This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

DF 84.1.36

HARVARD COLLEGE
LIBRARY

FROM THE FUND OF
CHARLES MINOT
CLASS OF 1828

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY,

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.

VOL. XLV.

FOR THE YEAR M.DCCC.LXIV.

HARVARD COLLEGE
JUN 16 1887
LIBRARY

TESTAMENTA EBORACENSIA.

A

SELECTION OF WILLS

FROM THE

REGISTRY AT YORK.

Edited by James Raine, jr.

VOL. III.

Published for the Society
BY ANDREWS AND CO., DURHAM;
WHITTAKER AND CO., 13 AVE MARIA LANE; T. AND W. BOONE, 29 NEW BOND STREET; BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY; MRS. NUTT, 277 STRAND (Foreign Agent), LONDON;
BLACKWOOD AND SONS, EDINBURGH.

1865.

Br 87.7.36
Geog. Lit. 1030

At a General Meeting of the SURTEES SOCIETY, held in the Castle of Durham, on the 15th of June, 1863, SIR WILLIAM LAWSON, Bart., in the chair—it was

RESOLVED, That a Third Volume of the TESTAMENTA EBORACENSIA should be prepared by the Secretary, as one of the Publications of the Society for 1864.

JAMES RAINE,
Secretary.

LONDON:
J. B. NICHOLS AND SONS, PRINTERS, 25, PARLIAMENT STREET.

THE PREFACE.

A third volume of Wills from the Registry at York is submitted to the members of the Surtees Society. The period of time that it covers, counting from the date at which its predecessor ends, is only eighteen years. The number and value of the documents preserved at York make a slow progress necessary. A large space, also, has been devoted to several Inventories of a very early date which have been recently discovered. The rarity of these lists is only equalled by their value. Several will appear in a fourth volume, including a magnificent one of Archbishop Savage.

It is unnecessary, perhaps, to speak of the value and the use of testamentary documents. The light which they throw upon language, religious customs and observances, and the manners and life of our forefathers, is very great indeed. With regard to genealogy, it is not too much to say that the three volumes of Yorkshire Wills that are already published, build up or reconstruct the pedigrees of the gentry of that great county. The Editor has appended to the present volume a list of the Marriage Licences, &c., recorded in the Northern Registers. He hopes to be able to publish from the same sources, on some future occasion, a full catalogue of the Indulgences and Licences for Oratories which were granted in the North of England.

It is the chief object of the Surtees Society, not to write history, but to supply the materials out of which it can be constructed. The members, however, at all times take a great interest in the use, which is being constantly made, of the publications of the Society. They will be much gratified to hear that considerable additions are to be made to the printed works on the topography of Yorkshire. The counties of Durham and Northumberland have found many chroniclers, but the vastness of Yorkshire has deterred almost every one from attempting to elucidate its annals in a similar manner. The author of the History of South Yorkshire is an illustrious exception; but his is the only work that can be spoken of with any respect, as far as accuracy and research are concerned. The Editor is most happy to announce that there will soon be a continuation of the works on Yorkshire topography which, in size at least, will range with Mr. Hunter's invaluable volumes. The Editor believes, that, if properly qualified writers could be found, there would be no lack of funds to complete on one plan and in one form the history of the whole of Yorkshire, so great is the spirit of the gentlemen of that noble county. These results are partly owing to the publications of the Surtees Society, and the members may well be proud of them. The Editor begs them, in the name of the Society to which they belong, to assist and help on the great work that is in progress.

J. R.

York, June 1865.

TESTAMENTA EBORACENSIA.

I. THE WILL AND INVENTORY OF JOHN DE SCARDEBURGH, RECTOR OF TICHMARSH.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Capit. Ebor. i. 112 *b*. et orig. Inv.]

Oct. 15, 1395. Johannes de Scardeburgh,* rector eccl. de Tichemerss,—sep. in eccl. conv. Fratrum Prædicatorum Ebor., et meliorem vestem meam talliatam, pro mortuario meo, rectori eccl. par. S. Johannis atte Pyke. Item pro ultimo vale meo x s. eidem rectori, sic quod corpus meum sine dilatione vel tardatione deferatur pro exequiis ad locum sepulturæ meæ. Lego xxv lb. ceræ ad comburendum circa corpus meum in exequiis et in die sepulturæ meæ. Domino meo, domino Ebor. archiepiscopo,† unum librum vocatum Summa Summarum, et Clementinas cum duabus glosis. Domino meo archiepiscopo xx li. de fructibus eccl. meæ, pro diligentia et solicitudine quas habebit per Dei gratiam circa completionem ultimæ voluntatis meæ. Henrico, consanguineo meo, x marcas, et unum lectum cum testura de glauco cum avibus de blodio. Johanni de Welton, clerico meo, x marcas; meliorem equum meum cum cella, freno et gladio; unum ciphum murr' bene ornatum, cum cooperculo de murro conformiter ornato, et in summitate operculi duplex W. Willelmo Gudale, servienti meo, v marcas; lectum meum cum floribus deliciarum; et secundum equum meum, cum tota armatura mea. Johannæ de Burton unam peciam argenteam cum operculo argenteo, habentem tres leones

* The testator was a notary public, receiving his formal appointment as such on the 13th of July, 1366. (Reg. Thoresby.)

On the 5th of November, 1362, he was collated to the vicarage of Mattersey. (Reg. Thoresby, 263 *b*.) In 1378 he was instituted to the rectory of Foxholes on the presentation of St. Mary's, York. (Reg. Neville, i. 59 *b*.) This he exchanged on the last day of February, 1383-4, with Adam Trowell for the rectory of Welton. (Reg. Neville, i. 95 *a*.) On the 26th of August, 1380, he was admitted to a stall in the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels at York, on the presentation of the king. (Torre's York Minster, 1748).

Tichmarsh is a village in Northamptonshire.

Scardeburgh's name is inserted in Le Neve's list of the prebendaries of Stillington, but without authority.

We must not confound him with John de Scardeburgh, a clerk in the chancery office, who was sub-clerk of parliament in the reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV.

† Thomas de Arundel, who was translated to Canterbury in 1396.

deauratos sub pedibus, et vj coclearia argentea. Willelmo de Welton, clerico, unam togam cum capucio ex liberatura domini Dunolmensis.* Johanni Lucas unam togam cum capucio de antiquiori liberatura domini Ebor. archiepiscopi. Aliciæ Polles j ciphum murreum cum dracone in fundo. Magistro Johanni Parys meliorem peciam meam coopertam; unum librum Decretalium; unum instrumentum argenteum pro zinzibo; et unam pixidem argenteam. Magistro Willelmo de Feriby† unam cuppam deauratam cum operculo deaurato. Conventui S. Clementis ymaginem Beatæ Virginis, quam habeo in camera mea, ad ponendum in eccl. sua conventuali. Ecclesiæ par. de Tottewyk‡ duo vestimenta mea. Constituo executores fratrem Johannem Paris, sacræ scientiæ professorem, ordinis Prædicatorum Ebor., et Johannem de Welton; supervisorem dominum meum reverendum, dominum archiepiscopum Ebor., si suæ reverentiæ placeat hoc admittere, intuitu caritatis. Datum in habitatione mea in Ogulford, Ebor. Item do et lego magistro Johanni de Shirborn,§ cancellario eccl. Ebor., duas pecias argenteas cum uno operculo argenteo. [*Pr.* 26 *Nov.*]

INVENTARIUM BONORUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS DE SCARDEBURGH, EXISTENTIUM INFRA JURISDICTIONEM CAPITULI EBOR., TEMPORE MORTIS SUÆ.

JOCALIA. In moneta xxxiij li. xv s. In argento fracto xix s. vj d. Una coppa deaurata, legata magistro Willelmo de Feryby, sol. Una pecia magna cum operculo, legata fratri Johanni Paryss, sol. Una pecia operta, legata Johannæ de Burton, sol. Duæ peciæ ejusdem sectæ cum operculo, legatæ cancellario eccl. Ebor., sol. Alia pecia cum operculo inscripto *Help att nede*, pret. xxviij s., vend. pro xxix s.‖ Alia pecia cum operculo et rosa in nodo, pret. xxxvij s., vend. pro xxxix s. Alia pecia simplex cum S. in fundo, pretii xxvj s, vend. pro xxvij s. Alia pecia simplex cum flore delicearum sub fundo, pret. xvij s., vend. pro xvij s. vj d. Una pixis argenti pro pulvere, legata fratri Johanni Paryss, sol. Quindecim cocliaria ejusdem sectæ, pret.

* It is probable that Scardeburgh had a retaining fee from the bishop (Walter Skirlaugh) in the shape of an annual pension.

† Archdeacon of the East Riding and one of Richard the Second's favourites. His history is a most remarkable one.

‡ Todwick, near Rotherham. Scardeburgh resigned the rectory in 1375 for the church of Wynthorpe. (South Yorkshire, ii. 160.)

§ Appointed Chancellor in 1380.

‖ The cost-price of each article seems to have been known, and it is stated when it brought a higher sum. Almost everything seems to have been exposed for sale.

xxvj s., vend. sic. Sex cocliaria ejusdem sectæ, legata Johannæ de Burton, sol. Alia sex cocliaria ejusdem sectæ, pret. xj s. vj d., vend. sic. Tria cocliaria diversa, pret. iiij s., vend. pro iiij s. vj d. Unum furgon argenti, legatum fratri Johanni Pariss, sol. Unus ciphus murrius cum operculo murrio, legatus Johannæ de Welton, sol. Ciphus murrius cum pede et rosa in fundo, pret. ix s., vend. pro x s. Ciphus murrius ligatus, cum tenea Flandrensi, pret. vij s., vend. sic. Ciphus murrius ligatus, cum leone nigro in fundo, legatus Aliciæ Polles, sol. Ciphus murrius, ligatus, fractus, cum folio columbino in fundo, pret. vj s., vend. sic. Ciphus murrius niger, ligatus, pret. viij s., vend. sic. Ciphus ligatus, cum Salutatione in fundo, pret. iiij s., non vend. Ciphus ligatus cum foramine in fundo, pret. iiij s. vj d., vend. pro v s. Unus godet de murro cum operculo murrio, pret. ij s., vend. pro iij s. Unum operculum ligninum cum floribus et nodo argent., pret. viij d., vend. sic. Unum baselard, ornatum, cum manubrio de murro, pret. vj s. viij d., vend. pro xj s. Aliud baselard ornatum, cum manubrio eburnio, pret. viij s., vend. pro x s. Unum cingulum de blodio, cum J. et S. deauratis, pret. xx s., vend. pro xxvj s. iiij d. Unum cingulum de blodio, cum rosis et catena, pret. vj s., vend. sic. Cingulum anticum, non deauratum, pret. iij s. iiij d., non vend. Unum ciriacarium argenti, cum catena argenti, pret. vij s. viij d., vend. sic. Item lx numeralia de corall cum gaudiis deauratis, pret. ij s. vj d., vend. sic. Ymago Beati Georgii argentea, pret. xx d., vend. sic. Quinque cocliaria arg. in vagina arg., pret. ij d., vend. sic. *Summa jocalium*, xlviij li. iiij s. x d. *Summa venditorum*, xlviij li. xiiij s. ij d.

Camera. Unus lectus de blodio cum iiij Evangelistis, pret. xl s., vend. pro iij li. Unus lectus glaucus de serico, pret. xxx s., vend. pro xl s. Alius lectus cum floribus deliciarum, legatus Willelmo Goddaill, sol. Alius lectus de blodio et dorn', cum tapet', pret. iij s., vend. pro vj s. Alius lectus de blodio cum aquila in medio, legatus Johanni Welton, sol. Alius lectus de blodio cum tapete, cum stellis albis, pret. iiij s., vend. pro v s. Alius lectus de glauco et blodio, cum avibus, legatus Henrico consanguineo suo, sol. Alius lectus rubius, cum leone sub arbore, cum canibus albis, pret. vj s. viij d., vend. sic. Alius lectus rubius de worsted cum tapete, pret. vj s. viij d., vend. sic. Alius lectus rubius, cum leone rubio, cum capitibus leopardorum, pret. vj s. viij d., vend. pro x s. Celatura rubia, et iij curtinæ rubiæ pro eadem, pret. vj s. viij d., vend. pro viij s. Duo coopertoria de blodeo et glauco, pret. v s., vend. pro v s. vj d. Unum matteres spissum de blodio, legatum Johannæ de Welton, sol. Unum qwylt de blodio cum rosis albis, legatum Henrico, consanguineo suo, sol. Unum materes de albo, pret. ij s., vend. pro ij s. vj d. Aliud materes cum animalibus de

putes, pret. ij s. vj d., non vend. Sex ulnæ de blanket, legatæ Johanni de Welton, sol. Unum b[l]anket, pret. xij d., vend. sic. Duo blankettes, legata Henrico, consanguineo suo, sol. Duo blankettes data Willelmo de Welton pro anima, sol. Duo blankettes antiqua, pret. xvj d., vend. sic. Alia duo antiqua blankettes, pret. viij d., vend. pro xij d. Lectus rubius antiquus de sago, datus W. de Welton, pro anima sua, sol. Tres curtinæ rubiæ de bultyr, pret. v s., vend. pro vj s. viij d. Tres curtinæ antiquæ de blodio, pret. xviij d., vend. pro xx d. Tres curtinæ de blodio cum celatura de card, pret. iij s. viij d., vend. sic. Unus lectus plumalis, pret. iij s. iiij d., vend. pro v s. Alius lectus plumalis, pret. vj d., vend. pro xx d. Quatuor pulvenaria, pret. xvj d., vend. pro iij s. Tria pulvenaria, pret. ij s. iiij d., vend. pro iij s. . . . Unum par linthiaminum de panno de lake, pret. ij s., vend. pro . . . Quatuor pulvenaria, pret. iiij d., vend. . . . Aliud par linthiaminum de lake, pret. ij s., vend. . . . Aliud par ejusdem sectæ, pret. xxij d. Duo paria nova, uno pari legato Johanni de Welton, et alio, Henrico, consanguineo . . . Alia duo paria nova, pret. xij d. Aliud par antiquum, pret. xij d. . . . . pret. viij d. . . . Tria superpellicia, pret. v s., vend. Unum superpellicium, pret. viij s., vend. . . . Una rocheta, pret. iij s., vend. . . . *Summa rerum cameræ*, xj li. xiiij s. viij d. *Summa venditarum*, xj li. xij s. ij d.

Aula. Unum dorsale de opere Atrebatensi, pret. x s., vend. pro . . . Unum dorsale de viridi cum avibus, et cum apris in bordura, pret. x s. Duæ costeræ ejusdem sectæ, pret. xx d., et vend. pro . . . Unum dorsale de albo et rubio, pret. . . . . Tres costeræ ejusdem sectæ, pret. . . . Tres bankquers ejusdem sectæ, pret. . . . Una pecia ejusdem sectæ, pret. . . . Aliud parvum bankquer ejusdem sectæ, longitudinis unius ulnæ . . . Aliud bankquer de pilis, pret. . . . Duodecim quyssinæ cum avibus, pret. x s., vend. pro xiij s. vj d. Quatuor quissinæ de blodio, pret. x d. Quinque quissinæ de viridi, pret. x d., vend. pro ij s. viij d. Unum tapetum rubium, pret. viij s., vend. sic. Unum bankquere de albo et rubio, pret. iiij d., vend. pro v d. *Summa* iiij li. vj s. x d. *Vendita* iiij li. vj s. vij d.

Garderopa. Una toga de blodio cum pelle grisia, legata Aliciæ Polles, sol. Toga sanguinea cum pelle bissina, capucio, et puneyettes, pret. xxiij s. iiij d., vend. pro xxvj s. viij d. Toga de skarleto cum cristygray, legata pro mortuario, sol. Toga purpurea, ingranata, cum pelle depurata, pret. xxj s., vend. pro xxvj s. viij d. Toga viridis cum pelle depurata, pret. xxiij s., vend. xxx s. Toga nova de blodio, mixto cum pelle de bevyr, legata Johannæ de Burton, sol. Toga de skarlet cum pelle depurata, et puneyettes pro equitando, pret. xiij s., vend. pro xv s. Toga de blodio cum pelle grisia pro equitando, pret. vij s. vj d, vend. sic. Toga viridis pro æstate, cum capucio, pret. iij s.

iiij d., vend. sic. Toga simplex viridis pro equitando, pret. iij s. iiij d., vend. pro v s. vj d. Toga cum capucio de blodio mixto, pret. iij s., vend pro v s. Supertunica simplex, cum capucio et cloca simplice de ultima liberatura domini, pret. vj s. viij d.; cloca vend. pro v s.; supertunica et capucium non vend. Alia supertunica simplex, legata Johanni Lucas, de antiquiori liberatura domini, sol. Cloca simplex ejusdem sectæ, pret. v s. vj d., vend. sic. Supertunica simplex de blodio, de liberatura domini Dunolmensis, legata Willelmo Welton, sol. Pellis de popill pro liberatura, in duabus peciis, pret. xij s., vend. pro xiiij s. Pellis de fuyns, pret. xiij s. iiij d., vend. pro xvij s. vj d. Pellis de bevyr, pret. xxiiij s., vend. pro xxvj s. ix d. Cloca duplex cum linnyng de viridi mixto, pret. vj s. viij d., vend. pro xij s. Cloca duplex de blodio, cum linyng de pannes, pret. v s., non vend. Cloca duplex de blodio mixto, cum viridi linyng, pret. v s., vend. pro viij s. Cloca simplex de mixto broun, pret. iij s. iiij d., vend. pro vj s. viij d. Cloca de ruseto cum viridi linyng, pret. iij s., vend. sic. Capucium largum de scarlet, linyd cum nigro, pret. xx d., vend. pro iiij s. vij d. Capucium de scarlett, parvum, linyd conformiter, pret. xvj d., vend. pro iij s. iiij d. Capucium anticum de scarlet, linyd conformiter, datum domino Johanni Senows, presbitero, sol. Capucium nigrum et largum, linyd cum scarlet, datum Emannæ Bird, sol. Capucium nigrum duplicatum, pret. xij d., vend. pro xx d. Capucium nigrum parvum, linyd cum scarlet, pret. iiij d. Tria capucia parva, nigra et dupla, pret. x d., data pro anima. Tria quart. pro capucio de panno sanguineo, pret. xx d., vend. pro ij s. iiij d. Unum par de puneyetes de blodio worsted, pret. iiij d., vend. pro xij d. Fere duæ ulnæ de sago albo, pret. vj d., non vend. Unum capellum nigrum de stramine, pret. viij d., vend. sic. Unum capellum album de bevyr, pret. iiij d., datum fratri pro anima. Una cappa de scarlet, pret. x d., vend. pro xij d. Unum jake defencionis, rubium, pret. vj s. viij d., non vend. Una capa nigra, linyd cum viridi tafitte, pret vj s. viij d., vend. pro x s. Tres amictus grecii, pret. iij li. viij s. iiij d.; duo meliora vend. pro lvij s., tertius non vend. Unum clothesek et unum barehide, pret. ij s., vend. sic. Armatura pro uno homine, legata Willelmo Gudale, sol Supertunica cum cloca de solid. viridi mixto, pret. xj s, vend. pro xvj s. *Summa rerum garderopæ*, xvij li. iiij s. iiij d.; *inde dati pro anima defuncti*, xviij d., *sic remanent* xvij li. ij s. x d. *Vend.* xv li. xvij s. viij d.

Selarium. Una mappa longa, pret. iiij s. Unum manutergium ejusdem sectæ, pret. ij s., vend. pro x s. Alia mappa, pret ij s. vj d., vend. pro ij s. iiij d. Alia mappa, pret. ij s. vj d., vend. pro iij s. Alia mappa, pret xvj d., vend. pro ij s. Alia mappa, pret. x d. Alia mappa, pret. x d. Alia mappa, pret. ix d. Alia

mappa antiqua, pret. iiij d. Alia mappa antiqua, pret. iiij d., non vend. Manutergium duplicatum, pret. ij s. vj d., vend. sic. Aliud manutergium, pret. ij s., vend. ij s. vj d. Aliud manutergium, pret. xij d., vend. ij s. Aliud manutergium, pret. ij s. iiij d., sic vend. Quinque manutergia, pret. ij s. iiij d., vend. pro iij s. Quatuor sannapes, pret. xxj d., vend. pro ij s. iiij d. Duo mappalia cum forcellis, et duæ mappæ pro altari, pret. iij s. x d., vend. pro iiij s. Unum corporale, cum casa ejusdem, pret. iij s. iiij d., vend. pro iiij s. vj d. Duo testamenta (*sic*) legata ecclesiæ de Totwyk, et sol. *Summa rerum selarii venditarum,* xliij s. vij d.

STUDIUM. Portiforium notatum, pret. xx s., non vend. Tabula super Decretalibus, cum aliis, pret. vj s. viij d., vend. pro viij s. Quaternus, continens diversas Epistolas, pret. v s., non vend. Bruyt * in Gallico, pret. ij s., non vend. Summa Summarum, legata domino archiepiscopo, et sol. Quaternus in viridi de Præbend'. Quaternus in papiro, super Executione Diversarum Sententiarum. Decretales, legati fratri Johanni Pariss, et sol. Clementinæ cum ij glosis, legatæ domino archiepiscopo, et sol. Cronica Martine, cum aliis, pret. iij. s. iiij d., sic vend. Quaternus spissus, cum diversis Processibus, pret. iij s. iiij. d., non vend. Libellus cum causa T. Cantuariensis, et aliis, pret. ij s., vend. pro iij s. iiij d. Summa Juris quæ incipit, *Juste indicat'*, cum aliis. Repertorium Willelmi Durand, pret. vj s. viij d., non vend. Mandragod de Electionibus, pret. v s., vend. pro vj. s. viij d. Constitutiones Ottoboni, cum aliis, pret. xviij d., non vend. Quaternus continens Formam Dictandi, pret. ij s., non vend. Libellus rubius de Vitiis et aliis, datus Shaklok pro anima sua. Quaternus cum diversis Narrationibus, pret. xx d., non vend. Meditationes Bernardi, cum aliis, pret. v s., vend. pro vj. s. Manndevile in paupiro, in Gallico, pret. ij s., non vend. Quaternus de Arte Dictandi, cum quibusdam Epistolis Blesencis, pret. ij s., non vend. Salterium grossæ literæ, pret. vj s. viij d., vend. pro xiij s. iiij d. Parvum Porteforium, pret. xxxiij s. iiij d., sic vend. Dogma Filosoforum, pret. xij d., non vend. Textus Clementinarum, pret. xij d., non vend. *Summa rerum in studio,* vj li. iij s. ij d., *vend.* lxxiiij s.

Imprimis x disci, lj scutelli, ix salsaria, iij chargeours, j olla, j potell, iiij salaria, pret. xix s., vend. pro xxj s. xi d. *Summa patet.*

COQUINA. Imprimis ij pelves cum lavator', pret. v s. vj d., vend. pro vij s. viij d. Item j lavatorium pendens, xvj d. pret., vend. pro ij s. Item ij lavatoria, pret. xx d., sic vend. Item ij parvæ pelves, pret. viij d., sic vend. Item ij pelves rotundæ, pret. xviij d., vend. pro ij s. ij d. Item iiij candelabra ænia, pret. x d., vend.

* This book was bequeathed to the testator in 1391 by John Percehay of Swinton, in Ryedale: "unum Brutum in Gallico, quod est in manibus Thomæ Slegill." (Test. Ebor. i. 164.)

pro xij d. Item j olla æria magna, pret. x s. x d., non vend. Item alia olla minor, pret. iiij s. x d, vend. pro vj s. Item alia olla minor, pret. ij s. viij d., sic vend. Alia olla, pret. iij s., sic vend. Alia olla minor, pret. ij s. iiij d., vend. pro ij s. vj d. Alia olla minor, pret. xxj d., vend. pro ij s. ij d. Alia olla minor, pret. xvj d., vend. pro xvij d. Duæ patellæ, pret. xxij d., sic vend. Duo chaufours, majus et minus, pret. vij s., vend. pro viij s. viij d. Duo veru ferrea, pret. ij s. ij d., vend. pro iij s. Item j cultellus et j cre . . ., pret. iij s., sic vend. Item j longum brandrethe, pret. iij s., vend. pro vj s. viij d. Item j skep, et j scri . . ., pret. viij d., non vend. Item duo . . . . ferri, pret. iij d., sic vend. Una patella, pret. iij d., vend. pro v d. Item iij paria de aundyryns, pret. iij s., vend. pro vj s. vj d. Una amfora ligata, pret. xij d., vend. pro xiiij d. Unum mortarliolum cum pestello, pret. xij d., non vend. Duo sufflatoria, pret. iij d., sic vend. Unum par forcipum, pret. vjd., vend. pro viij d. Duæ ampullæ et j nola, pret. iiij d., sic vend. Unum parvum calafactorium, pret. xij d., vend. pro xviij d. *Summa rerum coquinæ*, lxxvj s. xj d., *vend.* lxv s. vd.

Utensilia. Una cista nigra, pret. xij d., sic vend. Una cista alba, pret. iij s. iiij d., vend. pro iiij s. iiij d. Una cista Flandrensis, pret. vj s. viij d., sic vend. Una cistula Ciprensis, pret. iij s. iiij d., non vend. Unus descus, pret. xij d., vend. pro ij s. vj d. Mensa Ciprensis, pret. viij s., vend. pro xiij s. iiij d. Una mensa sub pressura, et ij in aula, cum tristils, pret. v s. viij d., sic vend. Una mensa pro directione, pret. ij s., sic vend. Tres mensæ in despensa, parvæ, cum tristiles, pret. ix d., sic vend. Mensa altaris, cum tristils, pret. xj d. Quinque sedilia, pret. xv d., vend. pro xx d. Duæ cathedræ quadratæ, pret. xij d., vend. pro xx d. Longum sedile cum cista, pret. ij s., vend. pro iiij s. ij d. Duo barelli cum aliis tubbis, pret. xv d., sic vend. Pipa pro pane, pret. viij d., vend. pro xij d. Item j paxbreyd et super-altare, pret. xviij d., vend. pro iiij s. ij d. Ymago Magdalenæ de alabastro, pret. ij s., non vend. Tres botelli de correo, et unus vitrinus, pret. xxij d., vend. pro ij s. Tres formulæ, pret. vij d., sic vend. Duæ candelæ retortæ, pret. ij s., una sic vend., alia non. Item j tabular', pret. viij d., vend. pro xx d. Item ij paria coforarum, pret. x s., unum par vend. pro v s., aliud non. Item j mortariolum, pret. xij d., vend. pro xiiij d. Focalia, pret. ij s. ix d., sic vend. Mæremium, pret. vj s. viij d., sic vend. *Summa rerum utensilium*, iiij li. iij s. iiij d. *Vend.* lxxij s.

Debita quæ debentur Magistro Johanni de Scardeburgh infra jurisdictionem capituli. De Johanne Haydour, x li.; non fatetur. De domino Thoma de Malton, xxxiij s iiij d., non sol. De Alicia de Beylby, iij li. vj s. viij d., sol. De Johanne Burwell, ap(p)aritore, v s. iiij d., non sol. De magistro Johanne

Staunton, iij s. iiij d., non sol. De Willelmo de Hovyngham, goldsmyth, Ebor., xlvj s. viij d., non sol. *Summa*, xvij li. xv s. iiij d.: *debitorum autem levabilium* vij li. xj s. iiij d.

SUMMA OMNIUM BONORUM CUM DEBITIS LEVABILIBUS, cxvj li. xj s. iiij d.

DEBITA QUÆ DEBET. Domino archiepiscopo, xxxvj li. xiij s. iiij d., sol. Domino Johanni de Feriby, per obligationem, xvj li., et satisfactum est pro x li. Johanni Bouche xxvj s. xj d., sol. Johanni Mordok xj s., sol. Roberto et Gilberto, cocis, ij s. xj d., sol. Willelmo Lyon et Thomæ Kelfeld, sellar', iij s. Johanni Hathylsay, corear, iij s. vj d., sol. Johanni Strynsale et uxori ejus, pro carne et candelis, ix s. ix d., sol. Johanni Selby, pro vino, ij s., sol. Johanni Wrawby, pro vino et amigdol', vij s. vj d., sol. Ricardo Chase, pro vino, xviij d., sol. Johanni Burton ix s. j d., sol. Priori Pontisfracti pro medietate decimæ capellæ Sepulcri, vj s. viij d., sol. Thomæ Dany, sissori, ix s. viij d., sol. Thomæ Durem, pellipario, xij d., sol Domino Thomæ Scardeburgh pro xx marcis vindicatis per obligationem: satisfactum est pro lvj s. viij d. Ricardo Storor xiij s. iiij d., sol. Magistro Alano Newark xl s., sol. Magistro de Pokelyngton xxvj s. viij d., sol. Uxori ejus ij s. vj d., sol. Magistro de Crofton x s., non sol. Willelmo Goydhale vij s. j d., sol. Domino Thomæ Chace, capellano, iiij li. vj s. viij d., sol. Priorissæ Sancti Clementis vj s. viij d., sol. Magistro Willelmo Uphayll vj s. viij d., de quibus v s. sol. Pro debito Ciciliæ de Cawod v s. Domino Thomæ Sandewyche iij li., sol. Aliciæ de Bedlyngton pro pergameno vj d., sol. *Summa*, lxvij li. ix s. vij d. *De quibus non sol.* xj s. viij d.

EXPENSÆ FUNERALES. In vj torticiis xxv lb. cereorum, et j hers, iij li. iij s. ix d. In panibus in die sepulturæ, et in octavo die, xj s. x d. In cerviscia pro eodem tempore, xxiiij s. ij d. In vino pro eodem tempore, xiij s. iiij d. In speciebus, viij s. viij d. In carnibus grossis, xv s. ix d. In xij aucis, iiij s. ix d. In vij porcellis, iij s. j d. In vij caponibus et xvij pullis, v s. In xxiiij perdricibus et aliis silvestribus, iij s. x d. In piscibus salsis et fluvialibus, iiij s. iij d. In ovis, viij d. In carbonibus, xx d. In diversis salsementis, v s. In vj torticiis conductis, portantibus, et tenentibus, vij s. viij d. In die sepulturæ in pitancia Fratrum,* vj s. viij d.

ELEMOSINÆ. Priorissæ Clementis, vj s. viij d. Fratri Willelmo de Fenton, vj s. viij d. Roberto Olyver, monacho, iij s. iiij d. Fratribus Prædicantibus, pro celebratione missarum, vj li. xj s.

Summa vij li. vij s. viij d.

* The writing at this part is very much effaced, and there are a few entries of no interest.

II. THE INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS OF THOMAS DE DALBY,* ARCHDEACON OF RICHMOND, dated May 21st, 1400.

[Ex Rotulo Originali.]

PECUNIA NUMERATA. In primis respondent executores de pecunia numerata inventa, viij^{c}ij li. iij s. x d.

VASA ARGENTEA ET DEAURATA, CUM ALIIS JOCALIBUS.† Item respondent de xlv li. xv s. vj d. receptis pro ij chargeours, et xxiiij discis argenteis venditis domino baroni de Graystok.‡ Et de xxxj li. xij s. vj d. rec. pro xiij discis et xij salsariis, ponderantibus xxiij libras de troye, pret. libræ xxvij s. vj d., vend. venerabili patri domino Ricardo archiepiscopo Ebor.§ De lviij s. iiij d. rec. pro j crucifixo argenteo et deaurato et amellato, pond. ix uncias, pret libr. xxxiij s. iiij d., vend. domino archiepiscopo prædicto. De xlij s. vj d. ob. rec. pro v salsariis argenteis fractis, pond. xix unc. et v d. de troye, pret. libr. xxvj s. vj d., vend. eidem domino archiepiscopo. De lx li. xv s. rec. pro vij discis, pond. viij libr. iiij unc. et di. Et pro iiij discis, pond. iiij lb. viij unc. Et pro iij chargeours, pond. vj lb. v unc. et di. Et pro iij ollis argenteis, pond. viij lb. iij unc. Et pro vj peciis cum iij cooperculis, pond. viij lb. x unc. Et pro vj peciis cum j cooperculo, pond. v lb. v unc. et di. Et pro j cipho alto et iij

* A great and wealthy ecclesiastic.

On the 14th of March, 1379, Mr. Thomas de Dalby, rector of Barking, exchanged his living with Laurence de Nayrer for the rectory of Alderton, in the diocese of Norwich, and the prebend of Welton Beckhall, at Lincoln. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 14*b*.) On the 5th of October, 1383, he was presented by John lord Lovel to the rectory of Westley, co. Stafford. (F.R.R.) This he exchanged in 1386 for the living of Cottenham, co. Cambridge, which he exchanged again with Thomas de Patteale for the archdeaconry of Ely, to which he was collated May 28th, 1387. He was also rector of Stretham, near Ely, and prebendary of Salisbury. (Bentham's Ely, 275.) In Sept. 1388, the king appointed him to the archdeaconry of Richmond, at York, and he gave up that of Ely. (Le Neve, iii. 139.) He was again admitted to Richmond by the chapter, during the vacancy of the see, on the 5th of March, 1396-7. (Reg. Dec. et Cap. *sede vacante*, 207*b*.) On the 18th of February, 1389, he exchanged his stall of Welton at Lincoln with Robert de Dalton for the prebend of Tockerington at York. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 25*b*.) Dalby was a canon residentiary at York.

Dalby made his will on the 16th of May, 1400, and it is printed in the Test. Ebor., i. 261—4. It was also registered at Canterbury. In the nave of York Minster was "a blue marble, about three yards long, escocheoned at corners, with a coat of arms, a chevron between three buckles, and at the head a square plate, with the inscription." (MS. Torre on York Minster, 153.) Dalby died on the 19th of May, 1400. (Le Neve, iii. 139.) In accordance with his last will, a chantry was founded at the altar of SS. Agatha, Lucy, and Scholastica, in York Minster, on Jan. 20th, 1409-10, for the souls of archdeacon Dalby, archbishop Arundel, Richard Asty, and Isabel his wife, and Sir Philip de Beauchamp. It was worth twelve marks per annum. (York Fabric Rolls, 276.)

† No sooner was the archdeacon in his grave than his executors began to sell off his effects, seemingly by private contract.

‡ Ralph lord Greystock, who died in 1417. (Hodgson's Northumberland, ii. part 2, 378.) There is a long account of him in the Charter Roll of the Greystocks at Castle Howard.

§ Archbishop Scrope, who was executed a few years afterwards.

glandibus, pond. j lb. x unc. et di. Et pro iij salsariis, unde j coopertum, et j poudreboyste, pond. iij lb. de troye, sic vend. Wormod, aurifabro, et pret. libr. xxvij s. De ix li. rec. pro j alto cipho cum j aquario amellato et deaurato, pond. vj lb. de troye, pret. libr. xxx s., vend. eidem Wormode. De xj li. xiij s. iiij d. rec. pro ij pelvibus planis argenteis, cum ij aquariis, pond. viij lb. vij unc. iij [quart.], vend. domino Roberto Semer.* De xxij s. rec. pro xij parvis coclearibus, pond. viij unc. et di., sic vend. prædicto domino Roberto. De iiij li. vj s. vj d. rec. pro j cipho alto deaurato, pond. ij lb. vij unc. di. quart., vend. Johanni Hyldyerd.† De xxxv s. x d. rec. pro j calice veteris facturæ, pond. j lb. et di. de troye, sic vend. domino [*blank.*] De xxvij li. x s. iiij d. rec. pro j aquario deaurato, pond. ij lb. iij quart. j unc. Et pro j [*blank*] bass., cum j cooperculo, pond. ij lb. j unc. et di. Et pro j cipho cum j falcon., deaurat., pond. iij lb. ij unc. et di. Et pro j godet cum j cooperculo, pond. iij lb. viij unc. Et pro j alto cipho deaurato, pond. ij lb. v unc. et di. Et pro j spiceplate, pond. iij lb. vj unc., vend. Wormode aurifabro. De xviij li. xiij s. vj d. rec. pro xij discis, pond. xiij lb. et x unc., vend. magistro Ricardo Connyngston.‡ De iiij^{xx} xv li. viij d. rec. pro j pari pelvium argenteorum cum rosis, pond. vj lb. x unc. Et pro j pari lavacrorum, pond. ij lb. x unc. Et pro j olla argentea, pond. iij lb. viij unc. et di. Et pro j olla argentea, pond. iij lb. vij unc. Et pro vj peciis cum j cooperculo, rotundo in summitate, pond. vj lb. iij unc. Et pro j duodena discorum arg., pond. xvij lb. viij unc. et di. Et pro vj discis argenteis, pond. viij lb. viij unc. Et pro xij salsariis argenteis, pond. vj lb. et j unc. Et pro iiij. chargeours argenteis, pond. ix lb. xj unc. Et pro j cipho argenteo et deaurato, cooperto, cum j falcone albo in summitate, pond. ij lb. x unc. et di., vend. monsieur Henry le Scrope. Et de ij pelvibus argenteis, pro capella, pond. ij lb. x unc. Et de ij parvis candelabris argenteis pro capella, pond. j lb. iij unc. iij quart. Et de ij ollis argenteis, continentibus ij lagenas, pond. xj lb. et v unc. Et de ij ollis, signatis de scalop, potell, pond. vj lb. di. unc. Et de v peciis argenteis cum j cooperculo, pond. iiij lb. vj unc. Et de j salsario cum j cooperculo rotundo, pond. j lb iij unc. Et de ij candelabris majoribus, pond. v lb. ij unc. Et de vj peciis argenteis, cum j cooperculo, pond. viij lb. ix unc. et di. Et de ij salsariis argenteis quadratis, cum ij cooperculis, pond. ij lb. vj unc. et di. Et de xxiiij coclearibus argenteis, unde xij meliora cum acornes, pond. j lb. ix unc. et di. unc. Et de ij chargeours argenteis cum ermyns, pond. iiij lb. ix unc. Et de

* Afterwards Subtreasurer of the Minster. He died in 1432. Robert Semer, vicar of St. Martin's, Coney Street, was his cousin. He was a great benefactor to the fabric of the present church, and seems to have glazed the west window.

† One of the archdeacon's executors. ‡ A canon of York.

xxiiij discis argenteis, pond. xxvij lb. x unc. Et de ij ollis argenteis de potell, pond. iiij lb. xj unc. et j quart. Et de ij pelvibus argenteis, pond. xj lb. et di., pret. libr., xxvij s. vj d., vend. domino thesaurario.* *Summa* lx li. xiiij s. iiijd. ob.

Et de lxij s. vj d. rec. pro j cipho arg. et deaur. de armis domini le Strange, pond. j lb. x unc. et di. Et de xxxiij s. iiij d. [*blank.*]

AULA. In primis respondent de xl s. rec. pro j aula albi et rubii coloris, vend. magistro Roberto Appilton.† Et de liij s. iiij d. rec. pro j aula rubia de opere tapestre, vend. domino Roberto Semer. De viij d. rec. pro j bankquere de blodio, vend. uni mercero. De ij s. rec. pro vj qwhyssyns de bordall. De iij s. iiij d. rec. de Johanne Bramham pro ij pelvibus de laton et ij lavatoriis. De j aula, cum ij costris, steyned, non appreciata quia legata vicariis chori Ebor. De ij pelvibus, cum lavatorio, non appreciatis, quia legatæ vicariis prædictis. De [*blank*] rec. de ij magnis aundirens ferri. De v s. rec. pro j. magna lanterna.

CAMERA. In primis respondent de xx d. rec. de Johanne Somerset pro j quilt sibi vend. Et de ij s. iiij d. rec. pro ij blankettes, eidem vend. De xx d. rec. [pro] j canvace, eidem vend. De iij s. iiij d. rec. pro j matras, sibi vend. De xx d. rec. de Johanne Bernard pro j coverleto cum chapletz de viridi. De iij s. iiij d. rec. de Willelmo Coke pro j matras. De xx d. de magistro Johanne Suthwell. De xx d. rec. de domino Johanne Feriby‡ pro j canvace. De xx d. rec. de magistro Johanne Suthwell pro j canvace. De ij s. vj d. rec. de Johanne Bernard pro ij blankettes. De ij s. rec. de eodem pro j coverlet rubio cum rotis et draconibus glaucis. De iiij s. viij d. rec. de clerico Ragnell pro ij paribus blankettes. De xviij d. rec. de Willelmo Coco pro j coverlet cum griffyns plunkettz. De ij s. vj d. rec. de eodem pro ij blankettz. De xij d. rec. de eodem pro j canvace. De xviij d. rec. de Johanne Howthorp pro j canvace. De iij s. iiij d. rec. de magistro Roberto Ragnell§ pro j matras. De xx d. rec. de eodem pro j canvace. De iij s. iiij d. rec. de Thoma Butteler pro j matras. De ij s. iiij d. rec. de domino Johanne, presbitero, pro ij blankettes. De xvj d. rec. de magistro Johanne Carleton‖ pro j canvace. De iij s. rec. de

* John de Newton. He made a noble will in 1414. (Test. Ebor. i. 364.)

† At this time rector of St. Wilfrid's in York; afterwards prebendary of Bilton. It is of course impossible for me to give at length, in notes, all that is known about these men.

‡ Subtreasurer of the Minster, 1377—1404. He was a witness in the Scrope and Grosvenor controversy. Nicholas de Ferriby, prebendary of Stillington at York, was his brother.

§ One of the archdeacon's executors. He was for a long time the clerk of John de Ravenser, keeper of the hanaper of the Chancery.

‖ A lawyer. Afterwards the archbishop's registrar and canon of Bilton and Riccall.

magistro Willelmo Hurworth pro ij blankettȝ. De xx d. rec. de Roberto Couper pro ij blankettȝ veteribus. De viij d. rec. de Johanne Bernard pro j canvace veteri. De xij d. rec. de j mercero pro j canvace. De x s. rec. de Petro del Hay* pro j canvace. De iiij s. rec. de magistro Thoma de Weston† pro j carpe. De ij s. rec. de magistro R. Ragnell pro j veteri capella. De ij s. iiij d. rec. de magistro Johanne Carleton pro j matras. De xviij s. rec. de domino Willelmo Canon pro j lecto de rubio wirsted, cum celour et iij ridell. De ij s. rec. de Johanne Bernard pro vj qwissyns de bordall. De vj s. viij d. rec. de eodem pro vj costres de viridi. De xxij d. rec. de eodem pro j coverlet cum rotis. De ij d. rec. pro j pari cerothecarum de pellibus leporum, vend. domino Henrico. De xij d. rec. pro ij saccis, vend. magistro Roberto Ragnell. De xl s. rec. de magistro Roberto Appilton pro j camera alba et rubia, et j aula ejusdem sectæ. De lxxiij s. iiij d. rec. de eodem pro lecto de plunket, cum toto apparatu, vend. eidem Roberto. De xxix s. rec. de Roberto Semer pro j supertunica fururata, cum j capucio fururato, et alio duplicato. De vj s. viij d. rec. de Roberto Neuton pro j corset de bever. De xvj s. viij d. rec. de domino Roberto Semer pro j supertunica fururata cum puleyngray, et j capucio fururato, et aliis minutis. De vj s. viij d. rec. pro j furura j goune rubei pro equitatione. De xij s. vj d. rec. pro j furura unius supertunicæ blodii mixti. De xl s. rec. de Roberto Semer pro j veteri furura unius cloke. De xx d. rec. de Johanne Undirwood pro j veteri matras. De iiij d. rec. de Johanne Bernard pro j pari de butes. De xxxiij s. iiij d. rec. de magistro Roberto de Appilton pro ij payns griseis. De xiij s. iiij d. rec. de magistro W. Walleworth‡ pro j lecto rubio cum curtyns et di. celour, et j paylett. De xxj s. viij d. rec. de domino R. Semer pro j tunica de plunket, et j cloca. De xiiij d. rec. de Roberto Couper pro j kirtill de rubio mixto, fururato cum rubio pulayn, debili. De ij s. rec. de magistro R. Ragnell pro j tunica viridi duplicata cum blanket. De iiij d. rec de clerico Ragnell pro j lanterna, sic vendita. De xx d. rec. de magistro Roberto Ragnell pro j polleax. De xx d. rec. de Johanne Bernard pro j polleax. De xviij d. rec. de domino R. Blakburn§ pro ij aundirens parvis de camera, et j furca lignea ferrata. De viij d. rec. de Johanne Bernard pro ij aundirens parvis, fractis. De iiij s. ij d. rec. pro. j pari linthiaminum de panno Flaundrensi, xij virg. De ij s. vj d. rec. pro j pari linthi-

* Of Spaldington. He died in 1426. Test. Ebor. ii. 11.

† Prebendary of Grendale, 1397-8. Archdeacon of Durham, &c.

‡ Rector of Haughton-le-Skerne, co. Durham. He died in 1401. See Test. Ebor. i. 278.

§ The keeper of the fabric of the Minster, 1405-19.

aminum panni Flandrensis, x virg. De x s. rec. pro j pari linthiaminum de panno Brabanciæ, xxiij virg. De x s. rec. pro j pari linthiaminum de panno Brabanciæ, xxiiij virg. De iij s. iiij d. rec. pro j pari linthiaminum de panno Flandrensi et Brabanciæ, xij virg. De iij s. rec. pro j pari linthiaminum de panno Flandrensi, vij. virg. et di.

GARDEROBA. In primis respondent de vj li. xiij s. iiij d. rec. pro ij armilansis, j de scarlet, et alia de liberatura domini Cantuariensis.* De lxvj s. viij d. rec. pro j roba de blodio melled, cum supertunica, armilansa, et capucio. De xxx s. rec. pro j supertunica nova fururata. De xl s. rec. pro j furura pro armilansa, cum iij fururis pro capucio, et aliis minutis fururis. De xxxiij s. iiij d rec. pro ij paynes de gray. De vj s. viij d. rec. pro j pilch de scrank et bys de j tunica equitatura. De x s. rec. pro j tunica de plunket equitatura. De xvj s. rec. pro j supertunica fururata de puleyn gray, cum capucio. De xv d. rec. pro j linatura j capucii de tartar(yn).

CAPELLA. In primis respondent de c s. rec. de magistro Johanne Suthwell pro j superpellicio, ij amusiis, et j rochet. De v s rec. de eodem magistro Johanne pro j superpellicio. De xiiij s. rec. de Ricardo Blakburn pro v superpelliciis, sibi vend. De lxvj s. viij d. rec. de Ricardo de Whitbarn pro j Portiphorio de usu Sarum. De iiij li. rec. de magistro Willelmo Cawod † pro j pari Decretalium. De iiij li. x s. rec. de magistro Alano de Newerk ‡ pro libro Catholicon. De iij s. iiij d. rec. de domino Willelmo atte Wod § pro j libro vocato Tabula Martiniani. De xl s. rec. de domino Roberto Semer pro ij peciis et j frountour de blodio panno auri. De ix d rec. de domino Roberto Appilton pro j pecia de rubio et viridi, stragulata. De xvj d. rec. de Johanne Hildyerd pro j pecia panni auri, pro coopertura unius Portiphorii. De xviij d. rec. de domino Roberto Semer pro j ribayn de Colayn. De v s. rec. de prædicto domino R. pro albis curtyns pro altari in Quadragesima. De j magno Portiphorio notato, non appreciato, quia legatur in testamento. De j libro Missali, non appreciato, quia legatur in testamento summo altari ecclesiæ Ebor. De xl s. rec. de magistro J. Neuton pro j Gradali, de usu Ebor. De xxiij s. iiij d. rec. de Roberto Semer pro j vestimento nigro stragulato.

* Archbishop Arundel, who, a few years before, had quitted York for Canterbury.

† An executor of the deceased. At this time canon of Ripon, afterwards prebendary of York. See Test. Ebor., i. 395.

‡ Master of Sherburn Hospital, and an advocate in the court of York. Afterwards archdeacon of Durham. See Durham Wills, i. 51.

§ Prebendary of Ampleforth at York, from 1389 to 1410, in which year he died. He was also an executor of the deceased.

CELARIUM. In primis respondent de v s. v d. rec. de j mappa mensali de twill, continente xiij ulnas. De iij s. rec. pro j mappa mensali, ejusdem operis, cont. xiiij ulnas et di. De x d. rec. pro j mappa mensali, ejusdem operis, cont. vj ulnas. De vj d. rec. pro j mappa mensali, ejusdem operis, cont. vj ulnas. De iij s. vj d. rec. pro j manutergio, ejusdem operis, cont. xiiij ulnas et di. De xvij d. rec. pro j manutergio, operis prædicti, cont. viij ulnas. De vj d. rec. pro j manutergio, ejusdem operis ,cont. vj ulnas. De xvj d. rec. pro j mappa panni linei, cont. fere ix ulnas. De xvj d. rec. pro j mappa panni linei, cont. vj ulnas et di. De viij d. rec. pro ij pannis lineis pro alto copard. De xij d. rec. pro j hynger pro alta tabula, de panno lineo, cont. viij ulnas. De iij d. rec. pro j towell panni linei, cont. v ulnas et di. De ij d. rec. pro j towell panni linei, cont. vij ulnas. De xiiij s. viij d. rec. pro l ulnis panni linei, in vj peciis, pret. ulnæ, iij d. ob. De xij s. rec. pro j mappa, operis de Paris, cont. xiiij virgas. De iiij s. iiij d. rec. pro j mappa, operis Parisiensis, cont. vj virgas et di., pret. virgæ viij d. De iiij s. rec. pro j mappa, operis Parisiensis, cont. vj virgas, pret. virgæ viij d. De iij s. rec. pro j mappa Parisiensi, cont. v virgas iij quart. De v s. rec. pro j mappa Parisiensi, cont. v virgas, pret. virgæ xij d. De iij s. j d. rec. pro j towell, cont. ix virgas, j quart. De xij s. ij d. rec. pro j towell, cont. xiij virgas, j quart. pret. virgæ xj d. De iij s. rec. pro j towell Paris., cont. iij virgas, pret. virgæ xij d. De xviij d. rec. pro j towell veteri, cont. vij virgas. De ij s. rec. pro j towell panni linei, [cont.] xij virgas. De ij s. rec. pro j pari de botell cum duplicibus stagez.

CELARIUM VINI. Et de liij s. iiij d. rec. de domino thesaurario pro j pipe vini rubei. Et de liij s. iiij d. rec. de domino Johanne Popilton pro j pipe vini rubei.

COQUINA. In primis respondent pro j olla ænea majori, pond. lx lb., et j olla ænea, pond. lviij lb., et j olla ænea, pond. xxvj lb., et j olla ænea, pond. xxiiij lb., et ij ollis æneis, pond. xvij lb., et j olla ænea, pond. xiij lb., et j olla ænea, pond. xij lb., simul venditis, xlvij s. iij d. ob. Et resp. pro j cacabo, pond. xxiiij lb., et pro j cacabo, pond. xxiij lb., et j patella, pond. xxx lb., et j patella, pond. xxiij lb., et j patella, pond. xvj lb., et ij patellis, pond. utriusque xiiij lb., et ij patellis, pond. utriusque x lb., et j patella, pond. v lb., simul appreciatis et venditis, xlvij s. vj d. Et r. pro vij veru, pond. viij^{xx} xviij lb., xiiij s. Et r. pro ij craticulis ferreis, ij paribus de rakkez, j brandereth cum vj barrez ferri, ac j cobbard ferri, pond. ij^{c} lxxviij lb., xxiij s. Et r. pro j myour, j watercanne, iij laddelcs de auricalco, et j flesshecroke, j friyngpan, et iiij trowes, simul vendit., iiij s. x d. Et r. pro iiij duodenis et vij discis de peudre, et xxj salsariis, simul vend., xxiij s. iiij d. Et r. pro j mortario ænco, cum j pestell, et j sarce, simul vend., x s. Et r. pro

j pari de rakkez, j craticula, pond. v petras et x lb., et pro j pari de rakkez, j craticula cum vj barres, et j cobbard ferri, pond. viij petras et di., et j brandreth, pond. viij petras, et x lb., et iij duodenis discorum, et xviij salsariis, et xix discis, et iij salsariis, pond. ix petras iiij lb., et pro j veru rotundo, pond. xxx lb., et pro ij veru, pond. lxxij lb., et pro ij veru, pond. lvj. lb., et pro j broche, pond. j lb., simul apprec. et vend., lxj s. iiij d. Et r. pro j doleo pro sale, et j fat, et j cultello pro drissing lardarii, et ij mortariis lapideis, et j pestell, simul vend., viij s. iiij d. Et pro ij parvis cistis, ij s. xj d.

BRASINUM CUM PANDOXATORIO. In primis respondent de [*blank*] rec. pro magno plumbo in fornace. Et de xlij s. vj d. rec. de x quart. iiij buz. brasi ordii, vend. apud Dighton. Et de xxx s. rec. de xij quart. brasii avenarum, vend. ibidem.

STABULUM. In primis respondent de iiij s. [rec.] pro j cella pro j somer. Et de viij d. rec. pro j veteri cella. De vj s. viij d. rec. pro j male-sadell et j mantica. De x d. rec. pro j alba mantica. De xvj s. rec. pro j equo vocato somer coquinæ. De [*blank*] rec. pro j cella de apparatu Scotico. De xxiiij s. rec. pro ij equis, sic vend. De vij s. rec. pro v coclearibus cum trac', j cella pour le chare, et v capistris, et cooperturis rubiis. De x s. rec. pro j equo vocato Bayard de Ripon. De vj d. rec. pro j panno unius cellæ.

DEBITA CLARA QUÆ DEBEBANTUR DEFUNCTO, RECEPTA. In primis respondent de denariis rec. de J. Baynbrig, decano Richmondiæ, super compoto suo reddendo, videlicet in parte, etc., xvij li. Et de firmario de Clapham, in partem solutionis xx li., xiij li. vj s. viij d. De domino Thoma de Garton, super compotum suum, ut patet per billam liberatam executoribus, lxxij s. j d. ob. De distributione de termino Pentecostis, viz., *nemo scit præter obulum et quadrantem*, x li. xj s. vj d. De distributione de termino Martini, viz., *nemo scit*, nichil respondent quia adhuc in manibus capituli. De domino Thoma, rectore de Gosseford, decano de Coupland, in partem super compoto suo, xl s. De domino Roberto Herpham, firmario de Popilton, xij li. De Willelmo de Etton, firmario de Hollegate, vj li. De decano de Coupeland, in plenam solutionem compoti sui, rec. per magistrum Robertum Ragnell, xxxiij s. ob. De firmario de Arlacden, per Ragnell, l s. De firmario de Aldeburgh, xxxiij li. vj s. viij d. De domino Ricardo Pykering, pro primis fructibus ecclesiæ de Midilham, c s. De domino J. Dalton pro primis fructibus de Alverton, c s. De vicario de Marton, in partem solutionis v marcarum pro primis fructibus, xl s. De domino Johanne Dalton et Benedicto Arnall de Ebor., pro primis fructibus Prioratus Lancastriæ, xx li. De canonico de Coveram, per manus magistri W. Cawod, lxvj s. viij d. De domino Alano Pontisburg, lvj s.

viij d. De domino Johanne Alwente, pro primis fructibus ecclesiæ de Brigham, xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. De vicario de Esingwalde, super adjudicationem capituli de xx li. per archidiaconum petitis, et sic per eosdem xv li. sibi relaxat., c s. De domino Johanne Queldrik, in plenam solutionem pro omnibus fructibus ejusdem ecclesiæ, l s. De Johanne de Preston de Kendall, in partem solutionis xl. librarum, per manus Roberti Ottelay, vj li. xiij s. iiij d. De Roberto Hode, pro j Psalterio in vigilia Sancti Willelmi proximo futura, xvj s. De eodem pro j Missali, pret., xlvj s. viij d.

DEBITA NON CLARA ET NON LEVABILIA. In primis de decano de Lonesdale, pro denariis Beati Petri, iiij li. v s. j d. De eodem pro sinodalibus, xxj s. De decano de Kendall, pro denariis Beati Petri, lxix s. vj d. De eodem pro sinodalibus, xij s. De decano de Amoundernesse, pro denariis Beati Petri, cxvij s. De eodem pro sinodalibus, xxij s. Et pro pensione in ecclesia de Kirkham, infra decanatum de Amoundernes, xiij li. vj s. viij d. Et pro pensione in ecclesia de Sadbargh in decanatu de Lounesdale, xl s. De domino Edmundo Elselake, pro fructibus ecclesiæ de Wynandermare, liij s. iiij d. De eodem, pro fructibus vicariæ de Sadbergh, lxvj s. viij d. De eodem, pro fructibus ecclesiæ de Chippyng, vj li. De eodem, pro fructibus vicariæ de Bolton, l s. De decano Coupland, ut patet per evidentiam in quadam billa in nigro papiro supra computand., xxxiij s. ob. De Thoma Diram, skynner, de Ebor., pro uno colobio fururato, pret. iiij li. De Johanne Hyldyerd, pro una obligatione quam liberavit Abbati et Conventui Beatæ Mariæ Ebor., lxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. De eodem Johanne, ex præstito, xx li. De eodem Johanne, in partem solutionis majoris summæ, vj li. xiij s. iiij d.

SOLUTIONES DEBITORUM IN QUIBUS DEFUNCTUS TENEBATUR TEMPORE MORTIS SUÆ. In primis magistro Roberto Appilton, prosequenti in curia Romana diversa negotia pro domino archidiacono, viz., pro itinere suo ad curiam, et ibidem morando a xiij die Aprilis, anno regni regis Ricardi xxij, usque xx diem Aprilis, anno regni regis Henrici primo, lvij li. xvij s. j d. Et fratri Johanni de Chestre, nuper officiali Richmondiæ, pro feodo suo ultimi anni, et pro vestitura sua trium annorum a retro existentium, ut asseruit per juramentum suum coram executoribus præstitum, cvj s. viij d. Et rectori de Queldrik, per manus J. de Broghton, capellani sui, recipientis ibidem, in plenam solutionem pro blado ibidem, vij li. vj s. viij d. Diaconis chori Ebor. servientibus stallo prebendæ de Thokerington, pro ministratione sua in septimana proximo post Pascham, anno Domini, etc. CCCC^{mo}, ij s. Alano Quelewright, pro lymours, j codd pour le charet, et j sege, et iiij cloutez, et iiij axes, et aliis clavis pur le charet, de debitis juratis per sacramentum suum, v s. Roberto

Gare, pro diversis brevibus impetratis in vita defuncti, iiij s. viij d. Domino Johanni Constable, vicecomiti, pro denariis per dictum defunctum in extractis viridis ceræ, ij s. iiij d. Eidem vicecomiti pro hujusmodi denariis debitis in extractis viridis ceræ pro Edwardo de Clifton, rectore de Croft, per dictum defunctum, xv d. Et Johanni Gillyng, dudum janitori defuncti, debiti pro feodo suo a retro, vj s. viij d. Magistro Johanni Sancti Oswaldi, phisico, pro diversis medicinis receptis pro domino archidiacono in vita sua, x s. Johanni Broune pro denariis per ipsum solutis ballivo libertatis Richmondiæ, pro favore habendo in patria super indictationibus, etc., xiij s. iiij d. Magistro Johanni de Schirburn,* cancellario Ebor., pro pensione sua a retro, xx s. Johanni Burgh, vitriario, pro diversis fenestris vitreis pro aula de Thornton, camera, et capella ibidem, ac etiam pro studio in clausura Ebor., xxiij s. iiij d. Willelmo Craven, pellipario, pro furura j goune equit., xiij d. Et magistro Alano de Newerk pro feodo suo dimidii anni a retro, xiij s. iiij d. Et Johanni Osgadby, nuper præposito de Rikall, super billam compoti sui, xxij s. x d. Et Johanni Queldale, pro amerciamentis in non prosequendo contra Priorem Lancastriæ, et pro labore suo in arrestatione ejusdem, ij s. Willelmo de Wawen et Johanni de Midilton, pro placito contra Priorem Lancastriæ, xiij s. iiij d. Et attorn' pro eodem placito, iij s. iiij d. In diversis feodis in curia, xvj d. Et diversis servientibus pro quarteriis suis de termino Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, iiij li. v s. Thomæ Broket, de scaccario domini regis, pro diversis ecclesiis et Prioratibus super ipsum pendentibus in eodem scaccario, vij li. xix s. vj d. Magistro Thomæ Grenewod,† pro diversis injuriis sibi factis per dominum archidiaconum, iiij li. Thomæ Butler, pro compensatione sibi facta pro officio suo apparatoris Richmundiæ, liij s. iiij d. Magistro Johanni Harwod,‡ pro feodo suo a retro, x s. Domino Ricardo Areshom, camerario vicariorum, pro communiis vicarii prebendæ de Thokeryngton pro ij terminis, xl s. Roberto Call, pro diversis injuriis per archidiaconum factis, prout probatum extitit. etc., x li. x s. viij d. Domino Ricardo Blakburn, super compoto suo, l s.

SOLUTIONES LEGATORUM IN TESTAMENTO. (*Omitted as they occur in the will.*)

DONA. Et datus domino archiepiscopo unus ciphus argenteus deauratus, cum armis domini Rogeri Beauchampe.§ Et datus

* Chancellor of York, 1380—1410.

† Canon of York. See his will afterwards.

‡ An advocate in the court of York. See Test. Ebor. i. 341.

§ Sir Roger Beauchamp. knt., lord Beauchamp of Bletshoe, a distinguished soldier, and lord chamberlain of the household of Edward III. See Testamenta Vetusta, i. 103. Philip de Beauchamp, who is mentioned elsewhere in connection with Dalby, seems to have been his son.

domino archiepiscopo Ebor. j ciphus argenteus et deauratus. Et magistro Roberto Appilton j ciphus argenteus et deauratus.

EXPENSÆ FUNERALES, CUM ALIIS EXPENSIS HOSPITII, A IIJ DIE MAII USQUE AD IX DIEM JUNII PROXIMO SEQUENTEM, QUO DIE FAMILIA RECESSIT. In primis computant solutiones domino Ricardo Blakburn pro expensis hospitii per tempus prædictum, in grosso, xiiij li. xvj s. viij d. ob. Et soluti prædicto Ricardo Blakburn, ad emptionem victualium pro magno convivio funerali die sepulturæ, xvij li. xiij s. ix d. ob. Et dati in elemosina pauperibus die sepulturæ, ultra c s. legatos pauperibus in testamento, xxxiij s. iiij d. Et pro ij cistis emptis pro sepultura defuncti, iij s. x d. Et in conductione vij equorum versus Dighton die sepulturæ, ij s. viij d. Et in ij plaustris conductis pro cariagio, xiiij d. Et ij laborariis de ecclesia pro factura sepulchri, bina vice, xx d. Et dati cementariis pro remotione petrarum pavimenti, et repositione earumdem, xij d. Et dati sacristis vigilantibus nocte qua corpus defuncti fuit sepultus, xij d. Et in potu et pane emptis laborariis circa facturam sepulchri et sepulturam defuncti, viij d. Et dati campanatori Ebor. præconizanti sepulturam defuncti, viij d. Et pro xij torchiis pond. ccxxxvij lb. ceræ, pret. lib. iiij d. ob.—*Summa* iiij li. xvij s. x d. ob. Et in v magnis tapers pur le herce, pond. xl lb. ceræ, pret. lib. viij d. ob.—*Summa* xxv s. Et in xiij lb. et di. ceræ, factis in parvis candelis pro choro, pret. lib. vij d. ob.—*Summa* viij s. v d. Et in xv lb. ceræ factis in v tapers ardentibus circa defunctum apud Dighton,* pret. lib., ut supra, ix s. iiij d. ob. Et in conductione unius herce, in grosso, xiij s. iiij d. Et in viij lb. ceræ factis in quatuor cereis ardentibus super sepulcrum per viij dies post sepulturam defuncti, pret. lib. ut supra, *Summa* v s. Et in conductione unius herce cum cera in octavo die, xx d. Et in speciebus pro choro et ministris ejusdem in primis exequiis defuncti, x s. iij d. Et in oblationibus die sepulturæ defuncti, vij s. j d. Et in oblationibus secundo die in missa celebrata ad tumbam Sancti Willelmi, ij s. j d. Et in iij die, in missa celebrata ibidem, in oblationibus, xvj d. Et in oblationibus die octavo, in missa celebrata ad summum altare pro anima defuncti, vj s. viij d. Et pro viij pannis et x virgis et di. de nigro emptis pro liberatione funerali, xvij li. xviij s. vj d. Et in factura duorum pannorum, j pro pheretro, et j pro sepulcro, xij d. Et pro factura xij togarum et capuciorum, cum caligis, pro pauperibus portantibus torches, ix s. iiij d. Et pro xij paribus sotularium emptis pro eisdem pauperibus, vj s. Et in factura iij togarum pro iij pagettis de coquina, de liberatione funerali, ij s.

* The archdeacon died at Deighton. It is probably a place in the parish of Escrick, five miles to the south of York. It belonged to St. Mary's Abbey.

iiij d. Et campanatori pro præconizatione obitus per civitatem, iiij d. Et in elemosinis datis pro anima domini per viam a Dighton versus Ebor., vj s. Et in viij virgis de taffate emptis, vj s. Et fratri Willelmo Helmeslay, prædicando die sepulturæ, xiij s. iiij d. Et dati rectori de Eskrik pro cera, xix d. Et in cxxiiij ciphis emptis pro butellia, viij s. ij d. Et in iiij^{xx} xiiij ollis emptis, iiij s. j d. Et in viij bollis emptis, viij d. Et in ij lb. de canell' pro coquina, iiij s. Et in j lb. piperis, xiij d. Et in iiij lb. de dates, xij d. Et in j quarterio de saundres, vij d. Et in di. lb. de pynes, v d. Et in vj lb. de floure de rise, xij d. Et in vj lb. amigdal', xviij d. Et in ij strenyours, vj d. Et in iij virgis panni lanei emptis pro napronz, xij d. Et in reward Johannis Haytefeld, iij s. iiij d. Et dati cuidam Patricio pro labore suo, vj d. Et uni mulieri pro labore suo in coquina, xij d. Et pro molitione j quarterii frumenti, iiij d. Et in paynemayne empto, v d. Et in factura unius clavis pro panatria, ij d. Willelmo Spyfeste, in reward, viij d. Et eidem pro j veru fracto in coquina, ij d. Et in viij lagenis mellis pro convivio die sepulturæ, pret. lagenæ, xj d.—*Summa* vij s. iiij d. Et in vadiis Willelmi Cok, Johannis Somerset, et Haytefeld, existentium apud Ebor. pro ordinatione per iiij dies, capientium per diem iiij d. *Summa* iiij s. Et in vadiis garcionis coquinæ per idem tempus, iiij d. Et in j lapide marmoreo empto pro sepulcro defuncti et positione ejusdem, xiij li. xiij s. iiij d. Et in reward diversorum cocorum et aliorum servientium et laborantium circa præparationem convivii funeralis, xxvj s. vj d. Et in expensis executorum et diversorum familiarium domini, in die Sanctæ Trinitatis, v s iij d.

QUARTERAGIA SOLUTA DE TERMINO SANCTI JOHANNIS PER WILLELMUM ATTE WOD DIVERSIS SERVIENTIBUS IBIDEM. In primis domino Roberto Neuton, capellano, pro quarteragio suo pro termino Sancti Johannis prædicto, x s. Domino Henrico, capellano defuncti, pro eodem termino, vij s. vj d. Domino Johanni, capellano defuncti, pro eodem quarteragio, vij s. vj d. Radulpho Goldesburgh, armigero defuncti, x s. Miloni Goldesburgh, armigero defuncti, x s. Thomæ Butler, vj s. viij d. Willelmo Coco, valetto, vj s. viij d. Johanni Ridefaire, valetto, vj s. viij d. Johanni Charioter, iij s. iiij d. Johanni Porter, iij s. iiij d. Willelmo Rowe, iij s. iiij d. Roberto Couper, iij s. iiij d. Cok de coquina, iij s iiij d. Thomæ de coquina, iij s. iiij d.

EXPENSÆ NECESSARIÆ ET COACTÆ, CUM REWARD. In primis in expensis executorum equitantium usque Burton* ad dominum archiepiscopum pro probatione testamenti, eundo et redeundo, x s. v d. In reward facto clerico archiepiscopi pro probatione testamenti, xx s. In reward facto succentori cano-

* * Bishop-Burton, near Beverley, where the archbishops had a residence.

nicorum interessenti exequiis defuncti, vj s. viij d. In reward facto duobus capellanis, celebrantibus ad altare Sancti Michaelis in ecclesia Ebor., interessentibus exequiis prædictis, ij s. Et tribus pueris choristis, vocatis standerds, interressentibus dictis exequiis, xviij d. Johanni Howthorp, pro reward, xl s. Willelmo Cattall, clerico, servienti domino archidiacono, per considerationem executorum, pro reward, xxvj s. viij d. Johanni Barbour, pro reward sibi facto, x s. Radulpho et Miloni de Goldesburgh, in reward, ij hastæ cum capitibus, pret. iiij s. Lotrici pro lavatione pannorum, viij d. In expensis factis per W. atte Wod, pro excusatione sua cuidam habenti j literam regis pro moneta mutuanda, vj s viij d. Roberto del Gare* pro feodo suo pro termino Martini, vj s. viij d. Et eidem pro brevibus impetratis, vj s. viij d. Magistro Johanni de Stanton pro feodo suo, vj s. viij d. Et eidem pro expensis suis, unius carpentarii, et unius latami, equitantium usque Esingwald, Thornton, Bolton, et Clapham pro reparationibus supervidendis, xlij s. j d. ob. In reward facto eisdem tribus pro labore suo hujusmodi, xxxiij s. iiij d. Thomæ Dautry † pro feodo approbationis testamenti per Capitulum, ij s. viij d. Et eidem pro scriptura testamenti, et registratione ejusdem, ac pro uno instrumento super optione fructuum, xxvj s. viij d. Et pro uno hanaperio empto pro cariatione ciphi dati domino Cantuariensi, xvj d. In reward facto Wormod et Jonyn, aurifabris, pro appretiatione vasorum argenteorum, vj s. viij d. In reward facto Bracebrig, mercero, pro appretiatione mapperiæ, etc., vj s. viij d. In reward facto uxori Johannis Barbour pro appretiatione panni linei, viij d. Thomæ del More, ‡ in reward pro appretiatione cum dicto Baynbrigg, vj s. viij d. Domino Johanni Langtoft, capellano, pro stipendio suo per j mensem ultra sepulturam domini, ij s. vj d. Magistro Willelmo de Cawod pro expensis suis per x vices apud Ebor. cum ij masers, viz., j cum cooperculo de maser et pede argenteo et deaurato, et alio maser cum j cooperculo argenteo, x li. ij s. x d. Domino Johanni Redenes, laboranti apud Ebor. pro sigillatione cartæ de annuali stipendio j capellani perpetui cum sigillo Capituli, xiij s. iiij d. Et in speciebus et vino tempore sigillationis dictæ cartæ, xx d. Magistro Thomæ Dautry pro scriptura dictæ cartæ per quinque vices, nomine Capituli, xvj s. viijd. Domino Roberto Semer, pro j serura et iij clavibus, simul cum armariolo facto pro Portiphorio in choro, iij s. ij d. Magistro

* Sheriff of York 1409-10. Robert del Gare, mercer, was bailiff 1362-3; Thomas del Gare, mercer, was bailiff 1394-5; lord mayor 1420; M.P. 1419. John Gare, son of the above Thomas, was M.P. in 1421. Thomas Gare, jun. brother of John, was sheriff in 1428-9, and lord mayor 1434. R. H. S.

† Chapter-clerk at York. See Test. Ebor. ii. 59.

‡ Son of Roger del More. Free of the city 1397; chamberlain 1406; and sheriff 1410—11. R. H. S.

Thomæ Dautry, pro instrumento transcribendo et signando, iij s. iiij d. Fratri Johanni de Brumpton, Carmelitæ, laboranti pro prioratu unius ecclesiæ appropriando pro defuncto, pro reward, vj s. viij d. Roberto Gare, pro ij fructibus, et prosecutione brevium, ultra xiij s. iiij d. sibi prius liberatos, xij s. j d. Et eidem Gare pro j brevi capiendo xix d.; j brevi pro attornato recipiendo vj d.; pro j (brevi) capiendo versus vicarium de Catrik, x d.; pro j brevi *habeas corpora* cum viij talibus versus W. Norton, xiij d.; pro j brevi non sigillato versus Ward, iij d. — iiij s. j d. Eidem Gare pro prosecutione brevis, ut in cedula, etc., xv s. ij d. Eidem Gare pro feodo suo et aliis prosequendis contra J. de Preston et alios superius nominatos, xl s. Eidem Gare pro j brevi versus Edmundum Eslak, x d. Et eidem pro j brevi versus Hugonem Ward, x d. Et eidem in ij placitis versus Johannem Alwent et vicarium de Esingwald, iij s. iiij d. Et eidem in iij brevibus de *venire facias*, ij s. ij d. Et eidem pro intratione attornat., xij d. Et eidem pro ij præceptis, iiij d. Henrico de Preston pro panell faciendo, vj s. viij d. Johanni Somerset, pro j quieta relaxatione per ipsum facta executoribus defuncti, xl s. Roberto Hode, stacionar., pro labore suo, ij s. Clerico scribenti istud inventarium, et pro omnibus aliis parcellis scriptis per eundem, x s. Pro papiro, iij d. Et pro papiro, alia vice, vj d. Pro pergameno pro inventario, xvij d.

SOLUTIONES ANNIVERSARII ET STIPENDIA CAPELLANORUM PRO DEFUNCTO. In primis campanatori Ebor. pro anniversario defuncti præconizando, iiij d. Pro iiij^{or} cereis conductis pro eodem anniversario, ij s. Ministris chori Ebor. pro celebratione dicti anniversarii, iiij li. iiij s. Johanni Bouche, pro speciebus expensis in exequiis dicti anniversarii, x s. iij d. In vino et cervisia expensis in eisdem exequiis, xiij s. iiij d. Domino Roberto Neuton, capellano, pro secunda celebratione sua pro anima defuncti, c s. Capellano Ebor., pro stipendio suo pro primo anno ordinationis cantariæ,* viz. anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} decimo,† viij li. Et eidem domino Roberto pro ij phiolis argenteis per ipsum emptis per manus J. Hildyerd, xxiiij s.

ELEMOSINÆ. In primis Willelmo de Overton, consanguineo defuncti, xx s. Johanni de coquina, pagetto, de elemosina, vj s. viij d. Rogero de Overton, consanguineo defuncti, elemosina, xxvj s. viij d. Fratri Simoni ordinis Minorum, j mantell. Priorissæ de Thikheued, j mantell. Cuidam pauperi, noto magistro R. Ragnell, j mantell. Cuidam pauperi in ecclesia Ebor. j pilche de pelle ovino, robustum.

* A brother of Mr. Justice Norton, and an ecclesiastic. He died in 1405.

† This shews that the executors had not got their release until ten years after the archdeacon's death.

SOLUTIONES REPARATIONUM. In primis magistro Stephano le Scrope, archidiacono Richmondiæ, pro reparatione * ecclesiarum de Esingwald, Thornton, Bolton, et Clapham, xl li., et j ciphus argenteus et deauratus. Magistro Johanni de Neuton, pro reparatione firmæ de Coupemanthorp, xij li. Magistro Thomæ de Walleworth, † pro reparatione firmæ de Aldeburgh et Dalton, xl li.

III. THE WILL AND INVENTORY OF JOHN DE SCARLE, SOMETIME LORD CHANCELLOR OF ENGLAND.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Capit. Ebor., i. 133 *b*, and Orig. Inv.]

April 22, 1403. Johannes de Scarle,‡ clericus—sep. in eccl. mea S. Brigidæ London, si hac vice obire me contigerit. Fabricæ eccl. de Holme-juxta-mare, Norwycensis diocesios, sive emendationi librorum et ornamentorum ejusdem ecclesiæ, v marcas; et emendationi cancelli ejusdem eccl. ij marcas. Fabricæ ecclesiæ B. M. de South-Kelsey, sive emendationi librorum et

* Dilapidations claimed by his successor in the archdeaconry, and the residentiaries.

† Canon of York 1404—9. See Test. Ebor. i. 353.

‡ A very distinguished person, of whose history but little has been hitherto known. He takes his name from Scarle, a village in Lincolnshire.

In 1382 he was a clerk of the chancery of the higher grade. (Foss's Judges, iv. 177.) In 1384 he was a clerk of parliament, and acted as such for many years, and in 1382 and for a long while afterwards, viz. in 1382-7, 1390-3, 1397 and 1399, he was a trier of petitions in parliament. (Rot. Parl., iii. *var. loc.*) On the 22nd of July, 1394, he was made master of the rolls, and held that office until Sept. 1396. (Newcourt, i. 340. Cal. Rot. Pat., 229. Dugd. Chron. 55.) As such, on August 10th, 1397, he lent the king 200*l.* (Fœdera, viii. 9), and on several occasions he had the temporary charge of the great seal. (Foss, iv. 177.) From Sept. 1399, to March 1401, Scarle was lord chancellor of England. (Ibid.) He continued to be a member of the king's council; and in Jan. 1403, he and the bishop of Rochester were appointed to examine into the evidences of the alien priories in England, it being recommended by the Commons that they should be resumed into the king's hand. (Acts and Ord. of the Privy Council, i. 190.)

From 1382 to 1385 Scarle was vicar of Desborough, Northants. (Bridges' Northants, ii. 27.) On the 30th of October, 1385, he was instituted to the rectory of Althorp, co. Lincoln, which he held till 1390. (MSS. Cotton. Nero D. III. 239.) On the 13th of February, 1387-8, the king gave him the stall of Ulleskelf at York. (Le Neve, iii. 219.) On the 11th of October, 1396, the abbat and convent of Westminster presented him to the rectory of St. Bride, London. (Newcourt, i. 316.) On the 27th of August, 1397, the chapter of York sent him to parliament as their proctor (Acta Cap. Ebor.), and on the 19th of September, 1400, he was collated to the stall of Weighton in that church. He seems also to have been vicar of Northall when he died (Newcourt, i. 702), and perhaps he was sometime rector of St. Thomas at Winchelsea. (Cooper's Winchelsea, 141.) Between 1401 and 1403 he was archdeacon of Lincoln (Le Neve, ii. 45), and he was also rector for a while of Holme-by-the-Sea. (Blomefield's Norfolk, x. 333.) Scarle is said to have been buried in the church of St. Bride at London. (Willis, i. 177.)

ornamentorum ejusdem eccl. c s. Fabricæ eccl. de Desburgh, sive, *ut supra*, c s. Fabricæ eccl. de Althorp, sive, *ut supra*, c s., et emendationi cancelli xl s. Fabricæ eccl. de Wolpit, viz. in auxilium constructionis novæ alæ ex parte boreali faciendæ, x li., si parochiani dictam eccl. voluerint facere; et unum Gradale quod tarde fuit ibidem. Ad stalla sive deskes faciendum in cancello ibidem xl s. Fabricæ novi operis Beati Petri Ebor. x li. Fabricæ eccl. coll. de Aberguylly totam firmam michi debitam ibidem: Fabricæ eccl. de Eycle,* sive emendationi librorum et ornamentorum ejusdem eccl., pro anima patris et matris meorum ibidem sepultorum, lx s.; et unum Missale; et capellanum ibidem celebraturum per unum annum. Fabricæ eccl. de North-Scarle sive, *ut supra*, pro anima domini Johannis de Scarle, avunculi mei, et aliorum consanguineorum meorum, xl s. Pauperibus singularum ecclesiarum prædictarum xx s. Aliciæ, sorori meæ, xl li. et optimam robam meam. Magotæ, materteræ meæ, lx s. Aliciæ filiæ suæ x marcas, et aliquas vestes utrique. Waltero de Grotton lx s. Domino Johanni de Spryngthorp xx li, Psalterium glosatum, et Portiforium quod dominus Rogerus Donk scripsit, et unam Bibliam, et Speculum Sacerdotum, ac unum salarium argenteum non coopertum. Domino Rogero Donk xl s. Domino Johanni Wakeryng † x li. Philippo Burton x li. Guillelmo coco x marcas. Johanni, garcioni coquinæ, xl s. Johanni Pye c s. Domino Johanni Neuton ‡ xx marcas. Prisonibus de Neugate xl s. Prisonibus de Ludgate xl s. Prisonibus de Flete xxs. Cuilibet de quatuor ordinibus Fratrum London., si ibidem moriar, xl s. Domino Roberto de Harton unam robam fururatam. Volo quod xx marcæ dentur parcellatim bonis et honestis sacerdotibus ad exorandum specialiter pro anima mea, et animabus omnium illorum quibus teneor, in missis et aliis orationibus suis, et, specialissime, immediate ante perceptionem sacramenti. Registrum cum Statutis lego cancellariæ Loncastriæ. Volo habere tres sacerdotes celebrantes pro anima mea et animabus patris et matris meorum, Johannis de Scarle § avunculi mei, et omnium aliorum parentum et benefactorum meorum, et præsertim eorum de quibus vivus pro labore meo, et aliquando injuste,

* This is, I presume, Eyke in Suffolk. Woolpit is also in Suffolk, and Scarle, probably, had been rector of both places. Aberguylly is, of course, Abergwili in Carmarthenshire.

† Archdeacon of Canterbury, and afterwards bishop of Norwich. He was at this time a clerk in the chancery office.

‡ Probably the treasurer of York Minster.

§ On Dec. 21st, 1336, John de Scarle, rector of a moiety of the church of Fordham in Norfolk, was ordained deacon by the bishop of Durham's suffragan. (Reg. Bury, 303.) At Newark, in 1344, a John de Scarle was made acolyte. (Reg. Zouche.) The last-mentioned person may be the testator.

cepi, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, per triennium, quorum unus sit scolaris Oxoniæ. Pro prisonibus extra Ludgate et Newegate deliberandis xl marcas. Ad pauperes puellas maritandum xl marcas. Ad emendationem et reparationem calicum et corporalium et Manualium in pauperibus ecclesiis parochianis c li. Ecclesiæ de Wolpyt melius vestimentum meum cum capa, et parvam calicem meam; et volo quod dictum vestimentum in principalibus et majoribus et duplicibus festis deserviat tam capellæ quam ecclesiæ, secundum discretionem rectoris. Præfatæ ecclesiæ Ordinale. Domui de Kylburn v marcas, et cuilibet moniali xl d. Domui de Roweney c s. Domui de Eseburn unam cupam argenteam, deauratam et hamelatam, et j calicem. Domui de Fosse xl s. Domui religiosarum juxta Swaynesthorp xl s. Domui de Hevenynges xl s. Carissimo domino meo, domino Thomæ de Arundall, archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, unum ciphum deauratum, vel unum par pelvium deauratarum, valoris xx li. Magistro Willelmo Waltham * aliquem ciphum deauratum coopertum. Domino Johanni Elvett † lx s. Ecclesiæ S. Brigidæ thuribulum meum argenteum cum navicula argenti de novo emendata. Item pro anima domini Nicholai de Staumford detur aliquod vestimentum, vel aliquis liber, vel aliquod aliud necessarium, valoris x marcarum, cantariæ per ipsum fundatæ in ecclesia infra portam borialem de Staumford. Constituo executores Johannem Wakeryng, Johannem de Spryngthorp, et Johannem Neuton.

INVENTARIUM BONORUM APUD WYGHTON.‡ (Imprimis) cxvj oves, pret. capit. xxiij d., x li. xiiij s. viij d. Item x agni, pret. capit. vj d., v s. Item vij equi pro carecta et caruca, lxiiij s. Duæ vaccæ, xviij s. Una vacca, x s. Tres boviculi, ætatis ij ann., xx s. Tres boviculi æt. j ann., xij s. Unus boviculus æt. di. anni, ij s. Tres sues, x s. Quatuor porci, xij s. ix d. Unus aper, iij s. Item xvj porcelli, x s. viij d. Unus ancer et duæ aucæ veteres, vj d. Item vij aucæ juvenes, x d. ob. Duo galli cum x gallinis, xviij d. Tres anates, iij d. Uno carecta ligata cum ferro, xx s. Una carecta pro fimo cariando, non ligata, vj s. viij d. Una caruca cum apparatu ad vj equos, vs. j d. Duæ herpicæ, iiij d. Una nova carecta absque rotis, ij s. Item vj horscolers de corio, iij s. Item iiij paria de trays pro caruca, vj d. Item ij cartsadles, viij d. Item ij cordæ pro carecta, xij d. Item v capistra de corio, viij d. Item j hepir, ij d. Item j bere-

* Canon of York, and a great friend of the testator.

† Canon of York, Hereford, London, Lincoln, and Howden; and archdeacon of Leicester.

‡ This is a bare list of Scarle's effects in the prebendal house at Weighton. He seems to have farmed some of his own land.

lepe, vj d. Una vanga, ij d. Duo tribuli, iiij d. Tres furcæ pro fimo, ferratæ, vj d. Item j mukrake de ferro, ij d. Item j falx, xij d. Item iiij falces, iiij d. Item ij secures, x d. Item iij cribra, vj d. Item j bussell, vj d. Item ij ollæ æneæ, vij s. Item j urciolus, x d. Item j patella ænea valde vetus, ix d. Patella de ferro, vj d. Item j tripos, ij d. Item j tena. Item iiij fattes, iij s. Item ij cadi pro cervisia, viij d, Item vj ollæ terreæ, ij d. Vasa lignea, ij d. Item j rak pro bestiis, xij d. Item j handbarowe, ij d. Item j scala, viij d. Item iiij shepe-rakkes, viij d. Item j markyng-yrn, j d. Item vj quarteria brasei, xxiiij s. Item v quart. frumenti et iij bussell, pret. qu. vij s., xxxvij s. vij d. ob. Item vj buz. pisarum, pret. buz. vj d., iij s. Item xvj cantirot', ij s. Item v sacci, xx d. Item iiij horslokkes, xij d. Item j par de fetters, iij d. Item j pell, iiij d. Item xx hirdles pro falda, xx d.

IV. THE WILL OF SIR WILLIAM HERON, KNT., LORD SAY.

[Reg. Thomæ Arundel, archiep. Cant., i. 219 *b*.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. Tricesimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo cccc° quarto, Ego, Willelmus Heron, miles,* condo, facio et ordino testamentum meum modo qui sequitur. In primis do, lego, et recommendo animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Creatori meo, Beatæque Virgini Mariæ, matri suæ, et Omnibus Sanctis; corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia parochiali, ubicunque me contigerit diem claudere extremum. Insuper, volo et ordino quod executores mei subscripti ordinent, et in omnibus exequantur, integram voluntatem meam de omnibus et singulis bonis et catallis meis, adeo plene et eodem modo, sicut in una cedula scribi feci, et plenius declaravi. In hujus autem testamenti ac ultimæ voluntatis meæ ordino et constituo executores meos et bonorum administratores, Elizabeth., uxorem meam, principalem, venerabilem virum et discretum clericum privati sigilli domini regis, Thomam Kemys, dominum Johannem Pyn-

* A son of Sir John Heron of Eppleden, co. Durham, knight. His first wife was Elizabeth lady Say, and heiress of Thomas de Braose, from whom (who died childless, July 8th, 1399) her husband had assumed the title of Lord Say. He remarried Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Boteler, lord Sudeley.

Sir William died childless on the 30th of October, 1404. He saw much service abroad, and held many state employments. Henry IV., when he came to the throne, made him lord steward of the household, and in 1400 he was an ambassador to France. His will is in many respects a remarkable one. It is taken from the registry at Lambeth, and I am indebted for it to the kindness of the librarian.

This notice of the testator is taken from a privately printed account of the family of Heron, drawn up by Sir R. Heron.

nore, rectorem ecclesiæ parochialis Sancti Michaelis in Crookede-lane, London., Philippum Morsell, dominum Johannem Pyttenay capellanum, et Henricum Irwyn, amicos meos carissimos; ut ipsi per eorum discretionem ordinent et disponant pro anima mea in forma, et secundum dispositionem meam prædictam. Hujus autem testamenti mei supervisorem constituo dominum Lodowicum de Clifford,* militem.

Y William Heron, of hole & goode mynde, ythanked be God, praie humblie and entierly to my dere frendes and executors, as it is writen in my testament, yat yay wol pray and charge, as yay wol answere by fore God on the day of dome, to S^r^. Robert Pebelowe person of Westburn, S^r^. Piers vicar of Bourn, enfeoffez of the Brewes londes, wych by felle to Elizabeth lady Say, my wyf, by inheritance, yat yay delyverens ye forsaid londes on which she was unherit, and she and y yaim feoffede by fyne,† unto here next heire of the Brewes syde en court of record; chargyng hem, as they wol answere atte the day of dome, yat they make, or elles performe, an hospitall, that is bygunne, of syx or foure pore men atte leste, and a preste in chauntrie, by wyse and discrete ordinaunce and discrecion perpetuell fore to governe hem; the prest takyng for hym and his levyng x marc: and every pore man for hym v marc. And the prest shal nought recevy for the pore men, ne the pore men for the prest; and ever that the preste be chosen and presented a godman of lyvyng by the forsaid patrone of the Brewes; and at the pore men be most nedful to the plesaunce of God that thai can fynde, as thai wol answere atte the day of dome: and at this house as hospitall and preste be founded atte church of Bucstede, bi as wys and good discrecion by all the lauwes that any man can devyse, that most plesaunce is to God Almyghty, and most wysly endeued perpetuell by bothe lauwes spirituell and temporell.

And also y pray to my forsayd executors that bycause that y have be condiour (*conduire*) takyng wage of kyng Richard, and the reme, as wel bi londe as by water, paraventure recevyd more than y were worthi to have, that thei wol paie vi^xx^ marc to the most nedful men that kyng Richard is detour to, en descharge of his soule and the reme.

Item, forthei, that y have be condiour wyth the erle of Arundell, and paraventure receyvyd more than y was worthi to have;

* Ancestor of the lords Clifford of Chudleigh, and K.G. His curious will is in the Testamenta Vetusta, i. 164-5.

† In the 19th of Richard II. Sir William Heron and his lady conveyed the lands of the barony to Thomas archbishop of York, John earl of Salisbury, and Sir Thomas Percy, to the use of himself and his wife for their lives, and then to her right heirs. Sir Wm. Clinton, knt., Roger de Fiennes, and others, were found afterwards to be her heirs. (The Heron Genealogy.)

wherefor y pray myn exec. to pay v lib. to his executors, or to the porest men that they may wyte y^t^ he aught any trewe dette to, by assent of his executors.

Item for that y have be condiour wyth my lord of Northumberlond, & receyvyd more than y was worthi to have; wherefor y pray my forsayd executors to pay to my forsayd lord of Northumberlond, yf he be on lyve, or elles to his executors, or to the porest men that he aught any trewe dette to, xx^ti^ libr.

Item y pray yowe paie to the next pore kyn y^t^ William Ancroft, sum tyme citezein of London, hath, and by avys of his executors, where most nede may be, for his soule, xl marc, or xl libr., of the which y have paied to his suster xvi libr.

Item y pray and charge to my forsaid executors that thai sende to Northumberlond and to the Bysshoprik, for to wite if my faders aughte any dette, atte his deyng; to payng of which dette y bequethe xx marc; and yf the dette be not done to the valour of the forsaid xx marc be, the remanent y zeve to pore men or prisoners wel lyvyng to the most plesaunce of God.

And yf any creature can bryng evidence, witnesse, or wol swere y^t^ y aught hym any good, and seme to zowre conscience that there mater is trewe, let hem be paied.

Item of all the remanant of my goodes and detts yat ben aught to me, do it for my soule, and pert it among my servantes, so yat ylkon of hem be gardoned ful and resonabely, after the lengthe of tyme and travayll yat yay have had wyth me; and ye shall fynde a bille closed wyth ynne this of alle the trewe dettes that ben aught to me, and in hose handes my goodis ben.

And also y pray and charge unto my forsaid executors, that thei delyvere up all the dedis and evidencez that y have of the Says londes unto my ryghtful heire of my purchase of the forsaid londes; chargyng ham, as yey wol answere tofor God, that what tyme yat the oyer ryghtwis heire of the Says londes have nede of any of yos dedis or evidences, that thai be not de(ny)yed to have copies or syght of hem, so that for defaute of here dedys and evidences non of the forsaid heires be disherited of no parcell.

And y pray yow, as my hole trist is yn yowe, that my forsaid will be fulfild yn all the haste that ye may, after my passyng hennys, bi oon, or to, or thre of yow, joyntly or severally; so that no taryng no delay be made for surveour, ne for executour, but that wan y^s^ testament furst comys, put it in execution on to the tyme yat thei mete all togedere; at which tyme, yf aught be to amende or to performe, be it doon as ham yenket beste by her conscience. *Miseremini mei, miseremini mei saltem, vos, amici mei!*

[Proved before the archbishop Dec. 12, 1404, at Maidstone.]

V. THE WILL OF WILLIAM NOION, CANON OF YORK AND RECTOR OF HADDENHAM CO. CAMBRIDGE.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Capit. Ebor. i. 139 *a*.]

July 15, 1405. Willelmus Noion,* rector eccl. par. de Hadenham, Eliensis diocesios—sep. in Christiana sepultura qua Deus disposuerit: si hoc bene fieri possit, in cancello eccl. meæ prædictæ, cum lapide marmoreo decenti, non pro corpore, sed ut locus magis ornetur; et volo quod corpus meum festinantius quo bene poterit sepeliatur, sine aliqua solempnitate, saltem cum ij cereis, uno ad caput et alio ad pedes, quolibet ponderis x lb. ceræ, et xij torchiis, quolibet ponderis xvj lb. ceræ, ad ardendum tempore exequiarum mearum; et quod postmodum remaneant in eadem ecclesia ad levationem corporis Christi; ad quos faciendum remanet apud Hadenham cera in parte, et provideatur residuum per executores meos. Et volo quod xij pauperes parochiani mei sint vestiti in tunicis, capuciis, et caligis de panno nigro russeto, seu albo, ad tenendum prædictos torchios in exequiis meis et missa; et quod quilibet eorum habeat pro labore xij d. Et volo quod distribuantur in die sepulturæ meæ pauperibus venientibus ad distributionem x li., inveniendæ in cista magna in studio meo apud Hadenham, pro hac causa diu custoditæ. Nolo quod aliquod convivium fiat, nisi tantum pro executoribus, familiaribus, capellanis, clericis, pauperibus, et parochianis; et hoc de stauro infra rectoriam: et volo quod capellanus parochialis corpus meum sepeliat, nisi aliquis sociorum meorum de Over Wyllyngham vel Cotenham de bona voluntate hoc facere voluerit. Item volo quod, ante omnia, debita, si quod debeo, persolvantur; non credo me, tamen, alicui multum debere. Domino meo Cantuariensi, in

* An ecclesiastic of much piety and wealth. His will is evidently prepared with great care. There is very little known of Noion.

On the 26th of March, 1382, he exchanged his rectory of Monks' Risborough with Thomas de Bernardi-castro, for the rectory of Haddenham, near Ely. (Lipscombe's Bucks, ii. 419. Lel. Coll. v. 195.) On the 3rd of October, 1383, he became prebendary of South-Cave, at York, and was admitted to it again, at the king's presentation, on Dec. 2nd, 1390, and March 5th, 1396-7. (MSS. Torre.) This he gave up to William de Waltham for the stalls of Dunnington at York, and Leighton Manor at Lincoln. He was admitted to Dunnington on 20th March, 1398-9. (Reg. Scrope, i. *a*, *b*.) On the 18th of March he became prebendary of Leighton Manor. (Le Neve, ii. 177.) He was also a canon of Chichester.

Noion died on the 18th of Sept. 1405; and was buried under a marble stone in the chancel of Haddenham church, bearing an inscription on a brass plate, of which I have a rubbing, "*Hic jacet Willelmus Noioun, ultimus rector istius ecclesiæ, et canonicus eccles. cath. Ebor., Lincoln., et Cicestr., qui obiit* xviij° *die mensis Sept., a° Domini* Mcccccv°. *Cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.* He is called the last rector of Haddenham, because, at his death, the living was annexed to the archdeaconry of Ely. (Bentham's Ely, 271.)

cujus dominatione multum confido,* Decretales meos, libellum meum vocatum Horologium Divinæ Sapientiæ, quem in vita multum dilexi, et xx li. in moneta; paternitati suæ humiliter supplicans, ut dignetur esse bonus dominus mihi post mortem meam, sicut fuit in vita, et adjuvare et manutenere executores meos in suis agendis, et eos supervidere; quia ipse testamentum meum probabit ex prærogativa eccl. suæ Cantuariensis, ratione beneficiorum et bonorum in diversis diocesibus existentium.† Capellano parochiali de Hadenham xl s.; et cuilibet alteri capellano commoranti apud Hadenham, conductitio, et celebranti in eadem eccl., et existenti in exequiis meis, vj s. viij d. Cuilibet alteri extraneo ibidem, ij s. Clerico parochiali iij s. iiij d. Belmanno ibidem ij s. Cuilibet clerico existenti in exequiis meis et missa, ad legendum seu cantandum, xij d. Domino Roberto Lucas Porteforium meum parvum antiquum, ad orandum pro anima mea. Volo quod duo Antiphonaria de una secta, et Legenda mea magna remaneant eidem ecclesiæ de Hadenham. Quantum ad reparationem cancelli seu rectoriæ ibidem, feci debitum meum; sicque non teneor in conscientia multum solvere, quia expendidi ibidem in reparationibus tempore meo ultra vj^{c} marcas.‡ Item lego ad scamnandum dictam ecclesiam, secundum novissimam usum, honesto modo, per ordinationem executorum meorum, xx li., et non ad alium usum. Item volo quod obligatio Johannis Broune de iiij^{xx} li., sigillata sigillo de armis suis, liberetur domino Priori Cantuariensi, ad emendum unam capam pro eccles. Cantuar., de pretio xl marcarum, quas mihi de claro debet; quia solvit mihi residuum de illis iiij^{xx} li. diversis vicibus. Abbati et conv. de Boxle, ad instantiam domini mei Cantuar., v marcas. Priori et conv. de Eslyng-spetill, London., v marcas, ut orent pro anima mea. Volo ut ordinentur per executores meos xl vestimenta Dominicalia, competentia pro uno capellano, cum corporalibus et cassis ad eadem, pro xl ecclesiis parochialibus magis indigentibus, de pretio vestimenti circa xx s.: de quibus volo quod xiij ecclesiæ par. infra insulam Eliæ sint de eisdem, et sunt plures ecclesiæ parochiales in partibus Sussex pessime ornatæ in vestimentis, seu aliis ecclesiis in illis partibus; ad liberandum eisdem per discretionem executorum meorum pro anima mea. Volo quod vasa mea argentea vendantur; et quod pretium eorum distribuatur inter pauperes ad sublevandum eos generaliter in diversis locis, prout magis indiget, secundum discretionem executorum. Volo quod vestimentum quod emi pro ecclesia præbendali de Leghton,

* Archbishop Arundel. I always find him spoken of with the greatest respect. The testator and he seem to have been on terms of great intimacy.

† I have seen Noion's will in archbishop Arundel's register at Lambeth.

‡ A legacy which will interest the Cambridgeshire antiquary. The church of Haddenham does great credit to Noion's munificence and architectural taste.

remanens apud Hadenham, eidem ecclesiæ liberetur; et lego pauperibus meis tenentibus ibidem x marcas. Ad distribuendum inter pauperes tenentes pertinentes ad præbendam de Donyngton c s. Inter pauperes parochiæ de Cave x marcas; de Ottelay x marcas; de Wadworth x marcas. Volo quod pauperes parochiani de Hadenham, Ferryns, Preston et Kyngeston* habeant distributionem suam per septimanam, sicut habere solebant, per unum annum post mortem meam, quæ se extendit ad xxvj li; viz. apud Hadenham pro sept. vj s. viij d., et apud Ferryns iij s. iiij d. Volo quod ordinentur per executores meos iiij capellani ad celebrandum pro anima mea, etc., per iiij annos post mortem meam, duo videlicet apud Hadenham, unus apud Ferryng, et quartus apud Riseburgh; et quod quilibet eorum habeat per annum viij marcas; et quod onerentur per executores meos ad dicendum Placebo et Dirige in usu nostro Sarum; et volo quod Robertus atte Fen sit unus prædictorum capellanorum apud Hadenham, dimisso officio suo capellani parochialis, si voluerit; et quod Robertus Lucas sit alius, si voluerit. Volo quod servientes mei remunerentur per discretionem executorum meorum, secundum magis et minus, et secundum quod bene et male servierint ubique apud Hadenham, Leghton, et alibi. Vicario de Ferryns dosserium meum ibidem, cum bancario veteri aulæ meæ. Collegio Sancti Petri Cantabrigiæ meum plate ferreum cum fance plate pro aula de Hadenham. Item volo quod emantur apud Sterisburgh† c paria de blankettez et c paria linthiaminum, et quod distribuantur pauperibus magis indigentibus apud Hadenham et Leghton, et postea in generali. Pro performatione hujus meæ ultimæ voluntatis volo quod libri mei non legati vendantur, cum fururis, et lectis, et aliis utensilibus in diversis locis existentibus, blada mea cum stauro apud Hadenham et Leghton, multones, equi, et alia ubique existentia. Volo etiam quod panni mei pro corpore meo usitata distribuantur per executores meos inter pauperes capellanos, servientes, et parochianos. Volo quod debita mea leventur per executores prædictos, quæ patent in papiro hospitii mei anni præcedentis. Et volo quod residuum bonorum meorum distribuatur per eosdem in opera pietatis, ut eis videbitur melius expedire animæ meæ, quia in eis multum confido. Et pro majori evidentia bonorum meorum, sciendum est quod prædicta bona et staura plenius patent in quodam inventario de papiro in decem foliis parvis simul consutis scriptis manu propria, et in compotis de Hadenham et Leghton. Executores autem hujus meæ voluntatis facio discretos viros magistros Thomam de Bernardcastell, cui lego horologium meum de Hadenham cum suo apparatu, et x marcas; dominum Johannem de Rome, rectorem de Overe, cui lego horo-

* Ferrings, Preston, and Kingston, are villages in Sussex.

† The great place for fairs, which is close to Cambridge.

logium meum quod fuit apud Ferryng, jam apud London, et x marcas; et dominum Rogerum de Lolleworth, cui lego togam meam fururatam cum foynes et x marcas, si voluerint onus administrationis recipere; cum expensis eorumdem dum fuerint in negotiis meis; alias eis nichil lego. Attamen in eis multum confido, et spero quod ipsi volunt facere pro me sicut pro eis facere vellem in causa consimili. Et si ipsi noluerint onus prædictum recipere, quod absit, tunc ordinet dominus meus Cantuariensis executores quos sibi videbitur magis expediens animæ meæ. Et semper rogo dominum meum, si sibi complacuerit, ex caritate esse supervisorem, ut prædictum est. Hæc est autem mea voluntas ultima, quam scribi feci die et anno Domini supradictis. Item volo quod Jacobus, quondam botillarius domini mei Willelmi de Wittillysseye, quondam archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, quem satis noverit prædictus magister Thomas Bernardcastell,* qui moram trahit apud Maydeston, in sua ultima necessitate habeat omni septimana xij d., pro potu cui solutus est,† hoc anno usque festum Omnium Sanctorum, per rectorem de Bromle; et hoc vellem quod fieret ad finem vitæ suæ, si hoc fieri posset bono modo. Et volo quod executores mei emant de bonis meis, si velint, solvendo pro eisdem sicut alii solvere vellent. Et volo quod pro aliis vestimentis expendantur, ultra summam prædictam, xl li.: ita quod xl vestimenta distribuantur in partibus Sussex., et totidem in partibus Cantebrigiæ et Huntyngdon. Item c paria linthiaminum et totidem blanketorum, ultra contenta in testamento meo supradicto, distribuantur in comitatibus Sussex et Cantebrigiæ et Huntyngdon æqualiter. Et volo quod residuum omnium bonorum meorum distribuatur, ad dispositionem executorum meorum, in pios usus.

[Proved in the palace at Worcester, before archbishop Arundel, Oct. 6, 1405, and adm. to by Thos. Bernard-castell.]

VI. THE WILL OF SIR STEPHAN LE SCROPE, KNT. SECOND LORD SCROPE OF MASHAM.

[Ex. Reg. Dec. et Cap. Ebor. *sede vacante*, 313, *a*, *b*.]

In nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, amen. Ego Stephanus dominus le Scrop de Massham,‡ sanus mente ac bonæ

* Evidently a North-countryman. On the 24th of September, 1407, a Thomas de Barnard-castle, of the diocese of Carlisle, was ordained priest by William bishop of Itharos, the abbey of Shap giving him a title. (Reg. Dec. et Cap. Ebor., *sede vacante*, 305.)

† An extraordinary bequest:

Here sits the butler with a flask
Between his knees, half drained.

‡ Stephen, second Lord Scrope of Masham, was the second son of Sir Henry Scrope, knt. He was probably born about the year 1345, and saw some service in France and in the East; but he was far less of a soldier than the other members of his family.

memoriæ, in crastino Epiphaniæ Domini (Jan. 5), anno Domini millesimo CCCC^mo^, quinto, condo testamentum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ, et Omnibus Sanctis; et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia cathedrali Sancti Petri Ebor., videlicet in novo opere,* in parte videlicet in medio capellæ ante gradus altaris Sancti Stephani. Item volo quod die sepulturæ meæ ponatur super corpus meum unus pannus niger cum cruce alba, et ad caput meum unus sereus, et alius ad pedes; quilibet eorum de tribus libris ceræ, sine aliqua alia arcea. Item volo quod statim post obitum meum ordinetur pro corpore meo ad mittendum per aquam usque Ebor., prima nocte, Deo dante, apud Selby;† et, mane, die sequente, una missa celebrata, ibidem offerantur tres panni albi deaurati, quos archidiaconus Richmond. dedit mihi contra Natale Domini; et sic statim, missa celebrata, habeant corpus meum usque Ebor. Item lego novo operi ‡ ecclesiæ cathedralis Ebor. viginti marcas. Item lego parvam crucem meam de auro, ut offeratur die sepulturæ meæ ibidem pro remorancia.§ Item lego cuilibet ordini Fratrum Ebor. xx s. Item lego magistro Neyland xx s., ad usum suum proprium. Item lego Ricardo, confratri ejus, vj s. viij d. Item lego tribus ordinibus Fratrum apud Hull, videlicet, cuilibet eorum, xiij s. iiij d. Item lego duobus ordinibus Fratrum Beverlaci, videlicet cuilibet eorum, xiij s. iiij d. Item lego abbati de Coverham xx s.; et cuilibet canonicorum (xv et j frat.) ejusdem loci vj s. viij d. Item lego reclusæ de Kyrkby-Wysk xx s. Item lego Roberto reclus' Beverlaci, pro termino Paschæ proximo futuro, xx s. Item lego Elizabethæ de Hanpole xx s. Item lego Johanni de Hupsall, filio domini Galfridi de Hupsall, xiij s. iiij d. Item

In 1391 he succeeded his father, and enjoyed the title for some fifteen years, dying on the 25th of January, 1406. He was a man of great wealth, for he was the owner of vast estates. His wife was Margery daughter of John Lord Welles, and widow of John Lord Huntingfield, and by her he had a large family. (Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, ii. 130, etc.)

He took his title from Masham in Richmondshire. His residence was at Clifton, a mile or two from Masham, on the banks of the Yore, and it was castellated.

* The chapel of St. Stephen was in the north-eastern corner of the presbytery of the minster, and there the Scropes of Masham were regularly interred. Archbishop Scrope, the testator's brother, was buried in that place in June 1405, and Sir Stephen would rest beside him. There is no more interesting place in the minster than this. I drew up a short account of the connection of the Scropes with York Minster for the Transactions of the United Architectural Societies some years ago.

† Sir Stephen had a house at Hull, as is seen in his Inq. p.m., and property in Faxflete and other places near it. It is probable, however, that he died at Turnham Hall, near Selby, which seems then to have belonged to his son Henry, in right of his wife Philippa, widow of Sir John de Ros.

‡ The choir, which was now in progress.

§ It is thus described in the great inventory, "Una crux aurea cum uno magno dyamaund in pede, et iij magnis dyamaundes [in] pedibus crucifixi, ex dono domini Stephani Scrope, ponderans vj uncias." (Fabric Rolls, 218.)

lego sorori ejusdem Johannis apud Rypon xiij s. iiij d.* Item lego Marjoriæ, uxori meæ, unam crucem deauratam cum Trinitate in pede, quæ fuit ducis Gloucestre;† ymaginem deauratam de Annunciatione Beatæ Mariæ cum puero et corona; parva jocalia quæ fuerunt ei data per Henricum filium meum; vestimentum meum in Angelis totaliter integrum; vestimentum album integrum, sicut dominus Henricus, pater meus, ei dedit, tempore vitæ suæ; unum vestimentum blodium integrum, sicut illud emi de executoribus patris mei; j par de censurs de argento; j coupam deauratam pro corpore Christi infra ponendo; j calicem deauratum, quem habui de dono archidiaconi, filii mei;‡ ij fiolas de argento; ij candelabra de argento meliora, exceptis illis quæ erunt pro principali; j parvam campanam de argento; j paxbred, de melioribus, excepto principali. Item lego eidem

* A family long connected with Upsall, near Thirsk. Several members of it were benefactors to Byland Abbey. (Burton's Monasticon, 333, 335, &c.) On the 9th of December, 1349, the will of Sir Geoffrey de Upsall, knt. was proved, and administration was granted to Margaret his widow. (Reg. Zouche.)

† Thomas duke of Gloucester, one of the sons of Edward III. In 1415 Henry lord Scrope of Masham mentions him among the friends and kinsmen for whom prayers were to be offered up.

‡ Stephen le Scrope, the son of the testator, arose to some eminence in the Church through the influence of his uncle the archbishop.

On March the 21st, 1395-6, whilst his uncle was bishop of Lichfield, he was collated to the prebend of Offley in that church, which he gave up in 1397 for that of Colwich. This he exchanged on 15th of June, 1400, for the stall of Dernford, which he resigned almost immediately. (Le Neve, i. 591, 596, 615.)

On the 14th of May, 1400, he was appointed chancellor of the university of Cambridge, and he held the same office in 1414. (Le Neve, iii. 599.) On the 17th of September in the latter year Henry IV. requested him to put an end to the quarrels between the masters, regents, and non-regents, and the graduates and scholars in civil and canon law. (Fœd. xii, 158.)

In the year 1400 he was beneficed in the diocese of York, and a burst of preferment broke all at once upon him. On the 28th of December, 1399, he was collated to the stall of Langtoft at York (Reg. Scrope, 2 *a*), which he held for a twelvemonth. In February, 1399-1400, he was made prebendary of Knaresbro', which he ceded in March 1401-2. (Ibid.) On the 19th of May, 1400, the archbishop made him archdeacon of Richmond on the death of Thomas de Dalby (Ibid. 3 *a*); this honourable post, however, went for a short time to Nicholas de Bubwith by papal provision. On the 12th of June Scrope was ordained subdeacon, and deacon on the 18th of September. (Reg. Scrope.) On the 4th of March, 1400-1, the archbishop collated him to the stall of Driffield, which he exchanged with Bubwith on the 18th for the archdeaconry of Richmond. (Reg. Scrope, 3 *b*, 9 *a*.) This was a pleasant way of evading the difficulty of the papal provision. On the 18th of October, 1401, Scrope, then domestic chaplain to his uncle, was made by him the prebendary of Studley at Ripon. (Reg. Scrope, 4 *a*.) This he held till Jan. 1408-9, when he exchanged it with Thomas de Polton for the stall of Knaresbro' at York. (Reg. Bowet, 40 *a*.) Scrope was a residentiary at York, and is always styled "junior" to distinguish him from his father.

On the 23rd of June, 1415, his ill-fated brother Henry lord Scrope left him in his will "unum par tabellarum cerearum de argento, deauratum; et unum librum de Omeliis S. Georgii; et alium librum de Omeliis S. Remigii; et alium librum de Omeliis Ven. Bedæ presbiteri; et unum librum de Revelationibus S. Brigidæ Virginis, quem emi Beverlaci, pro remembrancia." (Fœd. ix. 277.)

optimum lectum meum, præter principalem; optimam aulam, excepta principali; vj lectos pro generosis et valectis; bonam partem naperiæ meæ, et lintheamina quæ habet in custodia sua propria de melioribus, excepto principali; xij discos argenteos cum armis de Huntyngfeld,* quos magister Galfridus,† patruus meus, sibi legavit; et, quia confracti sunt in usu meo, ideo lego eidem xij discos argenti cum armis meis, cum vj charjours de una secta, et xij salsaria, et ij salaria, et ij pottellaria de argento. Item lego eidem unum ciphum deauratum cum piro in summitate; j ciphum deauratum quem Ricardus Lescrop‡ michi legavit in testamento suo; j ciphum deauratum rotundum, cum j parvo

The archdeacon is said to have written "quædam de Rebus Anglicis." (Tanner, Bibl. 658.)

Scrope's deeply interesting will, dated 24th of August, 1418, is printed in Test. Ebor. i. 385-9. He was buried in St. Stephen's chapel at the east end of York minster, near his uncle. Drake preserves a fragment of the inscription that commemorated him. (Eboracum, 505.) He gave to the cathedral a gold cross containing a portion of the pillar to which our Lord was tied. (Fabric Rolls, 218.) Sir John Scrope, his brother, was his heir. (Dugd. Bar. 660.)

* She was widow of John lord Huntingfield when she married the testator.

† One of the younger sons of Sir Geoffrey le Scrope of Masham by Ivetta, dau. of Sir William Roos of Ingmanthorp. He was a great lawyer and clerk.

On the 24th of February, 1334-5, it was ordered that the next stall vacant at York should be conferred on Geoffrey le Scrope, clerk. (Reg. Melton, 112 *b*.) About that time he became prebendary of Heydour-cum-Walton at Lincoln, which he held till he died. (Le Neve, ii. 155.) He was also prebendary of Portpoole at London. (Newcourt, i. 199.) On the 2nd of August, 1340, he was nominated by patent to the stall of Apesthorpe at York, which he obtained. (Le Neve, iii. 166.) On the 28th of September, 1340, Mr. Geoffrey le Scrope, prebendary at Auckland, and William de Hoo, canon in the church of St. Martin-le-grand at London, were meditating an exchange, and the bishop ordered the matter to be inquired into. (Reg. Bury at Durham, 326, *a b*.) On the 23rd of September, 1346, he was ordained deacon by letters dimissory from the bishop of Lichfield, his church of Solihull giving him a title. (Reg. Hatfield at Durham, 94 *a*.) From 1366 to 1378 he held the family living of Bowden in Leicestershire (Nichols' Leicestershire, ii. 475), and in the same year he held, also, the chapel of West Witton in Yorkshire. (Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, ii. 110.) In 1382 he occurs as rector of Frampton. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 15 *a*.)

For other notices of him, see the Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, ii. 110-11; Foss's Judges, iii. 493.

Scrope died in 1383, and was buried in Lincoln cathedral, where, "near the choir door, on a marble, and on a brass plate," was the following inscription (Peck, Desid. Curiosa, 308), which is given incorrectly by Mr. Nichols:

G. Scrope legista jacet hic sub marmore cista;
Quem, quasi balista, feriit mors flebilis ista.
Felix Galfridus factus et semine fidus.
Sex tibi nunc Idus, dum . . . . . .
Christo devotus, cunctis cognomine notus.
Si leviter motus, fuit in lachrymis homo totus.
Post c. ter et mille simul octogies ruit ille
Dormit tranquille, locus est Stanfordie ville.

His will was proved on the 11th of April, 1383, (Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. i. 75 *b*.) but it has not occurred to me.

‡ "Item lego domino Stephano Lescrop, consanguineo meo, unum ciphum deauratum." (Test. Ebor. i. 276.)

aquario deaurato rotundo, quos emi de executoribus patris mei; ij pelves argenti, cum ij aquariis, et j pelve parva, rotunda, cum aquario de argento; j clamidem de scarlet fururatam cum gray, et cum capucio ejusdem fururato cum gray. Item lego Henrico,* filio meo, nomine principalis, Johannis Baptistæ ymaginem deauratam, optimum vestimentum meum integrum, meum integrum optimum lectum, meam integram optimam aulam, integram optimam pelvem cum aquario, optimam ollam argenti, optimum chargour, optimum discum, optimum salsarium, optimum salarium deaurata cum coopertoriis, et sic de omnibus aliis j de melioribus. Item lego dicto Henrico, filio meo, ultra principalia ei legata, videlicet, j crucem cum ymagine Beatæ Mariæ Virginis in pede; j coupam magnam ad infra ponendum corpus Christi; j par candelabrorum pro altari; j pelvem cum aquario; j ollam argenti galon; iij chargeors argenti; xj discos argenti de novo de secta de Parysh; v salsaria argenti magna; et ij salsaria cooperta; j clamidem cum capucio de skarlet fururatam cum menyvoer. Item lego dominæ Philippæ Lescrop,† filiæ meæ, unam coupam deauratam, cum j aquario deaurato. Item lego Galfrido,‡ filio meo, xl li. Item lego Stephano Lescrop, archidiacono Richmondiæ, unum vestimentum album cum pand [*sic*] altaris, et iij capis quæ emptæ fuerunt de servientibus Thomæ Arundell, archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Item lego Johanni Lescrop, filio meo, xx li. Item lego Willelmo Lescrop, filio meo,§ xx li. Item lego dominæ Elizabethæ Lescrop, sorori meæ, j ciphum deauratum. Item lego domino de Welles j ciphum deauratum. Item lego

* This is the unfortunate nobleman who lost his head for treason in 1415. His invaluable will is printed in the Fœdera, vol. ix. and in the Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, ii. 142 et seqq. It is one of the most interesting documents of the kind that is in existence.

† The wife of the testator's son Henry. She was a daughter and coheir of Sir Guy de Bryan, and married to her first husband Sir John de Roos (not Devereux as Sir Harris Nicolas has it). She remarried Scrope, not knowing that they were related in the third and fourth degrees. To sanction the alliance Boniface IX. granted them a dispensation on the 5th of February, 1388-9, and archbishop Scrope endorsed it in the chapel of Turnham Hall on the 11th of July in the same year. (Reg. Scrope, 114 *a*.) Turnham Hall, near Selby, belonged to the family of Roos, and it would be a part of lady Philippa's jointure. Archbishop Scrope allowed Beatrix lady Roos to have a chapel there, and he once held an ordination in it.

‡ Said by Sir Harris Nicolas to have been a knight, and to have died in 1418, *s. p.* Sir John Scrope, his brother, became lord Scrope of Masham, and died in 1453. His will is in Test. Ebor. ii. 184, &c.

§ He became an ecclesiastic. On May the 25th, 1410, pope John XXII. granted him a dispensation, allowing him to be beneficed. It is stated in the document that Scrope was of a noble family and sixteen years of age. On the 12th of March following he was collated to the stall of Nunwick at Ripon, and on the following day was instituted to the rectory of Catton, at the presentation of John duke of Bedford. The death of Adam Fenrother vacated both pieces of preferment. (Reg. Bowet.) On 25th Oct. 1431, he was collated to the stall of Asgarby at Lincoln (Le Neve, ii. 102), which he exchanged on the 31st of August, 1437, with William Adam, for the living of Middleton Chenduit. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 75 *a*.) On the 22nd of June, 1448, Scrope ex-

Matildæ de Ormond j par de paternosters de auro cum oculis. Item lego Mariæ Malliverer c s. Item lego Margar' Skelton c s. Item lego domino Roberto de Neuton, j ciphum coopertum. Item lego domino Roberto de Thornton xx s., ultra feodum. Item lego domino Willelmo-att-Kyrk, pro tribus annis proximo futuris, pro quolibet anno v marcas, ad celebrandum pro anima mea infra capellam, ad mensam Marjoriæ uxoris meæ et Henrici filii mei. Item lego domino Johanni Pokylyngton pro ij. annis proximo futuris, pro quolibet anno iiij marcas, ad celebrandum pro anima mea infra capellam, ad mensam Marjoriæ uxoris meæ et Henrici filii mei. Item lego dicto Johanni Poklyngton xx s. Item lego domino Johanni Foxholes, ad celebrandum in capella per j. annum integrum, iiij marcas, pro illis qui fuerint servi mei et mortui sunt. Item lego dicto Johanni Foxholes xiij s. iiij d. Item lego fratri Willelmo Sutton xx s. Item lego Willelmo Graynesby lxvj s. viij d. Item lego Thomæ Reresby xxvj s. viij d. Item lego Johanni Crosby c s. Item lego Alano Brome vj li. xiij s. iiij d., vel xx s. quolibet anno ad terminum vitæ suæ. Item lego Johanni Cole xl s. Item lego Thomæ Cator xxvj s. viij d. Item lego Johanni Botiler xx s. Item lego Ricardo Croft xiij s. iiij d. Item lego Willelmo Coke xiij s. iiij d. Item lego Johanni Baker xiij s. iiij d. Item lego Ricardo Walaker xiij s. iiij d. Item lego Johanni Ampilforth xiij s. iiij d. Item lego Johanni Courtby xx s. Item lego Nicholao Eston xiij s. iiij d. Item lego Ricardo Leek xl s. Item lego Willelmo Manfeld xiij s. iiij d. Item lego Johanni Newerk, Johanni Thorp, et Thomæ Lond,

changed his stall of Langstow or Stow Longa at Lincoln with Henry Hanslape for the prebend of Skipwith at Howden and the rectory of Middleton Harpham. (Reg. Kempe at York, 64 *a*.) Scrope was also archdeacon of Durham (Le Neve, iii. 304), and residentiary at Beverley and Ripon. On the 5th of August, 1421, he was instituted at the presentation of Margery lady Scrope of Masham to the free chapel of West Witton. (MSS. Harl. 6978, 18 *a*.) In Dec. 1428, he resigned it, but was instituted to it again on the presentation of John lord Scrope, 4th March, 1437-8. (Ibid. 22 *a*, 25 *b*.) On August 30th, 1452, he was instituted to the rectory of Goldsburgh, which he held till he died. (Reg. archid. Richmond, 22 *b*, 43 *a*.) In 1457 he resigned the mastership of St. Leonard's Hospital, York. (MSS. Cotton, Vesp. F. XIII. 36.) The wish to suppress the honours that were paid to archbishop Scrope would destroy William Scrope's chance of holding preferment in York minster. He is mentioned in the will of his brother, John lord Scrope, in 1453. (Test. Ebor. ii, 190.)

Scrope was buried in St. Stephen's chapel in York Minster, under a blue stone about two yards long, with an inscription on a brass plate in the centre. At each corner was a shield of arms, az. a bend or, a file of three points argent. *Hic jacet Mag^r Will's le Scrope, Archidiaconus Dunelm', et Residentiarius in eccl'is collegiatis b'te Joh'is Beverlac', et S^ti Wilfridi Rypon., qui obiit xij^o die mens' Maii an'o d'ni* M.cccc.lxiij., *cuius ai'e p'p'tur deus.* (MSS. Torre, 224.)

On the 17th of December, 1463, archbishop Booth ordered mr. Thomas Mynskip, rural dean of Beverley, and Thomas Chaumberleyn, to sequestre the effects of Scrope, then deceased, for the repairs of his prebend at the stall of St. Michael in Beverley. (Test. Ebor. ii. 188.) On the 4th of October previous, the administration to his effects, he having died intestate, was committed to Thomas lord le Scrope and William Hundale. (Torre's York Minster, 224.)

cuilibet eorum xiij s. iiij d. Item lego Johanni Pacok et Thomæ Sergeaunt, cuilibet xiij s. iiij d. Item lego Johanni Barbor xiij s. iiij d. Item lego Waltero de camera xx s. Item lego j alio puero de camera iij s. iiij d. Item lego Johanni de coquina vj s. viij d. Item lego Thomæ de fabr' xiij s. iiij d. Item lego Johanni Hogeson et Nicholao Carter, cuilibet eorum vj s. viij d. Item lego Foxflet et Johanni de pistrina, cuilibet vj s. viij d. Item lego Ricardo Chapman vj s. viij d. Item lego Roberto de coquina, et Gudale, cuilibet iij s. iiij d. Item lego Johanni de garderoba x s. Item lego Agneti Lavandre, et filiæ suæ, x s. Item lego Johanni Thornton vj s. viij d. Item lego Ricardo de Norton v marcas, ad emendum sibi j ciphum coopertum pro rememorancia. Item lego domino Willelmo Huse v marcas, ad emendum j calicem pro rememorancia. Item lego domino Willelmo Blase v marcas, ad emendum j calicem pro rememorancia. Item lego Willelmo Rosselyn v marcas, ad emendum j ciphum coopertum pro rememorancia. Item lego Willelmo Wymondeswold v marcas, ad emendum unum ciphum coopertum pro rememorancia. Item lego Johanni Baille j par de paternosters de corall cum gaudiis deauratis. Item lego vicario de Cave xl s. Item lego Stephano Court xx s. De residuo vero bonorum meorum non legatorum, debitis, legatis, et expensis meis plenarie solutis, volo quod duo presbiteri bonæ conversationis et honestæ inveniantur, ad celebrandum pro anima mea, et animabus patris et matris, et parentum meorum defunctorum, ac pro uxore mea, et filiis meis vivis et defunctis, in ecclesia cathedrali Sancti Petri Ebor., videlicet, ad altare Sancti Stephani in novo opere; solvendo cuilibet duorum presbiterorum prædictorum per annum x marcas, per discretionem et ordinationem executorum meorum; quamdiu bona prædicta de residuo, ut prædictum est, sufficiant ad sustentationem prædictam. Et ad istud testamentum meum et ultimam meam voluntatem perimplendum, et fideliter exequendum, hos constituo, ordino, et facio executores meos, videlicet, Ricardum de Norton,* Willelmum de Huse rectorem ecclesiæ de Bowdon, Willelmum Blase rectorem ecclesiæ de Andirby-w^t^-Stepill, Willelmum Rosselyn, et Willelmum Wymondeswold. Supervisores autem hujus testamenti mei, pro voluntate mea perimplenda, hos facio, ordino, et constituo, videlicet, Marjoriam uxorem meam, et Henricum Lescrop, filium meum antedictum. Datum die et anno prædictis. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti testamento meo sigillum meum apposui. Item lego domino Willelmo-att Kyrk unum librum vocatum Pars Oculi.

[Pr. 25 Jan. 1406-7, and adm. to Huse, Blase, Rosselyne, and Wymondeswold, potestate comm. Ricardo Norton.]

* Mr. Justice Norton of Norton Conyers near Ripon.

VII. THE WILL OF SIR STEPHEN LE SCROPE OF BENTLEY.

[Reg. archiep. Arundel, at Lambeth, ii. 40 *b*.]

In Dei nomine, amen. Ego Stephanus Lescrop,* dominus de Benteley, compos mentis, ac in bona memoria et sanitate corporis existens, necnon timens mortis periculum, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis lego animam meam Deo, Beatæ Mariæ, et Omnibus Sanctis Ejus; et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia abbatiæ Sanctæ Agatæ juxta Richmund,† juxta tumbam domini Ricardi, patris mei, ibidem. Item lego Johanni de Esby,‡ abbati dicti conventus, unam pelvem rotundam argenteam, cum uno lavacro argenteo pro eadem, et v marcas. Item lego domino Johanni de Thornyngton, canonico ibidem, v marcas. Item lego cuilibet canonico dicti conventus xx s. Item lego abbati prædicto, in memoria pro anima mea, unam calicem de auro et xx marcas. Item lego Milicentiæ, uxori meæ, duas pelves argenteas, cum ij lavacris argenteis; xij discos argenteos; lectum cum litteris meis brâudatum, cum toto apparatu, de rubio worstede; unum lectum viridem cum toto apparatu; et omnia mea ferrea; et unum payn, pro coopertura unius lecti, furratum cum menevere. Item lego Stephano, filio meo præcarissimo et hæredi, duas pelves cum duobus lavacris argenteis; xij discos argenteos; unum siphum deauratum coopertum; duos siphos argenteos coopertos; unam aulam; et unum lectum, cum toto apparatu, braudatum cum paplers; nappariam pro tabulis suis, et pro tabulis armigerorum et valectorum, per unam vicem coopertam; cum benedictione mea, Beatæ Mariæ, Omnium Sanctorum et Sanctarum Dei; et unum gladium longum, quondam Edwardi regis Angliæ, et mihi legatum per patrem meum. Item lego Elizabet, filiæ meæ, pro maritagio suo

* The testator was the third son of Richard first lord Scrope of Bolton. He was a knight banneret, and saw some service in France and Scotland. His wife was Milicent, one of the daughters and coheirs of Robert lord Tiptoft, and from them descend the Scropes of Castlecombe in Wiltshire. Sir Stephen died on the 10th of February, 1408–9, and his widow remarried Sir John Fastolf, K.G., to whom Shakespere has given a very dubious reputation. There is an account of the Scropes of Bentley in Mr. Scrope's History of the Manor of Castlecombe. It is curious to find that the testator made his will just one day after the date of that of his namesake lord Scrope of Masham. For this transcript I am indebted also to Mr. Stubbs.

† The burial-place of the Scropes of Bolton. None of their tombs are in existence, but their chapel is still visible. Bentley, where the testator lived, is not far from Doncaster.

‡ This is the abbat who gave evidence in the Scrope and Grosvenor controversy of a very interesting kind. He described several of the tombs within his church, and was a devoted adherent of the Scropes. Richard lord Scrope, in whose behalf he spoke, leaves in his will "Johanni, abbati abbatiæ prædictæ, unum ciphum cum coopertorio, quem quidem habui ex dono domini principis (the Black Prince), ita quod post mortem ipsius Johannis remaneat cuilibet abbati prædictæ abbatiæ imperpetuum. Cuilibet canonico ejusdem abbatiæ xiij s. iiij d., Johanne de Thornyngton excepto, cui lego c s. ad libros emendos." (Test. Ebor. i. 274.)

ccc marcas argenti de maneriis meis in comitatu Kanciæ levandas, prout per feoffamentum de dictis maneriis meis per me confectum concessum plenius apparet; cum benedictione mea, Beatæ Mariæ, Omnium Sanctorum et Sanctarum Dei. Item lego Johanni Tibbay de Wynsley unum vestimentum de sindone, album et rubium, ij crewetes, i paxbrode, et unum argenteum (*blank*). Item lego Willelmo Ferers unum griseum equum meliorem meum, x marcas argenti, et c s. annuatim percipiendos ad terminum vitæ suæ, prout per cartam meam sibi modo confectam plenius poterit apparere. Item Hugoni Curteys x marcas. Item lego domino Philippo, capellano meo, x li. Item lego Nicholao Bouclond quinque marcas. Item lego Willelmo Pountfract unum siphum deauratum, et unum cornu cum pedibus argenteis, vj discos argenteos, vj sallaria argentea, et x marcas argenti annuatim percipiendas, ad terminum vitæ suæ, prout per cartam meam sibi confectam plenius poterit apparere. Item lego Thomæ Whatys c s. Johanni Cotenham xl s. Morys Pounteyn v marc. Agneti dictæ Chamber iiij marcas. Willelmo de Chamber iiij marcas. Penet de Chamber v marcas. Johanni Bedford xl s. Johanni Barbour xl s. Motyn xl s. Johanni Benynton iiij marcas. Johanni Murum xl s. Willelmo Mongton v. marcas. Petro Ferrour iiij marcas. Petro de Gasceign xl s. Thomæ James xl s. Willelmo Horsman v marcas. Willelmo Newton v marcas. Johanni de Baty xl s. Nich° Lyon xl s. Willelmo Trusaif ij marcas. Willelmo Palfreman xx s. Item lego ordini Fratrum Minorum in Richmondia x marcas. Item lego cuilibet fratri ejusdem conventus ad meum obitum existenti vj s. viij d. Item lego decem pauperibus ad meum obitum orantibus vj s. viij d., cuilibet eorum x d. Item lego vij aliis pauperibus ibidem existentibus iiij s. j d., cuilibet eorum vij d. Item lego v aliis pauperibus ij s. j d. cuilibet eorum v d. Item lego x s. ad distribuendum inter omnes alios pauperes ad dictum meum existentibus obitum. Item lego et volo quod quinque missæ celebrentur pro anima mea cotidie per v dies, et vij missæ per vij dies cotidie per se, et decem missæ per decem dies per se, cum oblatione ad quamlibet missam per decem dies prædictos. Item lego cuilibet pauperi oranti pro anima mea ad quamlibet missam j d. Item lego Fratribus Prædicatoribus Cantuariensibus x marcas. Item lego Fratribus Augustinensibus de London v marcas. Item lego Fratribus Carmelitis de Northallerton v marcas. Item lego totum residuum bonorum meorum mobilium et immobilium executoribus meis, ad disponendum pro anima mea, et absolvendum mea debita, secundum discretionem suam, prout coram Deo voluerint respondere. Item volo quod omnia mea debita forent soluta de omnibus bonis et catallis meis primo et principaliter; et si contingat quod residuum bonorum

meorum non fuerit sufficiens ad mea debita solvenda, tunc lego et concedo quod manerium meum de Byngbury in comitatu Kanciæ venundetur per meos feoffatos dicti manerii, ad solvendum mea debita prædicta; ita quod legata prædicta mea poterunt plenarie et fideliter perficienda et implenda secundum voluntatem et legationem meam præsentem. Item lego abbati de Melifaunt xx li. Item lego magistro de Rosse, qui fuit arestatus apud Watre(ful)forth, xx li.* Item lego et constituo meos executores hujusmodi testamenti mei Milicentiam, superscriptam uxorem meam, Johannem de Tybbay personam ecclesiæ de Wynsley,† Willelmum Ferreis, et Willelmum Pountfreyt. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti huic testamento meo sigillum meum apposui. Dat. vj° die primi mensis Januarii, anno Domini M.CCCC.v^to^.

[Pr. Dec. 2, 1409.]

VIII. THE WILL OF SIR THOMAS NEVILLE, KNT., LORD FURNIVAL.

[Reg. Dec. et Capit. Ebor., sede vacante, 315-16.]

March 12, 1406-7. In nomine Sanctæ et Individuæ Trinitatis,

* A place called Roos Hall, in Water-Fulford, near York, belonged to the baronial house of Roos of Hamelac and Belvoir. It was sold in the first of Queen Mary by Henry earl of Rutland to John Redeman, of Gate Fulford, gent.

John Roos, dean of the king's chapel, was prebendary of Masham, at York, in 1395. A member of the house of Roos of Ingmanthorpe near Wetherby was also in orders about this time.

† Rector of Wensley, to which he was instituted on the presentation of Sir Richard le Scrope, April 4th, 1395. (MSS. Harl. 6978, 13a.) He was prebendary of South Muskham at Southwell. He resigned it on the last of February, 1396-7, and was re-admitted to it on the presentation of the king on the 8th of March. On the 24th of January, 1407, he was admitted to the stall of Botevant at York, the king presenting him. On the 18th of October, 1409, the bishop of Durham collated him to the mastership of Greatham Hospital. On the 20th of May, 1410, he was instituted to the prebend of Clifton at Lincoln; and in the autumn of the same year he gave up his stall at Southwell. On the 24th of March, 1413-14, he was made archdeacon of Huntingdon, and gave up his prebend of Clifton. (Fasti Ebor. MSS.)

Tibbay was chancellor of Joan the queen of Henry IV. (Coll. Topog. v. 282.) His end was a melancholy one, and Stowe shall describe it, "On Mary Magdalen day, in London, John Nicansor, esq., with nine of his men, set upon and slew John Tibbay, clerk, archdeacon of Huntingdon, and chancellor to queen Joan. He and four of his men fled to St. Anne's church within Aldersgate, where they were mured up with boord, and watched day and night till the 21 of August; on the which day they forsware the land, and passed through the cittie towards Calice in their shirts and breaches, each of them having a crosse in his hand, and a purse about his necke."

Hereby must hang a tale. John Niandser, esq. was the husband of Margaret the widow of Roger lord Scrope of Bolton. Tibbay's connection with the Scropes was a close one. He was an executor not only of the testator, but of his father Richard lord Scrope, in 1400. (Test. Ebor. i. 278.) There must have been some feud or family quarrel. Tibbay was buried in St. Mary's chapel, within the monastery of the Grey Friars in London. His will is in existence.

Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, amen. Ego Thomas Nevill,* dominus de Fournyvall, compos mentis meæ, licet æger corpore —sep. in eccl. conv. Prioratus de Worsop. Volo quod expensæ et elemosinæ circa funerariam et sepulturam meam faciendæ fiant mediocriter, et sine vana gloria mundi. Lego Ankerettæ, uxori meæ, ornamenta corporis sui, tertiam partem bonorum meorum mobilium, nomine dotis et propartis suæ. Serenissimo in Christo principi et domino meo, domino regi Angliæ moderno, unum ciphum meum auri meliorem, cum cooperculo ejusdem. Reverendo in Christo patri domino Thomæ, Dei gratia Cantuariensi archiepiscopo,† unum alium ciphum meum secundum auri meliorem, cum cooperculo ejusdem. Reverendo domino Thomæ, eadem gratia Dunolm. episcopo,‡ unum alium ciphum auri, cum cooperculo ejusdem, cum ragged-staves. Johannæ, filiæ meæ, ad maritagium suum, cccc li. sterling; et, si moriatur antequam maritetur, tunc cccc li. dentur juxta discretionem executorum meorum in piis usibus et elemosinis caritativis. Fabricæ eccl. cath. Ebor. x li. Fabricæ campanilis eccl. conv. de Worsop xl li., vel verum valorem dictæ summæ in plumbo; et volo quod xl li. solvantur et expendantur in reparatione et fabrica dicti campanilis, et quod in alium usum, nisi solummodo in reparatione campanilis, minime

* The testator was the second son of John lord Neville of Raby, by Maude daughter of Henry lord Percy; and he was the brother, therefore, of Ralph first earl of Westmerland. (Surtees' Durham, iv. 158-9.)

Sir Thomas took to his first wife Joan, only daughter and heiress of William lord Furnival, by whom he had an only child, Matilda Neville, lady Furnival and lady of Hallamshire, who gave her hand and her vast domains to John lord Talbot, the great warrior, who became first earl of Shrewsbury. Neville's second wife was Ankeretta, daughter of John lord Strange and widow of Richard lord Talbot. Neville was consequently the step-father as well as the father-in-law of John lord Talbot. By his second wife he is said to have had a daughter, Joan, who married Sir Hugh de Cokesey, or, as some say, Hamo de Belknap. (Hunter's Hallamshire, 31, 40-43.)

There is a long account of Sir Thomas Neville in Dugdale's Baronage (301). He was a distinguished soldier, like many other members of his family. He was interred at Worksop, and "was buried here most magnificently, and lieth in the middle, above the quire." (Thoroton's Notts. 457.)

There are some testamentary memorials of the Furnivals at York:—

"1. Oct. 5, 1349. Prob. test. Margar'de Fournivall, and adm. to Hugh de Sluthby rector of Spilsby, co. Lincoln, and Thomas de Swaby, proctors of dame Joan de Wylughby and Sir John de Wylughby, her ex^{rs}." (Reg. Zouche.)

"2. Apr. 24, 1365. Commission to Sir Henry de Greymesby rector of Brunhom to see whether Sir Thomas de Furnyvall, knt., made a will." (Reg. Thoresby.)

"3. Apr. 24, 1383. Inventory of Sir William de Furnyvall, knt." (Test. Ebor. i. 124-5).

"4. Die Lunæ p. f. Purif. B. M. V. 1395. Johanna de Furnivall, filia Thomæ de Mounteney, militis, defuncti. Sep. in choro mon. B. M. et S. Cuthberti de Wirksopp, inter Thomam Mountenay militem, patrem meum, et dominum Thomam de Fournyvall, quondam dominum de Halumshire. Johannes filius, Rogerus de Gayton rector de Wath, et Johannes Redesire rector de . . . . . executores. Prob. March 13, 1395-6. (Reg. Test. i. 93.)

† Thomas de Arundel, sometime archbishop of York.

‡ Thomas Langley, sometime dean of York.

convertantur.* Vicario perpetuo eccl. par. de Scheffeld, nomine mortuarii mei, optimum averium meum. Alesiæ dominæ de Dencourt, sorori meæ, cc li. sterling. de illis cccc li. quas michi debet pro denariis pro ipsa per me, pro custodia et maritagio filii et hæredis domini de Dencourt, ultimo defuncti, solutis; sub tali conditione, quod, si dicta Alesia, soror mea, obierit, dicto hærede non maritato, quod dicta soror mea nichil habeat de dictis cc li.† Johanni Talbot et Matildæ, uxori ejus, filiæ meæ, unum lectum meum meliorem, cum toto apparatu ejusdem, unam ollam æneam meliorem, unam patellam meliorem, et sic optimum vas et instrumentum de singulis instrumentis et utensilibus meis in castro de Scheffeld existentibus, ad terminum vitæ eorum; et tunc dimittant dicta vasa, etc., in dicto castro pro principalibus ibidem postea remansuris. Galfrido Louther ‡ xvj. boves, unam gregem multonum continentem cccc iiij^{xx} multones, duos ciphos argenti cum cooperculis cum parcell deauratis, duos ciphos argenti sine cooperculis, sex discos argenti, sex salsaria argenti et duos quartpottes argenti. Roberto Pudsey § xvj. boves, cccc iiij^{xx} multones, unum ciphum argenti cum cooperculo cum parcell deaurato, unum ciphum argenti absque cooperculo, sex discos argenti, et sex salsaria argenti. Willelmo Nevill x marcas sterling. Johanni Maples, seniori, et Ricardo Spage, cuilibet x marcas. Ricardo Clerk de Payneswyk xx li. Rogero Thresk v marcas. Stephano Fokby xx li. Ricardo Chaumbre, Johanni Baron, Johanni Chaumbre, Ricardo Groos, Willelmo Cut, Thomæ Oxcroft, cuilibet c s. Johanni Wymbersley v marcas. Cok del boterie xl s. Johanni Thurkild v marcas. Johanni Cook c s., v quarteria frumenti, x quart. bras. ordei, et j bovem. Ricardo Cloos c s., xij vaccas, et xij vitulos. Johanni More, porter, c s., ij quarteria frumenti, et iv quarteria bras. ordei. Johanni Ufton v marcas. Willelmo Chambre, Johanni Denton, et Ricardo Legett, clerico, cuilibet v marcas. Executores meos facio Galfridum Louther et Robertum Pudsay armigeros, et reverendos in Christo patres et dominos meos, dominos Thomam Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, Thomam Dei gratia Dunolm. episcopum, ac dominum Radulphum comitem Westmerland, fratrem meum, supervisores. Datum London. Item lego venerabili et magnifico domino meo

* As early as 1312 the north-western tower was in need of reparation. (Fasti Ebor. i. 382.) The testator was the "founder" of Worksop.

† Alice Neville married William lord Deincourt.

‡ He seems to have been a member of the Westmerland family (Nicolson and Burn, i. 431), and he is probably the person who was at Agincourt in 1415, under the duke of Gloucester. (Nicolas's Agincourt, 333.)

§ Probably a younger son of Henry Pudsay, Esq. of Bolton. (Whitaker's Craven, ed. 1812, 110.)

comiti Westmerland unum par pelvium argenti deaurat', cum literis de x et v operatis in fundis eorundem.

Hæc est declaratio ultimæ voluntatis domini Thomæ Nevill, domini de Fournyvall, quoad terras, maneria, et tenementa subscripta.

In primis volo et ordino quod omnes feoffati mei in maneriis de Whitewell in com. Derbiæ, cum advocatione eccl. ejusdem, cum suis pertinentiis universis, feoffent et securam statum faciant Roberto Lumley* armigero, nepoti meo, melioribus modis et formis quibus fieri poterit—hæredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Item volo quod feoffati mei in certis terris et tenementis in Worsop, quæ nuper fuerunt Johannis Eland in com. Ebor., faciant statum et feoffamentum Priori et Conventui de Worsop, et successoribus suis, ad tenendum et observandum singulis annis anniversarium sive obitum meum solempniter cum Placebo et Dirige in eccl. conv. de Worsop, die illo quo contingat me migrare ab hac luce, imperpetuum, cum missa de Requiem per notam in crastino dicti diei: ita quod Prior et Conventus prædicti faciant et supportent expensas pro mortificatione et appropriatione terrarum et tenementorum prædictorum sumptibus suis propriis.

Item volo quod feoffati mei in certis terris et tenementis, redditibus et servitiis in villis et dominiis de Kymwalmersshe et Chestirfeld in com. Derbiæ, feoffent et securam statum faciant de eisdem Roberto Pudsay, armigero,—hæredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Item volo quo feoffati mei in terris et tenementis nuper Willelmi Spark in villis et dominiis de Corfham, Peton, Dotelbury, et Corston in com. Salopiæ, quæ nuper perquæsivi de Johanne Beerley et aliis, feoffent et securam statum inde faciant Ricardo Groos—hæredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum.

[Pr 28 March, 1407.]

IX. THE WILL AND INVENTORY OF WILLIAM DE KEXBY, PRECENTOR OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. Ebor., i. 154, et orig. Inv.]

Feb. 11, 1409-10. Willelmus de Kexby,† precentor eccl. B. Petri Ebor.—sep. in eccl. Ebor., in aliquo loco secundum ordina-

* A son of Sir Ralph Lumley of Lumley by Eleanor dau of John lord Neville, the testator's sister.

† The testator takes his name from a little village to the south-east of York. About 1378 he became master of University College, Oxford. (Le Neve, iii. 536.)

tionem amicorum meorum. Lego duobus ceriis faciendis vj labras ceræ. Lego in convocatione amicorum meorum die sepulturæ meæ lx s. Lego Epistolas Pauli, glosatas, ad librariam eccl. B. Petri. Lego unum Missale ad ecclesiam meam. Magistro Johanni de Kexby unam capam furratam, cum capucio furrato, de blodio; unam togam furratam, cum capucio furrato, et cum una cloca de murray in grayne. Isabellæ Marschall, sorori suæ, unam togam. Ricardo Walker j par bedys de l'ambyr, cum uno monili de auro. Magistro Johanni de Kexby, et Johanni filio Ricardi Marschall omnes libros meos, excepto uno magno Portiforio, et uno parvo Portiforio in ij voluminibus; et volo quod illi duo vendantur et dentur pro anima mea. Facio magistrum Thomam Bugthorp et Ricardum Walkar, civem Ebor., executores meos; et magistrum Johannem de Kexby, nepotem meum, supervisorem.

[Pr. March 8 seq.]

INVENTARIUM OMNIUM BONORUM QUÆ FUERUNT MAGISTRI WILLELMI DE KEXBY, DIE QUO OBIIT, SCILICET vij° DIE MENSIS MARTII, ANNO DOMINI MCCCCx°.

In primis respondent executores de xxxiiij li. inventis in pecunia numerata. *Summa* xxxiiij li.

AULA. De xxvj s viij d. de j. aula stenyd, cum vj. quyssyns, iij. bankqueris. De iij s. vj d. de una pelvi cum lavacro. De iij s. de una pelvi cum lavacro. De ij s. de una pelvi cum lavacro debili. De vj d. de uno lavacro. De iiij s. de uno pari anderns. *Summa* xxxix s. viij d.

JOCALIA. De iij li. vj s. viijd. de una pecia, cooperta, et deaurata. De xxxvj s. de una pecia cum tribus pedibus, cooperta. De xxx s. de una pecia cooperta. De xv s. de una maser, nova. De xiij s. iiij d. de una maser. De viij s. de duabus masers veteribus. De xxj s. vj d. de xij. cocliaribus argenteis. De ij s. de uno cocliari plexibili. De x s. de una zona de blodio, argentata. De v s. de una zona de viridi, argentata. *Summa* x li. vij s. vj d.

CAMERA. De xvj s. de uno lecto, j. tapett, et iij. redell de rubio. De ij s. vij d. de uno pari linthiaminum. De xvj d. de

On the 7th of November, 1379, he was admitted to the archdeaconry of Cleveland. (MSS. Cotton. Vitellius, A. II. 121 *a*), and on the 18th he was admitted to the precentorship, exchanging Cleveland for it with Roger de Ripon. (Ibid.) On the 23rd of Jan. 1396-7, the chapter of York, whilst the see was vacant, made Kexby penancer (Reg., *sede vacante*, 203 *b*), and, on the 29th of May, 1409, he was made penancer in the church of York. He is styled licentiate in theology. (Reg. Capit.) On the 14th of March, 1406-7, he was appointed keeper of the spiritualities of York during the vacancy of the see. (Reg., *sede vacante*, 281 *a*.) His life seems to have had few incidents of importance in it.

John de Kexby, chancellor of York, was his nephew.

uno pari linthiaminum. De xij d. de uno redel de blodio. De iiij s. de una aula cum ij. costours de blodio et rubio. De xvj d. de quatuor pyllowes. De xvj d. de uno canvase. De xiij s. iiij d. de una toga de wyrsset, furrata. De v s. de una toga cum capucio de melde. De vj s. viij d. de una cloca de melde. De vj s. viij d. de una toga duplicata de blodio. De v s. de una cloca curta de melde. De iij s. iiij d. de uno capucio de scarlett. De xx d. de uno capucio de scarlett. De xvj d. de uno capucio de murray. De xviij s. de una pylchia de gray. De xxiij s. iiij d. de una pylchia de bever. De vjs. viij d. de una pressura lignea. De v s. de una archa pro libris. De xj s. de una cista de ferro, ligata. De xij d. de uno pari de clitellis manticalibus. De iiij d. de una longa clitella. *Summa* vj li. xv s. xd.

CAPELLA. De xl s. de uno amyss, et uno superpellicio. De xxvj s. viij d. de uno amyss, et uno superpellicio, De xiij s. iiij d. de una capa de panno nigro. De ij s. de una capa debili. De v s. de furrura de uno amyss, fracta. De iiij li. de uno Portiforio magno. De xx s. de uno parvo Portiforio, in duobus voluminibus. De x s. de una calice. De xxiij s. iiij d. de uno vestimento. De x s. de uno vestimento. De xviij d. de tribus towells. De iiij d. de ij. redells. De xij d. de ij. pannis debilibus. De vjd. de ij. pylowes. De vj d. de uno canvase. *Summa* xj li. xiiij s. ij d.

BUTLARIA. De ij s. viij d. de una mappa, long. viij aln.* De xiiij d. de una mappa, long. iiij aln. De xviij d. de una mappa, long. iiij aln. De xj d. de ij mappis et ij sanepis debilibus. De xviij d. de uno towell, ix aln. De ij s. iiij d. de ij towells, long. xv aln. De iiij s. de uno towell, long. xx aln. De vj d. de uno towel, long. vj aln. De vj. d. de towel et uno sanape debili. De xvj d. de ij. towells, unius peciæ, long. viij aln. De ij d. de uno towel, long. iiij aln. *Summa* xvj s. vij d.

COQUINA. De vj s. viij d. de una olla ænnea, et una patella. De iij s. iiij d. de una olla, et j ursiola. De xviij d. de una olla parva. De xviij d. de uno chaufor. De xix s. de omnimodis vasis de peltro. De iiij s. de uno mortario ænneo, cum tera de ferro. De xij d. de uno veru ferreo. *Summa* xxxvij s.

DEBITA CLARA. De xiij l. vj s. viij d. de Alicia de Brygg de Ebor. De xx s. de domina de Naborn. De xxxiij s. iiij d. de Johanne Hothwayt de Ebor. De vj s. viij d. de Henrico Pulter de Usborn. De xxxij s. de Anna Burton de Ebor. De liij s. iiij d. de Roberto Crome de Ebor. De viij s. iiij d. de Anna Setter de Ebor. De iij li. vj s. viij d. de Katerina Tokwyth de Ebor. De vj s. viij d. de Thoma Qwelldryk. De v li. de vicario de Usborn. De xlvj s. viij d. de Ricardo Walker de Ebor. De iiij li. de Jo-

* It is written *aln.* instead of *uln.* a compromise between Latin and English.

hanne Barton de Stokton. De xxxij s. de diversis vadiis. *Summa* xxxvij li. xij s. iiij d.

DEBITA NON CLARA. De xiij li. vj s. viij d. de Ricardo Wskelf de Ebor. De viij li. xiij s. iiij d. de Ricardo Marshall de Ebor, vinturer. De xiij s. iiij d. de uxore Francisci Palmes de Naborn. De xiij s. iiij d. de Johanna Conyng de Ebor. De liij s. iiij d. de Johanne Thorpe de Howden, pellipario. De xx s. de Priorissa de Wylberfosse. De iij li. de Anna Bubwyth de Ebor. De xl s. de Matilda Randman de Ebor. De vj s. viij d. de uxore Hugonis Strawnge de Ebor. De xx s. de Ricardo Koke, schypman, de Ebor. De xx s. de Hamerton, clerico, de Ebor., negat. De xx s. de Johanne Cawod de Ebor, bucher. De xiij s. iiij d. de Nicholao Newerk, capellano, de Ebor. De xxvj s. viij d. de Thoma Qwelldryk. De vj s. viij d. de Ricardo Arnald. De xvj d. de Roberto Curtase, capellano. De xxvj s. viij d. de Priorissa de Clementhorpe. De iiij li. de Johanne Barton de Stokton. De xl s. de Ricardo Fowne de Ebor. De xxvj s. viij d. de Ricardo Marschall. *Summa* xlv li. viij s.

DEBITA IN QUIBUS DEFUNCTUS TENEBATUR. Item de debitis solutis computant exec. de xiij s. iiij d. Henrico Appyllby. De x s. Aliciæ Barton. De xj s. viij d. Willelmo Leche, pro salario. De xiij s. iiij d. archidiacono de Richemond. De xx d. lotrici, pro salario, per medium anni. De xx d. barbitonsori, pro salario suo. De xiij s. iiij d. Johanni Marschall, pro Salterio. De xvj d. Matildæ Taverner, pro j cocliari prædicto. De iij s. iiij d. de tribus linthiaminibus. De iij s. vij d. Petro Thurysby pro medicinis emptis. De vj s. viij d. Willelmo, quondam servienti dicti defuncti. De vj s. viij d. Thomæ Lymbar, servienti dicti defuncti. De vj s. viij. Katerinæ Kyrkeby, pro labore tempore infirmitatis. De viij s. iiij d. Roberto, servienti dicti defuncti. De vj s. viij d. datis Thomæ, clerico dicti defuncti, pro remuneratione. De xiij s. iiij d. pro an(n)ulo Katerinæ Tokwyth. *Summa* vj li. xvj d.

LEGATA. *Summa* xvj li. vj s. iiij d.

EXPENSÆ FUNERALES. De xij s. x d. in pane, die sepulturæ. De xj s. vj. ob. in cervisiâ eodem die. De xxxiij s. viij d. in omnimodis piscibus. De iij s. vj d. in speciebus pro coquina. De xij s. iiij d. in speciebus pro choro. De xxvj s. viij d. in vino pro choro, et in die sepulturæ. De xxxvj s. in cera, extra legata. De viij s. ij d. pro panno nigro. De vj li. xj s. viij d. in pecunia distributa die sepulturæ, extra legata. De iij li. xv s. canonicis et ministris ecclesiæ. De iiij li. quatuor ordinibus Fratrum. De iij s. j d. pro factura sepulcri, et aliis laboratoribus. De iij s. iiij d. pro ij. cistis. De iij s. iiij d. coco in die sepulturæ. De ij s. vij d. laborantibus in coquina. De xij s. in elemosina data.

De vj s. viij d. fraternitati Orationis Dominicæ. De xxvj s. viij d. pro petra. De liij s. iiij d. pro reparatione mansionis Ebor. De xx li. pro reparatione mansionis de Usborn. De xl s. carceratis in castro Ebor. et alibi. De ij s. viij d. pro probatione testamenti. De iij s. iiij d. pro registratione ejusdem. De xlvj s. viij d. distributis in die Parasesi. De x s. pro tabula ebor. clerici dicti defuncti. De xl s. languidis pauperibus. De vj d. pro papiro et pergameno. De iij s. iiij d. pro factura hujusmodi inventarii. De iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. pro capellano per annum. De x li. solutis ecclesiæ Ebor. pro capa et palefrido. De ix s. ij d. pro acquietantia habenda. *Summa* lxix li. xij s. iij d. ob.

SUMMA TOTALIS OMNIUM BONORUM ET DEBITORUM cv li. iij s. j d.

LEGATA, ETC. iiij^{xx}.xj li. xix s. xj d. ob.

REMANENT xiij li. iij s. j d. ob.

X. THE WILL AND INVENTORY OF HUGH GRANTHAM, OF YORK, MASON.

[Lib. Test. Dec. et Cap. Ebor., i. 154 *b*, and orig. Inv.]

March 8, 1409-10. Hugo Grantham, de Ebor., mason.* Fabricæ eccl. cath. Ebor. xxx s. Agneti uxori meæ xl li., et omnia vasa et utensilia domus meæ. Thomæ, filio meo, x l. xiij s. iiij d. Lego executoribus meis v marcas, distribuendas inter pauperes incolas et inhabitatores villarum de Marton, Grafton, Milskipp, et aliarum villarum in Burghschire, ubi et cum quibus negotiatus sum, prout crederint magis Deo poterit complacere.

[Pr. 16 March seq.]

INVENTORY, MADE APRIL 10TH, 1410.—In primis executores respondent de pecunia numerata ibidem inventa, xxij li. vj s. *Summa patet.*

AULA. Item respondent de iiij s. de j docer, j bankquer, paled cum rubio et nigro. De xij d. de xij quyschyns debilibus et fractis. De x s. de iiij pelvibus et ij lavacris. De xij d. de j pelvi pendente. De xxx d. de ij tabulis mensalibus, et j pari

* The testator was a mason, or rather a contractor, on a large scale. He seems also to have been the owner of a quantity of cattle, and to have been somewhat of a farmer.

His name does not occur in connection with the minster; but in 1390 and 1392 I find the Chapter paying him money for building or repairing the choir of St. Andrew's. (Fabric Rolls, 129.)

There is in existence an inventory of Robert de Crakall of York, mason, made on the 5th of July, 1395, but it contains nothing of any interest. A marble stone was bought and laid over his body, which cost 17*s.* 4*d.*

tristellorum. De x d. de ij rotis pro filatione. De viij d. de iij parvis scabellis, sic appreciatis. De vj s. viij d. de j screne ferri, cum ij andeonis. De ij d. de j pari tenellarum. De j d. de j copstule. De xij d. de iij paribus del cardes, cum le weghbalk et maundes pro lina. De vj d. de j cathedra. De viij d. de j Judas pro j torch. De j d. de j stante candelabro. De xiij s. iiij d. de xiiij peciis carnium salsarum. De xij d. de j tabeler cum menye. De xiiij d. de j parva tabula mensali in aula æstivali, cum iiij formulis. *Summa* xliiij s. viij d.

CAMERA. In primis resp. de v s. de ij coopertoriis novis. De xx d. de j quilt. De iij s. de j matras cum j bolster. De ij s. viij d. de viij cervicalibus. De xxiij s. ix d. de xxx linthiaminibus. De iij s. de iij paribus linthiaminum. De x s. de xxx ulnis panni linei. De iiij s. de j ensiculo harnesiato. De ij s. de j ensi. De xxxvj s. viij d. de j zona stipata cum argento. De iij s. de iij coopertoriis debilibus. De ij s. de j pari blankettys. De vj d. de iij debilibus blanketes. De xviij d. de iij pannis depictis, cum j candelabro. De xviij d. de iij curtyns. De xij d. de j polax. De xij d. de j lecto ligneo. De vj s. viij d. de j archa Flaundrensi. De ij s. de j archa Flandrensi in alia camera. De ij s. de j archa nigra. De iiij d. de j cista nigra cum sera. De iiij d. de j parva cista. De xj li. de v pannis integris diversi coloris, et di. panno. De xij d. de j pressorio ligneo. *Summa* xvj li. xiiij s. vij d.

CELARIUM. In primis de xliij s. iiij d. de j pecia argentea cooperta. De xxxij s. de ij planis peciis argenteis. De xxxiij s. ij d. de xvij coclearibus arg. De ix s. de ij parvis murris minutis. De xx s. de fracto argento. De xij d. de iij candelabris ænneis. De vj d. de j quart olla de peltro, et j pynt olla. De j d. de j pixide pro pulvere. De iij d. de ij cuverkils. De ij d. de j salario pro sale. De vj d. de j pari obbarum, viz. potelers. De iij s. de j armariculo sic appreciato. De xx d. de x ollis terreis pro servisia. De iij s. iiij d. de j bras mortar. De iij s. de j mappa, vj uln. De ij s. de j mappa, v uln. et di. De xij d. de j tuella. De ij s. de j tuella, x uln. De xvj d. de j tuella, vj uln. De iiij d. de j tuella, ij uln. et di. De viij d. de j sanappe. De xij d. de j tuella, v uln. De xij d. de j mappa, iij uln. De ij s. de j sanappe, xvj uln. De vj d. de j tuella debili. De x d. de ij burdclothis. De iiij d. de j burdcloth et j sanappe. De iiij d. de j lucerna. De j d. de j pari peperquernis. De j d. de j trynelyn. De x d. de ij cannes de corio. De vj d. de ij mensuris et j tunder. De xvj d. de ij standes et j cado cum le tuntrees et j tunmele. De xij d. de iiij cadis sic apprec. *Summa* viij li. viij s. ij d.

COQUINA. In primis de xxvij s. viij d. de viij ollis ænneis. De v s. vj d. de iij patellis. De v s. de j dosan de vasibus peltri.

De ij s. ij d. de iij vasis peltri. De ij d. de j myour et j flesche-croke. De xij d. de iij veru ferreis. De xij d. de j frixorio et j barnpan. De xij d. de alio frixorio. De j d. de j tripode ferri. De j d. de j colrake de ferro. De xvj d. de ij wodax, j hachet, et ij wegys de ferro. De xvj d. de ij mortariis lapideis. De xviij d. de ij cannis pro aqua. De j d. de j panyer. De x s. de j vacca cum j vitulo. De xx d. de j gallo, iiij gallinis, iiij caponibus, ij anatibus. *Summa* lix s. vij d.

BRASÎNUM. Item, in primis, de x s. de j maskfat et j gilefat. De xviij d. de iij kymlyns. De xvj d. de ij saas. De xl s. de vj wortledes cum casulis et j schakyngsed. De xl s. de j breweledis cum coopertorio, et j caldron cum coopertorio. De iiij s. de j pari del querens. De iiij li. de ij stepeledis cum pentys, et j tap-trogh. De xxx d. de ij bellos et j ventilabro, ij scotells, iiij buschels et j met ac j roll. De x d. de j tub cum sale. De iij s. de iij saccis cum j wyndoyngclathe. De viij d. de j buket. De viij d. de ij watertubbes. De ij s. de j cilicio pro hustrina cum ij furgones. De xviij d. de j schakyngsiff, j tempse, j ryyngsiff, cum iiij rothers. De vj s. ix d. de j tufall cum ij waynscotys. De viij d. de j tupe. De xlij li. de viij^{xx} x quarteriis brasii ibidem inventi, pret. unius quart. v s. De xlviij s. de quadam portione focalis in gardino existente. *Summa* liiij li. iij s. v d.

BONA EXTRINSECA. In primis de ij s. de quadam portione petrarum. De vj s. viij d. de j fenestra in cimiterio Sancti Egidii. De xxiij s. iiij d. de j crosseheued de petra, et j crosseschaft cum j baso. De xvj s. viij d. de j magna petra stante apud Fratres Prædicatores Ebor. De xxiij s. de ij bobus. De xxiij s. de ij aliis bobus. De xij s. de j bove. De xxvj s. de ij bobus debilibus depascentibus apud Grenehamerton. De vj s. de di. bovis apud Grafton. De lxvj s. viij d. de quadam portione silvæ empta, vocat. le Graungegarth. De xxij s. de xviij ovibus vend. Ricardo Symson de Erkyndale. De vij s. de vj ovibus vend. Petro Sutton. De lxvj s. viij d. de portione sua cujusdam hagg de Grenehamerton. *Summa* xv li. xij d.

DEBITA QUÆ DEBENTUR DEFUNCTO. In primis resp. de xxxij s. de Emma Esyngwald pro avena empta. De ix li. xiij s. iiij d. debit. de Johanne Lofthous* de Ebor., pro panno empto. De xl s. debit. de Johanne Waghen de Ebor., cutteler. De xx s. debit. de Agnete, uxore ejusdem Johannis, pro ordeo empto. De ix li. de Johanne Welburn, baker, de Ebor. De xlviij s. de Ricardo Symson de Erkynden. De xvj li. de Willelmo Robynson, de Kyrkby Hall, per obligationem. De liij s. iiij d. de Margareta Cuddesworth, de Ebor., per obligationem. De lvij s.

* Chamberlain of York 1411. Sheriff 1417-18. R.H.S.

ij d. de Ricardo Clerk, de Acom, et sociis suis, per obligationem. De xvj s. de Johanne Marschall de Marton. De iiij li. debit. de Johanne Candeler de Ebor. De iiij li. xvj s. de eodem pro xvj quarteriis ordei, pret. unius quart. vj s. De lxiij s. de Agnete Croxton de Grenehamerton pro xxj quart. avenæ. De v s. debit. de Thoma Prentys. De vj s. pro j bove apud Grafton. De xxix s. j d. de Willelmo Milner de Grenehamerton. De viij li. xiij s. iiij d. de Margareta Fayrefax. De vij s. de Roberto Dodker. De x s. rec. pro cc ferri, sic vend. De l s. de Ricardo Ruse, in cariagio mæremii. De lvij s. de Rogero Dikonson. De xx s. de quodam homine. De xx s. de Roberto Jameson. De xxviij s. de Johanne Kay de Erkenden. De iij li. xx d. de diversis creditoribus pro servisia. De xj s. de Willelmo Welburn, baker, de Ebor. De xxij s. de Johanne Flecher. De ix s. xj d de Willelmo Clotherom. *Summa* iiij^{xx} v li. xvij s. x d. SUMMA TOTALIS OMNIUM BONORUM, UNA CUM DEBITIS CLARIS, ccvij li. xv s. iij d.

DEBITA QUÆ DEFUNCTUS SOLVERE TENEBATUR. In primis domino Johanni Kendale, vicario in choro ecclesiæ cathedralis Ebor., per obligationem, xx li. Nicholao Hildirwell, vj s. viij d. Custodibus fabricæ ecclesiæ parochiæ Sancti Salvatoris Ebor., xl s. Johanni Storthwayte de Pokelyngton, x s. vj d. Willelmo Barneby, pro firma domus pro j anno, l s. Cuidam fabro de Pokelyngton, iij s. iiij d. Cuidam laborario pro labore suo, iij s. Cuidam couper de Pokelyngton, v d. Cuidam operario portanti ordeum, iiij d. Soluti pro firma unius cameræ, in qua ordeum jacebat apud Pokelyngton, xvj d. Uni operario pro labore suo ibidem, iij s. ij d. Thomæ Santon pro labore suo, xvj s. ij d. Uni operario pro cariagio lapidum, ij s. viij d. Uni operario ibidem, iiij d. Uni kiddir pro labore suo, viij d. Wermbolto,* aurifabro Ebor., iiij d. Nicholao Waller, pro factura unius muri, x d. Uni servienti ejusdem, vj d. Soluti pro talor et salsamento empt., x d. Pro conductione unius equi, ij s. viij d. Diversis operariis pro cariagio fagotorum, vij s. iij d. Pro conductione vj carectarum a Larston in Elmet cariant. ordeum usque Ebor.,

* Probably Warmebald van Harlaem (a Dutchman) of York, goldsmith. Joan his first wife died in 1401. (Test. Ebor. i. 282.) He married secondly Laurentia dau. of Wm. de Selby, the first lord-mayor of York, by whom he had, with other issue, a dau. Hawise, the wife of John Wandesford, esq. Laurentia van Harlaem, in her will, dated Jan. 5, 1407-8, pr. 25th Aug. 1408, after desiring burial in the church of St. Michael-le-Belfrey, bequeathed "cuilibet lecto infra domum dicti Warmbaldi, mariti mei, Mesendieux nuncupatam, in Petirlan-litell, Ebor., situatam, iiij d." (Reg. Test. ii. 583-4.) Her husband was, doubtless, the patron only of the Maisondieu in Peter lane, erected (previous to 1390) by John de Darnyngton or Darthyngton, bailiff of York 1376-7, who died in 1402 and was buried in the minster. Warmbald van Harlaem died in 1430, and was also buried in the minster. His will is dated April 28th in that year. (Reg. Test. ii. 668 *a*.) R. H. S.

xv s. Uni homini itineranti pro dicto ordeo, et conductione equorum diversis diebus, ij s. Pro conductione unius equi versus Burghschire, et expensis unius hominis, vij d. Johanni Broun de Ebor. pro debito defuncti, x d. Magistro Roberto Esyngwald, iij s. iiij d. Willelmo Smyth, v s. iiij d. Uni mason, pro conductione unius equi, xij d. Pro taxa regia, iij s. Pro ponderatione plumbi, cuidam plumbario, xij d. Johanni Ebirston pro lapid' ad quandam fenestram in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum in North-strete, vj s. viij d. Henrico Preston, vj s. viij d. Willelmo Wadman pro cariatione lapidum, vij s. vj d. Cuidam laborario, vj d. Tribus servientibus dicti defuncti pro stipendiis suis de termino Pentecostis, xviij s. Domino Thomæ Garton pro j fenestra lapidea, xliij s. iiij d. Johanni de Langton, xiij s. iiij d. Willelmo Gaunt, walker, xiiij s. Magistro Adæ Fenrother * pro plumbo empto, xxiiij s. Johanni Brompton,† mason, ex debito, xlj s. viij d. Uni taverner pro vino, xvj d. Nicholao Crouder, latamo, ex debito, vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Thomæ Disford, latamo, ex debito, xiij li. vj s. viij d. Solut. [*blank*] de Topclyf, ex debito, xiij s. iiij d. *Summa* lviij li. xiij s. v d.

Expensæ funerales. In cera combusta circa corpus dicti defuncti, x s. vj d. Hominibus portantibus cereos et torches coram corpore defuncti usque sepulturam suam, xij d. Pro pane empto et dato pro anima defuncti, vj s. viij d. Pro vino empto et expendito tempore exequiarum, xv s. v d. Pro servisia data pro anima dicti defuncti, xxvj s. Pro speciebus emptis et expenditis tempore exequiarum suarum, xij s. Clerico parochiali pro pulsatione sua, præter legatum, iiij d. Subclerico ejusdem ecclesiæ, vj d. Soluti le belman, pro primo die et die octavo, civitatis Ebor., x d. Pro j cista empta pro corpore defuncti, ij s. ij d. In panno empto ad involvendum corpus defuncti, et pro factura ejusdem, ij s. iiij d. Pro factura tumuli sui, xv d. Soluti viduis vigilantibus ibidem, ex elemosina, xij d. Cuidam pauperculæ cujus bona per infortunium fuerunt combusta, iij s. iiij d. Vicariis chori facientibus diem suum octavum, xxvj s. viij d. Pro le tapers stantibus circa corpus defuncti die octavo, xviij d. Soluti dicto die in esculentis et poculentis amicorum dicti defuncti convenientium ad diem octavum, vj s. Pro acquietancia testamenti super officio habendo, una cum feodis ibidem, ij s. ix d. Pro j

* This person died in 1410, being at that time canon of Nunwick at Ripon, rector of Catton, and master of St. Edmund's Hospital at Gateshead. He was sometime rector of Gateshead.

† He made his will on June 14th, 1414.—"Sep. in cem. eccl. cath. Ebor. inter duo pinnacula stantia ad ostium australe. Fabricæ cath. Ebor. xij d. Johannæ, uxori meæ, mesuagium in Howden, quod habui ex dono Johannis Brompton de Howden, fratris mei defuncti." (Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. Ebor. i. 168 *a*.)

lapide jacente super corpus defuncti, xxiiij s. x d. *Summa* vij li. s. j d.

ALIÆ EXPENSÆ. Pro diversis medicinis receptis pro defuncto tempore infirmitatis suæ, viij s. iiij d. Pro diversis aquis emptis pro eodem, v s. Cuidam medico pro labore suo, iij s. iiij d. Eidem pro inspectione urinarum ejusdem defuncti, per vices, xviij d. Pro probatione testamenti defuncti et registratione ejusdem, cum aliis feodis, iij s. viij d. Uni clerico pro scriptura testamenti defuncti, vj d. Uni clerico scribenti prænses inventarium, bina vice, ac pro aliis diversis laboribus, xx s. Tribus capellanis Romam visitantibus, ad celebrandum tam ibidem quam alibi pro anima defuncti,* iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. Fabricæ ecclesiæ cathedralis pro anima defuncti, ultra legatum, et præsertim ad opus columpnæ borialis,† iiij li. Johanni Ward, pauperi, xiiij s. In celebratione missarum, v s. viij d. Fabricæ ecclesiæ cathedralis, præter legatum, x s. Cuidam pauperi de Overton, iij s. j d. Cuidam alii pauperi ibidem, xviij d. Cuidam capellano celebranti pro anima defuncti, vj li. xiij s. iiij d. In expensis factis in anniversario defuncti, xxxvj s. x d. In elemosina matri dicti Hugonis defuncti, lxxiij s. iiij d. Domino Thomæ, filio defuncti, celebranti pro anima dicti defuncti per j annum, iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxix li. vj s. ix d. SUMMA TOTALIS OMNIUM BONORUM DICTI DEFUNCTI, UNA CUM DEBITIS CLARIS, ccvij li. xv s. iij d.

DEBITA NON CLARA. In primis de iiij li. de j futhir plumbi sic appreciato. De xx s. de ij bobus depascentibus apud Useburn. De xiiij s. iiij d. pro j fenestra lapidea empta de domino Thoma Garton.‡ De xl s. pro quadam fenestra lapidea in cimiterio Omnium Sanctorum in Northstrete. De iiij li. de Johanne Thornton et Willelmo Pontefracto de Ebor. De iiij li. de Johanne

* This journey is not ordered specially in the testator's will.

† The north-west pier, supporting the lantern-tower. This is a curious piece of evidence, and must be taken in connection with what is stated by Professor Willis and in the Fabric Rolls pp. 198-9.

‡ Made sub-treasurer of York 3 Oct. 1404 (Vitellius, A. II. 149*a*), and resigned the office in 1418. On Jan. 31st, 1407-8, he was admitted to Alnwick's chantry in the minster. (MSS. Torre.) He died on the 14th of November, 1419, and was buried in the south aisle of the minster (Drake, 506), under a "white stone with narrow plate of brass." (MSS. Torre, 246.)

He made a long will (Test. Capit. i. 192-3), dated Nov. 13, 1419. "Sep. in eccl. Ebor. ante ostium vestibuli, juxta sepulcrum domini Willelmi Garland (a vicar-choral who died in 1408). Ad ornamenta summi altaris eccl. Ebor. de novo construendi x li. Willelmo Wandesford, de Ebor., unam peciam coopertam, ad modum calicis, cujus coopertura habet unum vice. Domino Roberto Semer, capellano, unam peciam coopertam, ad modum calicis, stantem super leopardos. Domino Nicholao Keld unum maser coopertum quem habui ex legato magistri Johannis de Newton. Magistro Johanni de Carleton j paxbred, argenteum et deauratum, j par crewettes argenti, et j pixidem deauratam pro pulveribus. Ad ædificationem mansi personarum eccl. Ebor., sociorum meorum, v marcas." (Pr. Nov. 15.)

Dun. De xl s. de Willelmo de Appilby. De viij s. de Katerina de Redenes. De v s. de Willelmo Watson de Stanlay. De iij s. iiij d. de Thoma Gaytehill de eadem. De vj s. viij d. de Henrico Still de Ebor., schipman. De xiij li. x s. de Simone de Duram. De xij s. de majore Ebor. De xj li. de Willelmo Pund de Kyngeston-super-Hull, per obligationem. De iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. de Willelmo Stavelay, per obligationem solvend., viz. per vij annos. De iiij li. de Margareta Fayrefax pro xxxj quarteriis frumenti. De iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. de Willelmo Flesschewer de Ponteburgo, recipiendis per vij annos. De xix s. de Rogero Dikonson de Dunesford. De xvj s. de Henrico Wyman* de Ebor. De xv s. de Johanne Gollesthorp de Whetyngton. De xij s. de Johanne Colson de Ebor. De vj s. viij d. de custodibus ecclesiæ Sancti Michaelis Ebor. *Summa* lx li. xix s. viij d.

XI. THE WILL OF JOHN PROPHETE, DEAN OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. Ebor. i. 176.]

London, April 8, 1416. Johannes Prophete,† decanus Ebor. —Corpus meum putridum tradendum ecclesiasticæ sepulturæ infra

* A merchant and goldsmith of York. Free 1386. Bailiff 1387-8. Lord Mayor 1407, 1408, and 1409. Died 5th August, 1419, and was buried at St. Crux. He married Agnes, daughter and co-heir of John de Barden, alderman of York. She died 22nd Sept. 1413. These dates are from a brass in the church of St. Crux; those in print are incorrect. For an interesting account of the Wymans see a notice of the indulgence cup of archbishop Scrope, published in the Archæological Transactions, by R. Davies, F S.A.—R.H.S.

† John Prophete, dean of York, held a high position both in church and state.

In 1389 and 1390 he occurs as clerk of the Privy Council. (Acts and Ord. of the Privy Council, i. 12, &c.) In the 6th of Henry IV. he occurs as the king's secretary (Cal. Rot. Pat. 250), and, soon afterwards, he became keeper of the privy seal, in which capacity he was appointed one of the executors of the king's will in 1408. (Nichols's Royal Wills, 205; Cal. Rot. Pat. 259; Rot. Parl.) Many of his official letters as keeper of the privy seal are in MSS. Harl. No. 431. On the 12th of Nov. 1400, he was employed in some negociations connected with the restitution of queen Isabella (Fœd. viii. 164), and on the 18th of October, 1414, he was appointed ambassador to negociate a marriage with Katherine of France. (Ibid. ix. 182.) In that year he was one of the executors of Beatrix lady Roos. (Test. Ebor. i. 378.)

His ecclesiastical preferments were numerous. In 1382 he was rector of Adisham in Kent. (Hasted, iii. 671.) This he exchanged on the 11th of May, 1386, with William Lye, for the rectory of Haseley (MSS. Harl. 6952, 10*a*); and he again exchanged Haseley, on Dec. 2nd, with Raymond Pelegrim, for the prebend of Milton at Lincoln. (Ibid. 10*b*.) He resigned this stall in 1405, when he was appointed to that of Leighton Buzzard, in the same church. (Le Neve, ii. 171.) On the 7th of November, 1393, he was installed dean of Hereford, holding that office until 1407; in which year he gave up the prebends of Moreton, Piona Parva, and Warham and Ayleston in the same church. (Le Neve, i. 476, 515, 522, 529.)

On the 22nd of October, 1404, archbishop Scrope collated him to the stall of Langtoft at York. (MSS. Torre.) This he exchanged with Thomas de Walleworth for the prebend of Bugthorpe, to which he was admitted by the Chapter, during the

cancellum eccl. meæ præbendalis de Leyghton Bosard, aut in eccl. mea de Ryngwod, si infra provinciam Cantuar. decedam: aut in eccl. Ebor., vel in eccl. mea de Pokelyngton,* si in partibus borialibus ab hac vita decedam. Volo quod de lj li. quas de bonis domini Ricardi Felde † recepi, xx marcæ per ipsum legatæ pro reparatione præbendæ de Lyme in eccl. Sarum, de consensu decani et capituli, præbendario dictæ præbendæ solvantur; quodque residuum dictorum lj li. pro salute animæ dicti Ricardi Felde expendatur. Volo quod x marcæ quas recepi dudum de magistro Johanne Lynton pro anima Johannis Wynter, capellani, in usus pauperum erogandæ, per executores meos pauperibus erogentur, illis summis computatis quas distribui feci pauperibus ad orandum pro anima ejus. Ecclesiæ de Ryngwode Missale meum, una cum calice meo deaurato, ut parochiani mei ibidem orent pro anima mea et pro anima supradicti Ricardi Felde. Elizabeth Dencourt et Margeriæ Edolfe, neptibus meis, ut orent pro anima mea, cuilibet c s. Volo quod pro ecclesiis et capellis decanatus mei, quam alibi, vestimenta seu alia provideantur, nisi in vita mea distributionem fecerim. Fabricæ eccl. Herefordensis,‡ ut canonici orent pro anima mea, x marcas. Vicariis chori ibidem v li. Fratri David Hay, de conventu Fratrum Minorum Hereford., c s. Johanni Felde, nepoti meo, c marcas. Rogero Ploufeld, juniori, xx marcas. Waltero Ayleston xl marcas, pro eo specialiter quod a multis retroactis temporibus michi utile et fidele servitium impendebat. Willelmo Hewale x li. Cuilibet valecto meo in meo hospitio commoranti, qui mihi plurimis annis deservierunt, c s. Cuilibet de gromis meis xl s. Cuilibet pajetto meo iij s. iiij d. Cuilibet capellano mecum in meo hospitio commoranti, non promoto, c s., sed domino Edmundo lego x li., et cuilibet promoto xl s.

vacancy of the see, on the 30th of Sept. 1406. (Reg. *sede vac.* 275*b*.) On Oct. 10, 1407, the chapter sent him as one of their proctors to Parliament (Acta Cap.), and in that year he was made dean of York, and on the 26th of March, 1409, he took the oath to the archbishop, and had his election confirmed. (Reg. Bowet, i. 40-1.) Soon after this Prophete found that the houses, manors, &c. belonging to the deanery were much out of order, and complained to the pope, who ordered the archbishop to claim dilapidations from the preceding deans, or their representatives, Edmund bishop of Exeter, Richard bishop of London, and Thomas bishop of Durham. On the 14th of August, 1411, the primate delegated the inquiry to the abbat of St. Mary's, Mr. Brian Fairfax, the precentor, and Richard Pittes, archdeacon of Cleveland. (Reg. Bowet, i. 47.)

Prophete seems to have been buried at Ringwood, where there are the remains of a fine priestly brass. (MSS. Cole, xxvi. 146; Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, 49.) Willis (iii. 204) says that he built the present church at Leighton Buzzard.

* In the East Riding of Yorkshire, and one of the decanal churches. In one of the windows there was an "Orate" for the dean. (Gough, 49.)

† Richard Felde was prebendary of Lincoln as well as Salisbury. He seems to have died in 1401. (Le Neve, ii. 221.)

‡ A John Prophete was mayor of Hereford in 1391. (Gough, 49.) The family seems to have been long connected with that town.

Magistro Rogero Hore,* consanguineo meo, c s., volens quod Biblia sua, quam michi dedit ad terminum vitæ meæ, sibi retradatur. Rogero Ploufeld, seniori, consanguineo meo, et uxori suæ, c s. Domino Johanni Brokeholys† c s. Eccl. de la Stroude xl s. Domino Roberto, capellano meo, Portiforium meum, si nullum habeat. Thomæ Mason de Hereford x marcas, in recompensationem dampni quod ipse sustinuit occasione capellæ S. Johannis Baptistæ. Constituo executores magistrum Thomam Felde‡ nepotem meum, Johannem Cheser senescallum hospitii mei, dominum Ricardum Rede capellanum de Ryngwod, magistrum Johannem Boseham, et Robertum Gare de Eboraco; et volo quod, omnibus solutis, cantaria fundetur pro anima mea. Lego dominæ Johannæ dominæ meæ de Cobham§ unum ciphum coopertum, deauratum. Volo quod magister Johannes Carlton sit unus de executoribus meis, cui lego c s. Magistro Briano Fairfax‖ unum ciphum argenteum coopertum.

[Pr. at Canterbury May 14, 1416, and at York 1st of June.]

XII. THE WILL OF MR. WILLIAM DE WALTHAM, CANON OF YORK, ETC.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. Ebor. i. 179*b*.]

In nomine Sanctæ Trinitatis, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, gloriosæque Virginis Mariæ, et Omnium Sanctorum, amen. Ego Willelmus de Waltham,¶ canonicus eccl. Ebor., mortale quodlibet

* Prebendary of Warham and Ayleston at Hereford from 1407 to 1418. (Le Neve, i. 529.) There was an old family of this name at Ellisfield.

† This is, I presume, the person who became prebendary of Bole at York, in 1424. In 1434 he gave up his canonry of Combe Septima at Wells, and the rectory of Tenby, for the rectory of Stretton, dioc. York. In 1445 Brockholes was broken down with age and was almost blind, and the archbishop allowed him to give up Stretton, receiving a retiring pension of £20 per annum out of the living. Brockholes was probably a Lancashire man.

‡ Among other preferments Felde was dean of Hereford from 1407 to 1419, in which year he died. (Le Neve, i. 476.) On May 3rd, 1403, Prophete, being secretary to the king, wrote to Thomas Felde, his nephew, and William Plofelde, asking them to apply to the treasurer for payment of his salary when he was a member of the king's council. Prophete was secretary to the king in Sept. 1402. (Acts and Ord. of the Privy Council, ii. 78.)

§ The wife of Sir John Oldcastle, lord Cobham, the fanatical leader of the Lollards. Lord Cobham was executed in 1417. Was Prophete in any way tainted with Lollardism?

‖ Fairfax was precentor at York, and Carlton the archbishop's registrar.

¶ It is impossible to do full justice here to this wealthy ecclesiastic and his distinguished kinsman. He seems to have been a nephew of John de Waltham, bishop of Salisbury, and of John and Richard de Ravenser. With such a patron as the bishop, Waltham was sure to have a rapid advance.

On the 10th of February, 1385-6, archbishop Neville ordered Waltham to be inducted to the archdeaconry of the East Riding on the presentation of the king

ad non esse declinans, et mortis meæ certissimæ incertam horam considerans, dum tempus adhuc superest, et michi sanus animi intellectus assistit, testamentum meum condere dispono in hunc modum. In primis in firma fide catholica existens Omnipotenti Deo animam meam lego et commendo; et corpus, seu, verius, cadaver meum, sepeliendum in eccl. Lincoln., juxta sepulcrum avunculi mei, domini Johannis de Ravenser;* nec super cadaver

(Reg. Neville, part i. 96*a*), and he was installed on the 3rd of March (Acta Capit. Ebor.), but he was obliged to give it up to Francis, cardinal-deacon of St. Eustathius, who was provided to it by his kinsman the pope. On the 4th of December, 1386, Waltham became prebendary of Ampleford at York (MSS. Torre, 699), but it is by no means certain that he retained it. On the 5th of April, 1393, he obtained the stall of Dunnington in the same church (Ibid. 700), which he exchanged with William de Noion in March, 1399, for that of South Cave. (Reg. Scrope, i. *a*, *b*.) He was a residentiary. On the 2nd of May, 1409, he became archdeacon of the East Riding, giving up for it his rectory of Althorp to William de Ferriby. (Nero, D. III. 239.) He gave a splendid silver morse to the minster, and at his death his executors gave a spear of silver gilt. (Fabric Rolls, 220, 222.)

On the 30th of June, 1393, he was made prebendary of Kentish Town (Le Neve, ii. 404), and on the 3rd of November in that year he became rector of Algarkirk, co. Lincoln, on the death of his uncle John de Ravenser. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 16*b*.) On the 8th of May, 1396, he was admitted rector of St. Bride's, London, resigning it in October. (Newcourt, i. 170.) On the 22nd of March, 1397, he exchanged the stall of Kentish Town with Thomas de Southam for that of Leighton Manor at Lincoln (MSS. Harl. 6952, 29*b*), and exchanged it and his prebend of Dunnington again in March, 1398-9, for the stall of South Cave at York. In May, 1398, he exchanged the prebend of Teynton Regis and Galmeston, at Salisbury, with Thomas de Ferriby for that at the altar of St. Martin at Beverley (Reg. Cap. Ebor. *sede vac.* 129*b*), and on one of the old crosses near that town was an inscription asking a prayer for his soul. (Poulson's Beverlac, 688.) On the 8th of November, 1398, he was made archdeacon of Exeter by patent. (Le Neve, i. 394.) On the 28th of October, 1403, he was made prebendary of Gretton at Lincoln. (Ibid. ii. 153.) On the 26th of April, 1407, he became rector of Althorp, co. Lincoln, at the presentation of St. Leonard's Hospital, York. (Nero, D. III. 239.) On the 17th of July, 1407, he exchanged his stall of Gretton with William Winwick for the mastership of the hospital or chapel B. M. at Sturbridge near Cambridge. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 41*b*.)

About 1393 Waltham succeeded his uncle, John de Ravenser, as keeper of the hanaper, and he had for a while the charge of the great seal. (Foss's Judges, iv. 112.)

* A native of Ravenser on the Humber. On the 3rd of November, 1363, he was instituted to the living of Brigham in Cumberland at the king's presentation (MSS. Harl. 6978, 2*a*), and on the 30th of October, 1372, he was instituted to the rectory of Algarkirk, co. Lincoln, exchanging Brigham for it with Maurice de Bermingham. (Ibid. 5*a*.) On April 26, 1366, he exchanged his canonry in St. Stephen's chapel at Westminster, with his brother Richard de Ravenser, for the stall of Barnby at Howden (Reg. Thoresby, 61*a*), and in 1372 he conveyed to his brother two parts of the manor of Bentley. (Oliver's Beverley, 140.) In 1375 he was ordained deacon of York by letters dimissory, his rectory of Passenham, Northants, giving him a title. (Reg. Neville, i.) On June 11th, 1387, he exchanged his stall of Barnby with Wm. Wyndesor for that of Castor at Lincoln. (Reg. ii. Pr. et Conv. Dunelm. 235*b*, and MSS. Harl. 6952, 16*a*.) In 1391 he became prebendary of Holme at York.

Ravenser was keeper of the hanaper in 1386, and in 1393 he had the temporary charge of the great seal. (Foss's Judges, iv. 78.)

His will is dated on Sept. 2, 1390, and it is a most remarkable one. (Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. Ebor. i. 197.) "Sep. in choro eccl. de Algarkirk, coram summo altari, in casu quo decedam infra com. Lincoln. Dominæ Eustachiæ de Ravenser, sorori meæ, unum ciphum arg. apud Algarkirk, et xx marcas. Lego cccc marcas xxi capellanis

meum ponatur aliquis lapis præter pavimentum ipsius ecclesiæ: epithaphium vero meum intituletur in lapide ipsius Johannis de Ravenser hoc modo. *Hic jacent dominus Johannes Ravenser, et Willelmus nepos ejus*, etc., juxta avisamentum executorum meorum, qui disponant pro sepultura mea sine pompa. Fabricæ eccl. Lincoln* c. marcas. Fabricæ eccl. Ebor. xl li. Fabricæ eccl. Beverlacensis, pro constructione fenestræ orientalis in choro, xl li.† Domino Johanni Daniell, fratri hospitalis S. Leonardi,‡ xx s., et cuilibet fratri xl d. Aliciæ matri-familias vj s. viij d., et cuilibet alii sorori ejusdem domus ij s., et c s. inter pauperes ipsius hospitalis per discretionem dictæ Aliciæ. Cuilibet domui Fratrum Mendicantium in Ebor., Beverlaco, Hull, Lincoln, S. Botulpho, et Grymmesby, xx s. Patri meo xl li., cui sic provideatur de bonis meis ut non egeat. Fratri Johanni Parych v marcas. Capellano cantariæ, vocatæ Ravenser chauntre,§ xl s.; et eidem cantariæ magnum Portiforium quod fuit Ricardi de Ravenser; ‖ et

celebraturis pro pace et tranquillitate regni Angliæ, ac pro bono et salubri statu regis et reginæ, omnium procerum et magnatum regni—anima mea, animabus patris et matris meæ Sabillæ defunctorum, regis Edwardi Tertii et Philippæ nuper reginæ, Johannis de Thoresby, nuper archiepiscopi Ebor., et domini Ricardi de Ravenser, nuper archidiaconi Lincoln, magistri mei carissimi, apud Algarkirk, Fossedykes, Waltham, Houden et Castre. Communitati villæ de Waltham juxta Grymmesby xx marcas. Willelmo de Waltham, nepoti meo, vesturam terrarum mearum apud Waltham de hoc anno, et omnia terras et ten. mea in Waltham et Brigeslay. Prohibeo executores meos ne post decessum meum aliquem pannum ad aurum vel de serico super me ponant, sed nigro panno cooperiar, qui postea detur quibusdam pauperibus parochianis meis indigentibus pro vestibus sibi inde faciendis. Lego domino nostro excellentissimo Ricardo, regi Angliæ, cui ex officio custodis hanaperii cancellariæ suæ per plures annos servivi, pro negligentiis meis in officio prædicto xl li., sibi tradendas per manus confessoris dicti regis qui pro tempore fuerit, in casu quo decedam custos hanaperii supradicti; ut idem dominus rex, meis precibus inclinatus, quicquid erga ipsum scienter vel ignoranter commisi velit animæ meæ misericorditer condonare.

Codicil. Oct. 11, 1393. Domino meo, domino archiepiscopo Ebor., cancellario Angliæ, quendam ciphum, ad modum godetti, cum pede et cooperculo, intus et exterius deauratum, et per totum aymellatum. Domino meo, domino episcopo Sarum., thesaurario Angliæ, quendam ciphum cum cooperculo deauratum, signatum cum John, quem elegerit e duobus, humiliter supplicans et devote ut quos in vita repperi gratiosos, et similes inveniam post decessum. Roberto Paynell, consanguineo meo et mihi familiari, xx li. Cristianæ, cuidam honestæ mulieri, quæ mecum in infirmitatibus meis studiose vigilavit, vj s. viij d.

Domino Roberto de Claydon, clerico, quendam librum Portiforium, viz. illum qui servivit de matutinis et aliis horis canonicis in camera ipsius Johannis de Ravenser apud London dicendis.

* Waltham gave to Lincoln cathedral, for the high altar, a red cloth of gold with cocks of gold. (Dugd. Mon. vi. 128*b*.)

† A valuable date. A strong tie bound Waltham to Beverley. He had a stall there, and his uncle, Richard de Ravenser, had been provost.

‡ Waltham's uncle, Richard de Ravenser, was master of St. Leonard's Hospital, York, in the 39th of Edward III. (Nero, D. III. 703), and he himself had held one of their livings.

§ Founded by Richard de Ravenser at the altar of St. Nicholas. (MSS. Harl. 6954, 71*b*.)

‖ It is quite impossible to enter into the history of this great and munificent man,

habeat eadem cantaria Missale magnum quod est in custodia patris mei et fuit domini Johannis de Ravenser; cui etiam lego unum bonum vestimentum, ac calicem, phialas, et paxbrede argenti, quæ Beverlaci existunt. Fabricæ eccl. de Algarkyrk xl s. Communitati villæ de Waltham x li.—Johannæ de Waltham,* consanguineæ meæ, unum ciphum argenteum coopertum, formatum ad modum calicis. Willelmo Gate,† clerico meo, c marcas, et Breviarium meum usus Sarum, cum integro lecto meo qui est Beverlaci. Reginaldo Gateford xx li. Johanni Wandesford xx marcas.—Eccl. meæ de Algarkyrk Antiphonarium meum ibidem existens, si moriar rector illius ecclesiæ. Magistro Ricardo de Holme ‡ unum bonum ciphum deauratum, et coopertum. Domino Roberto Claydon quendam ciphum coopertum, formatum ad modum campanæ, quem michi donavit. Magistro Waltero Cooke § unum bonum ciphum deauratum. Petro Hyrford ‖ xx marcas. Henrico Herbur' unum ciphum argenteum v marcarum, aut v marcas. Thomæ Langdale x marcas. Patricio Langdale, fratri suo, v marcas; et eorum matri unum ciphum argenteum et deau-

who was keeper of the hanaper and archdeacon of Lincoln. He died in 1386, and was buried at Lincoln. He was rector of Waltham. He was the son of William Bakester of Ravenser-od, one of the lost towns on the Humber, and took his name from his birth-place. His will is printed in the Lincoln volume of the Archæological Institute, and in it he mentions his brothers John and Henry. John de Waltham was a supervisor.

Another brother, I believe, of Richard de Ravenser was Stephen de Ravenser, rector of Halsham and canon of Norton, Howden, and Lincoln. In 1382 John de Waltham gave up his stall of Carlton at Lincoln to him in exchange for one at Howden.

* I cannot, at present, make out fully the pedigree of the Walthams. The bishop's parents were called John and Margaret, and they were buried at Waltham, near Grimsby, where there is a brass to commemorate them. (Archæol. Journal, vii. 389.) The bishop's will is at London, but I have not seen it. In it, after the death of Joan his sister, he leaves his lands in Waltham to his nephew John de Waltham. Mr. William de Waltham was one of his executors. (Coll. Topogr. iii. 102; Madox, Formulare, 326.)

The bishop, before he attained that honour, is called junior, to distinguish him from John de Waltham, sub-dean of York, who died in 1384. His will is dated on the 17th of August in that year (Reg. Test. cap. Ebor. i. 80*b*), and in it he mentions his *brother*, John de Waltham, to whom he leaves "iiij chargeours, xxiiij discos, et xxiiij salsaria argenti, meliores quos habeo." Can the bishop have been a younger brother of his? The sub-dean was a kinsman of archbishop Thoresby. (Fasti Ebor. i. 491.)

† In Transl. S. Wilfridi. 1431, Willelmus Gate, capellanus, et persona in eccl. Ebor. in fide catholica semper declinans ad non esse. Sep. in eccl. Ebor. circa altare S. Wilfridi. Domino Ricardo Drax j librum vocatum Extracta de Catholicon, et Bibliam meam, et j librum de papiro vocatum Lectiones Mortuorum secundum Ricardum heremitam, et j librum vocatum Meditationes Anselmi. Lego vestimentum meum de panno aureo blodii coloris ecclesiæ de Harlton, ubi traxi originem, in com. Cantabrigiæ. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 233*b*.)

‡ Warden of King's Hall, Cambridge, canon of York, and a useful servant of the state. He is mentioned in the will of Richard de Ravenser. (See Test. Ebor. i. 405.)

§ Canon of York, Lincoln, and London; archdeacon of Berks and Exeter.

‖ Peter Irford, canon of York and archdeacon of Stow. He was the confessor of John, duke of Bedford, and was one of the opponents of bishop Pecocke.

ratum. Domino Thomæ Beelby * iiij marcas. Domino Stephano Percy † v marcas. Domino Ricardo Blakburn unum ciphum. Magistro Roberto Langdale v marcas. Executores constituo dominum Robertum de Ragenhyll,‡ clericum in cancellaria domini nostri regis, dominum Johannem Tathewell, personam in eccl. Beverlacensi, Willelmum Gate, clericum meum, et dominum Robertum Semer, capellanum: supervisorem, dominum Simonem Gaunsted,§ canonicum eccl. Ebor., cui lego duas ollas argenteas et xx marcas. Et volo ut dicti executores mei de residuo bonorum meorum pro anima mea et animabus parentum, propinquorum, et benefactorum meorum disponant et ordinent, prout in bona conscientia eis videbitur melius expedire. Et volo quod in eccl. Lincoln. fiat unus obitus c s. annuatim pro animabus domini Ricardi de Ravenser, et Johannis de Ravenser, et anima mea, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Scripta sunt hæc apud Donyngton, Sept. 2, 1416.

CODICILLUS. Oct. 5, 1416. Volo quod collegium Regium Cantabrigiæ libros habeat infrascriptos, videlicet, Lecturam domini Johannis Andreæ in Antiquis, in duobus voluminibus exaratam; et Speculum Judiciale in duobus voluminibus; Lecturam Johannis Andreæ super Regulis Juris, in papiro; Johannem de Liniano super Clementinis. Volo quod magister Petrus Irforth habeat Bibliam meam, et volo quod Interpretationes et Psalterium executores mei scribi faciant in eadem; quam quidem Bibliam, post decessum prædicti magistri Petri, volo in eccl. Beati Johannis Beverlaci imperpetuum remanere. Volo quod prædictus Petrus habeat Pharetram Bonaventuræ ad totam vitam suam, et post ejus decessum remaneat in prædictæ ecclesia. Volo omnes alios libros meos Juris Civilis et Canonici in eccl. Beverlaci imperpetuum remanere. Volo quod dominus Willelmus Bele, rector eccl. de Irby, Lincoln. dioc., sit unus executorum meorum.

[Pr. at Beverley Oct. 9, 1416, and at York on the 29th. The exors were released on Apr. 26 seq.]

* One of the personæ in the church of York. Will dated, in vigilia S. Matthei 1446—sep. juxta corpus domini Roberti Bele, personæ, prædecessoris mei in eccl. Ebor. (He was buried in 1446 juxta alt. SS. Agathæ, Luciæ et Scholasticæ.) Volo quod compotus meus fabricæ eccl. Ebor. reddatur. Magistro Willelmo Duffeld, domino meo, j Psalterium de tractatu Ricardi Hampole. Edmundo, clerico dicti magistri Willelmi, unum librum de Speculo Humanæ Salvationis in papiro scriptum. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 261*a*.)

† Will dated July 28, 1425. Sep. in eccl. Ebor. Stephano Percy de Welwyk et uxori ejus vj s. viij d. Johanni Waddesworth de Holme, et Elizabethæ, uxori ejus, nepti meæ, vj s. viij d. Radulpho Percy, cognato meo, vj s. viij d. (Ibid. i. 221.)

‡ See his will, afterwards.

§ Canon of Bole and afterwards archdeacon of Nottingham. He was at this time Master of the Rolls.

XIII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM DE STRICKLAND, BISHOP OF CARLISLE.

[Reg. archiep. Bowet, pars i. 286 *a*.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Willelmus de Stirkeland,* licet indignus, episcopus Karliolensis, vicesimo quinto die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo, cccc^mo^, xix^mo^, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis do et lego animam meam Deo, Beatæ Mariæ, patronæ meæ, et omnibus Sanctis; corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia mea cathedrali, decenter, juxta ordinationem executorum meorum. Item lego ad distribuendum inter pauperes, et præcipue tenentes meos, die sepulturæ meæ, x li argenti. Item lego honestis capellanis, Divina pro anima mea, et animabus omnium illorum quibus teneor, cum festinantia possibili, secundum ordinationem executorum meorum celebraturis, c marcas. Item volo quod familiares et servientes mei de hospitio meo remunerentur, juxta discretionem executorum meorum. Item lego successori meo de bonis meis ad valentiam c li, juxta discretionem executorum meorum æstimandas et appreciandas; sub conditione quod de hujusmodi legato contententur pro omnibus et omnimodis reparationibus et implemento, si quod fuerit, ad episcopatum Karliolensem qualitercunque pertinentibus. Et si noluerit contentari de dicto legato sibi relicto, nomine reparationum et implementi, tunc volo et ordino quod hujusmodi legatum remaneat dispositioni executorum meorum: et quod dicti executores defendant de et cum bonis meis omnem litem per ipsum

* A person about whom there is very little known. It is supposed that he was a member of the family of Strickland of Sizergh, but his connection with it has not been made out. (Nicolson and Burn, i. 94.)

In 1395 the prior and convent of Carlisle chose him bishop, but the pope prevented his election. (Le Neve, iii. 236.) In 1399, when bishop Marks was in disgrace, Strickland was more successful. The pope provided him to Carlisle, and on the 15th of November the temporalities were restored to him. (Fœd. viii. 106.) On Sunday, the feast of the Assumption of the Virgin (August 15th), 1400, he was consecrated by archbishop Scrope in the chapel of Cawood castle, Louis bishop of Volterra, William bishop of Pharos, and John Shirburne abbat of Selby assisting him. (Reg. Scrope, 151*b*.)

On the 9th of May, 1400, Bishop Strickland and Henry earl of Northumberland were ordered to arrest certain ecclesiastics who said that Richard II. was alive in Scotland. (Fœd. viii. 255.)

Bishop Strickland is said to have "built the tower and belfrey in the cathedral church, and to have furnished it with four bells, covering the pyramid on the tower with lead, and to have furnished the tabernacle work in the quire. He built the tower at Rose, which still goes by the name of Stirkland Tower. And he was at the expense of drawing a watercourse from the river Petterel through the town of Penrith, to the great benefit of the inhabitants. He likewise founded a chantry in the church of St. Andrew at Penrith. He died Aug. 30, 1419; and lies buried in the north isle of the cathedral, under his portraiture elegantly cut in plain stone." (Nicolson and Burn, ii. 272.)

This will requires no remark.

successorem in hac parte qualitercunque movendum. Residuum vero bonorum meorum do et lego executoribus meis, ad disponendum in pios usus pro anima mea, et animabus illorum quibus teneor quoquomodo. Et, ad istud testamentum fideliter exequendum, ordino et constituo executores meos dominum Robertum de Louthre, militem, Willelmum Lasyngby, magistros Johannem Whightman, et Thomam Scauceby, clericos, dominos Robertum Ellergill, Johannem Hawkyn, Ricardum de Calby, Willelmum de Louthre filium domini Roberti de Louther militis, et Willelmum Uldale de Karliolo. In cujus rei testimonium huic testamento meo sigillum meum apposui, apud manerium meum de Rosa, die et anno supradictis.

[Pr. at Cawood, Sept. 7th.]

XIV. THE WILL AND INVENTORY OF THOMAS GREENWOOD, CANON OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Capit. i. 203-4, et Orig. Inv.]

Ebor., xx Aprilis, 1421. Thomas Grenewood,* clericus, mentis sanus, corpore miser et infirmus, considerans nil fore morte certius, nec ejus ultime terribilium hora incertius, de bonis caducis præsentis sæculi, quæ applaudens fortuna fallax michi detulit, testamentum sive meam ultimam voluntatem disposui et censui condere in hunc modum. In primis, animam meam lego animæ et corporis Creatori, Qui eam Suo pretioso san-

* The testator seems to have been a Thirsk man. On the 5th of April, 1396, he was instituted to the rectory of Hesham on the presentation of the king. (MSS. Harl. 6978, 12 *b*), and, on the 20th of June, archbishop Scrope, as Greenwood was then an acolyte only, gave him letters dimissory that he might be ordained. (Reg. Scrope.) On the 5th of February, 1409-10, he was instituted to the rectory of St. Michael's, Ousebridge, York. (Reg. Bowet, ii. 20 *b*.) This he gave up in 1413, when he became vicar of Kirkby Stephen in Westmerland. On the 20th of August, 1415, he was collated to a stall in the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels at York. (Reg. Bowet, i. 53.) This he exchanged on the 26th of August with mr. John Wodham for the prebend of Norton Episcopi at Lincoln: (Ibid.) On the 5th of March, 1415-16, and again on the 2nd of May, Greenwood was made vicar-general by archbishop Bowet. (Reg. Bowet.)

Greenwood held in succession three stalls at York. On the 4th of March, 1415-16, he was installed prebendary of Tockerington. (Acta Capit.) On the 14th of October, 1416, he was collated to the stall of Grindale (Bowet, i. 58 *b*), and installed in person on Oct. 14. (Acta Capit.) On Sept. 7, 1418, he was collated to the prebend of Knaresborough (Bowet, i. 61*b*), and installed in person on Sept. 9th. (Acta Capit.) He was a canon residentiary.

Greenwood at his death was canon of York and Lincoln and vicar of Kendal. (MSS. Harl. 6978, 18 *a*.) He seems to have died on the 2nd of May, 1421 (Le Neve, ii. 195. Drake's Eboracum, 505), and was buried in the south aisle of the choir of York minster under "a blue marble stone, about three yards long, having at the corners a leaden escocheon charged with a lion rampant, and, at the head, a long square plate of brass." (Torre's York Minster, MS. 242.)

guine redemit in cruce; et cadaver meum, pulverem pulvere, sepeliendum in eccl. cath. Ebor. Volo quod in cera comburenda circa corpus, et in exequiis, et in die sepulturæ meæ moderatæ fiant expensæ, et nullo modo pomposæ; nec in cibariis nec in aliis. Volo quod in die sepulturæ meæ distribuantur inter pauperes vj marcæ in denariis. Cuilibet canonico residentiario interessenti exequiis meis, missæ ac funeralibus, vj s. viij d. Cuilibet personæ ibidem xx d. Cuilibet vicario ibidem iij s. iiij d., attento pondere quod gerunt diei et æstus. Cuilibet diacono ibidem xij d. Utrique clerico vestibuli xx d. Cuilibet thuribulario et choristæ ibidem viij d.; et cuilibet sacristæ xij d. Volo et ordino, prout executores mei respondere voluerint in die judicii, quod, infra v dies post mortem meam, faciant dici et celebrari pro anima mea, et animabus eorum de quibus aliqua bona temporalia habui in vita mea, per nuntios et oratores presbiteros, utinam Deo acceptabiles, mille missas in civitate et suburbiis Ebor. Pauperibus parochianis ecclesiæ par. de Hesham, juxta Lancastre, xl s. Fabricæ eccl. par. S. Michaelis ad pontem Use Ebor. xl s. Medietati eccl. par. de South Ottryngton, quam dominus Adam Hode jampridem obtinuit, ad unam calicem emendam, xxvj s. viij d. Summo altari mon. B. M. Ebor. duos magnos parapsides argenteos et vj discos, cum signis domini de Ros * insculptis. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino domino Thomæ, abbati mon. B. M. Ebor., nobile meum sacrum quod tetigit omnes reliquias Romæ et Jerusalem. Domino Willelmo Dalton, priori mon. B. M. Ebor., lucernam meam argenteam. Isabellæ, matri meæ, xx libras, et duas robas integras cum tabardis et capuciis penulatis, unam peciam planam, et vj cocliaria arg., et j par precum de geet. Magistro Roberto Grenewood,† fratri meo, c li. auri, meliores quas habeo, et omnes libros meos Juris Civilis et Canonici, præter unum parvum volumen, Portiphorium meum, meum Missale, calicem, fiolas, paxbred, tintinnabulum, et omnia quæ habeo disposita pro altari meo, vj bolleȝ de opere Parisiensi sub uno cooperculo arg., togam meam foderatam cum albo gray, et aliam furruram meam de albo gray, togam meam foderatam cum fycheȝ, signetum meum aureum cum gallo et nomine meo insculptis, et xij cocliaria arg. de opere London. Margaretæ,

* Probably William lord Roos, who died in 1414.

† Will dated Jan. 30th, 1436-7. Robertus Grenewod, clericus, curiæ Ebor. advocatus. Sep. in eccl. B. M. de Thresk in loco majorum meorum. Johanni Grenewod, fratri meo, optimum bovem meum. Willelmo, filio suo, optimam furruram meam de fichons, et capucium de skarlet, cum longo le typett. Margaretæ, filiæ Johannis fratris mei, j bursam cum annulo aureo. Dominæ Isabellæ de Helton, moniali de Keldhome, consanguineæ meæ, Primarium meum, et zonam deauratam, cum cultellis meis deauratis. Johanni Grenewod, consanguineo meo, togam meam pro equitatura factam, gladium meum, etc. Datum apud Thresk. Pr. Feb. 16th. (Reg. Test. iii. 481.)

sorori meæ, xx li. etc. Agneti Aspour, sorori meæ, xx marcas. Johanni Marschall, avunculo meo, j peciam arg. coopertam. Willelmo Grenewod,* qui est cum Johanne Aspour, xx marcas ad ad(d)iscendum grammaticam suam, expendendas ad arbitrium magistri Roberti, fratris mei. Johanni Grenewod,† qui est cum Juliana Benett, xx marcas, ad ad(d)iscendum grammaticam suam, erogandas ad avisamentum Thomæ Hilton. Henrico Soulby peciam meam, le boll, coopertam, de qua solebam bibere, et bursam quam assignavi sibi, et togam meam blak de lyre foderatam. Johanni Fayrefax j monile aureum. Thomæ, filio Johannis Monemaker, parvum meum volumen, quod emi ab executoribus magistri Thomæ Walleworth, et incipit in sec. fo. *Juris præcept'*. Domino Willelmo Welwyk capam meam novam qua hucusque non utebar. Fabricæ eccl. par. de Thresk v marcas. Pauperibus prioratibus de Drax et Marton in Ga(l)terys, ad orandum pro anima mea, cuilibet xxvj s. viij d. Pauperi mon. de Egleston, ad or. pro anima mea, xxvj s. viij d. Domui de Schappa, Karliol. dioc., xx s. Cuilibet capellano celebrare consueto in capella S. M. Magd. inter Ebor. et Clyfton, ad dicendum missas pro anima mea, vj s. viij d. Volo quod executores mei incontinenti post mortem meam liberent magistro Adæ Wygan,‡ rectori eccl. par. S. Salvatoris Ebor., v. marcas, ad investigandum languidos in grabatis in dicta civitate, distribuendas eis ad orandum pro anima mea. Magistro Thomæ de Alta Ripa,§ pro feodo signeti mei, quod legavi supra in testamento, xx s. Domino Johanni, custodienti sepulcrum felicis memoriæ domini Ricardi nuper Ebor. archiepiscopi, ad orandum pro anima mea, vj s. viij d. Lego xxv li. capellano ad cel. pro anima mea, etc., in eccl. Ebor. per v annos, et volo quod dicat quater in qualibet septimana Placebo et Dirige pro anima mea devote, sub periculo animæ suæ, et in Quadragesima, prout alii dicunt, secundum Ordinale eccl. Ebor. Heremitæ de Halywell, et presbiteris ibidem conversantibus, ad orandum ibidem pro anima mea, xl s. Magistro Ricardo de Garesdale,‖ sacræ paginæ professori, robam meam integram de grene de lyre, cum capucio et collobio foderatis cum tarteryn viridi. Magistro Thomæ Makblith meam furruram de byss. Executores

* On Feb. 25, 1461-2, administration of William Greenwood of Osgodby was granted to Isabel his widow. (Reg. Test. ii. 172 *b*.)

† On March 10th, 1458-9, administration of John Greenwood of Thirsk was granted to Agnes his widow, William Greenwood, his son, and Richard Scurtywell of York, gen. (Reg. Test. ii. 398 *b*.)

‡ His will is in Test. Ebor. ii. 25-6.

§ See his will in Test. Ebor. ii. 59-61. He was chapter-clerk. It is curious to find that he could claim as a mortuary the signet of a deceased canon.

‖ On June 1, 1421, he was instituted to the vicarage of Kendal on the death of Greenwood. (MSS. Harl. 6978, 18 *a*.)

meos facio venerabilem et religiosum virum dominum Willelmum Dalton, priorem mon. B. M. Ebor., magistrum Robertum Grenewod, fratrem meum, et Thomam Hilton, literatum meum; et volo quod distribuant residuum in pios usus, et maxime in celebratione missarum; volo tamen et injungo ipsis quod de ipso residuo oculos dirigant ad matrem meam, providentes eidem quod non egeat.

[Pr. 6 May, 1421, and adm. to Robert Greenwood and Thomas Hilton.]

INVENTORY,* APPRAISED MAY 18th. Pro ij pottes pottelers arg., pond. v lb., vj unc., et di., pret. lb. xxxj s. Pro ij chariours, cum vj discis, insculptis cum signo domini le Roos, pond. xiiij lb. Pro vj charjours de una secta, pond. xv lb. et di., ... chariours de alia secta, pond. vj lb. Pro xiij discis, pond. ix lb. Pro ij discis de alia secta, pond. xv lb. Pro xij salsariis de una secta, pond. v lb., viij unc. et di. Pro xiiij salsariis de alia secta veteri, pond. viij lb., j unc. Pro j ewer enameld, pond. iiij unc. et di., pret. le lb. xxxij s. Pro j bowet, alias lantern, de arg., pond. x unc., pret. le unc. ij s. vij d. Pro j pecia cooperta, vocata le bell, pond. xxj unc., pret. le unc. ij s. vij d. Pro j pecia deaurata, cum anamell in capite. Pro j pecia deaurata, coop., pond. ij lb., pret. lb. xxxiij s. iiij d. Pro j pouderbox, pond. vj unc. et di., pret. le unc. ij s. viij d. Pro vj peciis, sub uno cooperculo, de opere London, pond. vj lb., v unc. et di., pret. lb. xxxj s. Pro vj boll de Pariss, sub uno cooperculo, pond. vj lb., ix unc. Pro j saltsalar maximo, cooperto, pond. xij unc. et di., pret. le unc. ij s. vij d. Pro ... saltsalers minoribus, coopertis, pond. ij lb., pret. lb. xxxj s. Pro iiij duodenis cocliarium, pond. iiij lb. Pro v peciis planis de una secta nova, pond. iiij lb., v unc. Pro v peciis planis de secta minore, pond. iij lb., iiij unc. Pro iij peciis planis, coopertis, pond. iiij lb., iij unc., Pro ... pec' plan' coop., pond. xv unc. et di., pret. le unc. ij s. vij d. Pro j monili aureo, legato Johanni Fayrfax. *Summa* ciiij^{xx}xij li. iiij s. j d.

CAPELLA. Pro j bono Missali. Pro j bono Portiforio. Pro j novo calice, deaurato. Pro j paxbred, deaurato. Pro ... fiol' de argento. Pro j tintinnabalo de argento. Pro .... ornat' altaris cum curtinis. Pro ij altaribus portatilibus. Pro duobus corporax. *Summa* xv li. xvj s. viij d.

LIBRI. Pro uno parvo volumine, et incipit in ij° folio, *Juris præcept'*. Pro j Ff. veteri, et incipit in sec. fo. [*blank*]. Pro j

* This inventory is sadly imperfect. One half is lost, and much of the remainder is illegible. The sum total of Greenwood's goods amounted to 899*l.* 13*d.*, and the executors paid away 812*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*

Ff. inforciato, et incipit in sec. fo. *Præcept' vindemia.* Pro j Ff. novo, et incipit in sec. fo. *Vero omnes.* Pro j codice, et incipit in sec. fo. *Poster.*' Pro Summa Sua, et incipit in sec. fo. *Necessar' visu'.* . . . . . Johannis Liniani de Bello, Barthol' de Reprisalibus et Armis, cum Collatione Undecima . . . . lo super Codice, in papiro. . . . . libro Decretalium cum omnibus suis doctoribus. . . . . Gilelius in Speculo, et incipit in sec. fo. *Indicia criminalia.* . . . . aget' et Petro de Sampson super Decretalia . . . . j Innocenc'., et incipit in sec. fo. *Causa super rebus.* . . . . . Johanne de Atona super Constitutiones Othonis et Octoboni . . . . . j pari Clementinarum cum Paulo Gess', et W., et Glo. . . Joh. Aver'. . . . . Pro Gileius in Speculo; et incipit in sec. fo. et xj q. iij. *Si quis vero* . . . . . j tabula Juris Civilis et Canonici, et est in tabula lignea . . . . . libro in pergameno de Modo Dictandi. *Summa* xxxj li. iiij s.

. . . . j cista de prosewerke . . . . j cista de innerwerke . . . . j nova spere pro aula. Pro v pipis vini, pret. pipæ lxvj s. viij d.

. . . . Johanni Aspour pro medicinis. . . . . Johanni Grenewod de Thresk, fratri domini. . . . . Circa humationem domini xxix li. viij s. vj d. Pro expensis matris defuncti post mortem vj s. viij d.

XV. THE WILL OF ROGER WHELPDALE, BISHOP OF CARLISLE.

[Reg. archiep. Bowet, pars i. 287 *a b.*]

In Dei nomine, amen. Ego Rogerus, humilis minister, licet indignus, cathedralis ecclesiæ Karliolensis,* vicesimo quinto die Januarii, in die, videlicet, Conversionis Sancti Pauli, Dei gratia solum confisus, corporaliter mentis compos, condo voluntatem meam testimonialem in hunc modum. Profiteor primo sanctæ

* Bishop Whelpdale, who makes the following pious and characteristic disposition of his worldly effects, is said to have been a native of Cumberland. He went to Oxford and became a fellow of Balliol College. (Hist. Oxford Colleges, 85.) Afterwards he was a fellow of Queen's (157), of which college he was made provost on the 15th of April, 1404 (146), the archbishop of York confirming his appointment on the 24th. (Reg. Scrope.) He resigned his office in 1420. He founded an eleemosynary chest in the college, to which he gave 36*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* (Hist. Oxford Colleges, 157.) In 1403 Whelpdale was one of the proctors for the University. (Appendix, 36.)

In 1412 Whelpdale was presented by the bishop of Winchester to the living of Stockton in the diocese of Salisbury, which he resigned in the following year. (Phillipps' Wiltshire Incumbents, 102.)

Whelpdale received the temporalities of the see of Carlisle on March 17th, 1419-20, and made his profession of obedience on August 1st. He died 4th Feb. 1422-3, and was buried in St. Paul's cathedral. (Le Neve, iii. 238. Nicolson and Burn, ii. 272.)

Whelpdale is said to have written several treatises, particularly on mathematics and logic, which are mentioned in the usual text-books of literary biography.

matris ecclesiæ fidem catholicam; animamque meam, licet nimis peccatricem, Jhesu Christi, Domini nostri, Salvatoris et amoris mei, misericordiæ visceribus ex integro recom(m)endo; ut passionis Ejus pretio, et lacrimis et meritis Beatissimæ Mariæ Virginis, matris Suæ, et dominæ meæ, me in Suæ benignissimæ pietatis sinum recipiat, ut "*unam quam petii hanc requiram, ut inhabitem in Domino omnibus diebus vitæ meæ*";* et, "*utinam sic dirigantur viæ meæ ad custodiendas vias Ejus.*"† Corpus meum vero, licet indignum, loco sacro sepeliatur, in loco humili; in hostio videlicet ecclesiæ; vel prope, ubi contigerit me sepeliri; quæ ecclesia dedicatur in honore, si fieri potest, Beatæ Dei genetricis Mariæ, vel Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, vel Sancti Pauli, ut, illorum meritis, misericordius recipiat me Dominus meus, Jhesu Christus. Et ponatur ibi tabula, per quam moneantur ingredientes ecclesiam, et corpus miserum suis pedibus terentes, misericorditer me miserum suis suffragiis et precibus lacrimosis commendare. Bona temporalia, data michi a Domino Deo, quæ hucusque cum timore retinui, volo distribui secundum formam inferius inscriptam per executores meos, quos nomino magistrum Walterum Bell,‡ dominum Alexandrum Cokke,§ et magistrum Johannem Wightman; quibus do potestatem, et in Domino meo Jhesu Christo speciale mandatum, ut secundum Ejus dilectionem omnia distribuant et perficiant secundum informationem subscribendam in caritate non ficta. Et deprecor in Domino quod hoc onus super se recipiant, ad Dei honorem et mei miseri relevamen et spirituale remedium; qui percipient pro suo labore, secundum quod majus vel minus deserviverint in judicio bene examinato ordinarii In primis, volo quod ecclesia Karliolensis in vestimentis habeat sectam de panno aureo nigro, videlicet, appariturum pro sacerdote et diacono et subdiacono, cum tribus capis, cum pannis de altari steynet de counterfette panno aureo, et duos ciphos coopertos, stantes, argenteos, et chasset, ejusdem sectæ, et unum calicem meliorem, videlicet deauratum. Volo quod successor meus habeat per indenturas unam (*blank*) dimittendam cum Conventu Karliolensi, et aliam cum ipso, de illis quæ emi de executoribus prædecessoris mei, domini mei Karliolensis nuper defuncti, per modum supplementi, ad valorem c li.; et quoad c l. marcas remanentes de reparationibus receptis de antecessore meo, volo quod habeat in bonis, ultra illa empta, lx. marcas; et confido in Domino quod nichil ultra sana petat conscientia, visis repara-

* Psalm xxvii. 4. † Psalm cxix. 5.

‡ Walter Bell, fellow of Queen's, was confirmed provost of that college on Whelpdale's resignation, on Feb. 25th, 1420. (Reg. Bowet.) The archbishop of York was the "supervisor" of Queen's College. (Wilkins, Concilia, iii. 108.)

§ At this time archdeacon of Carlisle. (Le Neve, iii. 249.)

tionibus quas ego feci in diversis. Habeat Aula Reginæ omnes meos libros adductos ab Oxonia, ordinatos pro studio, qui sunt apud Rosam;* et x li. pro reparatione vestimentarii alias vestibuli. Habeat, etiam, collegium Aulæ Reginæ in Oxonia vestimentum pro sacerdote, diacono, et subdiacono, et capa(m) de velwett; et Vincentium in Speculo† Historiali, existentem London. Volo, etiam, quod Aula Ballioli habeat Augustinum de Civitate Dei, existentem London., secundo folio, *rant ne.* Item Gregorium super Ezechielem, secundo folio, in litera, *sed quis esset.* Item secundam partem Moralium, secundo folio, *non potest.* Item Propositum (?), secundo folio, in litera, *Pater et Filius sunt æquales.* Item Egidium de Regimine Principum, secundo folio, *internam.* Item Sextum Decretalium, cum multis apparatibus, secundo folio, *id est nomen.* Item vestimentum meum cotidianum de baudkyn glauco, cum pannis pro altari supra et ante, de eadem secta; et unum ciphum, coopertum, chasset de argento albo totaliter et cum boscis; et xx s. pro clavibus emendis pro sociis pro libraria ibidem. Orent pro me et meis, et primitus laudent Deum. Volo, etiam, quod distribuantur inter scolares Oxonienses, et præcipue sacerdotes, et potissime scolares meos, si qui ibi fuerint indigentes, xx li. Orent pro me, domino Thoma Skelton, Johanne Glaston, Johanne Barflette, et quibus nos tenemur. Item volo quod specialiter sint sacerdotes duo per annum unum ordinati, ad rogandum pro domino Johanne Davison, et Kirkby,‡ quondam archidiacono, et Johanne Ricardby, et habeant secundum indigentiam suam x li. Inveniantur sex viduæ per annum, ubi placet, et sex virgines indigentes, ubi placet, et sex pauperes scolares Oxonienses, et capiat vidua xl s., virgo tantum et scolaris xlvj s. viij d., vel plus unusquisque, si necesse sit. Omnia debita mea primitus solvantur. Volo, etiam, quod soror mea habeat pro se et filia sua virgine, tenementa mea apud Beverlacum, orando specialiter pro me, et Thoma Povie, et quibus tenemur. Item habeat sibi et filiæ suæ, dumtamen maneat vidua, valorem xl li. Volo quod filius suus, Robertus, habeat summam michi venturam et debitam, cum terminis suis de tenementis in Oxonia, in Catstrete. Volo quod parvus Johannes Downton habeat xxvj s. viij d., vel valorem; et quilibet de gromes, aliis a Johanne, vj s. viij d., et stipendia sua, et expensas versus domum. Volo quod magister Ricardus Penreth habeat valorem lx s. Volo quod magister Johannes Canonby et magister Johannes Derley habeant inter se xl s. Item

* Rose castle near Carlisle, the country residence of the bishop.

† Whelpdale is said to have given many books to Queen's College (Hist. Oxford Colleges, 157), as well as to Balliol. (98)

‡ John de Kirkby was archdeacon of Carlisle in 1415. (Le Neve, iii. 249.)

volo quod rector ecclesiæ de Brixton* habeat iiij li. pro reparatione ibidem facienda, dummodo fecerit fidem de expendendo illas ibidem; et distribuantur inter parochianos ibidem pro anima prædecessoris mei ibidem, et me, et meis, xxvj s. viij d., nisi aliter avisavero. Volo quod uxor Roberti Patonson habeat pro se et maritagio senioris filiæ suæ xx li. Volo quod filia Johannis Vaux habeat x li. auri. Volo quod inter pauperes, et potissime viduas, virgines, et orphanos in genere propinquiores, distribuantur xl li., vel c marcæ; et dentur ad minus xx li. filiis et filiabus Mathei Whelpdale, cum exhortatione matris suæ, ut bene gubernetur. Volo quod Willelmus Jakes habeat xl s. Volo quod lectus meus, jam de novo steynet, cum toto apparatu cameræ, liberetur capellæ collegii Reginæ,† pro diebus magnis, et potissime pro tempore Paschali, pro sepulcro Dominico, altari, et lateribus capellæ. Volo quod Willelmus Midilton habeat xiij s. iiij d. et stipendium; et Walterus Ormesby x s. et stipendium suum; et Raulinus Faryngton xiij s. iiij d. Volo quod maneria mea in Ston' cum omnibus appendiciis suis in Clyff, in terr' in Darent, et omnibus villulis circumjacentibus, sicut habui illa de Uvedale et Baron; et omnia tenementa quæ habeo in Kyngston quæcumque inde contingentia, vendantur; et de pretio solvantur coexecutoribus meis bonæ memoriæ domini Thomæ Skelton,‡ militis, cc li. pro presbitero inveniendo pro dicto domino Thoma, et magistro Johanne Glaston, cum oneratione eorum, vel suppleant; ac, etiam, cum acquietancia sufficienti executorum meorum. Residuum, volo quod per ipsum inveniantur scolares intendentes Theologiæ, vel aliis ad eam dispositis; et plenum propositum habentes duntaxat. In cujus rei testimonium testes invoco subscriptos, magistrum Walterum Bell, Ricardum Berwyse, et Willelmum Jakes. Datum in hospitio nostro London, in die Conversionis Sancti Pauli prædicto, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^mo^xxij.

[Pr. in man. nostro de Lamehith, 8 May, 1422, and adm. to Walter Bell and Alex. Cokke, exrs.]

* There is a rectory of Brixton in Hants; another, called Brixton Deverell, in Wiltshire; and a perpetual curacy of Brixton in Surrey.

† Whilst he was bishop of Carlisle, Whelpdale, by the permission of the bishop of Lincoln, consecrated the chapel at Queen's College on Jan. 22nd, 1420-1, and gave vestments to it. (Hist. Oxford Colleges, 159-60.)

‡ I believe that he was one of the Skeltons of Armathwaite. The bishop had been one of his executors.

XVI. THE INVENTORY OF HENRY BOWET, ARCHBISHOP OF YORK.

[Ex rotulo orig. penes Dec. et Capit. Ebor.]

INVENTARIUM OMNIUM BONORUM, QUÆ FUERUNT BONÆ MEMORIÆ DOMINI HENRICI BOWET,* NUPER EBORACENSIS ARCHIEPISCOPI; QUI OBIIT VICESIMO DIE MENSIS OCTOBRIS, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCC^mo VICESIMO TERTIO; PER EXECUTOREM DICTI VENERABILIS PATRIS REPPERTORUM, ET APPRECIATORUM PER VIROS FIDEDIGNOS.

PECUNIA NUMERATA. In primis respondet executor de iiij^xx j l. xxj (*s* or *d*).

AULA. Et de lxvj s. viij d. receptis pro j dorsorio novo, quasi de rubeo et viridi say, di' palyd. Et de iiij l. vj s. viij d. receptis pro ij costeres ejusdem sectæ. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro iij bankeres ejusdem sectæ. Et de iij s. . . . . qwysschynnes ejusdem sectæ. Et de xiij s. . . . . sor' de bono et meliore say, viridi, palyd et brod. cum filo et rosis ver . . . . Et de xx . . . . . ejusdem sectæ. Et de xxj . . . . . ejusdem sectæ. Et de iij . . . . . quyssynes . . . ejusdem sectæ. Et de xl . . . . . dorsorium. Et de xlvj s. viij d. . . . . ij costeris ejusdem . . . Et de vj s. . . . . Et de ij s. . . . . Et de v s. . . . . palyd. Et de x s. receptis pro iiij cost . . . . . ejusdem. Et de iij s. receptis pro j banker ejusdem sectæ. Et de xvj d. receptis pro v qwyssynes ejusdem sectæ. Et de xvj s. viij d. receptis pro ij awndyrynes magnis . . . Et de ij s. iiij d. receptis pro j tabula, et ij trestillis vet . . . Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j chamino de ferro pro carbon . . . Et de xviij d. receptis pro vj parvis . . . ell' voc. stoles. Et de iij d. receptis pro j parva situla pro aula. *Summa* xvij l. xj s. xj d.

CAMERA. Et de xxvj l. xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno lecto de serico, cum albis coronis, continente coopertorium . . . . . integro, de eadem secta, et iij curtinis de tafeta alba . . . . . vj qwyssynnes de secta lecti, et vj costeres de opere . . . . . qwyssynnes, iij lyeres, cum j baunker unius sectæ cum coron . . . . . Et de xxviij l. xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno lecto de auro, continente coopertorium, cum testura et celour' integris, ... sectæ, cum tribus curtinis de sendall rub', vj qwyssynnes de secta

* The Inventory of Henry Bowet, archbishop of York. I simply place it on record in this volume without any farther explanations or observations, as the life of the prelate will soon be published in another work.

This is, I believe, the earliest known inventory of any English archbishop. I cannot but think that Bowet was a very wealthy man.

lecti, ix costours, iij lyeres, cum ij baunkeres de opere tapestrie. Et de vj l. receptis pro j lecto rubeo de serico, broudird, cum rosis de filis auri contextis coopertorio, cum testura et celour integris; cum tribus curtinis de rubeo tarteryn; cum sex qwyssynnes ejusdem sectæ. Et de xiiij l. receptis pro sex costours de panno nigro de opere tapestrie, cum j braunche de albo, cum aquilis volantibus glauci coloris, cum j ostryge fethir in suo . . . , cum una ratione *Liement*, cum iij lyeres, ij baunkeres, et iiij^{or} qwyssynnes duplicibus in una pecia, non facta, ejusdem sectæ. Et de cxiij s. iiij d. rec. pro uno lecto de worsted de viridi, di' pale, brouddird, cum . . . armis domini,* cum sex costours, j baunker de eadem secta; . . . . . curtinis de stamyn, viridis et rubei coloris, paled. Et de xlvj s. viij d. receptis pro uno lecto de bono worsted et meliori, veridis coloris, paled, et brouddird, ... et rosis rubeis, cont(in)ente coopertorium cum testur' et celour integris, cum tribus . . . . . ejusdem non brouddird. Et de iiij s. receptis pro j costour de secta lecti prædicti, continente vij pales integros. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j costour ejusdem (sectæ) continente xxij pales integros. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, continente ix pales integros. Et de x s. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, continente vj pales integros. Et de viij s. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, continente xvj pales integros. Et de iiij s. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, cont. viij pales integros. Et de xx d. receptis pro iiij^{or} qwyssynnes ejusdem sectæ, non b . . . . . Et de xlvj s. viij d. receptis pro uno lecto de auro, viz. testur et celour integr . . . . . ; et coopertorium est paled cum nigra fustyan; cum iij curt . . . . . , cum tribus lieres valde debilibus de worsted rubeo et nigro. Et de v s. receptis pro j costour de rubeo et nigro, maxime usitato, cont. xxviij de di . . . . . Et de ij s. vj d. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, cont. xxj de di. pal'. Et de iiij s. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, cont. xxxij de di. pal. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro iij parvis costours ejusdem sectæ, usitatis, cont. xxiiij . . . . . Et de ij s. x d. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, cont. xviij de di. pal. Et de iiij s. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, cont. xxviij de di. pal. Et de xij d. receptis pro ij baunkeres ejusdem sectæ, debilibus, cont. xij pal. integros. Et de ix d. receptis pro j baunker ejusdem sectæ, cont. xxj de di. pal. Et de xij d. receptis pro iiij^{or} qwyssynnes debilibus, ejusdem sectæ. Et de liij s. iiij d. receptis pro lecto de blodio worsted, cont. coopertorium cum testur' et celour' integris, cum iij curtinis ejusdem sectæ, et de majori forma. Et de iij s. receptis pro j costour de blodio worsted, cont. in longitudine iiij virgas. Et

* The arms of Bowet were, Argent, three reindeer's heads caboshed sable.

de lj s. vj d. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, cont. in longitudine iiij virgas. Et de viij s. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, cont. in long. viij virgas. Et de x s. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, cont. in long. x virgas. Et de vj s. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, cont. in long. ix virgas. Et de xx d. receptis pro j costour ejusdem sectæ, cont. in long. ij virgas. Et de xxj d. receptis pro j baunker ejusdem sectæ, cont. in long. vij v. Et de xvj d. receptis pro j baunker ejusdem sectæ, cont. in long. vij v. Et de xvj d. receptis pro j baunker ejusdem sectæ, cont. in long. vij v. Et de ij s. vj d. receptis pro ix qwyssynnes ejusdem sectæ, maxime debilibus. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j lecto de blodio cum testura et dimid. celour et coopertorio. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro ij. qwyssynnes de serico, cum diversis bestiis albis. Et de x s. receptis pro iij qwyssynnes de serico, cum parvis cressantes et blod . . Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro iiij^{or} qwyssynnes de rubeo vellvet. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro j coopertorio cum gallis rubeis et rosis albis. Et de iiij s. receptis pro j testure et j celour, rubiis et viridibus, cum flor . . . . Et de xl (d.) receptis pro tribus paribus lodicum de fustian usitat . . . . . Et de xx s. receptis pro j fethirbed de panno vocato twylled de . . Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro ij fethirbeds, cum ij bolsters maxime usitatis. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j magno mattresse, cum . . . de blodio. Et de xvj s. viij d. receptis pro v parvis mattresse, valde debilibus. Et de xij d. receptis pro ij. mattress maxime usitatis, multum debilibus. Et de ij s. receptis pro j coopertorio parvo de opere tapestrie de albo et nigro. Et de ij s. vj d. receptis pro j costour de rubeo worsted, debili, cont. v. virgas. Et de v s. receptis pro iij lodicibus de panno albo, debilibus. Et de ij s. receptis pro j pare lodicum de panno albo et debilibus. Et de iiij s. receptis pro ij paribus lodicum de panno albo, maxime usitatis. Et de xij d. receptis pro iij lodicibus, maxime debilibus. Et de xxviij s. receptis pro xiiij canvace de can'. Et de xl s. receptis pro j panne de panno rubeo, penulato cum menyver. Et de xxvj s. viij d. receptis pro j panne de panno rubeo, penulato cum gray, multum debili. Et de v s. receptis pro ij mantellis de panno albo veteribus. Et de iiij s. receptis pro iij mantellis, de quibus ij sunt rubei et j blodeus. Et de xij s. receptis pro xij virgis de panno vocato whytefalddyng. Et de ij s. viij d. receptis pro iiij^{or} bolsteres pro lectis, factis de panno lineo. Et de xviij d. receptis pro vj peleues factis de panno lineo, valde debilibus. Et de x s. receptis pro j lecto cont. coopertorium cum testur et celour de worsted albo et viridi. Et de xiij s. iiijd. receptis pro j panne de panno rubeo non penulato. Et de v s. receptis pro ij pelewes longis pro lecto domini. Et de xl s. receptis pro uno pare linthiaminum de Rynes, multum usitat.

Et ij s. vj d. receptis pro uno linthiamine pro carpit lecti de panno de Holand. Et de iiij s. receptis pro uno pare linthiaminum de panno de Holand, multum usitat. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro uno pare linthiaminum de Holand. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro j linthiamine de panno de Holand, usitat. Et de ij s. vj d. receptis pro j pare linthiaminum de panno rudi, multum usitat. Et de ij s. viij d. receptis pro ij palettis de canvace de can'. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno pare lodicum de panno albo. Et de iij s. receptis pro altero pare lodicum de panno albo. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro j pare lodicum de albo panno. Et de ij s. receptis pro j pare lodicum de albo panno, multum usitat. Et de xij d. receptis pro j pare lodicum de albo panno, multum debilium. Et de vj s. receptis pro ij paribus lodicum de albo panno. Et de ij s. viij d. receptis pro j coopertorio lecti de opere tapestrie cum campo veridi et di. . . . . Et de ij s. viij d. receptis pro j coopertorio lecti de opere tapestrie de blodio et rubeo, cum alb . . . . . Et de ij s. receptis pro j coopertorio lecti de opere tapestrie de rubeo, cum liliis et rosis. Et de xvj d. receptis pro j coopertorio rubeo de worsted, multum usitato et valde debili. Et de ij s. receptis pro j coopertorio rubeo de worsted, multum debili. Et de xij d. receptis pro j coopertorio rubeo de worsted, maxime debili. Et de iiij s. receptis pro j coopertorio rubeo de worsted, usitato. Et de ij s. receptis pro j coopertorio rubeo de worsted, multum usitato. Et de xx d. receptis pro j lyer pro lecto, de rubeo worsted, multum usitato. Et de xx d. receptis pro ij coopertoriis, vocatis copeburde clothys, de rubeo worsted. Et de iiij s. receptis pro j pare de awndirynes de ferro, pro chamino in camera. Et de vj d. receptis pro j parvo frogoun de ferro, pro igne faciendo. Et de ij s. receptis pro iij candelabris de nigra plate de ferro factis. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro j tabula cum ij trestillis ligni. Et de xx s. receptis pro j tabula veteri de sprusse, multum usitata. Et de xvj d. receptis pro ij scabellis longis factis (de) quercu. Et de xx d. receptis pro ij cathedris rotundis factis de quercu. Et de iiij d. receptis pro j scala veteri pro camera. Et de vj d. receptis pro j screne veteri, facto de virgis, stante ante ignem chamini cor. . . . . *Summa* cxvj l. xj s. vj d.

GARDROBA.* Et de vj l. xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j roba domini de sangwyn, viz. j mantill, j chemour, cum ij capiciis penulatis cum menyver, et j garnyche penulato cum byss'. Et de viij li. receptis pro j roba de scarlet, viz. j mantill, j chemour, et j gar-

* The contents of the archbishop's gardrobe or wardrobe have been printed. Mr. Way, to whom I pointed this document out, in the Journal of the Archæological Institute. Mr. Way has appended to his extracts the most valuable explanatory notes. The nature of this work quite precludes me from attempting to handle the documents it contains in a similar way.

nysche, cum capicio penulato cum menyver. Et de lx s. receptis pro j chemour, j garnysch, cum capicio de panno veridi mixto penulato cum menyver. Et de xl s. receptis pro j chemour, j mantill cum capicio de veridi, lyred, duplicato cum veridi tartaryn. Et de cvj s. viij d. receptis pro j roba mixti coloris de rubio et blodio, viz. j mantill, j chemour penulato cum menyver, et j garnysch penulato cum byss', et capicio penulato cum menyver. Et de xl s. receptis pro j toga, et j capicio de muster-de-willeres, penulatis cum menyver. Et de xx s. receptis pro j chemour, et j capicio de violet, duplicatis cum veridi tartaryn. Et de xxxiiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j toga cum capicio de murray, penulata cum gray. Et de xl s. receptis pro j chemour cum capicio de blodio, mixto rubeo, penulato cum menyver. Et de xvj s. viij d. receptis pro j armilansa simplici de scarlet, cum capicio parvo, duplicato cum rubeo tart . . . . . Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j armilansa de blodio, duplicata de eodem. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j toga duplicata de eodem, cum capicio parvo de blodio. Et de x s. receptis pro j toga, j armilansa de veridi, simplicibus, cum ij capiciis parvis e . . . . . Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j penula de menyver pro capicio. Et de vj s. receptis pro j pecia de card de blodio, cont. xviij virgas. Et de ij s. x d. receptis pro viij virgis et dim. de canvace de can. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro j baunker de ray nigra. Et de xx s. receptis pro j jake deffence de chamlet rubea, cum iij legulis deauratis. Et de xij d. receptis pro j clathsek vocato standard, de corrio, maxime veteri. Et de x s. receptis pro j clathsek voc. standard, de corrio, usitato. Et de xx s. receptis pro ij magnis cistis rubeis, bene ligatis cum ferro. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno pare de qwysschewes de mayle, pro defensione crurium. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro una lorica debili, de mayle, rotunda. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro una lorica veteri, de mayle, rotunda. Et de xx d. receptis pro una parva paunce, maxime debili, de mayle, rotunda. Et de xx d. receptis pro uno parvo ventayle veteri, de mayle, rotundo. Et de ij s. receptis pro uno ventayle veteri pro gall', de mayle, rotundo. Et de vj d. receptis pro uno ventayle veteri et valde debili, pro gall', de mayle, rotundo. Et de vj d. receptis pro altero ventayle veteri, et multum debili, pro gall', de mayle, rotundo. Et de vj d. receptis pro uno bordour de mayle, jaggyd, cum laton pro gall'. Et de ij s. receptis pro uno pare de schynbaldes, aliter vamplattes, pro tebiis virorum. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno pare de qwysschewes de plat', de antiqua forma. Et de xvj s. receptis pro uno pectorale alias brestplat, in ij partibus, cum ij wynghes, cum iij bokeles, et quinque pendandes, cum x barres de argento et deaurato. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno pare de vambrace et rerebrace in iiij^{or} peciis. Et de xiij s.

iiij d. receptis pro uno palet'closs', cum j umberell, cum j bono bordour de mayle. Et de ij s. receptis pro uno pare cirothecarum, cum condol' de laton, de antiqua forma. Et de lxxiiij s. receptis pro omnibus aliis armis existentibus in gardroba, simul sic appreciatis. Et de xx d. receptis pro j barell cum suis pertinentiis ad purgandum loricas et alia arma de mayle. Et de xx d. receptis pro una cista veteri, in qua ponuntur omnia arma prædicta custodienda. Et de x s. receptis pro viiij lanciis veteribus, cum sex capitibus de antiqua forma, et ij schaftetes pro baneriis et pen ..... Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro ij stokgunnes de ferro, multum debil. Et de ij s. iiij d. receptis pro iiij batell ax, multum debilibus. *Summa* xlvj l. xij s.

CAPELLA. Et de cvj s. viij d. receptis pro uno Missale, cum ij signaculis de argento. Et de viij l. receptis pro uno Antiphonar' magno, cum ij signaculis de argento. Et de xx s. receptis pro uno libro magno de Organ'. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro uno libro vocato Pontificale. Et de xxiij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno Gradale. Et de xxvj s. viij d. receptis pro duobus libris vocatis Processionar', unius sectæ. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro uno libro vocato Processionar', parvo. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro uno libro vocato Liber Professionum. Et de xx s. receptis pro uno libro vocato Collectar'. Et de vj l. xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno libro vocato Bibill'. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno libro vocato Legenda Aurea. Et de xxvj s. viij d. receptis pro uno libro vocato Haymoo. Et de xxx s. receptis pro uno Portiforio sive Psalterio. Et de x s. receptis pro uno libro vocato Invitator'. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno Legenda veteri. Et de xx s. receptis pro uno Ordinatio veteri. Et de lj s. receptis pro uno crismatorio deaurato, et de passione Sanctæ Margaretæ. Et de viij l. receptis pro uno mitir de nova forma, totaliter de perell' facta. Et de x l. receptis pro j mitir de argento et deaurato, de antiqua forma. Et de xviij l. v s. iiij d. pro uno baculo pastorali, deaurato. Et de lxvj s. viij d. receptis pro una cruce deaurata, cum Maria et Johanne. Et de xvj l. x s. viij d. receptis pro una cruce magna, stante super unum pedem. Et de vij l. vj s. viij d. receptis pro una cruce deaurata, cum Maria et Johanne. Et de xvj l. xvj d. receptis pro una cruce magna, deaurata, stante super iiij angelos. Et de xxv s. iiij d. receptis pro una cruce parva et deaurata. Et de xij l. v s. iiij d. receptis pro duobus candelabris magnis, deauratis. Et de vij l. xij s. vj d. receptis pro duobus candelabris parvis de argento. Et de xvij l. vj s. receptis pro j pare turebulorum, alias censoures, magnis, deauratis, cum cathenis de argento. Et de xlv s. iiij d. receptis pro j nave deaurata, pro frankes et censs' imponendis. Et de viij l. receptis pro j nave deaurata, facta de lapide vocata amatyss'.

Et de xx s. viij d. receptis pro una pixide de argento et deaurato. Et de xxix s. iiij d. receptis pro una pixide rotunda, deaurata. Et de liij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno crismatorio de argento, stante super quatuor leones. Et de lxvj s. viij d. receptis pro j calice cum patena, deaurat', cum j crucifixo in pede, cum Maria et Johanne. Et de xxxij s. receptis pro j calice, cum patena de argento et deaurato. Et de xxv s. viij d. receptis pro j calice cum patena de argento, cum j crucifixo in pede. Et de xxiiij s. receptis pro j campana parva deaurata. Et de xiij s. viij d. receptis pro una campana parva de argento. Et de xij s. vj d. receptis pro altera campana parva de argento. Et de lxxvij s. vj d. receptis pro quatuor crowettes de argento. Et de xxv s. iiij d. receptis pro j paxbred deaurato. Et de viij s. ix d. receptis pro altero paxbred de argento. Et de vij s. receptis pro altero paxbred de argento. Et de lxvj s. viij d. receptis pro j ouche de auro cum j emeraud. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro pare cirothecarum de coton, browdid, cum ratione "*Auxilium meum a Domino.*" Et de xx s. receptis pro pare de spectakeles * de argento et deaurato. Et de xxvj s. viij d. receptis pro j gipciar' de vellvet, cum annul' de argento et deaurato. Et de x s. receptis pro una cruce de copir deaurato, cum iiij Evangelistis. Et de v s. receptis pro una parva tabula depicta pro altari. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro una tabula majori, depicta cum diversis ymaginibus. Et de viij l. receptis pro una casula de rubeo panno de auro, tunicell' sive dalmatic', frontal', et subfrontal', cum curtinis eidem pertinentibus; cum panno pro lectrino, amict', stol', et manipul' eidem pertinentibus. Et de xlv l. receptis pro novem capis ejusdem sectæ. Et de lviij l. xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro xiiij pannis integris, nigris, de auro. Et de xvij l. xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro duabus capis, casulis, tunicellis sive dalmaticis, cum albis, amictis, stolis, et manipulis eidem pertinentibus, de albo panno auro. Et de xv l. vj s. viij d. receptis pro uno vestimento de blodio de baudekyn, videlicet casul', tunicell' sive dalmatic', frontal', et subfrontal', cum panno pro lectrino ejusdem sectæ, cum alb', amict', stol', et manipul' eidem pertinentibus, cum iiij capis ejusdem sectæ. Et de vj l. receptis pro uno vestimento de nigro panno de baudekyn, viz. j casula, deakyn et subdeakyn, cum una capa ejusdem sectæ, cum toto apparatu pertinente eidem. Et de xij l. vj s. viij d. receptis pro uno vestimento albo de damask, continente j casulam, deakyn et subdeakyn, cum toto apparatu pertinente eidem, sed sine ij frontellis, cum tribus capis ejusdem sectæ. Et de xxvj s. viij d. receptis pro j casula de blodio de panno

* The archbishop was aged when he died. In 1417, when there was a Scottish invasion, he was carried northwards in a car, to animate the soldiers. (Memorials of Henry V. 51, 152. Titus Livius Forojuliensis, 56.)

auri, cum toto apparatu pertinente eidem, cum uno frontale tantum, ejusdem sectæ. Et de x s. receptis pro j frontale cum j crucifixo cum Maria et Johanne, subfrontale de plan' de panno nigro de beaudekyn, cum rubeis foliis in opere, cum ij curtinis de rubeo et nigro. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j sudario de albo panno, cum armis ducis Lancastriæ in finibus ejusdem. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro ij frontellis et j lectuario de panno lineo, cum cruce rubea de bukeram. Et de ij s. x d. receptis pro tribus pannis lineis pro altare, maxime usitatis. Et de xxiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j vestimento de panno rubeo de beaudkyn, continente j aube, j amete, cum manipulo. Et de xij d. receptis pro j frontale debili de panno lineo, tincto cum diversis ymaginibus. Et de iiij s. receptis pro panno lineo, continente vj virgas in longitudine, bipartito cum albo et blodio voc' vel'. Et de vij li. vj s. viij d. receptis pro ij sendalles de panno rubeo, cum parvis rosis de auro. Et de xxvj s. viij d. receptis pro j barmecloth de rubeo panno auri. Et de xx s. receptis pro j casula de rubeo beaudkyn, cum parvis rosis albis in opere, cum toto apparatu pro eadem. Et de xx s. receptis pro j casula de rubeo beaukyn de cervis albis in opere, cum totu apparatu pro eadem. Et de cvj s. viij d. receptis pro j panno integro de rubeo beaudekyn in opere, cum albis hyndes, usitato. Et de xxvj s. viij d. receptis pro dim. pece de eadem secta, usitata. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j sendall de albo tartaryn, cum ij bonis reban' ad manus, auri de damask. Et de v s. receptis pro j pare de sabbatones, brouddird, et couch' cum perell'. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j pare de sabbatones de albo panno auri. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j casula, et toto apparatu pro eadem de fustian, cum rubea cruce de tartaryn. Et de xx s. receptis pro ij cistis magnis et rubeis vocatis standdardes, ligatis bene cum ferro. Et de x s. receptis pro ij cistis parvis vocatis chapell-cofferes, ordinatis pro cariagio. Et de xl s. receptis pro iij costeres de rubeo, embroudird cum albis rosis magnis, et armis Sancti Petri, continentibus xxj virgas. Et de xx s. receptis pro j costere de eadem secta, cont. xj virgas. Et de iiij l. x s. receptis pro tribus paribus de organis pro capella. Et de xx s. receptis pro xij superpelliciis novis et veteribus, et quidem valde debilibus. Et de xij d. receptis pro j tapet' de opere spruse, debili, jacente sub pedibus dòmini in capella. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j orilogio parvo, fracto et debili, cum parva campana. *Summa* ccciiij^{xx} vj l. xvij d.

LIBERARIA.—Et vj l. xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j Biblia, cum ij signaculis deauratis. Et de xx s. receptis pro libro vocato Concordancia. Et de liij s. iiij d. receptis pro Spalterio communi, glosato. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno libro vocato Egedius super Primum Sententiarum. Et de x s. receptis pro j libro vocato Gregorius super primam partem Ezechelis. Et de xvj s.

receptis pro j libro voc. Magister Sententiarum. Et de xvj s. receptis pro j libro vocato Oculus Moralis. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro j libro versificato super Bibliam, vocato Aurora, et caduca. Et de iiij s. receptis pro j libro voc. Pastorale Gregorii, libro parvo. Et de x s. receptis pro j libro voc. Anselmus, cur Deus homo. Et de iiij s. receptis pro j libro voc. Gratianus super certis Articulis Decretorum. Et de [*blank*] receptis pro j libro voc. [*blank*] de veritate Teologiæ. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro j libro voc. Commentator' super Metaphic.' Et de xxiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j libro voc. Thomas super Quartum. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j libro voc. Distinctiones Fratris Johannis Bromȝerd. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j libro voc. Johannes Bromȝerd super certos titulos Juris Civilis et Canonici. Et de xxxiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j libro Decretorum. Et de xl s. receptis pro j libro voc. Arch'in' in Rosar'. Et de xx s. receptis pro j libro Decretalium, sed male scribitur. Et de xl s. receptis pro j libro Sext' cum iiij^{or} Doctoribus. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j libro voc. Gofridus super Titulos Decretalium. Et de lx s. receptis pro Johanne in Novell' super Decretales. Et de ij s. vj d. receptis pro j libro voc. Abbat' in Lectur' super Titulos Decretalium. Et de xxxiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j libro voc. Hostiens' in Lectur'. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j libro voc. Rofrid, cum aliis Tractatibus. Et de v s. receptis pro j libro voc. Johannes Andrewe, vetere et debili. Et de xxvj s. viij d. receptis pro j codice. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j Ff veteri. Et de xx s. receptis pro j Ff novo. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j Ff inforciato. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro codice veteri et caduco. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j libro vocato Azon'. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j Azo in Summam, cum Placent' super Institut'. *Summa* xxxiij l.

Panteria. Et de viij l. viij s. receptis pro uno salsario magno, deaurato, pro sale, ponderis v lb. iij unc. Et de iiij l. iiij s. receptis pro uno salsario de argento, ponderis vij unc. et dim. Et de xxxvij s. vj d. receptis pro uno salsario de argento, sine coopertorio, pond. j lb. iij unc. Et de xx s. receptis pro uno salsario de argento, cum coopertorio. Et de lviij s. receptis pro uno salsario deaurato, simil' leon', pond. ij lb., j unc. et dim. Et de xlj s. j d. receptis pro uno salario deaurato, simil' dracon', pond. j lb. v unc. et dim. Et de xxx s. receptis pro uno salario de argento, pond. j lb. Et de xxxv s. receptis pro uno salario deaurato, cum coopertorio, pond. j lb. ij unc. Et de iiij l. receptis pro ij coliar' de auro. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro ij coliar' deauratis. Et de xj s. iiij d. receptis pro iiij coliar' deauratis, pond. iiij unc, j qu. Et de cvj s. receptis pro xlviij coliar' de argento, unius sectæ. Et de xviij s. receptis pro vj coliar' de argento. *Summa* xxxv l. ij s. iij d.

SPICERIA. Et de iiij l. receptis pro j spysce-plate deaurato. Et de c s. receptis pro duobus spysce-plates de argento. Et de x s. receptis pro una pixide de argento, pro pulvere imponendo. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro j mortario æneo, parvo, pro pulvere terendo. Et de xvj s. receptis pro uno mortario majore de æneo, pro pulvere terendo. Et de xx d. receptis pro duobus pestellis de ferro, pertinentibus eisdem mortariis. *Summa* xl. xiiij s. iiij d.

EAUARIA. Et de xvj l. receptis pro j pare pelvium deaurat'. Et de xxx l. receptis pro uno pare pelvium, et tribus aliis pelvibus de argento, simul appreciatis. Et de xij l. receptis pro j pare pelvium de argento. Et de x l. receptis pro iiij lavacris de argento. Et de ix l. x s. receptis pro una pelve, profunda et rotunda, pro lotione pedum domini. Et de xl s. receptis pro uno candelabro deaurato. Et de xxxij s. receptis pro una mappa usitata, de Reness'. Et de lxvj s. viij d. receptis pro una mappa cum manuterg,' usitata. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro ij manutergiis curtis, usitatis, de Ryness'. Et de c s. receptis pro iij mappis pro mensa domini, simul appreciat'. Et de vj l. receptis pro iij aliis mappis cum ij manutergiis. Et de iiij l. viij s. iiij d. receptis pro viij mappis de panno lineo Anglico, quinque de panno de Braban', una mappa de Holand, una mappa de Flandr', cum xij manutergiis pro eisdem. *Summa* c l. iij s. viij d.

SALAR'. Et de lix s. viij d. receptis pro una olla veteri, deaurata, et parva. Et de vj l. receptis pro una olla parva, deaurata, de eadem secta. Et de xvj l. ij s. vj d. receptis pro duabus ollis de argento. Et de xxviij l. iij s. receptis pro sex ollis de argento. Et de c s. receptis pro duobus ewerres deauratis. Et de xvij l. viij s. viij d. receptis pro octo ewerres deauratis. Et de xl s. viij d. receptis pro uno cratere cum coopertorio. Et de xlij s. receptis pro uno cratere parvo, deaurato. Et de lx s. iiij d. receptis pro uno cipho deaurato. Et de lxv s. iiij d. receptis pro uno cipho deaurato. Et de c s. receptis pro uno cipho deaurato. Et de iiij l. receptis pro uno cipho deaurato. Et de cx s. viij d. receptis pro uno cipho de argento. Et de l s. recepto pro uno cipho de argento. Et de lx s. viij d. receptis pro uno cipho deaurato. Et de lx s. receptis pro uno cipho deaurato. Et de iiij l. viij d. receptis pro uno cipho deaurato. Et de lxvj s. viij d. receptis pro uno cipho deaurato. Et de lxxiiij s. viij d. receptis pro uno cipho deaurato. Et de xiiij l. xij s. vj d. receptis pro xij peciis de argento, de una secta. Et de iiij l. ix d. receptis pro sex peciis minoribus de argento. Et xxx l. receptis pro xvj. peciis de argento, cum vij coopertoriis, de diversis sectis. Et de xx l. receptis pro j magno masar cum coopertorio, stante super j pedem, deaurat'. *Summa* ciiij^{xx}viij l. xviij s. ix d.

COQUINA. Et de xlj l. xij s. receptis pro viij schargeȝours,

modice usitatis, de argento. Et de xlix l. xviij s. receptis pro xij chargeours usitatis, de argento. Et lvij l. viij s. receptis pro xxiiij discis, de una secta, de argento. Et de liij l. vj s iiij d. receptis pro xxiiij discis alterius sectæ, de argento. Et de lxxiij l. iiij s. viij d. receptis pro xxxvj discis alterius sectæ, de argento. Et de x l. xj s. receptis pro xxj sawseres de argento. Et de vj s. ix d. receptis pro xxxvj discis de peudir, integris. Et de ix s. ix d. receptis pro una olla magna ænea, integra. Et de iiij s. vj d. receptis pro una olla ænea parva, integra. Et de iiij s. vj d. receptis pro alia olla ænea parva, integra. Et de xviij d. receptis pro uno urciolo, parva olla ænea, integris. Et de xvj s. receptis pro una magna olla ænea, integra. Et de xv s. receptis pro una magna olla ænea, integra. Et de iiij s. ix d. receptis pro una parva olla ænea, integra. Et de iiij s. ix d. receptis pro una parva olla ænea, integra. Et de x d. receptis pro una valde parva et debili, integra. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro una patella magna, ænea, integra. Et de iiij s. receptis pro una patella magna, ænea, integra. Et de ij s. receptis pro una olla parva, ænea, fracta. Et de ij s. receptis pro una parva olla, ænea, fracta. Et de xx d. receptis pro una parva olla, ænea, fracta. Et de v s. receptis pro una magna olla, ænea, fracta. Et de xvj d. receptis pro j olla parva, fracta in pluribus peciis. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro j patella magna, ligata cum ferro, fracta. Et de ij s. vj d. receptis pro una patella debili, fracta. Et de ix d. receptis pro una patella valde debili, fracta. Et de ij s. iij d. receptis pro una patella veteri et multum debili, fracta. Et de ij s. receptis pro duabus patellis, maxime debilibus, fractis. Et de xvj d. receptis pro ij patellis et maxime debilibus et veteribus, fractis. Et de ij s. ij d. receptis pro j patella veteri et multum debili, fracta. Et de xviij d. receptis pro ij patellis vet. et parvis, fract. Et de xvj s. viij d. receptis pro j longo brandyryn pour le range, pro ollis superponendis. Et de xij s. receptis pro j veru magno et rotundo, de ferro. Et de viij s. receptis pro j veru minore et rotundo, de ferro. Et de ij s. vj d. receptis pro j veru parvo et rotundo, de ferro. Et de ij s. vj d. receptis pro j veru parvo et rotundo, de ferro. Et de xj s. receptis pro j veru magno, swardded, de ferro. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro uno veru magno, swardd, de ferro. Et de viij s. receptis pro altero veru magno, swardd, de ferro. Et de ij s. receptis pro uno parvo veru, rotundo, de ferro. Et de ij s. receptis pro altero parvo veru, rotundo, de ferro. Et de xij d. receptis pro altero veru minore, rotundo, de ferro. Et de vj s. viij d. receptis pro uno pari de rakkes de ferro. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro altero pari de rakkes minoribus, de ferro, multum usitato. Et de xx d. receptis pro altero pari de rakkes, multum debili. Et de iiij s. receptis

pro una craticula de xij costis, et iiij de ferro, usitat'. Et de vj d. receptis pro uno flesch-axx pro coquina. Et de vj d. receptis pro uno sarce, multum usitato. Et de viij d. receptis pro uno drys-syng-knyff veteri. Et de iij s. iiij d. receptis pro duobus frixoriis vocatis fryingpan, de ferro. Et de iiij d. receptis pro uno coopertorio de laton pro ollis in coquina. Et de iij d. receptis pro ij scholles de ferro, maxime debilibus, pro carbonibus vertendis et portandis. Et de iij d. receptis pro j flesch crok de ferro. Et de ij s. receptis pro j parva tabula pro pastrere. Et de xliiij s. receptis pro xj qu. de sale albo. Et de iiij d. receptis pro j pipe veteri pro sale imponendo. *Summa* cciiij^{xx}xviij l. viij s.

PANDOXATOR'. Et de xlviij s. receptis pro xij worteledes parvis et multum usitatis. Et de xiiij d. receptis pro ij saes, ij bollis, et ij worte-discis, multum usitatis. Et de liij s. receptis pro ij cisternes de plumbo, usitatis. Et de ij s. receptis pro vj saccis debilibus pro brasio imponendo. *Summa* ciiij s. ij d.

PISTRINA. Et de xvj s. receptis pro j olla ænea magna, pro aqua calefacienda. Et de ij s. receptis pro vj saccis debilibus pro frumento imponendo. *Summa* xviij s.

BOTER'. Et de ij s. viij d. receptis pro iiij pipes veteribus pro cerevisia imponenda. Et de ix s. receptis pro xviij barellis parvis pro cerevisia. Et de iiij d. receptis pro xvj ciphis ligneis, usitatis. Et de viij d. receptis pro ij trowes pro droppyng cerevisiæ. Et de vj d. receptis pro j tonnell, et pro j tubb pro lotione ciphorum. Et de iij s. receptis pro ix ollis de corrio nigro. *Summa* vij s. xj d.

GARNAR'. Et de xxxvj s. receptis pro xj qu. frumenti. Et de vj l. receptis pro xxxij qu. siliginis. Et de xxxij s. receptis pro viij qu. ordii. Et de ix l. xx d. receptis pro cix qu. avenarum. Et de xxj s. receptis pro x qu. fabarum. Et de ciiij s. receptis pro xxiiij qu. brasii. Et de ij s. receptis pro sex saccis debilibus. Et de xviij d. receptis pro iij wyndow-clath, maxime debilibus. Et de xij d. receptis pro j lepe facta de virgis, pro grano portando. Et de xij d. receptis pro ij cribris, et ij scholles magnis. Et de xiiij d. receptis pro ij buss', cum j strekill et j peke. *Summa* xxv l. xvj d.

STABULUM. Et de lxvj s. viij d. receptis pro uno equo gray, trottar'. Et de liij s. iiij d. receptis pro uno equo bay, ambeler'. Et de xxx s. receptis pro uno equo bay, pro j summer' pro coquina. Et de v s. receptis pro uno equo albo, quondam Adæ Bowet. Et de ij s. vj d. receptis pro j equo albo, parvo et debili. Et de iij s. receptis pro j equo bay, parvo et debili. Et de vij s. receptis pro j equo gray, multum debili. Et de xvj d. receptis pro ij cellis pro cariagio carbonum. Et de xij s receptis pro iij cellis veteribus pro baner' et penon', et pro j equo

maxime debili. Et de xl s. receptis pro ij chariottes cum omni apparatu pertinente eisdem, sed multum debilibus. Et de x s. receptis pro j incude magna, vocata stethy, de ferro. Et de xx d. receptis pro j incude parva, vocata stethy, de ferro. Et de ij s. receptis pro iij malleis magnis de ferro. Et de vj d. receptis pro j botour, ij malleis parvis, cum j clencher de ferro Et de viij d. receptis pro ij par de tangys, cum quibus operatur faber, cum j capistro de canabo. Et de lx s. receptis pro xxxiiij bigis plenis de fœno. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro stramine ordii avenarum, siliginis, et pisarum. Et de vj l. receptis pro viij bobus pro aratris et plaustris. Et de v s. receptis pro j plaustro veteri. Et de vij l. xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro xiiij bobus magnis et parvis de pascuis. Et de iiij l. receptis pro xliiij porcis magnis et parvis. *Summa* xxxiij l. vj s. iiij d.

Et de ciij s. vj d. receptis pro lxix petris de lana, alba et nigra. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro m^{l} et dim. CCC de tegulis pro muris. Et de xl s. receptis pro duobus m^{l} de ascelwod. Et de vij l. receptis pro octo m. de kyddes. Et de xxxiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j barge veteri. Et de xlvj s. viij d. receptis pro j cache usitat'. Et de xiij s. iiij d. receptis pro j cache veteri et multum debili. Et de xij s. receptis pro una simba parva pro piscatione. *Summa* xx l. ij s. ij d.

DEBITA QUÆ DEBENTUR DEFUNCTO COGNITA. Et de cclxvj l. xiij s iiij d. debitis de domino Johanne Zouche, milite. Et de xl l. debitis de domino Nicholas Bowet, milite, per obligationem. Et de cvj s. viij d. debitis de Roberto Barbour de Karliol'. Et de cxxx l. de Johanne Bysley de Gloucestre. *Summa* ccccxlij l.

SUMMA TOTALIS OMNIUM BONORUM, UNA CUM DEBITIS, CLARE, mdcccxlj l. v s. vj d.

DEBITA DESPERATA. Et de cccciiij^{xx}iij l. xiij s. x d. q. debitis de diversis tenentibus in com. de Hextildisham. Et de xxj l. deb. de Roberto Chilton, de familia domini. Et de lx s. ix d. ob. deb. de Ricardo Marschall. Et de xj l. iiij s. xj d. ob. deb. de Willelmo Bilby. Et de xl s. v d. deb. de Willelmo Garwardby. Et de xl l. deb. de Johanne Bradley. Et de iiij l. deb. de Willelmo Southby. Et de viij l. xiij s. ob. deb. de Willelmo at Marr. Et de xxxij s. j d. deb. de Galfrido at Touneshend. Et de xij l. x s. deb. de Johanne Frothyngham. Et de lx l. deb. de diversis creditoribus in dominio de Otteley. *Summa* dcxlvij l. xv s. j d. ob. q.

DEBITA IN QUIBUS DEFUNCTUS TENEBATUR. De quibus computat executor solut' in debitis defuncti. In primis Thomæ Daywill, pro feodo suo, xiij s. iiij d. Item computat solut' domino Thomæ Goslee, super stipendium suum, xxxiij s. iiij d. Item

comp. solut. Willelmo Whytehed, pro salario suo, vj s. viij d. Item comp. sol. Johanni Daunser de Selby xl s. Item comp. sol. Johanni Maththew, coliar, vij s. vij d. Item comp. sol. Willelmo Girdlyngton, de antiquo, c li. Item comp. sol. Nicholao Blakburn, de antiquo, lxvj l. xiij s. iiij d. Item comp. sol. Johanni Cok, catour, ix l. vj s. viij d. Item comp. sol. Roberto Penryth iiij l. xix s. viij d. Item comp. sol. Henrico Soulby xxj l. vj s. viij d. Item comp. sol. decano et sociis suis de capella, pro stipendiis suis pro dim. quart., c s. Item comp. Johanni Clarell et Roberto Skelton, armigeris, pro salariis suis, liij s. iiij d. Item certis valettis pro sal. suis, pro dim. qu., vj l. xix s. ij d. Item certis garcionibus, pro sal. suis, pro dim. qu., lxx s. ij d. Item sex pagettis existentibus in diversis officiis, pro sal., xxviij s. ij d. Item Johanni Fayrefax, in regardis pro mutulatione sua, xx l. Item Petro de Cawod, pro feodo suo, a retro existente, xij l. Item Johanni Gunby, pro reparatione unius naviculæ, laboranti per xxj dies, x s. vj d. Item Thomæ Emere, laboranti cum eodem per x dies, iij s. iiij d. Item præfato Johanni Gunby, pro clavis per eum emptis pro dicta navicula, iij s. x d. Item prædicto Johanni, pro duobus ligaminibus de ferro pro le rothir dictæ naviculæ, xx d. Item Roberto Watirton, pro feodo suo, pro j anno integro, xx l. Item Henrico Soulby, pro rebus certis a Johanne Hamond de Cawod emptis, xiij l. vj s. viij d. Item petit comput' sibi allocari pro fructibus vj beneficiorium et reparationibus eorumdem per dominum archiepiscopum receptis, tempore quo idem computans fuit sub ejusdem domini gubernatione, cccc l. Item computat idem executor solut. Willelmo Skyrwyth, clerico, pro fructibus et reparatione beneficii ejusdem Willelmi, in manibus domini archiepiscopi per octo annos existentis, cxx l. vj s. viij d. *Summa* dcccxiij l. x s. ix d.

LEGATA.* In primis legat dictus defunctus ecclesiæ cath. Ebor. totam sectam vestimenti sui de panno rubeo auri, cum toto apparatu eidem pertinente, liij l. Item legat eidem ecclesiæ xiiij pannos integros de panno nigro auri, lviij l. Item legat fabricæ ecclesiæ prædictæ, xxxiij l. vj s. viij d. Item legat ecclesiæ cath. Wellensi totam sectam vestimenti sui de albo panno auri, xviij l. xiij s. iiij d. Item legat ecclesiæ de Hexham, pro vestimentis emendis, x l. Item legat monasterio de Tupholm totam sectam vestimenti de alba damask, xij l. vj s. viij d. Item legat ecclesiæ parochiali de Penryth totam sectam vestimenti de blodio beaudekyn, xv l. vj s. viij d. Item legat executori suo, qui onus administrationis in se susceperit, xl s. Item legat domino Thomæ Wyot unam

* The archbishop's will is printed in Test. Ebor., i. pp. 398—402. This list of the legacies in it gives us the value of the bequests.

integram robam de scarlet, pretii viij l. Item legat domino Willelmo Yoxall unam integram robam de murray, pret. vj l. xiij s. iiij d. Item legat uxori Roberti Penryth unam integram robam de veridi mixto, pret. xl s. Item legat uxori Skryvener j robam integram de lyer veridi, pret. xl s. Item legat Willelmo Kyng j robam integram de nigro, furratam cum byss'., pret. xxvj s. viij d. Item legavit Roberto Penryth, armigero, in pecunia, lxvj l. xiij s. iiij d. Item legavit Rogero Bowet de Kyrkby-stephan, xl s. Item legavit Henrico Soulby x li. Item legavit magistro Collomb xl s. Item legavit domino Thomæ Wyott, capellano, c s. Item Johanni Clarell, domicello et armigero, xl s. Item legavit Willelmo Derwentwatir, domicello, lxvj s. viij d. Item legavit Waltero Botteler, domicello, c s. Item legavit domino Thomæ Bryan, lxvj s. viij d. Item legavit domino Waltero Patteswyk, xl s. Item legavit domino Willelmo Yoxall, lxvj s. viij d. Item legavit Thomæ Botulgatt, c s. Item legavit Roberto Clogh, clerico, c s. Item legavit Johanni Belvace, clerico, lxvj s. viij d. Item legavit Willelmo Smert, clerico, xxvj s. viij d. Item legavit Adæ Bowet, lxvj s. viij d. Item legavit Willelmo Kyng, vj l. xiij s. iiij d. Item legavit Thomæ del Buttr', xxvj s. viij d. Item legavit Willelmo Lamport, xxvij s. viij d. Item legavit Willelmo Wyghtman, xl s. Item legavit Thomæ Bowcher, xl s. Item legavit Johanni Bysschop, nuntio, xl s. Item legavit Willelmo Devenschire, xxvj s. viij d. Item legavit Adæ del Hill, xx s. Item legavit Roberto Bodulgat, xxvj s. viij d. Item legavit Johanni de Chambre, xl s. Item legavit Ricardo del Chambre, xl s. Item legavit Willelmo del Pantre, xiij s. ij d. Item legavit Nicholas del Buttre, xiij s. iiij d. Item legavit Johanni Broun et Willelmo Bryg, utrique eorum xls.—iiij l. Item legavit Henrico Bryg et Johanni Wansworth, utrique eorum, xl s. Item legavit octo valettis, non nominatis in testamento suo, cuilibet eorum xiij s. iiij d.—cvj s. viij d. Item legavit xix garcionibus, in testamento suo non nominatis, cuilibet eorum vj s. viij d.— Summa xv l. xix s. viij d. (*sic*). *Summa* cccliiij^{xx}xvj l. xix s. viij d.

Expensæ Funerales. In primis computat dictus executor pro cereis et torcheis comburendis in choro tempore exequiarum, xiiij l. Item comp. pro xxvij virgis panni nigri lanei pro vestura tumbæ domini, xxvij s. Item pro iiij virgis panni linei pro cruc' fiend' et imponend'. xij d. Item pro j cista de ligno, empta ad imponendum corpus die sepulturæ, v s. Item pro mercede ij latamorum et ij laborantium ad obturandum sepulcrum, x s. iij d. Item pro ij laborantibus ad aperiendum sepulcrum, vj d.* Item

* The archbishop prepared his tomb in his lifetime. On July 16th, 1415, Richard Pyttes, treasurer of York, desired to be buried in the minster "juxta sepulcrum

pro expensis Willelmi Wyghtman, per hujusmodi negotia perimplenda, vj d. Item xij canonicis, interessentibus tempore exequiarum, viij l. Item xvj personis interessentibus tempore exeq., liij s. iiij d. Item xxxvj vicariis interessentibus tempore exeq. vj l. Item solut. vj diaconibus et subdiaconis exequiis interessentibus, x s. Item quinque turribulariis interess. exequiis, v s. Item pro iiij expectantibus, iiij s. Item comp. pro vij coristis, vij s. Item comp. pro ij expectantibus, ij s. Item comp. ij clericis et iij sacristis, v s. Item pro diversis speciebus emptis tempore exequiarum, xlvj s. viij d. Item comp. pro xij lagenis vini dulcis, xvj s. Item comp. pro expensis factis in hospitio de Schalford, nocte sepulturæ domini, x s. vj d. Item pro pane empto et expens' die exequiarum, l s. Item pro j pipa vini rubei expens' eodem tempore, lx s. Item pro xix doss' cervisiæ emptis et expensis, xxviij s. vj d. Item comp. pro iiij bobus depastis, liij s. iiij d. Item comp. pro xx ovibus expensis tunc temporis, xxvj s. viij d. Item comp. pro omnibus minutis aliis expensis tunc temporis, ix l. vj d. ob. Item pro una nave conducta a Cawod Eboracum, cum focali pro exequiis domini, vj s. viijd. Item comp. ij m[l]. de kyds et cc de ascelwod, xlv s. Item pro carect' conduct' ad exonerandum dictam navem, vj s. viij d. Item pro xxij libris candelarum Parisiensium, ij s. vij d. ob. Item pro conductu de xij doss. vasorum de pewtir, iiij s. Item pro xj quart. carbonum de ligno, xj s. Item pro elemosina domini Johanni Broun xij d. Item pro elem. domini monialibus de Wilbirfosse, xiij s. iiij d. Item comp. solut. cuidam heremitæ, de elem. domini, xij d. Item comp. solut. monialibus de Wykam, de elem. domini, xiij s. iiij d. Item com. sol. uxori Wernagoo, de elem. domini, vj s. viij d. Item cuidam pauperi de Fenton, de el. domini, xij d. Item comp. sol. pro mille missis Mariæ, trentale S. Gregorii celebrant', xx l. Item computat sol. distribuend. pauperibus, die quo principales exequiæ erant celebratæ, xxxiij l. vj s. viij d. Item comp. sol. clerico capituli pro registratione testamenti domini, una cum aliis scripturis per ipsum factis, liij s. iiij d. *Summa* cxix l. xv s. j d.

EXPENSÆ IN HOSPITIO POST MORTEM DOMINI. Item computat pro xviij qu. frumenti expensis per mensem in hospitio domini post mortem cviij s. Item pro xxxij qu. brasii expensis in hospitio ejusdem temporis viij l. x s. viij d. Item pro ij pipis vini rubei expensis tunc temporis, cvj s. viij d. Item pro x bobus depastis expensis per idem tempus vij l. Item pro xlviij

rev. in Christo patris et domini mei, domini Henrici Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopi, de novo constructum." (Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor., i. 172 *b*.) The archbishop's tomb was greatly injured during one of the disastrous fires, but there are several drawings of it in its original condition.

ovibus expensis per idem tempus lxiiij s. Item pro omnibus aliis minutis expensis per idem tempus xij li. xij s. iiij d. ob. *Summa* xlij li. xx d. ob.

EXPENSÆ FORINSECÆ. Item comput. pro debitis colligendis pro se et diversis suis servientibus diversis temporibus, ix l. ij s. *Summa* ix l. ij s.

EXPENSÆ ANNIVERSARII. Item comput. pro cera combusta circa sepulturam domini die anniversarii sui viij s. Item comput. pro vij canonicis interessentibus in exequiis primo anniversario suo iiij l. xiij s. iiij d. Item xvj personis in exequiis interessentibus liij s. iiij d. Item xxxvj vicariis in exequiis interessentibus vj l. Item vj diaconibus interessentibus viij s. iiij d. Item v turribulariis interessentibus v s. Item vij coristis interessentibus vij s. Item ij clericis in vestiar', et iij sacristis, v s. Item comp. sol. in distribuend. pauperibus eod. die viij l. *Summa* * xxiij l.

XVII. THE INVENTORY OF ELIZABETH LADY CLIFFORD,† WIDOW OF THOMAS LORD CLIFFORD.

[Orig. Inv. at York, on paper.]

In auro in manibus Johannis de Crakanthorpp,‡ junioris, cxxviij li.

In xx boviculis venditis Ricardo Malghome xij li. vj s. viij d. In x bobus venditis eidem Ricardo vj li. xiij s. iiij d. In xxviij boviculis et juvenculis vend. Willelmo del Garth vij li. In vj boviculis et una vacca vend. eidem lj s. iiij d. Item ij boviculi apud Mallemore, pret. xvj s. In cccxlviij multonibus vend. Ricardo Malghome xxv li. xvij s. iiij d. In ix jumentis vend. comitissæ Cantebrigiæ viij li. In duobus equis biennalibus [iiij marc.], vij stagges [cj s.], uno stagge fele [xj s. viij d.], viij li. vj s. In j equo bay vend. Ricardo Stayndropp, pret. vj s. viij d. In uno pullane vend. eidem Ricardo xx s. *Summa* c li. xvij s. iiij d.

* There is no balance of accounts, and the document ends almost abruptly.

† A daughter of Thomas lord Ros, and widow of Thomas sixth lord Clifford of Skipton. Her husband died abroad in 15th of Richard II., leaving a son and a daughter. The daughter, Matilda, became the wife of Richard earl of Cambridge. She survived her ill-fated husband, and, dying in 1446, was buried in Roche Abbey. Her will is printed in Test. Ebor. ii. 118-124.

Lady Clifford died in the month of March, 1424. (Whitaker's Craven, ed. 1812, 245.)

Her inventory, which is written upon paper, gives her effects *en masse*. Her will has not been discovered.

‡ An officer of the countess, and himself a member of a good Westmerland family. For an account of the Dawtries and other persons mentioned here I must refer my readers to an abstract of the charters of Elslack in Craven, printed in the sixth volume of the Coll. Topogr. et Gencalog.

In xij discis argenteis, pond. de troy, xv lb. vj unc. v d.; viij piece pleyn, inde j covered, cum j rostyngirn, pond. de troy vj lb. v unc., *summa* xxj lb. xj unc. v d.—xxxiij li. xj s. In j almensdisch, ij chargeors, ij euers, pond. de troy,—xxiiij li. xvij s. ij d. ob. In vasis argenteis, ultra vasa supra vendita, per æst. clxxiiij li. xiiij s. *Summa* ccxxxiiij li. ij s. ij d. ob.

In lanis dominæ venditis Johanni Kirkeby, seniori, ciij s. iiij d. *Summa* ciij s. iiij d.

In camera, gardroba, et coquina, per æst., ultra legata, xx li. *Summa* xx li.

In xxvj boviculis vend. apud Wesmerl', iiij li. vj s. viij d. In j tauro ibidem, pret. v s. Item x boves ibidem, pret. vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Item ij jumenta ibidem, pret. j stage xx s. In j pullane dominæ, ibidem vend., vj s. viij d. *Summa* xij li. xj s. viij d.

In ccccxx multonibus ibidem vend. xxxiij li. vj s. viij d. In cccxl ovibus ibidem vend. xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. In cclx hoggastris ibidem vend. xv li. *Summa* lxxv li.

In lana dominæ vend. in Westmerl', in grosso, xxij li. In granis dominæ ibidem intratis et seminatis, xx li. *Summa* xlij li.

De debitis debitis dominæ de firmis suis, et aliis debitis, lij li. *Summa* lij li.

Debitæ dominæ per dominam juniorem sibi præstitæ pro custodia maritagii domini * cxxxviij li. xviij s. iiij d. *Summa* cxxxviij li. xviij s. iiij d.

Summa totalis dciiij^{xx} li. xij s. x d. ob.

De quibus comput' in expensis funeralibus, et clericis, ultra legata, viz. xl s. In denariis legatis, ut patet in testamento dominæ, viz. ccxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. Solutæ pro probatione testamenti prædictæ, una cum acquitancia, iiij li. Soluti pro scriptura inventarii diversis vicibus xiij s. iiij d. *Summa* ccxxiij li. vj s. viij d.

In debito Priori de Montgrace, de ant . . . debito, xxxviij li. Collegio de Whenhall, vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Leonell Dawtry, pro debito debito Gilberto Dawtry, c s. Margaretæ Curteys, xiij s. iiij d. Thomæ Kerr, draper, xij li. Johanni Peticlerk,† pro vino, lxvj s. viij d. Debitæ diversis creditoribus pro expensis hospitii dominæ, xxxiiij li. Comitissæ Cantebrigiæ, per dominam, xv li. Executoribus testamenti dominæ Beatricis de Ros,‡ xj li.

* The younger lady Clifford was Elizabeth, daughter of Henry earl of Northumberland.

† A York wine-merchant. See Test. Ebor. ii. 15.

‡ Lady Clifford's mother. See her will in Test. Ebor. i. 375. In it are the following bequests, "Item lego Elizabethæ, dominæ de Clifford, filiæ meæ, unam magnam peciam cum vij peciis introclusis, vocatam magnum boll. Item lego Matildi de Clifford, filiæ ejusdem Elizabethæ, unam peciam argenti deauratam cum cooperculo, quam Johannes dominus de Roos, filius meus, michi legavit in suo testamento, et unam pelvem argenti rotundam minorem pro camera mea, cum ewers argenti eidem pertinentibus."

Exec. testamenti Johannis de Sourby vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Debitæ pro factura dominicarum de Burgham xvj li. Debitæ domino regi pro maritagio domini de Clifford* cc li. *Summa* cccxlviij li. vj s. viij d.

Summa omnium dlxxj li. xiij s. iiij d. *et sic remanent in bonis* cviij li. xix s. vj d.

XVIII. THE INVENTORY OF JOHN TALKAN,† CITIZEN OF YORK.

JOCALIA. De lx s. de j pecia argentea et deaurata. De vij li. ix s. iiij d. de j magna pecia cum fronte fibulato. De iiij li. ij s. x d. de j pecia cum leporar' ad pedes. De lvij s. de j cipho cum longo pede. De xlvj s. viij d. de j cipho ad modum calicis fabricato. De vij li. v s. de v ciphis argenteis. De iiij li. . . . . de ij peciis coopertis. De iiij li. xij s. vj d. de ij aliis peciis coopertis. De iiij li. x s. de ij plates pro speciebus. De iiij li. xiij s. ix d. de ij candelabris argenteis. De lxxvij s. de j olla argentea. De iiij li. v s. ij d. de j olla argenti. De lxij s. de ij salariis pro sale, argenteis. De lxv s. de ij ewers et ij salariis. De l s. de ij ciphis deauratis. De xij s. de j zona de argento. De c s. de xxxvj cochlaribus. De xiij s. iiij d. de j ensiculo deargentato. De v s. de j dagario deargentato. De xxij s. ix d. de j cooperculo et j salario argenti. De x s. de ij fiolis argenteis. De v s. v d. ob. de j pipe pro j basnet. De xiiij s. de j flattpece. De xiij s. viij d. ob. de j holghpece pro taberna. De v s. de j Psalterio. *Summa* lxxij li. xiiij s. j d.

AULA. De xxxiij s. iiij d. de j dorsorio de opere tapestre, cum ij costeris, iij bancors, et x quissyns ejusdem operis. De xvj s. de j dorsorio rubio et blodio, cum ij costeris et j bancor, et x quissinis. De xiij s. iiij d. de j tabula longa et j tabula larga, et iij aliis tabulis cum iij paribus tristillorum, et ij cathedris. De v s. de j formula, ij magnis andenis cum j pari tenellarum, et v scabellis. De viij s. de j pelve stante in ferro cum lavacro pendente. De xij s. de iij pelvibus cum iij lavacris manualibus. De iij s. vj d. de j copbord de opere de pruys et j spere, stantibus in aula. De vij s.

* Thomas lord Clifford, the grandson of lady Clifford (her son having died in her lifetime). She obtained the wardship from the crown and secured an alliance for him with Joan daughter of Thomas lord Dacre. (Whitaker's Craven, 246.) She paid the king, it will be seen, 200*l.* for the marriage of young Clifford, and then sold it to the boy's mother.

† Robert Talkan, taverner and vintner, was bailiff of York 1379-80; lord-mayor in 1399; and M.P. in 1401 and 1406. John Talkan was probably his son and successor in business. (R. D.) Robert Talkan seems to have died in 1415. (York Fabric Rolls, 32.)

de j coster, j bancor, et j tabula plicata, j sedili longo, et j pari de andenis in parlura. Et de viij d. de ij cathedris ibidem. *Summa* iiij li. xviij s. x d.

CAMERA. De xviij s. de ij costeris de rubio cum heryll, et j bancour. De xl s. de j lecto, cum tapeto de opere de tapestre, cum iij curtenis. De x s. de j coverleto de opere de tapestre, cum diversis bestiis. De xij s. de j tabula plicata de pruys. De xj s. de j cista de pruys ligata cum ferro, et j lata cista. De xij s. de v paribus lintheaminum. De iij s. de ij archis de Flaundre, cum j cista. De xiij s. iiij d. de ij lectis plumalibus, cum ij pilous et j bolstere et j matrice, et ij paribus de blankettes. De xiij s. iiij d. de ij lectis inclusis, et ij pressuris cum j sylour. De xij d. de iij formulis. De liij s. iiij d. de j toga de viridi et blodio penulata cum calabre, j toga de viridi et rubio penulata, j toga de rubio et albo singulari, et iij capuciis de secta dictarum togarum. De lxvj s. viij d. de ij costeris de rubio cum armis domini de Hastyng, et iiij bancors ejusdem sectæ. De iiij li. de ij pannis blodiis intensi coloris, et dimidio panni blodii remissi coloris. De xviij s. iiij d. de j remanente de russeto panno, et j remanente de viridi. De lx s. de ij pannis albis, et ij dimidiis pannis albis. De vj s. viij d. de iiij petris lanæ albæ. De ij s. de iij cistis veteribus et j longo computatorio. De iiij s. de ij coverletes, cum j curta banquere cum heryll. De vj s. viij d. de j mortario debili et de libris. *Summa* xxj li. x s. viij d.

CELAR'. De xiiij s. de iiij candelabris et de j cultello pro trenchours. De xviij s. de iiij mappis et iij tuellis. De vj s. viij d. de viij aliis mappis et xiiij manutergiis. De ij s. de iiij virgis de panno de lake. De xx d. de v virgis et dimidia de panno lineo. De x s. de j murro ligato cum argento. *Summa* xxxix s. vj d.

COQUINA. De xxxiij s. iiij d. de xj ollis æneis. De iiij s. de iiij patellis et j pelvi. De xx d. de j amphora aquatica, j craticula, et j sarce. De xij d. de ij mortariis de petra. De xvj d. de ij cultellis dirigibilibus, et j scomour del laton, j creag, et j ladill. De v s. de j longo brandereth, j long crasset, ij rackes de ferro. De ij s. de ij veru ferreis, j broche, j frying pan. De ij s. de j pare de qwhernes in teca. De xvj d. de j pare de whernes ad sanapium molendum, et j parva patella cum j ansa. De vj d. de j parva tripode, j scomour ferri, et j cobard ferreo. De xij s. de vasis de peudyr. *Summa* lxiiij s. ij d.

BRASINA, CUM LE GYLEHOWSE. De xxxiij s. iiij d. de j browyng-led, j cacabo, et iij plumbis pro ciromell, in le case. De vij s. de j maskefatt, j alveari plumbeo, et ij gylefattes cum le kymlyng. De xxxiij s. iiij d. de iiij patellis magnis. De l s. de j stepeled, et de j saltlede. De v s. de pari del heyrs pro thorali,

j almoria. De ij s. de iiij pipis vacuis, et j cista pro avena. De vij s. iiij d. de veteri meremio, ij doliis plenis cum plastura, et ij melis calcis. De v s. de ascelwode, et j tabula. *Summa* vij li. xvj s. iiij d.

TABERNA. De vj li. xiij s. iiij d. de ij doliis vini. De xxxiij s. iiij d. de ij vasibus de rumpnay. De x s. de aceto. De ij s. de j dolio vacuo. De vj s. de xij pipis vacuis. De viij s. de iij ollis potell, j olla lagen', ij pyneter', j gyll, et vj quarts. *Summa* ix li. xij s. viij d.

DEBITA CLARA QUÆ DEBENTUR DEFUNCTO. De abbate et conventu de Fontibus xxvj s. viij d. De Ricardo Scoles de Hull lxxiij s. iiij d. De Ricardo del Hoy xviij s. De Margareta de Thornhyll xj s. De Johanne Cauthorn iiij s. De Johanne Hayton, pro firma, xvj s. iiij d. De Willelmo Gouk, talior, xv s. De Thoma Wedirby iij s. iiij d. De Nicholao Alnwyk, xviij d. De quodam Potter de Walmegate, pro firma, xxxij s. De Johanne del Man vj s. viij d. De quodam pistore ibidem vj s. viij d. *Summa* x li. xiiij s. vj d.

DEBITA NON CLARA. De domino comite Westmerland x li. De Rogero Salford iij s. iiij d. De Johanne Glede xiij s. iiij d. *Summa* x li. xvj s. viij d.

Summa totalis omnium bonorum, una cum debitis claris, cxxxiij li. x s. ix d.

DEBITA IN QUIBUS DEFUNCTUS TENEBATUR. Johanni de Adelyngflete x li. Domino Roberto Ottlay, rectori eccl. par. S. Martini, x li. Johanni Tuttebery de Hull vj li. Johanni Peticlerke xxv s. Johanni Wyton xxij s. Willelmo Elyson, piscatori Ebor., vj s. viij d. Alio piscatori vj s. viij d. Willelmo Bird, piscatori Ebor., x s. Ricardo Spencer, vicecomiti, xl s. Willelmo Ormesheued iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. Johanni Catlowe iiij s. iiij d. Willelmo Wrawby xl s. Thomæ Spencer, taillour, iij s. iiij d. Cuidam Scherman iij s. iiij d. Uxori Bekwyth de Raucliff xiij s. iiij d. Willelmo Scoreburgh, tinctori, vj s. viij d. Fratri Johanni Parysch iij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxxix li. xvij s.

Summa legatorum specialium viij li. vj s. viij d: *expensarum funeralium* vj li. ix s. vij d.

XIX. THE WILL OF MR. ROBERT RAGENHILL, ADVOCATE OF THE COURT OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Capit. i. 232.]

August 21, 1430. Robertus Ragenhill,* curiæ Ebor. advo-

* The testator was an advocate in the court of York. He has been already men-

catus,—sep. infra eccl. Ebor. majorem, coram altare S. Michaelis, extra clausuram ejusdem altaris, si infra civitatem Ebor. me decedere contingat; et volo quod expensæ meæ funerales fiant cum omni mensura rationabili, absque vasto et pompa. Fabricæ eccl. Ebor., si contingat me ibidem sepeliri, v marcas. Fabricæ capellæ de Ragenhill x li. Fabricæ eccl. de Qwiston x marcas, et ad reparationem chori, etc., x li. Altari capellæ de Ragenhill vestimentum meum sacerdotale in quo celebrare missas consuevi, cum calice cooperto, parvo Missali, et aliis. Volo quod executores mei provideant unum lapidem album, non marmoreum, cum scriptura secundum discretionem eorum super dictum lapidem conscribenda, ad tegendum sepulcrum meum. Librario eccl. Ebor. duos libros compilatos per Nicholaum de Lira, doctorem Theologiæ, videlicet, unum super certis libris Veteris Testamenti, quem de novo scribi feci, et alterum librum compilationis ejusdem doctoris super Novo Testamento, quem emi de executoribus magistri Willelmi Dorem, quondam rectoris eccl. de Bethom. Item lego eidem librario quatuor libros in papiro, scriptos et compilatos per dominum Bartholomeum, doctorem juris civilis, super Digesto Veteri, novo et inforciato, ac Codice; unum librum scriptum in papiro per dominum Johannem de Liniano super Clementinis, cum aliis tractatibus diversis conscriptis in eodem libro; subtractis de prædictis libris omnibus illis libris quos dictum librarium habuit proprius ex legato vel devotione, seu alia quacumque causa, quia nolo duplicari libros dicti librarii. Hospitali S. Leonardi Ebor., Bartholomeum super Proprietatibus Rerum. Dominis et sociis meis Curiæ Ebor., pro solatio inter ipsos habendo, xxvj s. viij d. Magistro Johanni Wenselow, rectori eccl. Omnium Sanctorum super Pavimentum Ebor., unum librum quem emi de executoribus testamenti magistri Johannis Sothewell * Domino meo domino Roberto Wolden, thesaurario, optionem unius libri de omnibus libris meis superius non legatis, et optimam peciam meam argenti coopertam.

tioned (p. 11) as one of the clerks of John de Ravenser, keeper of the Hanaper, and his name has occurred more than once in this volume.

From 1389 to 1395 he held Gray's chantry in York Minster (Torre's York Minster, 1427), and on July 18, 1400, he was instituted to the rectory of Whiston near Rotherham, which he held until his death.

He takes his name from a place called Ragenhill. Whether this is Ragnall, co. Notts., or Rainhill, near Prescot in Lancashire, I do not know.

Mr. John Ragenhill, also an advocate in the court of York, made his will on Feb. 4th, 1420-1, nuncupatively, desiring to be buried in the churchyard of St. John del Pike. Everything is left to Thomasine his wife and Agnes his daughter. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 202 *b*.)

* John Southwell, an advocate in the court of York, made his will on Sept. 2nd, 1423.—sep. in eccl. cath. coram ymagine B. M. ex parte australi. Residuum Agneti uxori meæ, Johanni filio meo, et Margaretæ filiæ meæ—Agnes uxor et Robertus Southwell, frater meus, executores. Pr. Oct. 1, 1423. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 217 *b*.)

XX. THE WILL OF ROBERT WOLVEDEN, TREASURER OF THE CHURCH OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Capit. i. 235.]

Sept. 4, 1432. Robertus Wolveden,* thesaurarius eccl. cath. Beati Petri Ebor., et residentiarius in eadem, cernens michi mortis periculum indies imminere—sep. in nova fabrica prædictæ eccl. extra porticum, coram altare magnæ matris Dei, gloriosæque Virginis Mariæ. Fabricæ eccl. cath. Ebor. xx li. Fabricæ eccl. Lichfield x li. Fabricæ eccl. Suthwell vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Fabricæ eccl. de Tetenhall c s. Vicariis Ebor., pro reparatione tenementorum suorum, x li. Roberto Wolveden, fratri meo, optimum meum vas pro sale, duos pelves argenteos cum nigris S in fundo, et duo aquaria cum S in capite, unam duodenam vasorum argenti cum bubonibus insculptis, scilicet ij charjurs, xij parapsides, xij discos, et xij salsaria, et duos libros quos michi donavit. Margaretæ, sorori meæ, vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Thomæ et Willelmo, filiis ejusdem, utrique iiij li. Edwardo Doly x li., et Elizabethæ uxori c s. Johannæ Anne, relictæ nepotis mei, pro maritagio suo, xiij li. vj s. viij d. Aliciæ Aldam iiij li. Thomæ Pudsay xl s.; et utrique sororum suarum xl s. Roberto Semer, subthesaurario,† vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Nicholao Keld x li. Domino Johanni Langtofte vj li. xiij s. iiij d., et unum librum devotum factum per Walterum Hilton. Domino Johanni Appilton vj li.

* It will be tedious to mention all that is known about the testator. He was a great man in the diocese of York, holding in succession the stalls of Tockerington, North Newbald, Knaresbro', and Wetwang. On Oct. 29, 1426, he was installed in the treasury, which he held till he died. He was, in addition, a residentiary, a canon of Southwell and Beverley, and in St. Sepulchre's Chapel, York; a vicar-general on several occasions, and the representative of his chapter in Parliament.

He was also archdeacon of Norwich, precentor, and then dean, of Lichfield, canon of Windsor, and prebendary of Wolvey at Lincoln, and master of St. Nicholas's hospital at York.

All the treasurers of York distinguished themselves by their benefactions to the fabric. Wolveden's arms: Az. a chevron engrailed or, between three wolves' heads erased or, are in a window in the eastern aisle of the north transept, near archbishop Greenfield's tomb; in the eastern aisle of the south transept; and in the window which is subsequently alluded to in the will of John Arston.

† Subtreasurer from Oct. 1418 to 1432. Will dated August 20, 1432.—sep. in eccl. Ebor. ad hostium vestibuli. Fabricæ eccl. omnia debita mea in rubeo paupiro meo contenta. Domino Willelmo Bramley librum voc. Brigida. Domino Ricardo Ulleskelfe librum voc. Veritas Theologiæ. Domino Thomæ Skelton librum voc. Horologium Divinæ Sapientiæ. Domino Roberto Helperby, vicario, librum meum de Placebo et Dirige, secundum Ricardum heremitam, cum aliis libris ejusdem contentis in eadem. Domino Roberto Semer, vicario eccl. S. Martini in Conyngstrete, librum voc. Summa Summarum. Eccl. par. de Semer in Cliveland j vestimentum valoris xl s. Pr. 23rd Nov. (Reg. Test. Capit. 236 *a*.)

Many of the ecclesiastics mentioned in this will occur over and over again in other wills. They were connected with the Minster. My readers would not thank me for the curiously minute information that I could give about all of them.

xiij s. iiij d., meum Portiferium optimum de usu Sarum, Novum Catonem glosatum, Legendam Auream, librum devotum cujus copiam habui de anachorita Lichfeld, et alium librum scriptum de manu magistri Johannis Arston.* Magistro Johanni Wendesley usum librorum meorum legalium quos duxerit eligendos, et unum lectum rubii coloris, cum toto apparatu. Domino Ricardo Grene iiij li., et meum Portiferium de usu Ebor. Domino Thomæ Hayton xl s., et meum parvum Portiferium de usu Sarum. Item volo quod Thomas Hayton celebret pro anima mea, recipiendo annuatim de bonis meis, quamdiu durare potuerint, nisi medio tempore promoveatur. Roberto Aston iiij li. Nicholao Hastynges iiij li. Thomæ Gednay iiij li., unum clavicimbalum, et j lute. Willelmo Banke iiij li. Willelmo Higgeston iiij li., et tenementum meum in Suthwell quod emi de Margareta Sampson, quamdiu vixerit; et, deinde, hæredibus Radulphi Anne et uxoris suæ in perpetuum. Aliis generosis qui mihi committuntur causa eruditionis,† secundum discretionem executorum meorum. Willelmo Hyggyns, Petro Coke, Roberto Somer (cuilibet) liij s. iiij d. Willelmo Hoghton et Andreæ Terras (cuilibet) xxvj s. viij d. Johanni Brygg xiij s. iiij d. Cuilibet garcioni xx s. Cuilibet pageto x s. Vicariis meis Ebor., Lichfield, Suthwell, nomine habituum meorum, cuilibet liij s. iiij d. Domino Johanni Alott xx s. Domino Thomæ Morton ‡ j peciam deauratam. Lego optimum meum Missale eccl. par. de Egyngton, et aliud Missale eccl. de Ichyngton.§ Lego librariæ eccl. Ebor. libros Theologiæ quos libraria non optinet. Executores meos facio dilectos michi in Christo dominum Robertum Wolveden priorem de Thurgarton, magistrum Johannem Wendeslay, dominum Johannem Langtoft, et dominum Johannem Appilton. Datum Suthwell. [*Pr.* 20 *Feb.* 1431-2.]

* Arston's will was proved on the same day as that of the testator, and it is a valuable one. May 22, 1432, Johannes Arston, clericus. Lego et commendo animam meam et uxorem meam Deo omnipotenti, B. M. V., et Omnibus Sanctis Dei, et S. Michaeli Archangelo, perducendum eam et collocandum in sinu Abrahæ; corpusque sep. in majori eccl. Ebor. prope ostium occidentale, super quod ostium dominus meus thesaurarius (*i.e.* Wolveden) fieri fecit fenestram vitriam. Volo quod ematur unus parvus sarcophagus, non propter pompam et inanem gloriam, sed solomodo ut inspiciens sarcophagum et legens scripturam mei, si placeat, dignetur memorari, et pro me caritatis intuitu Altissimum deprecare. Et scribatur in hujusmodi sarcophago: *Hic jacet Johannes Arston, quondam clericus et notarius publicus, de Alamannia oriundus, diocesios Moguntinæ, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen. Qui obiit . . . die mensis* (*Junii*) *anno Domini*, etc. Magistro Johanni Wendeslay libros meos, excepto uno, viz., in quo continentur Grisismus, Magnum Doctrinale, et alia, qui volo quod Johannes Magh habeat eundem librum. Datum Ebor. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 234-5.)

† The testator seems to have had some young gentlemen residing with him to be educated.

‡ See his will and inventory afterwards.

§ Itchington is a parish in Warwickshire. Egginton is in Derbyshire.

XXI. THE WILL OF HENRY MERSTON, BARON OF THE EXCHEQUER AND CANON OF LONDON.

[Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. i. 236 *a*.]

Jan. 1, 1432-3. Henricus Merston,* canonicus sive prebendarius prebendæ de Cadyngton in eccl. cath. S. Pauli London—sep. in capella inferiori liberæ capellæ regiæ S. Stephani infra palatium Westmonasteriense, coram ymagine crucifixi, si contingat me ibidem decedere. Volo quod confratres mei, monachi abbathiæ Westm', habeant xl s. pro una pitancia inter eos in die sepulturæ meæ. Domino Johanni Brystowe, unum librum Sententiarum, et librum Historiarum in uno volumine. Executores meos facio dominum Willelmum Babyngton,† justitiarium domini

* A distinguished lawyer. In 1409 he was made a baron of the exchequer by Henry IV. having been previously an officer in that department (Foss's Judges, iv. 207) and Henry V. made him third baron Apr. 28, 1414 (Dugdale's Chron. 57 ; Cal. Rot. Pat. 252.) In 1417 he was one of the executors of Thomas duke of Clarence (Nichols's Royal Wills, 232) and he was at the same time one of his feoffees. (Acts and Ord. of the Privy Council, iii. 45.)

On August 16, 1398, Marston was instituted to the rectory of Great Cressingham in Norfolk, exchanging for it his rectory of East Bridgeford, Notts. (Reg. Scrope, 71 *a b*. Blomefield's Norfolk, vi. 105.) On Oct 30th, 1399, he was made warden of the hospital at Bradebusk near Nottingham, which he resigned in 1401-2. (Reg. Scrope, 156 *a*.) On Nov. 28th, 1401, he became prebendary of Oxgate at London, (Newcourt, i. 191) which he exchanged with John Martyn for the stall of Beckingham at Southwell, to which he was collated Feb. 20th, 1404-5. (Reg. Scrope.) On May 16th, 1402, he became rector of Aston-Clinton, Bucks, which he exchanged in 1408 with William Glynn for the living of Doddington, co. Cambridge. (Lipscombe's Bucks, iii. 88.) On Jan. 3, 1403, he became rector of Cottingham, Northants. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 35 *a*.) On August 2nd, 1406, he was admitted to the stall of Ulleskelf at York on the king's presentation. (Reg. Capit. Ebor. *sede vac.* 270 *a*.) In 1410 Sir William Esturmy, knt. presented him to the chapel of Sherston Pinkney in Wiltshire. (Phillipps's Wiltshire Incumbents, 99.) On Feb. 11th, 1415-16, archbishop Bowet collated him to the stall of Wistow at York (Reg. Bowet, i. 38 *a*,) and he gave up that of Ulleskelf. On June 28th, 1422, he was instituted to the stall of Saltmarsh at Howden, exchanging for it with Robert Bolton the prebend of Ruspanelle in the collegiate church of St. Berian's in Cornwall. (Reg. Bowet, i. 283 *a*.) This, together with the rectory of Hawarden in Flintshire, he exchanged with Marmaduke Lumley for the rectory of Charing, London, to which the dean and chapter of York collated him on Jan. 26th, 1423-4. (Reg. Capit. *sede vac.* 336 *b*.) From 1424 to 1428 he was rector of East Dereham co. Norfolk. (Blomefield, x. 209.) On May 6th, 1428, I find that he became rector of St. Magnus, London; and this living, on 27th Feb. *seq*., he gave up to Richard Moresby in exchange for the sinecure rectory of Fulham. (Newcourt, i. 191, 397.) He was also rector of Bluntesham, Herts. (Blomefield's Norfolk, vi. 105.)

Merston is no where mentioned as prebendary of either Cadington Major or Cadington Minor at London.

Merston in his will remembers his parishes of Aston Clinton, Cottingham, Bluntesham and East Dereham and the hospital of Bradebusk. He limits his funeral expenses to 20 marks. He was buried at St. Stephen's Westminster. (Blomefield's Norfolk, vi. 105.)

† Chief justice of the Common Bench. (Foss, iv. 283 *et seq*.) Sir William made his will Oct. 3rd, 1454. "Sep. in eccl. S. Trin. monasterii de Lentona, in capella S. M.

regis, magistrum Jacobum Coole, dominum Thomam Grantham, dominum Johannem Bristowe, dominum Willelmum Galewey capellanos, Thomam Veysy civem et stacioner London, et Johannem Staynley.

CODICILLUS. Volo quod biblioteca, quondam magistri Johannis Ware, vendatur; et moneta inde recipienda pauperibus distribuatur pro animabus prædicti magistri Johannis et mei. Volo quod executores mei faciant celebrari pro anima Radulphi Framton tot missas quot habere poterint pro lxvj s. viij d. Volo quod unus presbiter ydoneus inveniatur ad celebrandum per iiij annos pro animabus Thomæ nuper ducis Gloucestre, Johannis nuper comitis Somercet, Michaelis de la Pole nuper comitis Suff', et Michaelis de la Pole filii sui nuper comitis Suff'. Volo quod Johannes Stanlay, nepos meus, habeat omnia terras et tenementa mea in Waltham-Crosse. Volo quod solvantur custodibus ecclesiæ de Fulham,* si decedam rector ibidem, ad novum campanile faciendum, x li.

[Pr. at Canterbury May 11, 1433.]

XXII. THE INVENTORY OF WILLIAN LEDALE† OF YORK, CHAPLAIN.

Executores respondent de xxxiij li. xviij s. iij. d. ob.

STUDIUM CUM LIBRIS. De uno Portativo, pret. liij s. iiij d. De j Manuali, pret. x s. De j libro Sermonum Jannensis in Doctor', pret. xv s. x d. De j libro papiri in quaternis, qui incipit *Reverendo discretionis*, pret. xx d. De j veteri libro qui incipit *Corripit Pater*, pret. ij s. De j xv foliis papiri, pret. ij d. De j cownter iij s. De iij quercappes iij s. De j moch panni linei iiij d. De j flammeolo ij d. De j ulna del fustyan vj d. De j cultello argento ornato viij d. De j pautener de prewce iij d. De j parva stenyd-cloth vj d. De j mensa pro altari ordinata ij d. De j parvo paxbrede de evore viij d. De j phiola vitrea j d. De j cathedra scriptoris j d. De j letteron de prewce xij d. De j parva zona argento ornata iij s. De j parvo ensiculo argento ornato iij s. De j pare precularium de gete iiij d. De diversis quaternis et foliis scriptis viij d.

ejusdem eccl. de novo ibidem constructa." He mentions Margery his wife and William, Robert, and Robert his sons. (Pr. at York, Oct. 10th, 1454.)

* In Faulkner's History of Fulham (p. 48) the church is said to have "a handsome Gothic tower, 95 feet in height; and built, as Mr. Lysons conjectures, in or near the 14th century."

† Ledale died on the 10th of August, 1433. I give a few extracts from his Inventory.

CAMERA. De j parva cista iiij d. De j cobe j d. De ij mablynnes, vj d. De j veteri superpellicio vij d. De j parva mantica j d. De j dubleto de fustyan ij s. De j collobio duplicato iij s. viij d. De correo fracto j d. De iij capuciis iij s. De xvij ulnis panni linei v s. viij d.

De utensilibus domus seu de lectualibus non respondent, quia dantur integraliter sorori defuncti ex legato.

XXIII. THE INVENTORY OF JOHN BRADFORD * OF YORK, MASON.

PECUNIA NUMERATA. In primis respondent executores dicti defuncti de vj s. viij d. in pecunia numerata. Item in argento fracto, xlij s. *Summa* xlviij s. viij d.

UTENSILIA DOMUS. Et de j hallynge et j bankquer de rubio et viridi, cum j panno depicto, iij s. iiij d. De j tabula mensali plicabili iiij d. De iij quisshins debilibus iij d. De j pari tristellorum ij d. De ij scamellis ij d. De j trelesse ij d. De j toga de nigro de lyr, penulata, viij s. De j feddirbed xij d. De j closebedd viij d. De j pressura pro pannis ij s. De j cista ij s. De j alia cista stante subtus le rodeloft xij d. De j spere vuyste xij d. De ij arcubus xij d. De j baslard viij d. De j forma j d. De j armariolo iij s. De j pari galowes de ferro xij d. De j waterkan vj d. De j patella ij s. De j forma ij d. De j parva zona, argento parata, ij s. iij d. De iiij^{or} cocliariis arg. viij s. De vasibus electri, xv d. ob. De j olla ænea, ij s. vj d. *Summa* xlij s. vj d. ob.

DEBITA SPERATA. In primis de Willelmo Snawdon xxxiiij s. De Thoma Peny xx d. De Roberto Allerton vj d. *Summa* xxxvj s. ij d.

SUMMA TOTALIS OMNIUM BONORUM CUM DEBITIS CLARIS, vj li. vij s. iiij d. ob.

DEBITA DESPERATA. In primo de Willelmo Clay de Northfolke xxvj s. viij d. De Johanne Cotom, mason, xiiij s. De Thoma Sygrayfe, mason, iij s. viij d. De Willelmo de la Ryver ij s. De Roberto Ampilford, mason, v s. x d. De Roberto Bekyrton, v s. De Willelmo Bradford, fratre defuncti, iiij s. De domino duce Gloucestriæ xx s. viij d. De Johanne Thryske, magistro latamorum apud Westmonasterium, xx s. *Summa* v li. vj s. x d.

* Bradford died on Oct. 2, 1438, and his effects were appraised on the same day by Thomas Leventon and William Orlowe. He seems to have been one of the masons connected with the minster, as he had a chest, probably for his tools, standing under the rood-loft. Bradford had been employed in the south, as the master-mason at Westminster owes him some money. Masons used to travel in gangs over the country, and the king had the power of impressing them to do his work.

DEBITA IN QUIBUS DICTUS DEFUNCTUS TENEBATUR. In primis pro firma domus xiij s. iiij d. Domino Thomæ Colvell vj s. Majori et cameræ Ebor. xx s. Henrico Bradford, fratri defuncti, viij s. iiij d. Thomæ Armorer viij d. Uxori Johannis Shawe, laborer, xvj d. Roberto Horsman xiij d. Roberto Layburn ix d. Katerinæ Hidwyn xviij d. Willelmo Cateryk xiij d. Stephano Barbour ij s Cuidam ancillæ xx d. Margaretæ Sagher iij d. Johanni Croft x d. Uxori Ricardi Newland, senioris, iij s. Cuidam bladesmyth manenti in Boutham xvj d. Henrico Batty xvj d. Roberto Wilson, bouchir, vj d. David Bouchir xvij d. ob. Johanni Wakefeld iiij d. Margaretæ Barbour vj s. viij d. Pro firma gardini xiiij d. *Summa* iij li. xiiij s. vij d. ob.

LEGATA IN TESTAMENTO. In iij lb. ceræ emptis x d. *Summa* x d.

LEGATA ORETENUS. Item Willelmo Gudale, juniori, in j baslardo, pret., ut supra, viij d. Henrico, fratri defuncti, in ij arcubus, pret., ut supra, xij d. *Summa* xx d.

EXPENSÆ FUNERALES DEFUNCTI ET UXORIS SUÆ. In primis in pane empto x s. In cervisia empta viij s. In diversis carnibus recentibus emptis ij s. In diversis piscibus emptis viij d. In casio empto x d. In cera empta, ultra legat' in testamento dicti defuncti, xxij d. Item vj capellanis pro celebratione missarum, cuilibet ij d.—xij d. Clerico parochiali, pro pulsatione campanarum, vj d. Subclerico, pro factura sepulcri, vj d. Pro panno empto pro involutione corporis defuncti xvj d. Pro j cista empta pro corpore uxoris dicti defuncti xviij d. Pro probatione testamenti, et registratione ejusdem, iij s. iiij d. Pro scriptura inventarii, cum copiis ejusdem, et pro testamento, xx d. Pro acquietancia super isto compotu ij s. ix d. *Summa* xxxv s. xj d.

XXIV. THE INVENTORY OF ROBERT TANKARD,* OF YORK, GIRDLER.

SHOPPA. De j groc' cultellorum dictorum penyware iiij s. De ij doss. paribus cultellorum iiij s. ix d. De iij doss. paribus cultellorum v s. De vj paribus cultellorum harnesiat' cum auricalco xvj d. De xvij paribus cultellorum harnisiat' iiij s. De iij paribus cultellorum arg. harnisiat' xx d. De j doss. cultellorum dict. penyware x d. De ij daggars ix d. De j daggar cum manubrio de dogeon xij d. De j daggar de Flaundr' iij d. De j daggar harnisiat' x d. De iij manubriis de maser iij d.

* Tankard died on June 11th, 1439. I give his stock in trade.

De j dos. zonarum xviij d. De di. dos. zonarum ix d. De x zonis xij d. De j dos. et di. zonarum xij d. De diversis zonis xiiij d. De ij peciis crerii xix d. De auricalco operato v s. De iij lb. de laton wyre xviij d. De iij lb. de yren wyre xij d. De xviij lb. metall fracti ij s. ij d. De j pari sensours ij s. De j pari sensours non operat', x d. De j corona de laton j d. De ij incudibus dictis becornes, ij s. De iiij parvis incudibus iiij d. De vj paribus forpicum ij s. De j rynspyndill ij d. De j incude j d. De diversis instrumentis ad shopam pertinentibus ij s. De j cote iij d. De j petra ferri debilis vj d. De j pari pawtyner rynges ij d. De j dos. small grates vj d. De j cista ij s. De iiij fractillis ij d. De ix lb. metall fracti xiij d. De j bordyn bedd xij d. *Summa* iij li. xj d.

XXV. THE INVENTORY OF JOHN CADEBY,* OF BEVERLEY, MASON.

. . . . . In pecunia numerata in diversis bursis et coferis inventa, ad summam vj li. viij d. ob. *Summa patet* vj li. viij d. ob.

. . . . . In jocalibus, viz. j pecia cum coopertorio argenti, pond. xvj unc., pret. xl s. Item iij flat peciæ arg. pond. xv unc. xxxvij s. vj d. . . . . pond. ij unc. et j halpeny waght iiij s. Item j par precum de geet, dictǫ defuncto impignoratum, x d. Item j zona de cerico viridi et rubio . . . . . arg. ornata, pond. xvij unc. xxxij s. viij d. Item j zona de cerico, arg. ornata, cum foliis et iven, pond. vij unc. et j qu. xj s. viij d. Item j zona . . . . . arg. ornata cum rosis, pond. ix unc. et iij qu. xvj s. iij d. Item j zona fracta de cerico, arg. ornata, cum literis B. et I. in medio, pond. . . . . Item j zona de cerico bastard, argentea, ornata cum stellis, iij s. Item j zona de nigro cerico et viridi, pond. iij unc. iij s. iiij d. Item xij cocliaria . . . . di. et j qu., pret. unc. ij s. vj d.—xxxv s. vj d. Item xij cocliaria arg. pond. xj unc. xxviij s. v d. Item xij cocliaria arg. . . . . Item iiij cocliaria arg. pond. iij unc. vij s. vj d. Item j murra arg. ornata, pond. ix . . . . . Item j murra arg. ornata, pond. viij unc. di. et j qu. xvij s. Item j parva murra arg. ornata, pond. iij unc. et j qu. . . . . Item una vagina ad unum dagarium arg. ornata xj s. Item iij cultellæ vocatæ thwetill, cum

* A list of the motley collection of household effects belonging to a mason at Beverley. The date of the document has unfortunately been defaced. William Mayleard and Edmund Brakynbargh, mercers, Richard Brounflete, chapman, William Lorymer, brewer, and Richard Aven . . . ., were the appraisers. Brakynbargh died in 1451.

manubriis de arg. ornat. . . . . Item j manubrium vocatum j ballokheft, arg. ornatum, xij d. Item in argento fracto vij unc. xvj s. xj d. In brochis et annulis arg. . . . . Item ij annuli auri iij s. Item j parva cofir ij d. *Summa* xvj li. iij s. vj d.

. . . . . Item ij panni depicti cum ymagine S. Georgii, vj d. Item j pannus depictus cum ymagine B. M. V. vj d. Item j cheseborde ij d. . . . . Item j gladius cum vagina et le bokeler ij s. Item j lectus cum tapete blodii et viridis colorum, cum rotis S. Katerinæ, ij s. vj d. Item j lectus viridis et . . . . . colorum, pulverizatus cum rubiis rosis et albis, xx d. Item j lectus cum tapete albi coloris, operatus cum blodiis stellis, xx d. Item j lectus cum tapete de blodio sago . . . . j s. vj d. Item j par blankettes ij s. Item j par blankettes veterum xij d. Item ij paria linthiaminum iiij s. Item j par linthiaminum ij s. . . . . ij d. Item iiij linthiamina de herdyn-clath xxj d. Item ij linthiamina debilia viij d. Item ij sanappes, cont. in long. . . . . Item j mappa mensalis vj d. Item iiij pulvinaria vj d. . . . . Item ij pulvinaria iij d. Item j qwilt viridis coloris xx d. Item j lectus plumalis cum le bolstour ij s. vj d. Item j . . . . . Item, in camera, j banquer viridis et rubii colorum de xxxv panys, ij s. Item j canape de blodio filo vj d. Item ij blew curteyns. . . . . virg. iij s. iiij d. Item j curteyn de blodio carde, sleyghtid, xx d. Item ij curteyns de lewyn xvj d. Item j colobium . . . virid' vj s. viij d. Item j blodia toga ad mulierem, furrata cum poleyn-gray, xx s. Item ix stokfisches xiij d. ob. et qu. Item j st . . . . . depict' cum j domina, et in manu suo j sqwerell, iiij d. Item j laumpe, cum casu ferri, ij d. Item j par wollecambis, cum stipa ad ea pertinente, ... Item j hekyll ij d. Item j candilstok de ligno x d. Item j par tabellarum cum famulia et talis viij d. Item j petra albi labi ij s. Item xxx virgæ de sekclath v s. vij d. ob. Item ij parvæ peciæ de gray, vocatæ ruskyn gray, v s. Item j furrura de rig et wombe, xviij d. Item j sanap, in long. iij virg. et di. vj d. Item ij virgæ panni lanei viridis coloris v s. Item j penula, vocata an otir furr, x s. Item j par linthiaminum xx d. Item j mappa mensalis de iiij virgis xx d. Item j par linthiaminum ij s. vj d. Item j mappa mensalis, in long. iij virg. et di. xij d. Item j manutergium de iij virg. in long. iiij d. Item di. duszeyn de peutir vessell de novo, pond. xxvij lb., v s. vij d. ob. Item vj rubiæ trenchours j d. ob. Item j peutir sawsour iij d. Item j cocliarė de horn ij d. Item ix lb. de peutyr veteri x d. Item vj Englisch bokys x s. Item j cista quercina xvj d. Item j cheseborde j d. Item j par ocrearum viij d. Item j par wrytyng-

tables iiij d. Item j gunne de æneo, cum iij cameris, iiij d. Item j cista de nigra quercu xx d. Item j archus et xxvij sagittæ cum capitibus ferreis xx d. Item j parva olla ænea j d. Item j locour cum diversis instrumentis ferreis ad artem defuncti pertinentibus viij d. Item j handsawe ij d. Item rogh swyngild lyn xij d. Item j miour ij d. Item j locour cum gravyng irens, j ymago ænea, et j parv' pulleyn . . . . . x d. Item j pulvinare, coopertum cum twyle, ij d. Item xvij lb. de lenyn yarne ij s. x d. Item xxj tabulæ parvæ et curtæ iiij d. Item j par tristellorum de waynscote, et j tabula de quercu, viij d. Item ij sekkis iij d. Item iij weggis de ferro v d. Item j bill de ferro j d. Item ij secures ij d. Item j maliot j d. Item j mukforke ij d. Item j colerake de ferro j d. Item j grate ferri ij d. Item j lectus, cum tapete rubii et viridis colorum cum M. coronata, vj s. viij d. *Summa* vij li. ix s. xj d.

Aula. Item in aula j dosour rubii et viridis colorum depictus, cont. xxxij panes, et j parvum dosour dictorum colorum, simul appreciata ad iij s. iiij d. Item j bancour de rubio et viridi panno, long. ix virg. xij d. Item vj qwysschyns cum canibus textæ ij s. Item iiij qwischyns, de rubio et viridi, veteres, viij d. Item j tabula mensalis colorum nigri et glauci, cum rosis depictis, cum ij tristellis, iij s. iiij d. Item j tabula mensalis debilis, de rigald, iiij d. Item ij cathedræ, factæ ad modum Anglicanum, xiiij d. Item j lavacrum pendens de stanno iij s. iiij d. Item iiij scabellæ vocatæ buffet-stolys xij d. Item j parva tabula cum pedibus flexis . . . . . Item j qwetstan ij d. Item ij flickkis de bacon iij s. iiij d. Item iij tildis bef, cum j pecia de bacon, xx d. Item j rastrum parvum pro igne, cum . . . . . de ferro, j d. *Summa* xxj s. xj d.

Le Parlour. Item in le parlour ij polaxis xx d. Item j almary vetus, cum tribus stadiis, ij s. Item j par weyengscales de ligno iiij d. Item j scale pro grano ponendo vj d. Item quoddam instrumentum vocatum j pays de ferro ij d. Item j barell, cum ij salmonibus in ea salsis, xvj d. Item j novus saccus de canapo, cum iij peceis farinæ avenarum, xij d. Item j daugh tubbe iiij d. Item j malt-schovill, iij d. Item j kymlyn pro carnibus salsis imponendis xvj d. Item j bultyngfat cum coopertorio viij d. Item j parvum tubbe ij d. Item j temse et j syf iiij d. Item j parva barella, pro anguillis imponendis, ij d. *Summa* x s. iij d.

Le Spens et le Gilehous. Item in lez spens infra aulam iiij lavacra de stanno iij s. iiij d. Item vj candelabra de stanno ij s. Item j parvum haliwatirfatt de stanno iiij d. Item j pelvis concava et v pelves planæ, pond. xxviij lb., viij s. ij d. Item iij quart pottes de electro xviij d. Item j vetus lavacrum cum iij pedibus . . . . . Item j candelabrum, et j olla electrea, dicto

defuncto impignorata per j hominem de Ebor. pro x d. Item in le gilehous, iij worteledys in j forma de ligno . . . . . Item j wortelede ligatum cum j garth de ligno iij s. Item ij slyngez pro cervisia desuper portanda iiij d. Item j verjous barell cum le verjous . . . . . Item ij novæ scutellæ iij d. Item j locour de ligno j d. Item j sif ij d. Item ij mensuræ vocatæ third-partes pro cervisia vendenda iiij . . . Item ij standis de ligno pro cervisia imponenda iiij d. Item j candelabrum ligneum cum tribus flouris de ferro j d. *Summa* xxxj s. v d.

In Coquina et in aliis domibus. In primis j posnet æneum inpignoratum pro ij d. Item j par vulgo vocatum galons de ferro, cum iij hokys . . . kilpes . . . . . Item ix ollæ æneæ, pond. x duszeyn et ix lb., xvj s. j d. ob. Item ij veru ferri vj d. Item j par tanges, viij d. Item j fire purre ferri . . . . Item j colrake et j furgon ferri iiij d. Item ij fryeng-pannys, viij d. Item iij coberdes ferri ix d. Item j branderth, j cobard, j rostyren, j . . . . . fracto iiij d. Item j wodeax, et j hachett vj d. Item xxvj lb. de peudir, iij s. iij d. Item ij duszeyn de messynge iij s. Item in fornace cum coopertorio xvj s. Item j cacabum æneum, cum coopertorio, iij s. iiij d. Item j masckfatt cum coopertorio, et j kymlyn, iiij s. Item . . . . . de ligno ferro ligato, cum cathena ferri, iiij d. Item j copstole, et j par belows, iij d. Item j mensura vocata j pek j d. ob. Item j magnum mortarium lapideum xij d. Item ij parva mortariola iij d. Item j vetus patella ænea, pond. ij lb., iij d. Item ij salt-tubbys cum sale, quantitatis unius pek, iiij d. Item j gryndstane xij d. Item j pressour debilis j d. Item j malt-skeppe iij d. Item j tubbe debilis j d. Item j weschyng-tubbe, ij d. Item j hoggishede, iij d. Item ij draf-tubbes, iiij d. Item iij wortepannes, ligatæ cum ferro, xv s. Item v worte-tubbes, ... Item v standes de ligno, cont. xij lagenas cerevisiæ, ij s. xj d. Item xij standell de ligno, cont. vj lagenas, v s. Item j spynnyng w . . . . . Item j chymnay ferreum ij s. viij d. Item v garthys de fraxino vj d. Item j parva pecia plumbi j d. ob. Item j curta swall meremii iij d. Item j coopertorium de stramine, deserviente pro j fatt, ij d. Item j par molarum pro brasio molando v s. Item j stepefatte v s. Item j parvum fatt iij d. Item j saa iij d. Item j formula ad sedendum desuper ij d. Item j lanternum iiij d. Item vj lb. plumbi ordinatæ pro fenestris iiij d. Item ij erthe pottes . . . . . *Summa* cij s. ij d. ob.

[In] Maltehous. In le maltehous xxxiij quart. brasii xj li. Item j quart. siliginis viij s. Item j quart. ordei vj s. Item iij busshell frumenti iij s. ix d. Item j qu. frumenti x s. Item ij qu. brasii xiij s. iiij d. *Summa* xiij li. xiij d.

In gardino interiori. In gardino juxta aulam et seweram

j mortarium de petra vocatum j stantroghe j d. Item j pecke de ligno factum j d. Item ij schovill ij d. Item j bar . . . barow, fract', iiij d. Item j formula sine pedibus iiij d. Item vj pe . . . ligni quercini j d. Diversæ tabulæ parvæ et j par tristellorum iij d. Item ij . . . . . Item j pecia plumbi ij d. Item j gallus et v gallinæ xij d. Item iiij anates et j drake cum vj pul[l]ulis vj d. Item j magna petra jacens ad ostium . . . . . Item j swyntrogh de ligno iij d. Item ij bollis ij d. Item j alvus de petra deserviens pro porcis iij d. Item j feryndell ligneum ij d. . . . . de corio veteri j d. Item j vetustum molinare iiij d. Item j mason ax ij d. Item j locour cum fracto ferro ij d. Item in gardino exteriori et in forincecis domibus omnimoda focalia, videlicet in tascis, fagottis, truncis, meremio, et omnimodis lignis inventis in gardino prædicto vj li. *Summa* vj li. v s.

LARDARIUM. Item j boviculus qui transit in parco domini, ad pasturam, ordinatus pro lardario dicti defuncti, viij s. Item iiij porci et j sus iij s. xv s. *Summa* xxiij s.

XXVI. THE INVENTORY OF THOMAS GRYSSOP* OF YORK, CHAPMAN, OCT. 20, 1446.

SHOPPA. De iij doss. et j ulna de Braban cloth, pret. le doss. iiij s. vj d.—xiij s. x d. ob. De j pecia Braban cloth, cont. iij doss. ij uln. et di., pret. le doss. iiij s. xij s.—viij d. De j pecia Braban cloth, cont. iij doss. viij uln., pret. le doss. iiij s. vj d.—xv s. ix d. De j pecia Braban cloth, cont. j doss. et vij uln., pret. le doss. v s.—vij s. xj d. De j pecia Braban cloth, cont. vij uln. et di., pret. le doss. x d.—vj s. viij d. De j pecia Braban cloth, cont. ij doss. ij uln. et j quart., pret. le doss. v s.—xiij s. ix d. De j pecia Chaumpan cloth, cont. ij doss. ij uln , et j quart. pret. le doss. vj s. viij d.—xiiij s vj d. ob. De j pecia Chaumpan cloth, cont. iij doss. viij uln. et iiij quart., pret. le doss. vij s. vj d.—xxviij s. De j pecia Chaumpan cloth, cont. j doss. x uln. et di., pret le doss. x s.—xviij s. ix d. De v plite laune, pret. le plyte vj d.—ij s. vj d. De vij plytez laune, pret le plyte vj d.—iij s. vj d. De vij plytez iij quart. laune, pret. le plyte vj d.—iij s. ix d. ob. De j pecia laune, cont. xiij plites et j quart., pret. xiij s. iij d. De ij di. pecez laune, pret. xxvj s. viij d. De v plyte laune, pret. le plyte xx d.—viij s. iiij d. De iiij plyte laune et j quart , pret. vj s. viij d. De viij plytes et iij quart. laune, pret. le plyte iij s—xxvj s. iij d. De

* Gryssop's will was made on Oct. 4, 1446, in which he desired to be buried in the minster before the image of the Blessed Virgin. There is no bequest in it of any importance. (Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. i. 260 *a*.)
This inventory is a precious document.

umpyll, vj uln. et di., pret. vij s. vij d. De v uln. umpyll, pret. iij s. iiij d. De ij ulnis umpill, pret. iij s. iiij d. De iij peciis blewe bokesyn et j pece grene bokasyn, pret. xx s. De iij peciis bokasyn et iiij ulnis, pret. xvj s. viij d. De ij peciis fustyan, pret. xxiiij s. De di. peci fustyan, pret. vj s. De j pecia et iij ulnis fustyan, pret. xiij s. iij d. De viij ulnis et di. de fustyan in remenaunt, pret. ij s. vj d. De j pecia terteryn xx s. De j pecia blak bokeram xx d. De iiij ulnis bokeram xvj d. De j ulna terteryn xx d. De j remenant terteryn vj d. De iij dos. rede ledyr ix s. De ij dos. et di. quysshyn-cloth, vj s. iij d. De vj^{xx} lewent xv s. De vj^{xx} de duplic' lewent xxx s. De iij^{xx} lewent xv s. De j dos. single lewent xv d. De viij ulnis fustyan iij s. iiij d. De iij dos. et vij uln. lewent store v s. De j mappa et ij tuellis iiij s. De iiij pauteners, Dornet, ij s. viij d. De ij skyns de sehys ledir viij d. De j reme white pauper, spendable, xij d. De j reme spendable pauper, blak, viij d. De iiij London coffyrs ij s. viij d. De j libro de paupiro viij d. De vj glassez iiij d. De ij pulder boxes ij d. De xj ynk hornes xj d. De j blak skyn j d. De j rone skyn j d. De spectaculis xx d. De j dos. gloves, cheverell, ij s. iiij d. De ij cordwaner skynse iiij d. De j pruce pautener iij d. De ij barbour myrors ij d. De di. lb. red threde viij d. De ij London pursez viij d. De old tyssuz vj d. De threde gyrdils iij d. De rede pursez iij d. De barne powches xj d. De iiij pursez, rede, iij d. De ij pare gloves iij d. De j pautener de ȝhalowe ledir j d. De coper golde vj d. De poyntels iiij d. De iij dos. tyn chapes vj d. De hertes de jete iiij d. De laton rynges et ulyettes vj d. De j dos. chynes vj d. De vj rede pursez vj d. De ij pare mens glovez, pruce, duplic', vj d. De iij pare single gloves iij d. De ij pare glovez ij d. De coveracles ij s. De j shepeskyn albo iij d. De iij parvis coveracles iiij d. ob. De v doss. lasyng poyntes v d. De j uln. et j quart. bokasyn vj d. De vij blak paper bokes x d. De ij gray skyns iij d. De iij chapletes xij d. De v rede caps ij s. vj d. De viij bonet caps ij s. De v bonetes duplicatis iij s. iiij d. De iij quayer paper ix d. De ij capps duplicibus pro capellanis iij s. iiij d. De iij mens bonettes iij s. De vj preste caps, syngle, ij s. De ij preste caps, duplicibus, xviij d. De j doss. single preste caps iiij s. De ij powches iiij d. De vj bonetes xviij d. De vj pursez, rede, ix d. De naperon tabbes xij d. De iij parvis pursez de panno auri debil' iiij d. De iiij doz. poynttes iiij d. De v kels vij d. ob. De vj libris de papiro ix d. De j parvo coffre de Flandres ij d. De xij papiris depictis iiij s. De j tuell de twill x d De iiij ulnis et di. canvas ix d. De canvas pokez vj d. De iij uln. et di. canvas vij d. De j poke iiij d. De j uln. et j quart. canvas iij d. De v uln. canvas vij d. ob. De ij uln. de canvas v d. De j pak

cloth cont. iiij uln. v d. De j uln. et di. canvas iiij d. De viij papiris depictis ij s. ij d. De j pakclath vetere iij d. De iiij uln. lewent iiij d. De j canvas j d. De j pakclath vetere ij d. De j alia pakclath ij d. De iij pare precularum j d. De ij hunde lesez iij d. De j pawtener de nigro bokasyn ij d. De xij cornubus xxij d. De j spice-plate iij d. De j pare stokbalance, cum j pyle plumbi, ij d. De v pare cultellorum de osse ij s. De v pare Doncaster knyfes ij s. xj d. De xij pare Doncaster knyfes xij s. De j coffre ix d. De j zona de London ij d. De xiiij imaginibus vij d. De j sooke de trenchours x d. De j woman cap vj d. De j standyng cap pro puero j d. ob. De j parvo bonet j d. De ij lokyrs v d. De ij ballok pursez ij d. De vj pursez, halfe peny ware, ij d. De vij rede gyrdyls iij d. De iij gyrdyls nigris iiij d. De iij gyrdyls ij d. De j pare balance ligato cum nigro corrio iiij d. De vj doss. myrours, hapeny ware, ix d. De vj comes j d. ob. De viij dos. rasyns, Colan., pret. le dos. ij s. vj d.—xx s. De iiij lb. clowes ix s. iiij d. De vj lb. masez xvj s. De iiij lb. et di. galyngay v s. iiij d. De ij lb. di. et j quart. zinzibri ij s. ix d. De j lb. et j quart. zinzibri xij d. De j barell grene gynger, pond. ij doss. vij lb.—xxxj s. De viij pottes for grene gynger viij d. De iiij pottes for grene gynger iiij d. De pulder gynger ij lb. ij s. De vij dos. xj lb piperis, pret. le doss. vij s.—lv s. vj d. De vj lb. galyngay vij s. De saunders j lb. xij d. De ij lb. pulverum de gynger et cinamon ij s. De iiij lb. suger iiij s. De j lb. de casson sugar vj d. De ij lb. pulder gynger ij s. De ij lb. galyngay ij s. iiij d. De ij lb. cynamonn ij s. iiij d. De iij lb. safron, pret. le lb. xij s.—xxxvj s. De v unc. safron iiij s. De ij lb. pulder cynamonn xx d. De j lb. pulder cynamonn xij d. De vj unc. pulder cynamonn et saunders ix d. De xij blak skyns iiij s. De ij reme paper vj s. viij d. De j dos. et iiij Dornyk pawteners x s. viij d. De iij doss. felt hattes xxj s. De j dos. duplic' cheveler glovez v s. vj d. De ij dos. blak glovez for women v s. De vj pare cheverell glovez, duplicibus, for men, ij s. vj d. De j dos. kaybandes, nigris, xvj d. De vj pursez de rone, for women, xv d. De iij pauteners ij s. De frengez ij s. De vij truloff pursez ix d. ob. De viij swan weng pursez iij s. iiij d. De xj cheverel skyns ij s. iiij d. De vj browded pursez ij s. vj d. De ix pare ledir glovez for women xviij d. De iij pare cheverell glovez iiij d. ob. De poyntes, vj gros., pret. le gros. xx d.—x s. De ij gros. poyntes iij s. De ij gros. poyntes ij s. viij d. De iij gros. poyntes ij s. De xj dos. poyntes xj d. De j gros. poyntes xx d. De x pare women gloves, furred, ij s. vj d. De ij pare men glovez, penulatis cum gray, iij s. De ij grete glassez vj d. De j pruce coffir ij s ij d. De iij otter-skyns xx d. De ij gros. of newezere gyftes ij s. De silke rybbans, vij unc., pret. unc. xiiij d.—viij s. ij d. De tyssuz, viij unc. et di., pret. le

unc. ij s. iiij d.—xix s. x d. De cadis vj d. De every camez iiij unc., pret le unc. vj d.—ij s. De ij plytes ij s. De iij dos. hertes de laton vj d. De iiij uln. coton roll ij s. viij d. De vij London coffres v s. iij d. De x boxes sytterdenar', xv d. De vj London glassez iiij d. De vij warry shelles vij d. De maser shell ij s. De j reme et iij quayers papiri scribalis iiij s. j d. De j dos. paper bookes xviij d. De ix caps duplicibus pro capellanis xv s. De vj lawe bonetes vij s. De v bonetes v s. x d. De vj caps duplicibus pro capellanis vj s. De v caps duplicibus pro capellanis v s. x d De dos. bonettes x s. De j dos. bonettes x s. De j dos. duplicum caps pro capellanis viij s. De j dos. rede caps, grayned, viij s. De vij dos. bonettes divers' color', pret. le dos. iij s. vj d.—xxiij s. vj d. De ij dos. barne caps v s. De xviij bonettes v s. iij d. De vij bonettes duplicibus iiij s. viij d. De iij bonettes duplicibus iij s. vj d. De ij caps duplicibus pro capellanis ij s. viij d. De ij caps duplicibus pro capellanis ij s. De iij caps singulis pro capellanis xij d. De ij bonettes duplicibus xx d. De v bonettes, grayned, iij s. iiij d. De iiij women caps ij s. De j dos. trewlufe pursez xviij d. De ij dos. inkornez ij s. iiij d. De j lb. burgon threde vij d. De xj cheverell skyns ij s. iiij d. De j cipho de cupro ij s. De ij full boxes ij d. De xviij newȝere gyftes ij d. De vj pannis depictis veteribus v s. De j serura viij d. De j pare bulges ij s. vj d. De x spelt hattes ij s. vj d. *Summa* lij li. ij s. viij d.

JOCALIA. De xj cocliaribus arg. pond. ix unc. xxij s. vj d. De j cipho arg. cooperto, pond. xij unc. xxxvj s. De j pecia arg. pond. iiij unc. iij quart. x s. vij d. De j salte-saler, pond. viij unc. et di. xix s. De ij masers, pond. xij unc., xxviij s. De annulis arg. et deaur. et j agnus Dei, pond. j unc. et j quart., iiij s. iiij d. *Summa* vj li. v d.

LANA. De ix saccis et iiij petris lanæ, pret. saccæ vj marc. xxxvj li. xij s. De xxx lb. fil' lan' de blodio xij s. vj d. De xl lb. lanæ, forsed, ix s. *Summa* xxxvij li. xiij s. vj d.

DEBITA SPERATA. De Johanna Bolton, vidua, de Ebor. xviij li. De Willelmo Ceszay, wever, et Willelmo Nayler, littester, iiij li. De Willelmo Prynce, taillior, xxxvij s. viij d. De executoribus testamenti Johannis Tuppyn, littester, xl s. De Roberto Sutton, sporyer, xl s. De Alicia Gladman de London vj s. viij d. De Thoma Hudson de Gysburgh vj s. viij d. De Johanne Lyghtlope iiij s. De magistro Thoma Morton, canonico [*blank*]. De Elena Semster de Rypon xij s. De Johanne Spicer de eadem iiij s. De uxore Johannis Newland vj s. viij d. De Johanna uxore magistri Thomæ Farleton xx d. De Johanne Clyfton iij s. De Johanne Glassyn, mercer [*blank*]. De Willelmo Godsalfe iiij s. De fratre Wil-

lelmo Stavelay, monacho, v s. De fratre Hugone, monacho, xxxij s. vj d. De Thoma Maryot, xx s. De Johanne Wilkynson xij s. viij d. De domino Simone, capellano, iij s. viij d. ob. De Thoma Kirkham vj s. viij d. De Thoma Sagyrstan xx d. De Willelmo Danby x d. De Grevez de Pokelyngton xix d. De Alicia Coke xx d. De fratre Johanne, monacho, iiij d. De Thoma Clyfton de Clyfton ij s. iiij d. De Adam Haryngton xiij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxxv li. ix s. viij d. ob.

DEBITA IN QUIBUS DICTUS DEFUNCTUS TENEBATUR. Sol. magistro Johanni Castell, clerico, xiij li. Eidem viij li. xiij s. iiij d. Radulpho Verney de London xiij li. Galfrido Faldynge lx s. Hugoni Wyche de London xxij s. Cuidam spycer de eadem xxx s. vj d. Cuidam capmaker de eadem xl s. etc. *Summa* lvj li. x s. vj d.

XXVII. THE WILL OF NICHOLAS DIXON, BARON OF THE EXCHEQUER, AND SOMETIME MASTER OF SHERBURN HOSPITAL, CO. DURHAM.

[Ex Reg. Stafford, archiep. Cantuar. fol. 169.]

Oct. 3, 1448. Nicholas Dixon,* rector ecclesiæ de Chesthunt,

* The testator is supposed by Mr. Surtees (i. 139) to have been a native of the county of Durham, and he was certainly connected with it in the following way. On Nov. 16, 1416, he was instituted to the rectory of Welton, in Yorkshire, on the presentation of Ralph earl of Westmerland, (Reg. Bowet, i. 278 *b*.) and, in 1424, that nobleman made him one of his executors. (Durham Wills, i. 73.) On Nov. 28th, 1427, Thomas Langley, bishop of Durham, made Dixon master of Sherburn Hospital, which he resigned in July, 1433. (Reg. Langley, 134, 204 *b*.) The same prelate sent him as his proctor to Parliament in 1427, 1429, and 1433, (Ibid. 137 *a*, 161 *b*, 174 *a*,) and in his will, made in 1436, left him a silver cup as a legacy, bearing the inscription, *En bon estreyn*. (Hist. Dunelm. Scr. Tres, App^{x}, 244.) On the 25th of April, 1436, Dixon was instituted to the stall of Skelton at Howden (Reg. Kempe, 386 *b*,) and on November 8th, 1442, the priory of Durham granted him letters of fraternity. (Reg. Pr. et Conv. Dunelm. iii. 236.)

Dixon was clerk of the Pipe, sub-treasurer of the Exchequer, and, afterwards, one of the barons. (See Dugd. Chron. 61; Acts and Ordinances of the Privy Council, iii. 22; Pell Records, 395; Fuller's Worthies, *n. e.* ii. 112; Foss's Judges, iv. 306.)

From 1408 to 1448 Dixon was rector of Cheshunt, co. Herts. (Clutterbuck's Herts, ii. 110.) In 1427 he gave up the prebend of Stow in Lindsey, at Lincoln, for another stall, probably Empingham. (Le Neve, ii. 211.) On Nov. 5th, 1430, he exchanged Empingham for Gretton, in the same church. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 61 *b*.) On March 1st, 1430-1, he was collated to the stall of Moreton, at Hereford. (Le Neve, i. 513.) In 1432 he resigned the living of Gosberkirk, dioc. Lincoln. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 68 *a*.) On Feb. 10, 1432-3, he was instituted, at the king's presentation, to the rectory of Cottingham (Reg. Kempe, 11 *a*,) and on the last day of the same month he was collated to the prebend of Wetwang, at York (Ibid. 11 *a*,) in which he was installed March 9th. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) He exchanged both the stall and Cottingham, Feb. 12th, 1435-6, with John Castell, for the stall of Cherminster Bere, at Salisbury. (Reg. Kempe, 15 *b*.)

æger in corpore.—sep. in cancello ecclesiæ de Chesthunt, antc ymaginem gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ. Cantariæ meæ in ecclesia de Quadring,† in comitatu Lincoln. unum vestimentum meum, cum casula, et una amita, novum, de panno aureo, quod fuit Johannis Dalton; item calicem de argento, et deauratum; et unum Missale. —Residuum Thomæ Person, clerico, et Nicholao Almot, capellano, executoribus meis, distribuendum inter consanguineos indigentes et servientes meos, ac inter pauperes parochianos meos, et in aliis operibus caritativis infra ecclesias parochiales et præbendas meas.

[Pr. Feb. 4, 1448-9.]

XXVIII. THE WILL AND INVENTORY OF THOMAS MORTON, CANON RESIDENTIARY OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. Ebor. i. 262 *b*, and Orig. Inv.]

Jan. 10, 1448. Thomas Morton,* clericus, et præbendarius præbendæ de North Newbalde, ac residentiarius in eccl. cath. Ebor.—sep. in eccl. cath. Ebor. juxta sepulturam magistri Roberti Wolveden, ex parte australi, si contingat me Ebor. ab hoc sæculo

In 1433 he became prebendary of Stow Longa, at Lincoln, and gave it up when appointed to the stall of Sutton cum Bucks in July 1438. (Le Neve, ii. 217.)

Dixon built the chancel of Cheshunt church, and, dying Oct. 30th, 1448, was buried there. A fine brass was placed over him, with a curiously rhyming epitaph. A portion of the canopy is engraved in Boutell's Sepulchral Brasses. (See Newcourt, i. 820; Clutterbuck's Herts, ii. 112; Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, ii. 156, where the inscription is correctly given.)

† Quadring, where Dixon seems to have founded a chantry, is near Spalding, in Lincolnshire.

* On August 23rd, 1423, Thomas Morton was admitted to the stall of North Newbald, at York, having exchanged for it with John Prentis his prebend of Alton Saint Pancras, at Salisbury, and that of Bolenhall, in the royal chapel at Tamworth. (Reg. Bowet, i. 79*b*.) He was installed in the person of John Ragenhill, Aug. 28th, 1423, and, in his own person, on Sept. 10th, 1426. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) On the 9th of Jan. 1429-30, he had permission from the chapter to be absent for thirty-one days at London, on their business, whilst he was in residence. (Ibid.)

On April 14th, 1423, the archbishop of York ordered Morton to be inducted to the rectory of Almondbury, he having exchanged for it his prebend of Hinton, at Hereford, with Thomas Woodford. (Reg. Bowet, i. 147 *a*, *b*.) On July 3rd, 1427, he was ordered to be inducted to the rectory of Brompton, giving up for it his rectory of Hafhunt (*sic*) and his stall at St. Stephen's Westminster. (Reg. Kempe.) He owed many of his preferments, no doubt, to the fact of his being a retainer of the Cardinal of England. (Fœd. x. 609.) From 1429, to the time of his death, he was master of Brackley Hospital, Northants. (Baker's Northants, i. 581.) On the 14th of April, 1431, he exchanged his rectory of Brompton for that of Settrington, which he held during his life. (Reg. Kempe, 357 *a*.) On July 21st, 1434, he exchanged his stall of Sidlesham and Bishopston, at Chichester, with Walter Sherrington for the prebend of Barnby, at Howden. (Reg. Kempe. 377 *b*.) On the 2nd of March, 1435 6, he was instituted, at the presentation of Kirkham Priory, to the living of St. Peter in the Willows, at York, which he gave up in the following May. (Reg. Kempe, 486 *b*.)

migrare. Roberto de Morton,* personæ de Bedale, fratri meo, meum rubium lectum, optimam peciam coopertam deauratam pro vino dulci, meum Portiforium in custodia sua, meam parvam murram coopertam, cum parvo pede, stante super tres leones, cum cooperterio deaurato, script' in capite *Marca*. Ad fabricam tabernaculi super summo altari c s. Magistro Roberto Morton,† consanguineo meo, unam togam penulatam, cum capucio penulato, de corrodio yemali domini regis; et unam togam cum capicio ejusdem, de corrodio æstivali domini regis. Lego in mille missis celebrandis pro salute animæ meæ, parentum meorum, Henrici Cace, clerici, Roberti Sothworth, Willelmi Selby, clerici, et Johannis Furde, et omnium illorum de quibus hic aliquod bonum recepi seu aliquod malum perpetravi, citius quo celebrari possint post decessum meum, cuilibet capellano iiij d. Johanni Marchall, capellano, unam parvum Portiforium, et unam peciam argenti. Simoni Sutton unam peciam argenti, coopertam, pounsed, qua usus sum itinerando. Johannæ, uxori Thomæ Donn, unam peciam deauratam, coopertam, pro dulci vino, ad modum unius bykyr. Magistro Johanni Kirkebi unam togam penulatam cum capicio. Ad fabricam sive reparationem magni campanilis de Ripon xl s. Johanni Dawtre unam peciam deauratam, coopertam, de dono magistri Willelmi Cawode. Ad emendationem sive sustentationem riparum, fossarum, et sewerarum de Darwent, per quas campi de Barneby et Askilby multotiens inundantur et deteriorantur, xx s. Residuum—Roberto Morton personæ de Bedale, fratri meo, magistro Johanni Kirkeby, clerico, Johanni Dautre, Thomæ Donn, clerico meo, et Simoni Sutton, quos facio executores meos.

[Pr. 28 May, 1449.]

Inventarium omnium bonorum quæ fuerunt domini Thomæ Morton, canonici residentiarii ecclesiæ cathedralis Ebor., nuper defuncti, inventorum infra jurisdictionem Decani et Capituli ejusdem ecclesiæ die quo obiit, factum xiij° die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^xlix°, et appreciatum per viros fidedignos, viz. Thomam Banke, Johannem Whitby, et Georgium Willerton, aurifabrum, et alios.

PECUNIA NUMERATA. In primis respondent de . . . . . defuncti . . . . . *Summa*, xxxiij s. . . . j d.

AULA. Et de j hallynge cum ij costers de viridi et rubio say, palyd, cum armis archiepiscopi Ebor. Bowett, pret. xiij s. iiij d.

* Instituted to the rectory Nov. 16th, 1426. (MSS. Harl. 6978, 21 *b*.) Mr. Hutton, however, calls him *Thomas* instead of *Robert*.

† Is this Robert Morton, afterwards canon of York and bishop of Worcester? If so, the testator was a kinsman of the famous archbishop Morton, who was a member of a good Dorsetshire family.

De j hallynge veteri de rubio say, cum armis Beati Petri in medio, cum ij castors, et j copbord-cloth de eadem, pret. x s. De ij banquers de viridi et rubio coloribus, palyd, pret. iij s. iiij d. De xij qwyssyns de viridi panno laneo, cum aquilis intextis, iiij s. De xj qwyssyns de blodio panno laneo, cum arboribus intextis, iiij s. De ij mensis pro tabula domini, cum iij paribus tristellorum ligneorum, v s De ij mensis vocatis dormoundes, cum ij longis formulis pro eisdem, v s. De ij cathedris ligneis unius sectæ, de trawen worke, ij s. De iiij sedilibus ligneis unius sectæ viij d. De j copbord ligneo ij s. De ij awndiryns de ferro, cum capitibus arietum, xiij s. iiij d. De j pari tangys, cum j forke ferri, xij d. De iij pelvibus cum iij lavacris de auricalco vj s. De j magno chawfyer x s. De j parvo chawfyer de ære xvj d. De j spere ligneo in medio aulæ vj s. viij d. *Summa* iiij li. vij s. viij d.

MAGNA CAMERA. De j magno lecto cum lez selour, testour, iij cortinis, et iiij pece costers, cum quadam scriptura Gallica, de rubio worsted, iij li. vj s. viij d. De j alio lecto, rubii et viridis colorum, paylyd, de worsted, cum ij ardiis portantibus j galeam; et de j selour, testour, et cooportorio ejusdem, cum iiij pece costours cum armis archiepiscopi Bowett, c s. De j fedir-bed xvj s. iiij d. De j longo sedili ligneo vj s. iiij d. De iij longis carpettis usitatis xxiij s. iiij d. De v aliis carpettis brevibus xvij s. iiij d. De j lecto ligneo xx d. De ij parvis andoenis ferri et j scomour de eodem v s. De j longa mensa depicta, viridis coloris, iij s. iiij d. De j alia parva mensa, vernyshede, xx d. De j pari tanges de ferro v d. *Summa* xij li. ij s. j d.

MEDIA CAMERA. De j lecto panni lanei de albo, rubio, et viridi coloribus, et j testour de eisdem coloribus, iiij li. De j magna cista, ligata cum ferro, liij s. iiij d. De j selour, et iij cortinis panni linei depict', cum j leone in le selour pro eodem lecto, xl s. De j lecto, j selour, et j costour de plano rubio say, xxvj s. viij d. De j lecto, j selour, j testour, iij cortinis, et iij costours de albo, viridi, et rubio coloribus, de say, paylyd, x s. iiij d. De vj qwyssyns-clothes, cum aquilis, iij s. De j magno materesse, impleto cum flokes, iij s. iiij d. De j pari gardevyaūntes, ligatis cum ferro, vj s. iiij d. De j magna lucerna ij s. De j magna cista, depicta cum rubio colore, iij s. De j lecto ligneo xvj d. De j lecto et tapete de panno laneo, blodii coloris, cum leone et pellican' intextis, et cum [*blank*], xxxiij s. iiij d. De parvo fedyr-bed ij s. vj d. De j parvo matresse usitato viij d. De j parvo qwilte usitato x d. De ij amisiis veteribus xxvj s. viij d. De j amisia meliore xxiij s. iiij d. De j habitu novo, nigri coloris, xvj s. De j alio habitu usitato v s. De j superpellicio lineo, usitato, iij s. iiij d. De j magna cista, ligata cum ferro, vend. pro xl s. *Summa* xix li. vij d.

CAMERA DOMINI. De j lecto de rubio worstet cum ovibus et pastoribus in quodam clauso, cum j selour, j testour, j coopertorio, et iiij pece costers de eodem, xiiij s. De iij coopertoriis mediocribus, unius sectæ, v s. De [*blank*] lodicibus de fustyan viij s. De j pari lodicum de novo panno laneo vj s. De vij lodicibus panni lanei, usitatis, ix s. iiij d. De vij linthiaminibus integris, panni linei Anglici, xj s. viij d. De ij paribus linthiaminum, cont. xviij virg. de Renys, xl s. De j pari linthiaminum, long. iij virg. et di., vj s. viij d. De j pari linthiaminum, quorum unum cont. in long. iiij virg. et iij quart. et aliud cont. iiij virg. et j quart. xxvj s. viij d. De j pari linthiaminium usitatorum, long. iij virg. et di. iij s. iiij d. De j pari linthiaminum, quorum utrumque cont. in long. iij virg. et iij quart., v s. De j linthiamine, long. iiij virg. vij s. De j linthiamine de Reyns, long. iiij virg. et j quart. xvij s. De iij linthiaminibus mediocribus, vocatis heued-shetes, iij s. De j parva pelve, concava, de laton, xvj d. De j parva pelve, concava, de auricalco, vj d. *Summa* viij li. iiij s. vj d.

CAMERA DOMINI. De j cownter ligneo iij s. iiij d. De j cista, ligata cum ferro, x s. De j cista nova, junyour worke, ij s. De j cathedra lignea de junyour worke xij d. De j parva cista de spruce, ligata cum ferro, ij s. vj d. De j pari awndenarum ferrearum, cum j pari tangys, xx d. De j lecto plumali cum j bolster xvj s. De j lecto ligneo xij d. De j virga viridis tarteron xviij d. De j alia virga viridis tarteron, mediocri, x d. *Summa* xxxix s. x d.

MAGNA CISTA IN CAMERA DOMINI. De j mappa linea de Renys, vocata cloth de warke, pro mensa domini, cont. in long. vj virg. et j quart. x s. vj d. De j mappa linea de worke, cont. ix virg. et j quart. ix s. De j mappa linea de worke, cont. vj virg. et di. iij s. De j mappa linea de worke, cont. v virg. et di. pret. iiij s. vj d. De ij mappis inseperabilibus de Renys, cont. xij virg. x s. De j mappa de worke, long. v virg. et di. vj s. viij d. De j togilla de Renys et worke, long. xxij virg. et j quart. De j togilla de worke, long. vij virg. et j quart. xviij s. De j togilla de worke, long. ij virg. et di. xvj d. De j togilla de worke, long. viij virg. et j quart. ij s. ij d. De j togilla de worke, long. viij virg. et iij quart. ij s. iiij d. De j togilla de worke, long. iij virg. et di. iiij d. De j togilla de worke, long. xiij virg. xij d. De j togilla de worke, long. xij virg. viij s. De j togilla de worke, cont. xij virg. viij s. De xiij napkyns melioribus, de worke, quorum quodlibet cont. in long. j virg. et j quart., viij s. De iiij napkyns mediocribus, long. iij quart. viij d. De j togilla de worke, long. xix virg. j quart. et di. viij s. x d. De j mappa linea de worke, usitata, long. x virg. et di. v s. De j mappa linea de worke, long. vij virg. et di. ij s. iiij d. *Summa* v li. ix s. viij d.

CAPELLA. De j chesable de panno auri orforayd cum imaginibus, j alba, et j fanone pertinentibus eidem, iiij li. De ij costers de rubio et viridi worsted, palyd, xiij s. iiij d. De j reredoose, et j frontell, de rubio et viridi cerico, vj s. viij d. De ij ridells, ejusdem sectæ, iij s. iiij d. De j frontell et j reredoose de stenyd worke pro altari, de rubio et blodio coloribus, cum imaginibus Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Johannis, v s. De j vestimento, j alba, et aliis eidem pertinentibus, de albo cerico cum auro intexto, xiij s. iiij d. De j reredoose et j frontell de stenyd worke, albi et nigri colorum, cum ij ridells de eisdem, iiij s. De j parva tabula duplici de evore, cum diversis imaginibus insculptis, xx s. De ij tabellis ligneis depictis iij s. iiij d. De j superaltari incluso in ligno ij s. De j Missali veteri de usu Ebor. xxvj s. viij d. De j magno Portiferio de eodem usu xj li. iij s. vj d. De ij candelabris de laton xx d. De j parvo Jurinali de usu Ebor. x s. De j Biblia cooperta cum rubio correo, et cum claspes deauratis, vj li. xiij s. iiij d. De j Psalterio, cum nova glosa diversorum doctorum, xl s. De j magno Portiferio de usu Sarum liij s. iiij d. De j libro de Tractatu Sancti Edmundi x s. De j libro incipiente *incipit feliciter* vj s. viij d. De j libro qui incipit *gracioso et felici militi* vj s. viij d. De j Manuali, secundum usum Ebor. xiij s. iiij d. De j Primario, cooperto cum rubio velwette, pro domino, vj s. viij d. De j libro qui incipit *mundus dicitur quasi undique motus* v s. De j vestimento de burde Alysaundre, viridis coloris, v s. De j alba, cum j amita, et paroures de albo satan, iiij s. De j libro qui dicitur Pupilla Oculi xxvj s. viij d. De j tractatu qui incipit *regnante Domino nostro* ij s. Item de j togilla de panno lineo vj d. De j corporali lineo, et j corporall cace de panno auri, cum imaginibus intextis, iij s. iiij d. De j Portuse de usu Sarum, xl s. (legatur.) De j parvo Portiferio de usu Sarum, in custodia Johannis Marchall, capellani, xxvj s. viij d. (legatur.) *Summa* xxxix li. xvj s.

PANATRIA. Item de j mappa mensali, debili, pro mensa domini, de plano panno lineo, long. vij virg. iiij d. De j mappa mensali pro mensa domini de plano panno lineo, long. vj virg. xij d. De j mappa pro mensa domini, de plano panno lineo, long. vj virg. xij d. De j mappa pro mensa domini, de plano panno lineo, long. vj virg. xij d. De j mappa. De j mappa pro mensa domini, de plano panno lineo, long. v virg. et iij quart. xij d. De j mappa pro secunda tabula, de plano panno lineo, long. vij virg. et di., viij d. De j mappa pro secunda tabula, de plano panno lineo, long. vij virg. x d. De j mappa pro secunda tabula de plano panno lineo, long. vij virg. x d. De j togilla pro mensa domini, de plano panno lineo, long. vj virg. et di. xiij d. De j togilla pro mensa domini, de plano panno lineo,

long. vj virg. et di. xiij d. De ij togillis pro secunda tabula, de plano panno lineo, quarum utraque cont. in long. v virg. et iij quart. x d. De vj parvis togillis de plano panno lineo pro lavatione vj d. De ij togillis pro mensa domini, de plano panno lineo, quarum utraque cont. in long. vj virg. et j quart., ij s. De j panno lineo pro le ewery, long. ij virg. et di. iij d. De j almariolo ligneo, de juneour worke, ij s. De ij togillis pro mensa domini, de plano panno lineo mediocri, quarum utraque cont. in long. vij virg., ij s. De iij garners ligneis, pro pane conservando, iij s. iiij d. De j panno lineo, pro le copbord, iiij d. *Summa* xx s. j d.

Buttria. De xj candelabris de auricalco, quorum iij pro cera, iij s. ij d. De ij ollis de correo, vocatis potilers, xij d. De j olla de correo, vocata j pynte, iiij d. De ix barels cum ix coopertoriis, pro cervisia conservanda, iiij s. De iiij lignis vocatis gauntrees, super quæ servisia ponebatur, viij d. *Summa* ix s. ij d.

Celarium vini. Et respondent de ij pipis vini rubii, pret. pipæ liij s. iiij d. *Summa* cvj s. viij d. De j pari gardevyaunts, pret. v s. *Summa* v li. xj s. viij d.

Coquina. De j magna olla ænea, cum ij magnis auribus, cont. xj lagenas, pond. lxij lb. viij s. De j magna olla ænea cum iij pedibus, cont. vij lagenas, et j potell, pond. xxxviij lb. v s. De j magna olla ænea cum iij pedibus curtis, cont. lagen., pond. xxxvj lb., v s. De j magna olla ænea cum j handell ferri, quæ erat in domo pandoxatorii, cont. vj lagen., pond. xl lb. iij s. iiij d. De j olla ænea de media statura, cont. iiij lagen. et j potell, pond. xxv lb. iij s. iiij d. De j olla ænea cont. iij lagen. pond. xxiij lb. ij s. vj d. De j olla ænea parva, cont. ij lagen. et di., pond. xiij lb. ij s. De j olla ænea parva, cont. ij lagen., pond. xj lb. ij s. De j parva possenet ænea, cum j handle de eodem, pond. vj lb. viij d. De j parvo chawfyer æneo, cum j handle de eodem, pond. vij lb. xij d. De j magna patella de cupro, ligata cum ferro, cum ij auribus de eadem, iij s. De j patella de cupro, ligata cum ferro, cum ij auribus de eodem, ij s. vj d. De j patella de cupro, ligata cum ferro, cum ij auribus de eodem, ij s. De j magna patella ænea, ligata cum ferro, cum ij auribus erectis de eodem, xij d. De ij aliis patellis minoribus, æneis, ligatis cum ferro, iij s. iiij d. De j parvo plumbo rotundo in fornace iiij s. De ij magnis spittes ferreis, sqwaryd, quorum j pond. lxix lb. et aliud xlvj lb. viij s. De iiij magnis spittes ferri, rotundis, quorum j pond. xlviij lb., aliud, xxxviij lb., tertium xxv lb., et quartum xxj lb. ix s. De j parvo spitte ferreo, rotundo, vj d. De j magno brandreth ferreo, cum sex pedibus ferreis, vj s. viij d. De j frixorio rotundo xvj d. De j flesshe-

hooke ferreo, cum iij dentibus ferreis, ij d. De ij potte-hooks ferreis ij d. De j peele ferreo iiij d. De j scomour de laton vij d. De ij ladiles de laton xij d. De ij cultellis, vocatis lecheyng-knyves, iiij d. De j magno gratour, iiij d. De ij magnis morters, lapideis, v s. De j di. pipæ, et j di. hogesheued, iiij d. De j tabula pro le pastree, vocata pastrybord, vj d. De j morter æneo, pond. xxvj lb. et j pestell ferreo, iij s. iij d. De j pipa pro sale conservando ij d. De j secure magna ij d. De ij magnis tabulis conjunctis, vocatis drissyngborde, cum ij tristellis, xvj d. De ij rakkes ferreis, pond. l lb. ij s. De ij chargeours, xij dobelers, xij discis et vij sawsers unius sectæ, x s. x d. De ij chargeours, xj parapsidibus, x discis, et vij sawcers unius sectæ, ix s. x d. ob. De ij chargeours, ix parapsidibus, x discis, et viij sawcers unius sectæ, ix s. iiij d. ob. De ij chargeours, ix parapsidibus, ij discis, et x sawcers unius sectæ, vij s. iiij d. De j secure magna, veteri, ij d. De ij magnis wegyes ferreis, et j minore de ferro, vj d. *Summa* vj li. vij s. xj d. ob.

PISTRINA ET DOMUS BRASIN'. De j magno plumbo rotundo, in fornace, pro pandoxatorio, xxx s. De iiij parvis plumbis rotundis, in j cace ligneo, vocatis woortledes, xx s. De ij gyelfattes, vj s. De j maskefate, v s. De j magno coopertorio ligneo, pro magno plumbo rotundo, xij d. De j pari qweryns, cum j cace ligneo, x s. De ij tubbys ligneis, iij d. De j magno knedyng troghe, ij s. De j tabula, vocata muldyng-borde, xij d. De j alia tabula, de duabus parcellis conjunctis, viij d. De j pype, vocata a bultyng-ton, vj d. De xxj quart. brasii ordeati, pret. in grosso, lxvj s. viij d. De viij quart. brasii ordeati, appreciatis in grosso, xxiiij s. De iij quart. frumenti, pret. quart. iiij s.—xij s. *Summa* viij li. xix s. j d.

JOCALIA. De ij pelvibus arg. cum rosis deaurat. pond. vj lb. pret. libr. xxx s. De ij lavacris unius sectæ pro eisdem, pond. ij lb. x unc. pret. lb. xxx s. vend. ad xv li. De j pelve arg. cum armis, pond. xl unc., pret. unc. ij s. vj d.—v li. De j lavacro arg. pro eodem, pond. xv unc. et di., pret. unc. ij s. vj d.—xxxviij s. ix d. De ij ollis arg. unius sortis, mensuræ ij potell. pond. v lb. iij unc. di. vij li. xviij s. ix d. De ij ollis arg. unius sortis, mensuræ ij quart., enamelyd in capite, pond. iiij lb. iiij unc. vj li. x s. De ij ollis arg., unius sortis, veteribus, mensuræ ij quart., pond. ij lb. x unc. iiij li. v s. De j olla deaurata parcellatim, mensuræ j quart. et enameld, pond. ij lb. j unc. iij li. ij s. vj d. De ij candelabris parcellatim deaurat. pond. ij lb. viij unc. di. iiij li. xv d. De j cratere argenti stante, cooperto, cum imagine Michaelis in capite, pond. ij lb. di. et di. unc. iij li. xvj s. iij d. De j cratere arg. stante super leones, ad modum campanæ,

cooperto, pond. ij lb. ij unc. j quart. iij li. v s. vij d. ob. De j magno cratere stante, cooperto, cum foliis et cum j knope, non deaurato, pond. xxj unc. j quart. liij s. j d. ob. De j cratere cooperto, stante, cum foliis, et j knope deaurato in capite, pond. xx unc. j quart. l s. vij d. ob. De j cratere arg. cooperto cum j squared knope, ad modum campanæ, pond. j lb. iij unc. et di. xxxviij s. ix d. De j cratere cooperto, cum imagine B. M. in fundo, pond. xviij unc. di. xlvj s. iij d. De j cratere pounsed, cum j knope rotundo deaurato, pond. xvij unc. j quart. xliij s. j d. ob. De j cratere cum j rose non deaurat. cum j plano coopertorio pond. xiiij unc. j quart. xxxv s. vij d. ob. De j salsario pro sale, cooperto, writhen, pond. xv unc. et di. xxxviij s. ix d. De j alio salsario pro sale, non cooperto, ejusdem formæ, pond. x unc. j quart. xxv s. vij d. ob. De iiij crateribus unius formæ, planis, non coopertis, pond. ij lb. vij unc. iij li. xvij s. vj d. De j pixide arg. cum scriptura *Strew on powder*, pond. iiij unc. iij quart. xj s. x d. ob. De j cratere, ad modum rosæ, sine coopertorio, pond. vj unc. xv s. De iij crateribus chased, sine coopertoriis, pond. xij unc. (quorum j legatur Johanni Marshall, capellano,) xxx s. De ewer deaurato, pond. viij unc. xxiij s. iiij d. De j cratere deaurato, cooperto, ad modum campanæ, pond. xix unc. et di. lij s. De j salsario deaurato, cooperto, cum turribus et palatio, pond. xxiij unc. j quart. lxij s. De vij coclearibus deauratis, iiij de una secta, et iij de alia, pond. viij unc. j quart. xxvj s. viij d. De xxvij cocliaribus arg. lviij s. viij d. De j grate arg. pro zinzebro, pond. v unc. j quart. xiij s. j d. ob. De ij furgons arg. pond. j unc. di. quart. v s. ij d. ob. De j tintinnabulo arg. pond. j unc. di. iij s. ix d. De j cratere (legatur) deaurato, cooperto, ad modum calicis, pond. ij lb. j unc. iij quart. lxviij s. viij d. De j cratere (legatur) cooperto, deaurato, ponsed cum floribus, pond. xvij unc. di. et j quart. xlvij s. viij d. De j cratere (legatur) cooperto, deaurato, ad modum unius bekyr, pond. xiij unc. j quart. xxxv s. iiij d. De j cratere (legatur) cooperto, chased, pond. xv unc. j quart. xxxviij s. j d. ob. De j murra cooperta, deaurata, cum signis in capite, pond. [*blank*] xlix s. iiij d. De j murra cooperta, ligata, cum coopertorio, stante, pond. xvij unc. et di. xl s. De j magna murra pond. ix unc. xxxiij s. iiij d. De j murra cooperta, stante super leones, cum ratione in coopertorio, pond. xiiij unc. xxvij s. vj d. De j parva murra, sine coopertorio, pond. vij unc. xij s. De j pax arg. deaurato, enameld, pond. vij unc. et di. xx s. De j calice deaur. cum patena, pond. xxij [unc.] iij li. xiij s. iiij d. De ij phialis deauratis, cum rationibus, pond. x unc. xxvj s. viij d. De ij phialis arg. pond. [*blank*], xix s. iij d. ob. *Summa* cxiij li. x s. iiij d. ob.

MEREMIUM. Et in meremio xx s. Item in ix pece meremii ascelwod, pret. in grosso, iij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxiij s. iiij d.

GARDEROBA. Et de j toga de scarlett, lynyd, viij s. Et de j toga de musterdwilesse, penulata, vj s. viij d. *Summa* xiiij s. viij d.

DEBITA CLARA QUÆ DEBENTUR DEFUNCTO. Et de Johanne Marchall de Burgbryge, et Thoma Keld de Aldeburgh, xviij li. De Willelmo Wakefeld, generoso, de Magna Useburn, et Johanne Cowton de Brampton, iij li. xvj s. viij d. De Thoma Keld de Aldburgh prædicto, xv li. vij s. vj d. ob. De Willelmo Cowper de eadem xvj li. iij s. viij d. De domino de Dalton super Teese xxv li. ix s. v d. De Willelmo Smyth de Brafferton vij li. vj s. viij d. De Johanne Ayscough de Kyrkeby-Irelyth xiiij li. xiij s. iiij d. De Stephano Huthom de Newbald xviij li. xiij s. iiij d. De domino Johanne Whyxeley, vicario de Burton-Lenard, x li. De Johanne Loftehowse de Dunsford viij li. xvj s. viij d. De camerario ecclesiæ cath. Ebor., ut pro terminis Pentecostis et Sancti Martini, anno Domini M.CCCC^mo. xlix°.—xxix li. De Willelmo Tancard, Johanne Carter, et Johanne Golland de Burghbryg, vij li. iij s. iiij d. De magistro Willelmo Morton, rectore de Shelford, xxxix li. De domino Johanne Whyxley, vicario de Burton-Lenard, xxxiij s. iiij d. *Summa* cc li. xxiij s. xj d. ob.

SUMMA TOTALIS OMNIUM BONORUM, CUM DEBITIS QUÆ DEBENTUR DICTO DEFUNCTO, ccccxxxj li. xiiij s. iiij d. ob.

DEBITA IN QUIBUS DEFUNCTUS TENEBATUR. De quibus sol. a dictis executoribus debita dicti defuncti. In primis Willelmo Dygheton de Ebor. pro ij doliis vini, v li. vj s. viij d. Item eidem Willelmo Digheton, pro vino recepto de eodem per talliam, x s. viij d. Magistro Johanni Sendale, iij li. Johanni Kyrkeby, clerico, xxxiij s. iiij d. Michaeli Coco, viij li. iij s. v d. Willelmo Wryghte de Ebor., talyour, xiiij li. xiiij s. v d. Magistro Johanni Saxton xxvj s. viij d. Magistro Johanni Marchall lxxiiij li. xiiij s. vj d. Domino Roberto Morton, rectori de Bedale, xij li. Magistro Johanni Stokes vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Johanni Whitteby de Ebor. viij s. ij d. Johanni Marchall de Ebor., ferrour, xvj s. xj d. ob. Thomæ Barton de Ebor. xliij s. ij d. Servientibus dicti defuncti, pro stipendiis eorum, pro termino Pentecostis, anno Domini M.CCCC^mo xlix°, et pro stipendio lotricis domini per dictum annum, viij li. xviij s. viij d. Johanni Marchall, capellano, xxxviij li. vj s. viij d. Willelmo Towthorp de Ebor., bowcher, iij li. Johanni Genteman xiiij s. Vicariis eccl. cath. Ebor., pro stallo domini, xx s. Thomæ Banke, tailyour, ix s. vj d. Item Curtase, fulloni, xvj d. Willelmo Mason de Bedale viij s. iiij d. Willelmo Ball, cowpar, vij s. Johanni

Wartyr, cariour, v s. Item [*blank*], molendinario, vij s. Johanni Ive, bladesmyhte, viij d. Johanni Noote, pro molendinatione, et pro bultyng et aliis, vj s. vij d. Willelmo Beteson, camerario eccl. cath. Ebor., ut pro terminis Sancti Martini, anno Domini M.CCCC.^{mo}xlviij^{o}, iiij li. xiiij s. viij d.; Pentecostis, x li.; et Sancti Martini, anno Domini, ut supra, xlix^{o}, cxviij s. viij d. —xx li. xiij s. iiij d. Roberto Belton de Ebor. xx s. Item cuidam allutario Ebor. ij s. Willelmo Grundall, capellano, iij s. ix d. Johanni Carnaby, cariour, ij s. viij d. *Summa* ccviij li. xij s. ix d. ob.

SOLUTIONES PRO REPARATIONIBUS. Item petunt allocationem, ut in diversis solutionibus factis per eosdem pro reparationibus beneficiorum dicti defuncti. In primis magistro Willelmo Felter, decano eccl. cath. Ebor., pro reparationibus apud Aldburghe et Dalton, xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. Magistro Johanni Marshall, canonico residentiario eccl. prædictæ, pro reparationibus apud Burton-Lenard, x li. Magistro Ricardo Andrew, præbendario de Newbald, pro reparationibus ibidem, xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. Præbendario præbendæ de Wlleskelfe pro reparationibus mansionis suæ infra clausuram eccl. cath. Ebor. prædictæ, in qua defunctus morabatur, vij li. xij s. vj d. *Summa* lxxj li. xix s. ij d. (*Pars deest.*)

XXIX. THE WILL OF WILLIAM FELTER, DEAN OF YORK.

(Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. i. 267 *a*.)

April 6, 1451. Willelmus Felter,* decanus Eboracensis.—sep. in eccl. cath. Ebor. Lego l li. ad usum ecclesiæ, reponendas

* William Felter, dean of York, seems to have been a native of Bristol. I am unacquainted with his early history, but he was introduced to Yorkshire by archbishop Kempe, whose chancellor he was. On Feb. 20th, 1429-30, the primate gave him the stall at St. Peter's altar at Beverley, which he resigned in Jan. 1450-1. (Reg. Kempe, 8 *b*, 71 *a*.) On June 21st, 1435, he was collated to the archdeaconry of York (Ibid. 15 *b*.), in which he was installed in person on July 7th. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) In December, 1436, Felter became dean of York. On the last day of Feb., 1441-2, he was collated to the stall of Apesthorpe (Kempe, 47 *a*.), in which he was installed by proxy on 8th March, and in person on May 9th. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) On Jan. 14th, 1450-1, he was collated to the stall of Driffield (Reg. Kempe, 71 *a*.), and, on March 15th, he was one of the persons appointed by the primate to act as his vicar-general. He was rector of Almondbury at his death (Reg. Kempe, 74 *b*.), and between 1407 and 1435 he was dean of Wolverhampton. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 68 *a*. Shaw's Staffordshire, ii. 154.)

On Feb. 5, 1435-6, Felter was one of the commissioners appointed to renew the truce between England and Scotland. (Fœd. x. 629; Rot. Scotiæ, ii. 294.)

Felter died on the 10th of April, 1451, and was interred in the middle choir of York Minster, where an inscription in brass commemorated him. (Drake, 514.) He was a doctor of decrees. In 1454 his executors founded a chantry in the Minster at the altar of SS. Anne, Anthony, and Crux, for the dean's soul, and those of John and

in thesauraria, levandas et solvendas de portionibus et communibus michi debitis et debendis pro anno post mortem. Lego pro expensis funeralibus lvij li. vj s. vel circiter illam summam. Abbathiæ de Keynesham xx li. Collegio de Martone x li. Ecclesiis de Poklyngton, Pykeryng, Killum, et Almondbury xx li., cuilibet c s. Lego pro obitu meo celebrando in dictis ecclesiis, cuilibet xl s. Lego ad fabricam vij capellarum habentium vicarios residentes, in decanatu, xiiij li. Lego ad fabricam vj aliarum capellarum in decanatu vj li. Fabricæ ecclesiarum S. Warburgæ, Bristoll, et de Keynsham, utrique xl s. Decem vicariis institutis infra decanatum, singulis xij s. iiij d. Ecclesiæ de Redcliffe, Bristoll, j vestimentum valoris xx li., ita quod anima mea et anima patris mei Johannis Felter, cujus corpus in dicta eccl. humatum est, recommendetur orationibus parochianorum publice in diebus Dominicis. Lego xx li. distribuendas pauperibus die obitus. Duobus pueris, Roberto Sixindale et Ricardo Smyth, utrique xl s. Domino meo Cardinali * unam crucem deauratam. Johanni Hawke xl s. Agneti nepti meæ, sorori Johannis Caudell, j peciam pretii lviij s. Confratri meo, domino Johanni Bernyngham,† j par precalium de margaritis, Bernardum super Cantica, et c s. Willelmo Skargill j peciam deauratam, pretii iij li. xx d., et c s. Magistro Johanni Lathame ‡ j peciam deauratam, pretii xlvij s. j d. Magistro Willelmo Smerte § j peciam albam pretii xxxvj s. Magistro Johanni Kexby, cancellario, iiij li. Magistro Roberto Dobbes,‖ Johannem de Liniano super Clementinis. Magistro Ricardo Wetwang,¶ Johannem cum Additionibus. Aviciæ Bukland xl s. Magistro Thomæ Caudell xvj li. xiij s. iiij d. ultra xvj li. xiij s. iiij d. quas michi debet. Volo quod dominus Ricardus Crowther habeat singulis annis, durante termino x annorum, si tanto tempore superstes fuerit, iiij li. ad celebrandum pro anima mea et animabus parentum meorum in eccl. de Almondbury: proviso tamen quod ipse prius fidelem compotum faciat

Lucy his parents, William his brother, and Edith his sister, archbishop Kempe, bishop Hallam, and others. (York Fabric Rolls, 278.)

Felter, perhaps, was educated at Oxford, as he mentions Merton College. He makes a most munificent disposition of his effects.

* This is archbishop Kempe, the testator's great patron.

† Treasurer of York Minster. See his will in Test. Ebor. ii. 203-7. He leaves Bernardus super Cantica to William Langton.

‡ This person, and William Scargill, will be alluded to afterwards.

§ Will dated Sept. 5th, 1468. Sep. infra eccl. Ebor., si pro vj s. viij d. a custode fabricæ ejusdem locus, arbitrio confratris mei sumendus, redemi valeat. Fratri meo murram stantem, coopertam, cum pari precum de curall. Margaretæ, uxori meæ, optimam meam craterem arg. et deaur., et ij tenementa, j in civ. Ebor. in le Water lane; aliud in Stokton, ad sustentationem suam, et liberorum meorum. Pr. 11 Feb. 1478-9. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 341 b.)

‖ Precentor of York, and dean of the Arches.

¶ Will dated 1st Oct. 1461. See Test. Ebor. ii. 248 9.

de proventibus beneficii mei de Aldmondbury cujus extitit procurator. Domino Ricardo Yotton c s. Domino Johanni Danby* c s. Johanni Hambald liij s. iiij d. Cuilibet quatuor ordinum Fratrum Mendicantium xx s. Monialibus de Clementhorp xx s. Pro obitu celebrando in eccl. coll. Beverlaci iiij li. Willelmo Northfolke xl s. Vicariis chori l li. Lego cvj li. xiij s. iiij d. pro stipendiis domini Willelmi Hawne† pro xx annis, vel alii, si obierit, accipiatque per annum cvj s. viij d. Lego c marcas distribuendas inter pauperes parochianos meos in decanatu, in Beverlaco, et apud Aldmunbury. Executores meos facio confratres meos dominum Johannem Bernyngham thesaurarium eccl. cath. Ebor., magistrum Johannem Kexby cancellarium ejusdem, Willelmum Skergyll, dominum Johannem Knaptone,‡ Johannem Caudell seniorem, Johannem Caudell jun., magistrum Willelmum Smert, et dominum Willelmum Hawne. Hiis testibus, Ricardo Wyman, Johanne Skergill, Thoma Kay, Roberto Mounttney, et aliis.

[Pr. Apr. 10, 1451.]

* A parson in the Minster. Will dated Aug. 28th, 1485. Sep. coram altari S. Joh. Evang. supra chorum eccl. Eccl. de Danby pro salute animæ meæ, animabus patris et matris, et parentum ibidem sepultorum, vestimentum meum album. Eccl. de Hoton-busshell vestimentum meum viride pro anima Agnetis, aviæ meæ, et anima Willelmi Foster, filii sui. Communitati personarum in collegio S. Willelmi infra clausum Ebor. j librum voc. Summa Summarum, j librum voc. Hugucon', et j librum de Miraculis B. M. V., cum libro Dialogorum S. Gregorii in eodem; et meum tenementum cum gardinis extra Monk-barre. Magistro Willelmo Danby, nepoti meo, Psalterium meum glosatum, cum omnibus libris quos misi ei ante factionem hujus testamenti mei. Magistro Johanni Hert j parvam ymaginem B. M., matris Jhesu. Domino Willelmo Parrot j librum voc. Pupilla. Pr. Oct. 7th. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 361-2.)

† Will dated Jan. 20th, 1475-6. Willelmus Hawn, capellanus (persona in eccl. Ebor. et pœnitentiarius ibidem,) sacerdotum indignissimus. Sep., si Ebor. decessero, prope cantariam meam, quantum congrue valuerit, salva episcoporum reverentia. Fabricæ eccl. de Eskrig vj s. viij d. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 343 *b*.) Hawne, according to Torre, was the officiating priest at Felter's chantry. Originally it was at the altar of SS. Crux, Anne, and Anthony; in 1483 it was at St. Jerome's altar. It was not unusual for the services to be removed from altar to altar. There is a sentence, quoted above, which points out the locality in 1476.

‡ Made a canon in S. Sepulchre's chapel, Oct. 10, 1443. Sub-treasurer 1453-1471. His will is a curious one. It is dated on the feast of the Assumption B. M. 1471. He was the owner of some valuable books. Magistro Roberto Wilson librum de Vita et Exilio et Martirio S. Thomæ Martiris. Domino Willelmo Ward librum voc. Pupilla Oculi. Domino Thomæ Symson librum Omeliarum Beati Gregorii. Domino Johanni Hert librum voc. Parisien' super Evangelia. Sociis meis personis j librum Lincoln cum aliis bonis Tractatibus. Sociis meis vicariis librum S. Thomæ de Veritatibus, et Cronica Walteri Gysburn (*i.e.* Walter Hemingburgh.) Domino Willelmo Bell librum de papiro cum diversis bonis Tractatibus. Domino meo thesaurario Legendam Sanctorum. Pr. Nov. 5, 1471. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 326 *b*.)

The testator desires that religious services may be performed for the souls of William and Cecily, his parents, in the church of St. Wilfrid, York.

XXX. THE INVENTORY OF JOHN STUBBES * OF YORK, BARBER, ... , 1451.

SHOPPA. De ix pelvibus xv s. De iij pelvibus iij s. De iij chaufours v s. De j olla stante in fornace xx d. De iij cathedris xvj d. De vij shavyng-clothes xxj d. De j palett veteri x d. De j mortario lapideo ij s. De j lapide minori (?) iiij d. De j sacculo cum v novaculis, j pari sheres et j came ij s. De blode yrens et launcettes in j case ij s. De candelstykes, haynes, shelfez cum lez salver, cum aliis parvis rebus ibidem inventis, xiij s. iiij d. De j clogg jacente ad hostium iij d. *Summa* xlviij s. vj d.

XXXI. THE INVENTORY OF THOMAS VICARS OF STRENSALL,† made Oct. 15, 1451.

PECUNIA NUMERATA. In primis respondent executores dicti defuncti de xx li. in pecunia numerata inventa ibidem. *Summa patet.* Item respondent executores dicti defuncti de j dorsorio de rubeo et viridi, cum ij banquers et xxiiij quysshynes, xx s. De j countyr, cum j pruse burde, xx s. De iij pelvibus cum j lavacro vj s. De iij candelabris de auricalco xij d. De iiij cathedris thrawyn iiij s. De j spenr' ligni ij s. De j pari pectinum ferri pro lana, cum j camstok, viij d. De ij rotis xij d. De j pari de cardes iiij d. De j barello pro hernasio purgando vj d. De j pari de aundyrnes ferri xiij d. De j parva mensa cum j pari tristellorum iij d. *Summa* lvj s. x d.

CELARIUM. De iij bordeclathes cum iiij tuellis, ix s. De ij veteribus bordclathes pro serviendo xij d. De iiij tuellis de lyne ij s. De j saltselar de stagno ij d. De iij linthiaminibus pro pistrinatione xij d. De vj cocliaribus arg. xiij s. iiij d. De j chaufour de a(u)ricalco vj d. De j veteri arke, fracto, vj d. De iij standes, cum viij ollis luteis pro cervisia imponenda, xij d. *Summa* xxviij s. vj d.

CAMERA. De j viridi lecto cum j tapeto iij s. ij d. De j alio

* The inventory of the stock in trade of a York barber. His will is dated on the 8th of March, 1450-1, in which he desires to be buried in the church-yard of the Holy Trinity in Goodramgate. (Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. i. 266 *a*.)

† A farmer at Strensall, a village near York, which formed the corpus of one of the prebends in the minster. He appears to have been a great breeder of cattle and horses.

There were several merchants in York of the name of Vicars, all of whom were probably connected with the person now before us. He was, perhaps, a son of Thomas Vicars, of York, merchant, who died Sept. 28th, 1419, and was buried in the church of St. Michael on Ousebridge.

viridi lecto cum j veteri tapeto, ... De j lecto blodio de carde, cum j tapeto, iij qwyrtyns, et j hedeschete, viij s. De j fedyr-bedd ij s. De iij materas vj s. iiij d. De v paribus blanket-torum viij s. De iij paribus optimorum linthiaminum xv s. iiij d. De vij aliis paribus linthiaminum xiiij s. De j cella, cum toto apparatu uxoris defuncti pertinente, eo quod uxor ejusdem defuncti fuit mortua, xx s. De j cista pruce v s. ij d. De j alia parva cista ij s. De j arke Flandrensi xx d. De ix ulnis panni de hardyn, pret. ulnæ iij d.—ij s. iij d. De ij togis penulatis xl s. De j cofyr iij s. De j capicio femineo xx d. *Summa* vj li. xv s. vij d.

COQUINA CUM BRASINA. De v ollis æneis in coquina dicti defuncti inventis xiiij s. De j parvo urciolo vj d. De ij veteribus patellis xij d. De j parva patella ij d. De iij cacobis veteribus iiij s. De ij^bus^ duodenis vasorum de pewdyr, garnest, viij s. De xj veteribus dischis de pewdyr ij s. iij d. De xij salsariis de pewdyr xviij d. De j plumbo braseo vj s. viij d. De j maskfatte, cum j almariolo ligneo, xij d. De j gylfate xij d. De ij wortledes iij s. iiij d. De j frixorio cum j cressett ferri, et j scomour, vj d. De j mortario lapideo vj d. De j pari tenellarum ferri, cum j scomour, iiij d. De j pari de qweryns cum le case xx d. De j cuna pro brasio imponendo iij d. De j screne ferri, iiij s. De ij veru ferri xviij d. De ij aundyrnes ferri cum j creagrio x d. De j cobard ferri ij d. De j pari de fursis ferri, cum iij crukes ferri, iij s. De ij paribus de kylpes ferri iij d. De j ladill cum j scomour de a(u)ricalco vj d. De ij auxis pro carnibus mactandis vj d. De iij aliis auxis viij d. De j pyke ferri vj d. De j bill ij d. De j lyng-hak cum j gavelok ferri vj d. De ij wy . . . . ferri viij d. De iij mullans xvj d. De j brake ij d. De j molari viij d. *Summa* lxij s. ij d.

VASA ARGENTEA. De j saltselario arg. cooperto, pond. viij unc., pret. cujuslibet unc. ij s. iiij d.—xviij s. viij d. De j alio saltselario arg. pond. iiij unc., pret. unc. ij s. iiij d.—ix s. iiij d. De j pecia argentea, cooperta, cont. x unc., pret. unc. ij s. vj d.—xxv s. De j zona arg. parata et deaurata, pret. vj s. viij d. De iiij aliis zonis arg. paratis xvj s. De iij murris arg. paratis et deaur. xxx s. De xij cocliaribus arg. pond. xij unc., pret. unc. ij s. vj d.—xxx s. De j pare precum de corall, cont. l., cum ij bruches et j Agnus Dei, xvj d. De v annulis aureis v s. vj d. De j broche auri v s. De j alio annulo aureo ij s. De iij cocliaribus arg. iiij s. *Summa* vij li. xiij s. vj d.

GRANARIUM. De diversis granis ibidem existentibus, in diversis or(r)iis, appreciatis in grosso, xxli. *Summa patet.*

LANA VENDITA. De j pila lanæ, cont. xv secc. di. xxx li. xiij s. iiij d. *Summa patet.*

HUSBANDRIA. De iij veteribus plaustris, cum toto apparatu, pret. cujuslibet plaustri cum apparatu iiij s.—xij s. De viij jugis cum viij temes ferri, cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis, iiij s. iiij d. De ij aratris, cum toto apparatu, ij s. De ij spades cum iij veteribus furcis, et pro parte fractis, viij d. De j harowe cum dentibus ferri ij s. *Summa* xxj s.

PORCI. De iij porcis vij s. vj d. De ij aliis porcis iij s. De j porcello viij d. *Summa* xj s. ij d.

ANIMALIA APUD STRENSALL. De viij bobus tractantibus apud Strensall, lxiiij s. De viij aliis bobus tractantibus ibidem lvj s. De xxxix bovettis et juvencis trium annorum, ibidem, xj li. xiiij s. De vj tauris xxx s. De xj vaccis et bovettis vocat. kyfers iiij li. viij s. De xxxvj vaccis lact' xiij li. x s. *Summa* xxxvij li. ij s.

EQUI APUD STRENSALL. De ix jumentis cum ix pullis apud Strensall de exitu, quorum iij masculi vj feminæ, iiij li. x s. De v jumentis sterilibus xxxiij s. iiij d. De vij pultri' trium annorum xlvj s. viij d. De iiij^{or} pultri' duorum annorum xx s. De ij stagettis fem. pret. iiij s. De j pullano duorum annorum, hagillyng, x s. De vij pullis annalibus masculis iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. De j equo ambulante, pret. xxx s. De j alio equo ambulante, vocato Hoge, xx s. De j equo trottante, vocato Varond, x s. De j alio equo, vocato Bausand, vj s. viij d. De j alio equo, vocato Peard, x s. *Summa* xviij li. xiiij s.

ANIMALIA APUD MARRAS. De vj bobus apud Marras, liiij s. De ix vaccis ibidem lxvij s. vj d. De lxxv bovettis et juvencis trium annorum ibidem xxvj li. v s. *Summa* xxxij li. vj s. vj d.

EQUI APUD MARRAS. De xiij jumentis trottantibus apud Marras, cum xiij pullis de exitu, quorum viij masc. v fem.—vij li. xvj s. De ij jumentis trottantibus ibidem, sterilibus, xiij s. iiij d. De j pultra trium annorum vj s. viij d. De xvij jumentis ambulantibus ibidem cum xvij pullis de exitu, quorum viij masc. ix fem., ix li. vij s. De vij jumentis sterilibus ibidem, ambulantibus, xlvj s. viij d. De iij pultris trium annorum xx s. De vij pultris ij annorum xxxv s. De j stagetto fem. pret. iiij s. De j equo ambulante ibidem, albo. xx s. *Summa* xxiiij li. viij s. viij d.

MULTONES. De ccc^{ms} *v^{xx} multonibus apud Strensall xxiij li. De cxl^{ms} ovibus matricibus ibidem vij li. vj s. viij d. De cx^{ms} hogastris ibidem lx s. De xlix ovibus matricibus apud Marras xlix s. *Summa* xxxv li. xv s. viij d.

LINUM. De xxix petris lini, pret. petræ xij d., plus in toto ij d.—xxix s. ij d. *Summa* xxix s. ij d.

DEBITA CLARA, QUÆ DEBENTUR DICTO DEFUNCTO. De

* The greater hundred, *i. e.* 120.

Roberto Wright de domo Sancti Leonardi Ebor. viij s. De [*blank*] Bradlay de Clyfton juxta Ebor. vj s. viij d. De Johanne Bradlay de eadem, yoman, xj s. De Willelmo Watson de eadem xij s. De Willelmo Algyr' de Hauxby, yoman, vij d. De Johanne Ranaldson, et Johanne Drury de Wilberfosse xxxj s. De Willelmo Buttyrman de eadem xj s. De Willelmo Beilby, per plegium Johannis Harte, ij s. De Roberto Waltham et Johanne Epon de Poklyngton, et aliis, lxx s. De Ricardo Waltham, Johanne Chamse, et aliis, xxxv s. x d. De Willelmo Redehede de Yapham, per plegium Johannis Thomlynson et Thomæ Epon, xx s. De Johanne Bedale de Ebor. mercatore, et aliis, ut patet per diversas obligationes, x li. De Henrico Preston et aliis, ut patet per diversas xij obligationes, viij li. De Thoma Butelar de Ebor. sporyer, per obligationem, xxxiij s. iiij d. De Alexandro Murehouse et Roberto Pottowe de Ebor. per obligationem, iiij li. De Johanne Cateryk* de Ebor, mercatore, et Thoma Lekynfeld, per obligationem, xvij li. xvij s. v d. De Johanne Maltstar de Ebor., per obligationem, xl s. De Thoma Fryston, capellano, per obligationem, xl s. *Summa* lv li. xviij s. x d.

Summa omnium bonorum dicti defuncti cum debitis claris, cciiij^{xx}xix li. xvj s. xj d.

DEBITA DESPERATA QUÆ DEBENTUR DICTO DEFUNCTO. *Summa* clij li. vj s. vj d. ob.

Summa omnium bonorum dicti defuncti, cum debitis quibuscumque, ccccxlij li. iij s. v d. ob.

DEBITA IN QUIBUS DICTUS DEFUNCTUS TENEBATUR. De quibus solverunt dicti executores debita in quibus dictus defunctus tenebatur, viz. In primis Johanni Pakenham,† clerico, præbendario præbendæ de Strensall, cvj li. Willelmo Duke xij d. Johanni Bale xvj d. Adæ [*blank*] de Ebor., allutario, vij s. viij d. Willelmo Stelyngton xiij s. iiij d. Eidem Willelmo viij s. v d. Enchoristiis ecclesiæ cathedralis Sancti Petri Ebor. ij s. Willelmo Hoton, vicario, vij s. viij d. Willelmo Cowper de Esyngwald xv s. viij d. Willelmo Harlyng xvj d. Abbati de Rivax xxvij li. xiij s. iiij d. Johanni Baxster iiij s. viij d. Nicholao Holgate ‡ de Ebor. vj s. viij d. Margaretæ Page iiij d. Johanni Thomson, servienti, vij s. iij d. Johanni Knottynglay vj d. ob. Roberto Parkour, servienti, xix d. Pastori de Kepyk vij s. Johanni Hebden ij d.

* Merchant of York. Free, 1425. Chamberlain, 1440. Sheriff, 1443-4. M.P. 1449. Lord Mayor, 1458. A son of Thomas Cateryk of York, mercer, and sheriff 1430-1. He married Joan, daughter of Richard Knight of York. John Cateryk was master of the Merchants Company in 1442, 1449, and 1450.—R. H. S.

† See his will afterwards.

‡ Merchant of York. Free, 1430. Chamberlain, 1445. Sheriff, 1448-9. Lord Mayor, 1459. M.P. 1459-60. Son of John Holgate, of York, merchant. He married, first, Alice, daughter of John Chellow, of York, merchant. Secondly, Agnes Radcliffe, of York.—R. H. S.

Adæ Mason xviij s. Johanni Moulton iij s. iiij d. Vicario de Huntyngton x s. Vicecomitibus civitatis Ebor., pro quodam fine versus Ricardum Ase, iij s. x d. Collectoribus xv^mo^ domini regis ij d. Aliciæ Robynson xv s. viij d. Rogero Cordewaner xij d. Thomæ Smyth xx s. Rectori de Pykeryng xxiij s. iiij d. Willelmo Hancok vij s. iiij d. Gildæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Sutton xx d. *Summa* cxliij li. iiij s. iij d. ob.

LEGATA IN TESTAMENTO DICTI DEFUNCTI. Item solverunt dicti executores legata in testamento dicti defuncti, sed pretium mortuarii hic non specificatur, quia superius non appreciatur. Sed solverunt vicario ecclesiæ parochialis Sancti Jacobi de Strensall, ad orandum pro anima dicti defuncti, vj s. viij d. Et fabricæ eccl. par. prædictæ vj s. viij d. Fabricæ eccl. cath. Sancti Petri Ebor. xx d. Et iiij^or^ ordinibus Fratrum Mendicantium Ebor. xx s. Consanguineis Johannæ, nuper uxoris dicti defuncti, in Wensladale xx s. Radulpho Sylton et Elizabethæ, uxori suæ, lxvj s. viij d. Thomæ Luceman de Schirefhoton vj s. viij d. Willelmo Luceman de eadem vj s. viij d. Johanni Luceman de eadem vj s. viij d. Roberto Luceman de eadem iij s. iiij d. Ricardo Luceman de eadem iij s. iiij d. Aliciæ Patan de eadem vj s. viij d. Uxori Thomæ Robynson vj s. viij d. Roberto Percy vj s. viij d. Johanni Milner, juniori, de eadem, iij s. iiij d. Tribus capellanis Divina celebrantibus pro animabus dicti defuncti, Elizabethæ quondam uxoris suæ, Johannæ nuper uxoris suæ, et animabus omnium benefactorum suorum per unum annum integrum, proximum post decessum suum, xiiij li. Roberto Vicars, filio suo, xl li. Margaretæ Vicars xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. Marjoriæ Vicars xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. Johannæ Vicars xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. Thomæ Vicars xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. Agneti Vicars xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. Nicholao Vicars* xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. Katerinæ Vicars xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d.

* Nicholas Vicars, "quondam vice-comes civitatis Ebor," who died 26th Jan. 1488-9, is buried in the church of St. Michael, Ouse Bridge. His name does not occur in any of the printed lists of sheriffs, but I find from the city records that John Beverley, the senior sheriff, died in office, 17th July, 1st Henry VII. (1486) and that Nicholas Vicars, one of the chamberlains, was elected in his stead July 24th. Nicholas Vicars was a grocer, and was free in 1471 by purchase. His will bears date 21st January, 1488-9 He left a widow, Ellen, and a son, John.—R. H. S.

Simon Vicars, of the parish of St. Michael, Ouse Bridge, chapman and haberdasher, was free in 1500; chamberlain, 1511; sheriff, 1513-14; lord mayor, 1521 (being elected in the room of Thomas Bankhouse, who died in office). Died at East Witton in Wensleydale in 1534, and was buried there. Will dated 22nd December, 1534. (Prob. Jan. 12th, 1534-5.) By his first wife, who was buried at St. Michael's, he had a son, Simon, and two daughters, Agnes and Margaret. The latter died unmarried in 1520. In her will, dated 24th Feb. 1519-20 (pr. 13th March), she desired to be buried in the above church, near her mother. She bequeathed property at Scarbro' and Falsgrave to her father, Simon Vicars, for his life, with remainder to her brother Simon.

By his second wife (living 1519) alderman Simon Vicars had a son, Thomas, who was living in 1531.—R. H. S.

In x lb. ceræ emptis et combustis circa corpus dicti defuncti nil hic quia inferius, sed iiij^{or} domibus leprosorum in suburbiis Ebor. iiij s. Pauperibus in le masendeux in civitate et suburbiis Ebor. xv s. Ad facturam unius pontis in foresta de Galtrys vocati Tonnbrygg vj s. viij d. Fabricæ ecclesiæ parochialis Sanctæ Crucis de Schirefhoton vj s. viij d. Roberto Vicars, capienti onus ministrationis testamenti dicti defuncti, liij s iiij d. Radulpho Sylton, capienti onus ministrationis testamenti dicti defuncti, liij s. iiij d. Johanni Fyrth, capienti onus ministrationis testamenti dicti defuncti, liij s. iiij d. Roberto Percy, capienti onus ministrationis testamenti prædicti, liij s. iiij d. Et solverunt Thomæ Wytham, armigero, supervisori testamenti dicti defuncti, c s. *Summa* cclxvj li. x s. viij d.

EXPENSÆ FUNERALES DIE SEPULTURÆ DICTI DEFUNCTI. Item sol. dicti executores expensas funerales dicti defuncti, die sepulturæ suæ, viz. in j cista pro corpore dicti defuncti imponendo, ij s. Pro factura sepulcri dicti defuncti iiij d. Cuidam mulieri pro involutione corporis dicti defuncti ij d. Clerico parochiali pro pulsatione campanarum ij d. Pro probatione testamenti dicti defuncti nil, quia in manibus executorum: sed pro registratione ejusdem ij s. viij d. In expensis factis pro convocatione capellanorum, clericorum, et aliorum plurimorum, existentium ad exequias ac missas, et prandentium ibidem die sepulturæ suæ; in pane vij s. vij d.; in tortis ij s. vj d.; in casio xvj d.; in cervisia empta ultra staurum iiij s. vj d. In x lb. ceræ emptis et combustis circa corpus dicti defuncti vj s. viij d., pret. libræ viij d. In iiij torchiis viridibus xix s. viij d. In candelis viridibus Parisiensibus iiij d. Diversis capellanis interessentibus ad exequias et missas dicti defuncti die sepulturæ suæ xij s. viij d. Diversis clericis existentibus ibidem iij s. In elemosina data die sepulturæ suæ xxj s. viij d. Pro portatione torchiarum viij d. In ovis emptis iij d. In pipere j d. In carnibus bovinis vij s. In v multonibus vj s. In oblationibus iiij d. In factura j ostii in ecclesia de Strensall xx s. *Summa* cxix s. vij d.

EXPENSÆ FUNERALES DICTI DEFUNCTI, OCTAVO DIE. Item sol. dicti executores expensas funerales dicti defuncti octavo die, viz. in pane empto pro convocatione capellanorum, clericorum, et aliorum quamplurimorum existentium ad exequias, ac missas, et prandentium ibidem, xlvj s. iiij d. In cervisia lxiij s. In carnibus bovinis iiij li. xvj s. In carnibus mutulinis lix s. In pullettis viij s. vij d. In caponibus vij s. viij d. In porcellis iij s. ix d. In senapio viij d. In pipere x d. In croco ij s. iij d. In zinzebro vij d. In mase et gariofolis xviij d. In saundyrs vij d. In ciphis viij d. In discis vj d. In racemis de corannse vj d. In j streneour iiij d. In spigottes ij d. In melle iiij d. In expensis

Roberti Vicars et Johannis Luceman, equitantium usque Medilham, ad loquendum cum Thoma Wytham, erga dictum diem, xvj d. Item sol. xxxij capellanis existentibus ibidem ad exequias et missas eodem die x s. viij d. In oblatione iiij d. Cuidam Fratri prædicanti ibidem eodem die ij s. iiij d. Diversis clericis ibidem eodem die vj s. xj d. Diversis cocis ibidem pro rewardis vj s. ij d. In elemosina data eodem die ij s. Cuidam reclusæ iiij d. In carbonibus xiiij d. Item viij hominibus vertentibus veru vij d. In piscibus marinis xvij d. In aliis piscibus aquaticis vj s. v d. In vino xvj d. In cineribus pro lotione j d. In singil-mace ij d. In stipendiis diversorum vasorum conductorum apud Ebor. ij s. Pro factura diversarum togarum nigrarum de stauro vij s. ij d. Clerico parochiali pro pulsatione campanarum iij d. In expensis executorum existentium apud Ebor., pro testamento dicti defuncti cum testibus ejusdem per ij vices probando, xiij d. *Summa* xvij li. vj s. ij d.

EXPENSÆ HOSPITII. Item sol. dicti executores pro diversis expensis hospitii dicti defuncti a festo Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli, usque primum diem Dominicum in Quadragesima proximo post decessum dicti defuncti, ut patet, particulariter scriptis, et in præsentia executorum lectis, examinatis, et personaliter auditis et probatis, xx s. *Summa patet.*

EXPENSÆ AUTUMPNALES. Item sol. dicti executores pro diversis expensis factis pro adquisitione fœni et grani per tempus autumpni lucratorum, ut patet, particulariter scriptis, et coram executoribus examinatis, lectis et probatis, et in custodia Johannis Moubray remanentibus et postea liberatis, xxiij s. *Summa patet.*

EXPENSÆ FACTÆ PRO ADQUISITIONE DEBITORUM. Item sol. dicti executores pro diversis expensis factis et solutis pro adquisitione diversorum debitorum dicti defuncti, ut patet in quadam billa coram executoribus examinata, lecta et probata, ac in custodia Johannis Moubray remanente, xx s. *Summa patet.*

EXPENSÆ EXECUTORUM. Item sol. dicti executores pro diversis expensis factis et solutis in diversis equitationibus executorum et aliorum de consilio pro diversis materiis dicto defuncto et executoribus pertinentibus, ut patet in quadam billa in custodia prædicti Johannis Moubray remanente, et coram executoribus lecta, probata, examinata, et deliberata, xx s. Et sol. Johanni Moubray pro factura istius inventarii cum v copiis ejusdem, una cum xij compotis executoribus dicti defuncti, cum diversis equitationibus de Ebor. usque Strensall xxxij vicibus, Marras ij vicibus, et Hornby; cum multis aliis scriptis [*blank*]. *Summa* [*blank*].

XXXII. THE WILL AND INVENTORY OF MR. WILLIAM DUFFIELD, CANON RESIDENTIARY OF YORK, SOUTHWELL, AND BEVERLEY.

[Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. i. 272 et seq. et orig. Inv.]

In festo Purif. B. M. V., 1452, Willelmus Duffeld,* canonicus residentiarius in eccl. cath. Beati Petri Ebor., canonicusque eccl.

* The testator, who was a distinguished and very wealthy person, probably took his name from North or South Duffield, two villages to the south of York, a district with which from his will he seems to have been connected.

In early life Duffield went to Oxford, and in 1407, being a member of Merton college, he was a proctor for the University. (Le Neve, iii. 480.)

I find that William Duffield of York was ordained acolyte Feb. 19th, 1417-18; subdeacon March 12th, Trinity priory giving him a title; deacon 21st May, 1418; and priest 11th March, 1418-19,—a very rapid progress. (Reg. Bowet.)

On May 5th, 1421, the king collated him to a stall in the cathedral of Lisieux (Fœd. x. 112), and, on Oct. 27th, 1422, he was made rector of Copford in Essex. (Newcourt, ii. 192.) On the 23rd of March, 1425, he was installed archdeacon of Colchester, and he held that office until 1433. (Ibid. 189. Le Neve, ii. 340.)

Duffield held several very lucrative and important offices in the diocese of York, through the kindness of archbishop Kempe. On March 22nd, 1428-9, he was collated by him to a stall at Beverley. (Reg. Kempe, 7*b*.) On Sep. 17, 1432, the same prelate appointed him prebendary of Norwell Overhall at Southwell. (Reg. Kempe, 10*b*.) This he resigned in Oct. 1450, but was re-appointed Nov. 7, 1451, and held that post till he died. On the 3rd of May, 1433, he was collated by the archbishop, whilst he was at Calais, to the stall of Wistow at York (Kempe, 11*b*) and, in Sept. 1434, to the archdeaconry of Cleveland. (Ibid. 15*a*.)

Duffield died, as appears from the title of his inventory, on the 7th of March, 1452-3. There is, however, no monument to commemorate him in York minster. He was a person of vast wealth, as may be seen from the inventory of his effects.

Several persons of his name occur in the York registers, but I cannot weave a pedigree out of their wills.

Die Martis p. f. S. Mat. Apostoli, 1390, Agnes, uxor Johannis Duffeld, pelliparii Ebor. To be buried in the church of St. Michael's, Ousebridge. Daughters Agnes and Ellen. Pr. 3 May. (Reg. Test. i. 23*a*.)

June 15, 1394. Johannes de Duffeld de Ebor., pelliparius.—sep. in eccl. S. Michaelis ad pontem Use. Wife Agnes and dau. Margaret. Pr. June 19. (Ibid. 68*b*.)

Die Jovis ante festum S. Marg. 1398. Robertus de Duffeld, civis et mercator Ebor. Sep. in eccl. S. Salvatoris in Marisco Ebor. He leaves 20 marks for his funeral expenses, and 100*s*. to a chaplain to celebrate for him and his late wife, Ellen, in St. Andrew's church. To John de Duffeld, son of his brother William, he leaves 20 marks. To his wife Isabel, his best silver piece. Son Robert, my house in Little St. Andrew-gate. Son John. Daughters Alice, Joan, and Isabel. He was a wealthy man. Pr. 29 July. (Ibid. iii. 2*b*.)

May 22, 1399. John Duffeld de Ebor. merchant. To Isabel de Duffeld 4 *l*. To John, Robert, Alice, Joan, and Isabel, children of Robert Duffeld, 4 *l*. each. Pr. 29 March, 1400-1. (Ibid. iii. 35*b*.)

Aug. 28, 1403. Isabel quondam uxor Roberti de Duffeld de Ebor.—sep. in eccl. S. Salvatoris Ebor. Sister Margery. Children, John, Robert, Isabel, Joan, and Alice. (Ibid. iii. 99*b*.)

Jan. 7, 1428-9. Thomas Duffeld de Ebor. gentilman.—sep. in eccl. S. Salvatoris in Marisco. Wife Elizabeth ex^{x}, and she to have all my lands in Aldwark. Pr. 24 March. (Ibid. ii. 546.)

May 8, 1429. Eliz. D., nuper uxor Thome D. armigeri.—sep. in eccl. S. Salv. in Marisco. All to Wm. Howme my father. Pr. June 2. (Ibid. ii. 557*a*.)

Aug. 4, 1438. Will. Duffeld de Ebor.—sep. juxta patrem in choro S. Cath. in eccl. S. Dionisii. Brother John D. The rest to William Burton my father, and Joan his wife, my mother. Pr. Aug. 7. (Ibid. iii. 531*a*.)

coll. B. M. Southwell, et S. Johannis Beverlacensis—sep. in eccl. cath. prædicta ante altare ubi celebratur missa B. M.—Johanni cardinali et archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, domino meo singularissimo, optimam coupam meam stantem, deauratam et coopertam. Confratri meo, magistro Johanni Castel, unam peciam argenti partim deauratam, consimilem uni peciæ nuper datæ Johanni Staneley, armigero. Confratri meo Johanni Bernyngham,* thesaurario eccl. cath. prædictæ, unam peciam argenteam alte stantem, cum cooperculo sculpto et pounsed exterius, vocatam lez boll, majoris sortis. Monialibus de Clementhorp, per viam elemosinæ, xx s. Johanni Duffeld † armigero, fratri meo, pro sustentatione sua, xx li., et unam peciam argenti alte stantem cum cooperculo, cum aquila in summitate depicta. Willelmo et Johanni Duffeld, consanguineis meis, inter eos xx li. In pecuniis, per viam elemosinæ, servientibus meis de domo et familia xx li Cuilibet conventui Fratrum Mend. in civ. Ebor. xx s. Fabricæ eccl. coll. S. Johannis Beverlaci c s. Fabricæ eccl. coll. B. M. Suthwell c s. Utrique conventui Fratrum Mend. villæ Beverlaci xx s. Domibus leprosorum ibidem xx s. Pauperibus jacentibus in lectis suis extra lez maisen-dewes in villa Beverlaci xx s. Pro obitu fiendo per ministros chori eccl. S. Johannis Beverlaci, pro anima mea, xl s. Pro obitu apud Suthwell pro anima mea fienda xl s.: et pro obitu in choro eccl. Ebor. primo die exequiarum mearum, cum expensis funeralibus et aliis debitis circa funeralia, secundum discretionem executorum meorum, absque aliqua convivatione facienda sed solomodo pauperum, prout eisdem executoribus meis melius visum fuerit. Hugoni Pakenham, supervisori dicti domini cardinalis, meam murram quondam emptam de domino Thoma Skelton, nuper pœnitentiario eccl. cath. Ebor., et unam peciam arg. alte stantem cum cooperculo, undique interius exteriusque deauratam, et exterius pounsed, cum aquila in summitate cooperculi; quæ nuper erat empta de Jo-

April 6, 1443. Dominus Willelmus Duffeld, capellanus cantariæ S. Thomæ Cantuariensis in eccl. Omn. Sanct. in Pavimento Ebor.—sep. in choro eccl. prædictæ ex parte boriali. Lego omnes libros qui quondam fuerunt domini Thomæ Corbrig, archiepiscopi Ebor., executoribus meis ad disponendum pro anima mea, et ejusdem Thomæ. Dominæ Elenæ Ormeshed j laton bowett. Uxori Roberti Sallay j candelabrum pendens cum iiij gargons. Domino Henrico Hobshort j hawkebag de panno lineo. Nicholao Duffeld meam togam penulatam cum croppes. Domino Willelmo Day, cap. par. de Catton, j par hawkbag rynggs. Seniori filiæ Nicholai D. Pr. 23 Apr. (Ibid. ii. 57a.)

July 21, 1458. Adm. Ricardi Duffeld de Bouthom, gentilman, Johannæ relictæ. (Ibid. ii. 376-7.)

* Treasurer of the Minster. See his will in Test. Ebor. ii. 203-7.

† I am unable to trace this person or any members of his family. I imagine that the two persons mentioned immediately below were his sons.

It is possible that the William Duffield mentioned below is the person who held several livings in the diocese of London, which are enumerated by Newcourt. (i. 89.) He was also rector of Upper Isham, 1448-65 (Bridges' Northants, ii. 109), and canon at Leicester in 1484. (Nichols's Leicestershire, i. 338.)

hanne Ellerker. Confratri meo, magistro Johanni Pakenham,* meam optimam murram, alte stantem, cum tribus leonibus in pede depictis, cum cooperculo ejusdem, et unam peciam arg. cum cooperculo, alte stantem, cum uno parvo knop rotundo. Johanni Mawas, nuper servienti et coquo meo, per viam elemosinæ, xx s. Thomæ Palframan xx s. Johanni Wymeswold omnia illa terras et tenementa mea quæ nuper erant Johannis Fyssher, modo et forma quibus eidem Johanni apud Suthwell per cartam dedi; vj cocliaria arg. de una sorte signata cum flore vocato flour de lice. Uxori Johannis Duffeld, fratris mei, peciam arg. bassam cum cooperculo cum aquila interius in medio fundi, et xiij li. vj s. viij d. Fabricæ eccl. de Chesham † vj li. xiij s. iiij d., sub conditione quod parochiani ex parte sua opus reparationis ipsius ecclesiæ nuper inceptum perficiant ex sumptibus suis, et non aliter. Domino Edmundo Wartir, Roberto Moseley, et Roberto Surdevall tres meos calices arg. pro capella. Ricardo Messyngham ciphum murreum cum columba in fundo depicta, et vj cocliaria arg. cum litera X in dorso sculpta, etc. Willelmo Cawodd, filiolo meo, lxvj s. viij d. Lego librum Ysodori domino Roberto Moseley, pro termino vitæ, et deinde remaneat in libraria eccl. cath. Ebor. Fabricæ ecclesiarum et capellarum de Wystowe, Cawodd, Brayton, et Fryston, iiij li. Fabricæ eccl. de Clyfton xl s. Lego meum librum Catholicon domino Roberto Surdevall, pro vita sua; deinde remaneat in libraria dictæ eccl. cath. Lego Portiferium meum de usu Ebor. domino Roberto Surdevall, ad terminum vitæ; et deinde remaneat altari S. Laurentii in eccl. de Suthwell: et lego eidem altari Missale meum de usu Ebor. Lego pro obitu annuatim fiendo in choro eccl. cath. Ebor. per vicarios xl li. Lego ut de portionibus residenciæ meæ, michi per annum post mortem debitis per Capitulum eccl. cath., persolvantur perfectioni deaurationis lez reardosse xx li. Reparationi campanilis eccl. S. Joh. Bapt. in collegio de Marton-hall in Oxonia x li.: et pro speciali obitu fiendo per custodem et confratres ac ministros ejusdem collegii lxvj s. viij d. Sustentationi domini Johannis Nandyk de Beverlaco, capellani, x s. Magistro Johanni Pakenham meum optimum amys de iiij meis lez amyses. Dictis Willelmo et Johanni Duffeld, consanguineis meis, duas pecias arg. bassas cum stellis in fundis depictis, de una sorte, et non coopertas, nuper emptas de Willelmo Snawsell‡ de Ebor. aurifabro. Dicto Ricardo Messyngham meam tertiam peciam arg. bassam, ejusdem sortis, cum cooperculo. Prædicto Willelmo Duffeld quemdam

* See his will afterwards.

† A place in Bucks, of which Duffield was probably the rector.

‡ Of York, goldsmith. Free 1436. Chamberlain 1459. Sheriff 1464-5. Lord

librum intitulatum Innocentium de Contemptu Mundi, et de Miseria Conditionis Humanæ, cum aliis in eodem contentis. Dicto Johanni Duffeld Psalterium planum, scriptum manu scriptoris Franciæ. Dicto Willelmo Cawodd, filiolo meo, unum librum vocatum Lira super Psalterium, pro termino vitæ suæ; et, post decessum suum, ad incathenandum in libraria communi eccl. coll. Beverlaci vel Southwell. Lego duos libros, quorum unus dicitur Rosa Medicinæ, et alter Petrus Johannes super Matheum, cito post obitum meum liberandos collegio de Marton-hall in Oxonia, ad incathenandum in communi libraria. Volo quod xx li. superius legatæ familiaribus servientibus meis, disponantur inter Johannem Davy senescallum hospitii mei, Johannem Galaway, Laurentium Damysell, Gilbertum Haydok, Thomam Barbour, Willelmum Newton, Johannem Shoter, Johannem Canaby, Willelmum Galaway, et Johannem Cokeram. Thomæ Barker, nuper servienti meo, xx s. Volo perdonari Johanni Whalley, firmario meo de Wistow, de parte majoris summæ per eundem michi debitæ in pede ultimi compoti sui, xl s., sub conditione quod totum residuum persolvat. Volo perdonari Thomæ Rotheley de Stelyngflete xxiij s. v d. de parte ix li. iij s. v d., sub eadem conditione. Willelmo Roos, pro sustentatione sua, xiij s. iiij d. Magistro Thomæ Mynskyp * duo salaria sub uno coopertorio, nuper empta de Willelmo Snawsell. Lego omnia coopertoria, lodices, fustianes exceptis, et linthiamina, j pare de optimis excepto de Ebor. quæ non sunt melioris sortis, dividenda inter servientes meos familiares. Magistro Thomæ Mynskypp j ollam arg. de j potell. Lego xxiiij lb. pond. de troy de discis et vasis meis arg. ad vendendum seu exponendum cuneæ, et distribuendum inter pauperes debiles et egenos civ. Ebor., ac villarum Beverlaci, Wystow, Cawodd, Brayton, Fryston, et aliarum hamelettarum parochiæ de Wystow, necnon villæ et parochiæ de Clyfton in com. Stafford. Magistro Johanni Pakenham lectum meum de blodio woorstead, majoris assisæ, cum curtinis, et togam meam de scarleto furratam, quam nuper habui ex dono ejusdem magistri Johannis. Dicto Edmundo Wartir j lectum majoris assisæ, cum curtinis de rubio woorsted, j craterem arg. cum imagine Trinitatis in fundo, et meum amys nunc apud Suthwell. Dicto Roberto Surdevall j peciam arg. Residuum do et lego magistris Johanni Castel, Johanni Pakenham, et Thomæ Mynskyp, quos

Mayor 1468. Son of William Snawsell of York, goldsmith, who died in 1437. He married Jenet, dau. of John Thweng, by whom he had a son, Seth Snawsell, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Wm. Davell, esq. of Bilton. Wm. Snawsell is called by Glover, master of the York mint. R. H. S.

* Elected common-clerk of York, 3rd Feb. 1481-2, and died in 1484. I believe that he previously filled the same office at Beverley. R. H. S.

ordino executores meos, ut ipsi, Deum præ oculis habentes, de omnibus aliis bonis meis in operibus misericordiæ et pietatis inter pauperes debiles et egenos sic ordinent et disponant pro salute animæ meæ, prout Altissimo placere, et animæ meæ saluti magis proficere viderint et expedire.

[Pr. March 12, 1452-3.]*

INVENTORY. In primis executores prædicti defuncti respondent de thesauro invento in una parva cofra die obitus ejusdem defuncti, viz. in auro, cxviij li. xx d. et j nobil fracto; et in grossis et denariis argenteis, xl s. viij d. *Summa*, cxx li. ij s. iiij d. et j nobil fractus.

VASA DEAURATA. Et de vasis argenteis deauratis præfati defuncti, viz. de viij li. xvij s. iiij d. ob. de pretio ij couparum deaurat. et . . . stantium et coopertarum, pond. de troy, v lb. iiij unc. di. unc. pret. libr. xxxiij s. De ciij s. iiij d. de pretio ij peciarum deaurat. coopertarum pro vino dulci, pond. iij lb. ij unc. iij quart. de troy, pret. unciæ ij s. viij d. De lij s. viij d. de pretio j peciæ deaurat. chased, cum cooperculo, pond. xix unc. iij quart. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De xx s. de pretio j goblett cum uno cooperculo deaurato, quondam dominæ la Souche, pond. viij unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De lxv s. iiij d. de pret. j peciæ coopertæ deauratæ cum rotundo pomello, pond. de troy ij lb. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De lxij s. de pret. j peciæ argenti deauratæ et coopertæ, cum albis volucribus in summitate cooperculi, pond. de troy xxiij unc. j quart. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De xl s. viij d. de pret. j peciæ bassæ deauratæ, cum cooperculo, nuper dictæ dominæ la Souche, pond. xv unc. et j quart. de troy, pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De ix li. xv s. x d. de pret. ij salariorum magnorum deaurat. cum j coopertorio pro eisdem, pond. de troy v lb. ix unc. pret. unc. ij s. x d. De xxiiij s. ix d. de pret. x cocliarium deaurat. pond. de troy ix unc. pret. unc. ij s. ix d. De xxxix s. iiij d. de pret. j layouri deaurat., minoris sortis, pond. de troy xiiij unc. iij quart. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De lij s. iij d. de pret. alterius layour, majoris sortis, pond. de troy xix unc. pret. unc. ij s. ix d. De vj s. viij d. de pret. j paris tabellarum, cum casul' deaurat. pond. de troy j unc. j quart. De iij s. iiij d. de pret. ij knoppes deaurat. pro cooperculis cir . . . De liij s. iiij d. de pret. j crucis auri, cum ossibus Sanctorum inclusis in dorso ejusdem, pond. de nobilibus auri, xl s. *Summa* xliiij li. xvj s. x d. ob.

* This will is likewise entered in archbishop William Booth's register, 258*a*. It is there stated, that on March 12th, 1452-3, Thomas Mynskip exhibited the will of the testator, who died in the prebendal house of Ulleskelf, within the Minster close, signed with his name, and sealed in red wax with a silver seal. It was proved on the same day.

VASA ARGENTEA ALBA. Et in vasis argenteis albis, viz. de iiij li. xvj s. x d. ob. de pretio ij ollarum quartelottes, pond. de troy iij lb. j unc. di. unc. pret. unciæ ij s. vij d. De vij li. xvj s. iij d. ob. de pret. ij ollarum potellers, pond. de troy v lb. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De ix li. iij s. viij d. ob. de pret. ij ollarum potellers novæ formæ, pond. de troy v lb. xj unc. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De lxvj s. vj d. de pret. j poteller, nuper domini Thomæ Beilby, pond. de troy ij lb. iij quart. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De ix li. vj s. ix d. de pret. ij chargeours argenti, pond. de troy vj lb. iij quart. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De xliiij li. xiij s. x d. de pret. xj plateris argenti, pond. simul de troy, xxviij lb. x unc. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De ix li. xj s. xj d. ob. de pret. v discorum arg. cum litera W. et columba, pond. de troy vj lb. ij unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ut proximo supra. De xviij li. viij s. j d. ob. de pret. x discorum arg. quondam dominæ la Souches, pret. unc. ij s. vij d. et pond. de troy xj lb. x unc. et di. unc. De xx li. xvij d. de pret. xiij discorum arg. unius sortis, pond. de troy xiij lb. iiij unc. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De xxix li. xij s. x d. ob. de pret. xviij discorum, pond. de troy xix lb. viij unc. j quart. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De lxxij s. xj d. ob. de pret. vj salseriorum argenti, pond. de troy ij lb. iiij unc. j quart. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De ix li. x d. de pret. xij salsers argenti, signatorum cum litera W. et columba, pond. de troy v lb. x unc. pret. unc. ut supra. De lxxij s. xj d. ob. de pret. vj salsers argenti, cum literis T. et R. et duplice W. et parva columba, pond. simul de troy ij lb. iiij unc. j quart. pret. unc. ut supra. De xlv s. x d. de pret. iiij^{or} parvorum salsers, unius sortis, pond. de troy xvij unc. iij quart. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De lxxj s. vj d. ob. de pret. j peciæ argenti stantis, cum cooperculo, partim deauratæ, et partim chaset, pond. de troy ij lb. j unc. j quart. pret. unc. ij s. x d. De vij li. de pret. ij peciarum arg. cum ij cooperculis partim deaurat. et partim chasett, quondam Aliciæ Blackburne, pond. de troy iiij lb. iiij unc. iij quart. pret. unc. ij s. viij d.—viij d. minus in toto. De lj s. de pret. j peciæ argenti vocatæ chalespece, nuper Aliciæ Blakburne prædictæ, cum cooperculo et flore in summitate ejusdem cooperculi, pond. de troy xix unc. iij quart. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De xlij s. viij d. de pret. j peciæ bassæ, coopertæ, vocatæ rose pece, pond. de troy xvj unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De l s. de pret. j peciæ bassæ coopertæ, cum Trinitate in fundo ejusdem, pond. xviij unc. iij quart. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De xlvj s. viij d. de pret. j peciæ bassæ, planæ, cum cooperculo et nodo deaurat. et aquila in fundo ciphi, pond. de troy xvij unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De ciiij s. de pret. iij peciarum Parisiensium, cum iij pedibus bassis, et uno cooperculo pro eisdem, partim deaurat. pond. de troy iij lb. iij. unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De xij li. xiij s. iiij d. de pret. vj peciarum majoris sortis bassæ, vocatarum Parissh(-)bowes, pond.

de troy vij lb. xj unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De ciiij s. de pret. v peciarum Parisiensium, minoris sortis, pond. de troy iij lb. iij unc. pret. unc. ut supra. De iiij li. xvj s. de pret. ij saltsalers cum cooperculo, empt. de Willelmo de Snawsell de Ebor., partim deaurat. et partim chasett, pond. de troy iij lb. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De lxv s. de pret. ij saltsalers rotundorum, fractorum, sine coopertoriis, pond. de troy ij lb. ij unc. pret. unc. ij s. vj d. De lxxix s. iiij d. de pret. ij saltsalers, cum coopertoriis, partim deaurat. et wrethid, pond. de troy ij lb. vj unc. iij quart. De xj li. ix s. iiij d. de pret. ij pelvium arg. unius sortis, cum rosa deaurata, et alba columba in fundo, pond. de troy vij lb. ij unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De iiij li. v s. de pret. j. pelvis arg. pro disco elemosinario, antiquæ formæ, pond. de troy ij lb. x unc., unc. ad ij s. vj d. De xj li. ix s. iiij d. de pret. ij pelvium arg., quarum una cum spoute, cum rosis deaurat. in fundo, pond. de troy vij lb. ij unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De vj li. xj s. ix d. de pret. j pelvis, cum magna rosa deaurata et columba in fundo, pond. de troy iiij lb. iij unc. De lxxviij s. ix d. ob. de pret. ij aquariorum, unius sortis et altioris famæ (*sic*, ? formæ), pond. simul de troy ij lb. vj unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De lxxvj s. ij d. ob. de pret. ij lavacrorum, minoris sortis, pond. simul de troy ij lb. x unc. di unc. pret. unc. ijs. vij d. De xl s. ob. de pret. j aquarii cum rota Katerinæ, pond. xv unc. di. De xxv s. x d. de pret. j. aquarii de opere Parisiensi, ex dono Johannis Duffeld, pond. de troy x unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De lviij s. v d. de pret. j peciæ argenti coopertæ, vocatæ le bell-pece, pond. de troy xxij unc. j quart. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De lix s. v d. de pret. ij square-saltes arg. cum cooperculis, nuper Aliciæ Blakburne, pond. xxiij unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De xiiij s. ij d. ob. de pret. j parvæ peciæ arg. vocatæ shewer, nuper ejusdem Aliciæ, pond. de troy x unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De xxxiij s. vij d. de pret. ij pixidum pro speciebus, nuper ejusdem Aliciæ, pond. de troy xiij unc. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De iiij li. vij s. vj d. de pret. iij duodenarum cocliarium arg. diversarum sortium, pond. simul de troy xxxv unc. pret. unc. ij s. vj d. De iiij s. iij d. ob. de pret. j cocliaris longi, cum furca pro viridi zinzibo, pond. j unc. iij quart. pret. unc. ij s. vj d. De xlij s. vij d. ob. de pret. j calefactorii arg. pond. de troy xvj unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. vij d. De lxxvij s. vj d. de pret. j spice-plate arg. pond. de troy xxxj unc. pret. unc. ij s. vj d. De iij s. j d. ob. de pret. j paris balanc' arg. cum ponderibus, pond. j unc. et j quart. unc. ad ij s. vj d. De lv s. de pret. j murræ stantis, cum cooperculo, et dracone in summitate cooperculi, pond. de troy ij lb. iij unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. De xxxij s. viij d. de pret. j murræ altæ, stantis, cum longo pede argenteo, cum j knop rotundo, pond. de troy xiiij unc. pret. unc. ij s. iiij d. De xiij s. iiij d. de pret. j murræ

bassæ, cum columba in medio fundi, deaurat., pond. vj unc, di. unc. De xvij s. vj d. de pret. j murræ bassæ, nuper domini Walteri Erythornes, pond. vij unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. iiij d. De xxxvj s. ij d. de pret. j parvæ murræ coopertæ, cum leone in summitate cooperculi, emptæ de domino Thoma Skelton, pond. de troy xv unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. iiij d. *Summa* cccij li. v s. xj d.

JOCALIA ARGENTEA PRO CAPELLA. Et de xxviij s. viij d. de pret. unius calicis et patenæ, cum agno in medio ejusdem patenæ, pond. de troy x unc. iij quart. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De xxxij s. viij d. de pret. j calicis et patenæ, empt. de Thoma Davell, cum vernaculo in medio dictæ patenæ, pond. de troy xij unc. j quart. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De xxx s. de pret. j calicis cum patena, cum agno in medio patenæ, pond. de troy xj unc. j quart. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De xiiij s. viij d. de pret. j osculatorii arg. enameld, pond. v unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De xvj s. de pret. alterius osculatorii, deaurati interius, pond. de troy vj unc. pret. unc. ij s viij d. De xxxvj s. iij d. de pret. ij pelvium parvarum pro altari, pond. simul xiiij unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. vj d. De xxxvij s. iiij d. de pret. ij phiolarum arg. deaurat. pond. xiiij unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De xxj s. xj d. ob. qua. de pret. j paris phiolarum arg. cum sole, deaurat. in lateribus, pond. unc. j quart. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De xvij s. iiij d. de pret. ampullæ arg. majoris sortis, pond. de troy vj unc. di. unc. pret. unc. ij s. viij d. De xij s. vj d. de pret. j parvæ campanæ arg. cum batilla ferri, pond. v unc. pret. unc. ij s. vj d. De v s. de pret. j candelabri arg. cum manipulo longo, pond. ij unc. pret. unc. ij s. vj d. *Summa* xij li. xij s. iiij d. ob. qu.

ORNAMENTA CORPORIS. Et de xx s. de pretio j cremene de blodio damasco, cum iij bages, an(n)ulis arg. et deaurat. De xvj s. de pret. j cremene de nigro saten, cum an(n)ulis arg. et knoppes deaurat, et parva zona pro eadem. De vj s. viij d. de pret. j zonæ nigri coloris, long. j virg., argentatæ, deauratæ, nuper magistri Johannis Pakenham. De v s. de pret. j zonæ equitatoriæ cum ix barres, j bokill, et j pendant, arg. et deaurat. De v s. de pret. j zonæ equitatoriæ deauratæ, cum ix barres, j bokill, et j pendant. De ij s. de pret. iij parium spectaculorum arg. *Summa* liiij s. viij d.

LIBRI STUDIALES ET CAPELLÆ. Et de vj li. xiij s. iiij d. de pretio j Bibliæ. De liij s. iiij d. de pret. j Portiforii de usu Sarum. De liij s. iiij d. de pret. j Portiforii de usu Ebor. De iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. de pret. j Missalis de usu Ebor. De iiij li. de pret. libri Catholicon. De xvj s. de pret. libri Omeliarum et Pasturalium Beati Gregorii. De xx s. de pret. libri Parisiensis de Virtutibus. De xiij s. iiij d. de pret. libri Parisiensis de Vitiis. De xxx s. de pret. Isodori Ethimologiarum, Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ

Gentium Anglorum Venerabilis Bedæ presbiteri. De xxxiij s. iiij d. de pret. Catonis Moroligat' per doctorem Parisiensem. De xl s. de pret. Augustini de Spiritu et Anima, cum Mediationibus Beati Bernardi, et multis aliis contentis. De vj s. viij d. de pret. Casuum Decretalium, cum Sacramentis Ecclesiæ. De xl s. de pret. Rosæ Medicinæ. De vj s. viij d. de pret. libelli Bartholomei de Proprietatibus Rerum. De vj s. viij d. de pret. libelli de v contentis Beati Bernardi. De xl s. de pret. libri magni Decretorum. De xvj s. de pret. libri Sententiarum. De xx s. de pret. libri qui dicitur Pupilla Oculi. De x s. de pret. parvi libri de Legendis Sanctorum. De iij s. iiij d. de pret. j quaterni de Difficilibus Vocabul(or)um Bibliæ. De xx s. de pret. libri Crisostomi super Matheum. De xiij s. iiij d. de pret. libri dicti Postill Nicholai Gorram super Evangelium Lucæ. De viij s. de pret. libri dicti Postill super Psalterium, edit' a fratre Nicholao de Lira. De xiij s. iiij d. de pret. Psalterii glosati, nuper domini Thomæ Belby. De vj s. de pret. libri Josuæ et Judicum, nuper ejusdem domini Thomæ. De vj s. viij d. de pret. j quaterni de Præfationibus et Canone, cum Commemorationibus missarum, quondam ejusdem domini Thomæ. De iij s. iiij d. de pret. libri vocati Innocentius de Contemptu Mundi. De v s. de pret. libri dicti Scolastica Historia. De xx s. de pret. libri dicti Policronica. De v s. de pret. libri qui dicitur Summum Bonum, nuper magistri Johannis Castill. De vj s. de pret. parvi libri cum armis defuncti, de Pastorali Cura. De xxiij s. iiij d. de pret. libri tractantis de Evangeliis Quadragesimalibus, secundum fratrem Abbatem de Padua. De xiij s. iiij d. de pret. libri Sermonum Januensis super Opere Quadragesimali. De iij s. iiij d. de pret. libri cum multis contentis, de novo cooperti cum albo correo. De x s. de pret. libri Thematum de Dominicis editorum per fratrem Nicholaum Gorram. De x s. de pret. j Missalis antiqui, quondam domini Johannis Bell. De vj s. viij d. de pret. j quaterni pergameni de Abbreviatione Moralium Beati Gregorii. De viij s. de pret. libri Ricardi Hampole de Expositione Novem Lectionum Mortuorum. De xiij s. iiij d. de pret. j Psalterii, lumned. De vj s. viij d. de pret. parvi Psalterii. De xiij s. iiij d. de pret. j Portiforii, existentis apud Suthewell in custodia domini Willelmi Custance, de usu Ebor. De vj s. viij d. de pret. quatern' pergamen' et papiri, tam Latinæ quam congruæ. (*sic*) *Summa* xlvj li. xvj s.

HABITUS CANONICALIS. De pretio j amisæ de grey optimæ xxvj s. viij d.; iij superpellicium x s., cum j kercheff pro collo; alterius amisiæ secundariæ xx s; tertiæ amysiæ xiij s. iiij d.; iiij^{or} amysiæ xiij s. iiij d.; j capæ nigræ linitæ cum russet terteryn vj s. viij d.; j capæ nigræ linitæ cum blodio tarteryn x s.; et alterius capæ nigræ debilis ij s. *Summa* iiij li xvij s.

AULA EBOR. Et in aula Ebor. j docer de blodio sago antiquo longitudinis xiiij virg. et latitudinis iij virg. cum ij costers ejusdem sectæ, utroque continente in long. xj virg. et lat. ij virg. et di.; j banquer ejusdem panni lyned cum canvas, long. viij virg. et lat. iij quart., una cum x whisshons de plumis coopertis cum eodem sago, simul appreciatis, xxix s.; j parvi coster de blodio sago pro le copburde cum foraminibus, vj d.; j tabulæ mensalis, long. iiij virg. et di. xvj d.; j tabulæ, long. vj virg. vj s.; iij tristells, ij tabularum dormauntes, iiij s. iiij d.; j spere magni stantis in atrio aulæ xxvj s. viij d.; vj scabellorum majoris sortis ij s.; v scabellorum minoris sortis x d.; j paris magnorum awndeiryns xxxiij s. iiij d.; j calefactorii, cum iij pedibus, cooperti, vj s. viij d.; ij formularum rotundarum iiij d.; j copburde xx d ; iij peciarum integr. et j banquer de rubio sago xxiij s. iiij d.; j tabulæ depictæ cum viridi iij s. iiij d.; j tabulæ depictæ de glauco, long. iij virg. di. iij s. iiij d.; et j tabulæ, long. vj virg. ij s. viij d. *Summa* vij li. v s. iiij d.

CAMERA PRINCIPALIS EBOR. De pretio j lecti blodii, majoris assisæ, cum ij curtinis de worsted, xx s.; j coopertorii pro eodem lecto de tapestery-werke, cum leone coronato in medio, iij s.; iij costers de blodio worsted, long. xix virg. ix s. vj d.; j peciæ de blodio worsted debili pro fenestra magna in eadem camera, iiij d.; j langsetill x s.; j copburde xvj d.; j costre, longit. iiij virg. de blodio, xx d.; et j costre de blodio long. iij virg. xv d. *Summa* xlvij s. j d.

SECUNDA CAMERA EBOR. De pretio j lecti, cum iij curtinis, et j coopertorii pro eodem de rubio worsted, xx s.; j coster integri de rubio worsted, debili, cont. xj virg. iiij s.; j coster ejusdem panni rubii, cont. in long. vj virg. iiij s.; ij peciarum de rubio worsted, long. xj virg. v s. x d. Et j coster integri de rubio worsted, long. xj virg. vj s. *Summa* xxxix s. x d.

TERTIA CAMERA EBOR. De pretio j lecti, cum iij curtinis minoris assisæ de rubio worsted, xiij s. iiij d.; j peciæ ejusdem worsted, long. vij virg. iiij s. viij d.; j chaufeour ænei xij d.; j cathedræ operis Flandrensis xx d.; j paris forcipum iij d.; j paris follium iij d.; j cistæ magnæ, cum coopertorio rotundo, iiij s.; j paris gardeviance iij s. iiij d.; et j paris trussyngcofers ij s. *Summa* xxx s. vj d.

LECTUALIA EBOR. De pretio iiij lintheaminum de novo panno pro lecto domini vij s. iiij d.; j lecti plumalis viij s.; j paris fustianes iiij s.; j pulvinaris longi iij s. iiij d.; j lecti plumalis pro le paliettes, ij s.; ij coopertoriorum pro lecto de tapistri-werke, cum capitibus serpentum, xij s.; j albi matresse, cum j bolstre, iiij s.; j magnæ matresse, cum blodio ex uno latere, cooperti, xx d.; et ij pulvinarium unius sortis, quæ fuerunt Beverlaci, xvj d. *Summa* xliij s. viij d.

GARDEROBA EBOR. De pretio ij pressurarum lignearum pro vestibus conservandis, cum foliis ac clavibus et seris, xiij s. iiij d. De lx s. de pret. j togæ cum capucio de scarlett, furratæ. De x s. de pret. j antiquæ togæ de scarleto, penulatæ. De x s. de pret. j togæ veteris, furratæ, de scarleto. De x s. de pret. j togæ de panno mixto, cum penula, de stranglyn. De x s. de pret. j togæ de panno mixto, furratæ cum fichouse, debilis. De ix s. iiij d. de pret. j togæ mixtæ, furratæ cum bevire. De x s. de pret. j togæ furratæ cum geles. De v s. de pret. j togæ linitæ cum blodio carde. De iiij s. de pret. j togæ linitæ cum viridi carde. De iij s. iiij d. de pret. j colobii de scarleto, antiqui. De vj s. viij d. de pret. j capucii de scarleto furrati cum grey. De iiij s. de pret. j capucii blodii, furrati cum grey. De xiij s. iiij d. de pret. j capucii de scarleto, furrati cum ermyns. De iijs. de pret. j capucii russet, furrati cum menyver. De iij s. iiij d. de pret. j capucii de blodio mixto, furrati cum menyver. De iij s. iiij d. de pret. j capucii de mustredevilas, furrati cum grey. De ij s. de pret. j capucii duplicati de scarleto. De iij s. iiij d. de pret. j capucii blodii mixti, liniti cum blodio tarteryn. De ij s. viij d. de pret. j capucii, coloris viridis, liniti cum veridi tarteryn. De ij s. de pret. j cloth-sake. De x s. de pret. xxx virgarum panni linei. De xl s. de pret. armaturæ, mortuarii Petri Cawod defuncti. *Summa* xj li. xviij s. viij d.

ORNAMENTA CAPELLÆ EBOR. De xvj d. de pretio ij vestimentorum, cum j frontali annexo pro altari, qui devenerunt de Suthewell. De xl s. de pret. ij auterclothes de albo baldkyn, liniat. cum albo panno, cum ymagine crucifixi, Beatæ Mariæ, et Johannis Evangelistæ, ij curtyns de albo tarteryn an(n)ulatorum et fring', et j vestimenti panni aurei albi de tisshew, et corporalis ejusdem, simul appreciat. De x s. de pret. ij vestimentorum pro altari, cum vestimento de burde-Alexandre. De x s. de pret. j vestimenti viridis, cum albis agnis, et corporali ejusdem. De xij s. de pret. ij costers panni linei, stenynd cum ymaginibus Sanctorum Johannis Evangelistæ et Sancti Johannis Beverlaci. De xv s. de pret. iij costers, stenynd cum angelis. De ij s. viij d. de pret. ij auterclothes, stened cum ymaginibus Trinitatis et Beatæ Mariæ. De v s. de pret. ij alterclothes de panno, stened cum Trinitate et Salutatione Angelica, et ij curtyns cum angelis. De ij s. de pret. ij curtyns de serico coloris purpill, an(n)ulatorum et frenged. De iiij d. de pret. ij alterclothes cum nigra cruce in medio. De vj d. de pret. j pilow pro Missali. De iij s. de pret. iij novorum amytes, de panno serico. De xij d. de pretio j superaltaris. *Summa* cij s. x d.

CAMERA SUB GARDEROBA EBOR. De pretio j mappæ mensalis, long. xj virg. viij d.; j mappæ ejusdem long. xij d.; j mappæ,

long. v virg. x d.; ij manutergiorum, long. inter se, xiij virg. xvj d.; iij manutergiorum curtorum, xij d.; j cistæ rotundæ majoris ij s.; j cistæ rotundæ minoris xx d.; et ij ollarum æneārum, quæ fuerunt apud Suthwelle, iiij s. *Summa* xij s. vj d.

PANATRIA EBOR. De pret. j mappæ mensalis nobilis pro mensa domini, operis de twyll, cum flore deliciarum intexto, long. viij virg. et lat. ij virg. di. lxvj s. viij d.; xj napkyns operis de twyll iij s. viij d.; j manutergii, ejusdem operis, viij d.; vj mapparum panni linei pro mensa domini vij s. iiij d.; iiij^{or} mapparum pro secundis tabulis v s.; iiij manutergiorum pro mensa domini iiij s.; iij manutergiorum breviorum pro lotione ante prandium xij d.; ij manutergiorum long. pro secundis tabulis viij d.; viij manutergiorum curtorum pro lotione ante prandium viij d.; xij napkyns iiij d.; ij ewery-clothes viij d.; ij manutergiorum pro secundis tabulis xij d.; ij pipes pro pane xvj d.; iij cultellorum pro panatria vj d.; et j tabulæ iiij d. *Summa* iiij li. xiij s. x d.

BUTTERIA EBOR. De pret. x candelabrorum de auricalco iij s. iiij d.; j calefactorii vj d.; x ollarum de correo ij s. vj d.; iiij hoggesheuedes pro servisia xvj d.; v cadorum pro servisia xx d.; ij standerdes pro servisia stillante ij d.; j cophek iiij d.; ij tunstules xvj d.; iij hoggesheuedes xij d ; et j tabulæ mensalis subtus fenestram iiij d. *Summa* xij s. vj d.

COQUINA EBOR. Et in coquina Ebor. de pretio j ollæ magnæ vocatæ le standarde, pond. iiij^{xx}. xviij lb., lb. ad ij d., xvj s. iiij d.; j ollæ minoris, pond. lij lb. viij s. viij d.; j ollæ, pond. xxxv lb. v s. x d.; sex patellarum diversarum sortium, vj s.; ij long. rakkes ferri ij s.; j fire scomer ferri iiij d.; sex verutum ferri xiij s. iiij d.; ij ladils, j scomer, et j creagr', xij d.; j securis, iij wedges ferri, xij d.; j cultelli pro le drossour iiij d.; j pele ferri ij d.; j plumbi in furnace xx d.; j parvi morter lapidei vj d.; j morter ænei cum pestells ferri xiij s. iiij d.; ij craticularum xij d.; j frixorii xvj d.; j saltkag lignei x d.; j ladil, j scomer, de Suthewell, viij d.; xxvj platers de pewter novæ formæ, pond. l lb. x s. v d ; xx discorum, ejusdem novæ formæ, v s. ij d.; xiij salsariorum, ejusdem novæ formæ, pond. lb. xvj d.; vij platers cum mitra, pond. xij lb. ij s.; xvij platers diversæ formæ, pond. xxxvij lb. vj s. ij d.; ix discorum antiquæ formæ, pond. xiiij lb. ij s. iiij d.; vij parvorum salsariorum antiquæ formæ, pond. iij lb. di. vij d; j ollæ æneæ, pond. xxv lb. iiij s. ij d.; j ollæ fractæ in labiis, pond. xiiij lb. xxj d.; j ollæ, fractæ in labiis, pond. xviij lb. ij s. ij d.; j ollæ, fractæ in fundo, pond. xvij li. ij s. j d. ob.; j ollæ fractæ, pond. x lb. xij d. ob.; j ollæ fractæ, pond. xj lb. xiij d.; ij bolles, j pipe pro sale viij d.; j sarce pro speciebus ij d.; ij mortariorum fixorum in terra, iiij s.; j hencall xx d ; j pasteburde viij d ; j longi brandreth ferri vj s.

viij d.; j strikyng-burde iij d.; et j dressyngburde, viij d. *Summa* vj li. ix s. v d.

DOMUS PANDOXATORII. Et in domo pandoxatorio Ebor. de pretio j magni plumbei in fornace, cum coopertorio ligneo, xl s.; j plumbi minoris, j temmys cum j crebo, xx s.; j maskfatt cum le scrom xiij s. iiij d.; v plumborum in fornace ligneorum xvj s. viij d.; ij gilefattes x s.; j kymlyn x d.; et j taptrogh de plumbo x s. *Summa* cx s. x d.

PISTRINA EBOR. De pretio j bultyngton viij d.; j longi alvei xx d.; j kymlyn iiij d.; iij tubbes pro aqua ix d.; j tine vj d.; j temmys cum j crebro x d.; ij bultyng-clothes iiij d., et j moledyng-burde xvj d. *Summa* vj s. v d.

STABULUM. De pretio pallefridi domini bene ambulantis lxvj s. viij d.; j equi ambulantis, albi, xiij s. iiij d.; j equi parvi grisei, ambulantis, x s; j equi grisei, trotter, xiij s. iiij d.; j equi basii, trotter, x s.; j cellæ cum freno et patrellis deaurat., pro pallefrido domini, vj s.; iiij cellarum pro le hakenes v s.; j pipe pro prebenda equorum iiij d.; j karr cum iiij rotis et v falleris de nigro, pro v equis, ad trahendum hujusmodi currum, et j sered-clothe ad cooperiendum eundum currum, vj li. xiij s. iiij d.; j cathedræ nigræ cum le drawe denigrat' vj s. viij d.; ij cellarum pro le gardiviance iij s. iiij d.; ij warrokkes ij d.; et j clotheseke in camera supra stabulum iij s. *Summa* xiij li. xj s. ij d.

MEREMIUM EBOR. Et in pretio certæ portionis meremii Ebor. ix s. *Summa* ix s.

BEVERLEY.

AULA BEVERLACI. De pret. j doser, et ij costers de rubio sago, xx s.; iij banquers ejusdem panni vj s. viij d.; iiij peciarum rubii sagi pro fenestris v s.; j peciæ de eodem rubio sago xx d.; v whissons coopertorum cum rubio sago iij s. iiij d.; ij side-costers de blodio sago iiij s.; j doser de nigro et rubeo debilis ij s.; ij awndeiryns magnorum x s.; j calefactorii parvi pro aula xviij d.; j tabulæ spruse, depictæ ex j latere, v s.; j frogon ferri v d.; j paris tanges ferri v d.; et j pelvis cum lavacro de laton ij s. *Summa* lxij s.

CAMERA BEVERLACI. De pretio j lecti, majoris assisæ, cum le testour et celour integris, ac iij curtyns et viij peciis de blodio et viridi bokerham, simul appreciat', xl s.; j coopertorii pro lecto de viridi sago ij s.; j lecti nigri minoris assisæ, fracti, et valde debilis, ij s.; iiij peciarum, paled, de rubio et viridi sago cum foraminibus, xij d.; j coopertorii de viridi cum rosis iij s.; j coopertorii cum rosis et scriptura in fine xx d.; j coopertorii cum sideribus ij s.; j coopertorii cum estrichfedirs ij s.; j coopertorii pro lecto, de rubio, cum rosis et bendes de viridi, xx d.; j cooper-

torii de blodio, cum leonibus blodiis, xvj d.; j coopertorii pro lecto cum cordibus ij s.; j coopertorii cum signis et floure-de-lyce xx d.; j coopertorii parvi de glauco, cum treuluffes, xx d.; j coopertorii cum capitibus mulierum xvj d.; j coopertorii de blodio cum estrichfederis xvj d.; vij lodicum debilium v s. x d.; viij lodicum debilium, alterius sortis, iiij s.; j matresse, cooperti ex una parte cum blodio bokerham, iij s. iiij d ; j matresse curtæ cum magna rosa in medio xiiij d.; j matresse parvæ xij d.; j matresse parvæ xvj d.; j bolster vj d.; j lecti plumalis iij s. iiij d.; ij pulvinarium, enbrowded cum armis, xij d ; j paris linthiaminum de novo panno ij s. vj d.; j paris linthiaminum novi panni ij s.; j paris linthiaminum xx d.; j paris linthiaminum de herdencloth xiiij d.; j paris linthiaminum ejusdem panni xx d.; j paris linthiaminum ejusdem panni xx d.; j paris linthiaminum debilium viij d.; j cownter cum cista ij s.; j cistæ rotundæ de spruse ij s.; j cofre depictæ cum viridi xij d.; j parvæ cofre de waynescotes cum sera ij s.; et j copburde cum ambone iiij d. *Summa* ciiij s. x d.

CAPELLA BEVERLACI. De pretio j chesabill de panno auri cum dann'es, albe et manipule, ac amita, et veste pro altari supra j frontell ejusdem panni cum veste subtus, stevend, simul appreciat', x s.; ij curtinarum de rubio serico cum an(n)ulis ij s.; iij altar clothes viij d.; j superaltaris viij d.; et j tabulæ de waynescotes cum cista infra, ad modum altaris, ij s. *Summa* xv s. iiij d.

PANATRIA BEVERLACI. De pretio ij mapparum long. xj virg. ij s. iiij d.; ij mapparum mensalium, long. xj virg. inter se, vj s.; j mappæ long. vj virg. xviij d.; j mappæ, long. vj virg. xij d.; j mappæ long. vj virg. x d.; j copburdcloth vjd.; ij manitergiorum long. utriusque v virg. xij d.; ij manitergiorum long. xiiij virg. inter se, xvj d.; j pantrecloth v d.; iiij manitergiorum curtorum viij d.; et ij bymmys fractorum xij d. *Summa* xij s. vij d.

DOMUS PANDOXATORII BEVRLACI. De pretio j magni plumbi in fornace xl s.; j plumbi minoris in fornace xx s.; iij worteledes in fornace ix s.; ij wortledes in fornace v s.; j maskfatt xiij s. iiij d.; j gylefatt viij s.; ix barelles, ij hoggesheudes pro servisia, iij s.; et j stope pro aqua j d. *Summa* iiij li. xviij s. v d.

COQUINA BEVERLACI. De pretio iiij duodenarum peciarum vasorum de pewter et iij salsariorum ix s.; j magnæ ollæ vocatæ standerd x s.; sex aliarum ollarum diversarum sortium simul appreciat' xv s.; j catastæ fractæ iiij d.; j paris rakkes xvj d.; j paris kilpys ferri j d.; j ladill, j scomer de laton, vj d.; j paris choppyng-knyves iiij d.; iij magnorum squalles iij s. iiij d.; iij verutum long. ij s. iiij d.; et j verutis rotundi iiij d. *Summa* xlij s. vij d.

CAWOOD.

AULA ET CAMERÆ APUD CAWOD. Et apud Cawod in aula et cameris ibidem, de pretio j cistæ quondam Botelgate, vj s.; j pelvis cum lavacro de laton ij s.; j calefactorii parvi iiij d.; j paris follium ij d.; j paris tanges ij d.; j cathedræ vj d.; j tabulæ cum altis tristelles pro celebratione missarum vj d.; j lecti majoris assisæ cum ij curtyns et vij peciis de nigro et rubio worsted simul appreciat. x s.; j costir de vij paginis iiij s,; j lecti lignei in magni camera xij d.; j lecti lignei in parva camera viij d.; iij tabularum mensalium iij s.; iij parium tristelles vj d.; x coopertoriorum pro lectis simul appreciat. x s.; v lodicum v s.; iiij parium linthiaminum viij s. viij d.; ij pilows iiij d.; ij matresse, j palet et j bolster, iij s.; j coster de xv paginibus de nigro et rubio iiij s.; j coster de xxxiij panys vj s. viij d.; j coster ejusdem panni de xxiiij panes, cum j bend de nigro, iiij s.; j curtyn de vij panes iiij d.; j lecti integri de blodio carde cum ij curtyns vj s. viij d.; j coopertorii pro lecto cum alba rosa in medio ij s.; iij whisshons de tapsteriwerke debilium iij d.; j magnæ archæ pro vestibus conservandis xij d.; j ivondi ferri iiij s.; ij lectorum ligneorum in camera Johannis Davy viij d.; j batelax viij d.; j steipfatt, et ij gilefattes, vij s.; iiij whissons coopertorum cum rubio sago xij d.; iij peciarum de rubio et viridi sago pro aula xx d.; et iiij mapparum mensalium iij s. *Summa* iiij li. xviij s. ix d.

COQUINA DE CAWOD. De pretio j magnæ ollæ æneæ, majoris sortis, vj s. viij d.; ij ollarum minoris sortis vj s.; j parvæ ollæ æneæ vj d.; iij patellarum xvj d.; ij cacaborum iij s.; j paris rakkys ferri xij d.; ij parium pothukes ij d.; ij ladilles de laton vj d.; j scomer de laton iij d.; xiiij platers, j chargeour, vij salsariorum et j disci de pewter, iiij s.; j magni rosteiryn iiij d.; ij cultellorum ij d.; ij verutum rotundorum iiij d.; ij morters lapideorum vj d.; j tine iiij d.; j drissyngtable iiij d.; ij barelles pro vergust xij d.; j brandreth iiij d.; j brasyn morter cum le pestill x s.; et j creagre j d. *Summa* xxxv s. x d.

ORRIUM DE CAWOD. De pretio j ventilabri de canvas, j ventilabri de panno sacci, vij novorum saccorum, j sport fracti, ij scotelles, ij ridelles, j reyngseif et j buscell, iiij s. *Summa* iiij s.

WYVESTOW. De pretio j steipfatt magni ibidem remanentis v s. *Summa* v s.

SUTHEWELL. De pretio j magni plumbi, ij lectorum ligneorum fractorum, j moledryngtroght, j parvæ cistæ, et ij parvorum worteledes simul vendit. pro xiij s. iiij d. *Summa* xiij s. iiij d.

DEBITA UT CREDITUR LEVABILIA. Et de debitis quæ debentur defuncto, viz. de domino Cardinali Cantuariensi, per obligationem, cc li. De Ricardo Hill de Keyngston-super-Hull, per obli-

gationem, xij li. vj s. viij d. De Fratribus Augustinensibus Ebor. super diversis plegiis viij li. De magistro Willelmo Croft iiij li. iiij s. vj d. De domino Hugone Allerton, camerario Capituli ecclesiæ Ebor., pro portione et communia debitis defuncto pro termino Sancti Martini proximo ante mortem dicti defuncti, xxxix li. v s. x d. De domino Johanne Wellys vij s. De magistro Johanne Marshall, pro diversis utensilibus apud Suthewell, xxviij s. vj d. De eodem pro procuratione ecclesiæ suæ de Wheldrik vij s. vj d. De domino Johanne Burton de Beverlaco v s. De Johanne Colton de eadem, ballivo Capituli ibidem, xiij s. iiij d. De domino thesaurario Ebor. xij s. De domino Roberto Surdevall de Beverlaco xij s vij d. De domino Johanne Apilton, nuper vicario de Wyverthorp, xv s. vj d De ballivo Capituli Ebor. nil. De magistro Willelmo officiali Cliveland xvj s. viij d. De Petro Wilton, nuper ballivo dicti Capituli, lij s. *Summa* cclxxij li. vij s. j d.

DEBITA APUD CAWOD LEVABILIA, UT CREDITUR. Pro decimis ibidem, viz. de domino Roberto Moseley, collectore earundem decimarum, de arreragiis suis de anno finito in festo Sancti Michaelis anno regni regis [Henrici] Sexti xxxj°. lxj s. iij d. De eodem domino Roberto pro eisdem decimis super compotum suum, de anno finito ad festum prædictum anno prædicti domini regis, xxxij^do^,—vij li. iij s. iij d. ob. De Thoma Palfreman xx s. De Henrico Souleby, pro obligationem, x li. xiij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxj li. xvij s. x d. ob.

DEBITA APUD WYVESTOW LEVABILIA. Et debentur apud Wyvestow, viz. de Johanne Whalley pro decimis ibidem de autumpno anno Domini, etc. lj°, xj li. iij s. ix d. ob. De eodem pro decimis autumpni anno Domini millesimo, etc. lij^do^. lxxij s. vj d. De eodem pro j equo x s. *Summa* xv li. vj s. iij d. ob.

DEBITA LEVABILIA APUD FRYSTON. Et debentur apud Fryston et infra parochiam ibidem, viz. de Johanne Hamond de Hillom, firmario decimarum villatarum de Freyston, Hillom et Burton, de autumpno, anno Domini, etc. xlvij^mo^, viij li. De eodem de autumpno, anno Domini etc. lj°, xviij li. De eodem de autumpno, anno Domini etc. lij^do^, x li. De Johanne Helmesley pro decimis villatarum de Brayton, Birne, Hamelton, Barley et Gateford, pro diversis annis, vij li. vj s. viij d. *Summa* xliij li. vj s. viij d.

DEBITA APUD SUTHEWELL LEVABILIA. Et debentur apud Suthewell de Ricardo Ligearde, firmario terr. dominicalium præbendæ defuncti, dum vixit, lvij s. vj d. ob. pro termino Pentecostis anno prædicti regis xxviij°. De eodem Ricardo de firma sua de termino Sancti Martini, anno prædicti regis xxxj°, viij li. De Henrico Ligearde de arreragiis compoti sui, anno prædicti domini

regis xxviij°, xlj s. v d. ob. De eodem Ricardo de redditibus tenentium apud Norwell, anno dicti domini regis xxx^mo, vj li. vj s. x d. ob. qu. De Henrico Sargeantson de Cromwell viij li. De Thoma Bakster de Halughton liij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxix li. xix s. ij d. ob. qu.

DEBITA APUD CLIFFTON LEVABILIA. Et de debitis apud Clifton-Campvile, viz. de Johanne Makston xl s. De Thoma Wolleran x li. De Ricardo Clement vj s. viij d. De Henrico Falconer viij s. De Thoma Smyth x s. De Johanne Colett xxvj s. viij d. De Johanne Scryvener viij s. De Johanne Holme de Hollescote vj s. viij d. *Summa* xv li. xj s.

DEBITA BEVERLACI LEVABILIA. Et de fructibus et proventibus præbendæ Sancti Stephani in eccl. coll. Beverlaci debitis defuncto, tempore mortis suæ, ut patet per compotum procuratoris ejusdem præbendæ, xlviij li. *Summa* xlviij li.

RESIDENTIA EBOR. PER ANNUM POST MORTEM. Et de portione canonicali residentiæ ecclesiæ Ebor. accidente defuncto per annum immediate post mortem dicti defuncti, viz. pro termino Pentecostis xl li. ix s., et pro termino Sancti Martini in yeme xxxiij li. iiij s. x d. *Summa* lxxiij li. xiij s. x d.

OPTIO CUM ALIIS. Et de optione beneficiorum defuncti nil, quia totaliter persolvitur pro reparatione eorundem beneficiorum, nec de portione vacationis decanatus ecclesiæ cathedralis prædictæ, quia nondum constat prædictis executoribus de eadem portione. Nec de parte exituum officii [*blank*] Thornebrught, ballivi Capituli Ebor., quæ restat in manibus ejusdem Capituli. *Summa* null.

DEBITA DESPERATA ET NON LEVABILIA. Sed respondent de aliis debitis dicti defuncti desperatis et non levabilibus, viz. de domino Hugone Allerton pro diversis debitis simul conjunctis, vj li. xviij d. De fratre Johanne Kegill xlvj s. viij d. De domino Johanne Westhorp v s. De domino Roberto Bugtrout iij s. De domino Roberto Clynt x s. De domino Johanne Marshall iiij s. De domino Thoma Wright iiij s. De domino Johanne Kayngham v s. De Willelmo Humbreston x s. De Johanne Barbour de Beverlaco ij s. iiij d. De Johanne Burton de Selby viij s. De Thoma Rudley de Stillyngflete ix li. iij s. v d. De Johanne Bull de Cawod xx s. De Johanne Pacok de Fryston viij s. De Willelmo Burkyn de Wistow iiij s. vij d. ob. De Johanne Houman de Cawod iij s. iiij d. De Isabella Beilburght de eadem ij s. iij d. De Margareta Baron de eadem ij s. iij d. De Ricardo Messyngham xx s. De dominis Willelmo Speton et Johanne Gunthorp, vicariis eccl. coll. Suthwell, xv li. vij s. iiij d. ob. De ballivo et tenentibus domini præbendarii de Northwell iiij li. ix s. viij d. De Ricardo Ligearde, pro operibus, etc. c s. De Johanne

Brig de Northwell xxxviij s. ix d. qu. De Thoma Delamounde ij s. De Johanne Wymeswald pro decimis, etc. vij li. vj s. viij d. De Ricardo Kerchen x s. De Johanne Makstoke de Chilcote, in diversis debitis simul conjunctis, xxiij li. vj s. viij d. De Thoma Wolleran de Hawneton xxij li. xiij s. iiij d. De Johanne Staveley, armigero, per obligationem, viij li. vj s. viij d. De Ricardo Clement et Thoma Wolleran lxvj s. viij d. De Henrico Falconer de diversis debitis simul conjunctis xxv li. vij s. ij d. ob. De Johanne Gerarde de Clifton vj s. De Johanne Shakeston de eadem ix d. De Ricardo Fissher de eadem v s. ij d. ob. De Ricardo Fraunceys de Hawneton ij s. De Edmundo Brounecelow de Harleston xxx s. De Johanne Haywarde de eadem xvj s. viij d. De Johanne Colett xx li. De Johanne Browne pro diversis debitis l s. iiij d. ob. De Matilda Falconer iij s. iiij d. De Willelmo Sekyngton iij s. iiij d. De Willelmo Wright xviij d. De tenent' rectoris in Hawneton xv s. De Johanne Holme de Hokelscote xxvij s. j d. ob. De Johanne Thwaytes, jurisperito, lxvj s. viij d. De magistro Roberto Dobbes xxij s. De travis de Lokyngton. *Summa* clxxiij li. viij s. iiij d. qu.

CASUALIA POST MORTEM. Et respondent de xvj s. iiij d. de portione accidente defuncto de ecclesia de Goldesburght tempore domini Johannis Wartre, tunc rectoris ibidem. *Summa* xvj s. iiij d.

Summa totalis hujus Inventarii, cum debitis desperatis simul conjunctis et computatis, mcccxvij li. xviij s. j d. qu. et j nobil fract.

DEBITA QUÆ DEFUNCTUS DEBUIT. In debitis defuncti in quibus tempore mortis suæ tenebatur, viz. Johanni Payntour de Ebor. xj li. vj s. viij d. Egidio Weeke, payntour, viij li. vj s. viij d. Willelmo Northwayte de Beverlaco c s. Johanni Newland de Ebor. c s. Domino Ricardo Spicer, capellano, de Cawod, xiij s. iiij d. Domino Johanni Taliour de Clifton, capellano, lxx s. v d. Vicariis collegii de Suthewell vij li. Ricardo Page ij s. Henry Calverton xxij d. Roberto Belton de Ebor. pro medicinis, tempore infirmitatis defuncti, xvj s. x d. Thomæ Barton * de eadem, spicer, pro speciebus, lxx s. iiij d. ob. Thomæ Couper de Upton vj d. Magistro Eliæ Holcotes, præbendario præbendæ Sancti Jacobi in eccl. Beverlaci, pro pensione annua, viz. pro ij annis, cvj s. viij d. Simoni Smyth de Cawod iiij d. Thomæ Palfreman ij s. iiij d. Thomæ Bowes de Cawod ij s.

* Grocer of York. Chamberlain, 1439. Sheriff, 1442-3. Lord Mayor, 1450. M.P. 1449. Died in 1461, and was buried at St. Michael's at Ouse Bridge. He married Matilda (Percy ?), and left an only child, Catherine, the wife of Alan Wilberfoss, of York, gentleman. He was a son of William Barton, of York, tanner, who died in 1435.—R. H. S.

Roberto Bethom de eadem xij d. Simoni Berner de eadem iiij d. Domino Roberto Birdeheued iiij s. Willelmo Galaway [*blank*]. Domino Roberto Steresakyrs vj s. viij d. Magistro Willelmo Herdyng de Beverlaco x s. Magistro Gilberto, magistro scholarum grammaticalium Ebor., viij d. Johanni Davy xj s. xj d. Domino Roberto Freiston xiij s. v d. ob. Isabellæ Snaw de Ebor., pro lotione vestium defuncti, vj s. viij d. Diaconis ecclesiæ Ebor. ij s. Edmundo Fissher de eadem, taliour, xvj s. Vicariis ecclesiæ chori Ebor., pro stipendio suo pro termino Pentecostis proximo post mortem defuncti, xx s. *Summa* lv li. xiij s. vij d.

EXPENSÆ FUNERALES. Domino Thomæ Colvell, clerico fabricæ ecclesiæ Ebor., pro factura sepulcri, xviij d. Johanni Cowper de Ebor. pro cista pro corpore defuncti, ij s. ij d. Aliciæ Kendall et alteri mulieri pro involutione corporis defuncti in sindone xx d. Campanatori civitatis Ebor. vj d. Doctori Lasyn pro sermone die exequiarum vj s. viij d. Et v canonicis, xxj personis, xxxiiij vicariis, vj diaconis, v thuribulariis, xij choristis, ij clericis vestibuli, iij sacristis dictæ ecclesiæ Ebor., necnon sacristæ, canonicis, clericis et choristis capellæ Sanctæ Crucis Ebor., ac su(b)thesaurario ejusdem ecclesiæ Ebor. interessentibus in exequiis prædictis, in toto ix li. ij s. In elemosina data pauperibus die earumdem exequiarum x li. Johanni Wilkinson de Ebor., chawndeler, pro vj duodenis vj lb. et j quart. ceræ operatis in cereis, pret. duodenæ vij s., xlv s. vij d. ob. qu. Pro panno nigro et albo pro sepulcro defuncti, ac pro pauperibus, executoribus, servientibus, familiaribus, consanguineis, et amicis defuncti, empto ad diversa pretia, xxxviij li. xv s. ij d. Pro iij quart. frumenti emptis pro pane xxij s. Pro alio pane vocato payne de mayne iiij s. Pro vj buz. frumenti pro pistrinatione in coquina vj s. Pro iiij quart. brasii xvj s. Pro j pipe vini rubii empto lxvj s. viij d. Pro ix lagenis vini dulci emptis de Willelmo Dighton ix s. ix d. In solutione facta Henrico Wattson de Ebor. pro dentricibus, remis, tenches, anguillis, et aliis piscibus recentibus ab eo emptis, iiij li. xviij s. vj d. Roberto Thomson de Routh, pro dentricibus et remis ab eo emptis, xx s. Domino Thomæ Oversall pro tenches et perches ab eo emptis v s. ix d. Johanni Stokton de Ebor. pro piscibus màrinis emptis ab eodem vj li. Johanni Davy, senescallo hospitii, pro piscibus marinis et recentibus emptis per eundem, xlj s. iij d. Pro xxxvj stokfissh emptis vj s. Thomæ Barton (xlix s. vij d.) et Roberto Belton (lij s.) pro speciebus diversis emptis ab eisdem cj s. vij d. Gilberto Haydoke,* pro viij duo-

* Haydoke was a Lancashire man. On March 13th, 1465-6, administration to the effects of Gilbert Haydoke, of Ferrybridge, was granted to John Gentill of the same place. (Reg. Test. iv. 117 *b*.)

denis alborum ciphorum, vj s. Eidem pro ij duodenis spigottes ij d. Johanni Davy pro vij bolles xij d. Domino Roberto Surdevall pro panno lineo per eum empto pro coquina et aliis officiariis xvj s. ij d. In solutione facta pro vasis conductis de gilda Sancti Christoferi, et de Nicholao Riche, pewterer, xv s. vij d. Pro renettes conductis de abbatia per Ricardum Messyngham iiij d. Pro cariatione vasorum conductorum iiij d. Pro molatione frumenti xv d. Pro sinapio vj d. Pro frumento pro potagio xij d. Pro ij lb. candelarum Parisiensium pro coquina, ij d. In regardis datis cocis et squillariis xxiiij s. ij d. In solutione facta Edmundo Fissher, taliour, pro factura xiij togarum et xiij capuciorum pro xiij pauperibus, viij s. viij d. In regardis datis iij sacristis ecclesiæ Ebor. pro nigra veste super sepulcrum defuncti ij s. In solutione facta per manus Johannis Davy, pro sculptura dati super tumulum defuncti,* cum ij s. datis eidem Johanni, iij s. iiij d. *Summa* iiij^{xx}x li. xiij s. iiij d. ob. qu.

SOLUTIONES OBITUUM, CUM DIE ANNIVERSARIO. Et in solutione facta pro obitu Beverlaci, una pro expensis Willelmi Duffeld, Johannis Duffeld, Ricardi Messingham et aliorum servientium defuncti ea causa supervenientium a comitatu Ebor. usque Beverlacum, cum equis suis et aliis costagiis ibidem factis ad tunc pro dicto obitu, viij li. v s. j d. ob. In expensis et solutionibus factis pro obitu apud Suthewell, una cum expensis Thomæ Menskip, se iij°, et Roberti Surdevall cum eo equitantis pro hujusmodi obitu a Beverlaco usque Suthewell, eundo et redeundo per aquam Humbre, viij li. xvj s. vj d. In expensis et solutionibus factis pro obitu Ebor. die anniversarii defuncti, viz. canonicis et ministris ecclesiæ Ebor. ibidem interessentibus, iiij li. xv s. Johanni Wilkynson pro ij magnis cereis, pond. xij lb. vj s. vj d. Et elemosina pauperibus et reclusis, xliij s. ij d. ac convivatione executorum, famulorum domesticorum, et consiliariorum, xxviij s. iij d. ob.; necnon in expensis Thomæ Menskip, unius executorum præfati Roberti Surdevall et servientium suorum, ix s. x d. cum equis suis, supervenientium a Beverlaco usque Ebor. et ibidem stando per vij dies, ix li. ij s. ix d. ob. *Summa* xxxvj li. iiij s. v d.

PROBATIO TESTAMENTI. Magistro Johanni Sendale, pro probatione testamenti defuncti in cancellaria Ebor. domini Ebor. archiepiscopi, coram magistro Ricardo Tone, ipsius vicario in spiritualibus generali, una pro feodo registratoris, et aliis, xliij s. iiij d. Magistro Johanni Saxton pro probatione testamenti coram Capitulo Ebor., una pro feodo ejusdem magistri Johannis, et aliis, x s. v d. *Summa* liij s. ix d.

* It is evident from this that the testator's tombstone had been prepared in his lifetime.

LEGATA IN TESTAMENTO. Domino Cardinali Cantuariensi, in pretio j coupe stantis, coopertæ, totaliter deauratæ, sibi legatæ, iiij li. viij s. viij d. qu. Magistro Johanni Castell, de pret. j peciæ argenti coopertæ, partim deauratæ, sibi legatæ, lxxj s. vj d. ob. Magistro Johanni Bernyngham, de pret. j peciæ coopertæ, deauratæ, lx s. iiij d. Monialibus de Clementhorp xx s. Johanni Duffeld, armigero, fratri defuncti, xx li. Et eidem Johanni in pret. j peciæ altæ, stantis, cum cooperculo, cum aquila in summitate coopertorii, xlvj s. viij d. Willelmo Duffeld et Johanni Duffeld, consanguineis defuncti, xx li. Servientibus in domo, et famulis defuncti, inter se remunerand', xx li. Et iiij conventibus Fratrum Mendicantium in com. Ebor. iiij li. Fabricæ eccl. coll. B. Johannis Beverlaci c s. Fabricæ eccl. coll. B. M. Suthewell c s. Duobus conventibus Fratrum Mendicantium in villa Beverlaci xl s. Pauperibus domus leprosorum ibidem xx s. Pauperibus in lectis suis jacentibus extra domos elemosinarios xx s. Hugoni Pakenham, in pret. j murræ cum cooperculo, xxxvj s. ij d., et j peciæ argenti altæ, stantis, cum cooperculo, interius et exterius deauratæ, lij s. viij d. Magistro Johanni Pakenham, in pret. j murræ altæ, stantis, cum iij leonibus in pede, lv s., et j peciæ arg. deaurat. stantis, coopertæ, lxij s. Johanni Malvas xx s. Thomæ Palfreman xx s. Johanni Wymeswald, in pret. vj cocliarium arg. cum flore de lice, xv s. iiij d. Uxori dicti Johannis Duffeld, fratris defuncti, in pret. j peciæ argenti bassæ, coopertæ, cum aquila, xliiij s. Eidem, in pecunia, xiij li. vj s. viij d. Fabricæ eccl. de Chesham vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Dominis Edmundo Wartre, Roberto Moseley, et Roberto Surdevall, in pret. iij calicum, iiij li. xvj s. iiij d. Eisdem dominis Roberto et Roberto, in pecunia, xl s. Ricardo Messingham, in pret. j murræ cum columba in fundo, xiij s. iiij d.; vj cocliarium arg. cum litera X insculpta in dorso eorundem xiij s.; iij ollarum ænearum, ij patellarum, xj s. viij d.; j cacabi majoris sortis vj s. viij d. ob., cum apparatu totali de viridi sago pro aula in domo Christoferi apud Cawod, et in camera ibidem, de rubio et nigro sago, tam pro lectis et costers quam curtyns, lx s. viij d. Willelmo Cawod lxvj s. viij d. Dicto domino Roberto Mosley, in pret. j libri Isodori, pro termino vitæ suæ, et, post ejus decessum, librariæ ecclesiæ Ebor. xxx s. Fabricis ecclesiarum et capellarum de Wyvestow, Cawod, Brayton, et Friston iiij li. Fabricæ eccl. de Clifton xl s. Dicto domino Roberto Surdevall, pro termino vitæ suæ, et post ejus decessum librariæ dictæ ecclesiæ Ebor., in pret. j libri vocati Catholicon, iiij li.; et in pret. j Porteforii de usu Ebor. ad terminum vitæ suæ, et post ejus decessum altari Sancti Laurentii in eccl. Suthwell, liij s. iiij d. Eidem altari, in pret. j Missalis de usu Ebor., iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. Vicariis eccl. Ebor. et eorum successoribus pro obitu perpetuo

xl li. Consummationi operis pictationis le reredos ad summum altare in eadem eccl. Ebor. xx li. Reparationi campanilis collegii de Marton-Hall in Universitate Oxon. x li. Eidem collegio pro speciali obitu lxvj s. viij d. Domino Johanni Nendike x s. Magistro Johanni Pakenham, in pret. j amisse optimæ defuncti, xxvj s. viij d. Et Willelmo et Johanni Duffeld, consanguineis defuncti, in pret. ij peciarum argenti bass. cum stellis in fundis earundem, de una sorte, lx s. Prædicto Ricardo Messyngham, in pret. j peciæ bassæ coopertæ, xlv s. Prædicto Willelmo Duffeld, in pret. j libri intitulati Innocentius de Contemptu Mundi, iij s. iiij d. Præfato Johanni Duffeld, in pret. j Psalterii plani de scriptura manus Franciæ, vj s. viij d. Prædicto Willelmo Cawod, in pret. j libri vocati Lira super Psalterium, pro termino vitæ suæ, et post ejus decessum secundum tenorem testamenti prædicti, viij s. Collegio de Marton-Hall, in pret. librorum de Rosa Medicinæ, xl s. et Petri Johannis super Matheum xx s. Thomæ Barker xx s. Johanni Whalley xl s. Thomæ Rotheley xxiij s. v d. Willelmo Rose, xiij s iiij d. Magistro Thomæ Menskip, in pret. ij salariorum arg. coopertorum, altorum, iiij li. xvj s. Eidem in pret. j ollæ arg. de j potell iiij li. xj s. x d. Pauperibus et egenis civitatis Ebor. ac villatarum Beverlaci, Wyvestow, Cawod, Brayton, Fryston, et aliis hamelectis parochiæ de Wyvestow, necnon villatæ de Clifton in com. Stafford, in pret. xxiiij lb. pond. de troy de discis et vasibus argenteis prædicti defuncti, cuneis exponendis, et inter pauperes et egenos prædictos dividendis, xxxvij li. iiij s. Magistro Johanni Pakenham, in pret. j lecti integri de blodio worsted, majoris assisæ, cum curtyns, xx s., et optimæ togæ de scarleto, furratæ, prædicti defuncti, lx s. Prædicto Edmundo Wartre, de pret. j lecti majoris assisæ cum curtyns de rubio worsted, xx s.; et j crateræ arg. coopertæ, cum ymagine Trinitatis in fundo, l s.; j amys apud Suthewell, xx s. Domino Roberto Surdevall, in pret. j peciæ arg. coopertæ, xlij s. viij d.—*Summa* cccviij li. ix s. xj d. ob. qu.

SOLUTIONES MORTUARIORUM. In solutione facta domino Ebor. archiepiscopo pro mortuario suo ratione archidiaconatus Clyveland tantum, quem dictus defunctus tempore mortis suæ possidebat, cum protestatione quod non cedat in præjudicium aliquod futurorum archidiaconorum prædicti archidiaconatus solutio mortuarii hujusmodi, si ad id de jure vel de consuetudine inde teneatur, viz. in pret. j pallefridi albi optimi defuncti, lxvj s. viij d.; cellæ cum fræno et patrelles eidem pertinentibus vj s. *Summa* lxxij s viij d.

SALARIA CAPELLANORUM. Et in stipendiis capellanorum celebrantium pro anima defuncti per annum proximum post mortem suam, viz. doctori Lasyn, cvj s. viij d. Fratri [*blank*]

domus Prædicatorum Ebor., iiij li. Domino Roberto Fryston, capellano, cvj s. viij d. Fratri Roberto Bossall, pro trentali, v s. *Summa* xiiij li. xviij s. iiij d.

EXPENSÆ HOSPITII POST MORTEM DEFUNCTI. Et in expensis hospitii solutis post mortem defuncti, ut patet per emptiones libri hospitii, viz. Johanni Davy, senescallo ejusdem hospitii, pro septimana finiente x° die mensis Martii, anno prædicto, xxv s. vj d. Eidem pro sept. finiente die Sabbati xvij die dicti Martii, xx s. vij d. Eidem pro sept. finiente die Sabbati, xxiiij^to die prædicti Martii xix s. iij d. Pro iij sept. finientibus die Sabbati, xiiij die mensis Aprilis, lviij s. xj d. Et eidem, cum vj s. viij d. pro j nobili auri deficiente in pondere, sibi tradito in vita domini, ad expensas hospitii domini in vita domini, pro ij sept. finientibus xxviij die dictæ mensis Aprilis, lij s. iiij d. ob. Eidem pro diversis emptionibus percellatim, in una billa contentis, xvij s. ix d. ob. Domino Roberto Moseley, pro emptionibus hospitii prædicti pro mense finiente in vigilia Sanctæ Trinitatis, iiij li. viij d. Domino Roberto Surdevall, pro iiij. quart. v buz. et ij p. frumenti per eum emptis ad dictum hospitium, xxxiv s. ix d. Eidem pro iij quart. v buz. frumenti emptis, xxvj s. vj d. Willelmo Somender, pro ij carectis fœni, vj s. ix d. Johanni Galaway, pro iiij buz. avenæ, emptis xxviij° die Aprilis, ix d. ob. Eidem in vigilia Sanctæ Trinitatis, pro pane equino, v s. x d. Eidem pro frumento et brasio per eum emptis, xiij s. iiij d. Domino Roberto Moseley, pro parcellis in una billa contentis, xxiij s. vj d. ob. Domino Roberto Surdevale, pro v saccis carbonum ignitarum voc. charcoll, ij s. xj d. Eidem pro D. fagottes et aliis focalibus, xv s. Johanni Galaway, pro j quart. et v buz. avenæ per eum empt., ij s. j d. ob. Et vicario de Bisshopthorp, pro ij car' fœni, viij s. *Summa* xx li. xiiij s. vij d. ob.

VADIA SERVIENTIUM. Pro termino Paschæ, Johanni Davy, senescallo hospitii, cum iij s. iiij d. de regardo, x s. Johanni Wymeswald vj s. viij d. Johanni Rowden iij s. iiij d. Gilberto Haydoke vj s. viij d. Laurentio Damysell vj s. viij d. Thomæ Barbour vj s. viij d. Ricardo Messyngham vj s. viij d. Johanni Galaway vj s. viij d. Johanni Hakkesworth v s. Thomæ Pallefreman iij s. iiij d. Johanni Cokerham vj s. viij d. Willelmo Newton iiij s. vj d. Johanni Canaby iiij s. vj d. Willelmo Galaway iiij s. vj d. Johanni Shoter ij s. vj d. Willelmo Humbreston vj s. viij d. Et eisdem pro termino Pentecostis, cuilibet ut supra specificatur, omnibus combinatis pro hoc termino, iiij li. xj s. *Summa* ix li. ij s.

REPARATIONES BENEFICIORUM. Et in solutione facta pro reparatione beneficiorum defuncti, viz. magistro Laurentio Bothe, præbendario præbendæ de Wyvestow, pro eadem præbenda, et pro

præbenda Sancti Stephani in eccl. Beverlaci, ultra optionem, iiij^{xx} li. Magistro Willelmo Worseley, pro præbenda de Northwell in eccl. coll. Suthewell, ultra optionem, lx li. vj s. viij d. Rectori par. eccl. de Clifton-Campole in com. Stafford lvij li. x s. In expensis executorum apud London, in tractatu et conclusione suis pro hujusmodi reparationibus, lxxj s. vj d. *Summa* ccj li. viij s. ij d.

REGARDA. In regardis datis et solutis consanguineis, amicis, et servientibus defuncti, viz. Johanni Duffeld, fratri ipsius defuncti, in pecunia, xl s. Eidem, in pretio j equi basii, cum sella et fræno, xiij s. iiij d. Et iij servientibus suis viij s. iiij d. Willelmo Duffeld et Johanni Duffeld iij s. iiij d. Domino Roberto Surdevall xx s. Domino Hugoni Hallerton, in pecunia, xx° die mensis Aprilis, xiij s. iiij d. Eidem, in pret. j pixidis arg. pro pulvere, xvj s. ix d. ob. Eidem, xiij° die Augusti, xix s. ij d. Domino Roberto Moseley, in pret. j libri, vj s. viij d. Willelmo Galaway viij d. Johanni Davy iij s. iiij d. Johanni Cokerham xx d. Ricardo Messyngham, camerario defuncti, in pret. j lecti integri minoris assisæ, cum iij curtyns de rubio sago, in quo defunctus moriebatur, xiij s. iiij d.; j magni matresse, j paris linthiaminum, iiij s.; j paris lodicum de fustyane iiij s.; j togæ furratæ x s.; et j zonæ deaur. equitatoriæ, v s.; simul conjunctorum, xxxvj s. iiij d. Willelmo Duffeld, in pret. j togæ furratæ, x s. Johanni Duffeld, in pret. j togæ furratæ, x s. Roberto Moseley, in pret. j togæ duplicatæ, liniatæ cum viridi bokerham, iiij s. Willelmo Cawod, in pret. j togæ furratæ, ix s. iiij d. Gilberto Haydok, in pret. j coopertorii de blodio pro lecto, de tapistery warke, iij s. Johanni Rowdon, in pret. j equi grisii, xiij s. iiij d. Willelmo Duffeld, in pret. j equi ambulantis parvi, x s. Domino Thomæ Wardale, in pret. j capæ nigræ, et superpellicii, v s. Domino [*blank*] Cawod, vicario apud Suthewell, vj s. viij d. Domino Willelmo Custance, capellano, cantariat' ibidem, in pret. j Portiforii, xiij s. iiij d. Johanni Burton et Willelmo Palden vj s. viij d. Johanni Davy xx d. Gilberto Haydok xx d. Johanni Hakesworth xx d., et Johanni Amond xij d. Prædictis Johanni Duffeld xx s.; Willelmo iij s. iiij d., et Johanni iij s. iiij d., filiis suis, ac servienti suo xx d., apud Ebor. tempore assisæ, anno regis nunc xxxij^{do}, in mense Augusti, contemplatione domini comitis Warwici, iiij d. Domino Roberto Surdevall, in pret. j pelvis cum lavacro, ij s. Johanni Bleche xx s. Cuidam generoso domini episcopi London xx s. Johanni Stawmford, auditori ejusdem episcopi, liij s. iiij d. *Summa*, xviij li. iij s. xj d. ob.

SOLUTIONES NECESSARIÆ. In aliis solutionibus factis, viz. x° die Martii, domino Roberto Surdevall, pro pari linthiaminum, iij s. Johanni Cokerham, pro expensis suis ad equitandum pro fratre defuncti in com. Stafford, vj s. viij d. Johanni Barbour

de Beverlaco, equitanti pro diversis negotiis defuncti, vj d. In expensis diurnis magistri Edmundi Wartre, se iij° usque Suthewell et Clifton Campvile, pro levatione et reparatione debitorum defuncti, eundo et redeundo, ut patet per parcellas inde factas, xl s. x d. ob. Et, xxiiij^to^ die mensis Martii, pro ij paribus sotularium, et ij paribus calepodum, pro Willelmo Duffeld et Johanne Duffeld, xvj d. Eodem die, pro ij clavibus ad ostium cameræ eorumdem, iiij d. Eodem die, pro mundatione j peciæ coopertæ, legatæ Elizabethæ Duffeld, vj d. Domino Roberto Surdevall, pro mundatione v peciarum arg., xxij d. Eidem, pro j virgata et di. panni albi pro tunicis dictorum Willelmi et Johannis Duffeld, xij d. Eidem, pro vij virg. panni nigri, pro liniatione togarum suarum, v s. x d. Gilberto Haydok, pro mundatione ij salariorum arg., xiiij d. Pro clavis in opere Thomæ Palefreman ij d. In solutione Ricardo Messyngham pro cariatione diversorum utensilium de Cawod usque Ebor. ij s. Pro ij zonis pro dictis Willelmo Duffeld et Johanne Duffeld iij d. Pro papiro j d. Dicto Gilberto, pro iiij salariis de pewter pro sale ad hospitium emptis, xxj d. Pro emendatione le soomer sadill xx d. Prædicto Johanni Duffeld, xxvj° die dicti Martii, pro certis necessariis suis, xx d. Willelmo Bukman et Johanni Marsch de Beverlaco, pro cariatione utensilium defuncti a domo Willelmi Hombreston usque domum habitationis Thomæ Menskip, unius executorum dicti defuncti, ij s. vj d. Et ij operariis laborantibus circa utensilia prædicta vj d. Et in servisia data eisdem carectariis et operariis adtunc in domo Willelmi Humbreston, iiij d. Sol., xix° die Aprilis, Willelmo Duffeld et Johanni Duffeld pro certis necessariis emendis suis, et expensis diurnis, iij s. iiij d. Eodem die, pro mundatione ij salariorum arg. rotundæ formæ, vij d. Eodem die Thomæ Somercotes, pro viij nigris pellibus agnellorum pro tunicis, et aliis necessariis defuncti in vita sua emptis, ij s. ij d. Soluti, xxj° die dicti mensis Aprilis, pro necessariis Willelmi Duffeld et Johannis Duffeld, ut patet per j billam specificantem parcellas eorumdem necessariorum, x s. ij d. In vino dato eodem die domino Jacobo Pickeryng, militi, pro ejus favore habendo penes dominum Cardinalem Cantuar. pro debitis defuncti, in domo Willelmi Dighton, Ebor., xij d. ob. Soluti, xxviij die dicti mensis Aprilis, Edmundo Fissher, taliour, pro necessariis dictorum Willelmi Duffeld et Johannis Duffeld, ab eo emptis, viij s. viij d. In vino dato eodem die magistro Ricardo Tone iiij d. Eodem die, soluti Johanni Davy pro necessariis dictorum Willelmi Duffeld et Johannis Duffeld, ut patet per unam billam, x s. ij d. Willelmo Hynderwell et sociis suis de Ebor. pro eorum labore in appreciatione bonorum, iiij s. viij d. Johanni Feyriman de Cawod, pro navagio ibidem famulorum defuncti, iij s. iiij d. In expensis

Johannis Cokerham usque Beverlacum, pro domino Roberto Surdevall, ij d. Soluti Ricardo Messyngham, pro emendatione j pelvis cum aquario de laton fracto, iiij d. Et, xxiij° die mensis Maii, Roberto Marsshall de Ebor. pro ferrura equorum, ut patet per unam talliam, x s. viij d. Gilberto Haydoke, pro mundatione cultellorum, vj d. Willelmo Clerk de Ebor., sadiler, pro ij novis sellis et falleris ab eo emptis pro Willelmo Duffeld et Johanne Duffeld, xx s. Isabellæ Snaw de Ebor., pro lotione napariæ et vestium, viij s. iiij d. Pro ij paribus sotularium dictis Willelmo et Johanni Duffeld emptis xiij d. Pro ij paribus ocrearum pro eisdem iiij s. iiij d. Pro ij paribus calcarium pro eisdem xiiij d. Pro j equo empto pro Willelmo Duffeld vj s. Pro j equo empto pro Johanne Duffeld xvj s. In denariis datis eisdem pro eorum expensis, ad equitandum ad parentes suos, xx s. In stipendiis j equi conducti pro cariatione vestium eorumdem vj s. viij d. In denariis datis Johanni Hakesworth pro expensis suis ad equitandum cum eisdem iij s. iiij d. Sol. Willelmo Carnaby, rectori Ebor., pro cariatione ij librorum de Ebor. usque Oxon., legatorum collegio de Marton-hall, x d. In denariis datis dicto Johanni Duffeld xx d. In costagiis (vj d.) et expensis (xvij d.) Willelmi Hesilwod, regardis (xij d.), datis eidem pro arrestatione Willelmi Helmesley de Selby, tam apud Hull, quam apud Selby, pro debitis defuncti, ij s. xj d. In expensis (ix s. x d. ob.) Johannis Wymeswald et dicti Hesilwod, simul equitantium usque Clifton-Campvile, pro debitis defuncti, una pro stipendio (ij s.) j equi conducti pro Johanne Wymeswald, et regardo dato eidem, iij s. iiij d. In pret. j equi albi ambulantis totaliter perusi in equitatura pro negotiis defuncti, xiij s. iiij d. *Summa* xij li. x s. xj d. ob.

RETENTIO CONSILIARIORUM. In solutione facta pro retentione consiliariorum executorum pro causis et negotiis tangentibus defunctum, et bona ejusdem, viz. magistro Willelmo Langton, curiæ Ebor. advocato, vj s. viij d.; magistro Willelmo Smart, ejusdem curiæ procuratori generali, iiij s. iiij d.; magistro Johanni Saxton, procuratori ipsius curiæ, vj s. viij d.; et magistro Willelmo Stillyngton, attornato London, vj s. viij d. *Summa* xxiiij s. iiij d.

ELEMOSINA. In denariis datis per viam elemosinæ, viz. parochianis de Chilcotez, ad stipendium j capellani ibidem celebrantis ibidem, vj s. viij d. Willelmo Roose, pauperi clerico, vj s. viij d. Pauperibus de Wistow, Cawod, et alibi, in mense Aprilis, viij s. iij d. Pauperibus civitatis Ebor. in mense Maii, xviij s. Eisdem in mense Decembris xxv s. Thomæ Barker xx s. Pauperibus et Fratribus Beverlaci, per vices, xlix s. viij d. Incolis de Suthewell, pro reparatione calcetorum et viarum ibidem, vj s.

viij d. Egidio Weke, payntour, pro consummatione operis pictationis ad summum altare in ecclesia Ebor., ultra xx li. legatas ad idem opus in testamento defuncti, xv li. In elemosina data pauperibus Ebor., Beverlaci, Wyvestow, Cawod, et aliis villatis et locis, xxxv li. Thomæ Palfreman xx s. Domino Roberto Fryston, scolari Oxon., per vices, lxxiij s. iiij d. In elemosina data per manus magistri Johannis Pakenham lij li. vj s. viij d. In elemosina data per Thomam Mynskip, diversis annis et temporibus post anniversarium defuncti, in diversis locis infra Angliam, cl li. *Summa* cclxv li. xj d.

EXPENSÆ DIURNÆ EXECUTORUM, CUM COSTAGIIS BREVIUM, ET ALIIS. In expensis Thomæ Menskip, unius executorum, apud Hayton, xiiij^to^ die Martii, iij d.; xxiiij^to^ die ejusdem ix d.; xxviij° die Maii iij d.; eodem mense, xviij d.; et in mense Junii, per iij vices, ij s. ix d. Et apud Cawod, pro reparatione ibidem, xxiij die Aprilis, xj d.; xxviij° [die] ejusdem viij d.; xxvj die ejusdem mensis, pro inquisitione, xix d. Et apud Selby, ibidem pernoctando, xxiij° die mensis Aprilis, xxiij d.; xxvj^to^ die mensis ejusdem v d.; et in mense Decembris xvij d. Et apud Freiston, xxiiij^to^ die mensis Aprilis, viij d. Et apud Shirburne pernoctando in mense Aprilis, pro inquisitione, etc. xv d. ob. Et in mense Junii equitando se iij° Beverlaco usque Ebor. et de Ebor. usque London. pro obligatione domini Cardinalis Cantuar., et redeundo per Oxon. ad deliberandum legata defuncti collegio de Marton-Hall, lvij s. xj d. Et in mense Augusti Ebor. pro opere pictationis ibidem, et aliis negotiis defuncti, ij vicibus, x s. iiij d. Et eodem mense, apud Cawod, Wyvestow, et Selby, ij s. iij d. Et in mense Decembris apud Ebor. iij s. x d. Et eodem mense, ibidem, alia vice, pro pictoribus, v s. vj d. In expensis dicti Willelmi Hesilwod in eodem mense, apud Selby et Freiston, xviij d. In expensis ejusdem usque London, pro obligatione domini Cardinalis prædicti, et aliis negotiis defuncti, xxvij s. v d. ob. In expensis ejusdem usque Suthewell et Newerk, cum citationibus contra creditores defuncti, cum regardo dato decano de Newerk, viij d.—ij s. viij d. Et in expensis dicti Thomæ Menskip, se iij° a Beverlaco usque London et Fulham, eundo et redeundo, et ibidem morando, per vj dies, pro recuperatione debitorum dicti domini Cardinalis, et tractatu pro recuperatione aliorum debitorum defuncti, et pro aliis negotiis ejusdem defuncti, iiij li. x s. Et in expensis ejusdem Thomæ, se iij° a Beverlaco usque Ebor. ex mandato domini comitis Warwici, et ibidem morando per iiij dies, ix s. In costagiis brevium et processum juris, contra debitores defuncti apud London. et alibi, una cum feodis et regardis datis attornatis, solicitariis, et consiliariis executorum, vij li. xvj s. viij d. In expensis prædicti

Thomæ Mynskip usque London., et ibidem pro actionibus et querelis versus creditores defuncti, lxiij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxij li. ij s. j d.

PARDONATIO DEBITORUM, CUM DEFALCATIONE EORUMDEM. Et in diversis pecuniarum summis defalcatis et pardonatis creditoribus defuncti, viz. de l li. pardonatis de summa cc li. debita per dominum Cardinalem prædictum. De lxvj s. viij d. pardonatis Ricardo Hill de Hull de summa per eum debita, ut patet supra in titulo debitorum defuncti. De xxviij li. defalcatis de pretio libr' studial'. De xiij s. iiij d. pardonatis Johanni Colton de Beverlaco. De xl s. pardonatis Johanni Hamond de Hillom. De vj li. xiij s. iiij d. pardonatis Johanni Whalley de Wyvestow. *Summa* iiij^{xx} li. xiij s. iiij d.

ALLOCATIONES DEBITORUM NON LEVABILIUM. Et in debitis penitus illevabilibus, ut supra in titulo eorumdem, ultra lvij li. x s. de eisdem recuperatos apud Clifton-Campvile, et ultra c s. recuperatos de Thoma Radley de Stillyngflet, cx li. xviij s. iiij d. q. In aliis debitis non levabilibus apud Suthewell, specificatis inter bona debita, ut supra, viz. de Ricardo Ligearde, in diversis parcellis, x li. xvij s. vj d. ob. De Henrico Ligeard viij li. viij s. iij d. ob. De Henrico Sargeantson viij li. De Henrico Souleby de Cawod x li. xiij s. iiij d. De domino de Nevill de parvo curru, cum apparatu, ut supra, appreciato, nunc in custodia domini episcopi Dunelmensis per med. escaet. vj li. xiij s. iiij d. *Summa* clv li. x s. x d. q.

Summa omnium solutionum et expensarum prædictarum m.cccviij li. xvij s. iiij d. q.

Et, insuper, in elemosina data Johanni Duffeld, consanguineo defuncti, xl s. Et in allocatione debiti Petri Wilton, nuper ballivi decani et capituli Ebor., non levabilis, lij s. Et, præter præmissa, Johannes Duffeld, frater prædicti defuncti, clamat de prædictis executoribus pro annuo redditu xv l. sibi et uxori suæ per prædictum defunctum per cartam sive donationem prætensam sibi facto, viz. pro sex annis proximis ante mortem defuncti,* iiij^{xx}x li.

* I have given the whole of the entries in the Inventory to shew the property of a wealthy ecclesiastic in the fifteenth century, and in what way his riches were administered.

XXXIII. THE WILL OF MR. JOHN CASTELL, S. T. P., PRECENTOR AND CANON-RESIDENTIARY OF YORK, AND RECTOR OF RUDBY.

[Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. i. 281.]

In Dei nomine, amen. Ego Johannes Castell,* indignus sacerdos, ecclesiæ sacrosanctæ filius pœnitens, ac fidei catholicæ subditus humilisque professor, compos mentis et liberæ proprietatis, sed incertus meæ dispositionis futuræ, cupiens horam meæ mortis magis prævenire quam ab ea præveniri, dum, favente Dei gratia, valeo, sic dispono, et testamentum meum condo sub forma quæ subsequitur. In primis *in manus Tuas, Domine, commendo spiritum meum*,† quem redemisti: in passione etenim Tua atque

* The beautiful and striking will of a York dignitary, John Castell.

On Sept. 23rd, 1402, a person of the name of John Castell was ordained subdeacon at York, the monastery of St. Andrew giving him a title (Reg. Scrope), and he, being a master of arts, was made deacon Sept. 18, 1406, receiving his title from the hospital of St. John, without the east gate at Oxford. (Reg. Dec. et Cap. *sede vacante*, 302 *b*.) In 1405 John Castell of Univ. Coll. was a proctor at Oxford. (Le Neve, iii. 480.) About 1413 he became master of Univ. Coll. (Ibid. iii. 537), and was made chancellor by patent dated April 17, 1422 (Ibid. iii. 467), and he held that office in 1425. (Hist. Univ. Oxon. v. 42.) In 1424 he was one of the executors of Ralph earl of Westmerland. (Durham Wills, i. 73.) He was chaplain to Henry V. (Hist. Univ. Oxon. v. 42.; Smith's Annals of Univ. Coll. 164.)

On Nov. 15th, 1423, he was made chancellor of Lincoln. (Le Neve, ii. 93.) On Sept. 15th, 1431, he was collated to the archdeaconry of Berkshire (Ibid. ii. 635), and held it for a year. On Sept. 2nd, 1430, he was appointed to the golden stall at Hereford (Ibid. i. 501), having become chancellor there on July 7, 1425. (Ibid. i. 492.) In 1435 he resigned the stall of Carlton-cum-Kyme at Lincoln. (Ibid. ii. 121.) From 1428 to 1430 he seems to have been rector of St. Clement Danes, London. (Newcourt, i. 572.)

In Yorkshire, on Oct. 18, 1423, he was instituted to the rectory of Rudby on the death of Robert de Wycliffe, which he held until his death (Reg. Bowet, i. 164 *b*); and, on Jan. 9, 1424-5, he was admitted to the stall of Skelton at Howden, which he resigned in 1436. (Reg. *sede vacante*, 373 *a*.) On Feb. 12, 1435-6, he was admitted to the prebend of Wetwang and the rectory of Cottingham, exchanging for them with Nicholas Dixon his stall of Cheminster and Bere at Salisbury. (Reg. Kempe, 15 *b*.) On Oct. 7, 1447, he was appointed precentor. On June 12th, 1447, the archbishop appointed a commission to receive his resignation of the living of Cottingham, which he gave up owing to old age and infirmities, and a pension out of it was granted to him. (Ibid. 110 *a*.)

Castell died in one of the early months of 1457, and was buried in York minster, and the following striking epitaph commemorated him. (Drake, 499.) It was near the font in the nave on "a broad white stone, about three yards long, inscribed both on its verge and crossways." (MS. Torre, 148.)

+ Hic jacet dom' Johannes Castell miser et indignus sacerdos.
+ Orate pro anima magistri Johannis Castell miseri et indigni sacerdotis.
+ Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.
+ Sanctissima Maria, mater misericordiæ, ora pro me.
+ Miserere mei, Christe, quoniam in te confidit anima mea.

I should like to prove that the testator was connected with Thomas Castell the munificent Prior of Durham.

† St. Luke xxiii. 46.

misericordia, et in fide quam dedisti, spero firmissime me salvari; ad quod consequendum adjuvet, deprecor pia mente, gloriosissima Virgo Maria, mater Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, et omnes Sancti Dei suorum precibus meritorum: corpusque meum, tanquam terram terræ, lego sepeliendum juxta vel prope fontem baptisterii in ecclesia metropolitica Ebor., ut ubi sacramentum baptismatis accepi de resurrectione cogitans, sub spe sacramenti et veniæ corpus humandum ecclesiæ precibus me submittam; utinam nichil cordi meo tam insitum sicut salutis meæ sacramentum; quod si sæpius violavi, spero tamen summe in misericordia et passione Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, in Quo est salus, vita, et resurrectio nostra, per Quem salvati et liberati sumus. In ipsa autem hora mortis et judicii Jhesu esto michi Jhesus, fons indeficiens gratiæ infinitæ!

Quantum ad bona michi a Deo collata ex Suis beneficiis sic dispono, utinam Deo acceptabile quod intendo! Volo quod a tempore mortis per decem dies continuos fiant missæ et pauperum distributiones fideliter sine fraude sub hoc modo; videlicet, cotidie ipsorum decem dierum sex de Trinitate, sex de Spiritu Sancto, sex de Cruce, sex de Annuntiatione Beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ, et sex de Requiem; et sic sunt in quolibet die ipsorum decem triginta missæ celebrandæ: in quibus omnibus dicantur specialiter hæ collectæ, videlicet, *Deus, cujus misericordiæ non est numerus; Deus, cui proprium est misereri;* et *Inclina, Domine, aurem tuam.* Et hiis decem diebus volo quod distribuantur cotidie pauperibus x s. Item volo quod in die exequiarum et funeralium sint decem pauperes vestiti in nigro, cum togis duplicatis, et capuciis consimilis coloris, de expensis bonorum meorum, complete tam pro panno quam factura; et quilibet eorum j s. recepturus; et precor ut sint sine favore mundi sive carnis de pauperioribus qui pro me orare possint. Item volo quod in ipso die meorum funeralium centum pauperes pascantur in una dieta cum pane, cervisia, et potagiis; et, si dies carnium fuerit, cum carnibus bovinis, ovinis, vel porcinis, sic quod habeant duplex genus carnium; si fuerit dies piscium, post potagia habeant duplex genus piscium, et quod remanserit de cibariis coram eis positum asportent, si voluerint; et precor ut sufficienter et honeste eis serviatur. Et statim post prandium dentur cuilibet ipsorum iiij d. legalis monetæ. Alia convivia superflua, sumptuosa, vel curiosa, circa funeralia inhibeo, nec eis consentio, cum sint bona pauperum quæ expendo. In torticiis vero et aliis cereis circa corpus meum in exequiis meis et funeralibus expendendis nec defectum nec excessum cupio, sed competentem modum atque honestatem cupio: cujus rei providentiam executorum meorum provisioni relinquo, quia nichil mihi de hiis quæ foris sunt. Item

volo quod unus sacerdos honestus et devotus celebrabit pro anima mea, parentum, parochianorum, et benefactorum meorum per tres annos continuos, qui in missis suis singulis accipiet hanc collectam, *Deus, cujus misericordiæ,* etc. cum principali collecta quando non celebraverit de *Requiem.* Et in qualibet die Lunæ celebrabit de *Requiem,* et principalis collecta erit, *Deus, cujus misericordiæ non est numerus,* etc. cum aliis duabus collectis pro defunctis superius memoratis: in qua, etiam, die faciet commemorationem de SS. Angelis. Similiter in die Veneris celebrabit de Sancta Cruce, faciendo commemorationem de *Requiem;* dicetque Officia Mortuorum cum prædicta collecta, *Deus, cujus misericordiæ,* etc. Item lego fabricæ eccl. S. Petri Ebor. x li. Item lego xl s. distribuendos inter pauperes parochianos eccl. de Rudby. Item lego xx s. distribuendos inter pauperes parochianos de Wetwang, et xiij s. iiij d. apud Elyngton, et xx s. apud Kyrkeby-super-Wherf. Item lego xx s. distribuendos inter pauperes hospitalis S. Leonardi. Item lego xx s. distribuendos inter pauperes villæ Ebor. in die sepulturæ meæ. Item lego cuilibet ordini Fratrum x s. ut pro me orent, et exequias cum missa in crastino pro me faciant celebrari. Item lego vicariis eccl. S. Petri Ebor. meis exequiis interessentibus et missæ in crastino xl s. Item lego cuilibet sacerdoti in eccl. prædicta pro me celebrare volenti de *Requiem* in die meæ sepulturæ iij d. in nomine Trinitatis. Item lego cuilibet sacerdoti sæculari infra villam Ebor. pro me celebrare volenti de *Requiem* in die sepulturæ meæ ij d., propter duplicem naturam in Christo Jhesu, in Quo spero me resurrecturum ad vitam æternam: amen. Item lego cuilibet personæ in eccl. cath. Beati Petri Ebor. exequiis et missæ meis interessenti xij d. Item lego cuilibet diacono ejusdem eccl. viij d. Item lego cuilibet thuribulariorum et choristarum ejusdem eccl. vj d. Item lego clericis vestiarii et sacristis ejusdem eccl., cuilibet eorum iiij d. Item lego et do incarceratis et leprosis, ac domibus pauperum distribuendum esse secundum providentiam executorum meorum et sufficientiam bonorum meorum. Et residuum omnium bonorum meorum, non legatorum, do et lego executoribus meis, ut sciant et disponant pro anima mea, sicut volunt coram Deo respondere, et quamcitius poterint, quia mora trahit periculum. Et nomino et volo istos esse executores meos, dominum Johannem Bernyngham, thesaurarium, dominum Robertum Est, personam ad altare S. Christoferi, Robertum Crathorn, generosum, et Christoferum Burgh, capellanum. Datum penultimo die mensis Octobris, A.D. mccccl vj°. Hiis testibus domino Johanne Lex, Willelmo Bulkyn, et Thoma Eston, capellanis, Johanne Berwyk et Willelmo Hall, et aliis.

[Pr. Feb. 25, 1456-7.]

XXXIV. THE WILL OF JOHN SMYTH OF ROLLESTON.

[Reg. Test. iv. 179 b.]

To all peple to whom this present wryting sall come, I John Smyth of Rolston * sendeth gretyng in God. Knowe ye me the said John that by this my wrytyng I gefe to John Nevill esquier, Brian Smyth my brodir, Alice my wyfe, and my doghter Elisabeth all my godes moveable and unmoveable. And, more over, know ye to this entent, if I be betyn, mamenyd, or slayn by Robyn Lee, or ony person malice beryng to me, that my said godes sall bere the costes of the law for the punyshment ther of, after the advysse of the said John Nevill. More over I make my executours my said brother Brian and Alice my wyfe; ye to dispose for me as God will geve thame grace, and as my faith full tryst is in them. In witnes wher of to this my wrytyng I have set to my seale. Writyn the xx day of March, the fourth yere of kyng Edward the fourth (1464).

[Pr. 8 Oct. 1472.]

[I now take up the series of wills, in chronological order, where it ended in Vol. II. The preceding documents must be regarded as supplementary.]

XXXV. THE WILL OF RANULPH PIGOT, ESQ. OF CLOTHERHAM.

[Reg. Test. iv. 23-4.]

Apr. 20, 1466. Ranulphus Pigott † de Clotherom, in com.

* A singular will. The fears of the testator seem to have been ill-founded, as he survived until 1472.

† Randolph Pigot of Clotherham, the testator, was the eldest son and heir of Geoffrey Pigot of that place, by Emma his wife, daughter and eventually heiress of Roger de Ledes, of North Hall, in Leeds, co. York, and grandson of Sir Randolph Pigot, of Melmerby, in the parish of Coverham, N. R. co York, who obtained the estate of Clotherham by marriage with Johanna, daughter and heiress of John de Clotherham, the last of a race of that name, which had been settled there from the early part, at least, of the twelfth century. Their manor house was a large quadrangular building, situated in a sheltered holme by the side of the river Laver, about a mile and a half west of Ripon; but it has long ago been rased to the ground, with the exception of a small fragment of a mossy wall, without any characteristics to define its age. About twenty-five years ago, I remember, however, a part of a gable cross being dug up here, which probably belonged to the chantry chapel of St. Mary, mentioned in the testator's will. Sir Randolph, his grandfather, whose will has been printed by the Surtees Society, (Test. Ebor. i. 331.) died in 1404, leaving issue, besides Geoffrey above-mentioned, another son called John, whose will, dated in 1428, also appears in the same collection. (i. 416.) This John was father of John Pigot of Ripon and Richard Pigot serjeant-at-law, legatees in the will of the present testator, who, at the time it was made, appears only to have had two children, Sir Geoffrey, his heir, and Johanna, wife of Sir John Norton of Norton Conyers. She died August 6th, 1488, and lies buried with her husband in the Norton chapel, in the parish church of Wath, near Ripon. The will of Dame Margaret, widow of this Sir Geoffrey, will occur at a subsequent page. The Pigots were

Ebor., armiger.—sep. in eccl. coll. B. Petri Ripon, in loco ubi antecessores mei antea ex more et consuetudine sepulti fuerunt. Lego Deo et summo altari pro decimis oblitis, si quæ fuerint, vj s. viij d. Lego et volo quod xij torcheæ et v sergiæ comburentur circa corpus meum tempore servitii de Dirige et Missæ Johanni Norton, militi, v marcas. Johannæ Norton, uxori suæ, filiæ meæ, j monile aureum. Johanni Norton, filio suo, unam crateram argenteam discoopertam. Ricardo Pygott,* servienti ad legem, v marcas. Johanni Pygott, fratri suo,† iiij marcas. Willelmo Dokker, servienti meo, xl s. Cuthberto Kagill, servienti meo, xx s. Johanni Wederade, servienti meo, xx s. Ranulpho Sklater, servienti meo, xx s. Lego ad commorandum imperpetuum in capella cantariæ infra manerium meum de Clotherome imperpetuum, pro salute animæ meæ, sine abstractione hæredum meorum, sive capellanorum prædictæ capellæ in futuro tempore existentium, unum Psalterium allomnatum. Item unum monile. Item j Psalterium cum Placebo et Dirige. Item aliud Psalterium ibidem imperpetuum commorandum. Item aliud Psalterium cum correo rubeo coopertum. Item lego duo phiola argentea cum aliis libris et ornamentis præfatæ capellæ imperpetuum commoranda, ut patet in indenturis inter capellanum et me inde factis. Ranulpho Pygott, juniori, Premarium meum proprium. Ecclesiæ S. Andreæ de Kirkby-Malserd unum Portiphorium, pro salute animæ Johannis Otley, capellani, et vj s. viij d. pro reparatione ejusdem Portiphorii. Lego Fratribus Augustinensibus de Ebor. vj s. viij d. Et volo quod omnia arreragia exituum et reddituum maneriorum, etc., meorum, michi tempore mortis debita, disposita sint pro salute animæ meæ, per visum et discretionem executorum meorum. Lego residuum Galfrido Pygott, militi, filio meo, ac ordino et constituo prædictum Galfridum meum executorem. Residuum hujus testamenti mei ac ultimæ voluntatis

great benefactors to the fabric of the collegiate church of Ripon in the fifteenth century. None of their sepulchral memorials are now extant there; but their arms, Sable, three mill-picks argent, occur on the north triforium of the choir, together with a shield bearing, Ermine, a fess, probably the arms of the benefactor's wife. The mill-picks appear also on the choir screen, and on one of the pillars of the nave, above the arms of the borough of Ripon, commemorating, perhaps, in this instance, Randolph Pigot, wakeman, or chief magistrate of that place in the year 1471, although the work dates after the year 1512.—J. R. W.

On Dec 3rd, 1429, the dean and chapter of York granted an oratory to Ranulph Pigot, esq. lord of Helagh, and his wife and children, in the manor of Helagh, par. Masham. (Reg. Cap. Ebor.)

* His will occurs afterwards.

† On Oct. 8, 1465, John Pigot was made the archbishop's receiver at Ripon. (Reg. Geo. Neville, i. 13 *a*.) On Jan. 15, 1485-6, Thomas Braithwaite, vicar of the prebend of Monkton, was empowered to marry John Pigot and Katherine Helton of Ripon, in the chapel appended to St John's Hospital, "quia diu cohabitaverunt ut vir et uxor, et sic apud vicinos suos tenti et reputati sunt." (Reg. Rotherham, 52 *b*.)

meæ patet in quadam sedula huic testamento annexa. In cujus—sigillum armorum meorum apposui.

Unto all Cresten men to whome—be it knowyn me Randolph Pygott of Clotherom in the counte of Yorkeshire, sqwyer, beyng of hole mynde, hath ordent in the forme foloyng my last will of certen landis and tenements, whare off the parcellis are specyfyed her—a cotage, with a crofte and a close, callyd Flaskew, in Azerlaw, to have and hald—to fynde with the profetts a prest duryng the saide xxiiij yere, to pray for my soule in the forme that is after specifyed. First the saide prest to syng yerely duryng the space of iiij yeer next suyng the day of my deth for the soule of maister John Balderby,* late vicar of Kirkby-Malserd, specially, and for the soule of me the forsaide Randolph and Margaret late my wyfe, and for all Cristyn saulles, at the auter owre the nedill of Seynt Wilfride in the body of the college kirk of Saynt Petyr in Rypon, qwer I intende my banys to ryste; and, aftir thoos iiij yere deservyde, than the saide preste to sing yerely during the remnaunt of the forsaide space of xxiiij yere in the chauntery chapill of oure Blissid Lady within my maner of Clotherom, for the saule of Sir John Otley, preest, specially, and for the saule of me, the for saide Randulph and Margaret lait my wife, and for all Cristyn sawles, yerely, takyng for his solde iiij li. I have infeffed Richarde Pygot, sarjeaunt of the lawe, John Norton, knyght, John Pygott of Rypon, gentilman, and Sir Thomas Nobull,† prest, in lands and tenements within the fraunchese of Rypon, to the yerely valow of iiij li. by yere, to this intent, that thai suffer Richarde Pygott, my brother, to take the revenus of the same lands and tenements yerely duryng his lyfe, so that he be rewled by my son Gyfferay and by my saide feffees.

[Pr. May 9, 1467, and adm. to Sir Geoffrey Pigot.]

* On March 25th, 1424-5, Mr. John Balderby exchanged his living of Danby with William Yoxhale for the vicarage of Masham, to which Yoxhale himself had been instituted only three days before, on the death of Mr. William Clint. (Reg. Cap. Ebor.) Balderby died in 1448-9, and was succeeded by Mr. Robert Thwaites, dean of Auckland, and a collector of books. The livings of Masham and Kirkby-Malzeard went together.

Nov. 13, 1448. Johannes Balderby, vicarius de Kirkeby-Malsherd.—Sep. in eccl. de Kirby-Malsherd. His will contains only these bequests. Lego xl s. pro expensis funeralibus meis. Johanni Harthyngton meam optimam togam penulatam. Elizabeth Harthyngton aliam togam penulatam. Residuum Johanni Harthyngton et Elizabethæ, uxori suæ, et pueris eorumdem; quos Johannem et Eliz. facio executores. Hiis testibus Olivero Dynley, Ricardo Legherd, Ricardo Turnour, Johanne Williamson, &c. Datum apud Harthyngton. Pr. 25 Nov. 1448, et adm. to Eliz. Harthyngton. (Reg. Test. Cap. i. 262 *b*.)

The testator seems to have died at Hartlington in Craven.

† Oct. 3rd, 1463. Administration of the effects of Thomas Noble of Ripon was granted to Thomas Braithwaite, chaplain, and Robert Baxby, literate, both of Ripon. (Reg. Test. v. 201 *b*.)

XXXVI. THE WILL OF ROBERT EST, OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. iv. 100 *b*.]

In Dei nomine, amen. vj Nov. mccccIxvii., in festo, videlicet, gloriosi Confessoris Sancti Leonardi abbatis, ego Robertus Est,* miserrimus peccator, sciens et sentiens me mortalem non diu in domo corporis qua inhabito permansurum, quia ex omni parte se minitat casurum, tum propter naturæ et ætatis vim in me de die in diem deficientem, tum propter instabilitatem omnium mundalium in præsenti vita existentium; quia Ecclesiastices primo scribitur, *Vidi cuncta quæ fiunt sub sole, et ecce! universa vanitas et afflictio spiritus;* et Ecclesiastices tertio, *Cuncta subjacent vanitati, et omnia pergunt ad unum locum, de terra facta sunt et in terram pariter revertuntur*,† ut communiter dicitur, donec omnis caro in suam redigatur originem: ideo compos mentis, Deo dante, et sanæ memoriæ existens, condo, facio, et ordino testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis commendo et lego animam meam et fidem meam Deo Omnipotenti, et gloriosæ passioni Suæ, et sanguini Suo pretioso, atque Beatæ Mariæ, matri Ejus gloriosæ, Virgini perpetuæ, et Omnibus Sanctis Dei; et corpus meum ad sepeliendum ubi Deus disponere dignatus est. Item lego fabricæ eccles. cath. B. Petri Ebor. vj s. viij d. Ecclesiæ parochiali de Briggesley,‡ ubi originem meam duxi, meam calicem, duo vestimenta consecrata, unum, viz. de grene worstede habens ex parte dorsali duas literas coronatas, scilicet R et E; et aliud vestimentum album de white bustian; et eidem ecclesiæ Legendam Sanctorum de pergameno, ibidem imperpetuum ad animarum ædificationem remanendam; unum alium librum qui vocatur Speculum Christiani; alium librum de Gestis Romanorum cum aliis Fabulis Isopi et multis Narrationibus; meum magnum Psalterium feriatum. Fabricæ matricis ecclesiæ de Lincoln, iij s. iiij d. Ecclesiæ par. Omnium Sanctorum in Peseholme unum viride vestimentum de clath of Colan, habens orfray de rede clath of golde pulverizatum cum avibus et catulis auratis; et ad fabricam ejusdem

* The testator, about whom very little is known, was, I believe, a chantry-priest in the minster at the altar of St. Christopher. His will is an interesting one in many respects. Est was a man of piety as well as a scholar. The end of the document shews that the conclusion was precipitated by some sudden seizure, probably paralysis. What a comment upon the words he had recently written down—"Omnia pergunt ad unum locum."

There is a copy of this will in Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. i. 331 *a b*. It is dated there on Nov. 6, 1477, and proved on Jan. 26, 1475-6—an obvious blunder.

In 1493, another Robert Este, a lawyer, died in York, and made a curious will.

† Eccles. ii. 11; iii. 20.

‡ Brigsley, the testator's birth-place, is a village in Lincolnshire.

ecclesiæ ij s. Altari S. Christofori in eccles. Ebor. j vestimentum de rede worstede, habens in suo orfray, ex parte dorsali, crucifixum et duas literas coronatas, scilicet R et E. Eidem altari aliud vestimentum de borde-Alexander, habens orfray de fulvo colore, Anglice ȝalowe; ij pallia cum frontibus consecratis; et ij corporalia consecrata; et j par fiolarum. Cuilibet domui Fratrum in civ. Ebor. vj s. viij d. cum litera fraternali; et eandem summam lego utrique domui Cartus'. sc. Montegrace et Hull, cum propria litera fraternali Cuilibet lazaro iiij domorum extra suburbia civ. Ebor. iiij d. Lego domino Roberto Bewmond, nepoti meo, commoranti apud Banbery, librum qui vocatur Orologium Sapientiæ, et etiam libros M. Hilton, prout insimul ligantur; et j librum quem scripsit dominus Johannis Est, frater meus, et habet in se decem Collationes Sanctorum Patrum cum aliis tractatibus, et incipit *Debitum quod Beatissimo papæ Castorio*, &c. Lego sacerdotibus commensalibus apud Peseholme * unum librum habentem multas narrationes bonas et præcipuas, et Omelias et Pastoralia Beati Gregorii, et incipit *In hoc sequenti opusculo*. Dominæ Aliciæ Derby, anachoritæ apud Clementhorp, unum armariolum parvum, unam ymaginem Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de white alablastre, et vj s. viij d. Domui sanctimonialium de Hampaule Psalterium glosatum, de propria scriptura Beati Ricardi, heremitæ, ibidem jacentis. Johannæ Denton manenti in fraternitate juxta Fossebrig, [*blank*]. Margaretæ Pepercorn, manenti in Gudrumgate, ij s. Agneti Newton iij s. iiij d., et j coopertorium de rubeo et fulvo colore. Johannæ Strensall, viduæ, commoranti in parva viella juxta Stanegate, ij s.: sed quia imbecillitate visus et manuum Dei subito manu tactus, plura in hoc testimonio scribere curavi, sed minime potui, unde ea necessitate compulsus, Thomam Freman, scriptorem, finem huic operi perficere instanter rogavi qui sequitur sub hac forma. Residuum.—Executores Will. Awne et Tho. Symson,† clericos.

[Prob. 26 Jan. 1474-5.]

* There was a lodging-house for clergy in this parish. On Nov. 14th, 1489, Sir William Akers, priest, leaves "to every preat that is at Gudwyn's at bord, beyng at my beriall and messe, xij d." He desires to be buried in the choir of the church of St. Helen on the Walls. "To the maister and the bredren of Sanct John gild vj s. viij d. and all the glasse and bordes w^tin my chambur, that is to say, my stody w^t the parclose in myddes of the chambur. To Malde Bowmer a paynted cloth at the oder hows where my childer lernis." (Reg. Test. v. 37.)

† Apr. 12, 1491. Thomas Symson, persona in eccl. Ebor.—sep. in eccl. cath. ante hostium chori prope sepulturam domini Thomæ Pynchebek. Magistro W° Goderyk, notario, optimum meum Primarium. Domino W° Cok, capellano, j librum de Revelatione Beatæ Matildis, cum aliis tractatibus in eodem. Domino Johanni Couper, capellano, j librum vocatum Speculum Christianorum. Domino Willelmo Watson, capellano, j librum vocatum Speculum Beatorum. Lego ad usum ecclesiæ de Sutton in Galtres j vestimentum. Volo quod Portiforium meum notatum cathenetur in ves-

XXXVII. THE INVENTORY OF ELIZABETH,* WIDOW OF WILLIAM SYWARDBY, OF SYWARDBY, ESQ.

[Ex rotulo originali.]

PECUNIA. In primis respondent executores de pecunia numerata inventa infra mansum dictæ Elizabethæ defunctæ die mortis suæ, viz. xxiij li. vj s. vj d. *Summa patet.*

AULA. Et de vj pulvinaribus de couched warke, melioris sortis, ij s. De iiij debilibus pulvinaribus ejusdem operis viij d. De ij cathedris rotundis xij d. De j counterfett, et j pelvi cava, cum uno lavacro de auricalco, ij s. De iiij candelabris de auricalco xvj d. De ij mensalibus, et j pari trestellorum, viij d. *Summa* vij s. viij d.

COQUINA. De optima olla ænea in coquina, legata Katerinæ Elis, ij s. viij d. De secunda olla ænea, eidem Katerinæ legata, ij s. De tertia olla ænea, eidem legata, xviij d. De una parva olla, dictæ Katerinæ legata, vj d. De una magna patella, eidem legata, iij s. iiij d. De alia patella, eidem legata, xij d. De ij veteribus patellis, sibi legatis, viij d. De ij ketellis, eidem Katerinæ legatis, xvj d. De j mortario æneo, cum pil' ferri, eidem leg. iiij s. De j mortario lapideo, cum pil' ferri, eidem leg. vj d. De ij frixoriis ferreis, eidem leg. xij d. De uno tripode ferreo, j pari tenellarum, j craticula, j tost-iryn, et j scomour ferri, xvj d. De ij hausoriis, et j scomour de auricalco, leg. dictæ Katerinæ, xij d. De j chaufour pro cibis califaciendis, de auricalco, eidem leg. xij d. De ij rakkes ferri, eidem leg. xvj d. De iij verubus, et j broche ferri, eidem leg. xij d. De j pari furcarum ferri, cum

tibulo eccl. cath. Ebor. ibidem, quamdiu duraverit, permansurum. Domino Petro Symson, vicario chorali, j librum, secundo folio *quam laudari.* Domino Willelmo Symson, fratri suo, j librum, secundo folio *karecteres.* Pr. 26 April, 1491. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 375-6.)

His Inventory also exists, dated on April 28th, 1491. There is little in it of interest, and I give a single paragraph.—"*Libraria.* De diversis libris, viz. j Portiphorio de usu Ebor. xliij s. iiij d. De libro Missali xl s. De Antiphonario notato xxxiij s. iiij d. De diversis libris in quares, venditis in grosso, vj s. viij d. De j Jornali x s. Summa, vj li. xiij s. iiij d.

* Elizabeth Sywardby, or Sewerby, as it is now called, was a daughter of Sir Henry Vavasour of Haslewood. (Test. Ebor. ii. 162-3.) Some extracts from the will of her husband are given in Test. Ebor. ii. 136-7. Her only daughter, Margaret, married Sir Geoffrey Pigot, of Clotherham, near Ripon, and her will occurs afterwards.

On Nov. 13, 1453, an oratory was granted to Geoffrey Pigot, of Sewerby, esq. and Margaret his wife at Sewerby. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 384*a*.) On Nov. 3rd, 1454, they had a similar licence. (Ibid. 391*b*.) On 12th Nov. 1455, the same favour was allowed to dame Eliz. Sywardby, and Pigot and his wife. (Ibid. 395*a*.) Elizabeth Sywardby, in her will, which has not been discovered, left the residue of her estate to maintain a regular chaplain at Sewerby, on account of its distance from Bridlington. (Reg. Geo. Neville, i. 102.)

This Inventory was drawn up on the 30th of April, 1468, by Robert Scathlott, John King, and Thomas Wells, citizens of York.

v hamis, et j trabe ferri, eidem leg. ij s. De iij cultellis, et j pari pothyngles, legat. eidem, vj d. In vasis de peudre, pond. v doss. vij lb. pret. doss. ij s. vj d. eidem leg. xiij s. xj d. ob. *Summa* xl s. vij d. ob.

PANDOXATORIUM. Et de j brewlede, sicut stat in fornace, v s. De ij wirtledes iiij s. De ij cadis pro succo viridi viij d. De iiij veteribus tubbis x d. De ij bultyng-clothes vj d. De j tarratantero iij d. De j dolobro et ij cuniis vj d. De j sella mulieris cum lora iij s. iiij d. De fagatis et ascelwod x d. *Summa* xv s. xj d.

PROMPTUARIUM. Et de j mappali de panno plano, cont. x ulnas, legato Katerinæ Elis, ij s. De aliis ij mappalibus, utroque cont. v uln., præfatæ Katerinæ legatis, iij s. iiij d. De aliis ij eidem legatis, ejusdem longitudinis, ij s. De ij debilibus mappalibus, cont. viij ulnas in long., eidem leg. xij d. De ij tuellis de panno plano, utroque cont. ix uln. in long., eidem legatis, iij s. De alio tuello de Holand-cloth cont. ix uln. legato eidem iij s. De iij veteribus tuellis, quolibet cont. in long. v uln., legatis eidem, xxij d. De iiij manutergiis, quolibet cont. iij uln., leg. eidem, xx d. De iij debilibus manutergiis, eidem leg. iiij d. De j mappali debili, cum j veteri manutergio, eidem leg. iiij d. *Summa* xviij s. vj d.

CAMERA. Et de j lecto plumali meliore, legato Agneti Copley, viij s. De alio lecto plumali secundario iij s. iiij d. De ij matriciis, legatis Katerinæ Elis, iiij s. De ij veteribus matriciis ij s. De j bolstour iiij d. De ix pulvillis cum le wares iij s. iiij d. De ij paribus fustians, legatis Agneti Copley et Katerinæ Elis, vj s. viij d. De ij paribus blankettes, pret. j paris, ij s.—iiij s. De aliis ij paribus blankettes, pret. j paris, xviij d.—iij s. De j pari linthiaminum duplicum, leg. vj s. viij d. De alio pari linthiaminum duplicum, leg. ij s. De xj paribus linthiaminum, pret. j paris, iiij s.—xliij s. De iiij paribus le hardeshetes, pret. j paris, xx d.—vj s. viij d. De alio linthiamine de cannobo x d. De j pari linthiaminum veterum xx d. De iij paribus veterum linthiaminum iij s. De j coopertorio lecti de crolis operato vj s. viij d. De j testour, j panno pendente ad capud lecti, cum curtinis, coopertorio, ac le chaumberyng de rubio sago, legatis Agneti Copley, l s. De ij peciis le chaumberyng de viridi sago et lacerato x d. De j lecto albo iij s. De ij coverlettes, coloris rubii et albi, operatis cum le trayfolis, legatis Katerinæ Elis, vj s. De iij aliis coverlettes rubii et flammei coloris, legatis Katerinæ Elis, viij s. De ij coverlettes, coloris rubii et albi, iiij s. De ij coverlettis, coloris albi et nigri, iij s. iiij d. De iij veteribus coverlettis iij s. De ^{xx}xiiij lece filorum lini et canabi, pret. xx lece viij d.—ix s. iiij d. De ij mataxis xij d. De ornamento j

lecti, cum curtinis de panno lineo albo, ij s. De j cista rubea, legata Agneti Copley, iij s. De alia parva cista xij d. De j chaufour æneo, legato Agneti Copley, viij d. De alio chaufour æneo minori iiij d. De j toga de violetto, pennulata cum le croppis, cum capucio singulo ejusdem coloris, legata vicario eccl. par. dictæ defunctæ, nomine mortuarii sui, xxxiij s. iiij d. De alia toga cum penula de le putis vj s. viij d. De alia toga nigra cum pennula cuniculorum, et j capucio duplicato ejusdem coloris, vj s. De alia toga nigra, singula, iij s. iiij d. De uno mantello iiij s. De uno collobio pro equitatione ij s. vj d. De j fresed mantill ij s. De j scabello ij d. De j pari le trussyng cofirs iij s. iiij d. De j pari le gardeviaunce cum j veteri caskett xij d. De alio caskett, et j parva capsa, ferro ligata, xij d. *Summa* xiij li. v s.

CAPELLA. De j libro Missali iiij li. De uno Psalterio feriato, legato, viij s. iiij d. De libro compilato in lingua Anglica de Revelationibus Sanctæ Brigidæ, inferius legato, lxvj s. viij d. De alio libro de Vita Christi, in lingua materna, legato, x s. De alio libro de Misterio Passionis Domini, in lingua Anglica; et j quaterno de Visitatione Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, viij d. De alio libro de Meditatione Passionis Domini, compilato per Ricardum Rolle,* iiij d. De alio libro de certis Officiis Divinis et Commemorationibus factis, legato, xxxiij s. iiij d. De alio libro de Vita Christi, compilato in Latinis, legato, xxxiij s. iiij d. De j vestimento pro sacerdote, de rubio bourd-Alexandre, vj s. viij d. De ij pannis de rubio bukram, depictis cum rubiis flokkes, legatis, cum curtinis ejusdem, iij s. iiij d. De iij parvis linthiaminibus, cum j frontello pro j altari, xvj d. De ij corporalibus cum ij casis pro eisdem xx d. De j ymagine Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Lamentationum xij d. De alia ymagine Sancti Johannis Baptistæ xij d. De j phiola vitria, depicta, sive deaurata, iiij d. De j salt vitrio ij d. De j phiola de peudre ij d. De j osculatorio depicto iij d. De j candelabro de auricalco, iij d. De j manutergio ij d. De j parvo panno depicto de depositione Jhesu Christi a cruce iij d. De alio parvo panno depicto cum ymagine Jhesu ij d. De j capite Sancti Johannis Baptistæ depicto iij d. De vj torchiis inferius legatis xix s. De xij lb. ceræ infra legatis, pret. j lb. vj d. ob.—vj s. vj d. *Summa* xiij li. xv s. ij d.

JOCALIA. De j salt argenteo, cooperto, pond. vj unc. et j quart. pret. unc. ij s. viij d.—xvj s. viij d. De pecia arg. bassa, et cooperta, pond. xliij unc. di. pret. unc. iij s.—vj li. x s. vj d. De alia pecia bassa et cooperta, pond. xiiij unc. di. pret. unc.

* The hermit of Hampole near Doncaster, whose works were very popular in Yorkshire. His chief lucubration, the "Prick of Conscience," has been recently printed.

iij s.—xliij s. vj d. De alia plana pecia, pond. viij unc. j quart. pret. unc. iij s.—xxiiij s. ix d. De j goblett cooperto, et in toto deaurato, pond. xvij unc., pret. unc. iij s. iiij d.—lvj s. viij d. De j parva murra stante, argento parata, et deaurata, pond. viij unc. pret. unc. ij s.—xvj s. De ix cocliaribus arg. pond. vij unc. et iij quart. pret. unc. iij s.—xxiij s. iij d. De j calice et j patena, in parte deaurat., pond. ix unc. pret. unc. iij s. ij d.—xxviij s. vj d. De j monili auri et enameld, legato, xvj s. De j annulo auri, cum lapide vocato j amatist, legato, pret. iiij s. De alio annulo auri cum ij ymaginibus v s. De j pari precularum de corall, cum le gaudes auri, et j Agnus Dei annexo, legato, vj s. viij d. De iij paribus precularum cum le gaudes auri et gagate, leg. v s. De j pari precularum de gagate, gaudet, cum preculis de corall et arg. deaurat., leg. xx d. De alio pari de gagate cum le gaudes arg. et deaurat. leg. xij d. De j tisshew nigro, argento parato, et deaurato, ij s. *Summa* xix li. v s. ij d.

CAMERA GRANORUM. Et de ij quarteriis et v buz. frumenti in camera granorum, pret. j quart. v s. iiij d.—xiiij s. De ij siliginis, pret. j buz. vj d.—xij d. *Summa* xv s.

DEBITA QUÆ DEBENTUR DEFUNCTÆ DIE MORTIS SUÆ. Et respondent executores de debitis quæ debentur dictæ defunctæ die mortis suæ, viz. per Johannem Priorem et Conventum Sanctæ Trinitatis Ebor. super duplice cratera arg. deaurat. vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Et per eosdem super una pecia cooperta et deaurat. xl s. Per Galfridum Pigote,* militem, ex mutuo, ix li. vj s. viij d. Per Willelmum Vavasour,† gentilman, ex mutuo, vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Per Isabellam, uxorem ejusdem Willelmi, super una pecia, xxvj s. viij d. Per magistrum Willelmum‡ Constable, iiij li. Per Willelmum Norton,§ gentilman, super j vestimento blodio, x s. Per Agnetem Thweyng, relictam nuper Johannis Voure, lx s. Per dominam Elizabetham Bekwith, relictam Thomæ Bekwith,‖ xxvj s. viij d. Per Margaretam, relictam Johannis Johnson, super una parva pecia argenti, v s. Per Agnetem Pynner de Ebor. viduam, super una zona argento parata, v s. Per Elizabetham Murton de eadem, gentil woman, vj s. viij d. *Summa* xxxv li. xiij s. iiij d.

* Her son-in-law.

† The brother of Mrs. Sewerby. He made his will at Thornton par. Coxwold, Nov. 2nd, 1476. To Henry and Edward Vavasour and Richard Emerson he left a horse, each. To John Vavasour, jun, "suam togam de cremesyn, duplicatam, et unum diploidem de nigro velvet." The residue is left to Elizabeth his wife. Pr. Nov. 14, 1476. (Reg. Test. v. 6 *a*.) The will of his widow will occur afterwards.

‡ Afterwards subdean of York and archdeacon of Cleveland.

§ A brother of Sir John Norton of Norton Conyers, who was connected with Eliz. Sewerby through his marriage with one of the Pigots of Clotherham.

‖ On Dec. 10th, 1466, the administration of the effects of Thomas Beckwith of Filey, esq., was entrusted to Elizabeth his widow and William Flesshewer of Filey. (Reg. Test. iv. 74*a*.)

SUMMA TOTALIS OMNIUM UTENSILIUM PRÆDICTORUM, UNA CUM PECUNIA NUMERATA ET LEVANDIS DEBITIS, cx li. ij s. x d. ob.

DEBITA IN QUIBUS DEFUNCTA TENEBATUR. De qua summa dicti executores petunt allocationem de debitis subscriptis, in quibus dicta defuncta tenebatur die mortis suæ, viz. Margaretæ Redmer, famulæ dictæ defunctæ, viij d. Ricardo Davy, famulo suo, ij s. iiij d. Cristoforo Dilworth viij d. Johanni Clerk, clerico ecclesiæ B. M. super Bisshophill, de salario suo, vj d. Willelmo Speller ij d. Et Fratribus Sancti Roberti de Knaresburgh, pro subsidio, iiij d. *Summa* iiij s. viij d.

LEGATA IN TESTAMENTO DICTÆ DEFUNCTÆ. Et iidem executores petunt allocationem de vj s. vj d. de pretio xij lb. ceræ legatis, comburendis circa corpus defunctæ. De xix s. de pret. vj torch legat. combusturis in forma prædicta, et postea distributis secundum formam testamenti. De xl s. legat. fabricæ ecclesiæ parochialis dictæ defunctæ, ut in eodem testamento plenius continetur. De xx s. legatis Priori et Conventui domus sive Prioratus Sanctæ Trinitatis, infra civitatem Ebor. De lxvj s. viij d. de pret. ij libr̃orum, superius appreciat. et onerat., legat. Priori et Conventui de Bridlyngton. De lxvj s. viij d. legatis domibus monialium de Apilton, Monkton, Arthynton, Swyne, et Syningthwate. De lvj s. viij d. de pret. goblett, cooperti, et deaurati, legati Henrico Vavasour,* militi. De xvj s. de pret. j monilis rotundi de auro, superius onerat., legat. Galfrido Pigote, militi. De xxiiij s. ix d. superius onerat. in pret. j peciæ planæ argenti, legatæ Johanni Vavasour, fratri defunctæ. De iiij s. superius oneratis, in pret. unius annuli cum lapide in eodem, legati Willelmo Vavasour. De iiij li. legatis, distribuendis inter pauperes tenentes dictæ defunctæ, pro salute animæ suæ. De xxvj s. viij d. legatis Johanni West, Willelmo Down, Waltero Forster, et Cristofero Dilworth. De lxxj s. iiij d. de (pretio) j paris linthiaminum (iiij s.), libri Sanctæ Brigidæ (lxvj s. viij d.), et j chaufour majoris, superius onerat., legat. Agneti Vavasour. De vj s. viij d. in pecunia legatis dominæ Agneti Vavasour. De vj li. xiij s. iiij d. legatis, offerendis Elizabethæ Sywardby, si facta fuerit monialis. De iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. legatis pro uno Portiphorio faciendo, et in cantaria de Siggeston imperpetuum permansuro. De xvj s. de pret. j murræ, argento paratæ, et deauratæ, superius appreciatæ, legatæ domino Thomæ Hornby,† capellano. De lxxij s. iiij d. de utensilibus j lecti, viz. coopertoriis, curtinis, testours, costours de rubio sago,

* Sir Henry Vavasour, of Haslewood, whose will occurs afterwards.

† Feb. 20, 1485-6. Thomas Horneby de Ebor. capellanus. Dompnæ Agneti Vavasour, moniali de Swyn, librum de Vita Katerinæ, in Anglicis scriptum. Dominæ Elizabethæ Sywardby, moniali de Monkton, librum in Anglicis de Vita Domini nostri Jhesu Christi." (Reg. Test. v. 281 *a*.)

superius appreciatis, j lecto plumali meliore (viij s.), j pari fustians (iij s. iiij d.), ij paribus linthiaminum (viij s.), et j cista (iij s.) legatis Agneti Copley. De xxvj s. viij d. legatis in pecunia Margaretæ Redemer, famulæ dictæ defunctæ. De xx s. legatis Ricardo Davy, servienti ejusdem defunctæ. De iiij li. xix s. v d. ob. de pret. v parium linthiaminum (xx s.), j paris fustians (iij s. iiij d.), ij matriciis (iiij s.), quinque coopertoriis (*sic*) (xiij s.), una cum toto nappre, (xviij s. vj d.) et utensilibus coquinæ (xl s. vij d. ob.) superius oneratis, legatis Katerinæ Elis. De vj li. xiij s. iiij d. legatis eidem Katerinæ Elis. De lxvj s. viij d. legatis Agneti Sywardby, in casu quo contingat dictæ defunctæ perficere et perimplere in vita sua præmissa superius legata, et habeat bona sufficientia ad idem perimplendum. *Summa* lviij li. vj s. ob.

BONA ET UTENSILIA LEGATA QUÆ NON SUNT IN TESTAMENTO DICTÆ DEFUNCTÆ. Et iidem executores petunt allocari de xv s. quos dicta Elizabet defuncta legavit xxx capellanis pro j trentali missarum de Sancto Gregorio, pro anima sua celebrando, die sepulturæ suæ, etc. De vj s. viij d. superius oneratis de pret. j paris precum de corall, cum Agnus Dei annexo, legat. Marg. Pigote. De xx d. de pret. j paris precularum de corall cum duplicibus gaudes, legat. Elizabethæ Babyngton. De xx d. de pret. alterius paris precularum de corall legat. Aliciæ Copildyke. De xx d. de alio pari precularum de corall legat. Elizabethæ Clarevaux. De xx d. de alio pari de gagate, cum annulo dependente, legat. Isabellæ Vavasour. De xxvj s. viij d. legatis iiij ordinibus Fratrum Mendicantium in Ebor. pro iiij trentalibus missarum. De xxxiij s. iiij d. superius oneratis et appreciatis, in pretio unius togæ violett pennulatæ cum le croppis, cum capucio singulo, ejusdem coloris, legatæ nomine mortuarii dictæ defunctæ. De ciij s. viij d. superius oneratis in capitulo de capella, de pret. j libri Missalis (iiij li.), j Psalterii—(viij s. iiij d.) feriati, j vestimenti pro sacerdote de bourd-Alexandre (vj s. viij d.), ij pannorum de rubio bukram depictorum cum le flokkes, cum le redilles de eodem (iij s. iiij d.), iij pannorum lineorum cum j frontello (xvj d.), ij corporalium cum casis (xx d.), j ymaginis B. M. V. Lamentabilis xij d., j phiolæ vitriæ (iiij d.), j salt vitrii (ij d.), j phiolæ sive obbæ de peudre (ij d.), osculatorii depicti (iij d.), j candelabri de auricalco (iij d.), et j manutergii legati cantariæ de Siggeston, pro perpetuo ibidem deservituri, (ij d.) De xij d. de pret. j ymaginis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, legatæ Johannæ Welles, etc. De lxvj s. viij d. legatis Agneti Copley, levandis de illis ix li. vj s. viij d. in quibus Galfridus Pigote, miles, superius tenetur dictæ defunctæ. De vj li. x s. vj d. de pret. j peciæ bassæ, coopertæ, pond. ut supra patet, xliij unc. di. legat. Ranulpho filio et hæredi Galfridi Pygott, militis, si vixerit et gaudeat hæreditario suo, et pro uno vestimento per ipsum

Ranulphum emendo et dando altari Sancti Nicholai de Hesilwod. *Summa* xix li. x s. ij d.

EXPENSÆ FUNERALES. In primis soluti pro pane empto, distributo inter pauperes ad exequias, xj s. v d. Et in iiij duodenis servisiæ, pret. doss. xviij d., erogatis inter pauperes ad dictas exequias vj s. In vino empto et adtunc expenso iij s. viij d. In speciebus eodem tempore expensis ij s. iiij d. In mercede communis bedelli sive campanarii civitatis Ebor. proclamantis die sepulturæ suæ iiij d. In portatione torchiarum diversis pauperibus, eodem die, xxij d. Et soluti clerico parochiali pro pulsatione campanarum, et factura sepulcri dictæ defunctæ, x d. Et pro j cista empta pro corpore defunctæ ij s. Pro ij cereis combustis super corpus defunctæ ij d. Capellanis et clericis interessentibus exequiis suis et missæ die sepulturæ suæ v s. vj d. In piscibus emptis pro convocatione amicorum dictæ defunctæ, die sepulturæ suæ, v s. ij d. Pro probatione testamenti dictæ defunctæ, una cum registratione ejusdem, vj s. j d. In expensis sive costagiis factis super appreciatoribus præscriptis xij d. In regardo dato Johanni Clerk, sacristæ prioratus Sanctæ Trinitatis Ebor., pro pulsatione campanarum die obitus dictæ defunctæ, in ecclesia Prioratus prædicti celebrata, iiij d. In expensis factis in hospitio dictæ defunctæ a die mortis suæ, viz. a vigilia Sancti Georgii Martiris ultimo præterito, usque ad xiiij diem mensis Maii proximo sequentem, vj s. viij d. In consimilibus expensis executorum equitantium ad deliberandum diversa legata in testamento dictæ defunctæ v s. Et pro scriptione hujus inventarii cum copia ejusdem v s. *Summa* lxiij s. iiij d.

Summa totalis omnium solutionum, expensarum, et allocationum, lxxxxj li. iiij s. ij d. ob. *Et sic remanent in manibus executorum* xxviij li. xviij s. viij d. De quibus executores prædicti petunt allocari de xiiij li. solutis domino Roberto Foxholes, capellano, celebranti Divina apud Sywardby, pro anima defunctæ, et animabus quibus tenebatur, per iij annos, finientes in festo Pentecostis, anno Domini MCCCCLxxj^mo^, ad voluntatem dictæ defunctæ. *Summa* xiiij li.

Necnon sæpedicti executores dicunt se solvisse pro j lapide jacente super corpus supradictæ Elizabethæ, defunctæ, in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, super Bisshophill, in civitate Ebor.,* una cum cariagio, operatione, ac scriptura de auricalco in eodem lapide, xx s. xj d. Et dicunt se solvisse pro victualibus Elizabethæ Sywardby, filiæ Johannis Sywardby, commensalis cum Priorissa de Nonmunkton, a festo Paschæ anno Domini

* It appears from this that Mrs. Sewerby was buried in one of the churches on Bishophill in York.

MCCCCLxviij°, usque ad festum Sancti Lucæ Evangelistæ anno Domini, etc. lxix°—xlij s. vj d. Et pro x paribus sotularium emptis pro eadem Elizabetha, et expensis, ij s. vj d. Et pro factura unius togæ cum le coler, ac pro j pari caligarum pro eadem Elizabetha, xij d. Et soluti pro ij ulnis panni ruset, emptis pro j toga facienda eidem Elizabeth, ij s. iij d. Et pro j uln. et di. panni blodii, pro j tunica pro eadem, ij s. j d. Et pro factura dictarum togæ et tunicæ, et factura j paris caligarum et ij camisearum, ij s. j d. Pro quadam licentia adepta cuidam capellano pro Divinis celebrandis apud Sywardby in capella ibidem * iiij s. Gildæ Sancti Christofori in Ebor. pro subsidio defunctæ xij d. Gildæ sive Fraternitati Corporis Christi in civitate prædicta xij d. Domui Sancti Roberti juxta Knaresburgh, pro subsidio, viij d. In elemosina anachoritæ de Clementhorp xx d. In regardo cuidam homini portanti j partem compositionis cantariæ de Sygeston † usque Dunelmiam, ibidem permansuram, secundum voluntatem dictæ defunctæ, xij d. In expensis executorum et equorum suorum apud Ebor. ibidem hospitantium et laborantium pro dicta defuncta vij s. vij d. *Summa* iiij li. x s. iij d.

EXPENSÆ FACTÆ SUPER ET PRO ELIZABETHA SYWARDBY ‡ FACTA MONIALI IN MUNKTON. Et dicunt se solvisse et dedisse Priorissæ et Conventui de Munkton, pro quodam feodo quod dicta Priorissa et Conventus ex consuetudine clamant habere, et habere solent de qualibet moniali in ingressu suo, iij li. Et de denariis solutis pro habitu dictæ Elizabethæ Sywardby et pro aliis utensilibus corporis sui, una pro lecto competenti, iij li. xiij s. vij d. ob. Et in expensis factis super Priorissa et Conventu prædictis, et super amicis dictæ Elizabethæ insimul commorantibus in Dominica proximo post festum Nativitatis B. M. V. anno Domini MCCCCLxx^mo, iij li. xj s. iiij d. In regardo dato fratri Johanni Homylton, sermocinanti apud Munkton prædictam, dicta die Dominica, ij s. Et in quadam remuneratione data Thomæ Clerk § de Ebor. pro suo sano consilio circa recuperationem debit' dictæ dominæ Elizabeth Sywardby defunctæ, xij d. *Summa* x li. vij s. xj d. ob.

* This licence is mentioned at p. 161. It cost 4 *s.*

† Sigston is in Allertonshire, which belonged to Durham.

‡ The niece of Mrs. Sewerby. Elizabeth, daughter of John Sewerby, becomes a nun at Nunmunkton near York. Her aunt had left her a considerable sum of money if she would do so. These notices of the cost of becoming a nun are unique, and are most interesting.

§ Thomas Clerk, clericus. Free of the city of York, 1449. Elected common-clerk, Feb. 3rd, 1479-80, vice Nicholas Lancaster, LL.D., resigned. Died Feb. 16th, 1482, and was buried, with Margaret his wife, in the church of All Saints, North-street. R. H. S.

XXXVIII. THE WILL OF RICHARD LE SCROPE, BISHOP OF CARLISLE.

[Reg. archiep. Neville, 102*a*.]

In Dei nomine, amen. Nono die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^lx^o^ octavo, Ricardus Le Scrope,* permissione Divina Karliolensis episcopus, compos mentis, et languens in extremis, testamentum suum fore ultimum condidit in hunc modum. Imprimis legavit animam suam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ, et Omnibus Sanctis Ejus, corpusque suum sepeliendum in ecclesia cathedrali Carliolensi, coram summo altari. Item legavit omnia bona mobilia et immobilia, ubicumque existentia, Radulpho Cressmer,† fratri suo, quem fecit et ordinavit executorem suum, ut disponat pro anima sua sicut vellet ipsum facere pro anima ejus, si esset in consimili casu; et sicut in examinatione extremi judicii vellet respondere. Præsentibus tunc ibidem magistro Hugone Snell, decretorum doctore, magistro Ricardo Morgane, et magistro Thomæ Bemysley, artium magistris, ac Thoma Wenslowdale, literato.

[Prob. at York, 31 July, 1468.]

XXXIX. THE WILL OF KATHERINE TEMPEST, WIDOW, OF BROUGHTON IN CRAVEN.

[Reg. Test. iv. 132.]

April 5, 1469. Katerina Tempest,‡ nuper uxor Rogeri Tem-

* The testator, who makes a brief nuncupative will, was the second son of Richard lord Scrope of Bolton. Sir Harris Nicolas says that he was born in 1419, and that he was rector of Fen Ditton, co. Cambridge, and dean of Hastings. (Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, ii. 60.) In 1464 he was master of King's Hall, Cambridge, and, as such, he was chancellor of the University in 1461. (Le Neve, iii. 600, 698.)

In 1464 he was made bishop of Carlisle, having the temporalities restored to him on June 5th (Fœd. xi. 526), and he died, after a short tenure of office, on the 10th of May, 1468. (Le Neve, iii. 239. Nicolson and Burn, ii. 275.) On May 16th, archbishop Neville appointed the prior of Carlisle, Mr. Robert Killingale, bachelor of decrees, and Richard Morgan, M.A., to act as vicars-general during the vacancy of the see. (Reg. Neville, i. 98*a*.) On Sept. 11, he ordered them to surrender the registers, etc. to bishop Storey. (Ibid. 105*a*.)

On Dec. 8, 1463, archbishop Booth appointed Mr. William Raa, notary public, Robert Sille, and John Plogh, of the diocese of Carlisle, to collect the effects of John Kingscote, late bishop of Carlisle, who had died intestate. (Reg. Booth. 360*a*.) On August 11th, 1464, Thomas Colt, esq. was appointed administrator. (Ibid. 287*b*.) The care of the temporalities of the see, after Kingscote's death, was entrusted to Richard, earl of Warwick and Salisbury, on Dec. 12, 1464. (Fœd. xi. 512.)

† The mother of the bishop is said to have married William Cressener or Cressemer, to her second husband, and to have had issue by him. (Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, ii. 59.)

‡ The brief will of a lady who was the widow of the head of one of the old Yorkshire families. In Whitaker's Craven (ed. 1812, p. 86), the beginning of the pedigree of Tempest of Broughton is in great confusion.

pest, de Bryghton in Craven, armigeri. Sep. in choro eccl. meæ par. juxta corpus mariti mei. Volo quod Ricardus et Henricus Tempest, filii mei, habeant, ad terminum vitarum, j mesuagium cum iiij bovatis terræ et prati in Broghton, etc. Volo quod Henricus et Thomas Tempest, filii mei, habeant, ad vitas, j mesuagium et iiij bovatas terræ et prati in Est-Marton, et ij bovatas terræ et prati in West-Marton. Volo quod Margareta et Alicia, filiæ meæ, habeant, ad maritagia sua, omnia terras, etc., in Burnsall, ad terminum xij annorum. Ricardus Tempest, filius meus, executor. Ordino magnificum et præpotentem dominum, Ricardum comitem Warwic, supervisorem. Testibus dominis Johanne Ledys, vicario de Broghton, Ricardo Rayne,* rectore de Marton, Ricardo Parke, vicario de Carlton, Christofero Radclyff† de Esskalk (*sic*), armigero, Briano Bold, armigero, Roberto Dautry, etc.

[Pr. 12 Apr. 1469, and adm. to Ric. Tempest.]

XL. THE WILL OF RICHARD WILLOUGHBY, OF WOOLLATON, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. iv. 173 *b*.]

Sep. 15, 1469. Ricardus Willughby,‡ armiger—Sep. in eccl. par. S. Leonardi de Wollaton, ad finem summi altaris, ex parte boriali, coram ymagine Sancti Leonardi, juxta novum

On Jan. 12, 1468-9, the administration of the effects of Roger Tempest of Broughton, esq. was granted to Richard Tempest his son. (Reg. Test. iv. 149*a*.)

On April 20th, 1453, an oratory was granted to Roger Tempest, esq. at Broughton. (Reg. Will. Booth, 381*a*.) On Feb. 8, 1453-4, an oratory was granted to Roger Tempest, esq. and Katherine his wife, during the archbishop's pleasure (Ibid. 125*b*), and on March 28th, 1468, a similar licence was granted to Katherine Tempest, widow, for three years. (Reg. Geo. Neville, i. 61*b*.)

* Apr. 14, 1475, adm. of Richard Rane, rector of Marton, granted to Peter Toller, dean of Craven, Thomas Thomlinson of par. Gargrave, and Edmund Bawdewyn of Marton in Craven. (Reg. Test. iv. 120*a*.)

He was instituted to the rectory of Marton on the death of Thomas Faynt, Oct. 3rd, 1437. (Reg. Kempe.) In March, 1443-4, Henry Rayne was made Prior of the monastery of Marton in Galtres. (Ibid.)

† Elslack in Craven belonged to Christopher Radcliffe, in right of his mother, Alicia, daughter and heiress of Lionel Dautry. There is a pedigree of his family in the Coll. Top. et Geneal. vi. 124-5.

The Bolds were a good Lancashire family. Their deeds are, I believe, now deposited in the Warrington Museum. I have the matrix of the seal of a William Bold.

‡ The head of the illustrious family of Willoughby of Wollaton. The will of his father, Sir Hugh Willoughby, is in Test. Ebor. ii. 130-4. The testator was Sir Hugh's eldest son by his first wife, Isabel Foljambe. He married Anne, one of the four daughters and coheirs of Simon Leke, of Cotham, esq. but left no children. Everything in his will is given to pious uses, and the parish church of Woollaton has the largest share in his munificence.

Dr. Thoroton, in his History of Notts (224), gives an engraving of the testator's monument at Woollaton. Above, in the north wall, are arms and sculpture; whilst

monumentum per me nuper ædificatum. Lego optimum animal nomine mortuarii. Lego cuilibet capellano venienti ad exequias meas iiij d. Lego ecclesiæ de Wollaton unum jocale argenti et deaurati cum uno lapide de byrall, ad portandum et demonstrandum sacramentum altaris in festo Corporis Christi, cum toto apparatu ad illud ordinato. Lego dictæ ecclesiæ j calicem argenti et deaurati quem nuper emi post mortem Isabellæ Syreston,* et, similiter, unum Gradale, ij folio *neut' omnes;* necnon j Processionarium, ij folio *chorus respondeat.* Ac etiam, do unum Ympnarium notatum, ij folio *aderi rimari;* j librum in quo continetur una historia vocata Crede michi, ij folio *si f'm unius conf'*, cum alia historia in eodem contenta vocata a Py, ij folio *de ij*^{a} *et iij*^{a} *feria;* ibidem moraturos pro servitiis Divinis infra dictam ecclesiam imperpetuum. Lego dictæ ecclesiæ ij vestes pictas, nuper ad nundinas de Lenton emptas, pro summo altari, cum uno pare candelabrarum de laton, cotidie stantium super dictum altare. Lego dictæ ecclesiæ j cistam ferro ligatam, in qua vasa mea argentea cum cæteris necessariis in vita mea ponere consueveram, pro libris et vestimentis et bonis dictæ ecclesiæ post mortem meam imponendis, et salvo custodiendis imperpetuum. Lego dictæ ecclesiæ unum Missale per me nuper de novo factum, ij folio *vel infra octabas;* et, similiter, j Portiforium, nuper Willelmi Huffe, ij fo. *per sanctorum tuorum*, ad essendum imperpetuum in capella Sancti Nicholai infra ecclesiam de Wollaton scituata, et ad serviendum perpetue altari capellæ prædictæ, pro capellano cantariæ de Sutton-Passeys, qui nunc est, et pro successoribus suis in dicta capella celebrantibus, ad missas, matutinas, et alia servitia sua Divina super illa dicenda, absque alia venditione, seu subtractione. Lego dicto altari dictæ capellæ j par candelabrarum de laton, cum quadam paxbrede de evyry in capella in camera mea existenti. Lego religiosis viris de Bella-valle xl s.; et Priori et Conventui de Lenton xx s.; et Conventui de Leyster xiij s. iiij d.; et Conventui de Newsted xiij s. iiij d. Fratribus Carmelitis de Notyngham vj s. viij d. Fratribus Minoribus ejusdem villæ vj s. viij d. Priorissæ et Conventui de Brodholme vj s. viij d., ad orandum

below, the front of the tomb is open, and there is a skeleton represented within, to show the spectator what is the end of all titles and honours. From the inscription, it appears that the testator died on the 7th of October, 1471. His wife preceded him on July 23, 1467.

The magnificent hall at Woollaton is the work of a later century.

* She made her will on the Friday before the feast of the Ascension, 1453, desiring to be buried in the church of St. Mary at Nottingham. To the chapel at Syreston she left 30 s. 4 d. "Ricardo Wiloby de Wolaton j Psalterium." To John de Orbery, rector of Kilvington, she bequeathed a cup and three spoons of silver. To Margaret, her servant, a *murra* and a cover with leopard's heads. Pr. 24th May. (Reg. Test. ii. 271 *a.*)

specialiter pro salute animæ meæ et omnium benefactorum. Residuum Roberto Clyfton militi,* Willelmo Gull clerico sacræ paginæ professori, Gervasio Clyfton armigero, Thomæ Tyen rectori de Wollaton, Johanni Fitzhoward, Galfrido Stanton, et Willelmo Hill clerico meo, &c. &c.

XLI. THE WILL OF CHRISTOPHER BURGH, RECTOR OF SCRAYINGHAM, AND PARSON IN THE CHURCH OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Capit. i. 322 *a*, *b*.]

Sep. 20, 1469. Christoforus Burgh,† rector eccl. par. de Scrayngham, ac persona in eccl. cath. Ebor. Commendo animam meam Omnipotenti Patri Deo, Qui me Sua gratia ad Suam ymaginem et similitudinem plasmavit; Filioque Ejus unigenito Qui Sua misericordia ac Suo pretioso sanguine me redemit; atque Spiritui Sancto, Patri et Filio, cœterno Deo, Qui in præsentem diem Sua benignitate conservavit; Mariæque Virgini, genetrici ejusdem Filii, Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, ac Omnibus Sanctis; corpusque meum sepeliendum in choro eccl. meæ parochialis, ante summum altare, ut ubi sacramentum corporis Christi ad salutem percepi,‡ ibi expectarem resurrectionem et diem ultimi judicii in vitam æternam. Eidem eccl. unum Missale, ea intentione quod singulis diebus Dominicis cum fierent preces in pulpito, memoria mei et benefactorum meorum cum devotione peragatur.§ Cuilibet vicario eccl. Ebor. in exequiis meis interessenti xij d. Reddet Deus mercedem sociis meis, personis in dicta eccl., secundum eorum merita, dicta et facta; attamen pro me non irascatur eis Deus, quia dimitto sicut dimitti desidero. Lego magistro Christoforo Lofthous meam bibliothecam, unum librum vocatum Sermones Januensis in Dominicalibus, et unum librum vocatum Bromeyerd.

[Pr. Dec. 1469.]

* More will be said about the Cliftons afterwards, and about Master William Gull.

† On the last day of February, 1446, the testator was collated to Dalby's chantry in York Minster, which he held till he died. (Torre's York Minster, 1825.) On the 27th of December, 1467, he was collated by the archbishop of York to the rectory of Sigglesthorne in Holderness. (Ibid.) On Aug. 28th, 1468, he was instituted to the rectory of Scrayingham, exchanging Sigglesthorne for it with Richard Blome. (Reg. Geo. Neville, i. 104 *a*.)

‡ This idea is taken from the will of John Castell, No. xxxiii.

§ A common practice. On August 1st, 1467, Richard Blackburn, of Pontefract, chaplain, leaves 20 s. to the vicar of Huddersfield, "supplicando illi diligenter preces effundere pro anima mea, ponendo nomen meum in rotulo Dominicali, orando ut pro cæteris." (Reg. Test. iv. 148 *b*.)

XLII. THE WILL OF MR. JOHN LATHUM, CANON OF BEVERLEY.

[Reg. Test. iv. 94 *a*, *b*.]

In Dei nomine, amen. Ego, Johannes Lathum,* nuper canonicus eccl. coll. Beati Johannis Beverlaci, corpore et mente sanus, laudes Deo, considerans temporalia et mundana vana fore et transitoria, et dies sæculi ut umbra declinantes; et quod homo cum in hiis corporeis vigat membris ratio regit mentem, quam rationem lang(u)or sæpius invadit et obumbrat; sicque ratio ipsa, propter lang(u)orem sibi subito illatum, non solum temporalium sed etiam sui ipsius sæpius obliviscatur: hæc et hiis similia in mente revolvens, sciensque me sine hæsitatione in hujus vitæ termino ad illud inevitabile conditionis humanæ debitum de necessitate absque ullo refugio pervenire, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæque Mariæ matri suæ, et Omnibus Sanctis; corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia Prioratus sive domus monialium de Nun-appilton, videlicet in capella ante altare Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, infra Prioratum prædictum. Item lego fabricæ eccl. cath. Beati Petri Ebor. xx s. Item lego ad emptionem certorum pannorum ad ornandum chorum in eccl. coll. Beati Johannis Beverlaci c s. Item lego collegio S. Trinitatis apud Pont' duas pelves argenteas pro altari, in parte deauratas, quæ fuerunt domini Johannis Kemp, nuper cardinalis.

* An ecclesiastic who held high offices in the diocese of York and made a pious disposition of his wealth.

On May 19th, 1435, Mr. John Lathum was instituted to the rectory of Kneesall, Notts, at the presentation of Norton Abbey (Reg. arch. Kemp, 381 *b*.); and, on Dec. 17, he was ordained acolyte on that title. (Ibid. 250 *a*.) On July 15th, 1443, he was instituted to the rectory of Thorner, on the king's presentation (Ibid. 50 *a*.), and on May 22nd, 1445, he was ordained priest, being then dean of the royal chapel in Pontefract Castle. (Ibid. 282 *a*.) On Feb. 16th, 1447-8, he was admitted to the perpetual chantry in the college of the Holy Trinity at Pontefract called Knolles Almshouses; and, on the 10th of May following, he was instituted to the mastership of the said college, the priory of Nostell presenting him. (Ibid. 411 *a*.) On Jan. 28th, 1450-1, Lathum, being secretary to the archbishop, was collated by him to the prebend at St. Peter's altar in Beverley minster. (Ibid. 71 *a*.)

In 1444 we find Lathum receiving a very considerable pension. On the 24th of April in that year John, prior of the house of St. Robert at Knaresbro' was at Cawod castle, and there, in a high chapel or oratory, on the south side of the principal chamber there, the prior put in Lathum's hands a deed of gift, making over to him an annual pension of 23 *l*. 6 *s*. 8 *d*. an immense sum for that poverty-stricken house to bestow. (Reg. Kempe, 186 *b*.)

On Jan. 27, 1446-7, Lathum was instituted to the rectory of Betham, St. Mary's Abbey, York, presenting him; but he resigned it in the following month. (Reg. archid. Richmond, 10 *a*.) In May, 1459, he became rector of Aldford in Cheshire. (Ormerod's Cheshire, ii. 414.)

Lathum was a member of the great Lancashire family of that name and ilk, and my Lancashire friends will thank me for the genealogical notices which this will contains.

Lego ad emptionem certorum ornamentorum per executores meos fiendorum, ad usum summi altaris in ecclesia de Knesall, xl s. Lego Aliciæ, sorori meæ, de Pont', si me supervixerit, c s., ac togam meam blodiam cum furrura ejusdem, ac meam magnam murram cum sex cocliaribus argenti, et j standing blake nutte, quæ fuit matris meæ. Lego Thomæ Salcoke, filio sororis meæ, xl s. Lego Rogero Salcok, filio dictæ Aliciæ sororis meæ, xl s. Lego Ricardo Salcok, filio etiam dictæ Aliciæ, xl s. Lego Priorissæ domus de Appilton et Conventui ibidem, exequias meas die decessus mei, ac missas cum nota solempniter agentibus, et personaliter in eisdem existentibus, videlicet, Priorissæ xiij s. iiij d., et cuilibet monali ejusdem domus vj s. viij d.; ad orandum pro anima mea, ita quod quælibet earum dicat psalterium eodem die, si commode fieri possit, pro anima mea: Et sacerdoti celebranti missam prædictam xx d. Lego fabricæ ecclesiæ de Appilton, videlicet ad facturam novi tecti in eadem ecclesia, xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d.* Item condono et per-

* The testator was probably the greatest benefactor that the little nunnery of Appleton ever had. It is in the Ainsty, some eight or nine miles from York. It was founded by Adeliza de St. Quintin in the twelfth century. At the Dissolution the family of Fairfax had a grant of it, from which it passed to the Milners about the year 1700.

Shortly after the testator's death, in the autumn of 1489, archbishop Rotherham held a visitation of the nunnery of Appleton, and issued the following body of injunctions, which may, perhaps, lighten the dull weight of a dry page. (Reg. Rotheram, 245, *a*, *b*.)

"First, and principally, we commaunde and injoyne that Divine service, and ye rewles of your religion, be observed and kept accordyng to your ordour, that ye be professid to.

"Item that ye cloistre dores be shett and sparn in wyntre at vij, and in somer at viij of the clok at nyght; and ye keys nyghtly to be delyvered to you, Priorisse; and ye, after ye said howres, suffre no persone to come in or forth, w^t^out a cause resonable.

"Item that ye, Priorisse, suffre no man loge undir the dortir, nor oon the baksede; bot if hit be such sad persones, by whome your howse may ye holpyne and socured w^t^out slaunder or suspicion.

"Item that ye, Priorisse, and all your sistirs, loge nyghtly in ye dortour, savyng if ye or your sistirs be seke or deseased, then ye or thei, so seke or deseased, to kepe a chambre.

"Item that noon of your sistirs use ye ale house nor ye watirside, wher concusse of straungers dayly resortes.

"Item that none of your sistirs have their service of mete and drynke to y' chambre, but keep ye frater and ye hall, accordyng to your religion, except any of thaim be seke.

"Item that none of your sistirs bring in, receyve, or take anye laie man, religiose, or secular, into y^r chambre or any secrete place, daye or nyght, nor w^t thaim in such private places to commyne, ete, or drynke, w^t^out lycence of you, Priorisse.

"Item that ye, Priorisse, lycence none of your sistirs to go pilgremag or viset y^r frendes, w^t^oute a grete cause; and then such a sistre, so lycencyate by you, to have w^t her oon of ye most sadde and well disposid sistirs to she come home agayne.

"Item that ye graunte or sell no corrodies nor lyveres of brede, nor ale, nor other vitell, to any person or persones frome hens forward, w^t^out y'auctorite and speciall lycynce of us or our vicar generall.

"Item that ye se such servauntes, as longeth to your place, come into mete and

dono dictæ Priorissæ et Conventui, et successoribus suis, omnes summas pecuniæ michi per eas debitas, seu debendas, tempore decessus mei, videlicet ad usum reparationis et ædificationis domorum dictæ domus, et ad solutionem debitorum ejusdem domus, per me solutas. Johannæ Rither,* nunc Priorissæ dictæ domus de Appilton, si me supervixerit, unam planam peciam argenti, et unum magnum fethir-bed cum le bolstur, ad usum domus de Appilton prædictæ, et cum eadem Johanna, nunc Priorissa, remansur', durante vita sua; et post ejus decessum remaneat pecia prædicta, cum fethir-bed et bolstur, ad usum ejusdem domus. Eidem Johannæ, nunc Priorissæ, ad usum suum proprium, j peciam argenti deauratam, cum cooperculo ejusdem, et j novam murram stantem super pedem deaurat., ac j album lectum de panno lineo cum celor et testor cum curtinis et coopertorio de eodem; alium blodium lectum, videlicet coopertorium et tapetum operatum cum aquil' cum ij capitibus, ac sex whishinns de tapstre werk unius sectæ cum armis operatis in coopertura eorumdem, sex paria optima linthiaminum meorum, cum una toga viridis coloris penulata cum bevir, et aliam togam russetam penulatam cum fuchez, et xx li.: ita quod eadem Johanna, pro omnibus bonis prædictis sibi per me legatis ad usum suum proprium, dicat quolibet die post decessum meum, durante vita sua, *placebo* et *dirige* cum *commendatione* pro anima mea et parentum meorum, nisi infirmitate vel alia causa rationabili fuerit impedita. Lego Priorissæ et Conventui de Appilton prædicta, ad usum capellani cantariæ meæ † ibidem, et cum eis imperpetuum remansura, meum Portiforium magnum, ij calices, et j paxebrede de argento, ac Missale meum de usu Eboracensi, una cum omnibus meis mappis necessariis, juxta discretionem executorum

drinke, and not to have yᵉ lyveres of brede and ale outward, but if ye thynk hit necessarye and for the welth of your house.

"Item that ye take no perhedinaunntes or sogerners into your place frome hensforward, but if thei be children, or ellis old persones, by which availe biliklyhod may groue to your place."

* One, no doubt, of the old family of Ryther of Ryther. Another member of it presided over the nunnery in this century, and there is a monument to her memory preserved in the church of Bolton Percy. Drake (386) says of it, "This stone does not originally belong to this church, but was taken out of the nunnery chapel, and for many years served to stop water at a miln; till, very lately, my worthy friend the reverend Mr. T. Lamplugh, the present rector, redeemed it and placed it in his church."

In 1711 Ralph Thoresby, the antiquary, paid a visit to Nun Appleton, and marked with wonder the "noble palace" erected there by Thomas lord Fairfax. Although recently erected, it was doomed even then to destruction. "An old servant (my lord's coachman) who is permitted to live in it may probably see another spring out of the ashes of this, as he did this out of those of the old nunnery, of which nothing remains save a few old grave-stones: upon one was a cross fleuri, but no legible inscriptions, that I saw; but the archdeacon (Pearson) saw one which serves as a foot-bridge in Bolton-ings, for one of the Prioresses, but has forgot the name." (Diary, ii. 74.)

† Drake (385) says that there was a chantry in the conventual church at Nun Appleton at the altar of St. John Baptist. Lathum was probably the founder of it.

meorum, pro apparatu altaris Sancti Johannis Baptistæ in ecclesia Prioratus de Appilton antedicta; ad quod altare capellanus cantariæ meæ prædictæ tenetur celebrare. Item volo quod executores mei ornent dictum altare cum honestis vestimentis et alio apparatu competenti, juxta discretionem eorumdem. Lego Priorissæ et Conventui de Appilton prædicta ij parva salina, Anglice saltesalers, argenti, cum cooperculo, ad usum domus ibidem, in custodia prædictæ Johannæ remansura, durante vita sua. Isabellæ Burdet, suppriorissæ prædictæ domus, iij cocliaria argenti, ad orandum pro anima mea. Magistro Roberto Abirforth,* rectori de Rither, togam meam de scarleto, cum penula de martrons in eadem, una cum capicio eidem pertinente; et unam peciam argenti deauratam cum cooperculo ejusdem. Item lego cuilibet familiari servitori meo conducto tempore obitus mei, ultra vadia sua, ad orandum pro anima mea, xl s. Item lego Margeriæ Davey, servienti dictæ Johannæ Priorissæ, xl s. Cuilibet sacerdoti fratrum domus Prædicatorum de Pontefract, ad celebrandum solempniter cum nota exequias cum missa de *Requiem* die obitus mei, xij d. Item cuilibet fratri ejusdem domus, non constituto in ordine sacerdotali, exequiis meis et missæ hujusmodi interessenti, vj d. Et Priori dictæ domus xx d. Item lego Abbati et Conventui de Selby j pipam vini, per executores meos emendam, et inter eos distribuendam, tempore obitus mei per eos celebrandi solempniter cum exequiis mortuorum et missa, quam citius comode poterit post decessum meum. Ad reparationem et emendationem cujusdam viæ sive calceti lapidei ad finem occidentalem silvæ aquilonaris de Appilton xx s. Inter pauperes villæ Pont' magis indigentes, die obitus mei, xl s. Inter pauperes nuper parochianos meos de Thoorner, Wodmanse and Wele, pro anima mea lx s. Inter pauperes circa Appilton xiij s. iiij d. Item lego magistro Georgio Bailly† unam togarum mearum. Cuilibet Priori et Conventui

* Jan. 7, 1471-2. Robertus Abyrforth, rector de Ryther.—Sep. in choro Omn. Sanctorum de Ryther. Lego summo altari meam tabulam super altare collocatam. Choro ecclesiæ meum Portiferium. In convocatione amicorum meorum et aliorum nobilium personarum xiij s. iiij d. Fratri meo xiij s. iiij d. Roberto, filiolo meo, j equiferum. Johannæ, famulæ meæ, j juvenculam vocatam herrot. Dominæ Alianoræ Ryther j zonam et iij cultellos deauratos. Magistro Roberto Ryther, baccalario legum, si fuerit successor meus, Decretales et Innocentium. Residuum executoribus meis, domino Roberto Rither militi, Willelmo Abirforth fratri meo, et Willelmo Snell. Hiis testibus Willelmo Rither arm. et Johanne fratre ejus. Pr. Jan. 23, 1471-2. (Reg. Test. iv. 272, *a*.)

Mr. Robert Rither did succeed the testator. On May 8th, 1472, he was instituted to the rectory on the presentation of Sir William Rither, knt. (Reg. Geo. Neville, f. 144 *a*.)

† Apr. 29, 1484. Georgius Bailye, clericus.—Sep. in eccl. S. Joh. Evang. Ebor. in summo choro. Capellano celebraturo ibidem per ij annos xiiij marcas. Willelmo Scalesby, capellano, j halling pictum de S. Joh. Bapt. Ricardo Vavasour et uxori suæ j peciam arg. stantem, cum coopercnlo per dimidium deaur., et omnia bona mea in

domus cujuslibet Fratrum in civitate Eboracensi et villa Beverlaci, exequias meas solempniter cum missa celebranti, xiij s. iiijd. Roberto Lathum,* cognato meo, unam peciam magnam deauratam cum cooperculo, quæ fuit domini Johannis Kemp, cardinalis, et duodecim cocliaria argenti, quatuor paria linthiaminum bonorum, et in pecuniis iiij^{xx} li. Magistro Willelmo Potemant j peciam planam argenti et deauratam cum cooperculo, quam habui ex dono magistri Willelmi Feltar.‡ Item si Prior et Conventus de Pontefract velint obligare se Priorissæ et Conventui de Appilton in uno scripto obligatorio c li., ad observandum omnes et singulas conventiones factas mecum et aliis ad procurationem meam, videlicet, ad fideliter inveniendum unum monachum ad celebrandum pro anima mea infra Prioratum prædictum; et solvendum iiij marcas annuatim in perpetuum Priorissæ et Conventui de Appilton; et ad celebrandum annuatim obitum meum imperpetuum, lego eisdem x li. Item si Abbas et Conventus de Selby velint se obligare in summa cc marcarum Decano et Capitulo eccl. cath. Ebor. ad perimplendum omnes et singulas conventiones inter me et ipsos factas, seu inter alios ad procurationem meam, ad opus meum, videlicet ad exhibendum unum monachum et unum capellanum sæcularem, celebraturos pro anima mea infra monasterium de Selby prædictum imperpetuum, juxta formam cartarum indentatarum inter me et ipsos Abbatem et Conventum factarum; et ad fideliter solvendum annuatim imperpetuum Priorissæ et Conventui domus Monialium de Appilton c s., lego eisdem Abbati et

Copemanthorpe. Willelmo Vavasour, filio dicti Ricardi, j Portiferium quod est apud Copemanthorp, si sit dispositus esse capellanus: et, si non sit dispositus, tunc do et lego dictum Portiferium dictæ capellæ de Copemanthorp, ibidem permansurum. Res. exec. meis, Thomæ Mosse cler., Willelmo Hawkesworth, Ricardo Vavasour, et Thomæ Welles. Pr. May 5th, 1484. (Reg. Test. v. 219 *a*.)

William Vavasour did become a priest and was a person of distinction.

* He uses the same preamble as the testator.

His will tells us something about his family. Robertus Lathum.—Sep. in eccl. S. Trin. in Pont'. ante altare S. Joh. Bapt. Thomæ Lathum, fratri meo, iij li. vj s. viij d. Edmundo Lathum, fratri meo, iij l. vj s. viij d. Isabellæ Atherton, sorori meæ, xl s. Elizabethæ Fasakirlay, sorori meæ, xx s. Thomæ Lathum, jun., filio fratris mei, x s. Ricardo, Edwardo, domino Johanni, Roberto, Edmundo, Hugoni, Georgio, et Willelmo Lathum, filiis fratris mei, cuilibet x s. Thomæ Holme, filio sororis meæ, x s. Elenæ Athirton, filiæ sororis meæ, xx s. Edwardo Haydoke vj s. viij d. Domino Jacobo Clapeham, magistro domus S. Trin. de Pont', iij cocliaria arg. et j coopertorium de tapetre werk. Magistro Willelmo Poteman meam optimam peciam stantem. Johannæ Rither xx s. Priorissæ de Appleton et Conv. exequias meas agentibus, viz. Priorissæ iiij s. et j amisiam, et cuilibet monialium ij s. ad orandum pro anima magistri Johannis Lathum et anima mea. Presbytero cel. per iiij annos pro animabus magistri Johannis Lathum et Roberti Lathum xviij l. xiij s. iiij d. Domui S. Trinitatis j peciam arg. in parte deaur. stantem super pedem, cum cooperculo ejusdem. Residuum executoribus meis, domino Simoni Palmer de Ebor., domino Roberto Cooke de Pont.' Magister Willelmus Poteman, supervisor. Elizabethæ Lathum, filiæ Edmundi Lathum, x s. Pr. Jan. 22, 1489-90. (Reg. Test. v. 370 *a*.)

† His will occurs afterwards. ‡ He has been already mentioned.

Conventui, ultra xx li. eisdem oretenus præmissas et in parte solutas, x li. Ad emendum ornamenta ad opus ecclesiæ de Thornor v marcas de debitis meis per ministrum et fratres domus Sancti Roberti de Knaresburgh. Item lego pro obitu meo celebrando in eccl. coll. Sancti Johannis Beverlacensis et in collegio Sanctæ Trinitatis apud Pontefract, juxta discretionem executorum meorum. Servientibus infra Prioratum de Appilton xx s. Domino Thomæ Squyer, capellano meo apud Appilton, liij s. iiij d. et unam de togis meis. Residuum Johannæ Rither Priorissæ de Appilton, magistro Roberto Abirford rectori de Rither, et Roberto Lathum, cognato meo, quos constituo executores meos. Datum apud Appilton, quoad renovationem et sigillationem præsentium, xxv Junii, 1470. Hiis testibus magistro Willelmo Poteman præposito Beverlacensi, Ricardo Bryndholme* capellano, et Radulpho Rither,† generoso. Ulterius lego Thomæ Rither, filiolo meo, vj s. viij d.

[Pr. 8 Aug. 1476.]

XLIII. THE WILL OF JOHN FERRIBY, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. iv. 166 *a*.]

In the name of God, amen. The xviij day of the moneth of Septembyr, the yeer of our Lord God m'cccclx and ten, I, John of Feryby,‡ beyng of hoole mynde, settis my will in this forme

* Sub-treasurer of York minster. Adm. June 17, 1488, and res. Oct. 1497. March 3, 1472-3, inst. rectory of Roos, which he resigned in July 1485. August 16th, 1483, coll. to a prebend in cap. B. M. et SS. Ang. Ebor. June 29, 1488, coll. preb. ad alt. S. Kath. at Beverley. Nov. 14, 1492, inst. rect. Skirpenbeck, res. Oct. 1500. Nov. 19, 1492, adm. ad alt. SS. Andreæ et Annæ in cath. Ebor., res. June 28, 1496, receiving a retiring pension of 26*s.* 8*d.* per ann. Sep. 29, 1497, he occ. as auditor causarum for St. Leonard's Hospital. Aug. 12, 1497, coll. preb. Studley at Ripon p. res. Mr. John Spicer, who, five days afterwards, was coll. to Bryndholme's prebend in cap. B. M. at York. On Sept. 2nd, 1510, he made his will, in which he styled himself doctor of decrees and prebendary of Beverley and Ripon. Pr. Sep. 14 seq. He desires to be buried in the conventual church of Nun Appleton. (Fasti Ebor.)

† I shall soon have occasion to speak of the Rithers.

‡ There is nothing in print relating to the family of Ferriby, and I shall not attempt here to supply the deficiency. Many members of it were connected with the church of York, and some of them held high offices in the state. A pedigree of them may be constructed.

Ferriby seems to have been one of the valets of the crown. (Reg. Test. ii. 595.) His will is curiously original. He married Margaret, widow of Thomas Roos, esq. of Routh in Holderness. A license to unite them was directed on Dec. 13th, 1463, to John Gisburgh, canon residentiary of York, Mr. Thomas Gedney, and Mr. Thomas Bentley. (Reg. Will. Boothe, 220 *a*.) On Oct. 14, 1465, John Ferriby, and Margaret his wife, were allowed to have an oratory. (Reg. Geo. Neville, i. 51 *a*.)

On Feb. 15, 1481-2, Margaret Ferriby of Beverley, widow, made her will, desiring to be buried in St. John's church. To John Roos, her son, she leaves the reversion of her lands, &c. in North Leverton, Kirkburn, Kimlingcotes, and Skipwith, after the decease of Robert Moresby, clerk, her son, together with her messuage in Beverley,

as is here undirneth wrytyn. First I have a prest syngyng for me a twelmonthe in the Charnell att Beverlay, and I will that he have vij mark and a half; and that prest I will it be Sr William that dwellys with my self, and also the parsons att Beverlay sal have a saltt saler of sylvere covered and xl s. of moneye; and the vicars there a salt saler of sylver and xl s., of this condycion at thei will be bounde and sworne thar to in the chapitor house, that thei and ther successours sall aftyr mete or soper say perpetually *De profundis* for my saule, for my fadir and my modir saules, and for all Cristen saules. And to ilk on of the Freres there x s., to syng ilkone a trentall. And att Hull elykwyse; and at Beverlay for a messe and a diryge to be done in the mynstyr, ilke a priest iiij d.; and to the chawntor, to the segirston, and to hym that dose the highe messe, to ever ilk on of thame three viij d., and, over that, a hundreth messes I will be song for me. And also to ilke a prest in Haitefeld lordshipp I will have xij d. Also I will that my brodir * of Yorke have yerely as

and he is to find a priest to sing for her, John Ferriby, Edmund Portington and Cecily his wife, for eight years, receiving seven marks per annum. To Hugh Moresby she leaves her lands, &c. in Holme in Spaldingmore, and Santon, after the decease of Robert Moresby, clerk. To John Roos she leaves "unum craterem deauratum cum coopertorio, in cujus summitate habet unam precem de corall, unum craterem bassum argenti, unum salsarium arg. et deaur., j craterem arg. deaur., j craterem bassum, j salsarium arg. et deaur., vj cocliaria arg., j Missale, j calicem cum patena, et ij vestimenta pro presbytero ad altare, &c." Res. to him and Robert Moresby, my sons. Pr. 7 June, 1482. (Reg. Test. v. 69, 70.

Edmund Portington, who is mentioned above, made his will at Beverley, Dec. 16th, 1463. Sep. in navi eccl. coll. S. Joh. Beverlaci, juxta tumbam ejusdem S. Johannis. Volo quod Radulphus Heslarton, gentelman, cognatus meus, habeat annuatim per tres annos, ad exhibitionem suam in curia apud London, v marcas. Facio executores Johannem Feribye, j valettorum coronæ regiæ, Radulphum Heslarton, et dominum Robertum Kyrke vicarium eccl. S. Michaelis Beverlaci. Pr. Dec. 22. (Reg. Test. ii. 595 *a*.)

* A John Ferriby was lord-mayor of York, and died in his year of office, May 15th, 1491. He was buried at All Saints Pavement. (Drake, 295.)

This John Ferriby made his will on March 21st, 1490-1, from which I make a few extracts:

"Sep. in eccl. Omn. Sanct. super Pavimentum, in australi parte chori alti, coram ymagine B. M. Wm. Soureby, chaplain, to celebrate for me for 10 years, receiving 5 *l*. per ann. A chaplain to celebrate for two years in the church of St. Peter at Barton-on-Humber, "ubi corpora parentum meorum requiescunt," receiving 4 *l*. 13 *s*. 4 *d*. per ann. To the chantry of the Virgin at Pavement four tenements, and the chaplain to pray for the souls of myself, Milisant late my wife, and our children, Thomas Beverley late mayor, Alice his wife and their children. To my dau. Anne Beverley four tenements in Acomb, and to my dau. Ellen, wife of John Metcalf, a tenement in Barton-on-Humber. My ex^rs^ to spend 26 *s*. 8 *d*. for the souls of Ellen Fymmer and Thomas Ferriby, sometime merchant of York. The rest to my ex^rs^ Wm. Sheffield, treasurer of the minster, lady Anne Beverley, and Ellen Metcalf, my daughters, Wm. Barker baker, Thomas Polloe merchant, and James Lonsdale tailor. Pr. June 6th, 1491. (Reg. Test. v. 417 *b*.)

Sep. 7, 1436. Ricardus Fereby, arm. (de Redenes.) Sep. in claustro seu cemeterio Fr. Heremitarum S. Augustini in civitate Rothomagensi. All to be sold and distributed for his soul by Robert de Worsley. Witn. Friar John Yong, confessor of

longe as he lyfes iiij mark clerely in moneye. And, also, I will at my doughter Margarett have xx l. of moneye, and a dosan sponys. I will my thwo sons have vj marks lyvelod that I have in Doncastre; and ather of thame, be syd, xl s. in money. And, also, I will that my place in Fysshelake be sold, and my wiff to have thar of the thirde part of the monye. And, also, as tochyng Todworth, and ye can thynke y^{t} this basterd of myne will thrife, latt hym have Todworth, or ellys latt hym have xx marks, and go furth in the world, and this I putt to your discrecyoune. And, also, I will that John Rosce* have all my service and offices att do to Saynt John for xx li., the whyche xx li. I will that Isabell his syster have itt holy to hir mariage. And, also, I will that my place in Beverlay at my wyfe have itt for terem of hyr lyff, and, aftyr hyr decese, I will it be sold to the most availe, and so done for my saule and hyrs and al Crysten saules. And, also, I will that bothe my l^{s} wyll and my wytword be fulfyld of the hoole that is my propyr guddys at this tyme: and, my wytword fulfyllyd, then I will that my wyfe have hal the t'one halfe, and my selfe the t'odir halfe, to be done for the helth of my saule and all Crysten saules. And, also, I will that Rawfe Paslew have xl s. and a shortt cremysyn gowne; and to Colyn xl s. and a hors, or els on of my best merys. And to old Benson xl s. in peny or in peny worth, and a gowne. And to Estwod xl s. and a short cremysyn gowne. And as for Staynelay is served for he aught me xl s. And to Robert Alott xl s. in peny or in peny worthe, and a gowne, or els a doblett. And to al my odir servandes, singulerly, reward thame as ȝe think best, aftyr your consciaunce. And that yee rekyn with thame and pay thame there hires that is dewe and ryght un to thame of theire othie. And thies ar the persons that I mak myne executours and mynisters of this my sayd will; first my wife Margarett

the testator, and Thirestan de Leyrlieham. Pr. 31st May, 1436, and adm. to Robert Worsley, esq. (Reg. Test. iii. 492.)

Nov. 12, 1436. Robert Ferriby of Redenesse.—sep. in eccl. de Whitgift. 100*s.* to a priest to celebrate for me, my parents, brothers and sisters, etc. Wm. Hide of Swinefleet, ex^{r}. (Reg. Test. iii. 480 *b.*)

Jan. 11, 1436-7. Adm. Ric. Ferriby of Redenes, esq. to Wm. Hide of Redness, and John Grynder, chaplain. (Reg. Test. iii. 479 *b.*) (*Crossed out.*)

Apr. 1, 1471-2. Adm. John Ferriby of Sutton on Derwent, chaplain, to John Tesh of York. (Reg. Test. iv. 157 *b.*)

Aug. 17, 1471. Nicholas Ferriby of Connisbro', chaplain,—Thos. Bossewell, sen. etc. ex^{rs}. Pr, 5 Sep. (Ibid. 34 *a.*)

* The wife of the testator, Margaret, widow of . . . Moresby, was married, secondly, to Thomas Roos, esq. of Routh. The rector of Holme was ordered to marry them on Nov. 17, 1452, after banns had been twice published. (Reg. Wm. Boothe, 374 *a.*)

Mr. Poulson scarcely seems to have been aware of the existence of a family of Roos at Routh. I supply some authentic evidence.

Fest. S. Martini in Yeme, 1451. Johannes Roos de Routh. arm. Sep. in eccl. Omn. Sanct. de Routh. Ceciliæ, uxori meæ, utensilia in manerio meo de Routh.

Feryby, maistre Thomas Bentlay, Charles Newall of Thorpp * in [*blank*], and Sir Thomas Kirkeman parson of Lounesburgh. And I will that my wyff have for hir reward my Messe-buke and my best chales, and the hoole autir with the crowettis and the paxbrede, with this that scho gyff itt aftyr hir decese to syche place as we may be prayd for for ever. And I will that maistre Thomas have the lese chales with a vestment next best with auterclothis of white. And I will Charles Newall have my best gowne and my best dobylett. And Sir Thomas Kirkman sall have a vestyment of white sylke, the hole sort, with the autirclothes thar to be longyng; and to ilk on of thaime xls. of money or elys of money worthe.

[Prob. 26 July, 1471.]

Willelmo Roos, filio meo et hæredi, optimam togam de violet furratam cum pellibus martrinis. Ibiloni, filio meo, j togam meam de murray furratam cum pellibus martrinis. Feoffees John Constable of Halsham, Thomas Grimston of Grimston, esq^rs, Wm. Routh of Ottrington, receiver of Holderness, Thomas Garton of Garton, and Robert Thomson. To Edmund Portington esq. an annual rent-charge of 13*s.* 4*d.* out of a tenement in Routh. My wife Cecily, Ibilon my son, Thomas Garton and Robert Thomson, ex^rs. Walter Grimston, John Hatfield, esqrs., Thomas Lirylow rector of Routh, and Thos. Veel rector of Leven, witnesses. Pr. 18th Apr. 1452. (Reg. Test. ii. 245.)

March 26th, 1461. Thomas Roose de Routh, arm. Constituo Margaretam conjugem meam, Johannem filium meum prædilectum executores; et volo quod prædictus filius meus et hæres prædilectissimus, quanto tempore parvulus est, ut sit sub gubernatione et regimine Margaretæ conjugis meæ et matris ejusdem. Adm. to widow. (Ibid. ii. 471 *a.*)

Nov. 4, 1514. Johannes Rosse de Rowth, armiger.—Sep. in choro eccl. par. de Rowth. Fabricæ ecclesiæ vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Domino Roberto Brandesby, capellano, xx li. ad celebrandum pro anima mea v annis, in eccl. par. Edwardo, filio meo primogenito, j le standing best pese cum covering deaurato, cum j le basyn et j ewer de argento, et meum optimum le salt cum coopertura, et vj cocliaria cum nodis deauratis. Rogero, filio meo juniori, omnia bona, etc. apud Wodhows, omnes terminos in eodem, etc., exceptis vaccis quæ pertinent ad domum meam de Rowth-garth; meum secundum le salt cum nodis; ij equos stantes in stabulo, viz. j ly pied gelding, et j equum vocatum lierd Bistewikk. Margaretæ, filiæ meæ, c marcas, et j le salt fractum, arg., et vj cocliaria argenti. Residuum Margaretæ uxori meæ. Pr. 24th Jan. 1514-15. (Reg. Test. ix. 4 *a.*)

Apr. 24, 1516. Rogerus Roos (de Rowth). gen.—Sep. in choro eccl. de Rowth. Ecclesiæ xls. Abbatissæ de Swyna xvj s. Thomæ Elway vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Johanni Whit iij li. vj s. viij d.—Residuum Margaretæ Roos, matri meæ, et domino Christofero Camby—they ex^rs. Pr. 3rd May. (Ibid. 30 *b.*)

* Sep. 9, 1484. Carolus Nowell de Thorp in Balne.—Sep. in eccl. S. Petri de Barnby super Don. Wife Eliz. and sons John and German ex^rs. Wm. Burgon, my wife's brother, supervisor. Pr. 29 Sep. and adm. to widow. (Reg. Test. v. 239 *b.*)

XLIV. THE WILL OF DIONISIA HOLME, OF BEVERLEY, WIDOW.

[Reg. Test. iv. 31 *a*, *b*.]

Jan. 3, 1470-1. Dionisia Holme* de Beverlaco, vidua—sep. in eccl. sive capella B. M. V. Beverlaci, juxta Johannem Holme, maritum meum. Lego gildæ S. Trinitatis xl s. Lego j zonam cerec', argento ornatam et deauratam, imagini B. M. V. in navi eccles. prædictæ existenti. Lego x libras panni aurei coloris de purpyll pro ij capis faciendis pro Divino servitio servituris in eccl. B. M. antedicta. Summo altari eccl. coll. B. Johannis j baldkyn optimum de panno aureo blodio. Henrico Holme, filio meo, c marcas, j pelvim argenti cum albo cervo in le fronte, cum uno aquario argenti, j ollam argenti, j crateram coopertam stantem deauratam ad facturam campanæ, xij cocliaria argenti de optimis. Nicholao, filio meo, c marcas, j pelvim et j aquarium argenti, j ollam argenti, j peciam stantem coopertam deauratam, xij cocli-

* The Holmes were connected with Beverley for a long time. I find them mentioned there in the 14th century. They were evidently in trade and were people of wealth and importance.

The husband of the testatrix, John Holme of Beverley, gentleman, made his will there on Jan. 24th, 1464-5, in which he desired to be buried in the church or chapel of the Blessed Virgin near his father's tomb, with a marble stone laid over him. He leaves 80*l*. to four chaplains, to celebrate for him for four years. To a chaplain to celebrate in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin without the north bar of Beverley, 4*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. a year for four years. He desires his executors to provide clothing of linen and woollen for the poor to the value of 10*l*. To Dionisia his wife he leaves, for her life, the house he lives in. To his son Nicholas he gives a messuage on the south side of his dwelling house, three houses or shops on the mercer-row, &c. To his son Henry, then a minor, he leaves 100 marks. He makes his wife, Alexander Creik, and John Copy, his executors. Pr. 12th Apr. 1465. (Reg. Test. iii. 302 *a*.)

The will of his son Henry will soon occur, and I shall then say more about the family.

On Apr. 4th, 1424, Joan, widow of John Holme of Beverley, made her will, and appointed Thomas Wilton and William Ryell, chaplain, her executors. Pr. 8th July. (Reg. *sede vac.* 355 *a*.)

Feb. 16th, 1448-9, Robert Holme, burgess of the town of Kingston-upon-Hull. To be buried in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin. To the prior and convent of the Charterhouse at Hull 20*l*. to make an obit for me. To the making of the tower of the church of the Blessed Virgin, if it is begun within three years, 10*l*. To be given away to the poor on the day of my burial 100 marks. To the making of a glass window in the church of the Blessed Virgin at Calais 5 marks. To the making of the roads "in lees somerganges" in Holderness 20*l*. To the making of the roads between Hull and Anlaby 20*l*. To the making of the roads between Hull and Cottingham 10 marks. To complete in lead the new conduit between Hull and Anlaby, if it be done before the feast of Saint Martin in the winter after my death, 100*l*. To my daughter Joan 100 marks. To Robert, Hugh, and Anne, children of Hugh Cliderow, 40*l*. each and my lands, &c. in Hedon. An obit to be made at Hedon for myself, Beatrix and Alice my wives, William Preston, Matilda his wife, and their children. To Hugh Clyderow and Edmund Copyndale 100*l*. each. Pr. Dec. 30th, 1450. (Reg. Test. ii. 211 *b*.)

aria argenti. Willelmo Eland, filio meo in lege, xx l. pro suo bono et salubri consilio impendendo executoribus meis. Johannæ uxori suæ et filiæ meæ j ollam argenti vocatam a flaskett, j togam de cremysyn penulatam cum martys. Dionisiæ Thorpp j togam de scarlette, syngle. Cuilibet alii sex filiorum et filiarum prædictorum Willelmi Eland et Johannæ j peciam albam stantem. Aliciæ Sayntqwyntyn, filiæ meæ, j pelvim cum aquario argenti, j peciam stantem auratam et coopertam, xij cocliaria, j togam de cremysyn penulatam cum gray rygges. Johannæ, filiæ ejusdem Aliciæ, ad maritagium suum, x. marcas, j peciam stantem coopertam, j Prymarium, j zonam de tawne, cericam, argento ornatam et deauratam. Dionisiæ, filiæ meæ, j togam de scarlett dupplicatam cum blodio cerico. Tristiano Emsall j peciam, pretii iiij marcarum.

Item, vj Jan. mcccclxx. Lego Henrico Holme, filio meo, optimam togam nuper mariti mei, ij salina argenti et deaurata cum j coopertorio, j par precularum de awmbre, j par precularum argenti et deaurat', optimam zonam, j aliam zonam rubeam, j zonam de rucett, et signetum aureum nuper mariti mei, et lx preculas aureas. Nicholao Holme, filio meo, secundam optimam togam, salinum coopertum argenti et deauratum, lx preculas aureas, etc. Johannæ Eland, filiæ meæ, magnas preculas de awmber. Ecclesiæ de Hemyngburgh iij virgas et di. panni aurei, coloris de purpyll, ad faciendum unum vestimentum pro presbitero, et p^{r} le orfre de panno argento de purpyll. Volo quod tabula mea de allblastre stet et reservetur domino domus meæ.

[Prob. 10 Aug. 1471.]

XLV. THE WILL OF THOMAS THURLAND, BURGESS OF NOTTINGHAM.

[Reg. Test. iv. 6, *a*, *b*.]

In the name of God, amen. The xvj dey of the moneth of Janyvere, m^{l}cccclxx, I Thomas Thurland,* burgiez of the town

* A rich and pious merchant of the staple, who made his fortune at Nottingham, and became the founder of the family of Thurland of Gamelston. His residence in Nottingham was called Thurland House. His estates were scattered by "an unthrift," after the passing away of two or three generations. (Thoroton's Notts, 398.)

The will of his widow runs as follows:

"June 8, 1477. Dame Johan Thurlande, late the wif of Thomas Thirlande of Not'.—To be bured in the chirch of oure Lady at Notingham, beside the sepulcre of my saide husbande. My ex^{rs} to purvey xx covable and honest prestes to doo and syng Divine service for my saule and my husbande saule. For the expen' of my burieng, and vijth day, and among the poore, lx li. To Thomas Thurlande, soone of Richard Thurland, my soon, al my hustelments and ornaments to my housholde, and a grete maser, uncovered. To John, wif of Thomas Thurlande, esquier, my beest sadill. To

of Notyngham, beyng in hoole mynde and in helth of body, make and ordeyn this my present testament in the maner and fourme folowyng: that is to witt: first, I bequeth my saule to Almyghty God, and the Blissed Virgyn oure Lady Seynt Mary, His modyr, and to all the Seyntes of hevyn, and my body to be buried in some holy place, where as God wyll dispose therefore at my passage oute of this worlde. And yff my said passage happe to be at the town of Notyngham, then I bequeth my body to be buried in Seynt Mary chirch there; and I wyll that all maner of my deutiez, longyng to the same chirche and to the parson therof, be truely payed. To the Priour of Lenton, parson of the same chirche, for my tithes and offerynges forgetten, xl s. To the covent of the same place, to prey for my soule, xx s. To the vicar of the same chirche x s. To the warkez of the same chirche, oure the same dutiez aforsaid, xl s. To the warke of Seynt Petre of Yorke x s. To the warkes of the mynstre of oure Lady of Lincolne x s. To the warke of the mynstre of Suthwell vj s. viij d. To the makyng of Gamulston steple xl li. To the warke of Seynt Petre in Notyngham vj s. viij d. To the warke of Seynt Nicholes in the same town xiij s. iiij d. To the Freurs Minors of Notyngham, to prey for my soule, xx s. To the Freurs Carmes of the same town, to prey for my saule, xx s. To the warke of Seynt Petre of Burgh in the mersh c s. To the warke of the chirche of Seynt Mary of Burgh, aforsaid, xx s. To the warke of the chirche of Seynt Botolff in Boston x s. To the sustentacion of the gilde of Corporis Christi in the same town xx s.; and to the sustentacion of every other gilde or brederhed in the town or chirch of Boston that I am broder of, vj s. viij d. To the Freurs of every house of Freurs Mendicantes in Boston, to prey for my saule, vj s. viij d. To the warke of paryssh chirche in Chestrefeld in Derbyshire x s. To the warke of the chirche of Brampton iij s. iiij d. Also I bequeith for the expenses for my buriyng, sevent day, and, specyally, to be distribute for my saule amonge pore and nedy peple, be the discrecion of myn executours, an hundreth pounde sterlingiez. To the reparacion and sustentacion of Hethbeth brigges be syde Notyngham c s. To every of my godchildir, that wyll aske itt in his awne parson or be ony other to his behofe, iij s. iiij d. And, also, to every man and woman, my

John Rochford, son of Jane my doghter, a standyng maser covered w^t^ an egle over the toppe of the coveryng, iiij coverletts with traifoillez, etc., which maser, fustianez, and coveryng I have putted in to his chist to be keped there. To Johan Hunt, my doghter, a pece of silver. Ex^rs^ Gervase Clyfton, esquyer, and Thomas soone of Richard Thurlande. Pr. 21 July, 1479. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 102 *a*.)

On Dec. 13th, 1479, archbishop Laurence Booth granted an indulgence of forty days for the souls of Thomas Thurland and dame Joan his widow, of Nottingham, who were "reipublicæ zelatores et benefactores in vita sua." (Reg. Laur. Booth, 117 *a*.)

servauntes, iij s. iiij d. Also I bequeith for a rewarde to be gyfvyn amonge my servantez, be the advise of myn executours, v marc. Also I wyll and charge myn executours undirwritten that they do purvey and order xx^{ti} covable and honest prestes to do and syng Devyne service and to prey for my saule and all Cristen saules by an hole yere next suyng aftyr my decesse, yf they may be getten and hadd the same yere: and, els, I wyll that als mony of the same xx^{ti} preestes as shull lake the same yer, be purveid and ordeyned alsone aftyr the said yere as they may be getten and had, to syng and prey in fourme aforeseid, by an hole yere, for resonable salery and hyre. Also, I bequeith and wyll that myn executours and ther assignez, weikly duryng ten yeres next suyng aftyr my decesse, distribute and pay to xiij parsones xiij d.; wherof I wyll that alweys during the saide terme that ther be viij men and v wemen to prey for my saule and all Cristen saules. To Johane, my wiff, all my graynez and catallez wyth ustilmentes and ornamentes to my householde in ony wise perteynyng or be longyng, notte bequethen to other parsones: and also except golde and sylver plate, coyned and yncoyned, remanyng in myn own handes. And, over that, I bequeith the saide Johan my wife, in redy money, c marc. To Thomas Thurland,* the son of Richarde Thurland my son, cc marc, to be delyverd when he commys to xxj yeres of age. To the said Thomas my chapell, that is to witt, a Cowcher, a Messeboke, a Sawter w^{t} an Ympner bounden to gedyr in oon boke, j chales gilte, ij cruettez of sylver, a paxbrede of sylver, thre candyllstykkys of sylver, ij vestimentes w^{t} an awter cloth acordyng to the same. To John Rochfort, son of Johane my doughter, late the wyff of Herry

* This youth, who seems to have been the testator's heir, probably died young, as his uncle Thomas became head of the family. Richard Thurland died before his father. On Nov. 7, 1456, John Prior of Lenton was commissioned to marry Gervase, son of Robert Clifton, esq. and Alice, widow of Richard Thurland of Nottingham, in the chapel of Thomas Neville, esq. at Rolleston. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 195 *a*.)

Thomas Thurland, brother of Richard, and son of the testator, became the head of the house. He married Jane, daughter of Robert, and sister of Sir Henry Willoughby, knt., by whom he had several children. (Tonge's Visitation, 8-9.) He died in 1497, and was interred in Gamelston church, where there is a monument to him, and memorials of some other members of his family. (Thoroton's Notts, 398.) This is his will.

Apr. 26, 1497. Thomas Thurland of Gamston, squier—to be buried in the chauncell of Gamston church, afore the ymage of Sante Petir. I will that such money as is unpaid to Richard Mellers for iij belles of Gamston be paid of my goodes. To Alice and Dorothe Thurland, my doghtours, xl li. (each) to ther mariage. A prest to syng for my saule in Gamston church at our Lady awter by the space of x yeres, and to have vij marc yerely. Thos. Thurland my sonne. To the church of West Draton a bell. Jane my wif, Sir Harry Willugby, knyght, and Thos. Wattes of Notingham, ex^{rs}. My broder Sir Gervas Clifton, knyght, surveior. To Richard, my son, x marc yerely upon my landes. My sonne to be undir the governaunce of his moder to the tyme the said Edmunde come to the age of xxj yeres. Pr. Nov. 28, 1498. (Reg. Rotherham, 366 *a*, *b*.)

Rochfort* squyer, xx li. To Johane the doughtir of the said Johane xx li. To William Babyngton, esquyer,† to be of gode counsell to Johane my wyff and all other myn executours, c s. To Maister William Gull and Roger Hudson, to be of gode councell, etc., xl s. (each.) Also I wyll and bequeith to certen houses of religion hereafter written, apon the condicion that they shall do a specyall dirige w^t^ ix lessons, w^t^ the commendacion, and a messe on the morowe aftyr, alsone as they shall mowe aftyr they be warnyd of myn executours or ony of thame: and that the seid bequest be eqally divided, the oon hallfe to the Abbott or Prior, whedir so itt be, and the other halfe to the Covent of the said houses. The Abbot and Convent of Garrardon xx s. The Abbott and Convent of the Daile xx s. The Prior and Convent of Belvale v marc. The Prior and Convent of Felley l s. The Prior and Convent of Newsted l s. The Prior and Convent of Wirksoppe xiij s. iiij d. The Abbott and Convent of Welbek xx s. The Prior and Convent of Thurgarton xiij s. iiij d. The Prior and Convent of Shelforde xiij s. The Priour and Convent of the Ile of Oxholme xx s. The Priour and Convent of the chanons of Bolyngton xx s. To every nunne dwelling in the said house of Bolyngton iij s. iiij d. To every sister of the same howse ij s. To the Prioress and Convent of Wallingwelles xx s. To the Prioresse and Convent of Torkesay x s. To the Prioresse and Convent of Brodeholme x s. To the Trinite gilde in Conventre xl s. To Seynt Steven kirke warke in Colman strete in London xl s. To the house of Syon xl s. To Seynt Katerine gilde in Notyngham vj s. viij d. To the Corvyser gilde in the same town vj s. viij d. To the Barker gilde in the same town vj s. viij d. To the bede-house in the Newarke of Laicestre x s. For a trentall to be commenst anon aftyr my decesse at Bellvale or at Newsted v marc. To the Priour and Convent of Mathersay xxvj s. viij d. To the Abbott and Convent of Rufforde xx s. The residu I bequeth to myn executours for to distribute and dispose for my saule and all Cristen saules, in makyng of hegh weyes, syngyng of messes, relevyng of pore and nedy peple, and in other warkes of charite, accordyng to myn entent, and to the profite and helthe of my saule and of the saules aforeseyd. I ordeyn myn executours Johane my wiff, Gerves of Clifton esquyer, son of Robert Clifton knyght, Thomas Tothothe

* Of Stoke Rochford, I believe, in Lincolnshire.

† Of Chillwell, esq. He made his will May 27th, 1474, desiring to be buried "in eccl. de Flaforth ubi cantariam fundavi." Walter Owthorp, chaplain, his cousin, Mr. Richard Levett, vicar of Rodington, John Vavesor, and Thomas Powtrell, executors, and John Babington, his son and heir, supervisor. Pr. 14th Oct. 1474. (Reg. Test. iv. 217 *b*.)

of Boston, Sir William Bond vicar of Burgh, Thomas Hunston of Notyngham.

[Pr. 27 Feb. 1473-4.]

XLVI. THE WILL OF THOMAS OLYVER, THE KING'S VALET.

[Reg. Test. iv. 177 *a*.]

March 27, 1471, coram Johanne Blackweyn clerico, et uno capellanorum domini regis, Ricardo Cresy capellano, Thoma Cresy, valecto grandis wardropiæ castri de Wyndesore, et multis aliis, Thomas Olyver, valectus coronæ domini regis. Cuilibet sororum suarum x li. Elisabet Wormlay, nepti suæ, quoad promotionem suam, v marcas. Residuum Ricardo Fitzwilliam* militi, quem facio executorem.

[Pr. 4 Mar. 1471-2.]

XLVII. THE WILL OF MARGARET, WIDOW OF HENRY GASCOIGNE, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. iv. 158 *a*, *b*.]

April 13, 1471. Margareta Gasswyne,† relicta Henrici Gasswyne, nuper de civitate Ebor., armigeri. Sep. in eccl. mea par. Sancti Salvatoris Ebor., in sepultura Johannis Bolton,‡ quondam aldermanni Ebor., patris mei. Residuum Elisabethæ et Annæ, filiabus meis. Executores Elizabetham et Annam, filias meas,

* He died in 1480. See afterwards.

† Margaret daughter of John Bolton, alderman of York, and widow of Henry Gascoigne, esq., a younger son of Sir William Gascoigne of Gawthorpe. In the visitation of 1584 she is said to be the daughter of John Bolton of Burston in Norfolk. On Dec. 12th, 1452, an oratory was granted, for a year, to Henry Gascoigne of Harswell Esq. and Margaret his wife, at Harswell. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 375 *b*.) On August 25th, 1457, the administration of the effects of Henry Gascoigne, esq. was granted to Thomas Sutton of Holme in Spaldingmore. (Reg. Test. ii. 356.)

From this match descend, according to the Visitation of 1584, the Gascoignes of Micklefield. The following licence relates, probably, to one of their children. Jan. 30, 1460-1, an order to the vicar of Harwood to marry John son of Ralph Pulleine deceased, and Alice dau. of Henry Gascoigne, deceased, at Harwood, after banns had been once published. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 406 *b*.)

‡ John Bolton, citizen, merchant, and alderman of York, made his will on August 10th, 1445, in which he desired to be buried in St. Saviour's church. He left 20 *l*. to the poor, and gave the rest of his estate to Alice his wife, to dispose among his sons and daughters. Pr. Aug. 16th, 1445. (Reg. Test. ii. 107 *a*.) The Boltons were an influential family in the city of York.

Thomam Langton de Hudylston, Johannem Scotton, armigeros, et dom. Johannem Thakwray,* meum capellanum, facio.

XLVIII. THE WILL OF JOHN PERCY OF HARUM.

[Reg. Test. iv. 29 *b*.]

May 7, 1471, Johannes Percy de Harum.† Sep. in cemiterio eccl. Omnium Sanctorum de Helmyslay. Lego optimum meum animal nomine mortuarii. Fabricæ eccl. x s. Lumini B. M. ibidem iij s. iiij d. Johanni, filio meo, ij stottys with schorthornes. Johanni Webster a smal horned stott. Johanni Belby iij s. iiij d., et j vaccam with a whyte leske. Johanni, filio meo, j juvencam cum albo capite, j bigam ligatam with rosse nallys. Capellæ de Harum x s. Thomæ Peke j juvencam vocatam le Meg. Margaretæ Percy j aliam juvencam. Johanni Cownde j tunicam de buskyns, et j togam viridem. Johanni, filio meo, j togam blodiam. Meo apprenticio j wodax, ij brode axis, j brysse, j naffe, a wombyll, an axilman womyll, and j thyxill. Willelmo Percy ij brod axis, j brysse, j thyxhill, a wod ax et iiij womyls. Residuum Johannæ uxori meæ.

[Pr. Oct. 9.]

XLIX. THE WILL OF MR. HENRY SEVER, S. T. P. WARDEN OF THE ROYAL CHAPEL OF TICKHILL.

[Reg. Test. iv. 168 *a*.]

July 4th mccccclxxj. Magister Henricus Sever,‡ sacræ Theologiæ

* June 30th, 1471, John Thackwray, of York, chaplain. To be buried in the church of St. Nicholas in Micklegate. To the high altar he leaves a chalice, which he had of the gift of dame Margaret Gascoigne, that his soul and hers may be prayed for. To Elizabeth Gascoigne, daughter of the said Margaret, a silver piece and six silver spoons; and to Anne, her sister, "una murra argento parata" and gilt. He makes his brother, Wm. Thakwray, his exr. Pr. June 18, 1472. (Reg. Test. iv. 160 *b*.)

† A person, bearing a very great name, who seems to have been in very humble circumstances, and living in a little village near Helmsley.

On Feb. 2nd, 1475-6, Robert Percy of Harom, in his will, desired to be buried in the church of All Saints at Helmsley. To Robert Harding he left "j brade axx, j sallet." He mentions his son Roger, the children of his sons and daughters, and his wife Joan. The residue is left to Robert Harding and Roger and William Percy, who are made executors. Pr. 28th March, 1476. (Reg. Test. iv. 106 *b*.)

‡ A distinguished man, and a person of whom Merton College, that nurse of great men, has much reason to be proud.

On Oct. 11th, 1440, by the foundation charter of Eton College, he was made the

professor.—Sep. in choro eccl. collegii de Merton Oxon., coram stallo custodis ejusdem. Lego domino Cantuariensi cardinali unum ewer argenti cum vj goblettes inclusis. Collegio de Merton unum salsarium deauratum. Petro Rowth x marcas. Thomæ Farefeld x marcas. Willelmo Gaiskyll v marcas. Henrico Fairefelde j noute coopertum, cum cooperculo harnisiato de argento et deaurato, et j salsarium argenti sine cooperculo. Volo quod socii dicti collegii habeant xx s., inter eos distribuendos tempore missæ meæ de Requiem. Perdono et remitto sociis ejusdem collegii, et successoribus suis, omnia debita quæ michi ab eis, ratione domus illius, debentur. Volo quod tres peciæ de hallyng de tapestery wark, et j banker de counterfete aras, dividantur inter servientes meos. Lego magistro Johanni Marschall x li. Magistro Johanni Sutton x li. Johanni Pereles, capellano, x li. Edwardo Criche x marcas. Quos constituo executores meos.

CODICIL July 4th, quoad dispositionem terrarum, etc. Medietas tenementi mei in Salysbury aley in parochia S. Brigidæ in Flet Strete London, eisdem presbiteris qui nunc inhabitant in ea, et successoribus suis; ea medietas tenementi, in qua nunc inhabitat Thomas Tremall, custodi et scolaribus coll. de Merton et successoribus suis. Volo quod domus mea in Chalwey et in Farinnham in com. Buk. remaneant Johanni Sever ad terminum vitæ — deinde Johanni Gayskyll. Volo quod manerium de Pery venda-

first provost, and he held that office for a short time. (Le Neve, iii. 342.) In 1443, he, being D.D. and a member of Merton College, was chancellor of the University of Oxford, and being a favourite in that office the University wrote to the pope to ask him to desire Henry VI. to prefer their chancellor. (Wood's Antiq. Univ. Oxon. v. 48-9.) Sever was chaplain and almoner to Henry VI.

On 29th May, 1445, Sever was collated to the stall of Harleston at St. Paul's, which he held till he died in 1471 (Newcourt, i. 153), and on the 28th April, 1449, he was made chancellor of the same church, an office which his death vacated. (Ibid. i. 113.) From 1455 to 1471 he was warden of Merton College, having been proctor in 1427. (Wood, iv. 7.) He did so much for his college in building, etc. that he was almost regarded as a second founder. In the chapel "near to the entrance into the choir, on the right hand, is a very fair marble stone, with the picture of a man from head to foot, cut on a large plate of brass, with canonical robes, and the facing thereof wrought with saints' figures."

Hic jacet magister Henricus Sever, sacræ Theologiæ professor, et quondam custos istius collegii, et de progenie fundatoris ejusdem collegii, et ut fundator et præcipuus benefactor istius collegii; qui obiit sexto die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo cccclxxj, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

His arms thereon are a fesse nebulé between three annulets. (Wood, iv. 25.) I have altered a few letters in the inscription.

Sever's will was proved at York, inasmuch as he was warden of the royal chapel in Tickhill castle. In that capacity archbishop Neville allowed him to have an oratory for a year on Nov. 30th, 1465. (Reg. Neville. part i. 51 *b*.) It has been stated, but without any authority, that Sever was a kinsman of William Senews or Senhouse, bishop of Carlisle and Durham. William Senhouse was abbot of St. Mary's York. On March 11th, 1467-8, brother William Senus, monk of St. Mary's, was ordained sub-deacon. (Reg. Neville, i.)

tur, et de receptis volo quod Ricardus Gayskyll habeat xl li. Volo quod mansio mea in West Tylbury in com. Essex, etc., remaneat collegio de Merton, pro obitu meo ibidem annuatim observando imperpetuum. Volo quod domus mea in villa de Yellyng in com. Midd. remaneat Petro Rowth, ad term. vitæ; et postea per exec. meos vendatur, et denarii inde provenientes distribuantur pauperibus pro salute animæ meæ. Volo quod obitus Merciæ Carewe teneatur per custodem et scolares collegii de Merton annuatim, cum provenientibus et proficuis aulæ vocatæ Albane hall in Oxon., quamdiu proventus ejusdem durare poterunt. Volo quod famuli mei habeant aulam vocatam Bekes-Ine in Oxon., inter ipsos fore distribuend. per æquales portiones.

[Pr. at Lambeth 27 Sep. 1471, and at York 5 Oct.]

L. THE WILL OF JOHN TOWTHORP OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. iv. 162*b*.]

July 18th, 1471. Johannes filius Johannis Towthorpp, civis et bowcher Ebor. Lego ad coopertionem unius hastæ cum argento, ad magnam crucem argenti et deaurati eccles. S. Trinitatis fiend',* xiij s. iiij d.

LI. THE WILL OF JOHN PICKERING OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. iv. 95*b*.]

July 29, 1471. Johannes Pykeryng † de Ebor. Matri meæ unam parvam murram, et unam crateram argenti, quas habui de

* This work seems not to have been finished for some years. On Apr. 14th, 1474, Joan, widow of John Newall of York, after desiring to be buried in the church of the Holy Trinity in the King's Court, leaves 6 s. 8 d. "ad cooperiendum hastam ligni cum argento, ad crucem arg. eccl. meæ parochiali pertinentem." (Reg. Test. iv. 20*a*.)

Here is another curious bequest, made in York on Nov. 4th, 1471, by Richard Tong, citizen and merchant. He orders himself to be buried in the now destroyed church of St. Nicholas in Micklegate, and then he says: "Volo quod executor meus inveniet et sustentabit candelam meam vocatam Sepulcre-candell, in custodia Joh. Belamy, ponderantem iiij li. ceræ, sumptibus meis propriis et expensis, annualiter combusturam coram sepulcro Domini, in festis Paschalibus, in eccl. mea par., secundum usum et laudabilem consuetudinem civitatis Ebor., durante termino vij annorum post diem sepulturæ meæ." (Reg. Test. iv. 33 *b*.)

† The testator seems to have been a son of Thomas Pickering of York, litster, or dyer, whose effects were administered to on the 1st of May, 1461, by Isabella his widow. (Reg. Test. ii. 443*a*.) The son seems to have been in trade, probably at London. His widow, Isabella, made her will on the 5th of April, 1474, in which she desired to be buried in St. Sampson's church near her husband, John Pickering. To her uncle, William Stillington, she left her best *murra*. The remainder of her estate was bequeathed to William Holme and John Burton, dyers, to find a chaplain to celebrate for herself and her husband. Pr. 29th April, 1474. (Reg. Test. iv. 11*a*.)

Alicia Welbery, avuncula mea. Isabellæ, filiæ meæ, unum parvum Primarium. Domino Thomæ Helton * unum parvum scons de laton, unum librum ligatum, in quo continetur Ecclesiastic' Paralipomenon cum aliis multis notabilibus, et Petrus de Remediis Universorum; j par precum de mystynden; et j arcum in quo usús fui sagittare pelletes. Dominæ Margaretæ Normavell, nuper uxori Willelmi Hungate armigeri, unum annulum aureum cum pereles fere circumspectis. Margaretæ Clynt, nuper servienti sororum hospitalis Sancti Leonardi Ebor., unum annulum argenti planum. Willelmo Pikeryng, fratri meo, omnia bona mea apud London, in camera mea ibidem existentia, cum libris meis propriis in eadem inventis lineis et laneis, sub conditione quod reservat magistro meo, Willelmo Stillyngton,† j testour cum tapeto de blodio, etc.; et deliberet, seu deliberari faciat, secundum quod in se, omnia illa scripta in quadam pixide contenta et sigillata, London remanentia, in custodia Machon de London, pynner, in leȝ Chepside. Residuum Isabellæ, uxori meæ.

[Pr. 6 Aug. 1471.]

* He was the senior parson in York minster. Will dated Nov. 8th, 1480.—Sep. coram altari meo, ad caput domini Thomæ Skelton. Capellæ infra coll. S. Willelmi j partem Bibliæ, in sec. fo. *spese mea*. Capellæ infra dormitorium infra hospitale S. Leonardi j librum voc. Magister Historiarum, in sec. fo. *in cælum*. Margaretæ, uxori magistri Ricardi Latomer, j magnum Agnum Dêi cum j imagine S. Kath. in uno latere, et j annulum de auro cum imagine S. Joh. Bapt. Agneti filiæ ejusdem j parvum ulaach (ouche) de auro, cum lapide et iij perlles. Emmotæ et Johannæ, fil. Rolandi Helton, ad maritagia, iiij li. Dom. Thomas, Chr., dom. John, and Leonard Helton, mentioned. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 348*b*.)

† William Stillington, gen., the kinsman and master of the testator, made his will on the 22nd of August, 1485, being then resident in York. "Sep. in eccl. hospitalis S. Leonardi Ebor. Domino Alexandro del Seller, de Stillington, capellano, cel. pro anima mea, Katherinæ nuper uxoris, etc., in eccl. de Stillington, a 3° die Maii, 1484, durantibus v annis, vij marcas per ann. Ad usum eccl. de Stillington j Missale. Fabricæ eccl. B. Petri Parvi omnia bona quæ dimisi in custodia magistri Thomæ Bemesley infra domum suam in Fesegate. Johanni, filio Agnetis Acastre, sororis meæ defunctæ, j craterem singulum arg., vj cocliaria arg. Priori et Conv. de Watton j parvam murram stantem et coopertam, cum argento harnesiatam et deauratam, ut oret pro anima mea. Elizabethæ Moreson viduæ, cognatæ meæ, j goblett arg. cum coopertorio. Domino Johanni Thomson, capellano meo, calicem cum patena argenti, et j Primarium nuper Katherinæ uxoris meæ, et, si sit de bona regula, volo quod celebret in eccl. hospitalis pro anima mea per iiij annos, rec. vij marcas per ann.; ita quod dictus Johannes omnibus matutinis, missis et vesperis diei intersit infra chorum, habitu quo thuribularii aut cantatores pro tempore utuntur. Johannæ, uni filiarum Margaretæ Shirwynd de Molseby, mecum existenti, j lectum de blodio cum armis regiis; Primarium meum quod erat mecum apud London; vj cocliaria argenti; j goblett arg. et coopertum; j zonam operatam in le corse, et cum argento harnesiatam et deaur.; j annulum auri; j cor aureum, et x marcas, cum ad æt. xiiij ann. pervenerit. Lego godmoudre Sywardsen, famulo meo, xxs. Resid. Willelmo Salley armigero, et Willelmo Seton, executoribus meis. Pr. 5th Feb. (Reg. Test. iv. 101.)

LII. THE WILL OF HENRY HOLME OF BEVERLEY.

[Reg. Test. iv. 81-3.]

August 31, 1471. Henricus Holme,* filius et hæres Johannis Holme, nuper de Beverlaco. Sep. in ecclesia sive capella B. M. V. Beverlaci, juxta sepulturam parentum meorum. Lego ad ornamentum ymaginis B. M. V. in eccl. B. M. Beverlaci, in medio navis ejusdem ecclesiæ, lx preces ex auro.† Item ad ornamentum magni feretri B. Johannis Beverlaci xl preces ex auro. Lego Dionisiæ Barnard, sorori meæ, xij cocliaria argenti optima, optimam pelvim argenti cum signo le white harte, et unum lavacrum argenti, j crateram argenti voc. le bowle, j pixidem argenti, j furcam argenti, et ij salaria argenti et deaurata cum uno coopertorio deaurato. Lego quinque pueris Dionisiæ Barnard, sororis meæ, v goblettis argenti inter eos, viz. seniori optimum et sic in forma per ætates illis. Item volo quod executores mei ordinent unum lapidem marmoreum jacendum super tumulum meum et tumulum Nicholai‡ fratris mei, cum nominibus nostris supradictis. Johanni Sayntqwyntyn juniori, filiolo meo, unam ollam argenti. Item lego Dionisiæ Thorpp, juniori, unam pelvim cum lavacro argenti. Stephano Coppandale§ j ollam argenti. Johanni Coppandale de Beverlaco, gentylman, et Johanni Colton de Wodhall j tenementum meum jacens in Beverlaco, ita quod provideant unum perpetuum obitum in eccl. B. M. V. pro anima mea, et anima Nicholai fratris mei—quod mihi descendebant post mortem Johannis Holme, patris mei, et Dionisiæ, matris meæ. Johanna uxor Willelmi Eland,‖ Alicia uxor Johannis

* The will of the mother of this gentleman has been recently printed. I now give a further account of his relations, among whom were some good East Riding families. There is a notice of the family of Holme in Poulson's Beverlac, 721.

† On August 4th, 1479, Thomas Dicson of Beverley, weaver, desires to be buried in St. Mary's church at Beverley. "Lego ad picturam crucis crucifixi cum ymaginibus iij s. iiij d. Ad ymaginem dulcissimæ Virginis in navi eccl. zonam meam de serico rubio, harnesiatam cum argento, et j manutergium bonum." (Reg. Test. v. 145*b*.)

‡ Nicholas Holme, gentleman, the testator's brother, died before him. Will dated 29 Apr. 1471. To be buried in the church of the Blessed Mary at Beverley, near the tomb of my parents. To my brother Henry a silver bowl and ewer, one silver *olla*, and 80 gold beads. To Joan Eland, my sister, 12 silver spoons. To Alice St. Quintin a silver piece, covered. To Dionisia Barnard, a salt, covered. The rest to my brother Henry: he ex^{r}. Pr. 6th of May. (Reg. Test. iv. 159*a*.)

§ The will of this person comes in a short time, and I shall append to it some notices of his ancient family.

‖ Of Hull, esq. He made his will Sept. 7th, 1487, desiring to be buried in the Trinity church. Mr. John Sharparrow, clerk, Richard Doughty, alderman of Hull, John Dugmanton, gen. Robert Brigham, and John Yoele of Hull, are enfeoffed in his lands at Hull, and in Yorkshire and Notts. He leaves a close at Miton to find an obit for him. The residue is bequeathed to Joan his wife, to bring up his unmarried children. Pr. 16 Sep. 1488. (Reg. Test. v. 346*a*.)

Sayntqwyntyn, Dionisia uxor Thomæ Barnard, sorores meæ. Lego Johannæ Eland, sorori meæ, j peciam vocatam Blythe. Willelmo Eland, supervisori hujus testamenti, j peciam deauratam et coopertam. Dionisiæ Barnard, sorori meæ, j murram secundariam. Aliciæ Sayntqwyntyn, sorori meæ, unam murram secundariam. Johannæ, filiæ ejusdem, xij cocliaria argenti. Dionisiæ Barnard, sorori meæ, xij cocliaria argenti. Dionisiæ Thorpp xij cocliaria argenti. Thomæ Plumer, capellano, vj cocliaria argenti. Thomæ Barnard v cocliaria argenti. Willelmo Eland, juniori, j peciam argenti planam. Edwardo Eland j peciam planam. Magistro Adæ Coppandale, clerico, j par precum de awmer. Johanni Coppandale j par precum magnum argenti et deaurati. Thomæ Hudlow, servienti meo, xl s. Thomæ Serffe xx s. Johanni Perott x s. Margaretæ Hubylson vj s. viij d. Willelmo Poklyngton vj s. viij d. Aliciæ Sandes xx s. Ad sustentationem gildæ B. M. V. in charnello eccl. B. M. V. in Beverlaco vj s. viij d. Willelmo Eland, fratri meo, j togam de scarlet, penulatam. Johanni Sayntquyntyn,* fratri meo, aliam togam penulatam de cremesyn. Willelmo Eland, juniori, j colobium de cremysyn. Lego Aliciæ Saynqwyntyn, sorori meæ, j peciam argenti coopertam. Residuum executoribus meis.—Executores facio Stephanum Coppandale gentylman, Johannem Mydylton† mercatorem, et Ricardum Bredon capellanum.

CODICIL, August 31st, 1471. Isabellæ Creyk j peciam argenti cum pedibus. Agneti Mydilton j peciam argenti planam. Dionisiæ Brygham ‡ j peciam argenti planam. Rogero Creyk j peciam argenti coopertam. Margaretæ Creke j peciam argenti le flat. Elizabethæ Midelton j peciam le flatt. Johanni Midelton meum optimum annulum aureum. Diones Barnard j bowk covered with rede velwett. Edward Eland j Salter with ij claspes of sylver. Ales Sayntqwyntyn j Primer cum ij claspes; et j rede girdyll gylted to my suster Eland. Item j girdyll of purpyll

On Sep. 28th, 1465, archbishop Neville made Wm. Eland of Hull his seneschal at Beverley. (Reg. Neville, part i. 40 *a*.)

* A younger son, as I believe, of Anthony St. Quintin, esq. of Harpham, who died in 1444. See Test. Ebor. ii. 95-6. These wills make many additions to the pedigrees of the East-Riding families.

† Will dated June 17th, 1475. To be buried in the porch of the church of the Blessed Virgin, near my parents. I leave 100 s. for a marble stone to lie over my body with my name inscribed on it. To the great feretory of the Blessed John of Beverley, a precious stone set in gold. To the support of the chaplain of the guild of the Holy Trinity, in the charnell of the church of the Blessed Virgin at Beverley, 6 *l*. 13 s. 4 d. To my sister Agnes Brakynbargh 10 *l*. My wife Agnes. Children John, Alice, and Edward, all minors. Dau. Eliz. Langton. To Wm. Brigham and Dionisia his wife, my dau., 10 *l*. My mother Isabel Creyk 20 s. Bro^r. Thos. Creyk. Margaret and Roger Creyk. Jane, wife of Thos. Creyk. Pr. Nov. 20. (Reg. Test. iv. 96-7.)

‡ Daughter of John Middleton, merchant, and wife of William Brigham, Esq I shall speak of her in connection with the Hillyerds, and also of the Creykes.

gylted to my suster Ales Sayntqwyntyn. Item my brodir Eland j Prymer that was my faderis. Item Diones Barnard j brod rede girdyll gylted; and the sayd Diones j russett girdyll gylted. Item to my syster Jonett Eland j blak velwytt girdell gylted. Item Ales Sayntqwyntyn j blew girdell gilted. Item Diones Barnard j blak or els j sad blew gyrdyll gilted, with j long pendant. Item Diones Thorpp j blew girdyll gylted, with j brokyn bukill. Item John Mydelton j purpyll gyrdell, with white harnas. Diones Bygham j grene gyrdyll white harnast. Isabelle Crake j blew Frenchyd girdyll, with j long pendant. Item j small girdyll, welwett of on syd, gylted, to Annas Mydilton. Item j nold white girdill to Marget Crake, whit harnast. Item j par of corall bedis, with j knopp of perele, to Diones Barnard. Item to Jonet Eland j par bedys of corall, lx. Isabell Crake j par bedis of alm'. Anes Mydylton j pare of small bedys of almer. William Brygham j par of bedys of x coralls. Alyson Tone j small gyrdyll of white, with j long pendant, and with vij stothis. Steven Coppandale j corse of rede welwit unharnast. Diones Thorpp j corse of blew unharnast. Ales Sayntqwyntyn j blake corse unharnast. Johanne Eland j par of garters gylted. William Eland j purse of cloythe of gold. Steven Thorpp j purse of cloythe of gold with corall bedys therin. Yong John of Mydelton j purse with j sterne. Isabell Crake j purse of purpyll welwitt. William Eland and Edward Eland ij pautner purses. Diones Thorpp j blew purse. Annes Thorpp j grene purse. Jonett Eland j trewlofe of gold. Diones Barnard a cod and j hertt. Ales Sayntqwyntyn a nedyll howse of rede welwytt. Diones Thorpp j nodyr secundary. Edward Mydylton * j whystyll of gylie. Item j par of knyffis to Diones Barnard. Item M. Thomas Tone j pen and j hynkorn gyltid. Item William Eland j nother pener gylted. Item j salt selar of berall to Diones Thorp. Item j salt salar of j rose to Jonet Eland, gylted. Item j Agnus Dei of berall to Ales Sayntqwyntyn. Item Diones Thorpp j nodir Agnus. Item Jonett Eland j hertt of gold. Item Diones Barnard j rownde broche of gold. Item

* Son of John Middleton, merchant, who is mentioned in this will. June 22nd, 1510, Edward Myddylton of Beverley, marchant. To be buried w^t^in the church of o^r^ Lady, fast by the grave of my fader and moder. Item that xij poore men sitt aboute my grave the day of my buriall, and every man to have ij d. To oon able priest to sing for my soule, the soules of my fader and moder, by oon yere, vij marc. For oon trentall to be said furthw^t^ frome my soule be departed from the body x s. To my wiff my best standing pece, gilt, w^t^ a coveryng; ij standyng peces di.gilt w^t^ oon covering; ij flat bottles w^t^ gilt feete and oon coveryng; xij spoones w^t^ wod-wisshes gilt; xij spoones w^t^ writhen knopes gilt; ij saltes di.gilt w^t^ oon covering. To be spent about me the day of my buriall viij li. To my fader, Thomas Thorp, my best gown furred. To my sister Alice Nevell a gold ryng. For a pair sensures of laton xiij s. iiij d. The residue to my ex'rs to dispose for the well of my soule, and for the soules of my fader and moder, as is best sen ayeinst theym. Pr. August 14. (Reg. Test. viii. 52 *a*.)

iiij gold rynggis to Jonet Eland and Ales Seyntqwyntyn, Diones Barnard and Diones Thorpp. Item Jonet Eland j corporax case. Item iij orferays to Seynt Mary kirke. Item Beatrysse Tone* j gren narow corse, unharnast. William Eland j blake typett of welwit. Thomas Hodlow j grey horse almelyng, and j flate pece.

[Pr. Oct. 1471.]

LIII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM LISTER OF HALIFAX, DRAPER.

[Reg. Test. iv. 167 *a*.]

Sep. 16, 1471. Willelmus Lyster,† de Halyfax, draper. Sep. in cimiterio eccl. de Halyfax. Lego fabricæ campanilis ejusdem ecclesiæ vj s. viij d., quolibet anno solvendos post decessum meum, quousque fabrica dicti campanilis ædificetur et finiatur.‡ Aliciæ

* The Tones were a Beverley family. John Tone, late tanner, made his will August 25th, 1428, in which he mentions his wife Beatrix, his dau. Beatrix and John Etton, her husband, and Mr. Robert and Mr. Richard Tone his sons. Pr. 20 Aug. 1430. (Reg. Test. ii. 631 *b*.) Mr. Richard Tone was archdeacon of the East Riding and died in 1464. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 287.) Mr. Thomas Tone, his brother, was a public notary, and his legacy of a "pen and hynkorn gyltid" would be useful to him. Archbishop Kempe made him a notary on May 19th, 1450. (Reg. Kempe, 144 *a*)

† A draper of Halifax who had married his daughter to one of the Savilles. He also mentions Agnes, his daughter, wife of John Clay, George their son, and their four elder daughters; his daughter Joan Lister; Joan daughter of John Lister his son; Joan daughter of John son of Richard Lister; Joan daughter of Robert Lister. His son John Lister is executor.

‡ This is the most interesting point in the will, as it gives us a date to show the building of the tower of the fine old church of Halifax. Many valuable architectural notices may be derived from these wills. I give a few of them here.

August 6, 1473. Wm. Emondson of Askham Richard, smith, leaves, fabricæ ecclesiæ iij^{c} lez thakbourd, cum operatione et costagiis circa tecturam eorumdem super eandem ecclesiam. (Reg. Test. iv. 197 *a*.)

Sep. 16, 1473. John Smith of North Ferriby. Lego ad tecturam magnæ aulæ domus sive Prioratus de North-Fereby xiij s. iiij d. quamcito Prior et Conventus dicti domus ceperint de novo reparare eandem aulam. (Ibid. v. 244 *a*.)

June 20, 1475. Wm. Cudworth of Doncaster. Lego fabricæ eccl. S. Petri de Warmesworth, ad ædificationem j fenestræ vitreæ, vj s. viij d. (Ibid. v. 5 *b*.)

Oct. 14, 1476. Alan Stopper of Tadcaster. Lego novo operi campanilis iij li. vj s. viij d. (Ibid. v. 5 *a*.) On Dec. 4th, 1486, Thos. Johnson of Tadcaster leaves, fabricæ j fenestræ vitreæ de novo faciendæ in occidentali parte ecclesiæ j equum juvenem. (Ibid. v. 298 *a*.)

Dec. 31, 1481, Robert Wilson of Blyth. Fabricæ j fenestræ in parte occidentali in eadem ecclesia iij s. iiij d. (Ibid. v. 64 *a*.)

June 6, 1483. Robert Medilton of Bootham, York. Ad ædificationem sive constructionem j campanilis in eccl. mea par. S. Olavi x s. (Reg. Test. v. 211 *a*.) On July 4th, 1485, Laurence Yole of Bootham, leaves "ad sustentationem et ædificationem j campanilis in eccl. S. Olavi tres fenestras lapideas." (Ibid. v. 273 *b*.) As early as June 2nd, 1478, Robert Plumpton of Marygate had left "fabricæ novi campanilis eccl. S. Olavi de lapide inde fiendæ xl s." (Ibid. v. 126 *a*.)

May 25, 1481. John Hawme de Eland. Sep. in capella B. M. de Eland, in

Sayvell, filiæ meæ, medietatem unius par precularium de corall, cum gaudes auri et annulis illis precularibus spectantibus et annexis, sub hac conditione quod eadem Alicia det Johanni filio suo, filiolo meo, vj s. viij d.

[Pr. Dec. 13, 1471.]

LIV. THE WILL OF THOMAS BEVERLEY OF YORK, MERCHANT.

[Reg. Test iv. 176 *a*.]

Thomas Beverlay,* junior, de Eboraco, marchand. I gyffe

australi parte, ante fenestram vitream quam dompnus Johannes Hawme, monachus, filius meus, vitriari fecit. (Reg. Test. v. 107 *a*.)

Oct. 1, 1484. Thomas Deacon, rector of Hickling. Volo ut executores mei cooperiri faciant fundum ejusdem ecclesiæ cum petris quadratis ibidem existentibus. (Reg. Rotherham, 323 *b*.)

Feb. 25, 1487-8. Richard Vele, rector of Goxhill. Lego iiij lez clogges de ake, ad faciendum muros circa campanile ecclesiæ. (Ibid. v. 345 *a*.)

May 20, 1488. Robert Wale, vicar of Skeffling. Volo quod executores pingi faciant reordorsum super summum altare ad valorem xxvj s. viij d. (Ibid. v. 342 *b*.)

August 6, 1492. Nicholas Palmer of Southwell. Fabricæ magni campanilis vj s. viij d., si opus inceptum perduraverit usque ad effectum, aliter non. (Ibid. v. 420 *b*.)

* The Beverleys were a family of York merchants of considerable eminence.

Thomas Beverley (the father of the testator) was son of John Beverley, merchant. He received his freedom in 1440, was chamberlain in 1447; sheriff in 1450-1; and lord mayor in 1460 and 1472. (R. H. S.) He made his will August 11th, 1480, desiring to be buried in the choir of the Blessed Virgin in the church of All Saints, Pavement. To his wife Alice he leaves 10*l*. To his daughter Isabel 10 marks. To his daughter Joan 5 marks. To his sister Margaret 20*s*. To his cousin Otwell Portington 20*s*. He leaves his lands to his wife Alice for her life. with remainder to Nicholas, John, and Richard, his sons. To his son Wm. Beverley 40*s*. Lego ad sustentationem guerræ domini papæ, vj s. viij d. Pr. Oct. 4. (Reg. Test. v. 184 *a*.)

Thomas Beverley, sen. died on the 11th of August, 1480, and was buried at All Saints, Pavement, where there was a monument to him. (Drake's Eboracum, 295.) He married Alice daughter of Henry Markett, merchant, who was sheriff of York in 1442-3. (R. H. S.) She survived her husband but a short while, and made her will on August 8th, 1482. To be buried in the church of All Saints Pavement, near her husband, Thomas Beverley. To a chaplain to celebrate for them 35*l*. To the fabric of the chapel of St. Helen at Dringhouse 20*d*. To the executors of Thomas Beverley 10*l*. to buy lands, &c., to the value of 40*s*. per annum, to augment the chantry of the Blessed Virgin in the said church. To construct a little choir with an altar in honour of St. Christopher on the south side of the said church 9*l*. Sons Wm. and Nicholas, each 10*l*. Sons John and Richard, each 12*l*. Daughter Joan Barker, 16*l*. Daughter Isabella Ledes 25 marks. Katherine wife of my son Nicholas. Joan wife of my son Richard. "Uxori quæ erit uxor Johannis filii mei 40*s*." Pr. 4th Nov. (Reg. Test. v. 28 *b*.)

Of the children of Thomas and Alice Beverley Thomas seems to have been the eldest. He died in 1471-2. On March 8th, 1474-5, the will of Alice Beverley of York, widow, was proved, and administration was granted to Simon Brown, her executor. (Reg. Test. iv. 119 *b*.)

John Beverley, another son, a merchant, was chamberlain of York in 1483; sheriff 1485-6; and died in office 17th July, 1486. (R. H. S.) On the 2nd of April, 1483, he had a dispensation from Pope Sixtus IV. authorising him (if there was no impediment in the way) to marry Anne dau. of John Ferriby of York, to whom he was re-

and I witt to my fadir c li. of lawfull money of Englond, to the maryage ward of my sister Elizabeth, or els to do what hym pleases with itt. Also I gyffe to John Feryby of York, marchand, x mark. Also I gyffe to my brodyr William Tod * v marke. Also itt is my will that thar syng a prest for me vij yere, and tharfor I witt l marke; and y^t^ he syng in All halow kirke of the Pament in Yorke. Also itt is my will that y^r^ be downe for me at every ilk on of the iiij orders of Freres att York j trentall of messes; and I wit to every of the sayd orders ther for vj s. viij d. Also I wit to be delt among pore pepyl xxx s. in money. Also I wit to Julian Lolly x s. The residue to my wyffe. I make my executours my fadyr Thomas Beverlay, the eldir, and my sayd wyff Alyson Beverlay: and al this before wrytyn I did it with an hole mynd, and wrot it with my own hand and sealed itt also.

[Pr. 23 Feb. 1471-2.]

LV. THE WILL OF RICHARD LASSELLS OF SOWERBY.

[Reg. Test. iv. 77 *b*.]

Apr. 5, 1472, Ricardus Lasselles † de Sowerby, gentylman.

lated in the third degree. Archbishop Rotherham sanctioned it at Cardiff on Sept. 24th, 1483. (Reg. Rotherham, 38*b*.)

When her husband died, Anne Beverley took the vows of chastity, and Wm. bishop of Dromore was commissioned to give her the veil on Feb. 3rd, 1487-8. (Reg. Rotherham, 54 *a*.) On April 1st, 1491, Anne Beverley, widow and vowess, made her will. "Sep. in eccl. Omnium Sanctorum super Pavimentum, in quodam clauso vocato ibidem a closett, ubi corpus mariti mei requiescit." To Thomas Baxster, chaplain, to celebrate for me for seven years, 35*l*. My sister Ellen and John Metcalfe her husband. John Metcalf, jun. and Thos. his brother. Richard York, jun. John, William, and Chr. his brother, a silver piece each. To Mary Todd a gold ring. Richard, son of John Beverley and his two sisters. Pr. 20th March. (Reg. Test. v. 419 *a*.)

* Lord Mayor of York, &c. His will occurs under a future year.

† The family, of which the testator was a member, was seated at Sowerby in the 13th century, when I find several scions of it making gifts to Malton Abbey. The testator's parentage has not been made out; but the following wills may clear up, to a certain extent, the obscurity of the pedigree.

On the day before St. James's day, 1446, William Lassells, of Sowerby, esq. To be buried in the chapel of St. Oswald at Sowerby. Everything is left to Elizabeth his wife. Witnesses, Robert Danby, serjeant-at-law, Richard Lassells, &c. Nuncupative will. Pr. March 9th, 1446-7. (Reg. Test. ii. 154 *a*.)

August 24, 1458, administration of Eliz. Lassells of Sowerby, widow, to John Culling of Burgh, near Catterick, and John Myre, par. Gilling. (Reg. Test. ii. 372 *b*.)

March 14, 1459-60, administration of John Lassells of Sowerby, esq. to Joan his widow and Robert his son. (Ibid. ii. 425 *b*.)

May 12, 1461. Roger Lassells, esq. To be buried in my parish church "in tumba alabastri." To my wife my best covered piece. I desire that my mother, Conan my brother, and Elizabeth my sister, divide among them the 20 marks which are in my mother's custody. To a chaplain to celebrate for me for two years 14 marks,

Sep. in capella de Sowerby. Lego meum Premarium domino de Sowerby et successoribus suis. Lego ad sustentationem luminis B. Mariæ xiij s. iiij d. Lego summo altari ecclesiæ de Thriske vj s. viij d. Lego Katerinæ Lasselles unam togam talarem de cremysyn. Johanni Lasselles, filio Roberti Lasselles, mess. in Raynton. Henrico Lasselles unum mess. in Keyrby. Lego omnes terras meas et tenementa in villis de Thriske et Sowerby fratri meo, Conando Lasselles, durante termino vitæ suæ. Et post obitum ejus remaneant Katerinæ Lasselles, Henrico Lasselles fratri meo, et hæredibus eorum. Lego Henrico, fratri meo, omnes terminos meos de uno messuagio Sancti Leonardi in Sowerby. Lego Willelmo Lascelles, consanguineo meo, j togam sanguineam penulatam. Thomæ Lasscelles aliam togam de scarlett. Volo quod Cecilia, famula mea, habeat suam exhibitionem, pro termino vitæ suæ, de bonis meis. Lego sororibus meis vj l. Residuum Henrico Lasseles et Johanni Marcoll, seniori, quos facio executores.

[Pr. Apr. 15.]

LVI. THE WILL OF JOHN HAMUNDSON.

[Reg. Test. iv. 85.]

July 31, 1472. Johannes Hamundson, scolarum grammaticalium Beati Petri Ebor. magister*—Sep. in eccl. cath. Beati Petri Ebor.—Willelmo Ledes, filio Aliciæ uxoris meæ, j librum Croniculorum in paupiro scriptum, in lingua Anglicana; et j alium

I wish to have a torch burning over or near my tomb at the time of high mass on each festival day, for a year after my decease. To Robert Lassells, my uncle, "j togam de musterdevilers, penulatam." To the abbey of St. Agatha near Richmond 20s. The residue to my executors, Alienor my wife, and John Evenwood, clerk. Pr. June 10th. (Ibid. ii. 446 *a*.)

July 5th, 1469, Robert Lassells, esq. "Corpus ecclesiasticæ sepulturæ ubi, Deo disponente, obire me contingat. Lego optimum animal meum nomine mortuarii. Residuum do et lego Katerinæ, uxori meæ, et filiis meis, ad eorum subsidium, et ad disponendum pro salute animæ meæ. (Every bequest.) Pr. Aug. 25. (Ibid. iv. 139.)

The wardship and marriage of Robert Lassells, son and heir of this Robert, came into the hands of Henry Eure of Old Malton, esq., who left it in his will to his wife Katherine, who was the boy's mother. (Reg. Test. v. 115.) This is the Robert Lassells of Brackenbergh, near Thirsk, who died in 1508, and from him the line of Lassells of Brackenbergh descended, which died out amid misery and distress in the 17th century. All this is new to the genealogist.

* The testator was the master of the grammar school attached to York minster.

Mr. Gilbert Pinchbeck, master of the same school, died on Jan. 31, 1457-8, and was buried in the minster. (Drake, 495.) He is mentioned as master in 1453 in the inventory of William Duffield. (p. 143.)

On June 12th, 1465, the will of Mr. Roger Lewsay, master of the same school, was proved, and administration granted to Ellen his widow. (Reg. Test. iii. 305 *a*.)

Teaching, apparently, was not conducive to longevity. Each of these three masters was married, so that the office could be held by a layman.

librum qui dicitur Papias in Elimentar'.* Em(m)otæ sorori meæ, uxori Roberti Benyngton, modò majoris villæ regiæ super Hullam, j annulum auri optimum, duobus exceptis. Nicholao, filio dicti Roberti et Em(m)otæ, j librum vocatum Horsehede, qui erat Johannis Lepton. Residuum Aliciæ uxori meæ, quam, et Robertum Benyngton,† facio executores meos. Et lego eidem Roberto, pro labore suo, optimum meum annulum auri.

[Pr. Aug. 6.]

LVII. THE WILL OF MR. WILLIAM ECOPP, RECTOR OF HESLERTON.

[Reg. Test. iv. 178 *a b*.]

Sep. 6, 1472. Magister Willelmus Ecopp,‡ rector eccl. par.

* It is evident that books were not so scarce in this century as many have imagined. I give two or three instances from York.

Thomas Pynchebek, persona in eccl. Ebor. Willelmo Flawter, jun., librum de Dubiis Sacræ Scripturæ, j librum cum Devotionibus, librum Ricardi de Hanpole cum Novem Lectionibus et Dirige. Librariæ collegii S. Willelmi j Psalterium glossatum. Pr. Oct. 17, 1479. (Reg. Test. v. 155 *b*.)

Feb. 8, 1479-80. Johannes Burn capellanus, persona in eccl. Ebor.—Sep. in eccl. cath. Domino Willelmo Towthorp librum vocatum Pars Oculi Sacerdotis, cujus sec. fo. *ti aliter*. Prioriss æ et Conventui de Monkton j librum Anglicum de Pater Noster et aliis. Domino Roberto Alot j librum cum Placebo et Dirige, et j novam Picam. Domino Simoni Palmer j librum vocatum Bonaventura in Meditat', in papiro. Domino Thomæ Eston librum vocatum Dextra Pars Oculi, cujus sec. fo. *ab episcopo*. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 345 *b*.)

Oct. 19, 1479. Robertus Lythe, capellanus ad altare S. Stephani in eccl. Ebor.—Sep. in choro eccl. de Acom. Presbytero, ad celebrandum pro me, vij marcas, et librum vocatum Speculum Christiani, et in fine libri titulatur Trentale S. Gregorii. Roberto Tranholm Portiphorium novum vocatum Medulla Grammaticæ, j librum Grammaticæ, j librum vocatum Equinox, et j Ympnarium notatum. (Ibid. 349.)

† Robert Benyngton of Hull, merchant, made his will May 12th, 1460, leaving everything to Emmot his wife. Pr. Nov. 30th, 1472. (Reg. Test. iv. 182 *a*.)

‡ This is a deeply interesting will on account of the minute description of the arrangements for the funeral of the testator. He was rector of Heslerton in the East Riding, and was a native of York. He mentions his uncle John, and Thomas, Joan, and Katherine his children, Sibell wife of Robert Ecopp deceased, and William, John, and Cecily, his and her children.

On the Tuesday after St. Matthew's day, 1459, Robert Ecopp, citizen of York, desired to be buried before the altar of St. Nicholas the Bishop, in the church of St. Helen on the Walls, near the tomb of his children. He leaves two torches of the value of 8 *s*., to be lighted at the time of the elevation of our Lord's body, and to be burned whilst the testator is being buried. To a chaplain to celebrate for him, he leaves 7 marks. To Mr. Wm. Langton, clerk, he leaves his pair of beads of coral, ten in number. To his brother John he leaves his "toga stragulata" and its hood. To Agnes Golding, widow, 20 *s*., and to Thomas her son, a monk, a single piece uncovered. The residue is left to Margaret his wife, and Mr. William Ecopp, clerk, his son. Pr. 5th Apr. 1460. (Reg. Test. ii. 426*b*.)

Nov. 2, 1468, Margaret Ecopp of York, widow. To be buried in the parish church of St. Helen on the Walls, in the tomb of Robert Ecopp, her late husband. To Mr. Richard Langton, rector of Lithe, a plain standing silver piece, covered. To Mr.

de Heslarton. Sep. in choro ecclesiæ prædictæ, ante summum altare, ubi aqua benedicta diebus Dominicis ex consuetudine benedicitur. Volo quod Willelmus Ecopp, Johannes frater ejus, Johannes Snowball, Johannes Danby, Johannes Scarlett, et quidam de pueris Willelmi Gybson, et cæteri innocentes de maxime egenis villæ, tam de masculis quam de puellis, ad numerum xiij, in honore Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, et xij Apostolorum Suorum, (videlicet pueri masculi habeant togas, et puellæ tunicas vocatas kirtyls de uno colore), sint præsentes in choro tempore exequiarum mearum, et missarum, tam diebus sepulturæ meæ quam octavo. Et etiam sint primi offerentes pro me, et quod quilibet eorum offerat obolum. Et tunc volo quod executores mei offerant secundum usum et consuetudinem in hac parte requisitam. Et volo quod erga octavum diem duo quarteria frumenti et quarteria brasei eisdem consonant' frumentur et brasientur, et similiter duo boves et oves eisdem consonantes mactentur erga eundem diem. Et tunc volo quod presbiteri interessentes diebus sepulturæ meæ et octavo simul discumbant in loco competenti, et habeant refectionem de carnibus prædictis. Et, similiter, pauperes et egeni supervenientes habeant refectionem, prout convenientius et salubrius saluti animæ meæ executoribus meis videbitur. Et similiter parochiani mei simul discumbant, et habeant refectionem de carnibus bovum et multonum coctis et assatis. Et quod omnino fragmenta ciborum, panis, et cervisiæ, si quæ fuerint per eos dimissa, non reportentur, sed inter pauperes prædictos octavo die præsentes distribuantur. Omnes aliæ expensæ meæ funerales sint absque pompa sæculari, honeste tamen propter linguarum obloquentium judicia inconsulta. Volo quod presbiter inmediate post diem obitus mei celebret quatuor annis pro anima mea et animabus parentum meorum, videlicet duobus annis apud Heslarton, ubi ossa mea requiescunt, et duobus annis in eccl. S. Elenæ, ubi karissimi parentes mei sepeliuntur. Item volo quod peregrinus, sive peregrini, ordinetur, seu ordinentur, immediate post sepulturam meam, ad peregrinandum pro me Sanctis subscriptis, viz. Crucifixo apud hostium boriale Sancti Pauli London', Sancto Thomæ

Christopher Banks, clerk, a little *murra*. To Margaret Hutoft, her kinswoman, a second pair of beads of corall, with gaudes silver gilt. To Edonea, wife of William Croxton, chandler, a gold ring with an image of S. Katharine. The residue to Mr. Wm. Ecopp, clerk, her son. Pr. Nov. 21. (Reg. Test. iv. 146.)

William Ecopp was instituted to the rectory of Heslerton on Nov. 10th, 1458, p. m. John Warde, at the presentation of Gisbro' priory. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 114*a*.) On Sept. 21, 1472, dom. Wm. Burton was instituted to it after Ecopp's death. (Reg. Neville, part i. 148*b*.) On Oct. 20, 1437, Thomas Plumber, clerk, was instituted on the death of Henry Wordale. (Reg. Kempe, 393 *b*.) On 21st April, 1444, John Warde, chaplain, was instituted on the resignation of Plumber. (Ibid. 197*a*.)

Cantuar., Beatæ Mariæ de Walsyngham, Sanctæ Etheldredæ de Ele, Beatæ Virgini Mariæ de Lincoln, Beatæ Mariæ de Doncastre, Sancto Thomæ Loncastre, Sancto Salvatori de Newburgh, Beatæ Mariæ de Scardeburgh, Sancto Butulpho de Haknas, Crucifixo de Thorppbasset, Beatæ Mariæ de Gysburgh, Sancto Johanni de Beverlaco, Sancto Johanni de Bridlyngton, Sancto Willelmo Eboraci, Beatæ Mariæ de Jesmownt, Beatæ Mariæ de Carlell, et Sancto Niniano in ecclesia de Candecasa infra Galwediam;* et quod peregrinus, seu peregrini, offeret, seu offerent, cuilibet Sanctorum vel Sanctarum prædictarum iiij d. Item lego Priori de Gysburgh v marcas et tot de garters quæ volunt sufficere pro vestimento, et imploro beneficium absolutionis, remissionem et relaxationem omnium actionum pro me et executoribus meis. Residuum presbiteris honestis et devotis pro celebratione missarum; in dando elemosinam pauperibus languidis, decrepidis, incarceratis, et cæteris egenis et indigentibus; in dando elemosinas ad sustentationem et reparationem pontium et viarum.

[Pr. 20th Sept.]

LVIII. THE WILL OF ELEANOR WANDESFORD OF KIRKLINGTON, WIDOW.

[Reg. Test. iv. 198a.]

Oct. 2, 1472. In quadam bassa camera sive parlura infra Prioratum Fratrum Prædicatorum civitatis Ebor., vocata Prior chawmer, venerabilis mulier Alianora Wandysford † de Kirtlyngton, vidua—legavit corpus sepeliendum in eccl. par. de Kirtlyngton. Legavit Johanni, filio suo, v marcas. Legavit domino Georgio, filio suo, v marcas. Ricardo, filio suo, v marcas. Elizabethæ Lassyngby, ad suum maritagium, x li., cum maritata

* I am not aware of the existence of any other document from which we can ascertain that some of these shrines were places of fame. This passage, therefore, is of singular interest.

† This lady, who was a Mountford of Hackford, married John Wandesford of Kirklington, esq. by whom she had a large family.

On Oct. 2, 1467, the archdeacon of Richmond granted an oratory, for a year, to Eleanor, widow of John Wandesford, esq. of Kirklington, and Chr. Wandesford, esq., within the manor of Kirklington. (Reg. archid. Richmond. 48.) On Sept. 27th, 1469, archbishop Neville granted an oratory to Eleanor, late wife of John Wandesford, esq. (Reg. Neville, i. 64*b*.)

Christopher Wandesford, esq. was her eldest son. The Inventory of his son, Sir John Wandesford, knt. which is preserved at York, will occur in its proper place. The will of his grandson, Christopher Wandesford, esq., which was made at Doncaster in 1540, is printed among the Richmond Wills, p. 17.

The testatrix makes a nuncupative will. She seems to have been residing in the monastery of the Friars Preachers at York. It was customary for widows and unmarried ladies to become lodgers in a religious house.

fuerit, custodiendas per Christoferum filium suum. Legavit ad sustentationem luminum vocatorum Rudlith et Ladylith in eccl. de Kirtlyngton iij s. iiij d. Legavit ad sustentationem ij lectorum elemosinariorum ij superlect', iiij lodices, et iiij linthiamina. Legavit anachoritæ de Richmond xx d. Residuum Johanni Wandysford, domino Georgio Wandysford capellano,* et Ricardo Wandysford, filiis suis.

[Pr. Sept. 2, 1473.]

LIX. THE WILL OF JOHN BADDESWORTH, RECTOR OF LAXTON.

[Reg. Test. iv. 183-4.]

Dec. 1, 1472. Johannes Baddesworth,† rector ecclesiæ de Laxton. Lego summo altari B. M. de Suthwell meum optimum ciphum argentl, cum coopertorio ejusdem, pro ymagine B. M. facienda. Lego vij lodes focalis dari pauperibus, circa festum Purificationis B. M. V. Et xvij puellis in primis nuptiis, cuilibet ipsarum xxj d. Lego xxvij paria sotularium dari pauperibus, et vij camisias dari pauperculis. Magistro Thomæ Byrom‡ unum baslard de berall, in manubrio argentatum et deauratum, cum vagina viridi bene apparata. Aliciæ Baddesworth ij ipopurgia cum veruto. Lego Thomæ Mokeners j par oraculorum de cassedownes, cum j bursa alba, cum ij antyloppis, et scriptura Trangauera (*sic*). Roberto Scafe unum baculum vocatum lang de befe. Roberto Markham, militi, j batelax, cum una patena de blak welwett, aureata. Roberto Steropp j par cultellorum cum rubia vagina. Vicario de Fernton j baslard vocatum Iresch skene, bene ornatum cum auro et argento. Aliciæ Baddesworth j par de balandes with the weghtys. Henrico Calverton de Suthwell xl s., quos recepi de ipso in tempore gu(e)rræ, propter mea bona furata in defectu illius Henrici. Communitati cantariarum (apud Suthwell) j magnum caput Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, in uno tabernaculo. Domino Edmundo Chaderton,§ j foldenspon de argento.

[Pr. Feb. 11, 1472-3.]

* On April 2nd, 1468, Mr. George Wandesford was ordained subdeacon, St. Mary's abbey, York, giving him a title. (Reg. Geo. Neville, i.) He is said, erroneously, in the pedigrees of the family, to have been archdeacon of Richmond.

On May 28th, 1491, Ralph Wandesford, alias Northende, rector of Kirklington, was ordained subdeacon; deacon on 24th Sep., and priest on 17th December. (Reg. Rotherham.) He was probably an illegitimate son of one of the Wandesfords.

† The testator was instituted to the rectory of Laxton, Notts, on Sep. 13th, 1465, exchanging for it, with Thomas Tanfield, the mastership of the hospital B. M. Magd. at Ripon. (Reg. Neville, i. 33*a*.)

‡ A kinsman of archbishop Booth, who was archdeacon of Nottingham, canon of Lincoln and Ripon, and rector of Warrington. He died in 1476.

§ Another Lancashire man, who held a multitude of offices in church and state. I know what they were, but the list is so large that it would be tedious to go through it here. He died in 1499.

LX. THE WILL OF RALPH SNAITH.

[Reg. Test. iv. 185-6.]

In Dei nomine, the xj day of the moneth of Marche, in the yere of our Lord Jhesu Cryst, mcccclxxij, I Rawfe Snaith * make my will in this forme. First I betak my sawle to God al myghty, oure Lady Seynt Mary, and to all the Senyntes in hevyn; and my bodye for to be beryd in the kyrke of the colege of the Holy Trynite in Pomfrete. Also I bewytt, in the name of my mortuary, a gray awmbylyng horsse. To the kirke of Acworth a vestyment that wantys an albe, and vj s. viij d. to by an albe wyth. To the Abbott and the Coventt of Founetance xx s. for a messe and a derige there to be downe for my saule, besekyng the abbott and all his bredire to assole me, for the old abbot, M. Grenwell,† did so at London, dopn. Thomas Cleseby his chapelay beyng their presentt, whiche is now the abbott of Waudy; notwithstandyng, I be seke the abbott and all the coventt to do itt to gedyr at this tyme. Item, I be witt to Seynt Wilfra hede [*blank.*] Item to the shryne in the same kirke my crowne of sylver and gilted, to be hunge apon. And their a derige and a messe for to be done for me, and the disposers of my will to agre theirefor. Item, I be witt to my wyffe all my godes moveable, within house and with owtt, with that my wyffe have a tendire and a faithfull luffe and favour in brynging upp of hir childir and myne, as she will answer to God and me. And if God fortonne their childer to over life their modir, men or women, I putt full trust in my wife, and requyres hir on Goddis be halve, where I gife thame no mevable godes, that she will, as I trust in hir, and also as natur and kynd requyres, to reward theme aftir hir power for us bothe. And also I gife my wyfe in money xl l. and, besyde that, to take x l. to repair the Mowrouse hall, and x l. of an obligacion of John Myrfeld, whiche Parkour of Fletestrete in London has in kepyng; And, att Martynmes next comyng, x marce; and at the next Myssomer after that x marcke: and v marke to be forgyfen; and this money to be waryd of the beldyng of the Mowrouse, except that Parkour the draper in Fletestrett take up that whyche is bethwis hym and me, whyche is my estimacion for v or vj

* A document of great interest, which makes us wish that we knew more of the testator. I cannot find anything about him or his family. He makes up for the deficiency by his own graphic words. His wife seems to have been a daughter of Sir John Saville.

† This passage is quoted by Mr. Walbran in his Memorials of Fountains Abbey, i. 150. He there gives an account of abbat Greenwell, to which my readers must be referred.

yerdys of cloithe of russett, and for j fur whiche he bowght me of buge. And the said William Parkour sall pay to William Shoreman, the mercer in the Chepesyde, xxxiiij s.; if itt be any more I report me to the yong many's trewth. And also I gyfe to John, Goerg, and Robert, my sonys, xl li. to be kepid at Seyntt Oswaldis abbay;* and thay to be bownden by ther Covent seale to delyver agayn to thame when John my son commys to the age of xx yere, to every chyld his partt; and at the Covent seale be lade in a kyst in the Trynytes in Pomfrete, be the avice of my wife and of hir brodir William Savell, beryng witnes Thomas Watkynson, John Dykonson, and Thomas Moulton. Item I will that my wife gife to youg John Savell a gra horse trotyng whiche gois in the parke; that Thomas Savell have a dublett of grene chamlett; and William Savell a dublett of blake damaske; and that my sister Waterton† have a doblett of cremysyn velwett for hir son; and that my wife take a gowne furyd w^t^ buge and a dublett of blake velwett for hir rememerance of me. Item I wyll that John Dikonson have a gowne of rusett, lyned, whiche is at London. I gife my sister Margarett xx s., of syche dewtys as is grewyng at the Parke of the hay; and xiij s. iiij d. to my sister Alison, to be taken of the same. And because I had iiij felas with me be yond see, that is to say William Armestede, John Tatirsall, and William Parkour, ilkon of thame to have a yong cow and j kalfe, and ilkon of thame vj s. viij d. And Raufe Dikonson a why and j kalfe and vj s. viij d. And John Dikonson a yong mere, except the v whyes and that mere. I will that my wife have all my catell. And, as for my lyvelod, that is to say in the honour of Pomfrete, the Mowrehouse with the appurtenaunce, and all that I have in Carlton, Acworth, Hunsdell, Preston, and Pomfrett feldis, in Rypon, and in Markynton, and a house of the same in Ottelay, and, after the decesse of Alison Parfray, in Knaresburgh, and j house in Stavelay, I will that my wife have rewle and gydyng of all thies parcells; w^t^ that she will putt John and George my sones, att the age of x yere, into the abbay of Seynt Oswaldis, and agree with the Priour for their burds and ther lernyng. And when my son John commys unto the age of xxj yere, then his modir to suffir hym to have xx marks worth of land be the syght of hir selfe, and of hir brodir William, Miles Wylstropp, and John Pullan the yonger, my kynesmen boithe. And if my wife think that the conversacion and gydyng of George and Robert my sonys, be the vice of hir counsell, that thay be vertuse and plesyng to hir, I wold that sche rewardyd thame as hir counsell will a vice hir to do. And if so

* The priory of Nostell.

† Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Savile, married Robert Waterton, esq. of Walton. Her history is a curious one.

forton, as God defend, my sonys George, John and Robert;* and, if God send hir a son, to stand in like case if any thyng com att John, be the advyse of selfe and hir cownsell, the lyvelod to be devydid emong the odir bredir; and for defaute to my dowghter; and, if so be that ought com att my childer, I will that William Snaithe, the son of William Snaithe, be rewardyd as thame thynk, and as nator and kynd styrs thame to do. And as for the farme hald of Bradlay, that I have takyn be indentur vndir the seale of the abbott of Funtance, I will my wife have reule and gidyng ther of, duryng the terme. And as for the teynd of Trinites of Yorke of Hoton Panell, I have takyn itt of the Prior and the Covent for xvj yere be indentur, for xiiij marke yerely, to me and myne assignes. And, for itt, I will my wife have reule of itt to hir and hir chylder. And as for the first yere ferme, it is paid before hand. And as for George Box, as for siche godis he tuke of myne, his fadir in law William Calverlay hais promysed me be his faith and trowthe I suld have v marcs at Martynmes next commyng, and att Missomer, after that, odir v marke; his brodir Thomas Calverlay of record. And as for maryage mony whiche I promysyd John Adam, it salbe determynd be my wife and the parson of Acworth. And as for that xl l. suld be putt in kepyng of the Prior and the Coventt of Sent Oswaldis, I will that thay fynd sufficiant surty ondir their Coventt seale, that, duryng the nonage of the childer, if thay occupy the mony to their awn use, tha to do for me yerely a messe and a derige; and els, the said mone to be gidyd be the rewle and the gyding of my wife and hir cownsell, in a nodir sure place for the same intentt. And, as for William Wakefeld, I will he (be) fownd att the scole, and be att the rewle of my wife and hir cownsell; and she to fynd hym. And thatt at is takyn of his lyvlod abune his fyndyn, my wife to put itt to gud use to be hove of hym and his wife. Item I gife to Thomas Watkynson x s., for to put hym in devor to helpp and to be of cownsell when he his requyryd. And to Thomas Monkton vj s. viij d. I gyfe to my son John Snaithe all my white harnes complete, w^t^ salett and al odir pece of harnes; and to my iij sonys iij jakettes of male; and to my son George a salett with a vysour. And I make my wife myne execut^r^. And I the said Rawfe Snaith to this my will settes to my seale with the neymes above named.

[Pr. March 23rd, 1472-3.]

* There is something omitted here; probably some provision in case of the death of his sons.

LXI. THE WILL OF JOHN SHIRWOD OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. iv. 118 *a*, *b*.]

March 20, 1472-3. Johannes Shirwod,* de Eboraco. Sep. in eccl. hospitalis S. Leonardi, juxta corpus uxoris meæ. Magistro

* The testator was the father of the celebrated John Sherwood, archdeacon of Richmond, and afterwards bishop of Durham. In 1436 he was free of the city of York. On Feb. 3rd, 1442, he was elected common clerk in the room of Thomas Misne. On Feb. 3rd, 1460-1, Wm. Huet was elected common clerk, but Sherwood was restored to the office on the 3rd of June following and held it until Feb. 3rd, 1471.—R. H. S. The testator was connected, in some official way, with St. Leonard's Hospital. For the sake of his illustrious son I will give some notices of his family.

Apr. 17, 1427, Alicia Schirwod, uxor Ricardi Schirwod, civis Ebor. Sep. in eccl. mea par. S. Martini in Mikilgate. Fabricæ pontis lapidei de Ottelay xxvj s. viij d. Ricardo Bankes, filio meo, xiij s. iiij d. Elizabethæ, uxori suæ, optimum flammeolum meum. Sigamondo, filio filii mei, x s. Res. Ricardo viro meo. Pr. 26 Apr. 1427. (Reg. Test. ii. 509.)

Her husband seems to have been called, in the first instance, Richard Caterton alias Sherwood. As such, he was free of the city of York in 1416, chamberlain in 1430, and sheriff in 1436-7.—R. H. S. I find Isabella, wife of Richard Caterton, making a short will on July 26th, 1399, and desiring to be buried in the church of S. M. Castlegate. (Reg. Test. iii. 25 *a*.) Richard Sherwood, citizen and alderman of York, made his will 21st August, 1443. Sep. in eccl. conv. Fratrum Predic., juxta sep. patris mei, et Johannis fratris mei. To my son William Sherwood a gown "de mosterdivelers penulatam, cum le croppes." To his son Richard 20*s*. To Eliz. dau. of John Sherwood, my brother, deceased, two silver spoons and a zone silver gilt, etc. To Alice, my wife, for her life, the house in Micklegate that William my son lives in—with rem^r^ to John my son—rem^r^ to Laurence son of William Sherwood. My house in Nether Ousegate to Elizabeth Sherwood daughter of my brother John, for life.—with rem^r^ to my son John. My dau. Elizabeth. The residue to Alice my wife—the ex^x^. Pr. 21st of August, 1443. (Reg. Test. ii. 80 *b*.)

August 7th, 1430, Alicia uxor Johannis Shirwood, civis et bowcher Ebor. Sep. in eccl. S. Joh. Evang. Son John Brame. Daurs. Kath. and Matilda. Sister Cecily. (Reg. Test. ii. 631 *a*.) He was probably the uncle of John Sherwood the testator.

August 25th, 1451, Alicia Shirwod, relicta Ricardi S. nuper civis et aldermanni Ebor. Sep. in eccl. mea par. S. Martini in Mikelgate in sepulcro Thomæ Balnecroft, patris mei. Willelmo Hancok, ad cel. pro me per vij annos, vij marcas per ann. Distrib. inter pauperes in Fisshelake beyonde ye wodd, ubi capella situatur, 6*s*. 8*d*. Dom. Nic. Beawe, Mr. Wm. Smertt, et dom. Hen. Cattall ex^rs^. Pr. Jan. 6th, 1451-2. (Reg. Test. ii. 238 *a*.)

August 5th, 1483, adm. of Wm. Shirwod of York, to Nicholas Midelton of North Deighton, Esq. (Reg. Test. v. 84 *b*.) He was brother of John the testator, and was free of the city in 1430; chamberlain in 1445; and sheriff in 1454-5.—R.H.S.

Out of these wills a pedigree of the family for a generation or two may be constructed. There seems to have been no connection between it and another settled at Egburgh. I close the series with the will of the testator's widow.

Jan. 30th, 1481-2. Agnes, relicta Johannis Shirwod, nuper de Ebor. Sep. in summo choro eccl. S. Elenæ in Stanegate. Magistro Johanni Shirwod, archidiacono Richmundiæ, j lectum album cum tectura, et curtinis albis, optimum lectum couched, j craterem arg. et deaur. coopertum, sine pede, cum sculptura *Quæ, quamvis non tacta, visu tamen percipitur*. Thomæ Witham, armigero, j annulum aureum. Margaretæ, uxori suæ, j annulum aureum. Mattheo Scatergude, rectori eccl. de Uldale, j goblett arg. et coopertum. Magistro Johanni Wright, j craterem arg. sine pede, cum rosa in fundo. Soror mea Johanna. Margaretæ Brereton j par precum arg. et deaur. cum crucifixo, etc. Pr. 25th Oct. 1481. (Reg. Test. v. 113.)

Johanni Shirwod,* archidiacono Richmundiæ, filio meo, optimam peciam meam coopertam et deauratam; et unum ciphum coopertum, vocatum a nutte, quem supradicta Agnes, nuper uxor mea, mater ejus, sibi legavit. Margaretæ et Matildæ,† filiabus meis, utrique xiij s. iiij d. Volo quod præfatus archidiaconus, filius meus, discrete, bene, et laudabiliter disponat, det, et ordinet terras et tenementa mea post mortem Agnetis nunc uxoris meæ, ad terminum vitæ suæ; et, post ejus decessum, Thomæ Bolton, consanguineo suo, si ipse bene et discrete disposuerit se in omnibus voluntati dicti archidiaconi, avunculi sui; sin autem, volo quod idem archidiaconus omnia prædicta disponat inter alios liberos filiarum mearum, prout sibi viderit maxime congruum et commendabile. Volo quod Robertus Walker habeat de primis denariis

* Of this great man but a scanty account can be given here, although there is much to be said about him. He was a great lawyer and a proctor in the Roman court, and, as a reward for his skill, he was made bishop of Durham and just missed the cardinalate. I will only mention the preferments which he held in Yorkshire. On March 18th, 1444-5, John Sherwood of York, B.A. had letters dimissory to enable him to be ordained by any bishop. (Reg. Kempe 96*b*.) On July 9th, 1455, he was instituted to the rectory of Terrington at the presentation of Sir John Langton, knt., resigning it in 1467. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 65*a*.) On Dec. 16th, 1456, he was instituted to the rectory of Wycliffe, John Wycliffe, esq. presenting him, and he resigned it in 1459. (Reg. archid. Richmond 31*a*, 38*b*.) On July 5th, 1465, archbishop Neville collated him to the archdeaconry of Richmond. (Reg. Neville, i. i,*a*.) On Jan. 23rd, 1466-7, he instituted him to the stall of Skipwith at Howden, and, on Feb. 26th, he gave him the prebend of Thorp at Ripon. (Ibid. 5*a*, 88*a*.) On August 7th, 1471, he was admitted to the rich stall of Masham. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) In that year, and in the 7th of Edward V. he was master of St. Nicholas' Hospital at York. (Dugd. Mon. vi. 710.) And on March 2nd, 1474-5, he was made a vicar-general of the diocese. (Reg. Neville, i. 168*a*.)

Sherwood was high in the favour of archbishop Neville. He came from Cambridge and was incorporated M.A. and B.D. at Oxford, whilst Neville was chancellor there, on Oct. 29th, 1456. (Churton's Lives of the founders of Brasenose, 299.) After this, the two were intimately connected. Sherwood became the archbishop's chaplain, and drew up for his amusement, when he was ill, an epitome "de Ludo arithmomachiæ," a singular specific for archiepiscopal complaints. This book was printed, and is exceedingly rare.

I cannot make out the connection between the bishop and William Sherwood, dean of Auckland from 1485 to 1497 and rector of Stanton Harcourt. (Hutchinson's Durham. iii, 334. Churton's Lives of the founders of Brasenose college, 299.) He died at Rome on Oct. 11th, 1497, and was buried in the English Chapel there, near bishop Sherwood, where there is a monument to commemorate him. (Coll. Top. et Geneal., v. 88.)

† Matilda the bishop's sister married John Coupland of York, tanner, and sheriff of the city in 1458-9. He was the son of John Coupland, citizen and tanner, who died in 1462, making John Sherwood, the testator, an executor of his will. (Reg. Test. ii. 472*a*.)

On May 16th, 1469, John Coupland, citizen of York, made his will. "Sep. in eccl. Omn. Sanctorum in Northstrete. Lego pro mortuario meo optimam meam togam cum galero meo de crulis. To Thomas, son of Matilda my wife, my dwelling house in North street, "nomine dotis," for her life, and then it is to come to John my son, with remainder to Henry my son. Mr. John Shirwod, archdeacon of Richmond, Matilda my wife and John Shirwod her father, executors. Pr. June 8th, 1469, and adm. to the widow. (Reg. Test. iv. 135*a*.)

levandis de diversis carnificibus michi de portione mea concernentibus: qui quidem carnifices debent tam mihi quam præfato Roberto diversas summas pecuniæ pro animalibus et bidentibus, x marcas. Thomæ Fenton, consanguineo meo, gladium meum cum tunica mea, vocata a jakk. Magistro et Fratribus hospitalis S. Leonardi, xxl., in plenam satisfactionem omnium debitorum, transgressionum, seu negligentiarum per me perpetratorum tempore quo occupavi aliquod officium dicti hospitalis: humiliter supplicando ut devote exorent pro anima mea, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Thomæ Bolton Primarium meum. Fratri Thomæ Burton hospitalis S. Leonardi, unum par precum de aumber. Willelmo Garland togam meam blodii coloris pro equitatione ordinatam. Thomæ Devias unam vaccam pro lacte filio suo. Facio Johannem filium meum, et Agnetem uxorem meam executores.

[Pr. penult. Feb. 1474-5.]

LXII. THE WILL OF RICHARD PEARSON, RECTOR OF GARFORTH.

[Reg. Test. iv. 211 b.]

March 4, 1473-4, Ricardus Pereson*, rector eccles. par. de Garforth. Sep. in choro. Lego Edwardo Wharton, nepoti meo, salarium competens ad celebrandum pro anima mea et parentum meorum per unum annum integrum in eccl. par. prædicta, vel in Oxonia, studendo ad beneplacitum suum, si contingat eum promoveri ad sacrum ordinem sacerdotalem infra annum post decessum meum. Lego prædicto Edwardo unum novum Portiferium, sub conditione quod promoveatur ad sacros ordines sacerdotales, et, post decessum, det illud cognato meo in sacris ordinibus, et sic semper, ad orandum pro anima mea et pro anima M. Roberti Ormeshed, qui michi unum Portiferium tali conditione legavit. Lego fabricæ eccles. de Gerforth unum Portiferium et unum Manuale novum, pretii iiij l. Roberto Wright, consanguineo meo, Flores Policronicon. Johanni Scafe j Portiferium in manibus suis existens, sub conditione quod promoveatur ad sacros ordines sacerdotales. Lego Abbathiæ de Heppa iiij s., in recompensationem unius libri quem mutuo habui per manus dicti Abbatis,

* A native of Westmerland. He leaves a book worth 20 s. or 20 d. to the church of St. Michael at Appleby, and 6 s. 8 d. to the church of St. Laurence in the same town. To the friars of Appleby he bequeaths 3 s. 4 d. To the cathedral of Carlisle 12 d. Robert Spensar of God's-house (Cambridge) 2 s. To Henry Wharton and Alice Wharton, jun. an ox each. To Agnes Machon 3 s. 4 d. Mr. John Pereson, the testator's brother, and Thomas Worthington are appointed executors, and Mr. Thomas Pereson, commissary of York, supervisor.

a me tamen per Wallicos furtive sublatum post gravem Dominicam Palmarum.*

LXIII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM MIDELTON OF STOKELD, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. iv. 220 *a*.]

June 18, 1474. Willelmus Midelton† de Stokeld, armiger. Sep. in capella S. Annæ infra eccl. par. de Spofforde. Lego ad ædificationem campanilis ecclesiæ meæ par. de Spofforde v l. Et volo quod Robertus Calverley, capellanus, habeat quendam annuum redditum iiij l. vj s. viij d. exeuntem de dominio meo de Ilkeley, ad term. vitæ suæ, ad orandum et specialiter celebrandum pro salute animæ meæ, Margaretæ uxoris meæ, etc. Et volo quod immediate post decessum ejusdem Roberti alius capellanus subeat idem onus, et sic deinceps imperpetuum. Et volo quod reversio dominii mei de Ilkley dividatur inter duos filios meos, viz. Nicholaum et Richardum: rem. Thomæ Medilton,‡ et hæredibus. Et volo quod unus crater argenti coopertus, j magna olla ænnea, j magnum plumbum, quædam biga mea optima, et cupa mea optima relinquantur in domo mea de Stokelde pro utensilibus hæreditariis. Executores facio Thomam Midelton,

* The disastrous Palm Sunday refers to the battle of Towton. It will be observed that about this period the wills of the Yorkshire knights and gentlemen are few in number. A vast number of them had fallen, it must be remembered, on Towton field, and their estates were now in the hands of widows or young men.

† The Midletons of Stokeld in the parish of Spofforth were a Yorkshire family of great antiquity. The testator is said to have married one of the Hamertons.

On April 21st, 1499, the administration of the effects of Sir Peter Midelton, knt. (the grandson of the testator) was granted to Antony Seale, chaplain. (Reg. Test. iii. 335 *b*.)

On Nov. 13th, 1508, William Midelton of Stokeld (the son of Sir Peter) had a licence allowing him to be married to Isabella Dighton in the chapel at Stokeld. (Reg. *sede vacante*, 548 *b*.)

‡ He does not occur in Dr. Whitaker's pedigree. He married Joan daughter of Sir William Plumpton of Plumpton, knight. The marriage contracts were drawn up on the 24th of August, 1468 (Plumpton Correspondence, lxxxii.); and, on Sept. 12th, the rector of Spofforth was directed to allow the marriage to be celebrated in the chapel of the Holy Trinity at Plumpton. (Reg. archiep. Neville, i. 104 *b*.) In the Plumpton Correspondence (pp. 16—18) there is a letter which Thomas Midelton wrote to Sir William Plumpton. There is a brass to commemorate him in the church of Spofforth (Ibid. 75) with this inscription :—

With humble prayer I beseech thee
That this scripture shall here or see,
To say *De profundis*, if you lettered be,
For the soules of Jone my wife and me.
Thomas Middleton, sometyme man of law,
Under this stone am laid full lawe;
If thou be unlearned, and cannot reed,
For our soules and all Christen soules med,
Say a Pater Noster, and Ave, and Creed.

Nicholaum Midelton, et Ricardum Midelton,* filios meos; supervisores Jacobum Hamerton armigerum, et fratrem Adam Barton ordinis Prædicatorum.

[Pr. Dec. 2, 1474.]

LXIV. THE WILL OF MR. WILLIAM WESTERDALE, LATE REGISTRAR OF THE COURT OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. iv. 217*a*.]

Willelmus Westerdale, clericus, notarius publicus, curiæ Ebor. registrarius, sentiens me gravibus mei corporis infirmitatibus detentum, die Sabbati, x° Septembris, 1474, mane studio sedens, condo testamentum meum, et manu propria scribo. Sep. in eccl. cath. Ebor. juxta tumulum magistri Johannis Saxton, quondam magistri mei. Johanni Robynson, servienti meo, gladium meum cum scuto, Primarium meum de scriptura propria, et omnes libros meos proprios, ac prothocolla mea in officio meo infra clausum Ebor. Dilecto confratri meo, magistro Ricardo Latomer,† meam crumenam de velwet argento ornatam. Magistro Henrico Davyson meum arcum. Domino Johanni Westerdale, confratri meo, unum par cirothecarum penulatarum. Facio Annam uxorem meam, dominum Johannem Westerdale fratrem meum, et magistrum Ricardum Latomer executores meos.

[Pr. Sept. 20.]

LXV. TESTAMENTUM HONORABILIS VIRI GEORGII PERCY.

[Reg. Test. iv. 220*b*.]

Nov. 14, 1474. Ego Georgius Percy,‡ avunculus honorabilis domini, domini Henrici Percy, comitis Northumbriæ, rector

* On Oct. 2, 1480, a licence was issued to the vicar of Well, empowering him to marry Richard Middleton, a "domicellus" of Richard duke of Gloucester, and Ellen Pickering. (Reg. Rotherham, 2*a*.)

† He died in 1503, and an interesting inventory of his effects has been preserved.

‡ A younger son of Henry, second earl of Northumberland, by Eleanor, daughter of Ralph, the great earl of Westmerland. There is very little known about him. On Dec. 15th, 1458, George Percy, of the diocese of York, had letters dimissory to enable him to be promoted to all the degrees of orders. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 205*a*.) It appears from his will (the only evidence of the fact), that he became rector of Rothbury in Northumberland, and Caldbeck in Cumberland. He is said, without any authority, to have been a prebendary of Beverley.

He directs himself to be buried in Beverley minster, near the tomb of Eleanor de Percy, and, below it, Leland saw the tomb of "one of the Percy's, a priest." The whole subject of the Percy tombs at Beverley is treated in an exhaustive manner by Mr. Longstaffe in "The Old Heraldry of the Percys." He shows decisively that the tomb in the north transept of the nave cannot possibly be assigned to the testator.

ecclesiarum parochialium de Rothebery et Caldebecke, Dunelmensis et Carliolensis dioc. Sep. infra ecclesiam collegiatam B. Johannis Beverlaci, in insula boriali ejusdem, juxta tumulum dominæ Elionoræ Percy. Pro sepultura xl s. Lego prædicto domino comiti Northumbriæ j lectum operis de aras cum pertinentiis, quem habui ex dono dominæ Elionoræ, matris meæ. Lego summo altari eccles. de Rothebery j Missale et j vestimentum de damaske, blodii coloris. Summo altari ecclesiæ par. de Caldebecke j calicem deauratum. Domino Radulpho Percy militi,* nepoti meo, x l. Domino Johanni Scute, rectori ecclesiæ de Spoforde, xx marcas, j calicem deauratum, et j librum vocatum Legenda Sanctorum. Domino Thomæ Holme, capellano, x l. Galfrido Lancastre, generoso, v marcas. Stephano Chambre, servienti meo, x marcas. Ricardo* Aldeburgh xl s. Willelmo Beef v marcas. Ricardo Dichande xx s. Fratri Johanni Preston, magistro domus S. Egidii Beverlaci, xx s. Fratri Johanni Par vj s. viij d. Residuum Johanni Scutte, et Thomæ Holme prædictis, quos facio executores; et magistrum Thomam Tone supervisorem.

[Pr. Dec. 9th.]

LXVI. THE WILL OF WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM OF SPROTBOROUGH, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. iv. 222*a b*.]

In nomine summæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, gloriosissimæ Dei genetricis semper Virginis Mariæ, ac beatissimorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Sancti Leonardi, Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, et totius cœlestis curiæ, amen. Lacrimosæ semper mutabilis humanæ conditio vitæ in hac valle miseriæ statum firmum et permanentem non agnoscit, sed, in perpetuo motu consistens, occulto quodam et considerato

Every pedigree of the Percies, magnificent as they were, is full of inaccurate statements, and the last attempt at it is no exception to the rule. A few scanty notes, to supply deficiencies, will be of use. I pass over Thomas Percy bishop of Norwich, and William Percy bishop of Carlisle.

Aug. 3rd, 1434, administration of the effects of Sir Henry Percy, late lord of Harthill, granted to Elizabeth Scales, his widow. (Reg. Test. Ebor. iii. 454 *a*.) In the pedigrees he is said to be of Athol, to have died in 1433, and to have married Elizabeth, widow of Robert lord Scales.

On Oct. 1st, 1455, administration of the effects of Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, was granted to William Essyngwald, at the request of the lady Eleanor his widow. (Reg. Will. Booth, 179 *a*.) This was the father of George Percy, the testator, who was killed at the battle of St. Alban's in 1455.

On Dec. 31st, 1461, administration of the effects of Sir Richard Percy, knt. was granted to dame Katharine, his widow. (Reg. Test. ii. 459 *b*.) This was a younger brother of the testator, who is said to have died unmarried.

The will of Henry earl of Northumberland, the testator's nephew, will be printed afterwards, and other notices of the family will then be given.

* This person is new to the pedigree of the Percies.

cursu dierum ad finem naturaliter præordinatum continue labitur, non revertens: et qui visibilem pretendunt essentiam, invisibiliter tendunt ad non esse, testante Propheta, *Quia homo vanitati similis factus ut flos egrediens cito conteritur, et velud umbra pertranseunt dies ejus.** Præmissa perpendens, ego Willelmus Fitzwilliam,† dominus de Sproteburgh, armiger. In primis siquidem in puritate et sinceritate fidei catholicæ existens, Omnipotenti Deo, et Domino meo Jhesu Christo, per Quem accessum habemus ad Deum, animam meam (quam) Suo pretioso cruore redemit, lego, et etiam Sibi humiliori et intentiori devotione qua possum omnimodis desideriis commendo; et corpus meum sepeliendum in choro ecclesiæ de Sproteburgh; ita quod impedimentum in aliquo non fiat eundo et redeundo ministrantibus circa Divina officia in choro prædicto. Item volo et ordino, primo et principaliter, quod omnia debita mea cognita et probabilia, absque dilatione seu diminutione aliquali, quibuscunque sint persoluta, quæ clare et veraciter probari possunt. Item lego cuilibet domui Fratrum infra villas de Doncastre et Tykhill vj s. viij d. Item lego cuilibet capellano venienti ad exequias et missam die sepulturæ meæ viij d.; cuilibet clerico iiij d. Volo quod Willelmus,‡ filius meus, habeat omnia grana apud Sproteburgh de novo seminata, et j plaustrum optimum, et octo boves, et aratra et omnia alia instrumenta ibidem existentia ad culturam sive iconomiam pertinentia.

* Psalm cxliv. 4, &c.

† The testator was a son of John Fitzwilliam, esq. of Sprotborough, by Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Clarell of Aldwark. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Chaworth, knt. by whom he had several children. There is a brass to the testator's memory in Sprotborough church, from which it appears that he died at Haddlesey on Dec. 1st, 1474. (Hunter's South Yorkshire, i. 339, 345.) The church of Sprotborough is filled with interesting memorials of his illustrious house.

The father of the testator died at Rouen in 1421. His uncle, Richard Fitzwilliam of Sprotborough, made his will at Meaux abbey on Sept. 3rd, 1398, which makes some changes in the pedigree of the family. He desires to be buried in the church of the Blessed Virgin at Sprotborough. Edmund and John Fitzwilliam, his brothers, Edmund de Sandford, and William de Hykilton of Sprotborough, are appointed executors, and the testator desires them to find a priest to pray, for the space of two years, for the souls of his father and himself. To his brothers Edmund and John, he leaves 10 *l.* each. To the poorest of the parish of Sprotborough he bequeathes 10 marks. To the church of Sprotborough, to buy two candlesticks, five marks. "Lego unam petram, talem sicut jacet supra corpus Roberti de Morton, senioris, ad cooperiendum corpus meum in ecclesia de Sprotburgh." To Joan Hickleton a nut and six silver spoons. At the end it is said that the will was dated at Sprotborough. It was, perhaps, finished or ratified there, having been begun at Meaux. It was proved Nov. 29th, 1399. (Reg. Test. iii. 29 *b*.)

Robert de Morton, to whom Richard Fitzwilliam alludes, was probably the owner of Bawtry, who died in 1396, and was interred at Worksop.

‡ Sir William Fitzwilliam, the testator's son, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Conyers. He made his will at Sprotborough on the 3rd of July, 1494, using the same preamble which his father had chosen. He desires his feoffees to allow his executors to receive out of his lands forty marks a year for fifteen years, for the mar-

Lego Margaretæ,* filiæ meæ, ccc marcas ad maritagium pro ea; quas quidem ccc marcas Johannes Conyers miles michi debet. Volo habere anniversarium sive obitum in ecclesia de Sproteburgh pro anima mea et salute Elizabethæ uxoris meæ. Lego ecclesiæ de Sproteburgh, ad quoddam campanile ibidem de novo ædificandum, xl s. Lego certis servientibus meis parcellas subscriptas, viz. Roberto Walker xiij s. iiij d.; Thomæ Parker xiij s. iiij d.; Thomæ Bothe vs.; Johanni Byrdesall vs.; Roberto Odam vj s. viij d.; Roberto Yngall vj s. viij d. Lego Elizabethæ Fitzwilliam,† filiæ Radulphi Fitzwilliam, ad maritagium suum, xl s. Facio executores Elizabetham uxorem meam, Thomam Worteley de Worteley armigerum, etc. Datum apud Hathilsay, die Lunæ proximo ante festum S. Andreæ Apostoli, MCCCCLxxiiij.

[Pr. Jan. 10.]

LXVII. THE WILL OF MR. THOMAS TANFIELD, PREBENDARY OF STRENSALL AND RECTOR OF GATESHEAD.

[Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor., i, 330.]

Jan. 2, 1474-5. Thomas Tanfeld,‡ clericus. Sep. in monasterio de Burgo S. Petri, in summo choro, coram sacrofago S.

riage of his daughters Margery (not Margaret) and Dorothy, who are to have 300 marks each. The feoffees are to make an estate of ten marks a year to his son William, apart from the lands of Robert Fitzwilliam, which are in his possession. To his son Thomas he leaves 10*l*. His wife Elizabeth, and William, his son, are made executors, and William Conyers, esq. (his brother-in-law), Sir Thomas Fitzwilliam, knt. (of Aldwark, his cousin), and Sir Thomas Wortley, knt. (his brother-in-law), supervisors. Pr. Aug. 10th. (Reg. Test. v. 449 *b*.)

John Fitzwilliam was the son and heir of this William. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Richard Fitzwilliam of Aldwark. As they were related to each other in the fourth degree, Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, granted them a dispensation to marry on March 22nd, 1487-8, subject to the approval of the northern primate, or his representative, which was granted on the 28th of May. (Reg. Rotherham, 56 *b*.)

John Fitzwilliam died in 1489, before his father. His widow remarried Sir Thomas Wortley, knt. to whom she was twice related in the third degree. This also required a dispensation, and Cardinal Julian granted it on Jan. 26th, 1492-3,—confirmed at York May 23rd. (Reg. Rotherham, 254 *b*.)

* This lady is not mentioned in Mr. Hunter's pedigree. The daughter of Sir John Conyers, Elizabeth, married William, the testator's son, and the money was probably due on account of this alliance.

† A daughter of Ralph Fitzwilliam of Haddlesey. (South Yorkshire, i. 339.)

‡ The testator was probably a native of a village of the name of Tanfield in the county of Durham. He was born out of lawful wedlock, and had a dispensation on the 4th of April, 1427, to enable him to overcome the inconveniences which resulted from the irregularity of his birth. (Reg. Kempe, 324*b*, Reg. Langley at Durham, 139*a*.) On April 5th, 1427, he was ordained subdeacon, the cathedral of Ripon giving him a title; and deacon on the 19th of the same month. (Reg. Kempe, 229*ab*.)

Tanfield was one of the chaplains of archbishop Kempe and held divers benefices in the diocese of York. On June 30th, 1442, he, being bachelor in theology, was instituted to the rectory of Gilling, at the presentation of St. Mary's abbey. (Reg. Kempe, 48*b*.)

Oswaldi. Fabricæ eccl. de Gayton, sicut placuerit Roberto Tanfeld, fratri meo. Fabricæ eccl. de Gatyshed unum librum vocatum Legend Aurea. Fabricæ eccl. de Garvyston in com. Norfolk j vestimentum pret. xl s. Eccl. de Gyllyng in Rydale j. vestimentum pret. xl s. Eccl. de Stirton-in-the-Cley, in com. Nothinghamiæ, j calicem pret. xl s. Eccl. de Burton-in-the-Cley, xl s. Abbati et Conv. de Burne, in com. Lincoln., c li., ita quod annuatim obitum meum teneant imperpetuum, sub eadem forma qua tenent obitum unius abbatis ejusdem monasterii defuncti; et quotidie annuatim, per spatium xx annorum, inveniant j presbyterum ad celebrandum in capella S. Joh. Baptistæ pro anima mea et animabus benefactorum meorum, ad discretionem executorum meorum; quos constituo Robertum Tanfeld, fratrem meum, et Robertum Kirkeham. Abbati et Conv. de Burgo S. Petri pro sepultura mea, ad sustentationem monasterii ibidem, xl li. Ad factionem ij fenestrarum in monasterio ibidem x li. Priorissæ et monialibus de Staunford lxvj s. viij d. Cuilibet servientium meorum xiij s. iiij d. Thomæ Grenlay xl s. Residuum executoribus meis. Hiis testibus domino Johanne Glynton Priore de Burgo, etc.

[Pr. at Lincoln, Feb. 6, and at York Feb. 18.]

LXVIII. THE WILL OF THOMAS EURE.

[Reg. Test. IV. 224*a*.]

Feb. 20, 1474-5, Thomas Eure.* Sep. in eccl. conv. Fratrum Minorum, civitatis Ebor. Lego gildæ Sanctæ Trinitatis in Aukeland ij oves matrices, vel ij s. viij d. Volo quod Margareta, filia mea, faciat in ecclesia de Aukeland unum *Dirige* et unam missam de *Requiem* pro anima mea. Volo quod Thomas, Johannes,

On Jan. 1st, 1445-6, he was inducted to a stall in the chapel of the Virgin and the Holy Angels at York, which he exchanged with Alexander Etton for the rectory of Laxton, Notts, to which he was instituted on August 20th, 1446. (Ibid. 58 *a*, *b*.) On Jan. 31st, 1448-9, he was collated to the stall of Tockerington by the archbishop. (Ibid. 66*a*.) who also made him master of Kinwalgraves hospital near Beverley on Dec. 30th, 1449. (Ibid. 68*a*.) On April 29th, 1451, he was collated to the stall of Riccall at York. (Reg. Will. Booth, 14*a*.) On Oct. 2nd, 1459, he resigned the rectory of Stretton-in-the-Clay, Notts; and, on Oct. 17, 1459, he was made prebendary of Strensall at York. (Reg. Booth, 49*b*.)

Tanfield held preferment in other dioceses. From 1428 to 1435 he was rector of Garveston in Norfolk. (Blomfield's Norfolk, x. 221.) From 1436 to 1474 he was rector of Gateshead. (Surtees, ii. 118.) Between 1449 and 1451 he was one of the portionaries of Bromyard. (Duncumb's Hereford, ii. 88.) From 1466 to 1474 he was rector of Castor. (Bridges' Northants, ii. 502,) and of Gayton in the same county 1471-2. (Baker's Northants, i. 179.)

* The testater was a cadet of the house of Eure of Witton castle in the county of Durham. There is nothing known of his history, but this will connects him directly with the Palatinate.

et Jaam, (*sic*) liberi mei, habeant illas terras et tenementa in Aukeland quæ (in quibus?) dicta Margareta, uxor mea, non habet inde feoffamentum pro uno anno. Roberto Bownan j Carlell ax, et j togam curtam de blodio. Willelmo, filio meo, j harnesse completum, j polron excepto, et j gladium. Roberto Pollard j harnesse integrum. Willelmo, filio meo, j lasyng dublett cum worstedd coopertum. Willelmo Eure, militi, cognato meo, j lanciam. Tribus filiis meis, cuilibet eorum j salett. Volo quod Robertus Pollard prædictus colligat omnia et singula debita mea, et quod Margareta uxor mea habeat ea. Volo quod Robertus Eure, frater meus, cum Jacobo Tipping, sint supervisores prædictæ Margaretæ. Et dictam Margaretam, uxorem meam, executricem meam ordino. Lego Jacobo Tippyng meam optimam garbam sagittarum plumatarum cum gruibus nigris. Johanni Salvayn j bokyll et j pinnaund argenti in manibus Johannis Alanson. Testibus M. Johanne Smert clerico, Johanne Mowbray, Willelmo Pollard armigeris, domino Henrico Greve capellano, et Roberto Pollard.

[Prob. 24 Feb.]

LXIX. THE WILL OF NICHOLAS MOLD, OF KINGSTON UPON HULL.

[Reg. Test. iv. 126*b*.]

Feb. 22, 1474-5. I Nicholas Molde. To be beried in Seynt Trinite kyrkgarth, on the north side, ageyns ye dore. I wyll that my ij sonnes Nicholas and William have betweyn thame two j quarter of the Valentyne, the whuch that longith to me, whanne God sendith her home ageyn from Calecie.* I wyll that Nicholas myn son have ij sylver sponnes merked, and j white bedd w^t^ vyn grappys, j payr bedys of jete, and j signett by thaim. I wyl that William, myn son, have ij sylver sponnes marked w^t^ lybbard hedys and square knoppys.

[Pr. 17 May 1475.]

* Hull was, as it is now, the great port of Yorkshire, and we frequently find in wills evidence of the trading that was going on there.

On May 29th, 1480, John Hardy of Hull, merchant, makes his will, "proponens visitare terram Seland causa mercandisandi." Pr. Feb. 6th, 1480. (Reg. Test. v. 95 *a b*.)

Nov. 3rd, 1488, John Lourance of Hull, mariner—lego tribus filiabus meis, cuilibet v marcas, post salvum adventum navium Burdegal. a partibus Burdegal. usque ad salvum portum villæ de Kyngeston. Volo quod quædam craera, vocata le Ane, cujus j quart. mihi restat, vendatur, cum salvo venerit a partibus ultra mare ad portum de Kingston. (Ibid. v. 346*a*.)

LXX. THE WILL OF WILLIAM BRAND, RECTOR OF SETTRINGTON.

[Reg. Test. iv. 127*ab*.]

May 5, 1475. Willelmus Braunde,* rector ecclesiæ de Seteryngton. Corpus meum, prius indutum albo et vestimento meo sacerdotali proprio diversi coloris le borde-Alexandre, sepeliendum sub ambone in cancello ecclesiæ de Seteryngton. Item lego pro mortuario meo meum optimum equum cum cella et aliis, prout equitare solebam ad sinodum indutus. Item lego domino Georgio archiepiscopo Ebor. unum librum qui vocatur Pharetr[a]· et post ejus decessum ut remaneat in librario S. Petri Ebor. Item lego dicto domino archiepiscopo j annulum aureum cum lapide pretioso, et par tabellarum eburnearum. Item lego domino officiali curiæ Ebor. alium librum vocatum Summa Confessor', scriptum in paupiro manu aliena; et alium librum vocatum Willelmus in Rosorio super Decreta: et volo, etiam, quod ipse habeat meam optimam zonam deauratam blodii coloris, et optimam meam togam de scarlett penulatam cum capicio penulato, ut eo libentius meam voluntatem perimplendam supervideat. Dominæ Annæ Bigott ij pulvinaria nigra, et j parvum candelabrum floridum. Katerinæ, filiæ suæ, ij awndyeruns, j fedyrbedd. Edwardo Bigott j sparvour with j pelew. Fabricæ dictæ ecclesiæ de Seteryngton, præcipue pro libris modo deficientibus emendis, xl s. Volo quod in die sepulturæ meæ pixentur duo quarteria frumenti inter infantes et

* A Lancashire man; kinsman, domestic chaplain, and registrar of archbishop William Booth.

At Fulham, on April 28th, 1448, archbishop Kempe appointed William Brand, clerk, of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, a *tabellio*, and gave him the customary pen and parchment. (Reg. Kempe, 122 *b*.)

On July 10th, 1456, Brand was instituted to a moiety of the stall of Oxton cum Crophill at Southwell at the king's presentation, and he resigned it July 8th, 1457. (Reg. Booth, 84 *a b*, 42 *a*.) On August 12th, 1457, he was collated to the archdeaconry of Cleveland. (Ibid. 42*b*.) On Nov. 6, 1457, he was instituted to the rectory of Adbolton, which he resigned in January following. (Ibid. 83 *a*, *b*.) On Jan. 21st, 1458-9, he was instituted to a moiety of the rectory of Cotgrave on the presentation of Lenton Priory. (Ibid. 86 *b*.) On Jan. 30th, 1460-1, he was collated to the prebend of Holme, (Ibid. 52 *a*.) and to the stall of Barnby on March 10, 1461-2. (Ibid. 54 *b*.) On Jan. 14, 1463-4, he was instituted to the rectory of Sessay, which he resigned in Oct. 1467. (Reg. Neville, i. 72 *a*, et 96 *b*.) On Jan. 28, 1466-7, he was made supervisor and receiver-general of the see of York. On Aug. 24, 1467, he was collated to the living of Adel, which he resigned Aug. 29, 1470. (Ibid. 97*a*, 121*b*.) In 1470 he was instituted to the vicarage of St. Mary Bishophill junior, York. (Reg. Capit. Ebor.) On Sep. 25, 1470, he was instituted to the rectory of Settrington, and, on the following day, he was installed prebendary of Weighton at York. (Reg. Capit. Ebor.)

In 1464 archbishop William Booth made the testator one of his executors. (Test. Ebor. ii. 267.) He gave a valuable cope to the minster of York. (Fabric Rolls, 231.)

alios pauperes distribuenda, et etiam cuiquam eorum detur obulus vel bino, et bino denarius dum vj s. viij d. durentur. Lego domino Thomæ Mallay librum vocatum Summa Confessor'; et, post decessum suum, volo quod Robertus Edmundson habeat usum dicti libri: et, post decessum ejus, volo quod remaneat in librario mon. B. Mariæ Ebor. Lego Roberto Rose, ad maritandum filiam suam, xl s.; et vj cocliaria argenti, ad usum suum et uxoris suæ, consanguineæ meæ. Lego Maioni (*sic*) Rose xxvj s. viij d., et meum craterem argenti ponsatum cum rosa, et duas murras deauratas, cum vj cocliaribus argenti; ea intentione ut exhibeat Agnetem meam senem famulam. Lego parochianis de Skaglethorp meum vestimentum sacerdotale rubii coloris, et j corporale. Lego calicem meum deauratum, et vestimentum meum blodii coloris capellæ B. Mariæ de Key apud Leverpole. Lego fabricæ domus ex parte orientali capellæ de Leverpole iiij li.

[Pr. May 27.]

LXXI. THE WILL OF SIR WILLIAM RYTHER OF RYTHER, KNIGHT.

[Reg. Test. v. 4 *a*.]

June 20, 1475, dominus Willelmus Ryther de Ryther,* miles. Sep. in mea par eccl. de Ryther. Lego omnes telas ac tegulas infra dominium meum de Rither ecclesiæ prædictæ, ad ædificationem unius campanilis. Lego Johannæ Rither, filiæ meæ, pro parte sui maritagii, le Frer-hag, cum omnibus proficuis in isto anno. Lego prædictæ Johannæ unam navem cum pertinentiis suis. Volo quod feoffatores mei solvant prædictæ Johannæ, filiæ meæ, de redditibus manerii mei de Cottis, pro maritagio suo honeste faciendo. Lego Roberto Ryther,† filio meo, militi,

* The testator was the head of one of the great Yorkshire houses. He was a son of Sir William Ryther, high sheriff of Yorkshire, and he married 1st. Isabella daughter of Sir Wm. Gascoigne; 2d. Eleanor, daughter of John Fitzwilliam of Sprotborough. (Hunter's South Yorkshire, i. 338.)

† By will dated June 30th, 1491, he desired to be buried near his father in the church of All Saints at Ryther. The residue of his estate was bequeathed to his executors, Ralph Ryther, William Fairfax, John Ryther, and Robert Hethon. The abbat of St. Mary's, York, was made supervisor. Pr. Sept. 20. (Reg. Rotherham, 349 *b*.)

Sir Robert Ryther was high sheriff of Yorkshire in 1487. (Drake, 353.) His brother, Sir Ralph Ryther, became the next head of the house, and died in 1520; and Thomas Ryther, esq. his son, died in 1528. Eleanor, daughter of Sir Ralph Ryther, married John Aske, esq. of Aughton. Elizabeth, another daughter, married William Acclom, esq. of Moreby. They were coheirs of their brother, and their mothers were Catherine, daughter of Sir Marmaduke Constable of Flambro', and Lady Maude Percy.

In the Plumpton Correspondence (106-7) there is a letter from Sir Ralph Ryther

omnia utensilia convenientia pistrino, pandoxatorio, et ustrino, j magnam ollam æneam, et iij veruta, j dorsorium viridis coloris de tapistre-werk, ij lectos plumosos, cum j palȝet de plumis, iij cistas, j mappam de twill, ij manutergia de twill, iiij mappas de lino pro mensis aulæ, j equum trotter. Lego Elianoræ, uxori meæ, tertiam partem omnium bonorum mobilium et immobilium. Volo quod Ricardus Dotton habeat, nomine mercedis suæ, annuatim, ad terminum vitæ suæ, xl s. Monasterio S. Germani de Selby xx s. Executores facio Johannem Nevill de Leversege, armigerum, Willelmum Ryther filium meum, et dom. Johannem Stodfold vicarium de Brayton; supervisorem Guydonem Farefax.* Testibus Roberto Ryther rectore de Ryther, &c.

[Prob. 14 Oct. 1476.]

LXXII. THE WILL OF JOHN BURTON, S.T.P., VICAR OF NEWARK.

[Reg. Test. iv. 104 *a*.]

Sep. 29, 1475, Johannes Burton,† vicarius de Newerk. Volo quod certa monilia, preculæ, annuli, gemmæ, crucifixi, et alia jocalia, quæ patent in quadam billa remanente in custodia custodum bonorum ecclesiæ prædictæ, remaneant imperpetuum ad ornamentum ymaginis B. M. V. et Filii ejus in capella ultra valvas ecclesiæ prædictæ australes, in honorem Dei, B. M. V., et Omnium Sanctorum, ac in perpetuam memoriam mei præfati Johannis.‡

to his cousin Sir Robert Plumpton, "praying you to give me ij cople of conyes to stocking of a litle ground that I make at Ryther." Rabbits must have been unusually scarce if Sir Ralph had to send twenty or thirty miles for them.

Sir Ralph died on the 2nd of April, 1520, aged 70. After the decease of his son, the main line of the house became extinct.

* Isabel, sister of Sir Robt. Ryther, m^{d}. Sir Guy Fairfax. (Tonge, 58.)

† The testator was a brother of the Priory of St. Catherine at Lincoln; and, on Apr. 20th, 1445, he was instituted to the vicarage of Newark, on the presentation of that house. (Reg. Kempe, 403 *a*.) On Nov. 16th in that year, the archbishop allowed him to hear confessions. (Ibid. 99 *a*.)

‡ Newark was a place famous for charitable bequests.

Apr. 2, 1473, Johannes Cotes de Newark. Volo quod capitale messuagium meum remaneat vicario de Newark, et aldermanno gildæ S. Trinitatis ibidem; et gardianis sive custodibus bonorum et ornamentorum ejusdem ecclesiæ pro tempore existentibus—ad vendendum—et cum pecunia—ad emendum certa messuagia et gardina vocata Cresy-land, prout jacet ex post cancellam ejusdem ecclesiæ, versus orientem, ea intentione ad elargandum dictum cæmiterium. (Reg. Test. iv. 194 *a b*.)

May 29, 1480. Johannes Colyngham, vicarius de Stoke juxta Newerk. Sep. in choro eccl. S. Oswaldi de Stoke. Fabricæ dictæ ecclesiæ de Stoke xl s., sub hac tamen conditione quod parochiani ibidem totum tectum sive cooperturam ecclesiæ de novo construant et ædificent. (Ibid. v. 180 *a*.)

Apr. 1, 1483. Nicholaus Cayser de Newark. Ad novam ædificationem cancelli, cum de novo ædificatum fuerit, xxvj s. viij d. (Ibid. v. 208 *b*.)

LXXIII. THE WILL OF MR. ROBERT ECHARD, RECTOR OF EAST BRIDGEFORD.

[Reg. Test. iv. 104 *b*.]

March 1, 1475-6. Magister Robertus Echard,* clericus, rector eccl. paroch. de Estbrigeford. Sep. in cancello eccl. prædictæ coram summo altari. Lego eidem altari unum meum Missale, unum magnum Portiforium vocatum a Coucher notatum, Legendam contentam in eodem, unum Manuale valde bonum, unum Psalterium, unum calicem argenteum intus deauratum, duo vestimenta bona pro ornamento sacerdotis imperpetuum, ad orandum pro anima mea, et consimiliter pro recordatione ejusdem perpetua in rotulo precar' in Dominicis; pro qua quidem recordatione Robertus Echard et hæredes sui annuatim et imperpetuum debent, pro certis terris concessis eidem vocatis Touk-place, iiij d. Domino Thomæ Aleyn, capellano, unum parvum Portiforium vocatum j Jornall. Fratri Roberto Hall, ordinis Sancti Augustini Lincoln., unum librum de Placebo et Dirige. Domino Ricardo Jepson unum Portiforium signatum cum j cornu in dorso sive in latere, j Pye. Magistro Roberto Skafe unum librum cum Notabilibus Juris contentis in eodem. Magistro Johanni Benet unum librum vocatum Odo.

LXXIV. THE WILL OF JOHN METHLEY.

[Reg. Test. v. 139 *b*.]

April 13, 1476, Johannes Methelay,† legis apprenticius. Sep.

* On April 29th, 1461, Mr. Robert Echard, licentiate in decrees, was empowered to visit the archdeaconry of Nottingham, as there was at that time no archdeacon. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 92 *b*.) In addition to the living of East Bridgeford, Echard was incumbent of the church of St. Nicholas in Nottingham when he died, having been instituted to it on July 15th, 1471. (Reg. Neville, i. 135 *b*.)

† A lawyer, who was the owner of lands at Elston, Notts. There is a short and incorrect pedigree of his family in Thoroton's Notts (p. 174), which this will amends.

On Nov. 24th, 1473, John Methley, and Joan his wife, were allowed to have an oratory, which was to last for five years. (Reg. Geo. Neville, i. 162 *b*.)

On Dec. 4th, 1480, Joan Methley of Elston, the testator's widow, in her will, desired to be interred in the aisle of Elston church, before the altar of St. John Baptist. To the fabric of the said aisle she left 40 s., of her husband's gift. To John, her son, a chalice, a Missal, a vestment with all the furniture of the chapel, a gold ring with a ram's head on it (cum signo capitis arietis), a great bason, a gilt cup, a collar of roses, two *murræ*, with two large bowls, and all the law books which belonged to his father. To Christopher, her son, a ring called the "torchas" (turquoise), and two basons. To Lionel (Leo), her son, a ring called the leopard's head, with two little bowls. To her daughter, Edonea, two little bowls. To her daughter, Faith, a gold ring with a rose on it, and two bowls. To William Husee two bowls. To her brother Robert, a gown which the archdeacon gave her husband, and a horse. The residue is left at the disposition of her executors, William Taverner, vicar of Hedon, and Ralph Cobbe, the chaplain of the testatrix. Mr. Edmund Percy, her brother, is made supervisor. Pr. 30th Jan. 1480-1. (Reg. Test. v. 94-5.)

in eccl. Omnium Sanctorum de Elston, coram altari S. Joh. Bapt. Lego fabricæ insulæ S. Joh. Bapt. ejusdem ecclesiæ, si parochiani vel alia quæcunque persona voluerit facere illam insulam de novo, et eam elargare per novem pedes vel ultra in longitudine, xl s., et aliter non.* Lego ad faciendum unam calcetam a portis meis usque transversum communi viæ ad ecclesiam de Eylston, ex australi parte regiæ viæ, xx s. Lego ad faciendum unum generale aquare apud Felwell, juxta viam ducentem usque Stook, si fiat infra annum post decessum meum, vj s. viij d. Volo quod hæres meus habeat duas ollas æneas maximas, quas volo remanere continue infra mansionem de Eylston. Volo quod ydoneus capellanus inveniatur ad celebrandum pro anima mea, et animabus patris et matris meæ, animabusque Katerinæ Thurston, Agnetis Saward, Johannis Methelay consanguinei mei, Johannis Cheyn militis, et omnium benefactorum meorum. Ordino prædilectam Johannam uxorem meam, dominos Willelmum Taverner et Willelmum Wynk, capellanos, executores meos; et volo quod, uxore mea existente et vivente sola, habeat regulam et gubernationem principalem, prout michi promisit, et aliter non.

[Pr. at Southwell, 7 May, 1479; adm. to Joan M.]

LXXV. THE WILL OF JOHN HURTE, S.T.P. VICAR OF ST. MARY'S NOTTINGHAM.

[Reg. Test. v. 194 *a*, *b*.]

Sep. 14, 1476, Johannes Hurte,† in theologia doctor, vicarius eccl. B. M. Notinghamiæ. Sep. infra cancellum eccl. prædictæ

* On July 1st, 1479, Robert Wright of Elston, left four marks to the building of the vestibule of the church. (Reg. Test. v. 153 *a*.)

† John Hurte, B. D. was on April 16th, 1448, empowered, with others, to make statutes for the government of God's house, now Christ's College, in Cambridge. He was the proctor or master of that house 1454-62. (Cooper's Memorials of Cambridge, ii. 7, 8.) C. H.C. On March 13th, 1461-2, Hurte, being then S.T.P. was instituted to the vicarage of St. Mary's Nottingham, on the presentation of Lenton Priory. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 95 *b*.) The library of the testator was a valuable one, and it is interesting to see how he remembered the places with which he had been connected in the earlier portion of his life. Any notices of the book-collectors of the time are of great value.

Jan. 17, 1471-2. Mr. Wm. Hawk, S. T. P., rector of Berwick in Elmet. To be buried in the choir before the high altar. To Mr. Thomas Sayle, S. T. P., monk of St. Mary's abbey York, "meum Psalterium optimum manu mea conscriptum et glosatum per Hugonem de Vienna, ad orandum pro anima mea." Pr. 22nd Jan. (Reg. Test. iv. 171 *a*.)

Jan. 9, 1475-6, Thomas Worthington, M.A. and vicar of Sherburn in Elmet. Collegio Balioli Oxon., ad usum sociorum ibidem studentium, iij libros; quorum in uno continetur Januensis super Sermone Dominico, Dieta Salutis, cum aliis contentis; in altero Parisiensis super Epistolas Dominicales, et Fasciculus Morum; in tertio Sermones Mawdleyn, et Januensis super Sacris Scripturæ. Roberto Swyft, capellano, Bibliam meam, et Repertorium. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 336 *b*.)

Apr. 21, 1486, John Lese of Pontefract. Willelmo Jene libros meos Modulationum

sub ambone ad gradum chori. Lego ecclesiæ prædictæ j Legendam Auream, cujus secundo folio in corpore libri, incipit *jacebit ægrotus*; et unum librum vocatum *Policronica*, cujus sec. fo. incipit *ad ipsum*. Collegio aulæ de Clare in Cantibrigia j Portiferium ex collatione sive dono M. Johannis Hyngham, post decessum meum, cujus quidem Portiferii sec. fo. incipit, *Fiat misericordia, etc.;* unum librum Theoricarum cum cæteris, cujus sec. fo. sic incipit, *et collectio incipienda;* alium librum vocatum Ptholomeus in quatripartito, cum aliis, cujus sec. fo. incipit *non æstimo;* alium librum vocatum Collectarium super Psalterium, cujus sec. fo. incipit *Propheta tangens;* alium librum vocatum Guydo de Columna de Bello Trojano, cujus sec. fo. incipit, *Dilectionis affectu;* alium librum vocatum Alanus de Insula de Planta (*Planctu*) Naturæ, cujus sec. fo. incipit, *non modo;* et alium librum vocatum Brito, cum aliis in eodem, cujus sec. fo. incipit *caris idis*. Librariæ Universitatis Cantabrigiæ par Decretalium, cujus sec. fo. sic incipit, *nemo pot';* alium librum vocatum Albertus de Homine in Principio in quat' completus, cujus sec. fo. incipit *animam esse;* alium librum vocatum Thomas in Prima parte Secundæ, cujus sec. fo. incipit *aut minimo*. Collegio de Goddes-house, Cantebrigiæ, j librum vocatum Egidius de Regimine Principum, cum aliis, cujus sec. fo. sic incipit *judicem;* unum Doctrinale cum Gressismo in eodem, cujus sec. fo. incipit *unus et ullus et nullus*. Ecclesiæ de Wragby Pupillam Oculi, Portiferium meum notatum, et crucem meam minorem argenteam. Ecclesiæ de Ingham juxta Lincoln xx s. Magistro Willelmo Gull unum librum vocatum Summa Confessorum; alium librum vocatum Regula Sancti Augustini, Sancti Benedicti, et Sancti Francisci in eodem libro, cum aliis; et cocliar argenteum pro speciebus. Johanni, filio fratris mei Willelmi, meam zonam argenteam, cultellos meos argenteos qui fuerunt patris mei, murram meam quæ fuit parentum meorum, et sex cocliaria argentea cum litera K signata.—Collegio regali * S. Mariæ et S. Nicholai Cantibrigiæ unum librum Phisicum, scilicet, Ysaac de Urinis, cum aliis in eodem. Cistæ de Gotham,† Cantibrigiæ,

et Grammaticarum, cum Biblia picta. Domino Edmundo Bank j parvum librum quem habui de domino Johanne Stutfold, et j quaternum incipientem *for as much*. Roberto Gellur j annulum diversorum metallorum pro spasmate. (Reg. Test. v. 284 *a*.)

Apr. i, 1491, Richard Lovet, vicar of Rodington. Lego Hugucionem Parisiensem super Evangelia, et Epistolas de Vitiis et Virtutibus, et Distinctiones operis ejus, ad tenendum et ligandum cum cathena ferrea in quadam sede in capella B. M. de Rodington. Collegio de Clifton Communem glosam super Matheum, et Januensem super Evangelium. (Ibid. v. 391 *a*.)

* The legacy to King's College may perhaps be accounted for by the fact that Thomas Hurte, who may have been a brother of the testator, was a fellow of that society, having been elected from Eton in 1450. (Harwood's Alumni Etonenses, 108.) C. H C.

† About 1376 William de Gotham, chancellor of the University of Cambridge, gave a sum of money deposited in a chest called Gotham's chest for the purpose of being lent out on pledges to poor scholars. (Cooper's Annals of Cambridge, i. 118.) C.H.C.

unum librum de Compositione Instrumentorum Astronomiæ, cum cæteris in eodem; qui quidem liber, ut concipio, dudum erat ejusdem cistæ. Ecclesiæ de Snenton j Missale et unum calicem. Residuum Magistro Willelmo Gull.*

LXXVI. THE WILL OF HENRY EURE, OF OLD MALTON, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 115.]

In Dei nomine, amen, xvij Octobris, mccccclxxvj, I Henry Eure,† of Olde Malton, esquier. My body to be beryd in the

* William Gull, D.D. was master of Clare Hall. It is uncertain when he was appointed to that office, or how long he held it. He is called master in a mandate for the induction of Tho. Wentworth to the rectory of Duxford St. John, Cambridgeshire, 7 Aug. 1446. On the 26th of the same month, and, again, on 16th April, 1448, he was empowered, with others, to make statutes for God's house. (Cooper's Memorials of Cambridge, ii. 5, 7.) The Act of Resumption, 13 Edw. IV. contains a proviso in favour of a grant by letters patent to William Gull, one of the king's honourable chapel, of a ground within the palace of Westminster. (Rot. Parl. vi. 87.) There are incidental notices of him in Test. Ebor. ii. 198, 220, 221, 228. C. H. C.

Gull made his will on St. Laurence's day, 1483, desiring to be buried in the choir of St. Peter's church, Nottingham. The residue is left to Ellen his sister. Pr. May 13, 1484. (Reg. Test. v. 221 *a*.) Ellen Gull made her will at Nottingham on July 1st, 1485, desiring to be buried near her brother, in the chancel of St. Peter's church. She leaves two cows and all her goods to the Prioress of Heynynges for the use of the guests and strangers who come to that house. Pr. 5th Aug. (Reg. Rotherham, 324 *b*.)

Gull was instituted to the living of St. Peter's on June 3rd, 1445. (Reg. Kempe, 55 *a*.) He held it, therefore, for nearly forty years.

† A will which gives me an opportunity of saying something about the history of a family which, notwithstanding its high position, is involved in no little obscurity. The chief residence of the Eures was at Witton Castle in the county of Durham. They were a race of gallant soldiers and were famous among the Northern chivalry.

On Sept. 9th, 1422, the will of Sir Ralph Eure knt. was proved before the bishop of Durham at Stockton, and administration was granted to Sir William Eure, knt. and Robert Eure, esq. his sons and executors. (Reg. Langley, 113 *b*.) This was the grandfather of the testator.

The will of the testator's mother, Matilda daughter of Henry lord Fitzhugh, and widow of Sir William Eure, knt., is printed in Test. Ebor. ii. 284-6. She died in 1467 and desires to be buried in Malton abbey near her husband. In her will she mentions the testator.

Old Malton, the residence of the testator, came to his grandfather, or perhaps great-grandfather, Sir Ralph Eure knt., by his marriage with Catherine, one of the co-heirs of Sir William de Ayton. By deed dated at Ayton on Michaelmas day, 1385, Sir William de Ayton, knt. conveyed to Sir Ralph Eure, Sir John Conyers, and Sir William Place, knts. his manor of Bardelby on Holme co. York, for their lives, with remainder to the heirs of the said Sir Ralph and Catharine his wife, the heirs of Sir William de Place, knt., son of Sir William de Place, knt. deceased, and those of Elizabeth his mother, now wife of Sir John Conyers. (MSS. Harl. ccxlv. 123 *b*.)

Old Malton, a portion of the old inheritance of the Vescies, whom the Aytons represented, was a favourite residence of the Eures, and hence it is that we find so many of their wills in the registry at York. On August 13th, 1467, an oratory was granted to dame Joan Ogle and Henry Eure, esq. within the diocese of York. (Reg. Neville, i. 95 *a*.) This lady Ogle was the sister of the testator, and is mentioned in her mother's will. (Test. Ebor. ii. 285.) On July 1st, 1472, Philip, the cardinal, authorised Joan widow of Sir Robert Ogle knt. to marry John Penington, to whom she was twice

monastery of our Lady in Olde Malton before the medys of the alter of Seynt John the Baptist, where the prest usith to saye Confiteor. Also I giff and wyttis my best beyste for my mortuary and corsepresent. Also I wyt and gyfs for my thethes by me forgetyn vj s. and viij d. Also I will that myn executores shall fynd a lawfull secular preste for to sing and pray for me a hole yere complete, where my body lieth, or els in my maner of Olde Malton, opon a cause resonable. Also I will that myn executores cause iij trentales of Saynt Gregory to be songyn for the helth of my sall within the yere next after my dissese. Also I gyf and bequethes to Kateryn my wyf * the mariage of Robert Lassels, son and heir of Robert Lassels of Soureby esquier, and the governaunce of hym during his nonage. Also I gyf and bequethes to my said wif all my howsald, as it standis within my manor of Olde Malton, w^t^ ij wanes, ij pleughes, et xvj oxyn, a pece of silver di. gilte covered, with ij law cuppes of silver called le beylcuppes, the which ar at Soureby; wherof on of thame is covered. Also I will that my said wiff have the use of ij saltis of silver during hir liffe; and, aftir hir dissesse, I bequethe thame to my doghter Marjory. Also I bequethe to my said doughter a pece gilte callid le fate; also a pece of silver w^t^ a rose in the mydes, covered; also j basyn of silver with iij saltis of silver and gilte. Also I bequethe all my rifte wod to the said Marjory to hir mariage. Also I will that the foresaid Robert Lassels have a convenient fynding, by the discrecion of myn executore, of the iseus and profects of all the landes and tenements that I have in warde be the reason of the nonage of the said Robert, to the said Robert come at the age of xx yere; and then the said Robert to entre and take the profites of all the foresaid landes and tenementes, under this condicion, that he shall obey the rewll and governaunce of my foresaid wiff, moder to the said Robert, allsweill in his mariage as in all other governaunce during his nonage; or els myn executores to take and resceive all the iseus and profitts to he come to the age of xxj yere. Provided allwey at I will and bequethes that my brothir John Eure have yerely of the iseus and profetts of the said landes, to the said Robert come to his full age of xxj yere, xxvj s. viij d. To Christofer Lassels xx s., John Lassels xx s., Anne Lascells xx s., to be paid of the iseus and profetts of the said landes of Robert Lassels. Also I will that Richard Danby have x s. yerely, to be payd of iseus of the said

related in the third degree. This was ratified at Beverley on Oct. 15th. (Ibid 150 b.) This alliance is as new to the pedigree of the Ogles as it is to that of the Penningtons of Muncaster.

* The testator in the pedigree of Eure in Hutchinson's Durham, iii. 304, is said to have married a daughter of Robert Danby and to have died s. p. This will shews that he had a daughter, Margery, and that his wife was the widow of Robert Lassells of Sowerby. I have already given an account of this family.

lands, to the said Robert be at age of xx yere: the residew of all the iseus to the mareage of the said Marjory my doghter. Also I bequethe to my said doghter my signate of golde: to mare with the will and counsell of myn executores, or to take non avauntage of the goodes to hir bequethed. I will that Sir William Eure,* knyght, have myne graye ambuling horse callid lierd Dale. My brothir William Eure,† clerk, have the chose of the best horse emang all my horses, my corse presend and the said lierd Dale exceptyt. My feoffees to make a state to the forsaid Kateryn my wiffe of all the landes be me boght and purchest in New Malton, Olde Malton, Whitby, Scardeburgh, Wycomehowe besyde Olde Malton, and Stokesley; the remainder therof to Marjory my doghter,—rem. to John Eure my brothir, Robert Eure my brothir, then to be solde; Thomas my brothir. Also I have delyverid to my said wife xx nobilis of olde gold to make xx rings, the price of every ring vj s. viij d.; of the which ringes

* Nephew of the testator, and son of Sir Ralph Eure knt. who was killed at Towton in 1461. On Jan. 18th, 1481-2, Richard Loksmyth, chaplain in the chapel of Norton in the parish of Campsall, was empowered to marry Ralph, son of Sir William Eure knt. and Merriell (Muriel,) daughter of Sir Hugh Hastings knt. in the chapel within the manor of Fenwick. (Reg. Rotherham, 15 *b*.) They were the parents of William lord Eure, of Border fame, who married into the illustrious house of Willoughby.

Lord Eurie was as brave a man
As ever stood in his degree;
The king has sent him a broad letter
All for his courage and loyalty.

Lord Eurie is of nobill blood,
A knighte's son sooth to say;
He is heir to the Nevill and to the Percy,
And is married upon a Willoughby.

† William, a younger son of Sir William Eure, knt. was one of the executors of his mother in 1466. (Reg. Test. Ebor. ii. 285.) He was in orders, and had the following preferment. On Jan. 31st. 1447-8, he was instituted to the rectory of Brompton in Pickering-lithe on the resignation of John Berningham. (Reg. Kempe, 413 *b*.) On Dec. 1st. 1452, he was allowed to be non-resident for a year. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 375 *a*.) And on August 4th, 1453, he had a preaching licence given to him. He was then S. T. B. (Ibid. 153 *b*.) On April 20th, 1453, he was instituted, on the presentation of Sir William Eure, knt. to the mastership of the hospital of the Blessed Virgin in Bootham, York, then vacant by the death of Marmaduke Constable. (Ibid. 381 *a*.) This he held till he died. In 1460, he exchanged his rectory of Brompton with John Gisburgh for the precentorship of York minster, to which he was collated Nov. 14th, 1460. (Ibid. 53-4.) On July 28th, 1461, he had leave to be non-resident in that office, as the king had ordered him not to leave the city of London. (Ibid. 53, *a*, *b*.) On March 9th, 1462-3, he was instituted to the rectory of Workington, exchanging for it with Laurence Roche the rectory of Wem in Shropshire. (Reg. archid. Richmond, 42 *a*.) He gave up Workington in 1470. On Nov. 22nd, 1471, he was collated to the archdeaconry of Salisbury, and held it until 1476. (Le Neve, i. 625.) Eure seems to have died in 1483, and was buried in York minster.

On August 12th, 1473, Eure was instituted to the vicarage of Leeds on the death of Thomas Clarell. (Reg. Neville, i. 123 *b*.) He is remembered at Leeds as the founder of the chantry of S. Mary Magdalene, "the corner building on the west side of the great street." (Vicaria Leodiensis, 22.)

I will that ichon of my brethir and susters have on. Also I will that my wife's brethir and hir susters have on of the said ringes; that William Eure knyght and my lady his wife have either of thame on; that yonge Robert Ughtred have a ring; and, if that eny leif, that William Conyers of Sokeburn have a ring for a remembrance to pray for my sall. I ordayn Kateryn my wife, maister William Eure clerk, and John Eure esquier, my brethir, executores; and Christofer Conyers,* of Sokeburn knyght, and James Danby esquier, supervisores.

[Prob. 5 Dec. 1477.]

LXXVII. THE WILL OF JOHN SWAN OF HULL, MERCHANT.

[Reg. Test. iv. 7 *a*, *b*.]

Nov. 2, 1476. Johannes Swan de Kingeston super Hull, mercator. Sep. in eccl. S. Trin. de Kingston super Hull, in insula australi, inter chorum et imaginem S. M. matris Pietatis. Rectori et vicario eccl., pro decimis oblitis et injuste decimatis, iiij li., quod ipsi animam meam in hac parte ab omni periculo clare absolvant et exonerent. Ad fabricam unius fenestræ vitreæ supra altare S. Eligii in eccl. prædicta xj li. Ad novam capam emendam xx marcas. Ad lapidem marmoreum supponendum sepulcro meo v marcas. Ad fabricam campanilis eccl. S. M. de Hull v marcas. Eccl. de Felton in Northumbria, ubi natus fui, unum vestimentum. Magistro Roberto Ripplingham, filio uxoris meæ, ut oret pro anima mea, viij marcas. Magistro Johanni,† fratri ejus, in simili casu, viij marcas. Uxori Nicholai Wentwang de Novo Castro annulum de auro.

* The brother-in-law of the testator. On June 10th, 1432, Eugenius IV. granted a dispensation for Christopher son of Robert Conyers of Sockburn esq. to marry Margery daughter of Sir William Eure knt., they being related in the third degree. On Dec. 12th, bishop Langley ratified it in the chapel at Auckland castle. (Reg. Langley, 197 *a*, *b*.) And, on Feb. 2nd, the same prelate gave leave, *viva voce*, at Auckland, to Mr. Thomas Hebbeden, dean of Auckland, to marry the lovers in the chapel of Witton castle. (Ibid. 199 *b*.) They were related through their grandfathers, who had married two sisters, co-heiresses of the Aytons.

† There is an account of John Riplingham in the Athenæ Cantab. i. 20-1. He was fellow and vice-president of Queen's College, Cambridge, and was a great benefactor to the town of Hull. There is a place called Riplingham near Beverley. In 1469 Thomas Riplingham, a London merchant, left his land at Riplingham to his brother Richard. To the Grey Friars of Beverley he gave 100*s*. He was buried at St. Gregory's by St. Paul's. Katherine his widow was interred at St. Andrew's Wardrobe. (Weever, 389-90.) In 1478 Ralph Riplingham became rector of St. Martin's Vintry, which he resigned in 1488 to John Riplingham S. T. P., who died holding it in 1518. (Newcourt, i. 422.) They were the sons of Wm. Riplingham of Hull, merchant, who died in 1464. (Reg. Test. iii. 299.) On August 9, 1463, archbishop Booth granted them letters dimissory. (Reg. Booth.) Bishop Alcock was, I believe, their patron as well as their compatriot. John Dalton, who married the bishop's niece, was the apprentice of the testator.

LXXVIII. THE WILL OF LADY ANNE BIGOD OF SETTRINGTON.

[Reg. Test. v, 172 *b*.]

Dec. 6, 1476. Anna Bigod, vidua, relicta Radulphi Bigod, militis.* Sep. infra cancellum eccl. Omnium Sanctorum de Setryngton. Lego pro mortuario meo optimum equum. Lego j ciphum argenti deauratum, vel pretium ejusdem, summo altari de Setryngton, ut inde fiat unus calix competens; et, si quod superfuerit, convertatur ad ornatum ejusdem altaris. Lego Katerinæ, Matildi, et Agneti, filiabus meis, cxx l., viz. cuilibet earum xl l. Lego Thomæ et Radulpho, filiis meis, x marcas, inter eos dividendas. Lego Philippo, Petro, et Willelmo,† filiis meis, xxx l., viz. cuilibet x l. Volo quod unus capellanus ydoneus celebret pro j anno, et habeat pro salario viij marcas. Si quis cum legato suo contentus non fuerit, illud omittat, et in alios usus per executores meos convertatur. Residuum Johanni Aske, Willelmo Conyers armigeris, et Edwardo Bigod, filio meo, ac Thomæ Mawlay capellano. Ac venerabilem virum Robertum Graistok, filium et hæredem domini de Graistok, ordino supervisorem. Testibus Ricardo Bigod,‡ prædictæ ecclesiæ de Setryngton rectore, etc.

[Prob. 12 May, 1478.]

* The testatrix, a daughter of Ralph lord Greystock, married Sir Ralph Bigod of Settrington, who was killed, together with John his eldest son, at the disastrous fight at Towton. Sir John, the father of Sir Ralph, married Constance the eldest of the daughters and coheirs of Peter de Mauley the Eighth, in right of whom he had large estates in Yorkshire. (MSS. Surtees.)

On Feb. 18, 1432, Jordan, cardinal bishop of St. Sabina, granted a dispensation authorising a marriage between Ralph son of Sir John Bigod, knt. and Anne dau. of Ralph lord Greystock, they being twice related to each other in the fourth degree. (Reg. Kempe, 369 *b*.)

† Another son, Henry, is omitted. In the 34th of Henry VI. William Peddington and John Malton granted to Henry son of Sir Ralph Bigod, knt. two messuages and three bovates of land in Skagglethorpe, with remainder to his heirs male, and, failing them, to the brothers of the said Henry, Edward, George, Ralph, Richard, Philip and Peter Bigod, in succession. (Vis. 1584.) The Bigods of Skagglethorpe continued to thrive long after the elder line of their house was ruined and disgraced.

‡ On May 19th, 1475, Richard Bigod, chaplain, was instituted to the rectory of Settrington on the presentation of Anne widow of Sir Ralph Bigod, knt. (Reg. Neville, i. 170 *b*.) On Oct. 4, 1467, he was instituted to the second prebend in the church of Hemmingbro'. (Ibid. 96 *b*.) On Jan. 26th, 1495-6, the adm. of the effects of Richard Bigod, rector of Settrington, was entrusted to Peter Bigod of Settrington, gen., and Richard Kellet rector of Burythorpe. (Reg. Test. v. 472 *b*.)

LXXIX. THE WILL OF CATHARINE FITZWILLIAM.

[Reg. Test. v. 192 *b*.]

March 6, 1476-7. Katerina Fitzwilliam* de Connesburgh, vidua, nuper uxor Edmundi Fitzwilliam, armigeri. Sep. in corpore ecclesiæ de Connesburgh, coram quadam ymagine B. M. de Pietate. Lego xx s. in pecunia, nomine principalis. Fabricæ eccles. de Connesburgh vj s. viij d. Lego eidem ecclesiæ j vestimentum cum corporali; et quandam ymaginem in lintheo pictam Beatæ Mariæ, cum quadam flammea de plesaunce, cum quodam coopertorio pro altari dictæ Mariæ de Pietate. Fabricæ eccles. de Waddesworth vj s. viij d. Ricardo Fitzwilliam, militi,† j annulum de auro, cum blodio lapide infra. Dominæ Elizabethæ, uxori suæ, j cistam vocatam le staundard. Katerinæ Fitzwilliam, filiæ primogenitæ eorundem Ricardi et Elizabethæ, unum sigillum de auro cum cruce de auro. Annæ Fitzwilliam, sorori suæ, j annulum de auro cum lapide rubio infra. Thomæ Vavasour j parvam crateram de argento. Thomæ Mounford xx s. Dominæ Beatrici Watterton j monile de auro cum iiij foliis. Elizabethæ Barker j annulum de auro. Isabellæ Rileston, servienti meæ, meam togam nigram penulatam cum penula de grecia, cum zona rubia deargentata. Katerinæ Power zonam parvam, seu annulum de auro, ad suum placitum. Aliciæ Bossewell j parvam cistam. Cæteris famulabus meis omnes meas antiquas flammeas cum antiquis indumentis cotidianis. Cuidam capellano, pro salute animæ meæ per j annum integrum celebranti, vj marcas. Residuum Thomæ Fitzwilliam armigero, filio primogenito Ricardi Fitzwilliam militis, Thomæ Vavasour, et Thomæ Mountford, quos ordino executores meos. Testibus domino Roberto Wolwhate, capellano parochiali de Connesburgh, domino Johanne Gren, meo proprio capellano, et Thoma Okys.

[Prob. apud Doncastre 30 May, 1477.]

LXXX. THE WILL OF ROBERT FISHER OF BEVERLEY.

[Reg. Test. v. 13 *a*.]

In Dei nomine, amen, xix° die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ lxx^mo^ septimo, Ego, Robertus Fissher,‡ de Beverlaco, mercer, sana existens memoria, condo testamentum meum in hunc

* The testatrix, whose maiden name is unknown, was one of the gentlewomen of Maud countess of Cambridge, and was the second wife of Edmund Fitzwilliam, esq. of Wadworth, who died in 1465. (Hunter's South Yorkshire, i. 251.) She died on March 11th, 1476-7, and was buried at Coningsborough. (Ibid. i. 121.)

† Sir Richard Fitzwilliam of Aldwark. His will may be found subsequently.

‡ The father of the celebrated John Fisher, afterwards bishop of Rochester. There

modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæque Mariæ matri Ejus, et Omnibus Sanctis curiæ cœlestis, corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Beverlaci coram crucifixo. Item do et lego cuilibet domui elemosinariæ Beverlaci xx d. Item do et lego pro decimis meis oblitis xij d. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ collegiatæ B. Johannis Beverlaci xx d. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ cathedralis B. Petri Ebor. xx d. Item do et lego utrique domui Fratrum Beverlaci iij s. iiij d. Item lego capellano Sanctæ Trinitatis, ut oret pro anima mea, xiij s. iiij d. Item volo quod unus capellanus ydoneus celebret pro anima mea per unum annum. Item lego domino Roberto Kirk, vicario ecclesiæ B. M. V., vj s. viij d. Item lego Johanni Plumber, capellano, vj s. viij d. Item lego Thomæ Wykcliff, fratri meo, vj s. viij d. Item lego Elenæ, uxori ejus, sorori meæ, vj s. viij d. Item lego Willelmo, fratri meo, xlvj s. viij d. quos michi debet super certis plegiis. Item lego eidem Willelmo, ultra debita, xiiij s. Item lego Abbati et Conventui de Hawnby in comitatu Lincoln xx s., ad unum trentale Missa-

is nothing in his will to indicate that he was a person of any great wealth, and the fame of his illustrious son has rescued him from obscurity. He seems to have been a merchant in a small way who traded between Beverley and Hull, and who had made money enough to enable him to send one, if not more, of his sons to college. There is only one notice of bishop Fisher in the York registers. On Dec. 17th, 1491, Mr. John Fisher, M.A., fellow of Michael-house, was ordained priest, his college giving him his title. (Reg. Rotherham.)

I have been able to discover some little information about the testator's family. It appears that he had a brother of the same name as himself (a common thing in those days), a Robert Fisher, who was a merchant at Kingston upon Hull, and who made his will on Dec. 7th, 1476. He desires to be buried in the Trinity church at Hull near his father. To Agnes daughter of Laurence Swattok, he leaves 6*s.* 8*d.*; and to Robert Swattok his son, 3*s.* 4*d.* To Hawnby abbey he bequeathes a *murra* of silver gilt, with a picture of the Trinity on it. To the wife of Thomas Wycliff 6*s.* 8*d.* To Robert Fisher, son of Robert Fisher my brother, 6*s.* 8*d.* To William Fisher, my brother, 10*l.* he owes me. I forgive Laurence Swattok all he owes me. To Elizabeth, my wife, my tenement in Hedon for her life. She, William Fisher my brother, and Laurence Swattok, exrs. The residue to my wife, my son, and daughters. Pr. Dec. 20th. (Reg. Test. v. 8 *a.*)

Laurence Swattok was an apothecary at Hull, and died in 1492, desiring to be buried "in the churche of the Blessed Trinite, in the midle ile ther, beneth the chauncell, nye the grave of Robert Fissher." "To Thomas Fissher, my suster sonne, my best Primer." (Reg. Test. v. 410 *b.*) It seems probable, therefore, that Swattok's sister was the wife of Robert Fisher above mentioned. Another sister married Thomas Dalton, mayor of Hull in 1489 and 1499. John Dalton, the brother of Thomas, took to wife a niece of Bishop Alcock; so that there was a kind of connection between the Alcocks and the Fishers, which will quite account for the presence of John Fisher at Cambridge, and for the support that he received from bishop Alcock.

Robert Fisher, whose will has been just quoted, had a house in Hedon near Hull. This, probably, leads me to a kinsman of his. Apr. 4th, 1523, Cristofer Fisher of Hedon, glover. To be beried within the chapell of Sancte Austyne. To the good roode of Hedon 3*s.* 4*d.* To my brother Richard 40*s.* To my broder Cristofer al such geire as perteyned to my occupacion of glover-crafte bothe in my shope and in my garth, and the ledder in the pittes. My cosyn Margaret 6*s.* 8*d.* I gif the howse I dwell in to Johanne, my wif, duryng her lif, soo she yerely make a messe and dirige to

rum pro anima mea ibidem celebrandum. Item lego Clemenciæ Cheringtón ij s. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ de Hotoft in comitatu Lincoln iij s. iiij d. Item lego cuilibet liberorum meorum,* de mea propria parte, liij s. iiij d. Et si contingat alicui eorum, dum sint infra ætatem puerilem, decedere, tunc pars ipsius decedentis illis tribus superviventibus æqualiter dividenda. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non dispositorum nec legatorum, expensis funeralibus et debitis meis plenarie persolutis, do et lego Agneti uxori meæ: quam quidem Agnetem et Johannem Seglistorn hujus præsentis testamenti mei ac ultimæ voluntatis ordino et constituo meos veros et legitimos executores; ac Willelmum Fissher, fratrem meum, et Thomam Wykcliff† inde supervisores. Hiis testibus Roberto Kirk, vicario ecclesiæ B. M. V., Johanne Wellez, Johanne Copy, et aliis.

[Pr. 26 June.]

LXXXI. THE WILL OF MR. JOHN PAKENHAM, TREASURER OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. i. 327 *b*.]

July 20, 1477. Johannes Pakenham,‡ clericus, licet in-

be done for me and my laite wif, John; and, after hir decesse, I will it be so ordered be hir advice that yerely oon messe and dirige may be doone in the said chapell for ever for my saull and hir saull, and my first wif. To Christofer, my brother, my tawney gowne and a tawney dublett w^t^ forstokys of wild ledder. I gif the swerde and bucler I had of the towne to Thomas Roper. To Thomas Acrike my bow. Wife Joan ex^x^, and she to dispose at hir pleasour for t'helth of my saull, as she take hir reward of Almyghtie God. Pr. 10th July. (Reg. Test. ix. 262 *a*.)

* Among these children was the bishop. The testator's brother mentions the name of another, Robert. It is possible that this was Mr. Robert Fisher, doctor of decrees, and prebendary of Thorp at Howden. The Prior and Convent of Durham gave him letters of fraternity on Dec. 4th, 1506. (Durham Obituary Rolls, 115.)

† I have been unable to make out who this person was, although he bears a time-honoured name. I should like to know, also, what was the connexion between the Fishers and the monastery of Hawnby.

‡ A South-countryman who was brought to York by archbishop Kempe, and preferred by him in the Minster. On Nov. 20th, 1441, he was collated to the prebend of North Muskham at Southwell, resigning the mastership of St. John's hospital at Ripon. (Reg. Kempe, 47 *b*.) On April 4th, 1445, he was instituted to the rectory of Goldesburgh, which he resigned in November (Reg. archid. Richmond, 6 *b*.), and, on the following day, he gave up the rectory of Howton near Newark. (Reg. Kempe, 403 *a*.) He resigned his stall at Southwell in the same year; and, in the month of December, was collated to the prebend of Langtoft at York. (Reg. Kempe, 56 *a*.) On Feb. 20, 1449-50, he was collated to the prebend of Strensall in the same church. (Ibid. 68 *a*.) On Oct. 10th, 1455, he was made official of the court of York; and, on July 25th, 1459, he was appointed treasurer of the Minster. (Reg. W. Booth, 49 *a*.) On July 18th, 1465, he was made prebendary of Sharow at Ripon. (Reg. Neville, i. 1-2.) This he held till he died, and he was a residentiary of that church, as he was at York.

I find a John Pakenham holding preferment elsewhere. On Sep. 20, 1452, he was collated to the stall of Willesdon at London; this he resigned in 1459, together with the archdeaconry of Winchester. (Le Neve, i. 26; ii. 451.) On Apr. 11th,

merito, eccl. metropoliticæ Beati Petri Ebor. thesaurarius et canonicus residentiarius. Sep. in quocumque loco competenti, ubi me, Deo jubente, continget in fatum decedere; dumtamen locus ille ultra decem miliaria non distat ab Eboraco. Et quia, nimirum ultra quam a pluribus credi potest, censeo me, pariter et intelligo per incautas præsumptiones ignoratas et varias ære alieno esse vehementer aggravatum, cujus anxie me tædet; inhibeo, et sub obtestatione ultionis Divinæ prohibeo, ne quid nomine meo de bonis, quorum administratione tanquam usufructuarius perfruor, vanas aut immoderatas expensas, propter mei cadaveris humationem, inaniter, aut propter mundi pompam, ebursari faciat aut procuret; sed dumtaxat quæ destricte necessitate requiruntur; neque diem tricennalem aut consimilem solempnitatem pro me celebrari faciat; nam placabilius reputor apud Deum fore debita prius solvere quam vana mundi gloria inaniter jactari. Legata quidem adhuc inserere non præsumo; sed omnia bona regimini meo Dei tollerantia commissa, et michi quovismodo spectantia, dispositioni executorum meorum hic inferius nominatorum tenore præsentium committo; quos constituo fideles

1456, John Pakenham was admitted to the vicarage of Clavering-cum-Langley in the diocese of London, but was deprived in the course of the next year. (Newcourt, ii. 155.) In 1459, Oct. 31st, he was instituted to the rectory of Tichmarsh, Northants, on the presentation of Hugh Pakenham, which he held till 1465. (Bridges' Northants, ii. 385.) In 1460 he resigned the rectory of Lidiard Milicent in Wiltshire.

John Pakenham died on Oct. 11th, 1477, and was buried in the nave of York Minster under "a blue marble stone, about four yards long, having the four Evangelists in as many caterfoyls at corners. In the midst this escocheon quartered, viz: 1st and last, gules and or, in the first quarter a cressant arg. 2nd and 3rd, three cronells (of a spear) sable. Above it, a square plate bearing the inscription." (Torre's York Minster, MS. 171.) Pakenham was a benefactor to the Minster, giving to it, in particular, several pieces of hangings on which his arms were embroidered. (Fabric Rolls, 227-8, 231, 306. The Plumpton Correspondence, 261-2.) His will exhibits the painful spectacle of a man perplexed and overborne with debt.

In the Plumpton Correspondence (14-15) there is a letter from Hugh Pakenham to Sir William Plumpton, dated at London on June 21st, 1465, in which he mentions his brother the treasurer of York, and says that "your dayly bede-woman, my huswif, desired she may humblie be recommended to your most loving mastership, and to signifie how God bred her to be delivered of her son Nicholas on Tewsday the 4 of this month, and how that on Saturday last was my daughter Agnes accepted into the habitt of St. Dominike ordre att Dertford."

It seems probable that the brothers were members of a Kent family, and that they were connected with archbishop Kempe. A Hugh Pakenham was sometime prebendary of Langtoft at York, and South Muskham at Southwell, as well as rector of Betham. If he is identical with the writer of the above-mentioned letter, it is evident that archbishop Kempe had bestowed some of his preferment upon a layman. This is the person who in 1441 occurs as an officer of that primate at Ripon, and was concerned in gathering the tolls when some disturbance was expected from the lads of Knaresborough forest. He prevented any serious riot by garrisoning the town with 200 men from Hexhamshire, rough and wild fellows, who went "robling up the said towne and downe, saying, 'Would God these knaves and lads of the forest would come hider that we might have a faire day upon them.'" (Preface to the Plumpton Correspondence, lv.)

et michi prædilectos in Christo Jhesu dominum Johannem Herte, dictæ eccl. subthesaurarium, dominum Johannem Burn, et dominum Simonem Palmer, in eadem eccl. personas, ac dominum Johannem Bramho clericum: ipsos, et eorum quemlibet, obnixe deprecans, quatinus onus et laborem in hac re in se assumant intuitu caritatis; distribuendo singulis creditoribus meis juxta ratam facultatum mearum; cæteraque facturi tali negotio incumbentia, prout eis, aut duobus eorum, commodius aut melius visum fuerit. Præmissa breviter propria manu scripsi, ne aliquando videar abintestatus decedere, quod absit; proponens, Deo duce, temporibus in futuris cætera legata et quasdam voluntates inserere, prout menti occurrere poterint.

Lego fabricæ supradictæ eccl. xl. Volo quod illa duo tenementa cum medietate unius selionis terræ in Shirburn in Elmet in vico vocato Kirkgate, quæ dudum habui et habeo ex dono magistri Johannis Marshall, remaneant futuris thesaurariis, eo tamen pacto quod primus successor meus in thesauraria solvat exec. meis xx marcas in subsidium emptionis per me dictorum tenementorum, et novæ ædificationis magni orrii, ac reparationis aliarum domorum ibidem hoc anno 1477 meis sumptibus erectorum. Hoc pacto perimpleto, volo quod feoffati mei faciant statum, et dimittant dicta tenementa successoribus meis thesaurariis, ad terminum xcix annorum. Sin autem—exponantur venditioni.

[Pr. 20 Oct. 1477.]

LXXXII. THE WILL OF ISABEL, WIDOW OF ROBERT BRUCE, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 17 *b*.]

July 30, 1477. Isabella Bruce,* nuper relicta Roberti Bruce, armigeri. Sep. infra claustrum domus monialium S. Clementis in suburbio Ebor., juxta sepulturam Johannæ sororis meæ, sub ymaginibus B. Mariæ et S. Willelmi. Feretro Corporis Christi in Eboraco unum tusshew nigrum cum pustul', xxxj stipis et pendent argenteis, et unum annulum auri cum lapide in eodem, cum flagellis ex utraque parte. Lego unum annulum auri cum

* The husband of the testatrix was, I believe, a member of the family of Brus or Bruce of Pickering, an ancient and honourable stock. She seems to have been a Mowbray of Easby in Cleveland. See Test. Ebor. ii. 144-5. She was residing, when her will was made, at the little nunnery of Clementhorp near York. One of her sisters had been interred within its walls.

On Nov. 19th, 1479, Wm. Walles of York, chaplain, desired to be buried coram cruce stante in le sentwary, infra Prioratum S. Clementis Ebor. (Reg. Test. v. 163 *b*.)

lapide vocato unum diamant capiti Ricardi Scrope.* Dominæ Margaretæ Dalarever, Priorissæ domus monialium prædictæ, unam ollam æneam. Johanni Mowbray unum annulum auri cum ymagine B. M. V. Christofero Mowbray † unum cocliar argenteum. Willelmo, fratri meo, unum lectum nuncupatum unum Northfolk-bed. Deo et S. Clementi vj pulvinaria de aras warke, et j banquer de eodem opere, in ecclesia deservitura imperpetuum. Residuum Margaretæ,‡ Priorissæ domus S. Clementis, et Conventui, ad rememorandum animam meam, animam prædicti Roberti mariti mei, animas parentum nostrorum, fratrum et sororum meorum, et filiorum suorum, ac omnium fidelium defunctorum.

[Pr. Sept. 1, 1477.]

LXXXIII. THE WILL OF RICHARD ANDREW, SOMETIME DEAN OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. i. 334.]

In Dei nomine, amen. Ego Ricardus Andrewe,§ animad-

* The archbishop was executed close to the walls of Clementhorpe, and the affection for his memory would linger there for a long time: I find him mentioned now and then.

In festo S. Petri in Cathedra, 1468, Willelmus Haiton (custos sepulcri Beati Ricardi le Scrope) de Eboraco. Sep. in cœmeterio S. Michaelis de Berefrido. Volo quod Margareta, uxor mea, cito post decessum meum offerat et imponat in stipite beati Ricardi le Scrope, prope sepulcrum suum situata, iij s. iiij d. Pr. 14 March, seq. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 320 *a*.)

May 18, 1472, Robert Abbot of Kirkby Knoll. Lego Sancto Ricardo le Scrop, quondam archiepiscopo Ebor., meum magnum cocliar de argento; et volo quod illud sit bene deauratum, et sit positum super feretrum prædicti S. Ricardi, cum habuerit, et translatus fuerit, ex orientali parte ejusdem feretri. (Reg. Test. iv. 209 *a*.)

† Jan. 23rd, 1481-2. Christopher Mowbray, esq. To be buried in the choir of the Blessed Virgin in the church of St. Michael le Belfrey. To James Mowbray, "filiolus meus," a tenement in Coppergate. Isabella my wife. Pr. Jan. 30th, 1481-2. (Reg. Test. Capit. i. 352 *b*.)

‡ One of the De la Rivers of Brandsby. See Test. Ebor. ii. 152, 173.

§ The testator, a man of great eminence in his day, was the son of John and Lucy Andrew (Fabric Rolls, 301), and was a native of the village of Abberbury in Oxfordshire. (Nichols's Leicestershire, i. 331.) He went to Winchester School, and was admitted a scholar of New College, Oxford, in 1419, where he afterwards became fellow. He was chancellor of archbishop Chicheley, and one of his executors; and in 1440 he was prolocutor of the synod at London, and the king gave to him and others the custody of the alien Priories belonging to the Crown. (Hist. Univ. Oxford, iv. 265.) He was the first warden of All Souls, Oxford, from 1437 to 1442, a college of which Chicheley was the founder. (Le Neve, iii. 539.)

On Feb. 18, 1432, Andrew was instituted, on the king's presentation, to the 3rd portion of the church of Waddesdon, co. Bucks. (MSS. Harl. 6952, lxix *a*. Lipscombe's Bucks, i. 505.) He resigned it in 1451. On Feb. 20th, 1433, he was ordained priest. (MSS. Harl. 6952, lxxiii *a*.) On July 24th, 1438, he was made rector of St Vedast, alias Foster, in the diocese of London, which he resigned in 1440. (Newcourt, i. 565.) On Oct. 28th, 1441, he became archdeacon of Salisbury

vertens quam fragilis sit vita hominis, quodque, secundum Augustinum, *nil aliud est tempus vitæ præsentis quam cursus ad mortem;* volensque provide, Deo auctore, dum vita comes est, voluntatis meæ ultimæ testationem facere; ac ejusdem, circa temporalia quæ michi largissime Altissimi bonitas contulit, moderamina declarare, quod, Ejus gratia, de Cujus munere sunt, annuente, ad vitam æternam utrumque michi prodesse valeant: testamentum meum condito (*sic*) in hunc modum. In primis, omni devotione qua valeo, lego et commendo animam meam Omnipotenti Deo, Creatori meo, sperans quod in magna misericordia Sua jubebit eam ab Angelis sanctis suscipi, atque ad regionem vivorum perduci: corpusque meum sepeliri volo infra eccl. cath. Ebor., loco quem jam elegi.* Et volo quod in omnibus executores mei, quantum poterunt, servata ecclesiæ communi forma, temporatim ponant modum, præterquam in convenienti numero, videlicet, duodecim pauperum ad minus vestiendorum, ad tenendum duodecim torchias; quas, ultra tres cereos, unum ad caput, alium ad pedes, et tertium super hers, fieri volo ad laudem Dei in congruenti pondere: et, præterquam, circa convenientes distributiones inter psallentes in exequiis meis, ac cæteros ministros ecclesiæ; videlicet in primo obitu solemniter celebrando in

resigning that office in July, 1444. (Le Neve, ii. 625.) On May 9th, 1443, he was made master of Piriho chapel, Northants. (MSS. Harl. 6952, lxxvii *b*. Bridges's Northants, ii. 473.) In 1447 he was archdeacon of Bucks. (Le Neve, ii. 69.) On Dec. 1st, 1450, he was adm. to the fifth prebend at Leicester; and to the first on Dec. 20th, 1472. (Nichols's Leicestershire, i. 338.) In 1451 he was installed prebendary of Windsor. (Le Neve, iii. 387.) From 1466 until his death, Andrew held the living of Woodston. (MSS. Harl. 6952, xcvii *b*.) On April 20th, 1469, he was admitted into the fraternity of Sion college, being the first warden. (Collect. Curiosa, ii. 271.)

In the diocese of York Andrew held several pieces of preferment. On Nov. 29th, 1445, archbishop Kempe collated him to the stall of Warthill at York. (Reg. Kempe, 56 *b*.) This he gave up when he was collated to the prebend of North Newbald on August 19th, 1449. (Ibid. 66 *b*.) On July 28th, 1461, he exchanged his prebend of Fontenell at Shaftsbury with Andrew Holes, for one of the stalls of Oxton-cum-Crophill at Southwell. (Reg. Will. Booth, 53 *a*.) This he resigned on Nov. 10th, 1476, receiving a retiring pension of 20 marks per ann. Thrice—on June 8th, 1465; March 2nd, 1474-5; and June 8th, 1475, he was made vicar-general.

In 1451 William Felter, dean of York, died, and Andrew was forced upon the chapter as his successor. That body selected their treasurer John Berningham, and a long and painful struggle ensued, which resulted in the Minster being put under an interdict. Thomas Gascoigne boldly charges Andrew with carrying his point by bribery, but he was not formally installed as dean until the 1st of June, 1454. An account of the affair is to be found in the appendix to Hearne's edition of Walter of Hemingburgh, ii. 522. Andrew held the office of dean for many years, and resigned it shortly before his death on July 8th, 1477.

In 1443 Andrew was made secretary to Henry VI. I say nothing here of the many services that he rendered to the state, or of the embassies on which he was sent.

* There is no record of any monument to the dean. He was a great benefactor to the Minster, although he was frequently non-resident. He gave 100 marks towards the battlement of the choir (Fabric Rolls, 80), and a cope of tissue with a figure of St. Peter "in le moyce" to the treasury. (Ibid. 231.)

eadem ecclesia, volo quod ultra quasdam alias curialitates solitas fieri in hujusmodi obitibus, quilibet dignitatem habens, licet non canonicus, et quilibet canonicus iij s. iiij d.; quilibet personatum habens, et quilibet vicarius xx d.; quilibet diaconus et subdiaconus vj d.; quilibet turibularius iiij d.; quilibet chorista iij d.; quilibet clericus vestibuli viij d.; ac sacristæ, ad pulsandum, iij s.; ad distribuendum inter se percipiat. Item do et lego eccl. cath. Ebor. librum meum vocatum Sanctilogium in duobus voluminibus; et volo quod unum eorum voluminum chatenetur coram stallo decani in choro dictæ eccl. cath.; et aliud coram stallo præbendæ de North-Newbald in eadem eccl. cath. expensis meis propriis. Item do et lego eccl. cath. Assevenensi * unum magnum Coucher, quem a multis jam diebus liberavi David Eton, ad trahendum eidem ecclesiæ, et quod cedat loco capæ. Item lego collegio Animarum Oxoniæ † duos urseolos argenti deauratos, quasi consimilis formæ, ad deservieńdum summo altari ibidem. Item do et lego altari S. Salvatoris ‡ ante crucem in eccl. cath. Ebor., Missale meum noviter scriptum, cum duobus vestimentis, unum de viridi serico ornatum cum floribus, et aliud de panno de baldkyn nuper factum, una cum una calice et apparatibus altaris oratorii mei, scilicet, frontell et subfrontell, linthiaminibus, et tuellis eidem altari deservientibus. Item volo quod statim post obitum meum distribuantur inter xxx^ta^ sacerdotes electos xv li.; ita quod quilibet eorum habeat x s., ad celebrandum pro anima mea, per xxx^ta^ dies continuos extunc proximo sequentes, si fieri poterit: ita quod per quemlibet eorum missam sic celebrantem dicatur oratio, *Omnipotens, sempiterne Deus, Cui nunquam sine spe, etc.; propitiare animæ famuli tui, Ricardi sacerdotis*, etc. Item do et lego domino Willelmo Syngleton, nuper capellano meo, integrum habitum meum, videlicet superpellicium, almiciam, et capam. Item do et lego Henrico Fyfeld, antiquo servienti meo, unam togam de cremesyn foderatam cum martryns; lectum meum cum tapete ejusdem sectæ quibus intexitur leo, et duas cratheras de argento, chaced, ejusdem sectæ, quarum una cooperitur, in qua solebam bibere vinum apud Eboracum; cum illis coclearibus de argento in quibus sculpuntur literæ T et A. Eidem Henrico ij salsaria noviter facta et in parte deaurata; et remitto eidem omne quod michi debet pro

* Andrew, probably, had held a stall at St. Asaph.

† The testator was a great benefactor to All Souls, giving to the college copes, plate, and books, and spending on it 100 marks. In 1469 he was made a brother of the college, *quoad suffragia;* and in 1471 the authorities agreed to observe his obit. (Hist. Univ. Oxon. iv. 266.)

‡ See Fabric Rolls, 301. Dean Andrew founded this chantry on March 20th, 1475-6, and endowed it with the manor of Weaverthorpe. He also gave the manor of Nether Wallop, in Hampshire, to the college of the Vicars Choral.

bobus, vaccis, et ovibus, quos accepit de meis apud manerium vocatum Brett-place; et volo quod cedat in recompensam pro fœno, focalibus, et pasturis per me et meos receptis in loco vocato Branwod et alibi pertin' eidem. Item volo quod habeat lectum viridem cum liliis, et totum apparatum ejusdem lecti; et lectum album cum garters, etc., cum uno meliori lecto plumali qui fuit apud Suthwell. Alano Wilberfosse j par de bregandyns coopertum cum rubeo velveto. Cuilibet generoso sæculari realiter existenti in et de familia mea, et michi servienti tempore mortis meæ, xl s. Cuilibet valecto meo, similiter existenti et michi servienti, xxvj s. viij d., inter quos computari volo Thomam Alman. Cuilibet garcioni, similiter, xx s. Cuilibet pagetto de coquina et pandoxatorio vj s. viij d. Et volo quod omnia lectistina mea quæ solebant deservire dictis servientibus, tam apud Ebor., quam apud Pykeryng et Thornton, distribuantur inter valectos et garciones meos, inter quos volo quod Thomas fatuus quoad istum articulum computetur, juxta discretionem executorum meorum. Henrico Tervour, servienti meo, togam meam de musterdevilers foderatam cum martryns, et j abditorium magnum cum nigro correo coopertum. Volo quod omnes equæ meæ cum pullis suis, iij annos in ætate non habentes, una cum bigis, plaustris, et aratris ac eorum hernesiis, dividantur inter Ricardum Burman et Johannem Lovell; et volo, insuper, quod uterque eorum habeat vj boves ad trahendum; et hoc quamcito executores mei non habuerint opus hujusmodi cariagiis. Volo quod per tres menses proximo post obitum meum executores mei provideant quod omnes servientes mei habeant in loco congruenti, si velint, juxta discretionem executorum meorum, esculenta et poculenta, sic quod medio tempore valeant providere sibi de servitiis novis. Insuper volo quod faciant per dictos tres menses provisiones fieri pro pauperibus circa distributionem panum tam in Eboraco quam in parochiis de Pykeryng et Killom, sicut solitum est fieri. Cuilibet conventui Fratrum in Eboraco ij quart. frumenti et ij siliginis, ac iij brasii, cum xx s. cuilibet eorum pro pietancia, ut oret devote pro anima mea. Ricardo Tely, consanguineo meo, omnia suppellectilia et utensilia per me dimissa apud Brettes-place, præter meliorem lectum plumalem, meliorem ollam ænneam, ij pelves de meslyn, quos do Henrico Fyfeld. Volo quod Agnes, soror mea junior, habeat j par linthiaminum de panno de Reynez. Domino Willelmo Watson, capellano meo, Portiforium meum de usu Ebor., necnon Portiforium meum de usu Sarum, coopertum cum rubio velveto. Volo quod ij de executoribus meis accedant ad villam Leicestre cito post decessum meum, et faciant ibidem in eccl. coll. B. M. exequias et missam mortuorum pro anima mea devote et solemp-

niter celebrari: et lego cuilibet canonico ibidem in exequiis meis præsenti xij d.; cuilibet presbitero viij d.; cuilibet ministro inferiori ejusdem coll., secundum discret. exec. meorum; cuilibet pauperi ejusdem coll., ut devote oret pro anima mea, iiij d. Item volo quod exec. mei faciant exequias et missam mortuorum pro anima mea in eccl. par. de Adarbury, ubi oriundus fui, solempniter celebrari; et quod fiat distributio presbiteris, clericis, et pauperibus, secundum discretionem exec. meorum. Item volo quod executores mei consimiles exequias et missam faciant celebrari in Novo Collegio Univ. Oxon.* Custodi dicti collegii, si præsens fuerit, iij s. iiij d. Cuilibet socio præsenti xij d. Et volo quod illi socii, qui presbiteratus ordinem in se non assumpserint, dicant eodem die Psalterium Daviticum pro anima mea, et animabus parentum meorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum: qui autem presbiteratus ordinem admiserit celebret missam pro anima mea, etc. Item volo quod executores mei faciant celebrari exequias et missam pro anima mea in collegio Animarum Oxoniæ. Custodi, si præsens sit, ij s. Cuilibet socio sacerdoti xij d. Cuilibet socio non sacerdoti xij d. (*ut supra*). Ad commune bonum dicti Collegii xl li., ita quod magister sive custos et consocii ejusdem collegii devote orent pro anima mea, et dicant imperpetuum cotidie post prandium, tempore gratiæ præsertim, *De profundis*, cum oratione *Omnipotens, sempiterne Deus, cui nunquam sine spe*, etc., *propitiare animæ famuli tui, Ricardi sacerdotis*, etc.; cum oratione *Fidelium Deus*. Lego ad utilitatem communem et proficuum collegii Animarum Oxoniæ xl li. (*simili conditione*). Abbati et Conventui de Byland xl li., ita quod unus de confratribus dictæ domus cotidie imperpetuum dicat in missa sua pro anima mea orationem *Omnipotens*, etc.; ac etiam annuatim celebrent exequias et missam mortuorum pro anima mea etc.; et de hujusmodi obitu celebrando sufficientem securitatem per suas literas, sigillo communi dicti monasterii sigillatas, inveniant; et quod me admittant in confratrem illius domus ampliore forma qua poterunt, faciantque et orent pro me, prout facere et orare tenentur pro alio confratre ejusdem ordinis, meliori forma qua valeant. Item volo quod duo capellani ydonei et honesti celebrent devote pro anima mea, etc., in eccl. par. de Adarbury per iiij annos post decessum meum; quibus lego pro eorum salariis, quolibet anno x li. inter se. Remitto Ricardo Burman omne quod michi debet ex quacumque administratione sua, et præsertim de compoto Johannis Lovell, servientis mei. Executores constituo dominum Willelmum Warde capellanum, Henricum Fyfeld, dominum Willelmum Rosedale capellanum, Ricardum Latomer notarium publicum, et Johannem Lovell; et volo

* Hist. Univ. Oxon. iv. 197.

quod illi residuum disponant secundum quod eis juxta eorum bonas conscientias viderint saluti animæ meæ melius expedire. Volo quod Henricus Tervour, et illi servientes mei qui deserviunt in camera mea, et quasi continue attendunt super personam meam usque ad diem mortis meæ, habeant tunicas et subtunicas, camisias et cætera indumenta corporis mei inferiora inter se divisa. Volo quod quilibet executorum meorum habeat iiij marcas pro labore suo. Lego domino Willelmo Plompton, militi, illas reliquias quas soleo portare circa collum meum, videlicet unam crucem auream, et unum Agnus Dei. Datum xij° Sept., 1477. Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo Syngleton capellano, Radulpho Bygott, Ricardo Knyght, Willelmo Hardy, Ricardo Rede generosis, Edmundo Seignyour et Thoma Askogh, et aliis.

[Pr. 5 Nov. 1477.]

LXXXIV. THE WILL OF WALTER FROSTE, ESQ. OF BEVERLEY.

[Reg. Test. v. 116.]

Dec. 12, 1477. Walterus Froste,* filius et hæres Thomæ Froste, quondam de Beverlaco. Sep. in capella B. M. V. Bever-

* The head of an ancient East-Riding family of which there is little known. His grandson, Walter Frost, esq. left an only child and heiress, Margaret, who married Jocelyn Percy, esq. of Newland in right of his wife. (Coll. Top. et Geneal. ii. 61.) On Nov. 2nd, 1468, an oratory was granted to Walter Frost of Newland for three years. (Reg. Neville, i. 106 *b*.) The license was renewed for a similar period to Walter Frost and Alice his wife on Oct. 20, 1471. (Ibid. 138 *a*.)

The testator was the grandson of Walter Frost, who was buried in the church of St. Mary at Hull, and the son of Thomas Frost of Beverley who died in 1421, by Catharine daughter of William Kelk, esq. Thomas Frost made his will at Beverley on August 8th, 1421, in which he styles himself sometime son and heir of Walter Frost of Hull. To be buried in the chapel of the Virgin at Beverley, in the north aisle, before St. Michael's altar, near Thomas Frost my late uncle. To my son, Thomas Frost, the Portiphor which I carry in my hand. To my dau. Margaret, 40*l*. towards her marriage. To my dau. Joan, 45 marks for the same purpose. If they die, this money to be spent at Hull and Beverley for the souls of Walter Frost my father, Ellen my mother, William Kelk, sen., John Leversigge, and Katharine my wife. To Katharine, my wife, all the *jocalia* in my house at Beverley, save a drinking horn adorned with silver and gilt, the armour belonging to my body, a jack of defence covered with black worsted, six silver pieces with covers marked with trefoils, a Missal, a Portiphor of the York use in two volumes, a chalice with a patten of silver and gilt, two silver-gilt phials, a vestment of russet damask with two pieces of the same suit, a frontell with corporax, a super-altar, a silver bell, and everything belonging to the said portable altar; all which things are to go to my son, Walter Frost, when of age. John my son. My dau. Ellen, a nun at Nuncotom. In the entail are mentioned my brother Walter Frost, my sister Eliz. Pund of Hull, Henry son of Robert Morton of Bawtry, and Katharine my sister, Wm. Leeds, son of Joan my sister. (Reg. Bowet, i. 384-5.)

Walter Frost of Hull, gentleman (brother of Thomas Frost), made his will on the feast of the Conception of the Virgin, 1425, desiring to be buried in the chapel of the Virgin, near the tomb of Walter, his father. To Alice his wife (an ex^{x}.), he leaves his dwelling-house. Pr. Jan. 20, 1425-6. (Reg. *sede vacante*, 419 *a b*.)

laci, juxta sepulturam Thomæ Froste, patris mei. Thomæ Froste,* filio et hæredi meo, unum cornu potabile, argento ornatum et deauratum; omnia arma mea defensibilia; duas pecias argenti cum uno cooperculo argenti signat' cum trafules; unum Missale; unum Portiforium divisum, usus Ebor.; unum calicem cum patena arg. et deaur.; duas fiolas argenti; unum vestimentum de damask russet cum j frontale; j corporax; unum superaltare; unum tintinnabulum argenteum; et omnia altari et capellæ meæ pertinentia. Terræ, etc., in Beverlaco, Molescroft and Shrobfeld. Wife Alice, and son Thos. ex^rs.†

[Pr. Jan. 10, 1477-8.]

LXXXV. THE WILL OF RICHARD RUD, VICAR OF OTLEY.

[Reg. Test. v. 124 *b*.]

April 16, 1478. Dominus Ricardus Rood, vicarius de Otelay. Sep. in choro eccl. de Otelay, coram ambone ejusdem chori. Volo quod ex bonis meis fiant duæ fenestræ vitreæ, cum tribus luminaribus in utraque earum, ex opposito altera alteri in choro, cum ymaginibus intus. Item volo quod chorus ecclesiæ de Otelay sit tegulatus a gradibus summi altaris usque ad exitum ejusdem chori, videlicet ostium ejusdem.‡ Item volo habere lapidem super corpus meum, cum nomine meo scripto desuper, et die obitus mei, ad excitandum populum ad orandum pro anima mea.

[Pr. 4th of July.]

LXXXVI. THE WILL OF SIR JOHN PILKINGTON, KNIGHT.

[Reg. Test. v. 144.]

In the name of God, amen. I, Sir John Pylkyngton,§

* On Oct. 20th, 1496, Thomas Froste of Beverley, esq., made his will, desiring to be buried in the church or chapel of the Blessed Virgin at Beverley, in St. Michael's aisle, near his father's tomb. To my five children and their mother, 200 marks. I give my daughter Elizabeth to John, son of John Rosse of Routh, esq., to be married to him. The residue to John Rosse, sen^r. He, and Elizabeth my wife, ex^rs. Pr. Nov. 9th. (Reg. Test. v. 486 *b*.)

† Another son, perhaps, or, more probably, a grandson, was Robert Frost, canon of Bole at York, archdeacon of Winchester and Stow, and chancellor of Prince Arthur. He was a great benefactor to the church of Thornhill, of which he was the rector.

‡ Nov. 11, 1476, John Duk, vicar of Huntington. Lego ad picturam Crucifixi, Mariæ, et S. Joh. Bapt. ibidem stantis, ex parte australi eccl. prædict. altaris, xiij s. iiij d. Lego j vaccam fabricæ j fenestræ vitreæ fiendæ in eccl. mea prædicta ad portandum lumen ad le rodelofte in eadem. (Reg. Test. v. 6 *b*.)

§ The head of a family of great influence and wealth in Yorkshire as well as Lancashire. There is little in print about it that can be depended on. The testator was

knyght, of hole mynde, all if I be greved with seknes; at Skipton, the xxviij daye of June, mcccclxxviij. My body to be beried, at the pleasir of God and oure Lady, in my chauntery in the kirk of Wakefeld.* Item I witte to my said chauntery j Messeboke, j chales gilt, ij crowettes of silver, ij vestimentes, ij albes. To the kirkwark of Wakefeld x marc. To the high alter in the same kirk j Messeboke. To every monke in Fontaunce Abbay vj s. viij d.; so that ilkone of thame severally say messe of Requiem for my saule w^in v dayes they have knaulege of my deth; they specially in thair memento forgyffing me allmaner of bargans had betwene thame and me. To the making of the abbay kirke of Fontaunce x l. I wit xx marcs to the mariege of the pouerest madyns that shalbe maried w^in the parish of Halifax and Heptonstall, w^in ij yeres next after my deth; and that to be done by oversight of myn executores. I wit to the executores of Robert Shagh, to the behove of the childre of Thomas Shaghe, viij marcs. To Richard Haliwell and his son xx l.; so that they make relesse to myn assignes of a place and land I boght of his fadre in Migelay; and elles they noone to have. I will that never noon of myn heires interrupe ne troubill the heires of Wolstonholme for their land at Mythome-Royde, ne never it to occupy w^oute they may purchase it. To Nicholesse Tempest and his wyfe xx l.† To Edmond Grenehalgh, to the mariage of his childre, xx marc. I wil to thies of my servauntes at this daye, that is to saye, to Robert Hilton v marc; Edward Kaye xl s.; Thomas Hagthorp v marc; John Mirfeld xl s.; Henry Dyneley xl s.; Laurence Dyneley xx s.; Arthure Wentworth xl s.; James Eccreslay xx s.; William Turton xx s.; Thomas Curtes xx s.; John Dighton xx s.; Gilles Kay xx s.; Giles Lyngerd x marcc; William Malet x s.; Richard Roudon xx s.; John Hunter xx s.; John Nable xl s.; Richard Brancliff xx s.; Rauff Whitehede xx s.; Edmond Glack xx s.; Oliver Haworth vj s. viij d.; Elles Wod vj s. viij d.; Thurstane Whitehede xx s.; Thomas Kechyn iij s. iiij d.; Thomas Bakehouse ij s. Item I will that my son Edward beforwith after my dethe be had to my lorde of Gloucestre and my lorde Cham-

high in the favour of Richard, duke of Gloucester. On June 7th, 1475, archbishop Neville made him seneschal of the barony of Sherburn. (Reg. Neville, ii. 18 *a*.) He was probably in attendance on the earl of Cumberland at Skipton Castle when he made his will.

* This chantry was founded by the testator in the 16th of Edward IV. The late Mr. Hunter published an "Historic Sketch of the Pilkington chantry in Wakefield church; abstract of deed of foundation, etc."

On Sept. 10, 1488, William, bishop of Dromore, was directed to veil Joan, widow of Sir John Pilkington, knt. (Reg. Rotherham, 240 *b*.)

† Nicholas, son of Sir John Tempest, married the dau. of John Pilkington. (Tonge's Visitation, 94.)

brelane, hertly beseching thame as they will in my name sesuch (? beseech) the king is goode grace that myn executores may have the wardeshipp and mariege of my said son and my lande, paying to the king v^{c} marcs; which shalbe delivered to thame in money: and then I will besuch my lorde of Gloucestre that my said son Edward may be in the house of my lorde Chambrelane, to he be of the age of xvj yere, and then to be put at the kingis pleasir: and at Giles Lyngard and Henry Dyneley may waite apon hym in the mean season. Item it is my will that all the revenus growing of my lands, over the fynding of my said sone, shalbe kepped w^{t} my lorde Chambrelane, to by for my said sone a mariege w^{t} land. I will that my brother Charles * have Bradley, to my said sone Edward be of xxiiij yere. I will that Robert Pylkington, my bastard sone, occupy my place of Elfletletburgh, and all other landis I have in Sourebisshir, to my son Edwarde be of age of xxiiij yere; and fro then the said Robert to have Grenehirst to him and his heires male. I will my said bastard sonne have all my landes in Wistowe. It is my will that myn executores shall yerely take all the revenus of Kelfeld, to John Fitzhenry come to the age of xx yere, to performe my will. I will that John Pilkington have every yere vj marce to fynd hym to his lernyng at Oxenforth. I will that my wife dame Johan have hir dower of my lands except Bradley. I will that she have Pilkington hall nigh Wakefeld with Snapethorpe for

* Sir Charles Pilkington, knt. made his will at Worksop on July 3rd, 2nd Ric. III. To be buried before the altar of the Virgin in the church of Worksop. To the repairing and keeping-up of the sepulchre of our Lord there, five marks. To William Akworth, prior of Worksop, 100 marks; and to Edward Cresacre, rector of Arksey, 40*l.* that I owe them, to be raised out of the lands, &c. of John, son and heir of Sir Richard Townley, knt. dec^{d}, and Edward, son of Sir John Pilkington, knt. dec^{d}, of which I have the custody during the minority of their owners. To Richard Rawson, citizen and clothier of London, 17*l.* that I owe him; and to Alice Prestley, his sister, 10*l.* which I owe her. The residue to my ex^{rs}, Elizabeth my wife, Edward Pilkington my natural son, Wm. Wymondesold, Laurence Wodde chaplain, and Robert Alot. The Prior of Worksop and Mr. Edmund Chaderton clerk, supervisors. Pr. June 25th, 1485. (Reg. Rotherham, 324 *a b.*)

On April 14th, 1486, the vicar of Worksop had a license directed to him, empowering him to marry, in the chapel of Gateford, after banns had been once published, Sir Robert Radclyffe, knt. and Elizabeth, widow of Sir Charles Pilkington of Worksop, knt. (Ibid. 226 *a.*)

Nov. 28, 1486, licence to the vicar of Newark to marry Edward Pilkington of East Retford and Margaret Caser of Newark, after banns once published. (Ibid. 233 *b.*)

Charles Pilkington, prebendary of Stillington from 1476 to 1494, was probably a son of Sir Charles. On 21st Sept. 1482, Charles Pilkington of Almondbury was ordained acolyte; subdeacon 18th April, 1484; deacon June 12th; and priest Sept. 18th. He made his will Nov. 13th, 1494, desiring to be buried in the choir of the church of St. Nicholas at Stillington. To Roger, his brother, he leaves 40 s. To Richard Pilkington 20 s. Thomas Hagthorp and John Radcliffe are made ex^{rs}. To the former he leaves 3*l.* 6 s. 8 d.; to the latter 5*l.* The middle of the will has been destroyed by damp. Pr. Nov. 4th, 1494. (Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. ii. 8 *a.*)

terme of hir lyffe, so she dwell on it for the moste partie. I will that my son Robert have the keping of Aringden parke to my son Edward come to age of xxiiij; and, if he die, then my brother Charles to have the said keping. My executors to have the gardenshipp and mariage of John Staneton. I lowly and hertly besuche my lorde of Gloucestre and my lorde Chambrelane, that they will, at the reverence of God, be myn executores; w^t^ them Will. Calverley and Robert Chaloner. I will that my lorde of Gloucestre have an emeraunt sett in golde, for which my said lorde wolde have geven me c marcs; and that my lorde Chambrelan shall have a bedd of arrasse with angels of golde; and that William Calverley and Robert Chaloner shall have aither of theme c s., and their costes when they ryde and labour for performyng of this my will.

[Prob. ult. Jun. 1479.*]

LXXXVII. THE WILL OF THOMAS FULTHORPE, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 124-5.]

June 29, 1478. Thomas Fulthorp de Thurkilbe, armiger.† Sep. in eccl. Omn. Sanctorum de Thurkilbe. Lego ecclesiæ prædictæ vj s. viij d., ad unam tabulam pro summo altari de novo faciendam; et j dublet de velvet ad sustentationem luminis B. M. in eadem ecclesia. Lego j equum Johanni Geldart, fratri meo, et officium ballivi de Thurkilbe, cum ij d. de feodo suo per diem, durante vita sua. Feoffavi Johannem Nevile de Leversege, Thomam Worteley de Worteley, et Christoferum Sharp, armigeros, de omnibus terris, etc., in com. Ebor., quam in Episcopatu Dunelm. Radulphus Bulmer, armiger, habeat custodiam Willelmi, filii mei, et Agnetis, filiæ meæ. Lego Willelmo, filio meo, j par de curas completum, j gladium, j cathenam de auro, et j coler de argento. Margaretæ, uxori meæ, j equum gresii coloris. Willelmo Geldert j togam de Kendale.

[Prob. 14 Jul. 1478.]

* Administratio commissa excellentissimo principi, domino Ricardo duci Gloucestre, reservata potestate cæteris executoribus.

† This will is quite new to the genealogist. The testator has no place in the pedigree of the family which occurs in Surtees' Durham, iii. 126-7, and I must confess my utter inability to say who he was. It is possible that he was one of the ancient lords of Hipswell, near Richmond.

LXXXVIII. THE WILL OF ROBERT TWYER OF GAUNSTEAD.

[Reg. Test. v. 156 *a*.]

July 8. 1478. Robertus Twyer,* de Gannestede in Holdernes. Sep. in insula australi chori capellæ S. Trinitatis de Kingeston-super-Hull. Volo quod distribuatur in pane, casio, et cervisia pauperibus infra villam de Hull, prout moris est. Roberto Twyer,† filio et hæredi meo, omnia jocalia, cum uno annulo aureo cum saphire in eodem, optimum meum Psalterium, unum calicem, omnia ornamenta et vestimenta mea pro sacerdote Missam celebrante, cum omnibus libris meis Latinis et Gallicis, cum uno cambio, et unam armaturam integram vocatam plates cum una longa zona rubia, quæ mihi descendebant jure hæreditario post decessum Willelmi Twyer, patris mei, et aliorum antecessorum meorum; prout per testamenta sua sibi et hæredibus de corporibus eorundem exeuntibus legata. Dicto filio meo secundam togam meam cum martirs penulatam, omnem armaturam meam propriam, cum arcubus et sagittis meis; cum uno signet auri, quod emi in recompensationem unius signet aurei quod perdidi, quod fuit patri meo legatum et postea mihi traditum; exceptis uno pari brighanders cum viridi velvet cooperto, cum suis pertinentiis, scilicet skirtes de eadem cum manicis, et uno gorget de male, cum secundo salet et legharnes, quæ do et lego Johanni, filio meo, cum toga mea tertia cum fetches penulata. Residuum executoribus meis; quos constituo Clementiam uxorem meam prædilectam, dominum Ricardum Sprotelay,‡ magistrum Sancti Sepulcri juxta Hedon, et Ric. Doughty de Hull.

[Pr. 20 Oct. 1479, adm. to relict.]

* The head of a very ancient Holderness family. It will do the heart of the genealogist good to read his will, for he was proud of his ancestry, and makes several very interesting bequests. There is a pedigree of the Twyers in Poulson's Holderness, ii. 192, in which it was stated that the testator was twice married. This will, however, gives more authentic information.

On the last day but one of February 1468-9, Johanna de Twyer made a nuncupative will, desiring to be buried in St. Sepulchre's Chapel, near Hedon. Wm. Downey and Richard Machon, executors, and Robert Twyer, esq. a witness. Pr. 16th March. (Reg. Test. iv. 130 *a*.)

† Robert Twyer of Gaunstead, esq. made his will at Gaunstead, August 15th, 1490, desiring to be buried in the church of St. Sepulchre beside Hedon, near the tomb of Sir Robert Twyer, knt. his ancestor. To Margery, his daughter, towards her marriage, 20*l*. His wife Elizabeth executrix, and John Twyer his son and the said Margery to help her. Pr. 26th May, 1491, and adm. to widow. (Reg. Test. v. 393 *b*.)

‡ August 30th, 1483, adm. of Richard Sprotley, rector of Thweng, granted to Thomas Catterall of Meaux, gen. (Reg. Test. v. 85 *b*.)

LXXXIX. THE WILL OF JOAN WIDOW OF SIR WILLIAM INGLEBY, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 133 *b*.]

Oct. 12, 1478. Domina Johanna Ingleby,* relicta Willelmi Ingleby, militis. Sep. in monasterio sive prioratu domus Cartusiensium, Ebor. dioc., Mountgrace vulgariter dictæ. Lego Annæ Constable, Isabellæ Constable, et Elenæ Thwates, filiabus dominæ Elenæ Constable, filiæ meæ, nuper uxoris Johannis Constable de Halsham, militis,† quingentas libras, quas Robertus Eure, Willelmus Bulmer, Willelmus Nevill, et Henricus Eure, armigeri, michi debent. Jacobus Strangways, Johannes Conyers, Thomas Mountford, milites, et Johannes Laton de Saxhow, armiger, michi debent cxxv marcas. Lego Katerinæ, filiæ meæ, omnia terras, &c. in villis de Hoton-Wandeslay, Kyllinghall, Spuristy, Maunbey-super-Swale, Kyrkby-super-Wiske, et Skelton juxta Ebor. Executores ordino Katerinam, et dominam Elenam, filias meas, et Stephanum Neuton, capellanum.

[Pr. 31 Dec. 1478.]

XC. THE WILL OF JOHN BAXSTER OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. v. 142 *b*.]

In nomine Cujus omnia, per Quem omnia facta sunt et sæcula, amen. 28° Januarii, 1478, Johannes Baxster, civis et sherman Ebor. Sep. in eccl. S. Johannis juxta pontem Use, in deambulatorio, coram ymagine S. Crucis directe. Fabricæ duorum tabernaculorum faciendorum, unius supra ymaginem S. Trinitatis in cancella boriali, alterius vero supra ymaginem B. M. V. in eadem, vj s. viij d. Lego xl s. disponendos circa exhibitionem unius lampadis coram ymagine S. Crucis pendentis, ibidem cotidie comburendi a tertia classica ad Antiphonam B. M. pulsata, usque horam decimam diei sequentis. Quæ quidem lampas ex more solet antiquo exhiberi de quadam cantaria in prædicta ecclesia, in

* Daughter of Sir Brian Stapleton and widow of Sir William Ingleby of Ripley, knt., a lady who seems to have lived to a great age. She desires to be interred at Mountgrace in Cleveland, a religious house of which one of her ancestors, by her husband's side, had been the founder.

Her son John Ingleby, esq. died before her. He married Margery daughter of Sir James Strangeways. She married again after his death. On August 10th, 1468, a licence was issued to the vicar of Osmotherley to allow Richard Welles, lord Welles and Willoughby, and Margery Ingleby to be married in the chapel within the manor-house of Sir James Strangeways at Harlesey, after banns had been thrice published. (Reg. Neville, i. 98 *b*.)

† This alliance with the Constables has been hitherto unknown.

honoreque Beatæ Katerinæ fundata; ut in ejusdem cantariæ compositione plene liquet; quousque præfata cantaria fit competens salarium pro capellano ydoneo, de quo commode se poterit et dictam lampadem sustentare; extunc præfatos xl s. resumi a prædicta exhibitione lampadis, et ad exhibitionem duaram candelarum coram ymagine B. M. in cancella boriali, prout prædictæ candelæ accendantur in diebus Dominicis et Festivalibus; et, simili modo, de duabus cereis, ut moris est, coram altari B. M. V. in eadem ecclesia. Facturæ ij candelabrorum argenteorum iij s. iiij d. Dompno Roberto Thurkilbe, monacho, unum caleptrum.

XCI. THE WILL OF ALICE WIDOW OF SIR THOMAS NEVILLE OF LIVERSEDGE, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 106 *a*, *b*.]

In the name of God, amen. The first daye of the moneth of Febr', in the yere of our Lord God m¹cccclxxviij, I dame Alice Nevile, late the wife of Thomas Nevile * knyght, hole and of myghty mynde. My body to be beryd in the kirk of Ledes afore sum private auter. My hors, my sadill to my corse-present. To the reparaciones and werkes of the foresaid kirk of Ledes xx s. I witt my new vestment to that auter ther as I shall lige. Also at my beriall x marc to be distribute emong pore folkes, in money, mete, and drynk for me and all my goode doars. To my preste that shall syng ther as I lig, iij yere complete, xxj marc. I wit to John Nevile, my son, my best pece gilted covered, my stawmped pece covered, my salt covered, xij new spones, j Messebuke, j chales, and all the araye that longis to my chapell. Also I wit, gyve, and graunt to John Nevile aforesaid the house and land that

* Alice, one of the two daughters of Richard Gascoigne, esq. of Hunslet, a younger brother of Chief Justice Gascoigne, and coheir of her brother Thomas Gascoigne, S.T.P., chancellor of the University of Oxford. (Test. Ebor. i. 403. Tonge's Visitation, 83.) She married Sir Thomas Neville of Liversedge, knt. Sir Thomas by a brief nuncupative will made on June 4th, 1421, desired to be buried in the church of Birstall, and left everything to Alice his wife. Pr. May 27, 1438. (Reg. Test. iii. 520 *a*.) His widow, it will be seen, survived him for forty years. On March 8th, 1453-4, archbishop Booth allowed dame Alice Neville of Hunslet to have an oratory for a year. (Reg. Booth, 388 *b*.) She had a similar licence, to last for two years, on June 15th, 1456. (*Ibid.* 192 *a*.)

Robert Neville her son married Ellen Molineux a Lancashire lady. (Tonge, 83.) On 27th Oct. 1454, archbishop Booth allowed Robert Neville, esq. and Ellen his wife to have an oratory for a year at Liversedge and Hunslet. (Reg. Booth, 391 *b*.)

Sir John Neville of Liversedge, his son, who married Maud daughter of Sir Robert Ryther, (Tonge, 83) died in 1502, (Reg. Test. vi. 48 *b*.) leaving several children. On April 17th, 1472, an oratory was granted to John Neville of Liversedge and Matilda his wife. (Reg. Neville, i. 144 *a*.)

I boght in Olton, on this condicion, that as he will answere to God at the daye of dome, and by the othe that he hath made to me uppon a boke before recorde that he shall fulfill my will, that he trewly, whilst he lyves, gyff those ij howses in Holbek, that I bygged, to ij pore women; in his prymary gyfft to charge thame that they pray duly for me and all my goode doars. And, when on woman dyes, to put in an other woman, but put in no man; and that he paye or make to be payed to thame xiij s. iiij d. every yere in fourme folowyng; that is to saye at the fest of Allhalowes ij s. vj d.; at the fest of our Lorde Jhesu ij s. vj d.; on Ask-Wedynnesday ij s. vj d.; on Goode Frydaye ij s. vj d.; on Seynt Anne daye xx d.; and on oure Lady day Assumpcion xx d. And to this myn intent to be execute and fulfilled I gyff hym the howse and land in Olton, to hym and his heires. I will that William Nevile and Edward his broder have all my draght oxen, all my mylk kye, and all the cornes uppon the ground, sawen and to be sawen, equally divided betwixt them. The residew to Thomas Lasse, William Nevile, Edward Nevile, and William Herdwyk prest. They exrs.

[Pr. 24 May, 1481.]

XCII. THE WILL OF JOAN CANDELL.

[Reg. Test. v. 154 *b*.]

August 31, 1479, I Janett Candell, late the wife of John Candell * of York. To be beried within the closett of Seynt Anne, in my parissh chirch of Seint Sampson in the citee of York. And I wytt to the parsonnes of my said parish chirch my best gown w^t^ my hode in the name of my mortuary; and iiij lb. of wax to be bought and aboute my body to be burned the daye of my beriall. I wytt unto frere John Farleton, for to praye for my saule, my husband saule, my fader and moder saules, my childer, and all my goode doers saules, x s., w^t^ a halling of white stened. Also I wytte unto the werk of my said parissh chirch, ther to be specially re(me)mored in prayer, and my beriall to be had in the same, a pece of silver standing and covered. To the high alter of my said parissh chirch a pleyn lyn-cloth. To Cristian Chymnay a purs, a gold ryng. To Isabell Conant a sadill, j pleyn mete-cloth, and a cople of towels. To Margaret Armorer a counterfete basyn with an euer. To Aves Biller a payr bedes of corall gauded with

* John Candell, her husband, is styled a sacrist. On 19th August, 1474, his will was proved, and the testatrix, who was his executrix, administered to it. (Reg. Test. iv. 214 *b*.)

silver, with a knope of peerle perteyning to the same. To John Burton, wever, vj s. viij d. To Isabell Hyndeley my best kirtill of violet. To Elizabeth Wasselyn a gown of the colour of blak. To Elizabeth Forman a halling of grene with my best banquere of grene and rede, a bordecloth of iij yerdes long of pleyn cloth. To Margaret Thurland my Prymer. To Janet Gumby a single gown of murray. To Cristian Forman, my servaunt, a halling of white stevend with vij warkes of mercy, a longe banquere of of grene couched warke, my best materes with the bolster, a pair of new blanketts, a paire of small shetis, a bedd of murray stened with I.H.S., ij pillowes wroght with blak sylk, ij pilloues laced with white threyd, a basyn with a rose in the bothom with a laver, j dubill candillstyk, ij singill candillstykes of laton, dim. garnes of pewder vessell, a brassepot, my best kelpyd pan with a kiste. Executors M. William Biller and Adam Gunby of York. To aither of thame vj s. viij d. The residew, I will that the half therof go unto the chirche warke of my said parissh preste, and the other half to be geven by my said executores unto poer house-holders in the saide citee at worshipfull festes of the yere, to their refute (? refecte) and refresshing, for to pray for all ther goode doers. Also I wit to the shryne of Corpus Christi in the cite of York my best tusshew of silk harnest with silver and gilted.

[Prob. 11 Oct. 1479.]

XCIII. THE WILL OF SIR RICHARD FITZWILLIAM OF ALDWARK, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 185 *a*.]

In festo S. Matthei (Sept. 21), 1479. Ego Ricardus Fitz-william,* miles. Sep. in domo Fratrum de Tikhill. Lego optimum meum equum, cum toto hernasio suo, nomine princi-palis mei. Lego summo altari eccl. de Egglesfeld x s. pro decimis oblitis. Summo altari eccl. de Rawmersh vj s. viij d., pro decimis ibi oblitis. Fabricæ eccl. cath. B. Petri Ebor. vj s. viij d. Ornamentis cujusdam altaris B. M. infra eccl. de Waddes-worth xx s. Fabricæ sive constructioni campanilis dictæ eccle-

* Son of Edmund Fitzwilliam, esq. of Wadworth, and high sheriff of Yorkshire, 6th of Edward IV. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Thomas Clarell, esq. of Aldwark, by whom he had a large family. Sir Richard died on the 22nd of September, 1478. (Hunter's South Yorkshire, ii. 54-6.) He was buried in the conventual church of the Austin Friars at Tickhill, and, at the dissolution of the house, his gorgeous monument was taken to the parish church, where it still remains, rich with painting and heraldry. (Ibid. i. 241-2.)

On June 22nd, 1456, archbishop William Booth granted an oratory for two years to Richard Fitzwilliam, esq. and Elizabeth his wife. (Reg. Booth, 190 *b*.)

siæ xx s. Fratribus de Tikhill pro missis celebrandis, quoad usum animæ meæ, xl s. Fratribus Minoribus de Doncastre, x s., pro uno trentali Sancti Gregorii pro salute animæ meæ ibidem celebrando. Item Thomæ Fitzwilliam,* primogenito meo, meam auream cathenam. Dominæ Elizabethæ,† uxori meæ, unum novum Missale de novo factum, in capella mea jam existens, et calicem in eadem capella, ad terminum vitæ suæ: reversionem eorumdem, post decessum suum, prædicto Thomæ et hæredibus. Lego eidem Thomæ optimam meam equam cum pullo suo. Edmundo, filio meo secundo-genito, aliam equam

* (Sir) Thomas Fitzwilliam was born at Wadworth on Jan. 13, 1448. He married and had issue by Lucy, daughter of John Neville, marquis of Montacute, and coheir of her brother the duke of Bedford. Sir Thomas Fitzwilliam made his will on Apr. 27th, 1497, in the presence of his confessor, Thomas Norcrosse, a chaplain in the free chapel of Tickhill, Thomas Wilcokes, clerk, rector of Rawmarsh, and others. He desired to be buried in the house of the Friars at Tickhill, near the tomb of his father, Richard Fitzwilliam. To Elizabeth, his bastard daughter, he left 20 marks. To Elizabeth Fitzwilliam, his mother, a pair of beads of gold. He desires his feoffees to make to Lucy his wife an estate of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum, and appoints her his executrix. Pr. June 6th, 1498. (Reg. Test. v 515 *b.*)

The wills of his son and grandson are in the Registry at York.

† The heiress of the Clarells. Her most curious will is dated on Dec. 24, 1502, and will be printed in Vol. IV. And now let me say something about the Clarells, an old Yorkshire family of repute and wealth. A very nice account of them is given by Mr. Hunter, but additions can be made to it.

On August 18, 1349, Robert Manger of Darfield, and William de Thorner, were empowered to administer to the effects of Robert Clarell of Adwick. (Reg. Zouche, 337 *b.*)

On Oct. 8, 1349, the will of Robert Clarell was proved, and adm. was granted to Sir Thomas Clarell, knt. his executor. (Ibid. 338 *b.*)

Nov. 20, 1441, Thomas Clarell, sen. (The grandfather of lady Fitzwilliam.) To be buried in the Friary-church at Tickhill. Mald my wife, John and Robert Clarell my sons, Thomas Clarell vicar of Leeds, Richard Bete rector of Smeaton, and Wm. Arrowsmith chaplain, ex^{rs}. and residuary legatees. Dated at Aldwark. Pr. June 20, 1442. (Reg. Test. ii. 396.)

The vicar of Leeds was probably a younger brother or a son of this Thomas Clarell. On Dec. 19, 1428, he was instituted to the rectory of Kelham, Notts, on the presentation of Welbeck abbey. (Reg. Kempe, 338 *a.*) This he exchanged with Mr. James Baguley for the vicarage of Leeds, to which he was instituted Nov. 8, 1430. (Ibid. 358 *b.*) He died vicar of Leeds in 1469. He founded a chantry in that church at St. Catherine's altar. (Reg. Rotherham, 125 *b.*)

Thomas Clarell, the testator of 1441, married Maude Montgomery. On March 17, 1456-7, John Clarell, esq. of Marshburgh hall, adm. to the effects of Matilda Clarell of Aldwark, who had died intestate. (Reg. Will. Booth, 268 *b.*) This John Clarell was her only surviving son, Thomas and Robert having predeceased her.

Robert Clarell made a short will on the Sunday before the feast of St. Augustine the Doctor, 1446, desiring to be buried in the Friary-church near Tickhill, and leaving almost everything to Matilda his mother. He gives his horse, saddle and bridle, boots, spurs and sword, and 40*s.* for his mortuary. Pr. Oct. 17, 1446. (Reg. Kempe, 105 *a.*)

July 15, 1450, adm. of Thomas Clarell of Aldwark, jun., granted to Matilda his mother. (Reg. Test. ii. 210 *b.*)

Among the documents at the end of the volume, is a notice of a clandestine marriage which was celebrated in 1425-6, between William Gascoigne, esq. and Margaret, dau. of Thomas Clarell, esq. sen.

cum pullo, scilicet optimam post. Et cuilibet filiorum meorum j equam cum pullo, quoad electionem, optime post, prout expostulat prioritas ætatis. Henricum Soutehill, magistrum Thomam Fitzwilliam * clericum, Johannem Sandeford armigerum, Robertum Cartewright rectorem eccl. de Rosyngton, Johannem Boswell, et Willelmum Crescy, meos feoffatores, requiro, et eisdem supplico, quatinus ipsi dignentur sufficientem statum de et in omnibus terris et tenementis in Skelmerthorp dilectissimæ michi supradictæ Elizabethæ, uxori meæ, faciant, ad terminum vitæ suæ: reversionem Thomæ, filio meo et hæredi. Et ut faciant sufficientem statum in terris in Ovir-dalton, una cum les Ovirbrekkis et Nethir-brekkis, Ricardo Fitzwilliam,† filio meo tertiogenito, ad terminum vitæ suæ: reversionem Thomæ, filio meo. Et ut faciant statum in terris in Bylham, una cum molendino fullonico in Cadeby, Edwardo, filio meo quarto-genito: reversionem Thomæ præfato. Residuum Annæ et Elizabethæ,‡ filiabus meis, cum intima fiducia majoris adjuvaminis eisdem filiabus meis præstandi de hæreditate prædictæ Elizabethæ, uxoris meæ, prout ab eadem in hac parte promissum est. Quam quidem Elizabetham, uxorem meam, pro debitis meis persolvendis, ac dictis filiabus honorabiliter forma et modo matrimoniali, secundum intentionem dictæ Elizabethæ, promovendis, ac istam meam ultimam voluntatem fideliter perimplendam, facio meam fidelem executricem; ipsam caritatis intuitu exorando quatenus præ oculis solum Deum in sua administratione totaliter se studeat habere: Thomam Fitzwilliam, filium meum primogenitum, supervisorem.

[Prob. 5 Sep. 1480.]

XCIV. TESTAMENTUM REVERENDÆ MEMORIÆ DOMINI LAURENTII BOTHE NUPER EBOR. ARCHIEPISCOPI.

[Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. i. 337 *b.*]

In nomine Summæ, ac Sanctæ, et Individuæ Trinitatis, Patris,

* His will occurs very soon.

† There is an account of these sons in Hunter's South Yorkshire, ii. 56. Another son, Humphrey, is omitted. He was ordained priest Sept. 23rd, 1486, Oseney abbey giving him a title. (Reg. Rotherham.) He was fellow of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, D.D., and Vice-Chancellor in 1502. He died in that office in Oct. 1503. (Athenæ Cantab. i. 8.) On Dec. 25th, 1498, Fitzwilliam was installed prebendary of Givendale at York by proxy, and in person on August 10th, 1502. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) His mother makes him the executor of her will in 1502.

‡ These daughters and their alliances are mentioned by Mr. Hunter. On Oct. 15th, 1460, archbishop William Booth issued a licence to the vicar of Ecclesfield, empowering him to marry William Wentworth, esq. and Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Fitzwilliam, esq. in the chapel of Aldwark, after banns had been thrice published in the parish church. (Reg. Booth, 18 *b.*) In Mr. Hunter's pedigree the

et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Vicesimo octavo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo nono, Ego Laurentius Bothe,* permissione Divina Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, et Apostolicæ sedis legatus, compos mentis meæ et sanæ memoriæ existens, testamentum meum ordino et condo in hunc modum. In primis commendo animam meam Omnipotenti Deo, Beatæ Mariæ, Beatis Apostolis Petro et Paulo, ac Sanctis Confessoribus Willelmo, Johanni, Wilfrido, et Cuthberto, necnon omnibus Sanctis Dei; corpusque meum sepeliendum in capella Sancti Johannis Baptistæ infra ecclesiam collegiatam de Suthwell, in australi parte parietis ejusdem capellæ.† Et volo quod si opus circa capellam prædictam per me inceptum in vita mea finitum non existat, quod tunc executores mei post decessum meum opus illud performari faciant juxta intentionem meam, prout illud incepi. Et do et lego ecclesiæ prædictæ, ad laudem et honorem Dei et Beatæ Mariæ, unum integrum vestimentum, secundum discretionem executorum meorum. Item do et lego ecclesiæ cathedrali Ebor., in satisfactionem quorumcumque vestimentorum sive caparum per me eidem ecclesiæ debitorum, viginti libras; vel duas capas ejusdem pretii. Item volo et concedo quod servientes famuliares mei, qui ad præsens ad stipendia et vadia mea existunt, habeant et percipiant per viam remunerationis, ultra vadia sua debita, quingentas marcas, per discretionem executorum meorum inter se distribuendas; si et quatenus bona mea, debitis meis solutis et omnibus necessariis deductis, ad hoc sufficiant: ita quod non faciant, nec aliquis eorum faciat, nec fieri procurent, nec consensum præbeant ad aliquod faciendum in prejudicium, derogationem, seu impedimentum executionis voluntatis meæ, sive testamenti mei. Et volo quod in die sepulturæ disponatur per

Christian name of this lady is given as Isabel, and that of her husband was not known to that distinguished antiquary.

* The younger of the two brothers, who were an honour to Lancashire, and who had the unique privilege of filling the archiepiscopal see of York. Laurence Booth was the more distinguished of the two. At present I shall say no more about him. Cole, the antiquary, says of him, "whatever year he was born in, the stars were in an happy conjunction at his birth; for his preferments came so thick upon him, that he had nothing to do but sort them so as to be able to hold them." (Hist. Univ. Cant. i. 61.) This, however, was the privilege of several other members of his family.

† Thoroton (Notts, 316-17), speaking of the probable builder of the palace at Southwell, says, "I should guess at the archbishops Bothes, for they, or one of them, builded, or caused to be builded, a chapel joyning to the south wall of the church at the west end, called Bothes' chapel, which by negligence in the late wars, and since, is now utterly ruined, as is also a very fair marble stone in it, whereunder 'tis like one of them lies buried." See Gough, ii. 376. History of Southwell, 276-7. The builders of the palace were archbishops Kempe and William Booth The erection of the chantry-chapel, and the endowment of the chantry itself, were delayed for a long while, as is evident from the will of Sir Gervase Clifton, which occurs under a subsequent year.

executores meos pro solempnitate circa corpus meum secundum eorum discretiones et ordinationes, prout eis melius videbitur ordinare; ita quod non sit nimia vanitas in gubernatione ejusdem. Hujusmodi autem testamenti mei facio, ordino, et constituo executores meos Robertum Stillyngton,* Bath. et Wellensem episcopum, Robertum Bothe † clericum, decanum ecclesiæ cathedralis Eboracensis, Thomam Bryan ‡ militem, capitalem justitiarium domini regis de Banco, Thomam Portyngton,§ clericum, thesaurarium ecclesiæ cathedralis prædictæ, Gervasium Clyfton ‖ de Clyfton armigerum, et Robertum Forster.¶ Residuum vero bonorum meorum do et lego executoribus meis, ad perimplendum ultimam voluntatem meam; et ad disponendum pro anima mea in operibus caritativis, prout Deo melius viderint placere, et saluti animæ meæ proficere. In cujus rei testimonium huic testamento meo sigillum meum apposui, et illud manu mea propria subscripsi, et signavi. Hiis testibus magistro Radulpho Bothe archidiacono Ebor., Johanne Alcok in decretis doctore, Willelmo Rowkeshawe in theologia doctore, Roberto Midelham, Thoma Bothe, Johanne Spicer, Willelmo Gysburn, Nicholao Culchill clerico, Roberto Merler gentilman, Roberto Batemanson,** et aliis. Datum die et anno supradictis.

[Prob. July 11, 1480, and adm. to ex^rix.]

* A native of Acaster-Selby near York, and a person as distinguished for his services to the State, as he was for his misfortunes. There is much to be said about him, but I cannot say it here.

† His will occurs afterwards.

‡ See Foss's Judges, v. 40-1.

§ Treasurer of York. I shall speak of him elsewhere.

‖ The nephew of the archbishop. His will comes in Vol. IV.

¶ Of Howsham, gentleman. Will dated Sept. 13, 1483. To be buried in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin at Kirkham Priory. My lands, &c. to my son Guy. Wife Joan. Brother Henry Forster. Guy my son and heir, and Elizabeth and Joan Forster, my daughters, ex^rix. William Perle prior of Kirkham, and Richard York alderman of York, supervisors. Pr. 24 May, 1484. (Reg. Test. v. 245 *b*.) I can say more about this family.

** These persons were clients of the primate. Alcock and Gisburn were canons of York; Rookshaw, also, was connected with the Minster, and I shall speak of him afterwards and of his friendship with the poet Skelton; of the rest, the greater part were retainers of the archbishop; Merler's will occurs very soon; and Batemanson, if I mistake not, belonged to a family which was long settled at a little place called Broom, near Durham. The archbishop mentions two kinsmen of his own, Ralph and Thomas Booth.

Ralph Booth, a nephew of the archbishop, was a son of Roger Booth, esq. of Mollington, and was brother of John Booth, canon of York. (Ormerod's Cheshire, ii. 206.) On Feb. 14, 1477-8, his uncle collated him to the archdeaconry of York. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 4 *b*.) Between 1479 and 1497 he was master of Kepyer Hospital near Durham. (Surtees, iv. pt. ii., 65.) On Sept. 30, 1491, he was made temporal chancellor of Durham by patent, and Henry VII. appointed him again. (MSS. Surtees) From 1463 till the time of his death, he was archdeacon of Durham. (Le Neve, iii. 304, etc.) He died at Kepyer Hospital in February, 1496-7, and a somewhat touching account of his end is given in the appendix to the Three Historians of

XCV. THE WILL OF ISABEL GRIMSTON.

[Reg. Test. v. 165 *a*.]

Nov. 28, 1479, Isabell Grymston,* late the wiffe of Thomas

Durham, ccclxxxvii-viii. Thomas Swallwell, a monk of Durham, took from the hands of the dying archdeacon two silver seals belonging to the bishop, and promised, at his request, that when he offered up the seals at St. Cuthbert's altar in the Priory-church, he would recite five Paternosters and the Angelic Salutation to God and the patron Saint of the church in behalf of his dying friend, and his benefactor, John Sherwood, who then was sitting in St. Cuthbert's chair.

Thomas Booth must also have been a kinsman of the archbishop, but in what degree I know not. On July 26th, 1457, he was collated to the stall at St. Martin's altar in Beverley Minster. (Reg. Geo. Neville, i. 42 *b*.) This he resigned in 1466-7. On Apr. 17, 1462, he was ordained subdeacon, being then rector of Halsham. (Ibid.) On May 29th, 1463, he was collated to the stall of Nunwick at Ripon. (Ibid. i. 56 *a*.) On June 16, 1477, he, being a bachelor in decrees, was collated to the rectory of Carlton in Lindrick. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 43 *b*.) The same prelate collated him on Feb. 14, 1477-8, to the stall of Ampleford at York. (Ibid. 5 *a*.)

* The widow of Thomas Grimston of Flinton in Holderness, who, by will dated Sept. 24, 1479, desired to be buried in the church of Humbleton. To Alice, his daughter, he gave 20*l*. To John, his son, 10 marks. To Thomas, his illegitimate son, 40*s*. He directs an estate to be made for his wife out of lands in South-Dalton, Beswick, Kiblingootes, Owstwick, Tunstall, and Thorne. His wife is residuary legatee and executrix. Pr. Oct. 26, 1479. (Reg. Test. v. 157 *a*, *b*.)

And now for a brief account of two or three generations of the very ancient family of Grimston of Grimston-garth, of which the testator, Thomas Grimston, was a member. This will set the pedigree on a proper footing.

I believe the testator to have been a younger son of Thomas Grimston of Grimston, esq. On May 24th, 1453, and on the same day in the following year, Thomas Grimston and Alice his wife had an oratory allowed to them at Grimston. (Reg. Will. Booth, 382 *b*, 390 *b*.) On June 5th, 1462, the adm. of the effects of Thomas Grimston of Grimston, esq., was granted to Alice his widow, Walter, William, and Thomas Grimston, and Thomas Garton. (Reg. Test. ii. 466 *b*.)

Of his sons, William seems to have lived at Beverley; Thomas at Flinton; and Walter was the son and heir. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Portington of Portington, knt. (Test. Ebor. ii. 212), and to them Thomas Grimston, their father, granted, in the 18th of Henry VI. (1439, or 1440), the manor of Goodmanham. (Visit. of 1585.) They had two sons, perhaps three.

Thomas Grimston, esq., was the eldest. He married Elizabeth, dau. of (Thomas ?) Newark of Dalton, esq. On Sept. 20, 1481, an oratory was granted to Thomas Grimston and Elizabeth his wife, and Thomas Newark and his wife, for four years, in the chapel within the manor-house of Flinton. (Reg. Rotherham. 204 *a*.) Thomas Grimston, esq., had a brother Nicholas who was instituted on Jan. 13, 1480-1, at the presentation of his father, to the rectory of Goodmanham, then vacant by the resignation of John Grimston. (Reg. Rotherham, 6 *a*.) Nicholas Grimston, rector of Goodmanham, made his will on Jan. 7, 1485-6, desiring to be buried in the churchyard of St. Peter at Humbleton. He mentions Margaret Grimston and Elizabeth Grimston, jun., and the sons of Thomas, his brother. He makes his brother Thomas Grimston and John Grimston, rector of Laceby, his executors. Pr. Jan. 21. (Reg. Test. v. 272 *a*.) This John Grimston, who was rector of Laceby in Lincolnshire, may have been a brother of Nicholas; or perhaps, a cousin, the son of Thomas Grimston of Flinton, who died in 1479. He is probably the same person who was instituted on Apr. 24th, 1473, on the presentation of Walter Grimston, esq, to the rectory of Goodmanham, then vacant by the resignation of his cousin Thomas Portington, after-

Grymston of Flynton, gentilman. To be beryd in the parish kirk of Hombleton. I wytt my best beyst by the name of my mortuary. To our iiij moder kirkis iiij s. To William, my son, a gold ryng, and my husband best gown. To John, my son, all the lyvelod that shuld com to me of my moders, if so be my gyft may stand, except the lyvelod that is in Garton; the whilk I will that Elis Colynson have, and it be not in tale. To John, my son, my

wards treasurer of York. (Reg. Geo. Neville, i. 156 *b*.) He gave up the living in 1480-1, when Nicholas Grimston succeeded him.

William Grimston, another brother, I believe, of Thomas and Nicholas Grimston, made his will Jan. 12, 1527-8 desiring to be buried in the choir at Garton, in which parish he lived. To John, Eleanor, Elizabeth, and Alice. the children of Thomas Grimston, his brother, he leaves forty marks towards their marriages. He gives the residue of his estate to Joan his wife, and Walter Grimston, son of his brother Thomas, who are his executors. Pr. 7 Apr. 1528. (Reg. Test. ix. 391 *a*)

Thomas Grimston, esq., son of Walter Grimston, married, as I have said, Elizabeth Newark. On Dec. 8, 1506, he desired by will to be buried in the choir of St. Michael at Garton. He left to the church a pair of organs and a book called a Cowcher. The residue is bequeathed to Elizabeth, his wife, and executrix. Henry Grimston, rector of Goodmanham, (his son) is a witness. Pr. March 6, 1508-9. (Reg. Test. viii. 5 *a*.) His widow did not survive him long. On April 25th, 1515, she made her will, being then resident at Grimston-garth, requesting to be buried in the choir of St. Michael at Garton; no doubt beside her husband. She mentions several of the lights in the church, one of which, very appropriately for a country village, was called the plough light. The residue is given to Henry Grimston, clerk, and William Grimston, gen., her sons and executors. Pr. 3rd June. (Reg. Test. ix. 13.) Thomas and Elizabeth Grimston had many children. I shall speak about several of them.

Walter Grimston, esq., was their eldest son, from whom the present Mr. Grimston of Grimston-garth is lineally descended.

John Grimston, another son, is said, in the Visitation of 1585, to have married an Eure. He makes his will July 6th, 1534, styling himself of Aldbrough, gentleman, desiring to be buried in the church of St. Michael at Garton. To my brother Walter two marks. To my nephew Thomas Grimston my best filly stag. To Thomas and William Grimston, my nephew's sons, a colt stag each. To George Gower a colt stag. A priest is to sing a year for him and his wife at Garton, and to have 4*l*. Martin, John, and Christopher, his sons, to have his years at Naville. Chr., John, Margaret, Ellen, and Elizabeth, his children, executors and residuary legatees. Pr. July 30th. (Reg. Test. ix. 119 *a*.)

Gerard Grimston of Roos may have been another brother. On August 12th, 1516, he desires to be interred in the chancel at Roos. To his sister Alice Bigod he leaves one of the zones which belonged to his wife. The rest is given to his two younger brothers, his executors. Pr. Nov. 14. (Reg. Test. ix. 53 *b*.) Alice Bigod is mentioned below. I believe her to have been the wife of Edmund Bigod of Skaggle-thorpe in the parish of Settrington.

Henry Grimston, clerk, was another brother. On April 21st, 1491, he was instituted to the rectory of Cowlam on the presentation of Thomas Grimston, esq. (Reg. Rotherham, 150 *a*.) Subsequently, he became rector of Goodmanham. On July 5th, 1522, he made his will, desiring to be buried in the choir of the church of All Saints at Goodmanham. To the church he left 40*s*., a silver dish to make a pix, his "leripipum" to make corporax clothes of. To Elizabeth Grimston, daughter of Walter Grimston, esq., he gives 13*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. To Edmund Bigod and Alice his wife some sheep and 46*s*. 8*d*. which they owe him. To Walter Grimston, and Thomas his son, and their heirs, he leaves his silver "massa" and a silver salt. To Henry Grimston 10*l*. To Elizabeth, daughter of John Grimston, 40*s*. The rest is bequeathed to Walter Grimston, esq., his executor. Pr. Sept. 14. (Reg. Wolsey, 155 *b*.)

maser, my husband syde violet gown, a gold ryng, my best sylver spone, and x s. nobill, and a payr of bedis of corall and calsedones of x and ij gawdes. To my doughter, Elis Grymston, my furd gown, a rede girdill harnest with silver and gilted, my blak girdill silver harnest, and the half of corall bedis, a gold ryng, and a purs of cloth of gold. I wyt to my doughtir, Elis Colynson, my grene gown, a musterdevelis gown with a velwyt colar, my cremesyn kirtill, half of my corall bedes, a pair of gett bedes gawded w^t^ silver, my blew girdill, and my rede girdill, a gold ryng, and a purs of Royn: and it is my will that my silver spones be skift betwix my doughters Elis Grymston and Elis Colynson. To Thomas, that was my husband's son, xl s. in money, and certan goodes that he hath that was my moder's in law, that my husband shuld have had, w^t^ sex silver spones, and coveryng of a pece that my brothre William hath; and a grein gown that was my husband's. The residew to William Grymston, my brother-in-law, of Beverlay, Thomas Gower of Garton, to my brother William Hesilwod, and to Thomas that was my husband son, by the oversight of my brother, Walter Grymston. Witness Sir John Qwynton, vicar of Hombleton.

[Prob. 9 Dec. 1479.]

XCVI. AN IMPERFECT INVENTORY OF A YORK TRADESMAN.

[Ex orig.]

OPELLA.* In primis xj^xx^ shafe of harouse, price le3 shaffe x d., summe therof ix li. iij s. iiij d. Item xiiij shaffe of boltes and shoytyng shaftes, price xiiij s. Item v shaff of rowyng shaftes iiij s. Item xlvij shaffe of childre shaftes, price le3 shaffe vj d., xxiij s. vj d. Item xij shaffe of clense arros un nykt, price le3 shaffe v d.—v s. Item xxxj shaffe of childre ware, clenst and un nyked, price le3 shaffe iij d.—vij s. ix d. Item lj shaffe, birk and hesh, of temer waire, price le3 shaffe iij d.—xij s ix d. Item v shaffe of harow evens, rugh waire, price le3 shaffe ij d.—x d. Item lj shafe of childre waire, rugh, price le3 shaffe j d. ob.—vj s. iiij d. ob. Item in rugh wode xviij d. Item a sorte of castyn feders xx d. Item j noder sorte feders xj d. Item in types viij d. Item iij lokers xij d. Item in toyles that belonges to the occupacon iij s *Summa* xiij li. vj s. iij d. ob.

DEBITA QUÆ DEFUNCTUS DEBET. Inprimis to Mr. Gilyot viij li. xiij s. iiij d. Item to a man of London xxvj s. viij d. *Summa* x li.

* An extract from an imperfect inventory of a dealer in arrows. The name and the date are lost.

XCVII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM LAMBERT, VICAR OF GAINFORD, AND MASTER OF THE COLLEGE OF STAINDROP.

[Reg. Test. v. 252-3.]

In Dei nomine, amen. Ego Willelmus Lambert,* clericus, magister collegii de Stanedrop, ac vicarius perpetuus eccl. par. de Gayneford infra episcopatum Dunelm. xxviij Maii, M.CCCC.lxxx. Sep. in monasterio B. M. juxta muros civitatis Eboraci, coram altari S. Nicholai, juxta tumulum dompni Willelmi Staveley, commonachi ibidem. Lego eidem altari j calicem argenti et deauratum, ij fiolas argenti et deauratas, j pax-brede argenti et deauratum, cum crucifixo et lapide berillo, una cum vestimento de blodio damask. Lego abbati dicti monasterii j ciphum argenti et deauratum. Lego Priori dicti monasterii ibidem xl s. Doctori Thurkilby xiij s. iiij d. Doctori Lovell xiij s. iiij d. Dompno Simoni Warde xx s. Dompno Ricardo Esingwald xiij s. iiij d. Cuilibet alii monacho infra prædictum monasterium vj s. viij d. Cuilibet alii monacho extra monasterium B. Mariæ iij s. iiij d. Domino decano eccles. cath. Ebor., cum aliis ministris ejusdem ecclesiæ, liij s. iiij d., ea conditione quod celebrent exquias et missam meas in choro, cum pulsatione magnarum campanarum pro anima mea, animabus patris mei, parentum meorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Lego x s. ad distribuendum inter pauperes ibidem eodem die. Lego Priori et Conventui de Gisburn, pro exequiis et missa mea celebrandis pro anima mea, etc., xl s. Lego iiij ordinibus Fratrum infra civ. Ebor., cuilibet ordini x s., ea conditione quod quilibet ordo dicat exequias et missam de Requiem cum trentali S. Gregorii pro anima mea, etc., Fratribus Minoribus tantummodo exceptis, quibus lego xiij s. iiij d. Lego iiij ordinibus Fratrum, viz. Fratribus ord. S. Augustini in villa Novi Castri super Tinam x s. Fratribus de Yarom in Cleveland x s. Fratribus de Alverton x s. Fratribus de Richmond x s., ea conditione qua supra. Lego collegio de Stanedrop † j

* The vicar of Gainford on the Tees, a living which was in the gift of St. Mary's abbey, York. Lambert seems to have been a Yorkshireman himself, and in his will he remembers his benefactors and friends at St. Mary's, in which monastery he wishes to be interred. In 1473 he was made a brother of the Corpus Christi Guild at York, being then master of the college at Staindrop. (MSS. Lansd. ccccliii., 67.)

† This college was founded, I believe, in 1412, by Ralph earl of Westmerland and marshal of England, and Joan his illustrious consort, to support a chaplain who was to be called master or warden, eight chaplains, four secular clerks, six esquires, six valets, and six poor persons. (Reg. Bowet, ii. 32, etc.)

There is very little known about this foundation, which did not survive the destruction of the monasteries. On Jan. 5, 1537-8, I find Edmund Nattrace, S. T. P., warden of the college, and his brethren, making a grant of *4d.* a day to Roger Gower for

magnum Portiferium vocatum j Coucher. Lego j vestimentum de blodio worset cum floribus altari in ecclesia parochiali de Stanedrop vocato *lorde's alter*. Cuilibet capellano dicti collegii, existenti ad exequias et missam meas, iij s. iiij d.; duobus diaconis ij s., viz. utrique xij d., ij choristis, utrique eorum viij d.; vicario ibidem xx d.; clerico parochiali xij d. Cuilibet alii presbitero ad dictas meas exequias et missam existentibus xij d.: ita ut singuli eorum dicant missam de Requiem pro animabus mei, etc. Cuilibet alii clerico parochiali ibidem existenti iiij d. Cuilibet puero in superpellicio vestito, una cum distributione lxvj s. viij d. inter pauperes ibidem. Lego xv lb. ceræ comburendas circa corpus meum die sepulturæ meæ. Gildis S. Trin. et S. Mariæ in eccl. par. de Stanedrop xiij s. iiij d. Fraternitati S. Thomæ Cantuar. infra Romam x s. Domui S. Roberti juxta Knaresburgh x s. Domui Montisgraciæ xl s. Gildæ Corporis Christi in Eboraco x s. Gildæ S. Christoferi in Ebor. x s. Lego j vestimentum de blodio worset ecclesiæ par. de Ganeforth.* Willelmo, filio Roberti fratris mei, xl s. Johannæ, filiæ sororis meæ, x s. Duabus filiabus Johannis fratris mei, xx s. Annæ, filiæ Roberti fratris mei, xx s. Isabellæ Lambert, filiæ dicti Roberti, xiij s. iiij d. Agneti, filiæ dicti Roberti, in Cliveland, xiij s. iiij d. Johanni, filio sororis meæ, x s. Isabellæ Smyth apud Stanedrop xx s. Johanni White, famulo meo, xl s. Perdono Roberto Lambert, fratri meo, lxvj s. viij d., quas debet michi. Lego Thomæ Hedon, rectori ecclesiæ S. Wilfridi infra civitatem Ebor., lxvj s. viij d. Willelmo Lokryan, famulo meo, xx s. Lego ad fabricam eccles. de Lethom, pro animabus parentum meorum, lxvj s. viij d. Ecclesiæ de Lethom † j pixidem argenti et deauratam pro sacramento altaris ibidem. Lego lx s. ad distribuendum inter pauperes maxime egenos in dicta parochia de Lethom et Whorleton; c s. ad distribuendum inter pauperes infra parochiam de Stanedrop, per discretionem Thomæ Hedon; x l. distribuendas inter pauperes infra

his life. (Orig. at Belvoir castle.) To this document the seal of the college is attached, and I am not aware that there is any other impression of it in existence. It is oval. Within a tabernacle the Virgin and Child are represented sitting. An old man, probably the earl, is on his knees before them. In the corner are a king and a bishop. Above all, the Deity is depicted, looking down from a cloud. Below the tabernacle are the arms of Neville, supported in the most beautiful manner by two greyhounds, the heads of which are hidden under the flat base of the tabernacle above them. The inscription is injured.

A more beautiful specimen of sigillary art it is difficult to conceive. The great earl seem to have been passionately fond of greyhounds. The skull of one was found, when his tomb was opened in Staindrop church, resting beside his lord.

* There is a short account of Lambert and his connexion with Gainford in Mr. Walbran's account of that place, part i. 77.

† On March 6th, 1412-13, archbishop Bowet gave leave to Ralph earl of Westmerland to appropriate this living, of which he was the patron, to his college at Staindrop. (Reg. Bowet, ii. 32, &c.)

par. de Ganeforth. Duobus presbiteris celebraturis, viz. unus eorum apud Ganeforth, et alter celebrabit uno anno apud Lethom, et aliis sex annis ubi executoribus meis videbitur saluti animæ meæ maxime prodesse, pro animabus mei, parentum meorum, Willelmi Staveley commonachi, etc., lxxiiij l. xiij s. et iiij d.; videlicet uterque eorum recipiet quolibet anno cvj s. viij d.; ita quod uterque eorum cotidie dicat exequias mortuorum, cum novem lectionibus, et cum commendatione; et in qualibet septimana dicant missam de Requiem per duos dies, viz. diebus Lunæ et Mercurii. Lego lxvj s. viij d. distribuendos inter pauperes die sepulturæ meæ in mon. B. M. Ebor. Lego abbatiæ de Gervax unum librum vocatum M. Historiarum. Lego Thomæ Smyth, vicario de Rudstan, unum librum qui est in sua custodia. Thomæ Hedon, rectori eccles. par. S. Wilfridi prædicto, j librum de sermonibus B. M. Magdalenæ. Lego v libros mon. B. M. Ebor., viz. Rationale Divinorum, Bibliam, M. Sententiarum, Pupillam, et j librum parvum de Sermonibus. Lego ad habendum exequias cum missa de Requiem per sacerdotes ecclesiæ de Ganeforth, cum distributione facienda ibidem, per discretionem Thomæ Hedon, c s. Pro consimili, per sacerdotes et clericos in eccles. S. Olavi Ebor., vj s. viij d. Pro consimili in eccl. S. Wilfridi Ebor. xl s. Pro consimili per sacerdotes in capella Castri Bernardi * c s. Lego magistro Johanni Hert j pixidem argenti et deauratam pro speciebus. Thomæ Hedon præfato j parvum Portiferium, ad usum suum durante vita; et post decessum remaneat ecclesiæ par. de Ganeforth imperpetuum. Executores Thomam Bothe Abb. mon. B. M. Ebor., Johannem Warde Priorem ejusdem, Thomam Hedon, et dominum Johannem Rudby capellanum.

[Prob. 23 Ap. 1485: Adm. commissa Thomæ Hedon.]

XCVIII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM SCARGILL OF LEDE, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 233, *a*.]

This is the entent and testament of me William Scargill † of

* Bernard castle is in the parish of Gainford. On Oct. 1st, 1 Richard III. a royal grant of 40*l*. was made towards the building of the church there. (MSS. Harl. 433.) The cognizance of the king is on the wall of the chancel.

On Sept. 28th, 1381, archbishop Neville granted permission to the Prior-provincial and the brethren of the Augustinian Hermits to erect a residence in Bernard castle, Thomas de Beauchamp earl of Warwick having given them a site. (Reg. Alex. Neville.) Some remains of this house still exist at Bernard castle.

† A member of an ancient family settled for a long time at Lede grange in the parish of Ryther. He makes an interesting will. Cf. Test. Ebor. i. 402; ii. 35-6.

On Oct. 20th, 1446, William Scargill, esq. was made seneschal of the manors of Sherburn, Otley, and Cawood, and an attorney of the archbishop. (Reg. Kempe.)

On Jan. 20th, 1448-9, William Scargill, esq., senior, founds a chantry for two chaplains at the altar of the Holy Trinity in the parish church of Whitkirk, for the souls of himself, Constance his wife, and William his son. He gives it a Missal

Lede, squyre, made the xj daye of the moneth of August, the yere of oure Lord God M.CCCC.lxxx. First, that I and my wife have maide feoffis, that if eny case of deth happen to us, that then the saide feoffis to gedir and to take the profettes of thies landes they er infeoffed in, to help and to marye my doughters Jane and Sibill, and to help and purchase x marces worth of lyvelode to my son John; or ellis to marye hym till a woman of livelod to his degre. And, as for Jane, she is in certan what that she shal have, that is vij^{xx} marc and x marcs; of the whilk money ther is in my fader is handes iiij^{xx} marcs; and x marcs that my fader promysed hym self; the remanent my wyfe to make, and she lyve and be then uppon lyfe. If she decesse, as God forbid, then it to be taken of oure livelode by oure saide feoffis. Also, as for the Lede milne, ther is an indenture betwene me and my fader, that John my son shall have it the terme of his life; notw^{t}stondyng it is my will that he have his fynding w^{t} my wife; and then he to have it the terme of his lyve. Also I will, and my fader and my moder will suffer it, that Rodston goo to the same entent. I beseke thame at the reverence of God, and for the love that they have unto me, that it may goo to the same entent. And then, after that, at what tyme as my wife requiris oure saide feoffis to make hir astate, they then to make hir astate, terme of hir life: reversion to William Scargill my son and his heires: And, for defaute of heires,—to the heires of my body; and, for defaute, to revert to the right heires of my fader. Provided alweys, that if God fortune me to cum agayne, they then, at what tyme that I require them, then to make me and my wife astate juntely, if we require it. Also I gyff my wife all myn othre gudes, to succour hir and hir childre with, and to paye my dettis. Also I ordeign Margarett my wife to be myn executrice.

[Prob. 5 Aug. 1484.]

a chalice and patten of silver gilt, two silver phials, a Coucher, a Psalter, a Bible, a Legend of the Saints, the Life of St. Bridget, and four vestments. (Reg. Kempe, 188 *b*-191 *b*.)

Nov. 23, 1400. Johanna del Skergell, quondam uxor domini Willelmi de Skergell, militis. Sep. infra eccl. S. Clementis (Ebor.) coram altari B. M. Fratri Thomæ de Multon, S. T. B., ord. Prædic., j marcam. Henrico, filio meo, manerium de Roche, cum 20*l*. Juniori Willelmo de Skargell, et Johannæ, sorori ejus, j lectum. To dame Joan Skargell, now a nun at Sinningthwaite, 40*s*. Only son Henry, and Alan Gardner exrs., and Mr. Thomas Wright supervisor. The Prioress of Clementhorpe a witness. Pr. Nov. 30. [Reg. Test. iii. 49 *a*.] She was probably the great-grandmother of the testator, and had gone to live, during her widowhood, in or near the nunnery of Clementhorp, which was close to York.

May 12th, 1459, adm. Wm. Scargill of Whitkirk, sen. esq., to Robert Neville, esq. and Robert Hall of Selby. (Ibid. ii. 405 *a*.) This was the testator's father.

The line of Scargill ended in the reign of Henry VIII. in two heiresses, the daughters of Sir Robert Scargill, who married Sir John Gascoigne and Sir Marmaduke Tunstall of Thurland.

XCIX. THE WILL OF SIR RICHARD HAMERTON, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 92-3.]

Oct. 4, 1480. Richard Hamerton,* knyght, in my hole mynde and witt. To be beryed in the kirke of Preston in Craven, in the chapell of our Lady and Seynt Anne, in the southe syde of the said kirke, wherin a chauntery is founded for a prest imperpetuite, to syng for Laurence Hamerton esquier, and me the said Richard Hamerton knyght, our wyffes, our childre, and all our auncestres.† Item I gyff in the name of my mortuary my best hors, with my sadell, bridell, and othre thingis pertenyng to the same. Item I bequeth to the abbot and convent of the monastery of Sallay a standing maser covered and gilted, to pray for me. I bequeth to my son William my best white cupp of sylver standing. To my son Sir Stephen ‡ my salet gylted, ij of my best cuppes standing of silver and gilted, ij basyns, ij lavers, ij chayfours, ij pottes, vj doublers, xij disshes, and vj sausers, according to my fader will, as apperith folowyng; that is to say: to the saide Sir Stephen, and to the heires male of his body;—and, for defaute, then to Raner Hamerton, son of John Hamerton, broder to the saide Sir Stephen; then to Roger Hamerton, broder to the said Raner; then to William Hamerton, broder to the said Sir Stephen; and, for defaute, I will that the saide silver plate shall remane to the abbott and convent of the monastery of Sallay for evermore: for the which the saide abbot and convent and ther successoures shall praye for the saules of the saide Laurence Hamerton and Isabell his wyffe, and me the said Richard and dame Elizabeth my wyffe, our childre saules, and all our auncestres, and for those saules whose bodyes we wer most behalden unto in ther lyffes, and for all Cristen saules. Item I bequeth to my saide son Sr Stephen the table in the

* The head of one of the greatest and most ancient of the Craven families, which is still thriving. The present Mr. Hamerton of Hellifield Peel may count up with pride at least twenty generations of Hamertons, from which he is lineally descended. The present will makes important additions to the pedigree.

The testator was the son of Laurence Hamerton, esq., and on June 27th, 1449, he administered to his father's effects, being then resident at Wigglesworth. (Reg. Test. ii. 199 *b*.) Sir Richard married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Assheton, knt., who had taken for her first husband Sir Ralph Harrington. (Whitaker's Craven, ed. 1812, 124-5.) Dr. Whitaker gives some valuable information about the Hamertons. Sir Richard married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas lord Clifford, and widow of William Plumpton of Plumpton, esq. (Plumpton Correspondence, p. lxxiii. etc.)

† Sir Richard was the founder of this chantry, which was dedicated to the Blessed Virgin and St. Anne. (Whitaker, 124.)

‡ Sir Stephen married Isabel, daughter of Sir William Plumpton, knt. to whom he was contracted by his father on March 24th, 1446-7. (Plumpton Corr. lxxxiv.)

chapell w^{t} all thingis belongyng the same, a ladell, ij brasse pottes of the grettest, ij garnysshe of pewder vessell, a chargiour, a brandreth of yren with iiij fete, iiij lange spyttes of yren. To my nevewe John Hamerton my grete countour in the hall. To my nese his wife a standing cuppe of silver dim. gilt. To my broder James ij oxen; and also my wife hath geven to hym ij whyes. To Raner Hamerton a horse of ij yeres olde ambulyng. An othre of the same age that ambulys to Roger Hamerton. To Christofer Jakson a stot and xiij s. iiij d. of money. To Richard Clerk a don hors and xiij s. iiij d. To John Rayngill a stot and a whye. To Thomas Kay a stot of ij yeres olde. To Thomas Bordelay a whye. To William Carre a whye. To William Iveson a styrk. To Alan Wyclifworth a styrk and a whye. To William Fysshe a whye styrk. To Robert Coke a styrk. To Richard Shepherd a styrk. To Marjory Stowte a whye of age. To Kateryn Parkynson a whye styrk. To Malde Awotson a whye. To William Standen an oxe. Item I bequeth to a prest xij mark to syng ij yeres for my saule, and my wyfe, and all Cristen saules. To iiij orders of Freres iiij l. To the Prior and Convent of the monastery of Bolton xl s. I bequeth x marke to be distribute emonge my pore tennantes and neghtburs. I bequethe x marc to be distribute emonge pore folks at the daye of my berying. I ordene and make my wyfe dame Elizabeth, my sones Sir Stephen and William Hamerton, myn executores. I bequeth ij stottes to William Scarburgh. To Richard Hamerton, my broder James son, a fylle of iij yere. To my wife a wayne w^{t} vj oxen. To my son William an othir wayne and vj oxen. To John Ellis the yonger a mare. Testibus Ricardo Parisshe Abbate de Sallay, et Willelmo Scarburgh generoso.

[Prob. 9 Jan. 1480-1.; adm. to Sir Stephen Hamerton.]

C. THE WILL OF CHRISTOPHER HORBURY OF WAKEFIELD.

[Reg. Test. v. 103 *a b*.]

November 28, 1480. Christofer Horbury of Wakefeld. To be beryd in my moder chirche of Wakefeld, when and what tyme the blissed Lorde my Sayvor callith on me to com to Hym and His felyshipp. I will that as sone as I am broght to the erthe, that my lettres that I have of the Freres of Tikhill and the howse of Seynt Robert of Knaresburgh be send to thame; and that eyther of the same houses be sworne to saye a trentall, w^{t}in half yere after my decesse, with De Profundis, after mete or soper, for my fader soule, and my moder soule, and my iij wifes' soules.

CI. THE WILL OF RICHARD LINDLEY OF SKUTTERSKELFE.

[Reg. Test. v. 100 *a b*.]

Jan. 18, 1480-1. Ricardus Lyndelay * de Scoterskelf par. Rudby. Sep. in eccl. Omnium Sanctorum de Rudby. Lego ceream ante ymaginem B. M. in porticu; et aliam ante ymaginem Omnium Sanctorum. Magistro Johanni Lyndley, ad celebrandum pro anima mea, iiij l. Nicholao Lyndley, filio meo, optimam togam coloris blodii, j tunicam de chamlet, et j lectum integrum, j cocliar argenti, j cotagium in Hoton juxta Rudby. Thomæ Lyndley, filio meo, j togam de murrey liniatam cum nigro panno, j tunicam de nigro sattan, j lectum integrum, et j cocliar argenti, j cotagium in Mekill-Broghton. Katerinæ, filiæ meæ, ij lectos integros, et iiij cocliaria argenti, ij ollas æneas, j patellam, j tripodem rotundum, et j plumbum pandoxatorium, dim. garnessh vasorum electri. Thomæ Stodelay j togam blodiam liniatam cum nigro panno. Executores facio Cuthbertum Lightfote,† capellanum, Robertum Dalton de Thormanby, et

* Son of Nicholas Lindley of Skutterskelfe, by Maude, one of the three daughters and coheirs of Nicholas Gower of Sexhowe, esq. He married Agnes, daughter of Simon Ellerker. There is an account of the Lindleys in the chartulary of the family of Laton, which is in private hands.

The two following wills terminate the history of the family.

Nov. 2, 1488. Percival Lynlay, armiger. Sep. in porticu B. Nicholai in eccl. de Rudby. Ecclesiæ, ad emendum j Portiferium, vj marcas. Katherinæ Akyrs, sorori meæ, v marcas. Agneti Akyrs, ad maritagium, v marcas. Thomæ Lynlay, fratri meo, xl s. Johanni Lynlay, fratri meo, xl s. William Akyrs and John his son. Wife Elizabeth, William Bulmer lord of Wilton, William Conyers of Thormanby, esq^rs., and George Barker, chaplain, ex^rs. Cuthbert Lightfoot, rector of Rudby, supervisor. The rest to Elizabeth my wife. Pr. Dec. 4, 1488. (Reg. Test. v. 345 *b*.)

Feb. 16, 1529-30. Thomas Lyndley de Scutterskelf. Sep. in eccl. de Rudby in choro, coram sede clerici parochialis. Volo quod capellanus meus celebret j missam in septimana annuatim de v vulneribus Christi, pro anima mea, in ecclesia de Rudby, in diebus Dominicis. Laurentio Kighley, filio meo, j equum, j togam, et j dublet de serico. Thomæ Laton de Thornton j togam, j tunicam, et j equum. Percivallo Milner, consanguineo meo, v li. To Joan Kighley and Mary Laton 40 s. The remainder to Margaret my wife, and William Pacoke, clerk,—they ex^rs. Pr. 21 May, 1530. (Reg. Test. ix. 468 *b*.) The original probate of this will is among the MSS. of the late Mr. Surtees at Mainsforth.

Thomas Lindley left three daughters and heiresses, 1, Muriel, who married Thomas Laton, esq. of Sexhowe; 2, Elizabeth, who married Joseph Milner; 3, Anne, the wife of Laurence Kighley of Newhall near Otley. All three left issue.

† On Sept. 13, 1465, he was instituted, at the presentation of Sir John Conyers, knt., and Margery his wife, dau. and heiress of Philip lord Darcy, to the rectory of Kirkby in Ashfield, Notts. (Reg. Neville, i. 33 *a*.) On May 1st, 1482, he was instituted to the rectory of Sprotburgh on the presentation of Conyers, the patron of the living for this turn by the grant of Sir William Fitzwilliam, knt. (Reg. Rotherham, 18 *b*.) On August 18th, 1483, he was instituted, at their presentation also, to the rectory of Rudby, on the death of Christopher Conyers. (Ibid. 38 *b*.) He held this living till he died. On Sept. 27, 1498, the adm. of the effects of Lightfoot, who

Thomam Lyndly, filium meum. Lego dicto Thomæ Lyndley, pro exhibitione sua ad curiam London, lxvj s. viij d. Fabricæ campanilis de Stoxelay vj s. viij d. Vestibulo de Kirkeby, si ædificetur cum plumbo, iij s. iiij d., aliter non.

[Prob. 22 Mar.]

CII. THE INVENTORY OF WILLIAM COLTMAN * OF YORK, BREWER.

[Orig. Inv.]

SPYNNYNG HOUSE. De uno casu pro candelis iiij d. De ij debilibus rotis, vj d. De ij hekills et uno repplyng kame iij d. De uno wommyll, una cista pro candelis cum forma, v d. De uno brake p^r^ crabbes, cum hustillamentis, ij d. De ij pectinibus cum stipite, iiij d. *Summa* ij s.

BULTYNG HOUSE. De j bultyng ton iiij d. De ij daegh troghes, cum j copstule, vj d. De j wand busshell, ... j grater, vij burdes, iij d. *Summa* xiiij d.

GILE-HOUSE. De j gile fatt iij s. iiij d. De ij wirt ledes in j fornace vij s. De ij wirtledes vj s. De ij wirtledes in j fornace iij s. iiij d. De parvo plumbo xviij d. De j parvo plumbo cum casu et fracto plumbo ij s. De j kymlyn iij d. De ij ollis pro cervisia vj d. De iij mensuris cum ij belles iiij d. De j sestryn xvj s. viij d. De j saa cum ferro ligata xij d. De longo kilmyn vj d. De iiij standes pro cervisia viij d. De j stule, j trow, et j drissyng-knyfe ij d. De ij almariolis xiiij d. *Summa* lxxiiij s. vij d.

CIII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM OVERTON OF HELMSLEY, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 41.2.]

April 27, 1481. Willelmus Overton † de Helmesley, armiger.

was then rector of Rudby and Sprotburgh, was granted to Sir William Conyers, knt. (Reg. Test. iii. 332 *a*.) It is to be hoped that Rudby had not then acquired the reputation which a local proverb has ascribed to it:

Hutton, Rudby, Entrepen,
Far more rogues than honest men.

* Coltman died on the 20th of April, 1481.

† As there is nothing known about the Overtons it may be well to place on record a few notices of them. There is some information about them among the muniments at Belvoir.

On Oct. 20th, 1391, the grandfather of the testator, Thomas Overton of Helmsley, made his will, desiring to be buried in the churchyard of All Saints, Helmsley. To his sister Cecil he left three stones of wool. To Thomas, his son and his heirs, a

Sep. in eccl. par. de Helmesley, coram altari in honore Beati Nicholai. Lego unum calicem cum patena inde de argento, ij chessabelles cum duabus albis, etc., ad altare B. M. V. in ecclesia de Helmesley. Lego duas fiolas et j paxbrede de argento integre deaurato, ac j chessable de panno aureo cum j alba, etc., inde, cum armis meis in eodem chessable factis et consutis, ad summum altare. Abbati et Conventui de Ryvax, si ipsi, vel eorum major pars, venerint, seu venerit, ad exequias et missam apud Helmesley, xxiij s. iiij d.; et lego eisdem duo salaria argenti cum uno coopertorio de argento integre deaurato, ut ipsi pro animæ meæ salute specialius exoraverint. Priori et Conventui de Kirkham xx s. (simili conditione), et unum magnum ciphum vocatum j note, cum coopertorio de argento et deaurato integre. Aliciæ, sorori meæ, xli., unum sallarium cum coop. de arg., et unum craterem cum coop., vocato j chased pece, ac unam magnam murram, quam habui de dono patris mei. Willelmo Claye, filio prædictæ Aliciæ, xx marcas. Elensæ, filiæ ejusdem, moniali in Arden, v marcas, et unum Primarium magnum cum coopertorio de damask coloris blodii. Edithæ Storror, filiæ ejusdem, et cuilibet liberorum ejusdem Edithæ, xl s. Elizabethæ Symondson, filiæ prædictæ Aliciæ, xl s.; et cuilibet liberorum xl s. Henrico Pulley j crateram cum coopertorio de argento vocatam j bell-pecè cum meis armis in eodem. Johannæ, uxori ipsius Henrici, filiæ Elensæ sororis meæ defunctæ, xl s. Willelmo, filio Elizabethæ Penyman,* xl s. Ricardo Hanson, filio meo in lege, cathenam meam de auro. Cuilibet ordini Fratrum in civitate Ebor. xx s.; et quilibet eorum celebret iiij^{or} trentalia missarum pro animæ meæ salute, animabus uxorum mearum, et Christoferi filii mei, Johannis Burton, et

burgage at Helmsley. The residue is left to Ellen his wife, whom with John his brother, and William his son, he made executors. Pr. March 12, 1391-2. (Reg. Arundel, 32 *b.*)

The testator's father, Thomas Overton of Helmsley, gen., made his will on Sept. 20th, 1435, desiring to be buried in the church there. To his son, John, he leaves a horn, a baslard, " j defensorium," and a dagger ornamented with silver. To his daughter, Ellen Wright, a cow. To his daughter Alice an acre of corn. To William, his elder son, his best new " murra argento parata," and gilt. To Joan, his daughter, a pair of beads of amber formerly belonging to Hawise Overton. The residue is left to Idonea his wife, and William and John his sons, who are appointed executors. Pr. 20 Jan., 1435-6. (Reg. Test. iii. 441 *a.*)

On Nov. 14th, 1471, the administration of the effects of John Overton of Malton, gen., was granted to Agnes his widow, William Overton of Malton, gen., Thomas Yersley of York, fish-monger, and Robert Flessher of Thorp-Basset. (Reg. Test. iv. 34 *b.*) On Nov. 16th, William bishop of Dromore was commissioned to veil Agnes Overton, widow. (Reg. Neville, i. 140 *b.*)

* A Helmsley family. On Dec. 31st, 1498, John Pennyman of Helmsley, dyer, made his will, desiring to be buried in the churchyard at that place. Dau. Isabel Dowson 5*s.* Illegitimate dau. Joan Pennyman 20*s.* Cousin Joan Pennyman 3*s.* 4*d.* Remainder to wife Isabel, William, Robert, and Richard Pennyman—they executors. Pr. Jan. 25, 1498-9. (Reg. Test. iii. 333 *b.*)

Johannæ uxoris suæ. Elizabetha * uxor mea, Galfridus Frannk† gen., et Henricus Pulley executores.

[Pr. 7 March, 1482-3.]

CIV. THE WILL OF WILLIAM NEVILLE, ESQ. OF THORNTON BRIDGE.

[Reg. Test. v. 224 *b*.]

June 6, 1481. Willelmus Nevele ‡ de Thornton-brig, armiger. Sep. in choro S. Augustini infra eccl. meam par. de Braferton. Rectori optimum equum meum nomine mortuarii. Aliciæ, uxori meæ, tertiam partem omnium terrarum, durante vita; j tabellitum de auro. Radulpho, filio meo, optimam peciam meam argenti; et volo quod maritetur per consilium executorum meorum: et quod summa pecuniarum quæ dabitur sibi cum aliqua muliere in maritagium computetur inter bona mea mobilia, ad augmentandum portionem mei, meæ uxoris, et filiarum mearum. Feoffatores mei faciant statum de terris meis in territorio de Cundall-felde et Cundall, Thomæ, filio meo, pro termino vitæ suæ, ad exhibitionem suam, in plenam recompensationem totius partis suæ filialis. Et volo quod prædictus Radulphus, filius meus, et duæ filiæ meæ habeant omnimodam exhibitionem, victum, et vestitum, et cætera necessaria de terris meis, quousque contigerit ad maritagia promoveri. Lego Elizabethæ Boulde, ad maritagium suum, x l. Lego Willelmo Heryson, servienti meo, xx s. annuatim solvendos, ad term. vitæ suæ. Residuum Aliciæ, uxori meæ, quam, cum Milone Metecalf gen. et Johanne Dove capellano, facio exec. meos.

[Prob. 21 May, 1484.]

* On April 18th, 1483, William bishop of Dromore was commissioned to give her the veil. (Reg. Rotherham, 33 *b*.)

† He died at Escrick some twenty years after the date of this will.

‡ The head of a younger branch of the great house of Neville of Raby, which was seated at Thornton bridge near Brafferton. The pedigree given by Mr. Surtees (iv. 163) is very inaccurate.

The will of the grandfather of the testator, Sir Alexander Neville, is given in Test. Ebor. ii. 207-9.

His father, William Neville, esq., made his will Jan. 2nd, 1468-9, desiring to be buried in the choir of the church of St. Mary the elder, York, (where his father was interred.) He directs his moveable goods and debts to be divided into three parts, "secundum usum et patriæ modum." Of these, one is to be spent in pious uses, a portion being the outlay of 13*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. on the day of his interment. The second is to go to Joan his wife. The third to his two sons and two daughters, of whom Geoffrey, the younger, is to have an annual rent-charge for life of ten marks on the testator's lands, etc., at Kirkby-super-Moram; and Ralph, the elder of the two, to have a

CV. THE WILL OF THOMAS WITHAM OF CORNBURGH, SENIOR.

[Reg. Test. v. 102-3.]

In Dei nomine, amen. Ego Thomas Witham * de Corneburgh, senior. Corpus meum sep. in eccl. de Shirifhoton, in quadam capella ibidem per me noviter constructa,† sub lapide marmoreo ante altare ibidem per me disposito. Lego, nomine mortuarii mei, optimum meum equum, cum optimo completo hernesio de armaturis meis, in eadem ecclesia die sepulturæ meæ

similar rent-charge on the same place. Either daughter is to have 40*l.* towards her marriage. Joan his wife, William Neville his son and heir, Thomas Conyers, and John Gisburgh, clerk, are made executors. Pr. March 17. (Reg. Test. iv. 180-1.)

On July 20th, 1479, the adm. of Joan Neville of York was granted to John Glasyn alderman of York and Joan his wife. (Reg. Test. v. 143 *a.*) This was, possibly, the widow of the last mentioned gentleman.

The testator, after he made his will and before his death, is said to have been knighted at Hutton-Moor by Richard duke of Gloucester in 1482. (Surtees, iv. 163.) It is evident that this was the case, as, on Oct. 24th, 2nd Ric. III. there is an order from that king for the officers, etc., of Thorntonbridge, Cundall, Letby, Norton, Kirkby-super-Moram, Humberton, (?) and Sypton (?) within the county of York, and of the lordship of Carlbury, and Ulnaby and Ingleton in the bishoprick of Durham, to pay their rents to dame Alice Neville for her life. (MSS. Harl. cccc.xxxiii. 193.)

* The founder of the family of Witham of Cliffe, and Lartington in the North Riding of Yorkshire. He is said to have been a son of Robert Witham of Grantham, but, as to the truth of this statement, some further evidence is required. He comes before us, however, as the *novus homo* of a good old Yorkshire house, and it was through his influence and industry that its wealth and position were mainly secured. Witham was probably connected in early life with the family of Neville, and he was executor of the earl of Salisbury and his son the king-maker. (Test. Ebor. ii. 240, 246.) On March 16th, 1471-2, he was made a commissioner to treat with Scotland. (Fœd. xi. 748.) He was also concerned with the affairs of that country in 1473. (Ibid. 776, 786.) Witham's connection with the dominant family of the day made him employed more or less in public duties, and it will be found that he had fast friends in the lords Salisbury and Warwick, and in Richard duke of Gloucester, afterwards Richard III. From the windows of his hall at Cornburgh, he could look up to the stately towers of Sheriffhutton castle, which almost overshadowed his humbler residence. He was thus in constant connexion with one of the principal residences of the noble house of Neville, which had befriended him for so many years, and which he had served so faithfully and so well.

The chief distinction of Witham's life was his holding the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer. He was thrice appointed to it by letters patent: 1st in 32nd Henry VI; again in 34th Henry VI; and, lastly, in the 4th of Edward IV. On the second occasion he was appointed for life. (Cal. Rot. Pat. 296, 297, 307.) He would acquire this honour through the influence of the Nevilles.

† In a chantry-chapel in the north aisle of the church of Sheriffhutton, lies a blue marble slab with four small tablets for brasses, which have now disappeared. In the centre is the following inscription on a brass plate:

Vestibulum fieri qui fecit, et ista capellam,
Hic cantariam sistere perpetuam
Fundans. Christe Thomæ Wytham miserere, suæque
Agnetis sponsæ, qui simul hic recubant.

The eaglets or sheldrakes in the arms of the Withams, are, I believe, merely the popinjays of the Thwengs. They are represented in brass in Sheriffhutton as debruised by a bendlet. I cannot speak here of this most interesting church, and the sepulchral memorials which it contains.

oblandis, cum tortis et cereis circa funus meum; absque custubus excessivis tunc vel postea pro pompa mundana. Lego fabricæ chori, et capellæ ex parte australi dictæ ecclesiæ, si non perficiantur in vita mea, xx s. argenti; ultra diversas pecuniarum summas quas parochiani ibidem pro operibus ejusdem ecclesiæ mihi debent de bonis meis propriis per-antea solutis; quibus omnino id perdono, ut animam meam eorum precibus magis favorabiliter et devotius recommendari faciant. Do et lego fabricæ ecclesiæ de Stanedrop, pro decimis meis oblitis quando ibidem moram traxi, vj s. viij d. Fabricæ ecclesiæ de Midilham,* pro consimili, vj s. viij d. Volo et ordino quod die obitus mei et die sepulturæ meæ, vel infra xiiij dies tunc proximo sequentes, distribuantur pro anima mea in celebrationibus missarum, elemosinis, et aliis operibus caritativis, xl l.; et xx l. pro animabus Radulphi primi* comitis Westmerland, Johannæ uxoris suæ, Ricardi comitis Sarum, Aliciæ uxoris suæ, ac illorum a quibus aliquid in vita mea immerito habui seu sumpsi; et quod eodem die sepulturæ meæ cuilibet pauperi illuc venienti distribuatur j d.; et in pane et carnibus bovinis ad valorem alterius denarii, si extra Quadragesimam contingat me sepeliri; et si forte in Quadragesima contingat me sepeliri, tunc volo quod quilibet hujusmodi pauper habeat j d., et sex alleces rubeos, vel panem ad valorem eorundem, per discretionem executorum meorum. Et lego Priori de Marton, si ad missam de Requiem die sepulturæ meæ fuerit, iij s. iiij d. Et vicario de Shirifhoton xij d. Et cuilibet alteri sacerdoti tunc ad Placebo et Dirige interessenti iiij d. Et clerico parochiali ibidem, pro pulsatione campanarum, et labore suo tunc ibidem, viij d. Et cuilibet clerico ad exequias meas existenti in superpellicio ij d. Et si veniat aliquis doctor, et prædicaverit, die illo vel altero prædicans, tunc ille sic prædicans remuneretur secundum discretionem executorum meorum, et secundum status vel gradus sui exigentiam. Item do et lego carissimæ uxori meæ, Agneti,† si me supervivat, ducentas marcas pro omnibus

* Middleham castle and Staindrop (Raby), two of the great strongholds of the Nevilles.

† Anne and Agnes, the daughters and coheiresses of William Thweng of Cornburgh near Sheriff hutton, married two brothers, Henry and Thomas Witham, but neither left any issue. (Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire.) The will of Agnes Thweng, the widow of the testator, runs as follows. She was then living at Cornburgh. On Nov. 22nd, 1480, William bishop of Dromore was commissioned to veil her. (Reg. Rotherham, 3 *b*.)

Jan. 12, 1490-1. Agnes Witham, w^t^ one hole mynde in God, knowing me to passe fro the preson of this worlde of nature, ordeynes my testament in this fourme folowing. Furst I giff my soule to the moste blessed Lord Jhesu Crist, His blessed moder Seynt Marie, and to all clere college of heven; and my bodie to be beried in the chancell of Seynt Nicholas in Sherifhoton, in the tumb which my husband, Thomas Witham, is bered in. I giff my best beste to my mortuary that happis me to have at the daye of my dethe. I will at the daye of my bereall there be vj torches,

de bonis meis ipsam contingentibus habendas, viz. in pecunia, plate, catallis et stuffura de hospitio meo, ad ejus electionem; quæ quidem catalla, plate, et stuffura volo debite appretiari per executores meos,—ultra togas et apparatum corpori suo aliqualiter spectantes seu pertinentes, et ultra quendum ciphum argenti coopertum, quem die desponsationis nostræ sibi dedi; et ultra quendam lectum de tapestre cum armis meis, et omnibus tapetis et coopertoriis illi lecto pertinentibus. Lego Thomæ Lepton,* et Agneti uxori suæ, vj vaccas lactantes; et perdono eis omne id quod michi debent pro sojornatione sua quondam in hospitio meo, et pro diversis bobus venditis sibi, prout patet in compoto et libro de stauro meo; ultra maritagia Roberti Crewer, Thomæ Baxby, et Johannis Thornton filiabus eorundem Thomæ et Agnetis maritatorum, per me empta et perquisita, cum eorum terris et tenementis, si quæ fuerint, durantibus minoribus ætatibus eorundem Roberti, Johannis, et Thomæ, ad proficuum et commodum dicti Thomæ Lepton. Nicholominus volo quod ipse pro agnellis apud Teryngton† sibi venditis, et pro aliis debitis suis michi respondeat. Et volo et ordino quod si quid defuerit non solutum in vita mea de xl marcis per me datis Georgio

the price of ilke one iij s. iiij d. Also v serges, every one of theme j pound. To the abbaye of Marton xx s. To Molceby xx s. To the house of Montegrace xxvj s. viij d. To the iiij ordoures of Freres in York xiij s. iiij d. To Thomas Marche, if he liff larger then I, xiij s. iiij d. I will that all my servanntes dwelling w^t^ me at the daye of my deth, ilkone of theme in rewarde have xx d. I will that Christofer Welden and Johannet his wiff, if they overliff me, have xiij s. iiij d. To Margaret Witham of Seynt Nicholas vj s. viij d. To Margaret Witham, doughter of Thomas Witham of Braytenby, vj s. viij d. To Mald Westhorp vj s. viij d. I will and feythfully orden Sir Guy Fairefax, Maister William Poteman, Sir Robert Aukeland, and Sir William Hall, to be my feithfull and trew executores, and I will that ilkone of theme have for there labor v markes. To Richard Westorp, Thomas Witham, John Witham, Math. Witham, and Seth Snawsell, xx s. each. In tokynnyng that this is my trew and last will I setto my seale. Geven at Corneburgh. Prob. 5 Oct. 1495; and adm. to Sir Robt. Aukeland and Sir Wm. Hall. (Reg. Test. v. 468 *b*.)

* One of the Leptons of Kepwick. On Nov. 14, 1472, an oratory was granted to Thomas Lepton and his wife for three years. (Reg. Neville, i. 151 *b*.)

† The rectory of Terrington, near Malton, had been held by Robert Witham, a brother of the testator, who was instituted to it on the resignation of John Sherwood, May 26th, 1467. (Reg. Will. Booth, 91 *b*.) On July 20th, 1481, Robert Witham, rector of Terrington, made his will, desiring to be buried in the chancel of his parish-church. To William Webster, chaplain, he gave his Portiphor. To Thomas Witham, his brother, his best gown with its hood. To Robert Sutton a silver bowl, covered. To Richard Westhorp a gown. The residue to Thomas Witham, Thomas Weldon, and William Webster, his ex^rs^. Pr. July 26th, and adm. to Witham. (Reg. Test. v. 110 *a*.)

William Witham, LL.D., another brother of the testator, held high offices in the church. On Feb. 6, 1443-4, he was collated by archbishop Kempe, "intuitu caritatis," to the stall of South Muskham at Southwell. (Reg. Kempe, 51 *a*.) On Nov. 18, 1445, he was presented to the rectory of Laingdon cum Basildon in Essex, which he resigned in 1446. (Newcourt, ii. 356.) From April, 1446, until August, 1471, he was prebendary of Banbury at Lincoln. (Le Neve, ii. 105.) In July, 1447, he was collated to the prebend of Chamberlain-Wood at London, which, together with

Witham,* nepoti meo, quando ab hospitio meo recessit, ad intentionem suam propriam ei fideliter persolvatur indilate. Et volo similiter quod si quid defuerit non solutum in vita mea de xl marcis per me datis Thomæ Witham,† nepoti meo, quando ab hospitio meo recessit, ad suam propriam inventionem ei fideliter etiam persolvatur; unde non recepit, ut patet in libro compotorum meorum, circiter xxij l. Do et lego Margaretæ Witham, nepti meæ, cæcæ, si me supervivat, x l., ad inventionem suam in hospitali S. Nicholai in Eboraco; ei per executores meos, prout indiguerit, solvendas, ultra pensionem suam annuatim in eodem hospitali habitam. Lego Ricardo Westhorp,‡ cui nuper nubit Johanna nepotis (*sic*) mea, nunc cæca, ut dicitur, xx l., ad eorum et liberorum suorum inventionem. Et eidem Ricardo lego quendam librum de Statutis. Lego eisdem Georgio, Thomæ Witham, et Ricardo Westhrop, ac uxoribus et liberis suis, omnes togas et furruras meas inter eos dividendas, et prout indiguerint, si in

the rectory of St. Mary-le-Bow, he exchanged in Nov. 1454, with Edmund Booth for the archdeaconry of Stow at Lincoln. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 84 *b*, and Newcourt, i. 135.) On Sept. 1st, 1452, he was collated to the stall of St. Martin's at Lincoln, holding it for two years. (Le Neve, ii. 135.) From 1454 to 1457 he held the stall of Coringham in the same church (Ibid. 135), and, on April 29th, 1457, he was instituted to that of Stoke, which he held till 1459. (Reg. Will. Booth, 82 *b*.) On July 13th, 1454, he was admitted to the rectory of St. Michael, Cornhill, holding it until he died; and, in 1448, he was dean of the Peculiars. (Newcourt, i. 482, 443.) On Sept. 11, 1458, he became archdeacon of Leicester, and acted as such until he died. (Le Neve, ii. 61.) From 1460 to 1464 he was prebendary of North-Kelsey at Lincoln. (Ibid. 158.) On May 28th, 1466, he was instituted to the living of Castre, Northants, resigning it in August. (MSS. Harl. 6952, 90 *b*.) In 1469 he became dean of Wells; and dying on July 16th, 1472, was buried in that cathedral. (Le Neve, i. 152.) He was also dean of Leicester, and his epitaph is given in Nichols's Leicestershire, i. 332.

* Son of John Witham, the testator's brother, by Margaret Barton of Whenby. He married Margaret, one of the two daughters and coheirs of John Wauton, of Cliffe, esq. (Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire.) John Witham was his eldest son, who had leave on April 7th, 1507, from Louis, cardinal of St. Marcellus, to marry Agnes Gower (daughter of Sir John Gower of Stittenham, knt.), to whom he was related in the 3rd degree. (Lartington deeds, no. lvi.) On March 18th, 1513-14, John Witham made his will at Cornburgh, desiring to be buried in the church of St. Helen at Sheriff hutton, in the choir of St. Nicholas, on the south side. He desires that Edward Gower, esq. John Barton and William Constable, gentlemen, and Thomas Wright, yeoman, should stand seized in his messuage in Cliffe on the Tees, lately in the tenure of Robert Apleby, and his lands, etc., there; to raise 40*l*. for Katherine and Marion, his daughters. The residue is left to Agnes his widow and executrix. Pr. Jan. 26th, 1514-15. (Reg. Test. ix. 4 *b*.) From this John descends the family of Witham of Cliffe.

† Of Brettonby in the North Riding. He married Janet, the coheiress of the Wautons of Cliffe, who died before 1545, and was buried in Terrington church. (Glover's Visitation.) The will of their son, Matthew Witham of Brettonby, is in the Richmondshire Wills, 55-7.

‡ On Nov. 6th, 1497, the administration of the effects of Richard Westhorpe of Cornburgh was granted to John Harrison of Sheriff hutton. (Reg. Test. v. 506 *b*.) The Westhorpes continued to reside at Cornburgh, and there is a pedigree of them in the Visitation of Yorkshire in 1584.

vita mea hujusmodi divisio non fiat. Volo quod quilibet servientium meorum in hospitio meo die obitus mei commorans, cui aliquid inferius non legavi, remuneretur. Lego Roberto Hardgate, servienti meo, si mecum persteterit, xl s. Et Willelmo Buttree, instauratori meo, si tunc instaurator meus fuerit, et compotum suum fideliter reddiderit, vj vaccas. Et Thomæ Marche, si me supervivat, xx s. in pecunia vel stauro. Lego prædicto Thomæ Lepton j peciam argenti coopertam dez markes Franciæ; et uxori suæ j peciam de dictis marks, coopertam, et vj cocliaria argenti. Et cuilibet dictorum Georgii, et Thomæ Witham, et Ricardi Westhorp, j peciam argenti dez markes Franciæ, non coopertam. Volo quod executores mei perficiant duas cantarias meas, viz. j in Corneburgh in quadam capella ibidem per me noviter constructa, et aliam in dicta ecclesia de Shirifhoton in capella ibidem ex parte orientali per me etiam constructa,* viz. in compositione, fundatione, et omnibus per capellanos earundem supportandis; si hujusmodi compositio et onera in vita mea exprimantur, nec eædem cantariæ totaliter compleantur nec perficiantur. Et volo quod dominus Robertus Aucland sit capellanus cantariæ de Shirifhoton perpetuus, et Robertus Stable capellanus cantariæ in Corneburgh perpetuus. Et volo quod utrique assignentur de libris meis j Missale, j Portiferium de usu Ebor., j calix, et tria vestimenta, et etiam apparatus pro altaribus earundem cantariarum æqualiter dividenda. Volo nicholominus quod dicta uxor mea ad terminum vitæ suæ de hujusmodi libris, calicibus, &c., habeat honeste deservitura in manerio de Corneburgh, si et quando ad dictam cantariam ibidem minime poterit, propter infirmitatem vel tempestatem, commode accedere.—Fabricæ ecclesiæ canonicorum de Marton c s. Fabricæ ecclesiæ monialium de Molceby c s. Executores constituo Brianum Roucliff tertium baronem in scaccario domini regis, Guidonem Fairefax, Ricardum Pigot servientes domini regis ad legem, Milonem Metcalf, Willelmum Awne clericum, Willelmum Chambrelane armigerum, Robertum Aucland et Robertum Stable capellanos. Dat. j Mar. xiiij Edw. IV. (1474-5.)† Lego cuilibet leprosorum domui in suburbio Ebor. vj s. viij d.

[Prob. 18 April, 1481; adm. to Miles Metcalf, Chamberlayn, Aucland, and Stable.]

* There is no record of these chantries in the archbishops' books at York.

† This will was omitted in its proper place.

CVI. THE WILL OF SIR WALTER GRIFFITH OF BURTON AGNES, KNT.

[Reg. Rotherham, 332 *a*.]

July 8th, 1481. Walterus Griffith,* miles. Sep. in eccl. S. Martini episcopi in Burton-Annes; et lego, pro nomine mortuarii mei, optimum meum jumentum cum armis principalibus. Eccl. prædictæ, ad ornandum in vestimentis, etc., viij li. Waltero,† filio et hæredi meo, ij crateres, j parvum sellarium, iij cocliaria deaurata, j pelvim cum lavacro vocatam ewer, ij crateres coopertos, j ollam pro vino, et iij cocliaria argentea; et totum et singulum utensile et staurum domicilii in Whichnore. Agneti, uxori meæ, residuum meæ laminæ, tam aureæ, argenteæ, quam deauratæ, et totum et singulum staurum tam utensilium quam husbandriæ, tam vivum quam mortuum, in maneriis de Burton-Annes, Kelke, etc., in com. Ebor., exceptis xlvj bobus et xl buculis, quos volo ut vendantur et disponantur pro me per dispositionem executorum meorum. Lego Agneti, uxori meæ, et manibus meis trado eidem, pro rationabili parte sua, c li. Lego et trado manibus meis Agneti, filiæ meæ,‡ iiij^{c} li. Radulpho Bucton et uxori ejus x marcas. Willelmo Cawode et uxori ejus x marcas. Aliciæ Thornholme x marcas. Willelmo Griffith, capellano, xl s. Johannæ Gode-ale-house v marcas. Abbati et Conv. S. M. Ebor., Priori et Conv. S. M. de Bridlington, et Prioratui de Feriby, cuilibet xl s. Collegio de Lowthorp iiij marcas. Ecclesiis par. de Frothingham, Foston, Lowthorp, Killom, Thewyng, Rudstan, Carnaby, Harpham, et Kelke, cuilibet vj s. viij d. Roberto Constable, militi, x li. M. Willelmo Constable v marcas. Ricardo Griffith, fratri meo, c s. Residuum Agneti uxori meæ, M. Willelmo Constable in decretis baccalario, domino Willelmo Griffith§ vicario de

* The head of an old East Riding family. In 1474 he was sheriff of Yorkshire. (Drake, 353.) Burton Agnes came to the Boyntons through a match with one of the testator's descendants in the 17th century.

On Oct. 6, 1457, Walter Griffith of Burton Agnes, esq., and Joan his wife, had leave to have an oratory for a year. (Reg. Booth, 400 *a*.) On Oct. 14th, 1458, they had a similar licence. (Ibid. 203 *a*.)

Sir Walter Griffith married Agnes, daughter of Sir Robert Constable of Flamborough, knt. She remarried Sir Gervase Clifton of Hodsack, Notts, knt., and the vicar of Burton Agnes was desired to marry them on Sept. 10, 1483. (Reg. Rotherham, 39 *a*.) After her husband's death Lady Clifton returned into her own country to die, and made her will at Scarborough on Jan. 14th, 1505-6. It will be printed in Vol. iv.

† Knighted, and high sheriff of Yorkshire in 1501. (Drake, 353.) He made his will in 1530, which I have no intention of anticipating here. It is a most interesting document.

‡ This lady, who had a large fortune, married Sir Gervase Clifton, knt., the son of her stepfather. (Thoroton's Notts, 55.)

§ He was instituted to the vicarage of Burton Agnes on the death of John Martyn, at the presentation of St Mary's abbey, York, on Jan. 17, 1460-1. (Reg. Will. Booth, 406 *b*.)

Burton-Annes, et Willelmo Cawode, quos constituo executores; et Robertum Constable militem, supervisorem. Hiis testibus Marmaduco Constable milite, Thoma Crake, etc.

[Pr. 18 Sep. 1481, and adm. to Agnes the relict.]

CVII. THE WILL OF SIR JOHN SAVILLE OF THORNHILL, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 66-7.]

Nov. 23, 1481. Johannes Savile,* miles. Corpus meum loco sepulturæ patrum in eccl. S. Mich. de Thornhill. Margaretæ Savile, filiæ meæ, xl li. Lego ad retribuendum et distribuendum inter servientes meos, secundum eorum merita et servitia, x li. Johanni Savile, pro le heirelomes, j lectum pendentem cum pertin., j librum vocatum Missale, cum calice et vestimento, cum pannis ornamentis altari pertinentibus, j craterem argenti stantem et coopertum, j craterem stantem et deauratum cum quibusdam signis argenti, j mappam cum tuello, j salsarium argenti et coopertum, j par de awndeirenes, cum tabulis et formis, tristellis, et cathedris, ij ollas æneas, j stantem in le fournes, aliam sine fournes, j patellam, j pelvim cum lavacro de masselyn, ij veruta ferrea, vj cocliaria argenti, ij plumba, et iij le worteledes, j maskefat, j gilefat, j stepefat cum cæteris vasis ligneis pandoxatorio pertinentibus, j cilicium, j plaustrum, j aratrum cum cultura et vomere, ij herpicas. Item Willelmo Savile, filio meo,

* The head of the great knightly family of Saville of Thornhill; son of Sir Thomas Saville, knt., M.P. for Yorkshire in 1442, by Margaret daughter of Sir Thomas Pilkington, knt.

Sir John was high-sheriff of Yorkshire in 1455 and 1461, and M.P. for Yorkshire 29th Henry VI. By Alice, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorpe, he left a numerous family. He was chief-steward of the manor of Wakefield, and died at Sandal castle on the morrow of the feast of St. Basil, 1482. His corpse was carried through Wakefield, and was sumptuously interred at Thornhill. (Hunter's Notices of Lupset, etc., 17.)

On July 3rd, 1482, William bishop of Dromore was commissioned to veil Alice widow of Sir John Saville. (Reg. Rotherham, 23 *b*.) On Jan. 14, 1493-4, Sir John Waterton, knt., administered to the effects of lady Saville and Elizabeth widow of Thomas Saville (Ibid. 361 *b*.)

Sir John Saville in his will, in addition to the extracts that I have given, makes the following disposition of his estates. To Alice, his wife, his capital messuage of Coldby, etc., in the Isle of Axholme, and his lands at Estrington and Thurlestone in the parish of Penistone; and, for her life, the manor and lands of Thornhill, and lands, etc., in Ovenden, Wadsworth and Skircotes, which Sir William Gascoigne and others gave them on July 1st, 28th Henry VI. To Henry, Richard, and Nicholas, his sons, each an annual rent-charge of 4*l*. out of the manor of Hunsworth. His feoffees to make over to William Saville, his son, half of the manor of Hunsworth, to him and his heirs male—remainder to Thomas Saville his brother and his heirs male—remainder to testator's right heirs. The other moiety to go to Thomas, the testator's son and his heirs male; failing them, to William his brother and his heirs male; and, failing them, to the testator's right heirs.

xx marcas. Thomæ Savile,* filio meo, xx marcas. Henrico Savile,† filio meo, xl s. Ricardo Savile, filio meo, xl s. Nicholao Savile, filio meo, xl s. Item volo quod Alicia, uxor mea, habeat, pro termino vitæ suæ, manerium vocatum Bothamhall, et omnia illa messuagia in Risshworth et Goulkery, quæ Thomas Savile miles, pater meus, per cartam suam nobis tempore nuptiarum dedit. Residuum Aliciæ, uxori meæ, quam, et Willelmum, filium meum, constituo executores meos. Hiis testibus Johanne Cooke vicario de Sandall, Johanne Porter vicario de Highholand, Roberto Chaloner literato, etc.

[Prob. 21 June, 1482, and adm. to Alice the widow.]

CVIII. THE WILL OF THOMAS FITZWILLIAM, RECTOR OF SPROTBURGH.

[Reg. Test. v. 70 *b*.]

In nomine summæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, gloriosissimæ Dei genetricis semper Virginis Mariæ, ac beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, et totius cœlestis curiæ, amen. Lacrimosæ semper mutabilis humanæ conditio vitæ in hac valle miseriæ statum firmum et permanentem non agnoscit, sed in perpetuo motu consistens, occulto quodam et considerato cursu dierum ad finem naturaliter præordinatum continue labitur non revertens; Et qui visibilem pretendunt essentiam, invisibiliter tendunt ad non esse, testante Propheta, *Quia homo vanitati similis factus, ut flos egrediens sito conteritur, et velud umbra pertranseunt dies ejus.*‡ Præmissa perpendens, Ego Thomas Fitzwilliam,§ rector ecclesiæ de Sproteburgh, ad recentem memoriam

* A valet of the crown, and the owner of Lupset near Wakefield, Dec. 17, 1505, Thomas Saville of Lupsett, esq. (Lopished.) To be buried in St. Catherine's choir in the church of Wakefield. To Margaret, my wife, for her life, the hall of Lupset and a close called Bachrode; with remainder to John and Ralph, my sons. To Joan and Alice, my daughters, a messuage in the greve-ship (graif-ship) of Allerthorpe. To George, James, Robert, Thomas and Percival, my sons, a house in Thornes, and another in Dewsbury. To Elizabeth, my daughter, a bullock. The residue to my wife and dau. Alice; they executors. Pr. Feb. 20. (Reg. Test. vi. 224 *a*.) On August 21st, 1482, the chaplain of the church of Wakefield was empowered to marry Thomas Saville and Margaret Basworth in Wakefield church, after banns had been twice asked. (Reg. Rotherham, 25 *a*.)

In 1483 Thomas Saville was made parker and palliser of Belgrave in the Isle of Axholme; keeper of the manor of Epworth; and he had, also, a grant of the herbage and pannage of the New Park at Wakefield. (MSS. Harl. cccc.xxxiii, 273-4, 613, 621.)

† See his will after this. He was one of the yeomen of the king's chamber.

‡ Psalm cxliv. 4, etc.

§ The testator does not appear in any of the pedigrees of the Fitzwilliams. The following entry in archbishop Bowet's register will explain the omission. On May 9th,

reducens, et intra se mentis integritudo assistens, de bonis Divina bonitate michi collatis, ad Ipsius laudem et dispositionis meæ meritoriam rationem reddendam disponere et ordinare, ac meæ mortis indubiæ horam incertam testamentaria factione decrevi; et de eis ordino et dispono in eum qui sequitur modum. In primis, siquidem, in puritate et sinceritate fidei catholicæ existens, Deo et Domino nostro, Jhesu Christo, per Quem accessum habemus ad Deum, animam meam, quam Suo pretioso cruore redemit, lego, etiam humiliori et intentiori devotione qua possum omnimodis desideriis recommendo; corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia B. Mariæ de Sproteburgh, prope parietem, ad altare S. Nicholai. Volo quod domus mea custodiatur usque festum S. Michaelis proximum, et quod omnes servientes mei tunc habeant integraliter stipendia sua tunc a retro existentia; et quod quilibet eorum habeat in regardis, sive in remuneratione, j quarterium ordii. Et tunc volo quod omnia bona mea mobilia vendantur; et quod cum revertionibus eorundem, una cum debitis meis, emantur terræ et tenementa, ad valorem decem marcarum per annum, si fieri potest, pro quadam cantaria in eccl. de Sproteburgh fundanda pro uno capellano.* Et volo quod capellanus annuatim solvat Willelmo Wynteworth xx s., quamdiu ibidem morari voluerit; et tunc volo quod prædicti xx s. distribuantur singulis annis in obitu meo imperpetuum. Lego Isabellæ Beeston xl s., j vaccam, et togam blodii coloris. Florentino Wynteworth j boviculum pretii x s., et j togam. Facio Willelmum Fitzwilliam militem, Elizabetham uxorem ejus, et Willelmum Kirkby capellanum executores meos; et Thomam Fitzwilliam militem, et Johannem Fitzwilliam armigerum supervisores. Dat. apud Sproteburgh xxj Apr. M.CCCC.lxxxij.

[Prob. 12 Aug. a°. supr.]

1422, Thomas Fitzwilliam, scholar, had a dispensation, having been born out of wedlock. Martin Vth. gave him it at Rome on the nones of January, anno quinto. (Reg. Bowet, i. 339 *b.*) On Oct. 4th, 1433, he being a bachelor of laws, was instituted to the rectory of Elmley on the presentation of Thomas bishop of Durham, Thomas Clarell, and Richard Wentworth, esqrs., and John Melton literate, feoffees of the lands of John Fitzwilliam, esq. (Reg. Kempe, 372 *a.*) On Dec. 3rd, 1440, he was instituted to the rectory of Sprotburgh, on the resignation of Thomas Banwell, having been presented by Sir William Gascoigne, knt. (Reg. Kempe, 397 *a.*) On Feb. 1, 1456-7, he, being bachelor of laws, was collated to the wardenship of Sibthorpe hospital, co. Notts, Ralph Longley having resigned it. (Reg. Will. Booth, 35 *a.*) On Oct. 4, 1463, as warden of Sibthorp, he had leave to be absent from synods for three years. (Ibid. 102 *b.*) And, on June 13th, 1479, he had the like permission as rector of Spotburgh. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 95 *b.*)

The genealogy of the family is explained in the wills of the Fitzwilliams that I have already printed. The preamble of this testament is common to the houses of Aldwark and Sprotburgh, and it is probably the composition of the rector.

* There is no record in the archbishop's register of the foundation of this chantry. Mr. Hunter, however, gives a short notice of it from another source. It was at the altar of St. Nicholas, and was well endowed. (South Yorkshire, i. 347-8.)

CIX. THE WILL OF SIR HUGH HASTINGS, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 337 *a*.]

In Dei nomine, amen. To the pleasour and loving of Almighty God, oure Blissed Lady Seynt Marie Virgyn, and all the Seyntes of heven, I Hugh Hastynges,* knyght, beyng in gude helth and hole of mynde, the xx daye of Juyn, the yere of oure Lord God M.CCCC.lxxxij, intending and purposing, under the proteccion and grace of Almighty God, to passe towardes the Scottis the kingis enmyes, ordeign and makes my testament and last will, as well for the gude disposicion of all my landes and tenementes, goodes and catalles, to and at my commyng home from Scotland, as for the disposicion of the same after my decesse, in maner and fourme ensuyng, Furst, I bequeth my saule to Almighty God, my Creature, and to oure Blissed Lady Seynt Marie, His moder, by the suffrage of All Seyntes; and my bodye to be beryed in Christen beriell where as shall please Almighty God. Also I will that immediately after my decesse a covable and able preste be founden by myn executores of and with my gudes, the space of vij yeres, at and w^tin the chapell of Norton w^tin the parish of Campsall w^tin the countie of York, there daily to pray for me to Almighty God, and for all my gude doers.

* The head of a family of great influence in Norfolk and in the West Riding of Yorkshire. Sir Hugh was the son of John Hastings of Fenwick by Anne daughter of lord Morley, and was a person potent in wealth and position. The chief estates of his house were in Norfolk; but he had broad acres, as it will be seen, in Yorkshire. His will was made when he was setting out on a military expedition into Scotland. He came home safe and sound, and died on June 7th, 1489. (Hunter's South Yorkshire, ii. 471.) This document is full of interest. On Jan. 3, 1463-4, Sir Hugh was allowed to have an oratory for a year. (Reg. Will. Booth, 220 *b*.) He was high sheriff of Yorkshire in 1480. (Drake, 353.)

According to Tonge (Visitation, 73.) Sir Hugh had a brother of the name of Edmund. I presume that this is the Sir Edmund Hastings, knt., who was high-sheriff of Yorkshire in 1465, 1471, 1477, and 1484. (Drake's York, 353.) On July 15th, 1479, archbishop Booth allowed a marriage to be celebrated between Edmund Hastings and Mary widow of Thomas Salvin, who were related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 101 *b*.) The lady was a daughter of Ralph lord Greystock, and was widow of Thomas Salvin, esq., of Newbiggin. Richard III. made Hastings guardian of Salvin's lands and of his son and heir. He also made him steward of the manor and lordship of Pickering and master-forester of the chace there, and gave him an annuity of 100 marks. (MSS. Harl. cccc.xxxiii, 85, 111, 329.)

Another brother, probably, was Sir Roger Hastings who sold the estate of Roxby in Cleveland to Sir Roger Cholmley, knt. He had previously been in pecuniary difficulties. (Plumpton Correspondence, cxiii. 267.) On June 26th, 1484, the rector of Leckonfield was directed to marry Roger Hastings and Amicia Lewis, domestic servants of the earl of Northumberland, in the chapel within the manor of Leckonfield. (Reg. Rotherham, 213 *a*.)

Also I will, in lyke wise, that v verges of wax be fondon by the space of a yere, to be byrned daily the space of on messe, on of thame in the Abbay of Pountefrett in the honour of Seynt Thomas of Loncastre; the secund at the Freers there in the honour of Seynt Petir of Millen; the thyrd at the White Freers of Doncastre in the honour of our Lady Seynt Marie Virgyn there; the fourth at the Gray Freers there in the honour of the Holy Rode; and the fyftte at the Freers of Tykhill in the honour of Seynt Ninian. Also I will that everych of the saide foure houses of Freers have yerely a quarter whete delyvered by my said executores during the space of iij yeres, next sewing the date herof. Also, in lykewise, I will that every of the said foure houses have xs., ichon of thame to say ij trentalles and pray for me, myn awncetours, and gude doers, in maner and fourme aforesaid. Also I will that, if it happen me to decesse afore my said commyng home, that then myn excutores shall, furst and principally, paye and content all my dettes and dueties, afore thame evidently to be proved due by me my dett; and after there discreciones to content and satisfye every person and personnes therof, and of almaner of injuries and wronges to every person or personnes in lykewise preved by me to be doone. Also I will that, if I decesse afore my said commyng home, wherin I besuch Almighty God of His moste mercyfull grace, that my syid gowne of blak velvett shalbe geven to the church of Campsall aforesaid, to be made therof by myn executores a cope, with myn armes to be sett theruppon of my cost. Also I will that Herry Haydon, Richard Sothwell, Johan Dawney, Thomas Midelton, Thomas Lovell esquyers, and John Williamson preste, which be enfeoffed to myn use be my dede beryng date the xij daye of May, the xxj yere of the reign of kyng Edward the Fourth, of and also in all my landes, etc., w^in^ the countie of Norfolk, suffer myn executours to take and perceyve all the profettes, etc., to the tyme that the sume of m^l^ li. be leved and taken for the mariage of my doughters, and performyng of this my last will. Also, I will that Sir Guye Fairefax knyght, Thomas Mydelton, John Dawney, Robert Portyngton esquyers, Hugh Bosvile parson of the chirch of Derfeld, and Thomas Palmer parson of the chirch of Smeton, feoffes to myn use in all my landes, etc., w^in^ the countie of York, by my dede beryng date the xvjth daye of Octobre, xvijth Edward IV. suffer my executors to receive m^l^ li. for the mariage of my doughters, and to performe this my will; and that Katheryn, my doughter, shall have to hir mariage cccc. marc of the issues; and Elizabeth and Margaret,* my doughters, either of thame to ther mariage

* Of these daughters Catherine married Sir John Melton of Aston, knt., Elizabeth was the first wife of Sir Ralph Salvin of Newbiggin, knt., and Margaret married Sir

ccc marc. Also, I will that ccclxx marc, which is unpayed, and parcell of cccl marc to have beyn payd and payable to Rauff Babthorp, knyght, for the mariage of John, my son and heyre apperyng, to Isabell, doughter and heire apparaunte of the said Rauffe,* shalbe payed of the said issues and profettes, according to the comunicacion and writing betwix me and the said Rauffe of the said mariage. Also, I will that my said feoffes in my landes in Norfolk make a sufficiaunte astate to Anne,† my wyffe, of and in my maner of Wesynham, and of and in a mece w^t^ the beyldynges, etc., w^t^in the citie of Norwich, which sumtyme wer William Rees esquyer, set there in the parissh of Seynt Petir of Mancroft, for terme of hir lyve, in the name of playne satisfaccion and allowance of all hir dower. I will that when God sendes my sonn and heyre apparing to the age of xxj yere, that my said feoffes make an astate to Charles, my son, of landes and tenementes, parcell of the lordeship of Gressenhall w^t^in the said countie of Norfolk, to the yerely value of xx marc, terme of his lyffe; and an astate of such landes, etc., w^t^in the lordeship of Elsyng called Norfolk thing, and of such landes, etc., w^t^in the said countie of Norfolk, which my fader purchased of one Sparke there; and of landes, etc., w^t^in the lordeship of Elsyng and Lexham, to the yerely value of xx marc, to Robert ‡ my son, terme of his lyfe. Also I will that my feoffes in Yorkeshire make an

John Mallory of Studley Royal. Another daughter, Muriel, who is not mentioned here, had been previously married to Ralph, son and heir of Sir William Eure, knt., by whom she was the mother of William lord Eure. Isabel married John Hotham of Scorbrough, esq. Another daughter, whom Mr. Hunter calls Margaret, was the wife of John Cressacre, esq., of Barnborough, and, according to Blomefield, (ix. 514) Anne was the wife of — Wastlyn of Lincolnshire.

* Sir Ralph Babthorpe of Babthorpe, knt. Isabell was his only child and was fifteen in 1490. Her marriage covenants with young Hastings were dated on June 20th, 1484. She died in 1496, having had issue which died young. Sir John Hastings was twenty-two years of age at his father's death in 1489. He died in 1504, and was buried in Norton Priory. (Plumpton Correspondence, p. cii.) Sir John Hastings married, secondly, Catherine daughter of Sir John Aske of Aughton, kt. She made her will on February 25, 1506-7. Kateryne Hastinges, relict of John Hastinges, knyght. To be buried in ye parish church of Askton, otherwyse callid Aughton, or Acton. To our Lady of Walshyngham my velvet gown. To our Lady of Doncastre my tawny chamlett gown. To our Lady of Belcrosse my blak chamlet. To our Lady of Hymmyngburgh a pece of cremell and a lace of gold of Venys sett w^t^ perl. I witt my chene of gold to my brodyr Sir Robert (Aske), under this forme, that is to say, y^t^ he shall cause a stone to be laid over my husband at Norton Pryory, and another stone to be laid over me in ye parich church of Askton, and, if he think it to be doon, to lay one of my doughter Eliz. in Hymmyngburgh church. To my said broder on Agnus of gold, and to my sister his wife my coveryng of a bed, on armyn bonett, a pare of hookes of silver and gilt, and a pare of crisom laces sett with perle. Bro^r^ Sir Robert Aske, exr. (Reg. Test. vi. 188 *b*.)

† A daughter, as Glover and Tonge say, of Sir William Gascoigne of Gawthorpe.

‡ This is probably the person who is mentioned in the Plumpton Correspondence, 144-5, 148.

astate to George,* my son, of all such landes, etc., which my fader purchased of one Dyke in Mosselay w^th^in the parissh of Bramwith; and of such landes, etc., in Doncastre which I purchased of one Beyston and his wyffe, after the decesse of thame; and of such landes, etc., which Richard Hudson of Norton w^th^in the parish of Campsall hath to ferme for terme of yeres; and, also, of a closse in Mosseley called Hankirfeld; of an other closse their called Southefeld in the haldyng of Trestram Legh; and of a tenement which my fader purchased of one Sir Rychard Heton preste, terme of his lyve. And what tyme that it happen eny of my said sonnes Charles, Robert, or George, to be promoted to eny benefice or benefices spirituell to the yerely value of xl marc, thenne the said astate and lyverie of season theruppon to hym or to theme so promoted to be voyede. And if it happen eny of my said doughters to decesse afore they be maried, that then my wyffe and myn executours shall have the disposicion and guyding of every of there parte, so decessing, to dispose for my saule. Also I will that my feoffes in Norfolk make an astate to the yerely value of x marc, to th'entent that a preste may say Divyne service, and daily pray for me, my fader, myn auncetours, and all my gude doers, in the chirch of Gressenhall for ever, where my said fader and moder er beryed, according to my fader last will.† Also I will that my feoffes in Yorkeshire make an astate, to the yerely value of xl s., to the use of the maister of the chapell of Norton and his successours, so longe as their continues one maister w^t^ his felow daily syngyng and other Divine service doyng there. Also

* Afterwards Sir George Hastings, knt., the owner of Fenwick, etc., after the death of his elder brother. He died June 10th or 11th, 3rd Hen. VIII. (South Yorkshire, ii. 472.) On Nov. 27th, 1483, a licence was issued to the rector of Kirk-Smeaton, and Thomas Baker vicar at Hemmingburgh, desiring them to marry George son of Sir Hugh Hastings, knt., par. Norton, and Joan Brabshynne par. Hemmingburgh, in the chapel within the manor of Fenwick or Babthorpe. (Reg. Rotherham, 259 *b*.) In the name of Brabshynne we scarcely recognise the daughter and heiress of Alexander Brabazon. Blomefield calls her Anne (ix. 514.)

† John Hastings, esq., died in 1471. In the Hastings chantry in Gressenhall church in Norfolk a portion of his sepulchral memorial remains, *i.e.* the following verses engraven on brass. (Blomefield's Norfolk, ix. 514.) I have made some corrections in the printed copy.

Nobilitas generis quid prodest? Omnia solvit
Mors; quæ sub lapide hoc procerum duo corpora volvit.
Moribus insignis, comitum de sanguine natus
Pembrochiæ, jacet hic John Hastyng pulvere stratus.
Uxor et Anna sibi, quæ sanguine filia scitur
De Morley domino, moriens per eum sepelitur.
Quisquis es ista legens, fusa prece, siste rogatus,
Ut Deus amborum velit indulgere reatus.
Annus erat Christi poliando (?) congruus isti
Mille quadringen', uno plus septuageno.

I will that Isabell Hothom, my doughter, have xx li. payed by my said executours, towardes the hangynges and glasse wyndowes making of one chambre in Scoreburgh. Also I will that myn executoures make or doo to be made the north parte of the church of Campsall, there callyd the north yle, in the honour of Seynt Katheryn and Seynt Nicholas, if the parisshing therof will bere the cariage of all stuff belongyng therto. Also I will that my said feoffes in Norfolk, what tyme the advouson of the chirch of Lexham there falles voied, present to the ordinary to be admit and inducte Sir Robert Smyth preste; and Sir Thomas Glasedale to the church of Breseley.* And, what tyme y^t^ eny other church, w^t^in owther of the said counties of Norfolk or York, of the which the patronage belongith to me, falles voied, I will that Sir Richard Brereley preste be presented. Also, whereby and under the grace of God Almighty my wyffe is insantie and grete with childe, which Almighty God of his grace shew to be delyvered and borne in seaftie, that childe,† under the said mercy so borne, I will if it happen to be issue male (to have xx marcs per ann. for life) and if it happen to be issue femell (to have ccc marcs for marriage). Also I will that Anne, my wyffe, have the reule and governaunce of my yonger sonnes and of there lyvelod to they come to their playne age of xx yere, and of my doughters unmaried to they be purveied fore; and in lykewyse of such issue as

* It does not appear from the History of Norfolk that these persons obtained the livings mentioned so expressly.

† This child can *only* have been Sir Brian Hastings, knt., who was high-sheriff of Yorkshire in 1536-7. (Drake, 353.) He is mentioned as a son of Sir Hugh by Tonge and Glover, and he is the only son who is not mentioned in his will. Sir Brian married Agnes daughter of Thomas Portington, esq., of Barnby Don, by whom he had children. On August 2nd, 1537, he made his will, of which I give a full copy.

I, Sir Brian Hastinges, knyght, sherif of Yorke shier, of holl and perfite mynde and reason, makes my last will and testament in this forme and manner followinge. First, I bequeth my saull to God Almightie, unto oure Ladie Sancte Marie, and to all the blissed company of heven, and my bodie to be buriede in the churche of Sancte Oswalde in Sandall. Also, I make Elizabeth my wif and Francys my sonne my holl executors, and my right honorable lorde Admyrall, in whome all my speciall trust is in, my supervisor of this my will and testament, and to have the order of my sone, trustinge that my said lorde wilbe goode and favorable lorde to my wif and my sone, as he has alwais bene to me. Thes beinge witnes, Mr. William Hothome, Richarde Waite, William Portington, Richarde Danyell prest, and Francys Frobisher. Pr. 8th Oct. 1540, and adm. to the exrs. (Reg. Test. xi. 461 *a*.)

The wife of Sir Brian, Elizabeth, was his second consort, Elizabeth daughter of John Leake of Sutton, esq. (Tonge 73.) Francis Frobisher, Sir Brian's son-in-law, was, I believe, the uncle of the great sea-captain, Sir Martin Frobisher. The lord Admiral is a well known personage.

Sir Brian is the person who, before he was knighted, had a vehement quarrel with Sir Richard Tempest, which it required all the persuasion of Cardinal Wolsey to assuage, for they made use of "each to other stout and despiteful words of defiance, the which my lord and the other gentlemen had much ado to qualify, their malice was so great." (Cavendish's Life of Wolsey, ed. 1825, i. 263.)

Almighty God will preserve under his grace to be borne, which now she is w^t^. Also I will that my said feoffes of my landes and tenementes in Yorkeshire, duraunte the lyffe of William Eland of Kyngeston-uppon-Hull, yerely at such tyme sesonable as the said William or eny other uppon his behalve shall requyre theme, for the gude and holsom councell in the law that the said Willlam hath geven me, and hereafter intendes to doo, as I well knowith he dothe, frely delyver to the said William in seasonable tyme yerely a buk in season, at and oute of my parke of Fenwyk. I will that the residue of my goodes go to the helpyng, releyffyng, succoring, and refresshing of my yonger sonnes; and if eny person or personnes beyng w^t^ me and doyng me service, havyng my connysaunce, this said jorney ayenst the Scottes, be hurted or maymed, thaine I will that my said executores relyf and rewarde hym or theym, so hurted or maymed, after there discreciones. The which executores I ordeign and make Sir Guye Fayrefax knyght, Anne my wyffe, John Dawney, John Hothom, and Thomas Midelton esquyers, and Sir Thomas Burgh knyght supervisour; and ichon taking administracion to have c s. and their resonable costs. And this my last will to staunde in his right strenth and vertue. This wittennessing Sir Peers Midelton knyght, William Eland esquyer, Richard Bosvile, Thomas Abney, John Yoele. This is my last will subscribed w^t^ myn hand; I Sir Hugh Hastinges, chr̃. Also I will that Anne my doughter shall have to hir mariage ccc marcs.

[Prob. 16 Jan. 1489, adm. to ex^x^.]

CX. THE WILL OF SIR JOHN CONSTABLE OF HALSHAM, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 368 *b*.]

In Dei nomine, amen. Under the proteccion of oure Lord God, oure Lady Sancte Marie His moder, and All Sayntes in heven, July 7th, 22d Edw. IV. (1482), I Sir John Constable,* knyght,

* There is little known of the testator. His wife was a Mallory, and he made his will when starting on an expedition to Scotland from which he returned. The pedigree of the great house of Constable is in a sad state of confusion. I shall endeavour to throw some light upon one or two generations.

Sir John Constable of Halsham, knt., made his will on Dec. 20th, 1472, "corporis ægritudine depressus." He desires to be buried in Halsham church near the body of Lora his late wife, (a daughter of Henry lord Fitzhugh.) He leaves six marks to Stephen Glover to celebrate a year for him at Halsham. The residue to John his son and heir: he, Ellen his (the testator's) relict, and John Dalkyn executors.

Next follows the settlement of his estate, which is in English. Sir John appoints as his feoffees Richard son and heir of Henry lord Fitzhugh, Robert son and heir of

by the grace of God proposing to goo in viage into Scotland.—Frust, by the suffrage of oure Lady Seynte Mare Virgin, all holy Seyntes in heven, and of all holy c(h)urche, I bequeyth my saule to oure Lorde God Almyghty; my body to be bured in Cristinman buriall, there as it shall please God. I bequyte my best beyste in the name of my mortuary to the Prioresse of Swyne; and my secund to the parson of Halsam, where as myn auncetors liggyn beuried. I will that Sir John Dalton, parissh preste of Burton-Constable, have for my tendynges forgetyn x s. Also I will that every order of Freres w'in Kynston-uppon-Hull and Beverley, so every of the said ordor off Freres and (do an?) obit for my saule in the quere, have v s. And, also, I will that the said Prioresse of Swyne and Convent have for doyng of an obit for my saule in there quere v s. Also I will that myn executors, after my decesse, distribute to pore people xl s.; to every man, whilst that it lastes, j d. And also that myn executors geve to Sir John of Wod iiij li. to syng for my saule a yere, if that he will; or els they to geyff the same iiij li. to some oder well disposed

Ralph lord Greystock, Mariori (sic) Melton, William Skipwith, knt., Robert Ryther, knt., John Melton, esq., William Sproatley rector of Sproatley, John Dalkyn, and Robert Ingram of Ottringham. They are enfeoffed of lands, etc., in West Halsham, Dodington, Camerington, Ryehill, Maunby and Thirntoft in Richmondshire; and they are desired to make an estate of 10 marks per ann. for life to Ralph, the testator's son, out of Dodington. To William, the testator's son, an estate of 10 marks per ann. out of Thirntoft. To daughter Jonett, for her marriage, 500 marks. Dau. Margaret, for her marriage, 300 marks. Daughters Joan and Isabell, each 200 marks for their marriages. "If happen that Jonett, my dowghter, be made a woman of religion, I will that sche have of the said cc marc bott as myche to hir preferryng as the said feffes think resinable." Sons Ralph and William minors. "I requyre and beseche yow, my said feffes, that ye will se that itt be downe and execute to the same for the lufe of Jhu, (to) Whos power, helpp, and grace I commend the execucion of this my last will. Wrytyn att Burton-Constable, undir the seale of myn armes, 20th May, 1469." Pr. 18th March, 1472-3, and adm., to John Dalkin; 24th Apr. adm. to John Constable. (Reg. Test. iv. 185, *a*, *b*.)

Sir John Constable, in his will, mentions his wife, Ellen. She was a daughter of Sir William Ingleby of Ripley. In 1478 Joan lady Ingleby leaves to Anne and Isabell Constable and Ellen Thwaites, daughters of dame Ellen Constable her daughter, late wife of Sir John Constable of Halsham, knt., the sum of 500*l*. (See p. 243.)

On Sir John's death, (the present testator) Ralph Constable, esq., his brother, was his heir. He made his will on March 6th, 1497-8. To be buried in the chapel of St. John of Beverley in Halsham church. All his vestments of silk and all his arms to John his son. Wife Elizabeth, son John, Thomas Tempest and Thomas Hedon, executors. Witness Sir John Hotham, knt., etc. His feofment is dated on July 12th, 11th Henry VII. Sir John Melton, knt., John Skipwith, Edmund Thwaites, and Thomas Strangeways, esq. Thomas Gower and Thomas Hedon, gentlemen, being enfeoffed of lands in Burton-Constable, Newton, Marton, Halsham, etc. Elizabeth his wife is to have 4*l*. a year out of West Halsham. The executors are to have 36*l*. a year for ten years out of Newton and Burton-Constable to pay his debts and perform his will. (Reg. Test. v. 512 *b*.)

On Nov. 9th, 1501, the Chapter of York desired their suffragan to veil Elizabeth widow of Ralph Constable of Burton. (Reg. *sede vacante*, 592 *b*.) She is said to have been a daughter of . . . Tempest of co. Durham, but the pedigrees of that family do not mention her.

prest to the same intente. I will that he that shall hap to be myne heire shall have my standing pece gilt called a hande haldyng a cope of the facion of an akorne, my grettist standing pece gilted, my basyn and myn ewer of silver, my two saltes of silver gilt and covered, my greate brasse pot, two of my grettist iren spittes, all my brewyng leedes, and all odder ledes and wessell belongyng to the same w'in my maner of Burton-Constable. I will that myn executors cause to be made a new box of silver gilted to hing the blissed Sacrament in above the high alter at Halsam. Dame Margaret,* my wiff, and Edmund Thwates, squyer, myn executors.

[Pr. 10 Dec. 1489, and adm. to his widow.]

CXI. THE WILL OF SIR WILLIAM REDMAN OF HAREWOOD, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 43 *a*.]

Sept. 11, 1482. Willelmus Redeman† de Harwod, miles. Legavit corpus sep. in eccl. de Heresham. Cuidam capellano cel. per j annum pro animabus famulorum suorum vij marcas. Alii capellano pro anima patris sui cel. vj marcas vj s. viij d. Presbitero cel. pro anima sua per v annos, quolibet anno vj marcas. Waltero, fratri suo, xx li. Ad emendum crucem eccl. de Harwod vj marcas. Fratribus Prædic. Ebor., pro obitu patris sui, xl s. Johanni Redeman, servienti suo, iiij marcas. Roberto Tunstall, servienti suo, xxxiij s. iiij d. Georgio Redeman, servienti suo, c s. Volo quod terræ vocatæ Holyngale et terr' in Ottelay sint fundatæ in cantariam ad celebrandum pro anima dicti defuncti. Voluit quod Georgius Redeman sit ballivus de Harwod, cum feodo et vadiis ad quod Edwardus, frater meus, concessit. Ricardo, fratri suo, xiiij marcas. Ecclesiæ de Everysham j togam de damask, coloris argenti, ad faciendum vestimentum. Voluit quod Margareta uxor sua haberet omnia vasa sua argenti, j cratere excepto, quæ quondam Henricus cardinalis Wyncestre dedit patri suo. Willelmo Redeman xx s. Elizabeth

* On Oct. 2nd, 1490, William bishop of Dromore was empowered to veil the widow of Sir John Constable, knt. (Reg. Rotherham, 248 *a*.) On 13th (*blank*) 1498, George and Richard Mallory were appointed administrators of the effects of lady Margaret Constable of Halsham, widow of Sir John Constable, knt. (Reg. Test. iii. 333 *a*.)

† The nuncupative will of the owner of half of the great estate of Harewood in the West-Riding. His father was Richard Redman of Levens in Westmerland, and his grandfather was Sir Matthew Redman. (Loidis et Elmete, 168-9.)

Sir William Redman married his kinswoman, Margaret, daughter of Walter Strickland, esq. of Sizergh (Nicolson and Burn, i. 98); and died on 13 Sept. 22nd Edw. IV. (Loidis et Elmete), leaving no issue. He directs himself to be buried at Heversham in Westmerland, of which Levens was a chapelry.

Preston,* sorori suæ, j equum album et v marcas. Executores nominavit Margaretam uxorem suam, Edwardum Redeman fratrem suum,† dominam Dowce de Strykland, dominum Thomam Strykland militem, et Johannem Preston.

[Pr. 15 March, 1482-3, and adm. to Edw. Redeman.]

CXII. THE WILL OF HENRY GILLOW, SUB-DEAN OF YORK, AND RECTOR OF HOUGHTON-LE-SPRING.

[Regg. Test. v. 77 *b*, et Test. Capit. i. 355 *a*.]

Feb. 8, 1482-3. Henricus Gillowe,‡ subdecanus eccl. cath. Ebor., ac præbendarius de Frydaithorp, necnon rector eccl. par. de Gilling in Rydale et Hoghton, Ebor. et Dunelm. dioc., nichil tutius præ oculis revolvens quam totis viribus ad cœlestem patriam properare: Sep. in cimiterio par. eccl. de Hoghton, juxta locum sepulturæ matris meæ. Lego sufficientem portionem

* Wife of John Preston, esq. of Preston Patrick. (Nicolson and Burn, i. 240.)

† He died in 1510, in which year his will is dated.

‡ Henry Gillow was one of the natives of Lancashire who came into Yorkshire with the archbishops Booth, and benefited largely by the migration. The family of Gillow is one of considerable antiquity. From 1465 to 1476 Henry Gillow was temporal chancellor of Durham. (MSS. Surtees.) Between 1470 and his death, he was rector of Houghton-le-Spring in that diocese (Surtees, i. 157), and, as rector, he seems to have given some trouble to the monks of Finchale in demanding tithe for coal at Finchale and Rainton. (Finchale Priory, 37-9.) It is possible that he is the same person who was presented, on May 21st, 1451, to the rectory of Stockin Pelham in the diocese of London. (Newcourt, i. 856.) Gillow was also master of Kepyer hospital near Durham, which he resigned in 1479. (Surtees, iv. part ii. 65.)

On July 24th, 1476, Gillow was installed prebendary of Tockerington at York, on the presentation of archbishop Laurence Booth. (Reg. Capit. Ebor.) He exchanged this for Fridaythorpe, to which he was collated on June 11th, 1479. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 7 *a b*.) On March 5th, 1477-8, he was installed sub-dean of York. (Regg. Capit. et Laur. Booth, 5 *a*, etc.) This he held until his death, together with the rectory of Gilling, in which he was installed July 13th, 1480. (Reg. *sede vacante*, 495 *a*.)

On Dec. 31st, 1473, Robert Gillow, vicar-choral, was adm. to the chantry at St. Stephen's altar in York Minster for the soul of John Alkbarrow. (Reg. Capit.) On Sept. 23rd, 1480, Robert Gillow, of the diocese of Durham, was ordained deacon by letters dimissory; and priest on 17th March seq. (Reg. Rotherham.) March 12, 1504-5, Robertus Gillow, preste, vicar-chorall in the cathedrall kirk of York. To be bered in the cathedrall kirk under the gret lantron, afore the qwere dore. To Thomas Gillow, my broder son, his wyfe, and his sone Harie 40 s. I bequeth a hert of gold to be houngne upon the blak cloth whiche is drawne at the elevacion tyme at ye hyght awter in ye sayd kirke of York. To Sir Thomas Seton my best surples, and my best ames hood. To syllyng of the chapell in the Bedderne 3s. 4d. I wyll that myne obet be done in the qwer, and the sacristans, emonges theym, to ryng the belles solemply. (Reg. Test. Capit. ii. 41 *a*.)

Drake (497) gives the inscription on his tomb, but most incorrectly.

On May 19th, 1506, Thomas Gillow of Uncleby, desired by will to be buried in the church of All Saints at Kirkby Underdale. To his son Thomas Gillow he left his sword, helmet, etc. and six ewes and lambs. He mentions Alice, his daughter, and makes Isabell, his wife, ex^{x}. Pr. July 18th. (Reg. Test. vi. 223 *b*.)

bonorum ad fundationem unius capellæ* supra corpus meum fabricandæ, et erectionem unius cantariæ in honore B. M. et S. Katerinæ Virginis et Martiris in eadem, ad valorem viij marcarum per annum, ex dotatione eccl. par. de Hoghton, pro perpetuo, uni capellano ydoneo per rectorem ejusdem et suos successores solvend', si consensus omnium quorum interest in hac parte commode perquiri poterit. Eccl. par. de Hoghton duo thuribula et duo candelabra argentea. Georgio Fox xxli. Elenæ Rose x li. Radulpho Gillowe,† juniori, cs., ita quod in opinione executorum meorum se bene et laudabiliter gesserit. Roberto Haitefeld v marcas. Johanni Lam cs. Georgio Lyle cs. Isabellæ Hyde alias Meryman v marcas. Volo quod servientes mei conducti esculenta et poculenta insimul habeant per quarterium unius anni sequens obitum meum, una cum regardo. Residuum executoribus meis magistro Johanni Rudde,‡ Joh. Plaskett, Radulpho Gillowe de Hoghton sen., et domino Johanni Spynk capellano.

[Pr. 29 Apr. 1483.]

CXIII. THE WILL OF RANULPH BIRD, PREBENDARY OF TOCKERINGTON.

[Regg. Test. v. 80 et Test. Capit. i. 356.]

March 25, 1483. Ranulphus Bird,§ clericus, præbendarius præbendæ de Thokiryngton, ac canonicus in eccl. cath. Ebor., necnon rector eccl. de Stangreve. Sep. in cath. Ebor., prope hostium capellæ B. M. et SS. Angelorum. Johannæ Branting-

* This is, no doubt, the building now used as a vestry, on the south side of the chancel at Houghton-le-Spring. Every record of its founder has passed away at Houghton.

† From the Patent Roll of bishop Laurence Booth at Durham, it appears that, on June 16th, 1476 (19), Ralph Gillow was made clerk of the bishop's markets, Seth Gillow having had the same appointment made to him on the preceding day. Bishop Booth, like other members of his family, brought whole troops of his Lancashire friends and kinsmen to batten on his offices and preferment. The same roll mentions some of them. August 6th, anno 12, Henry Radclyffe, our nephew, made sheriff of Durham and Sadberge: superseded 14th Nov. anno 14. Sep. 26, anno 17, Henry Massy, *famulus noster*, made keeper of Frankland park. May 20th, anno 19, William Clayton made keeper of Evenwood park. June 10th, 19, Henry Preston, esq. and Henry Radclyffe, made constables of the castle of Durham, conjointly.

‡ Mr. John Rudd was dean of Lanebester, and there is a brass in that church to commemorate him. He died on Sept. 29, 1490. (Hutchinson's Durham, ii. 356.)

§ I am able to give all the chief facts in this person's life. On Dec. 20th, 1421, Ranulph Bird of Ripon was ordained acolyte at York; sub-deacon March 7th; deacon, with a title from the chapter of Ripon, 28th March, 1422 (Reg. Bowet, i.); and priest by the bishop of Elphin, at the church of St. Nicholas in Durham, on March 18th, 1423-4, by letters dimissory. (Reg. Langley, 289 *b*.) On April 24th, 1424, he was made chaplain to the bishop of Durham within his manor-house at Darlington, with

ham, sorori meæ, x marcas. Domino Roberto Morton, capellano, celebranti pro anima mea per annum, vij marcas. Residuum dispositioni magistri Thomæ Pereson decretorum doctoris, dominorum Willelmi Skelton et Johannis Henryson, capellanorum.

[Pr. 7 June, 1483.]

a stipend of 60s. per ann. (Orig. patent in the Auditor's office at Durham.) On Nov. 22nd, 1426, the bishop instituted him to the vicarage of Dinsdale on the Tees, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. (Reg. Langley, 294 *b*.) This he exchanged, on 25th April, 1431, for the rectory of Leathley, co. York, which he held for two years. (Ibid. 179 *a*; and Reg. Kempe, 356 *b*.) On Dec. 27th, 1443, he exchanged the rectory of Rolleston, dioc. Lichfield, for that of Stonegrave in Yorkshire, which he held till he died; and, on 13 Feb., seq., the archbishop allowed him to be absent for three years from his living to study in an English university. (Reg. Kempe, 87 *a*.) On Jan. 16th, 1448-9, the primate allowed Bird, who was then his domestic chaplain, to use a portable altar. (Ibid. 129 *a*.) On Feb. 22nd, 1448-9, he was made master of St. John's hospital at Ripon, which he resigned for that of St. Mary Magdalene in the same church, to which he was collated on June 11th, 1452. This he held for ten years. (Reg. Kempe, 66 *a*. Reg. Will. Booth.)

With the successors of archbishop Kempe at York, Bird was equally in favour. He was chaplain of archbishop William Booth. On Oct. 26th, 1457, that prelate gave him, "intuitu caritatis," the stall of Northwell at Southwell (Reg. 43 *a*), which he resigned, when collated on April 14th, 1462, to a moiety of the prebend of Oxton cum Crophill in the same church. (Ibid. 55 *a*.) On Nov. 14th, 1462, he was made sacrist of the chapel of the Virgin and the Holy Angels at York; and this he resigned in Sept. 1479. (Ibid. 55 *b*.) On the 10th of November, 1470, Bird was collated to the stall of Fridaythorpe at York; which he gave up when promoted to that of Tockerington in the same church on June 11th, 1479. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 7 *a*.)

In the diocese of London, Bird found a patron in the bishop, Thomas Kempe, nephew of the archbishop of York. He was by him made rector of Wideford on April 29th, 1454 (Newcourt, i. 908); rector of Chigwell May 12th, 1460 (Ibid. ii. 142); and prebendary of St. Pancras at London, May 8th, 1470, which he gave up for the stall of Islington, of which he became the tenant on March 31st, 1478. This he resigned in 1482. (Ibid. i. 168, 195.)

Torre says that on the south side of the nave in the minster, "lyes a narrow blue stone, about two yards and a half long, rosed at corners, and had in the midst the picture of a clergyman, with certain escrowles about him bearing these words:

"Jesu, filli Dei, miserere tui Ranulphi,
Dignatus es nasci, miserere tui Ranulphi."

Torre supposes that the stone is a memorial of Ranulph Bird. (MS. account of York Minster, 147.) This can scarcely be, as Bird desired to be interred close to the door of the chapel of the Blessed Virgin and the Holy Angels, which was on the other side of the nave. Close to the door of that chapel is the tomb, inserted in the wall, ascribed by some to archbishop Roger, but quite incorrectly. May not this be that of Bird? The architecture, till restored, was of his time, and in the centre of the arch are two *birds*. The tomb was opened some time ago, and fragments of vestments were discovered, which are said to be of a very early date. This proves nothing, as the deceased would not be buried in a new vestment.

CXIV. THE WILL OF MR. ROBERT ABDY, MASTER OF BALLIOL COLLEGE, OXFORD, AND RECTOR OF CAMPSALL.

[Reg. Test. v. 201 *a*, *b*.]

April 7, 1483, Robertus Abdy.* Sep. in eccl. B. M. Magd. in Oxonia. Quatuor ordinibus Fratrum in Oxonia iiij li. Fratribus de Bedford xx s. Ad distribuendum pauperibus die sepulturæ meæ viij li. Cuilibet socio et presbitero collegio Ballioli, existenti in exequiis et missæ meæ die sepulturæ meæ, et die trigintali, vj s. viij d. Cuilibet præhendinario iij s. iiij d. Cuilibet puero domus iiij d. Umfrido Fitzwilliam † unum librum continentem Logicam doctoris subtilis in diversis tractatibus, et similiter continentem libros Methers in eodem volumine; ȝonam deauratam de bisso purpureo; et Portiferium meum, si domina mater ejus et ipse solvant omnes pecunias quas mihi debent, xviij li. Lego Georgio Fitzwilliam j baslard sub conditione prædicta. Magistro Willelmo Appilbe j peciam, pounced, sine coopertorio. Magistro Johanni Fissher,‡ ut celebret pro anima mea, viij marc. Domino Hugoni Bossewell j peciam deauratam cum coopertorio. Magistro Radulpho Dereluff x marcas, et j Bibliam. Magistro Moundevel j Bibliam. Lego ex crescen' unius cautionis magistri Johannis Smyth cistæ Warwic iiij s. Lego pro lapide, secundum dispositionem executorum meorum. Magistro Thimeoth j pece deauratum cum coop., quæ fuit apud Sanday. Volo quod Johannes Normavell habeat ad valorem x marc. Volo quod dominus Johannes, presbiter parochialis de Sanday, habeat ad valorem v marcarum, et librum qui vocatur Fasciculus Morum. Willelmo Sanday ij ruscas, et ij boves. Volo quod executores habeant dispositionem terr. et ten. apud Sanday pro exequiis meis ibidem celebrandis, et unius tenementi in Keston pro exequiis celebrandis Oxoniæ in collegio Ballioli. Residuum executoribus, propter multitudinem debitorum et pericula imminentia. Testibus m. Johanne Fissher, m. Thoma Shawe.

[Pr. at Oxford 12 July 1483 and at York 1483, Oct. 2.]

* The testator was master of Balliol college, Oxford, to which he was appointed in 1477. (Le Neve, iii. 540.) On May 24th, 1466, he was instituted to the rectory of Campsall in Yorkshire (Reg. Neville, i. 13 *a*) and, three days afterwards, he was collated to the mastership of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene at Bawtry. (Ibid. 4 *a*.) He was a great benefactor to his college, and built part of the library. His arms were in one of the windows of that room. He was buried in the church of S. M. Magdalene in the suburbs of Oxford, where there was a brass to commemorate him. (History of the Oxford Colleges, 83, 89.) He was one of the proctors in 1456 (Appendix, ibid. 55), George Neville, afterwards archbishop of York, being chancellor. It was through his influence, probably, that Abdy was beneficed in Yorkshire.

† Vice-chancellor of Cambridge and canon of York. He was one of the Fitzwilliams of Sprotborough, and has been mentioned before.

‡ This is the person, I believe, who subsequently became bishop of Rochester.

CXV. THE WILL OF RICHARD PIGOT, ESQ, SERJEANT AT LAW.

[Reg. Test. v. 231-2.]

In the name of Almighty Jhesus, amen. The Tewesdaye the xv daie of Aprill, 1483, and the yere of the reign of king Edward the Vth. the first, I Richard Pygot*. My body to be beryd in the Clerkynwell, yf it fortune me to dye here; and, if it fortune me to decesse in the North parties, then my bodie to be buryed at Seynt Mary abbey besides York. Item I will that ther be disposed aboute my beryall, by the discrecion of myn executores, c marc; wherof I will that xx marc be geven to pore people. And it may be the daye of my deth, or on the morow after, or as sone after as it may be possible, a m^{l} masses to be saide for me; and everych prest to have therefore iiij d. for a masse sayng. Item to fynd iij prestes, vj yeres after my decesse, such as be vertuouse and lerners of the law of God at Cambrige† or at Oxford, or at theym bothe, ychon of theym to have yerely viij marc. To dispose in almouse emongs pore presoners, bedreden people, and othre pore folkes, xl l. Item to the Clerkynwell for forgetyn tithes and othir thinges, and to praye for my soule, xxl. Item to the chirch werk of Ripon, for the same, for the tyme that I was there, xx marcs. Item to the Grey Freres of London xls.; and everych of the othir Freres xx s.; and they to bring me to the erth, if it fortune me to decesse here. Item to the Freres of Northalverton xl s. Item to the Freres of Richmond xx s. To everych of the iiij Freres of York xx s. Item to be disposed for that that I have been occupied in the worlde, and taken men's money, and not done so effectually for it as I ought to have done,

* A great and wealthy lawyer. He was son of John Pigot, esq., by Elizabeth his wife, widow of . . . . Mountford of Hackforth, and grandson of Sir Randolph Pigot of Clotherham near Ripon, who died in 1404. (J. R. W.) The wills of his father and grandfather have been published by the Surtees Society. (Test. Ebor. i. 331, 416.)

The testator was a noted lawyer in the reigns of Henry VI. and Edward IV., and about 1463 he became sergeant at law. (Foss, iv. 398.) He also sat as justice of assize and gaol delivery. On Dec. 1, 1476, he was appointed by William Dudley, bishop of Durham, one of his justices of assize and gaol delivery. (Hutchinson's Durham, i. 362.) This was "William bishop of Durham" mentioned in this document as one of the "surveyoures" of the will. The testator's son died without issue, and the greatest part of his property, and that of his (the sergeant's) brother, John Pigot of Ripon, went to Margaret their sister, who married Robert Wyvill of Ripon, and had issue Robert Wyvill of Little Burton near Masham, the ancestor of the Wyvills of Constable Burton. (J. R. W.)

† Pigot gave "unum sodalitium supra manerium de Horne in com. Southampton." to Jesus College, Cambridge. (Shermanni Hist. Coll. Jesu, 24.)

for there soules, and all Cristen soules, in making of heigh wayes, and othre gude dedes of charitee, by the discrecion of my saide executores, c marc. To the parissh chirch of Clerkynwell, to be delyvered to the wardeyns of the same for thingis therto necessarie, xl s. To Seynt Mary abbey besids York c marc, to be laide in the thesaurarie ther, to releis the officers ther, when they be new chosen, uppon certan composiciones and observaunces to be had betwene theym and me: the saide observaunces perpetually to be done by the saide abbey and ther successores. To Margiory Mountfort xl s. To Herry Radcliff, above that he shall have for beyng one of myne executores, xx l. To Robert Ledys, if he fortune to be with me at the tyme of my decesse, v marcs. To Miles Loog, if he fortune, etc., xl s. To everych of myn other servaunts, that shal be w^t^ me, xx s. To Richard Butler xl s. To John Harrys, that is late comen, above his wages, vj s. viij d. I will that John bisshop of Ely, Johanne my wife, Thomas abbot of Seynt Marye abbey besids York, John Byconyll, M. George Wandisford, and Herry Radcliff* be myne executores: and I will that ich of myn executores taking the administracion uppon them have xx marc for theire laboures, over and besids ther costs. I will that William bisshop of Durham, William lord Hastinges, and dame Kateryn his wife, be surveyours of my testament; ychon of thame to have x li., as they gyff cause in assisting of my executores. I ordeyne my landes and tenements in the forme folowing; Johanne my wife to have Litle Burton, Edlington, Bengehoo, w^t^ the membres, for terme of hir life; rem. to Richard my son and his heires for evermore. I will that all the landes that ever wer my fader's, John Pygot, and which ought com to me by the deth of my brother John Pygott, that they be to the said Richard my son and to the heires of his body: rem. to Robert Twywell, son of Margaret sustre to me the said Richard. Item I will that all the residue of my said purchast landes goo and be to my saide son Richard and to his heires for ever, except my landes purchased in Thorneton in Bulmershire. My saide wife and myne executores to have the reule of my son Richard during his nonage.

[Prob. 21 June, 1483, apud Lambeth; and at York 3 Aug. 1484.]

* A nephew of archbishop Laurence Booth, who gave him divers offices within the diocese of Durham whilst he presided over that see.

CXVI. THE WILL OF ROBERT MARLER OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. v. 47*a*.]

Robert Marler.* To be bered afore Seynt Cuthbert in ye mynster, beside Seynt Andrew altare. To the kirk of Houeden x s. To my son and heire my better chyne of gold. To my doughter Margaret xl li. to her mariage, beside her arayment; and she to have my liflode in Marcheland that I have purchest durynng the tyme of the nonage of my son, if she be not maryde afore. To Herry, my servaunt, a gown of my lorde archebisshop leveray that now is, unlyned, and as much whyte lynyng according therto. I will, that as for Catarall, my servaunt, that myn executores call hym to none accomptes of my gudes, nor to trouble hym in eny wise therfore; but onely to take his rekennyng of his conscience w^t^oute eny othre constreynt. Also I will that Herry, my servaunt aforesaide, be content of all his wages that is awn to hym, at his awn askyng, after his conscience, beside that is wit hym abowne saide; and better, if my goodes may performe it. To Nicholas Marler of Selby a raye gown. To my broder in Lonkashire a gown. To my godson in Lonkashire a raye gown. To my eldest doughter my best crosse of gold for her neke. To maister William Rowkeshawe my second crosse of golde, or eny othre small jowell of golde that he will ches. Executors mr. Thomas Portyngton, thesaurer of York, mr. William Rowkeshawe clerk, William Vavasour, and Sir Richard Cartar. I will that Thomas Haldenby have remytt hym xiij s. iiij d. that he aw me, or els injoye a signet of gold of myn that he hath of myn at his awne chose. Writen 24th — 22 Edw. IV.

[Pr. 18 Apr. 1483, adm. to Wm. Vavasor.]

CXVII. THE WILL OF CHRISTOPHER CONYERS, RECTOR OF RUDBY.

[Reg. Test. v. 86-7.]

June 22nd, 1483. Christoferus Conyers, capellanus, et rector de Rudby.† Sep. in choro eccl. de Rudby, inter altare summum

* A native of Lancashire who seems to have had some property in Howdenshire, probably under the bishop of Durham. He mentions several persons of note in the district, but I shall not enter into their history. On Oct. 11th, 1483, the vicar of Southcave was authorised to marry Thomas Marle and Joan Smith in the chapel at Faxflete. (Reg. Rotherham, 43 *a*.)

† A will which throws great light upon the history of one of the most widely branching and influential families in the North. I shall append to it some notes which

et statuam Omnium Sanctorum. Lego domino meo, archiepiscopo Ebor., nomine mortuarii mei, meum optimum equum, pro salute animæ meæ. Lego summo altari eccl. de Rudby vj s. viij d. Lego v cereos ad comburendum super me die sepulturæ meæ, et postea dividendos; viz. tres ad comburendum coram statua Omnium Sanctorum in eccl. de Rudby, et ij coram ymagine B. M. ex altera parte chori. Item lego sex torcheos, ad comburendum coram me, ad ecclesiam et in ecclesia tempore elevationis Salvatoris mei; et postea volo quod iiij^{or} eorum remaneant penes summum altare prædictæ ecclesiæ ad comburendum tempore elevationis Domini mei Jhesu Christi: et duos eorum lego ymagini B. Mariæ in basilica prædictæ ecclesiæ, ad comburendum tempore missarum celebrandarum in prædicta basilica. Item lego altari Sancti Christoferi prædictæ eccl. omnia linthiamina pertinentia meo altari existentia in domo mea propria. Lego ydoneo capellano cel. pro anima mea ad prædictum altare S. Christoferi xx marcas, pro iij annis, pro mercede sua. Ecclesiæ par. de Horneby xxvj s. viij d. Capellano de Whorleton xx s. Capellæ de Semar xiij s. iiij d. Capellis de Medilton et Hilton xiij s. iiij d. Capellæ de Rungton xiij s. iiij d. Capellæ de Carleton xiij s. iiij d.

will link together several families of the name of Conyers which have been hitherto unnoticed or divided.

The testator, and many of his legatees, descend from Christopher Conyers, esq. of Hornby in Richmondshire. I am indebted to my friend Mr. Hailstone for some extracts from his will (hitherto unknown) which I made from a copy of it in his possession.

"I Christofre Conyers, in hale minde, the Wedensday next after feast of St. Hillary the yhere 1426—to be buryed in the kirk of Hornby beside my fader's toumbe, whose saule God assoyle; beseking myn executors that they make nane enterement for me, nor other costage bot that is resonable and fitt for to be done upon my berying. To Elene my wife, if she overlyve me, the third part of my godes. To John, my sonne, xl marc. 100 marc for my saule, in finding of three prests and in almous dedes. Johan and— my daughters. My wife enciente. To my son Thomas and his heirs my purchased lands, etc., in Hornby, Brokeholme, North Ottrington, and half of my purchased lands in Erythorne, Hunton, Hesilton, and Little Crakehall, and the half of my lands in Whitby. John, now mine eldest son, under 21. My mother dame Margaret Conyers, John Pigot, and Richard Welden, exrs."

The rector of Rudby was one of the younger children of Christopher Conyers, and was amply provided for in his will. He took orders somewhat late in life, and probably with a view of being presented to the living of Rudby. On the 20th of Sept. 1455, Chr. Conyers of Hornby was made acolyte; subdeacon on 20 Dec., receiving his title from Easby abbey; deacon on Feb. 21; and priest on 13th March, seq., all within seven months. (Reg. Will. Booth.) On the last day but one of February, 1456-7, he was instituted to the rectory of Rudby in Cleveland, on the presentation of Sir John Conyers, knt., his brother. This living he held till he died in the autumn of 1483. (Reg. Will. Booth, 65 *b*.) In 1469 he was made a brother of the Corpus Christi guild at York. (MSS. Lansdowne, cccc.iii, 58 *a*.) On the 23rd of November. 1468, archbishop Neville allowed to Chr. Conyers the use of an oratory for a year. (Reg. i. 107 *a*.)

The testator was evidently a person of wealth and piety. It will be seen that the will of his father proves the affinity of the family of Conyers of Whitby to that of Hornby.

Capellæ B. Mariæ de Newby super Wysk iij s. iiij d. Priori de Gysburn j par precularum de gete factum et sessum cum pera. Conventui ejusdem loci xx s. Thomæ Abbati de Byland j par precularum magnarum de gete, et Conventui xx s. Abbati Revall j par precularum de aumbre, et Conventui xx s. Priori de Marton j par precularum cassatyn et xx s. Conventui xiij s. iiij d. Priori et Conventui de Monte Gratiæ xx s. Abbati de Jerivall et Conventui xiij s. iiij d. Abbati et Conventui de Coverham xiij s. iiij d. Abbati et Conventui Sanctæ Agathæ xx s. Conventui de Mevysby vj s. viij d. Fratribus de Alverton vj s. viij d. Conventui de Ellerton vj s. viij d. Sorori meæ, Ceciliæ,* ejusdem loci, iij s. iiij d. Conventui de Marryk v s. Conventui de Newburgh xx s. Conventui de Arden v s. Fratribus de Yarom x s. Fratribus de Richmonte x s. Fratribus de Hertilpole vj s. viij d. Fratribus Augustin. Ebor. vj s. viij d. Conventui de Baisedale v s. Conventui de Neseham v s. Lego Johanni Conyers, fratri meo, militi,† lxvj s. viij d. Marjoriæ, uxori suæ, lxvj s. viij d. Willelmo Conyers,‡ consanguineo meo, hæredi prædicti Johannis

* On Oct. 8. 1474, William Poteman, vicar-general, granted a dispensation for Cecily Conyers, a nun at Ellerton, "de conjugato et soluta genita." It was issued at Rome on Nov. 6, 3rd Paul II. (Reg. Neville, i. 166 *b*.)

† Sir John Conyers of Hornby, elected a K. G. temp. Rich. III. He married Margery, one of the daughters and coheirs of Philip lord Darcy and Meynill, and died on the 14th of March, 1489-90, leaving his grandson William his heir, his son and heir John having died previously. Sir John was a partisan of Richard III. and was present at his coronation in Westminster Abbey on the 6th of July, 1483. (Excerpta Historica, 384.) On March 16th, 1471-2, he was made a commissioner to treat with Scotland. (Fœd. xi. 748.) He was also concerned with the affairs of that country in 1473. (Ibid. 776, 786.) So, also, in 1466. (Ibid. 573.) On Nov. 12, 1448, a portable altar was granted to Sir John Conyers, knt., pope Nicholas having allowed him to have one. (Reg. Kempe, 128 *a*.) Sir John was several times high-sheriff of Yorkshire, and was often engaged in state affairs. It is difficult to distinguish between him and his son. The younger Sir John was killed, I believe, at Hedgecote field near Banbury. (Lel. Coll. ii. 501.) Leland calls him James.

‡ William Conyers, grandson of Sir John, was found to be his heir at his death having been born on Dec 21st, 1468. (Dugdale's Baronage.)

He had an elder brother John. On Feb. 17th, 1471-2, Philip "Portuensis episcopus" permitted him to contract an alliance with Mary daughter of John lord Scrope, although they were related in the 4th degree. This licence was recorded at York on the 4th of July. (Reg. Geo. Neville, i. 145 *a*.) The marriage was never consummated, as young Conyers died; and, on the 21st of June, 1479, Julian, cardinal-bishop of St. Sabina, allowed the lady to be contracted to William Conyers, the brother of John; and the licence was registered at York on the 24th of September. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 109 *a*.) This marriage is quite new to the Conyers pedigree. The issue from it is said to have been a daughter. (Coll. Topog. et Geneal. i. 311, 408.)

William Conyers' second wife was Anne daughter of Ralph earl of Westmerland; and this is the reason why that nobleman was buried at Hornby, dying at his daughter's house, broken-hearted at the loss of his son. (Lel. Itin. i. 81.) Lady Conyers took to her second husband Anthony Saltmarsh of Hornby, gen. to whom she had a licence to be married in the chapel of Aldwark, April 29, 1525. (Reg. Wolsey, 80.)

I have seen a copy of a will made by William Conyers, dated at Hornby on the 13th

et Marjoriæ apparenti, vj s. viij d. et j equum. Duabus sororibus ejusdem Willelmi, utrique earum vj s. viij d. Cuilibet filiorum prædicti Johannis Conyers, militis, vj s. viij d., excepto Roberto, cui lego xx s. Filiæ prædicti Johannis, Margaretæ Askue, xiij s. iiij d.* Thomæ Conyers,† fratri meo, vj s. viij d. Rogero Conyers, fratri meo, militi, ‡ j quarterium frumenti et vj s. viij d. Willelmo Conyers,§ fratri meo, vj s. viij d. Georgio Conyers,‖ fratri meo, j magnam ollam æneam et vj s. viij d. Edwardo Conyers vj s. viij d. Radulpho Crathorn j qu. frumenti. Uxori prædicti Radulphi ¶ j qu. brasii. Johannæ Ferandall,** meæ sorori, vj s. viij d. Elizabethæ Burgh, sorori meæ, meam togam optimam de scarlet. Marjoriæ Wykecliffe,†† sorori meæ, meam togam viridem. Henrico Conyers,‡‡ fratri meo, vj s. viij d. Cunano Conyers,§§ fratri meo, capellano, vj s. viij d. Aliciæ Wharton,‖‖ sorori meæ, j togam blodiam penulatam

of January, 1494. William Conyers, esquier. To be buried in the parish church of Hornby. I woll that all soche statutes as my grand fader, Sir John Conyers, late desceased, and his fader Christofer Conyers, of whose soules I beseech God have mercy, did found, be kept. Certaine land, etc., for two priests. My uncles. To every gentleman being my household servant 40s.

Conyers lived long after this, probably to make other wills. He was raised to the peerage as lord Conyers of Hornby, and died, after an active life, in the 16th of Henry VIII.

His two sisters Anne and Margery married and had issue by Richard lord Lumley and Sir William Bulmer of Wilton.

* These children will be mentioned afterwards in the will of one of them, William Conyers of Thormanby, esq., which was made in 1495.

† Nothing is known of him, but from a pedigree of the family drawn up by Wriothesley the herald, he is said to have married a lady with the christian name of Margaret.

‡ Sir Roger Conyers of Winyard, co. Durham, knt., in right of his wife, the heiress of the Langtons. See his pedigree in Surtees' Durham, iii. 79.

§ Of Marske, near Richmond, in right of his wife, Elizabeth, the heiress of Robert Cleseby, esq. I have drawn up his pedigree at length and printed it in the Archæologia Æliana, *n.s.* part xvi. pp. 36-8.

‖ He is said by Wriothesley to have married Isabel Frank (of Knaton).

¶ Neighbours of the testator at Crathorne in Cleveland.

** Fitzrandal of Spennithorne, a good Richmondshire family. The heiress married Marmaduke Wyvill, esq., M.P. for Ripon in 1553.

†† Margery, wife of Robert Wycliffe of Wycliffe, esq., and Elizabeth, wife of William Burgh, esq., of Burgh near Catterick.

‡‡ Of Holtby. He married Cecily, daughter of John Holtby. Elizabeth, daughter of Darcy Conyers of Holtby, who was baptized in 1640, carried that estate to her husband, Henry Harrison of Allerthorpe, esq. On March 28, 1458, a dispensation was granted to Henry Conyers, esq., "super defectu natalium." (Reg. Will. Booth.)

§§ He is mentioned in the will of his brother Nicholas in 1497. In 1501 Galfrid Frank of Escrick, esq., desired that he might celebrate divers trentals for his soul. (Reg. Test. Ebor. vi. 5.) Conan's brother, George, had, I believe, married Frank's sister. On Dec. 19, 1478, Conan Conyers of Hornby, was ordained acolyte; deacon, March 27th, 1479; and priest April 10th. (Reg. Laur. Booth.)

‖‖ Said by Wriothesley to have married, and had children by, Thomas Wharton. In MSS. Harl. 1540, fol. 55, her husband is called Thos. Worton. In the Visitation of 1612, he is called Henry Wharton.

circa le colar cum le menyver, cum capicio ejusdem togæ. Uxori Ricardi Conyers,* militis, vj s. viij d. Uxori Roberti Conyers,† fratris mei, meam togam sanguineam in grane, cum capicio ejusdem togæ, et j mensam vocatam a countour cum Primario, et Placebo et Dirige in illo. Marioriæ Conyers, filiæ Roberti Conyers, filiolæ meæ, lxvj s. viij d. cum uno lecto integro hungis, cum matricia, ij lodicibus, et ij linthiis, cum j coverlet, j pelve et lavacro de peutre. Cuilibet sororum suarum iij s. iiij d. Johanni, filio Roberti Conyers, j juvencam cum vitulo. Christofero Thoresby meam tunicam defensibilem cum ij boculis, et ij juvenculis cum xx ovibus. Uxori prædicti Christoferi j lectum integrum, ij lodices, ij linthiamina, ij coopertoria, j matric, et ij pulvinaria, ac vj quysshins, j garnysh novorum vasorum de peutre, et ij juvencas. Prædicto Christofero Thoresby j parvam tunicam, cum tunica vocata j jakett, et cum mea optima tunica de worstede, cum xxiiij sagittis. Uxori Nicholai Conyers,‡ vj s. viij d., et j chawfer. Elizabethæ Morlay iij s. iiij d. Aliciæ

* Sir Richard Conyers of South Cowton, knight, married Alice Wycliffe. He left three coheiresses, Margery, the wife of Sir Ralph Bowes of Streatlam; Margaret, the wife of Robert Danby, esq. of Yafford, who died on Bosworth field, leaving behind him three daughters; and Eleanor, who married Robert Lassells of Sowerby, near Thirsk, esq. Sir Richard is buried under an altar tomb at South Cowton, where he founded a chantry, he having by will ordered himself to be buried there; the priest was to receive eight marks per annum, and to pray for the founder, Alice, "my now wife," etc. His wife was to have the nomination for her life, and, after her, "Sir Raufe Bowes, kt., wch hath marryed my daughter dame Marjory." (From a copy of the original at Hornby Castle.) In 1483 Richard III. granted an annuity of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to Richard Conyers, esq. (MSS. Harl. cccxxxiii, 537.)

† Of Hutton-Bonville. He married Margaret, dau. and coheiress of Rowland Darcy of Hinton, co. Leicester, and was the founder of a family for a long time located at Hutton. I have a pedigree of it, as well as of the other lines of Conyers.

‡ Of Stokesley. A brother of the testator. See his will in 1497. The testator now mentions a few kinsmen who cannot easily be identified, and some of his friends, the Thoresbys, Crathornes, Latons of Sexho, and Lindleys of Skutterskelfe. They will occur elsewhere.

The testator is said to have had many other sisters. He says nothing of Margaret, wife of Henry Pudsay of Bolton, esq., who is mentioned by her brother Nicholas in 1497.

He had a brother, Brian Conyers, the beginner of a line which settled at Pinchenthorpe in Cleveland, an estate which passed with an heiress, in the sixteenth century, to Geoffrey Lee of Delme Magna in Kent, and his descendants. This Brian Conyers, is said by Wriothesley to have married Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Nelson.

On Oct. 5, 1478, Brian Conyers of York, merchant, made his will, which was proved on the 16th. He desired to be buried in the church of the Blessed Trinity in the King's Court. To Margaret (Nelson?), his mother, he gave 53*s.* 4*d.* The residue was left to Elizabeth, his wife, and his children. (Reg. Test. v. 130 *b.*)

Another brother was Henry, who is said in MSS. Harl. 1540, to have died s. p. Possibly he was in orders. I find that Henry Conyers, of Hornby, was made acolyte on Dec. 17, 1457; subdeacon, with a title from Easby Abbey, on 1st April; and priest on Sep. 23rd, 1458. (Reg. Will. Booth.)

Henry Conyers, the beginner of the line at Holtby, seems to have been an illegitimate son. It is marvellous to see how all the brothers prospered in the world. But they were the sons of an illustrious and truly noble house.

Thomlynson vj s. viij d. Johanni, fratri dictæ Aliciæ, ij juvencas cum vitulo. Filiolæ meæ, Margaretæ Conyers, xx s. Willelmo Conyers de Wayneby, et uxori suæ, vj s. viij d. Uxori Willelmi Howgill ij s. Ricardo Conyers, filio prædicti Willelmi Conyers, iij s. iiij d. Uxori Willelmo Crathorn iiij agnos et j juvencam. Campanili de Stoxley x s. Domino Johanni Whorleton iij s. iiij d. Domino Hugoni Polson iij s. iiij d. Domino Ricardo Carleton iij s. iiij d. Domino Thomæ Roper iij s. iiij d. Uxori Roberti Laton, viduæ, de Saxo, j pelvem cum lavacro electri. Cuilibet filiorum et filiarum prædictæ viduæ xij d. Parcivello Lyndlay chessemen of every, et iij s. iiij d. Uxori prædicti Parcivelli j pelvem cum lavacro electri, et iij s. iiij d. Nicholao Lyndley xx d. Johanni Newby, servienti meo, j bovem et j juvencam. Uxori prædicti Johannis j vitulum et ij s. Katerinæ Wynterskales j vaccam cum vitulo. Thomæ Howgill, servienti meo, ij agnos et ij s. Thomæ Fisshewyke, servienti meo, ij s. Willelmo Howgill iij s. iiij d. Johanni Gudewyn et uxori suæ ij s. Johanni Hunter xx d. Thomæ Smyth xx d. Christofero Conyers, filiolo meo, filio et hæredi Willelmi Conyers de Sokeburn,* vj s. viij d. Christofero Potter, filiolo meo, iij s. iiij d. Christofero Stanye, servienti Roberti Conyers, iij s. iiij d. Domino Simoni Raye vj s. viij d. Ricardo Conyers, militi, executori meo, j baggam de velvet cum an(n)ulis aureatis et xl s. Roberto

* A friendly connection between the testator and the family at Sockburn across the Tees. The following letter from Sir James Strangeways relates to a marriage between young Mr. Surtees of Dinsdale, and the aunt of the rector's godson. Its presence at Hornby castle is a proof that there was some intimacy at least between the two families. The document is full of interest. It will appear, very appropriately, in a publication of the Surtees Society.

Right Worp[ll] Sir. I commend mee to yow: and it is soe that two of my freinds and neigh of my bloud would marry their children together; and the children be sibb at the third and fourth degree, that is to say the man at the fourth degree and the woman at the third degree; and the faders of the children loves right weele togeder; and they be right negh neighb[rs]; soe that wee can fynde noe cause to make any sugestion bot onely a lysenc of our holy fader the Pope; that is to say a cleare absolute lycence of his holy grace, and without any other cause or sugestion, save onely our holy fader's grace. I beseech yow, as hertily as I can, that if you have any such power of our holy fader to grant any such lycence, that then ye will lett the bringer hereof be sped thereof, and hee shall content yo[r] mastershipp to your pleasure; and if ye have noe such power at this tyme, that then ye will wryte to our holy fader to gett such a power, and the bringer hereof shall labour therefore with the helpe and favour of yo[r] good mastershipp. And leely beseech yow to shew yow in this matter good and tender maister w[t] the mone (?) cannot at th' instance of this my specyall wryteinge. From Harlesay, the xiiij[th] day of Aprill.

The name of the man that should have this lycence is Thomas Surteys, comed of knights and of old ancestrye, and his fader is my sister's sonne. The name of the woman is Elizabeth, daughter to S[r] Christopher Conyers, commen alsoe of old and worshippfull ancestry, and their moder and my wife, whome God rest, were suster children, which sisters were daughters to the Lord Fitzhuges.

Yo[r] owne

James Strangwayes, knight.

Conyers, executori meo, meam optimam cistam et xxvj s. viij d. Nicholao Conyers, executori meo, meam cistam de pruc' et xx s. Johanni Newcom, capellano, meo executori, quendam librum vocatum Johannes Billett, et xiij s. iiij d. Residuum executoribus —Executores facio Ricardum Conyers militem, Robertum Conyers armigerum, Nicholaum Conyers armigerum, et Johannem Newcom capellanum. Lego Sancto Salvatori de Newburgh meam zonam optimam aureatam. Beatæ Mariæ de Gisburn meam secundariam zonam aureatam. Johanni Whitwell, capellano, iij s. iiij d. et meam togam de murray. Johanni Tesedale vj s. viij d. Thomæ Cragges, servienti meo, vj s. viij d. Johanni Lambert, servienti meo, iij s. iiij d. Johanni Buttery, servienti meo, iij s. iiij d.

[Prob. 1 Sep. 1483.]

CXVIII. THE WILL OF MARMADUKE DE LA RIVER OF BRANDSBY, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 346 *b*.]

Feb. 20, 1483–4. Marmaducus Dalaryver,* armiger. Sep. in eccl. par. de Brandesby. Capellano celebraturo pro me per unum annum c s. Thomæ, filio meo et hæredi, omnia ornamenta sive utensilia, vocata arme-lomes, quod ego habeo in manerio de Brandesby, ac unum salsarium arg. cum coop., unam peciam flat arg., sex cocliaria arg., unum countor cum duobus foliis, unam bigam cum ferro ligatam, cum temmes et yhokkez. Ceciliæ, uxori meæ, unam peciam arg. flat, unam murram cum arg. ligatam. Volo quod feoffatores mei faciant Briano Dalaryver, fratri meo, post decessum Johannis Dalaryver, avunculi mei, statum in illis terris, etc., in Scowlesby, quæ dictus Johannes habet ad terminum vitæ; et Roberto, fratri meo, de terris, etc., in Scowleby, quæ Willelmus,† avunculus meus, habet ad terminum vitæ. Volo

* For some notices of this family see Test. Ebor. ii. 152-3, 173-4. The testator had a licence to be married to Anne Bulmer, sister of Sir Ralph Bulmer, in the chapel of Haddelsay, on Feb. 9th, 1469-70. (Reg. Neville, i. 117 *a*.) I do not know the maiden name of his second wife.

Another member of this family was Brian de la River of the parish of Newburgh, gen., who by will dated March 26th, 1515-16, desired to be buried in the church of Newburgh. To the lord Prior, for his absolution, he leaves 3*s*. 4*d*. He makes Agnes his wife, and Elizabeth, Isabell, and Helen his daughters, executrices. Pr. 10th July. (Reg. Test. ix. 18 *a*.)

† A son of his was John de la River, rector of Brandsby, who by will dated Nov. 28th, 1481, desired to be buried in the middle of the body of his church before the crucifix. To the Prioress of Clementhorp and Elizabeth de la River he left a cow each. His father William is an executor, and Marmaduke and George de la River

quod Thomas, filius et hæres meus, sit ad tutelam Thomæ Mawleverie militis, et Walranni Morton, feoffatorum meorum, durante minore ætate. Residuum Ceciliæ, uxori meæ, et Thomæ, filio meo.

[Pr. 4 Oct. 1489, and adm. to Walran Morton exr.]

CXIX. THE WILL OF HENRY SAVILLE, ESQ., ONE OF THE YEOMEN OF THE KING'S CHAMBER.

[Reg. Test. v. 214 *a*.]

Feb. 21, 1483-4, I Harry Sayvell,* one of the yomen of the chambre of the king oure soverane lorde, beyng of gude, fressh, and hole mynde, and neverthelesse seke in body. My body to be buryd in the church of White Freres in Fletestrete in the suberbes of London, if it fortone me in London decesse. For myn exequies, masse of requiem, and for a trentall of masses there to be songen or saide for my saule, or sone after my decesse, by the said Freres, vj s. viij d. For braking of the grond in the same chirch, and makyng of my grave there before oure Blissed Lady, vj s. viij d. I bequeth x s. to be disposed and distributed by myn executores to the chirch warkes of Sendale in Yorkeshire, and emonges pore people in the same parissh inhabited, most nedy, that my saule may be prayed fore there. In lyke wise to to the chirch workes of Thornehill and pore inhabitants there moste nedy, other x s. To the chirch workes of Eland and pore, other x s. To Thomas Sayvell, squyer, xl s. To Jane Eland, to hir mariage, xl s. To Elizabeth Eland, to hir mariage, xx s. To every howsald servaunt dwelling w^t^ myn olde lady Sayvell xx d. To the reparacion of Eland brige vj s. viij d.; of Cowford-brigge vj s. viij d.; of the new brigge called Mirfeld brige vj s. viij d. To Robert Agland, to pray for my saule, a cowe, or els viij s. in money. I will that myn exequyes, that is to say dirige and masse of requiem, be done for my saule in convenient tyme after my decesse in the parissh chirches of Sendall and Thornehill, and also in the chapell of Eland; and that every preste—have payd for ther laboure iiij d. I will that myn executores shall end with John Kynnesley for all such landes as I bought of hym in the

are witnesses. Pr. May 9th, 1483. (Reg. Test. v. 78 *a*.) De la River was instituted to Brandsby, on Dec. 28th, 1469, at the presentation of Thomas Lepton, William Wyvill clerk, Thomas Witham, and Thomas Bateman. (Reg. Neville, i. 106 *a*.)

* One of the younger sons of Sir John Saville, knt., of Thornhill, whose will has just been printed. He leaves the greater part of his estate to his brother, Thomas Saville of Lupset, esq., and his sister Elizabeth, widow of Sir Robert Waterton of Walton, knt.

most easy wise, then by their discrecions; he to chese whether he will have his landes ageyn, or not: And he will have it ageyn, to paye such money as he hath received, at his ease, as they and he may agree; and they to deale with John Holme in lyke wise. The resideue to Elizabeth Waterton, wydowe, and to my broder Thomas Sayvell, to dispose for me by there best discrecion; and to reteigne to their awn proper use after that they have accomplished this my testament. Thomas Blakker,* my brother-in-lawe, and my broder Thomas Sayvell ex^{rs}. In the presence of the above-written Thomas Sayvell squyer, Thomas Broune scryvener of London, writer of thies presentes, William Ermitage, citezeine and upholder of London.

[Prob. 22 Mar. 1483.]

CXX. THE WILL OF ROBERT ALCOCK OF HULL, MERCHANT.

[Reg. Test. v. 229 *b*.]

August 14, 1484. Robertus Alcok,† mercator, de Hull. Facio Katerinam, uxorem meam, executricem meam. Cum debeo Johanni Dalton ‡ de Hull, genero meo, lxix li., quas eidem promisi cum maritagio Katerinæ filiæ meæ, sub istis conditionibus, quod si contingat dictum Johannem Dalton emere, aut aliquo modo impetrare, aliquas terras aut tenementa, durante dictæ filiæ meæ vita, feoffaret eam, et eidem sufficientem seisinam faceret cum omni securitate in eisdem, et in qualibet parcella eorundem; hiis testibus de hujusmodi conditione Johanne Whitfeld, Thoma Alcok§ fratre meo, Roberto Scoles, et domino Johanne Cromwell. Insuper quod ipse Johannes Dalton ageret et occuparet pro me cum bonis meis in partibus transmarinis, viz. apud Calisiam; et eadem fideliter converteret ad maximum proficuum meum, ac si pariter una

* August 11, 1486. Thomas Blakker of par. Sandal. To be buried in Sandal church. To buy a pair of censors 12*d*. Richard and John Blakker, and Joan dau. of Richard Blakker. The rest to Agnes my wife, Thomas Saville, valet of the crown, and John Blakker, my brother. Pr. 20th August. (Reg. Test. v. 290 *b*.) He was the son of Robert Blakker of the same parish. (Reg. Test. ii. 367.)

† A son of William Alcock of Hull, merchant, and brother of the well-known John Alcock, bishop of Ely. See Test. Ebor. ii. 42.

‡ Son of John Dalton of Hull, merchant, and the founder of the family of Dalton, which afterwards settled at Hawkswell in Richmondshire. He died in 1496, leaving a large family. There seems to have been some unpleasantness between him and his father-in-law. Catherine his wife re-married . . . Henrison, and died at Hull in 1545, desiring "to be buried in the Trinite churche in the quere, under the throughe wher my husband, John Dalton, liethe." The next volume will contain a great deal of information about the Daltons.

§ On June 21st, 1480, the adm. of the effects of Thomas Alcock of Hull was granted to Robert Alcock merchant, John Alcock, and Alice Baxster, all of Hull. (Reg. Test. v. 181 *a*.)

secum interessem; absque aliqua pecuniarum summa, stipendio, seu regardo pro suo labore, sicut et ego agerem hic in Anglia modo consimili; de quibus lxix li. volo et ordino quod Robertus Chapman de Hull solvat eidem Johanni Dalton xx li. quas mihi debet, ac xxvj li. volo quod reverendus pater Johannes Alcok, Wigorniensis episcopus, frater meus, solvat dicto Johanni, cum proximo advenerit ad Hull;* et residuum, viz. xxiij li., volo ut disponantur et persolvantur eidem Johanni per discretionem dicti reverendi patris, fratris mei. Item, ubi dicta Katerina, filia mea, sæpius asseruit quod ego detinerem diversa bona per socerum meum, avum vero suum, eidem legata, protestor publice et expresse quod non habeo aliqua hujusmodi bona nec aliquis alius, me sciente. Johannes episc. Wigorn., et Mr. Will[s] Baxster supervisores. Roberto, filio meo legitimo, meum magnum craterem cum gallis consignatum, sigillum meum proprium, et omnes zonas meas quæ cum gallis consignantur.† Volo quod uxor mea habeat domum meam in qua inhabito, pro omnibus annis meis, cum orto meo jacente post cameras sacerdotum, quem pater meus propriis pecuniis adquæsivit, durante vita ejus. Elizabethæ, sorori uxoris meæ, ad maritagium suum, v marcas. Johanni Alcok, filio Thomæ Alcok fratris mei, medietatem unius quartæ partis unius navis vocatæ George. Residuum uxori meæ. Et, si contingat filium meum in ætate puerili decedere, volo quod omnia bona eidem legata vendantur et disponantur in elemosinis, etc. Testibus M. Roberto Hyngbarow, David Warmyngton, Johanne Alcok et aliis. Datum Wigorniæ.‡

[Pr. 10 July 1484.]

* Bishop Alcock built at Hull in the cemetery of the Trinity church a chapel dedicated to the Blessed Virgin. On June 24th, 1484, the archbishop made a decree about the oblations made therein. (Reg. Rotherham, 212 *a*.) Leland says that the bishop erected a free-school on the south side of Trinity church. (Itin. i. 51.)

† The bishop, also, was fond of this device, which may be seen over and over again in his chapel at Ely. Nay more, he actually published his address to the clergy who met him in synod at Barnwell, near Cambridge, on Sept. 23, 1498, under the peculiar title of "Gallicantus Johannis Alcok, episcopi Eliensis." See Dibdin's Typogr. Ant. ii. 343, 409. Among the Cole MSS. at Cambridge (xxvi, 1-6) is a notice of an allegorical treatise by the bishop intituled The Abbey of the Holy Ghost, and beginning thus. "My dere brothere and sister! I see welle that many men wold be in relegion but thei mow nozt for poverti, or for awe, or for drede of kyn, or for ye bond of wedlock; therfore I make here a bok of religion of ye hert, that is of ye Abbay of ye Holy Gost."

‡ The will is dated at Worcester. The testator was probably staying with his brother the bishop. After this will I can find no trace of the Alcocks at Hull or in Yorkshire.

CXXI. THE WILL OF WILLIAM WALKER OF RICHMOND.

[Reg. Test. v. 248 *a*.]

Sept. 8, 1484, Willelmus Walker* de Richmond. Sep. in cimiterio eccl. de Rychemond. Lego gildæ B. M. iij s. iiij d. Gildæ S. Johannis iij s. iiij d. Altari S. Trin. iij s. iiij d. Cantariæ S. Thomæ iij s. iiij d. Ædificationi chori S. Katerinæ iij s. iiij d. Ædificationi allodii S. Jacobi iij s. iiij d. Fortificationi missæ B. M. apud Fratres celebrandæ pro anima mea vij marcas. Fortificationi missæ Jhesu Christi in capella Trinitatis unam opellam. Ponti vocato Sandbek iij s. iiij d. Duabus fenestris campanilis Sanctæ Trinitatis† xx s. Lego par organorum x s. Domino Johanni Barnyngham, capellano, iij s. iiij d. Lego anachoritæ iij s. iiij d. Rogero, fratri meo, vj s. viij d., et togam talarem. Radulpho, fratri meo, par magnum forfic' fulloni pertinens, et togam talarem. Willelmo Walker, empticio meo, xl s. in mercimoniis dandis, par forfic', tentoria, et mensam fullonicam. Johannæ Walker, famulæ meæ, xiij s. iiij d. recipiendos in denariatis. Aliciæ, sorori meæ, vj s. viij d., recipiend. in bonis. Christofero, fratri meo, togam talarem, et tunicam torg'; et uxori suæ iij s. iiij d. Alano Fulthorp vj s. viij d.

[Prob. 11 Feb., 1484-5, together with the Will of Margaret, the wid. and ex^x., the archd^y of Richmond being vacant.]

CXXII. THE WILL OF RICHARD SCROPE OF BENTLEY, ESQ.

[Ex orig.]

In Dei nomine, amen. I Richard Scrop,‡ beyng in ffwll

* The will of a fuller, of the name of Walker, who lived at Richmond. It finds its way to York as the archdeaconry of Richmond was vacant. It gives us a glimpse of that little town among the hills, at a period when very little is known about it.

The testator's widow, Margaret, makes her will on Sept. 18, 1484. Ad reparationem allodii S. Johannis iij s. iiij d. Idoneo presbitero celebraturo duobus annis in choro S. Katerinæ xiij marcas. Campanili S. Trinitatis x s. Christofero Smyth j togam; et uxori ejus j coactale rubeum cum zona argentea. Lego duabus sororibus j corrigiam ad duas zonas faciendas. Radulpho Walker arma sua. Willelmo Walker par forfic' cum baculo de tassellis. Lego capsulæ j zonam argenteam, par organorum, vj plaustr. feni. Willelmo, famulo meo, j jupam. Radulpho Walker par caligarum rubiarum. Radulphus Gale, frater meus. Pr. Feb. 11, 1484-5. (Reg. Test. v. 248.)

† It is evident that the tower of the Trinity church in the market-place was being built about this time. There is no other record of the chantry of St. Thomas in the parish church.

‡ The testator was a younger son of Henry, fourth lord Scrope, of Bolton, by Elizabeth, daughter of John, lord Scrope, of Masham. His patrimony included, among other things, the estate of Bentley near Doncaster, Langley castle near Durham, and Weighton in Yorkshire. He married Eleanor, daughter of Norman Washburn, esq., a Worcestershire lady. (Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, ii. 60.) The marriage licence

mynde, and holle witte, and in charite w^t^ all ye worlde, the iiij day off Aprill, the yere off owr Lorde Godde M.CCCC.iiij^xx^v, make my wille and testyment in thys wysse. Fyrst I beqwethe my sowle to Godde Almyghty, owr Lady Sancte Mari, and to all the Sancts in heffyn; and my body to be beryd in the chyrche off the Frere Prechowrys in London. And the sayde Frere Prechowrys to haffe x li. payde in hande; and off ye sayde x li. I will v marks bee for my beriall, and v marks ffor my monethys mynde, and v marks for my hers mynd. Also I will that Mr. Perrys, my confessour, haffe x marks to synge for me a holle yere. Item to euery other off the thre ordyrys in London, ech off the sayde ordyrys to haffe xx s. Item to the Frerys off Wayre vj s. viij d. Item to the Gray Frerrs att Walsyngham vj s. viij d. Item I will my wyffe haffe, yff schoo lewe sole,* all my lands and gudds, meweabill and vnmewabill, exepte soche as I beeqweth to other folke; And soche as mwste bee bestowyd for my sowle bee the descrescion off myn exectorrys. And yff itt for(tune) my sayde wyffe to bee weddyd, I will than that sche haffe Wyghton and Langeley, the terme off her lyffe. Also to haffe xx li. in platte, and xx li. in monay, and all her jwellis, and all that bee longys to her chamber w^t^ all her arayment. Item, yff thys childe that my wyffe is w^t^ bee a son, I will that itt bee maryd bee the descrescion off myn exsecturis; and, yff itt be a dowghter, and my wyffe happyn to be maryd, than I will that Bentelay bee sowllyd on to the beehaffe off my childer, yff myn exsecturs thynke itt to be don. I will y^t^ yff itt happyn John Scrope † to haffe a son, my wyffe haffeyng none, that than the sayde John Scrope son to haffe on off my dowgtyrs and the lordeschip off Wyghton, after my wyff's dessesse, to theym and to the ayris off theyre bodysse lawfolly beegyttyn. Item I beeqweth my rynge w^t^ the schelde to my lady, my moder. Item to my lorde, my broder,‡

is dated on Nov. 25th, 1467. They were to be united in the chapel of the earl of Warwick and Salisbury, within Sheriff hutton castle. (Reg. Geo. Neville, i. 57 *b*.)

Richard Scrope left no son behind him, but as many as eight daughters, many of whom made splendid alliances. There is a full account of them in the Scrope and Grosvenor Roll.

I am indebted to Dr. Sykes, of Doncaster, for his transcript of this will. He has taken it from the original probate. The will itself is evidently the composition of the testator. In Vol. IV. there will be more documents connected with the family, all of them of great interest.

* She re-married Sir John Wyndham, of Felbrigge in Norfolk, and died in 1505.

† This is, I believe, John Scrope of Spennithorne and Hambleden, esq., a younger son of Henry, sixth lord Scrope, of Bolton. He married Phillis, daughter of Ralph Rokeby, esq. of Mortham. The present Mr. Scrope, of Danby, is his lineal descendant.

‡ John, lord Scrope of Bolton, who died in 1498. His will must be printed in Vol. IV., together with that of his widow, which throws a flood of light upon the history of this illustrious family.

my hope of golde. Item to my broder, Mr. Rawffe,* my Portosse, and Powes my horse. Item to my broder Robert† my schorte welwette . . . . . off blake, and my harnes complette. Item to my newo, Herry Scrope,‡ my grette geldyng, and my horse harnes off velwett, and my batell ax, and the harnes I browght from Frawnse. Item for my cremesseyn welwett. . . . I will my exsectorys make a cope theroff, and to spende v marks in the garnessyng theroff, and to delyver itt to ye same plasse ther as I lye. Item I will thatt my feffowse off all my lands y^t^ they make a state over to myn exsectorrs, wen soo ever they requyre tham. Item I will my moder-in-law haffe my Premer and a lytyll crosse off golde. Item I will that ye weker of Sabrygwortht haffe two nowbillis, and doo me a deryge ther att the cherche, and a messe. Item to the cherche bee hoffe vj s. viij d. Item to Sir Richard, my chaplan, haffe my grette Portosse. Item I will that Thomas Smyght haffe hys quarter wage att Mysommer and xx s. Item hys wyffe her wawge and xiij s. iiij d. Item John Lele hys wage and iiij nowbilis and hys horse. Item John Mason hys wage and iiij nowbillis. Item Thomas Fotte hys wage and xiij s. iiij d. Item William Jenyn hys wage and xiij s. iiij d. Item John Walker hys wage x s. Item Watter hys wage. . . . Marjore her wage, and iiij nowbillys. Annas Plowght xx s. Item to t'other Anna x s., and her wage. Item Gybbis x s. Item Morton vj s. viij d. Item to my lady Northtfolke § . . . . . Franse boke. Item the remander off Franse bokes to my lorde my broder. Item to Rich x s. Item to . . . . . iij s. iiij d. Item to Edward Plowght vj s. viij d. It' a couercop off syluer w^t^ drappis off golde I will that dame Anne my dowghter haffe, wen scho comys to ye age off xxiiij yerrs. Item to John Borrell's wyfe xx s. Also I make my wyffe, mi lorde Scrope, and Mr. Rawffe Scrope, my brederne, to bee myn exsecturs. Wittenes were off I sette to myne senne manwell and my selle.

SCROP, R. S.

[Pr. before the bishop of London, at Fulham, June 28th, 1485, and adm. granted to the ex^rs^.]

* Admitted archdeacon of Northumberland, during the vacancy of the see of Durham, on Feb. 23rd, 1493, by the king's order. (Reg. Prior. and Conv. Dunelm.) On May 3rd, 1477, he was installed prebendary of North Kelsey at Lincoln (Le Neve, ii. 197), and prebendary of Ailesbury in the same church on Dec. 3rd, 1478. (Ibid. 97.) In 1481 he held the rectory of Great Dunmow, but lost it, the right to present having been recovered against his mother by the dean and chapter of Stoke. (Newcourt, ii. 224.) He was also rector of Hambleden, Bucks, and was buried there in March, 1516-17. (Le Neve, ii. 97. Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, ii. 80.)

† This brother is new to the pedigree. Perhaps he is the person to whom Richard III. made a grant of the manor of South Mimms in 1483. (MSS. Harl. mccccxxxiii, 487.)

‡ Afterwards seventh lord Scrope of Bolton.

§ Margaret, duchess of Norfolk, who died in 1490.

CXXIII. THE INVENTORY OF JOHN CARTER, CITIZEN AND TAILOR OF YORK.

PECUNIA NUMERATA.* In primis respondent executores dicti defuncti de —, in pecunia numerata, xvj li. j s. Item in argento fracto, xxj s. *Summa* xvij li. ij s.

AULA. Item de j hallyng paled, pret. xx d. Item alius pannus pictus vj d. Alius pannus pictus vj d. Alius pannus pictus viij d. Alius pannus pictus vj d. Alius pannus pictus xvj d. Alius parvus pannus pictus iij d. Item vj quisshines, tres meliores et tres pejores, cum duobus debilibus bankequers, xxij d. Una cathedra thrane, cum parvo forme, unum schelfe cum uno border, vij d. ob. *Summa* vij s. x d. ob.

BUTTRIA. Item unum magnum arke ij s. Unum parvum copburde vj d. Unum gratur, duo paria pepyr-qwernys, ij d. Item ij schelfys j d. ob. *Summa* ij s. ix d. ob.

CAMERA. Item iiij coverlyddys, ij blankyddes, vj s. Item ij debilia materys, j bolester, iij coddys, pret. iij s. Item ij coverleddes, j materes, pret. ij s. iiij d. Item ij ȝerdys et di. novi panni, cum ij coddes, xj d. ob. Item iij curtyns of lynan-clothe, vij lynan-schetys, cum iiij harde schetys, ix s. iiij d. Item x towels, lynan, and j hardan, j bordeclothe, j coverlyd, pret. vj s. vj d. Item j prassure, j grete kyste, ij coffyrs, ij s. ij d. Item j beddeburdys, w^{t} all ye hyngyns in ye chambyr, and ij bedde-sydys, pret. iiij s. Item ij maters, j bolester, ij coddes, ye bed-hynges, w^{t} divers clothes, iij s. Item j foldyn-burde, j coffyr, j trelys, w^{t} garne and lyne, ij s. vij d. *Summa* xxxix s. x d. ob.

PARLURA. Unus pannus pictus iij s. iiij d. Una petra canabi et di. pret. xx d. Item j balleke, j forme, w^{t} all that longys therto, for makyng of bowstrynges, xij d. Item j mete-burde w^{t} ij par of trystylls, j lytyll faldyn-burde, xix d. Item ij hecke, j trelys, pret. xiiij d. *Summa* viij s. ix d.

COQUINA. Item iij yrne spyttes, w^{t} ij lamperon-spyttes, x d. Item j pare of coberdis, ij potte-hyngyls, j racand, j pare of tongys, pret x d. Item j chalder of se colis, w^{t} more, v s. Item ij pottes bras, pond. xxviij [lb.] pret. cujuslibet pond. ij d.—pret. iiij s. viiij d. Item ij pottes, cum parvo posnytt brac., iij s. x d. Item j parvum posnytt, pond. ℥ lb., x d. Item j novum ketyll xx d. Item j debile ketyll viij d. Aliud ketyll xij d. Aliud ketyll vj d. Item j pelvinum, cum debili panne, xvij d. Item j chawfer, j ladyll, j chomer, pret. ij s. ij d. Item j pelvinum cum lavacro, viij candelabra, magis et minus, vj s. Item ij salte-celers of puter,

* A curious list of the stock in trade, &c. of a York tailor. This inventory was made on Sept. 14, 1485.

w^t^ j of laton, viij d. Item in puter dyschys, dobelers, saucers, j charger, olde metyll, j dousan nethe et di. pro pondere, iij s. xj d. ob. In novo pewter xx pondys, ylke pond iij d., pret. v s. *Summa* xxxix s. xj d. ob.

OPELLA. DE PANNIS OCCIDENTALIBUS. De pannis laneis Halyfax et Crawyn, appreciatis per Christoferum Mason, et Eduardum Foster de Ebor. talyor.

In primus unum pece levis blodii, cont. xj uln. et iij quart. pret. ix s. Unum pece rubii russet cont. x uln. viij s. Unum pece levis ȝolw, cont. ix uln. vij s. Unum pece levis wachett, cont. xij uln. et di. xs. Item xiij ulnæ de veridi et remelands, x s. Unum pece, vocat. crane-color, cont. ix uln., viij s. In duobus peciis vocat. levi veridi et car' equi, cont. xxvj uln., xx s. Unum pece, vocat. soppys in vino, cont. ix uln., viij s. Unum pece vocat. watchett, cont. xij uln., x s. Unum pece de levi veridi, cont. xj uln et di., viij s. Unum pece vocatum musterdywyrels, cont. ix uln. et iij quart. xxij s. Unum pece vocat. caneryytt, cont. v uln. et di., vj s. viij d. Unum pece levis blodii mellyd brode-clothe, cont. iiij uln., iiij s. viij d. In duobus peces vocat. tawny, cont. x uln. et di., xiij s. iiij d. Unum pece brod-qwytte, cont. xj uln. viij s. Unum pece vocatum crane-russytt, cont. viij uln. iij s. Unum pece vocatum crane-qwytt-narow, cont. x uln. iiij s. Item ix ulnæ et di. vocat. Halyfax-tawny, vij s. Item vij uln. et unum quart. Halyfax-grene, vj s. Item ij uln. et di. grene-tawny, xvj d. Item ij ulnæ et di. in remelandes Halyfax, ij s. Item vij uln. et j quart. Halyfax-russytt, iiij s. vj d. Item ij ulnæ et tres quart. in remelands, vocatis watchett, ij s. Item ij ulnæ de nigro carsay Halyfax xx d. Item vij ulnæ et di. Kentys-Kendyll, vj s. iij d. Item ij dousan parium caligarum de panno Australi, lij s. Item j dousan parium caligarum de panno Halyfax, xv s. Item j dousan parium caligarum de panno crane, x s. *Summa* xiij li. vij s. vj d.

DE PANNIS AUSTRALIBUS. Item vij ulnæ de levi viridi, ix s. xj d. Item vij uln. sopps in vino, ix s. Item xv ulnæ de rubio, xxij s. vj d. Item xiiij uln. de murre, xxj s. Item ij ulnæ nigri lyred iij s. Item xiij ulnæ et di. rubii, xix s. vj d. Item xiij ulnæ de sanguyne, xvij s. iiij d. Item iij ulnæ et di. rubei, v s. Item viij uln. plani nigri, xij s. Item xiiij ulnæ rubii, xix s. Item vj ulnæ de cremysyn, ix s. Item vj ulnæ et tres quart. rubii, x s. Item ij ulnæ et j quart. cremysyn, iij s. iiij d. Item ij ulnæ et j quart. murre, iij s. iiij d. Item vij ulnæ et di. levis viridis, x s. Item v ulnæ et unum quart. cremysyn, viij s. Item xiij ulnæ murray, xix s. Item iij ulnæ et di. nigri-lyred, iiij s. viij d. Item ij ulnæ murray, iij s. Item ij uln. lemȝolw, ij s. viij d. Item iiij uln. sadde-grene, vj s. Item vij ulnæ et di. vocat. sange-lefe, x s. Item x uln. et tres quart. levis viridis, xv s. Item ij ulnæ nigri lyryd, ij s. viij d. Item iij ulnæ et di. plane-nigri,

iiij s. iiij d. Item iiij uln. et j quart. nigri, iiij s. vj d. Item iiij ulnæ nigri, iiij s. vj d. Item ij ulnæ et j quart. rubii tawny, ij s. viij d. Item j ulna nigri, xvj d. Item iiij ulnæ nigri, v s. Item vj ulnæ et di. nigri, viij s. Item xiiij ulnæ vocatæ color-gynger, xvij s. Item xiij ulnæ nigri lynyng, ix s.—*Summa* xv li. xv d.

PARS OPELLÆ. Item prassyd per Rouland Hylton et Herman Goldesmyth, in ye schoppe, j schapyng borde w^t^ ij schelfys, viij d. Item j nodyr schapyng borde w^t^ ye trystylls, xvj d. Item ij lang bordys, xvj d. Item xix ȝerdys of canves clothe, iij s. viij d. Item ij schelfys w^t^ xij ȝerdis of panetyd clothes, ij s. viij d. Item ij olde clothes ij d. Item ij pare of scherys, w^t^ ij presyng yrnes, xiiij d.—*Summa* xj s.

VESTIMENTA. Item j jacke, pret. vj s. Item j dubilet of chammelet xx d. Una curta toga rubia iij s. iiij d. Una toga wiolett xx d. Item j baslard viij d. Item j dagar iiij d. Item j gladius x d. Item j pare of splentes iiij d. Item xx sagittæ cum casu viij d.—*Summa* xv s. vj d.

DEBITA QUÆ DEBENTUR DEFUNCTO, LEVABILIA. In primis de Johanne Suthwyk, ut patet in libro debitorum, vj s. iij d. De magistro [*blank*] Bekw^t^, ut patet per parcellas, xiiij s. x d. ob. De magistro Johanne Grene, ut similiter patet, v s. De Willelmo Couper, ut patet, ij s. vj d. De magistro Roberto Beghton, ut etiam patet, viij s. ij d. De magistro Johanne Holme, ut patet parcellatim, xxx s. viij d. De domino Roberto Gillow de Pykeryng-lyth, xxxij s. ij d. De Willelmo Bank ij s. viij d. De Johanne Gray iij s. De [*blank*] Bynkes xviij d. De Johanne Dam iij s. x d. De Willelmo Lamley ij s. ij d. De Johanne Stamp ij s. iiij d. De quodam quæstore de Grap-lane xx d. De Johanne Tyse iiij s. De Alicia Brown xij d. De Johanne Home xiiij d. De uxore Lokwod xx d. De Johanne Thorlwey xiiij s. j d. De magistro Radulpho Bygot iij s. ix d. De Willelmo Wilton vj s. De domino Ed. Verty ij s. iiij d. De domino Thoma Hird ij s. De Ricardo Straker ij s. ij d. De Johanne Loksmyth xx d. De [*blank*] Crawfte, coyner, iiij s. viij d., Draper surety. De magistro Thoma Mowbray lvij s. vij d. De eodem, pro reparationibus, v s. vij d. De Johanne Swynburn, famulo magistri W. Poteman, iij s. iiij d. De Rollando Heltan iij s. iiij d. De magistro [*blank*] Hastynges ij s. viij d. De Johanne Gerras ij s. ij d. De Willelmo Carter, vinter, ij s. iiij d. De [*blank*] Gilfeld, walker, iij s. x d. De Johanne Hardesill de Sutton v s. v d. De Thoma Gowerson iiij s. De [*blank*] Pykerynge, cum magistro Poteman, iiij s. De [*blank*] Wilburfosse, cum eodem, iiij s. De Johanne Dikson ij s. iiij d. De [*blank*] Witham iiij s. ij d. De Laurentio Yole xviij d. De Roberto Brymley ix d. De magistro [*blank*] Banbrek ij s. viij d. De famulo J. Porte xiiij d. De famulo dominæ de Warwik, W. Catour, ij s. ij d.

De Jacobo Lewty iij s. iiij d. De Philippo Ward, nuper cum Willelmo Welles, ij s. De Johanne Pety, glasyer, iiij s. De Roberto Wales xij d. De Laurentio Wyldman xij d. De Jacobo Fadersalt xvj d. De Edward [*blank*] xxij d. De Johanne Myres xviij d. De Thoma Ecop iij s. viij d. De Johanne Eston xiiij d. De domino Thoma Fryston xvij d. De [*blank*] Newerk, cum magistro Poteman, ij s. viij d. De Roberto Heyworth iiij s. De Willelmo Coltman xij d. De Roberto, vestmentmaker, iiij s. De Stephano Thorp ij s. De domino Thoma Cuthbert, capellano, iij s. x d. De Thoma Hunter ij s. viij d. De Johanne Fox xxij d. De [*blank*] Inskyp, cum domino decano, iij s. De Johanne Stokdale xvj d. De Willelmo Gilmyn vij s. vj d. De Roberto Serle x s. *Summa* xvij li. iij d. ob.

DEBITA NON LEVABILIA. De Johanne Lam, nuper cum magistro H. Gillow, ij s. viij d. De Joseph Ughtred ij s. ix d. De Johanne Stok iij s. x d. De Ricardo Jakson xv d. De Jacobo Faderselt ij s. viij d. De Johanne Esyngwald iij d. ob. De uxore Willelmi Blak vij d. De Roberto Parot ij s. iiij d. De Johanne Down ij s. iij d. De Johanne Carrok ix s. vj d. De domino Johanne Thornton xij s. ij d. De [*blank*] Caryour, juxta Bowtham bar, iij s. ix d. *Summa*, xliiij s. ob.

DEBITA IN QUIBUS DEFUNCTUS TENEBATUR. In primis Henrico Kelse de Rydyng, v li. Willelmo Chymnay, alderman Ebor. xx s. Item [*blank*] Bothe de Halyfax, xl s. Roberto Borow de Abyngton, iij li. v s. Willelmo Chymnay, alderman, vij s. Johanni Hudeson, scherman, ix d. Magistro gyldæ Sancti Johannis Baptistæ viij d. Johanni Elwald, marchand, viij s. et vij d. Domino Ricardo Kyrton, pro firma domus suæ, xxvj s. viij d.—*Summa* xiij li. viij s. viij d. Et Roberto Serle de Ebor., ex mutuo, xx li. *Summa* xx li. *Summa totalis debitorum in quibus defunctus tenèbatur*, xxxiij li. viij s. viij d.

LEGATA. Item legatur ecclesiæ pro sepultura iij s. iiij d. Sacerdot. celebrari per spat. quart. part. unius anni, xxiij s. iiij d. Willelmo Carter, fratri meo, v s. et unam togam russet, v s. Ricardo, fratri meo, iij s. iiij d. Willelmo Cutteberd iij s. iiij d. Johanni Sanford ij s. Willelmo Serlle iij s. iiij d. *Summa* xl li. iij s. viij d.

EXPENSÆ FUNERALES. Item in expensis funeralibus cum scriptura testamenti, inventarii, et feodis officii, xl s. x d. Item iij sponnys sylver borowd of thame, iiij s. Item j hatlace de perle, xx d. Two tipittes de russet iiij d. Item j faldyng burd et j pece of silver [*blank*]. *Summa* vj s.

Memorandum yat yere is a masere, j peise of sylver, with j faldyn borde un-prasyde. Item j hat band of peirill xx d. Item y^r^ is unprasyde iij ȝerdes of reid Yryse freise w^t^ ij tepets of russet freis iiij d. Item y^r^ is j salet not prayside. More-over, the dett

buke, ye whylk we suld have sett in ye inventore, acordyng to ȝ^or^ commandment; we wyll your maistyrschipe undyrstand yai will not suffyre us nor the prasarse to have it, nor to sett no part of it in ye inventore peiseably, the whilk drew when we toike ure aithe by hyr awne sayng to the sume of xx marc.

Johannes Gray, for j payre of hoyse of reyd, price iij s. Johannes Stampe, for j payr of hose of grene, ij s. iiij d. Johannes Swynborne, for j payr of hose of reyd, iij s. iiij d. Item to mayster Gowerson, for j payr of hose of cremesyn, iiij s. Master Peikryng, for j payr of hose of blake, iiij s. Master Wilbrofose, for j payr of hose of clare in wynne, iiij s. Johannes Dykson, for j payr of hose of blonket, ij s. iiij d. Master Wytham, for sertan stoyfe, iiij s. ij d. Johannes of Moyrse, for j payr of hose, xviij d. Thomas Ecope, for j ȝerd et quart. et di. quart. of rede, iij s. viij d. Master Stewyn of Thorpe, for j yerd et j quart. of cloth, ij s. Thomas Tyndell, for j payr of hose of blak, iij s. Thomas Hunter, for j payr of hose of grene, ij s. viij d. Johannes Fox, for j payr of hose of grene, xxij d.

CXXIV. THE WILL OF HENRY PERCY, EARL OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

[Reg. Rotherham, 347 *b. et seqq.*]

In Dei nomine, amen. To the pleasure of Allmyghtie God, our Lady Saynte Marye the Virgyne, and all the Sayntes of heven and undir, and w^t^ the suffrage of all holy church, I Henrie Percy,* erle of Northumbrelande, beyng in good helth and hole

* The series of wills in this volume may terminate, very appropriately, with that of the head of the princely house of Percy. My readers will find an account of him in the Peerages; and the document, which is now for the first time printed, is an interesting addition to the materials for his life. The great earl died in 1489, and was interred at Beverley with sumptuous magnificence. A noble monument still commemorates him at the east end of that beautiful minster.

The earl was murdered at Cox-lodge, near Thirsk, on the day of St. Vitalis, 1489, by a rabble he had affronted by his zeal in pressing the payment of an obnoxious tax. The laureate of the day thus commemorated his fall:

He was environd about on every syde
With his enemyes, that wer starke mad and wode:
Yet while he stode he gave them woundes wyde:
Allas for ruth! what thoughe his mynde wer gode,
His corage manly, yet ther he shed his blode:
Al left alone, alas, he foughte in vayne!
For cruelly among them ther he was slayne.

Alas for pite! that Percy thus was spylt,
The famous Erle of Northumberland;
Of knyghtly prowes the sword, pomel, and hylt,
The myghty lyon doutted by se and land;
O dolorus chaunce of fortunes froward hande!
What man, remembryng howe shamfully he was slaine,
From bitter weping himself can restrain?

of mynde, the xxvij day of July, in the yere of our Lorde God a thousand foure hundreth foure score and fyve, make and ordeyne my testamente and laste will in maner and forme folowyng. First I bequeth my saule to Almyghtie God, and to our Lady Saynte Mary Virgine His modir, by and with the suffrage of All Sayntes; my body to be buryed w^tyne the college church of Saynte John of Beverley, if hit fortune me to departe frome this presente lyve w^tyne the countie of Yorke. Also I will, firste, that all my dettes ben payd of my goodes, and of th'issues and profectes of my landes; ye costes of my buriall to ye pleasour of Allmightie God excepte. Also I bequeth to ye Prior and Convent of the house of ye Freeres in Hulne parke in ye countie of Northumbreland fourtie poundes to be payed by myne executours. Also I bequeth to ye Prior and Convente of ye house of ye White Freers w^tyn ye cetie of Yorke twentie powndes. Also I bequeth to the Prior and Convent of ye house of ye White Freers in ye towne of Doncastre twentie powndes: all and every of ye said Priors and Conventes, w^tyne a moneth that they have knowlege of my disceas, to do two trentalles to be said for me; and also yerelie an obite to be kept upon ye said daie that hit shall pleas God that I departe oute of this present lyve, for my saule and all Cristyn saules; the said Priours and Conventes, and everich of theyme, fyndinge lawefull suertie for ye performans yerelie of ye same to my heires and executours. Also I bequeth to th'Abbot and Convente of th'abbey of Alnewik a hundreth marc, thay doyng two trentalles, and yerelie kepyng obites w^tyne thair monasterie of Alnewik, and fynding lawfull suertie for ye performans of ye same as is aforsaid. Also I bequeth to the Priorisse and Convent of Wilberfosse ten powndes, to pray for ye saules of me, my fadir, my modir, my graunte-sires, my graunte-modirs, and all Christen saules. Also I wol and charge myne executours, if any person can compleyne of any injurie or wronge be me in any wise to tham don, upon suffisaunt prove hadd before th'Abbot of Saynte Marie abbey w^tout ye wallys of Yorke, ye Abbotes of Thorneton and Meux, ye officiall of Yorke for ye tyme beyng, or iij of them, that thay, according to right and conscyence, by their discrete wisdomes, se that they be dulie recompenced and satisfied for ye same wronges be me to them don. Also I bequeth to th'Abbot and Convent of Saynte Alban's* twenty powndes, to pray for ye saules of my graunte-modirs, my lorde my fadir soule, my graunte-fadirs, all myne auntcestres saules, myn, and all Cristen saules. Also I bequeth to th'Abbot and Convent of Sayncte

* The grandfather of the earl was killed in 1455 at the battle of St. Alban's. His father, also, died in harness on the disastrous field of Towton.

Marie Abbey next Yorke ten markes, to pray for my saule, and ye said saules. Also I bequeth to ye parsone of Lekyngfeld, for my tithes and oblacions by me to fore this tyme forgeten, fyve markes. Also I bequeth to ye parsonne of Sayncte Anne church in Aldrich-gate in London, for ye said cause, fyve powndes. Also I bequeth to ye vicar of Werkeworth, for ye said cause, fyve markes. Also I bequeth to ye vicar of Wresill, for ye said cause, a houndreth shelinges. Also I woll that by ye discrecions of myne executours, all my dettes payd, and testament and this my will performed, to dispose for my saule and ye saules aforesaid, ye some of thre houndreth markes. Also I bequeth to Alianor,* my doughtor, to her mariage, three thousand markes of lawfull money of Engeland, to be takyne and perceyved, as well of my goodes and catall, as of th'issues and profites of all my landes and tenementes in ye which my feoffes be enfeoffed in, in full satisfaccion and allowance of all her parte and porcion of my goodes and catall to her t'apperteyne aftir my disceas, if she woll agre unto ye same. Also I woll that myne executors have ye governaunce of myne heir, be hit son, doughtour, or doughtours, and to be guyded as ye most parte of myne executours ben agreable to, to that my said heir and heires come to th'age of xviij yeres. Also I woll that Sir Robert Constable, knyght, be payd his fee duryng his lyve, he doyng his service unto my heires as he dothe unto me. Also Sir Thomas Meteham, knyght, doing like wise. Also Sir William Eure, knight, in like wise. Also Sir Guy Fairfax, in like wise. Also I will that William Rilston have fourtie markes yerlie during his lyve, t'abide w^t^ my wyff and w^t^ myne heir; and elles to be at his pleasour. Also I will that all y^t^ have any offices of my graunte, thay beyng true unto my heires, have still thair offices according to thair grauntes. Also that Sir John Pikering, knyght, have fourtie markes yerelie, w^t^ such offices as he hath of me by hyme or his deputie. Also I woll that Mr. William Poteman, and other, the executours of ye testamente of George Nevell, late archbisshop of Yorke, have for ye arras that I had of ye said archbisshop of Yorke, in recompense and satisfaccion of ye same, two houndreth markes; whereof I have payed to Mr. Edmonde Chattirton a houndreth powndes. Also, as for ye stuff that I had of ye Marqueux Mountagugh at Wresill, I woll his executours have ten powndes, w^t^ recompense and satisfaccion therfor. Also I woll that, w^t^yn sex monethes aftir my disceas, my said feoffes of my landes and tenementes w^t^in the shires of Somersett, Dorsset, Sussex, Surrey, Cambrige, and Lecestre, to ye yerelie valour of a thousand markes, by yere, shall make a sufficiant and

* She married Edward Stafford, duke of Buckingham. (Collins. ed. 1812, ii. 304.)

lawfull astate to William * my sonne, to have and hold unto hyme, terme of his lyve, to th'entent y^t^ he shall serve his brother Henry,† myne heire apparant, next his allegeaunnce, and to be of loving and lowlie disposition towardes hyme; and this I charge hyme upon my blessing, and as he will answer before God; and also that he suffre th'issues and profites of ye same, to ye tyme that he come to th'age of xviij yeres, to be takyne and employed by such persone and persones to such vertuose use as in this my writing hereaftir shalbe made mencion. Also, in like wise, I woll that my feoffes of and in my landes and tenementes in yc countie of Lincoln, wherof ye lordeship of Burwell shalbe parcelle, aftir my disceas, w^t^ in sex monethes next aftir, shall make a suffisant and lawfull astate of parcell of ye said landes and tenementes, to ye yerelie valour of two houndreth markes, to Aleyne ‡ my sonne, to have and to hold unto hyme, terme of his lyve; to th'entente that he shalbe of lowlie and loving disposicion unto Henry his brother, and serve hyme next his allegeaunnce, if that ye said Aleyne have not nor rejoyse not ye lordeship of Holdernesse to hyme and his heires males; which I charge ye said Aleyne to do, and to be upon my blessing, and as he will answere before God; and, also, that he suffre th'issues and profetes of ye same, to ye tyme that he come to th'age of xviij yeres, to be takyne and enploied by such persone and personnes to such vertuouse use, as her aftir in this my writing shalbe made mencion. Also I woll and bequeth to Anne,§ my doughtour, to her mariege, two thousand markes. Also I woll that my feoffes make astate of landes, to ye yerelie valor of thre hundreth markes, to Gessilyne ‖ my sonne, for terme of his lyve, withyn ye countie of Sussex; whereof ye manor and lordeship of Ponynges shalbe parcell; to th'entent that ye said Gessilyne shalbe of loving and lowlie disposicion toward ye said Henrye, his brodir, and serve hyme next his alegeaunce; and that I charge hyme to do, and to be upon my blessing, and as he woll answere be fore God. Also I woll that all my said sonnes and doughtours, as long as they ben un maried, be in ye governaunce and

* Sir William Percy, one of the commanders at the battle of Flodden in 1513. He was afterwards implicated in Aske's rebellion. (Collins, ii. 302.)

† "The young Lion" whom Skelton mentions in his poem on his father. I cannot speak here of this noble gentleman, who was so famous for his adventures in love and war.

‡ Afterwards master of St. John's college, Cambridge, and prebendary of Dunnington at York. The lordship of Holderness was granted to Henry earl of Northumberland, his son Alan, and his heirs male, by Richard III. (MSS. Harl. ecccciii. 203.)

§ Afterwards the wife of William Fitzalan, earl of Arundel.

‖ Jocelyn Percy, esq. married the heiress of the Frosts of Newland. His will must be printed in its proper place.

guyding of my feoffes and executours, to ye tyme that ichone of them come to th'age of xviij yeres; and what tyme that my said childerne, or any of them, by ye grace of God come to th'age of xviij yeres, than he or they, and everich of them, so being at th'age of xviij yeres, to have and occupie ye said landes and tenementes, in ye which he or thay shalbe enfeoffed by my said feoffes aforesaid; and take and perceyve th'issues and profetes therof to his or thairs awne propre use. Also I woll that all th'issues and profites of ye afore-writtyne landes and tenementes, to ye yerelie valour of a thowsand sex hundreth and fifty markes, of ye which feoffemente shalbe made, as is above reherced, a thowsand markes to ye said William my sonne w^tyne ye shires of Somersett, Dorsett, Sussex, Surray, Cambrige, and Lecestre afore said; and, also, in like wise, to Aleyne, my son, a feoffement of two hundreth markes; and, in like wise, ye feffement to Gessilyne my son of iij hundreth markes, th'issues and profites of ye said landes and tenementes, to ye yerelie valour of a thousand markes, to ye time that my said son William,—my sonne Aleyne,—and my son Gessilyne come to th'age of xviij yeres; percell of ye said issues and profites to be enployed to th'exhibicion, sustennaunce, and reasonnable fynding of my said sonnes, and of my doughtours, Alianore and Anne. I woll that all such annuyties and fees as I have grauntid undir any of my seales to my servantes, whos names hereaftir ensuyne, be confirmed by my said feoffes;—that is to wit my fee and annuyte graunted to my brodir-in-lawe Henry Scrope, son and heire apparante to ye lorde Scrop of Bolton, terme of his lyve; also my fee to Sir Thomas Tempest knyght, Sir Stephyne Hamerton knight, my cousyne Sir Rauff Harbotell knight, Sir Rauff Wedrington knight, Lancelot Thrilkeld esquier, and Thomas Radcliff of ye Ile upon Darwent-water, esquier. I woll that John Heron, son and heire of Roger Heron, late of Forde, knight, be made sure of an annuyte of twenty powndes, as his fadir hadd, during ye lyve of ye said John, what tyme that he comes to th'age of xvj yeres.

I woll that my feoffes make a graunte of an anuytie of four powndes to Edmond Thwaites esquier, terme of his lyve, for his goode service and counseill in ye lawe to me don and hereaftir to be don. Also I woll that my gossep, Mr. William Poteman,* have a tonne of wyne of Gascoigne, yerelie duryng my lyve and his, to be delyverd at ye porte of Hull to hyme or to his deputy; and, aftir my disceas, duryng his lyve, two tonnes of Gascoigne wyne, to be delyverd as is aforesaid; soe that every of thies personns above named and writen, in that y^t to hym belonges

* Archdeacon of the East Riding. See his will afterwards.

and shal belong, do his duetye and service, aftir my disceas, to my son and heir; and to be and contynue of faithfull and lovyng disposicon to my said son and heir. Also I woll that if by ye grace of God, my dettes may be paid with and of my goodes and issues and profitts of my landes and tenementes, that than Thomas Pynder, John Dobson, Hugh Sclater, William Thurston, Watkyn Clay, Nicholas Bryan, Richard Mylner, and Thomas Stokes, now my beidmen, and ichon of them, be founden during thare lyves w^t^ mete, drink, and clothing; and ichon of them to have in ye yere to his necessarys xiij s. iiij d. in money, as thai now have; that thai may pray unto Almyghty God for me. Also, wher ther is a way of sufferaunce by myne auncestreis and by me bitwixt my park and ye woddes of Lekingfeld, I bequeth to ye making of ye said way twenty poundes. Also I wol that if it happen heraftir at any season any of my servaunntes to be maymed in my service, which God forbede, myne executors, aftir thair discrecions to provide a convenient and reassonable fynding (for) hym or thaim so maymed in my service for terme of thair lyve. Also I woll that my feoffes shal make diverse estates in law of landis and tenementes to Sir Rauff Percy * of twenty markes by yere, for terme of his lyfe; and to George Percy twenty poundes by yere, terme of his lyve, w^t^ in ye countie of Northumbreland. Also I wol that my secretary John Newton have his fee of my graunt maid sure in ye lawe, for terme of his lyfe. Also I wol that my executors pay and distribute betwixt my cousins Sir Henry Percy children, for thair mariages, fyve hundreth markes. Also I wol that myne nece, Elizabeth Gascoigne,† have to hir mariage a hundreth markes. Also I wol that my feoffes make Guy Vincent sure of ten poundes by yere during his lyfe, aftir my disceas, he doyng true and faithfull service to myn heires. Also I ordeigne and make myne executours Sir Thomas Burgh knyght, Sir Guy Fairfax knyght, Sir John Pykering knyght, Mr. William Poteman clerk, Mr. Robert Mason clerk, William Rilston, Thomas Fitzwilliam, and Edmund Thwaites squiers; and I woll that thai have ther reassonable costes; and, over that, emonges theym, sex hundreth markes, to be divided by ye discressions of Mr. William Poteman, Sir Robert Constable knyght, Hugh Hastinges, John Pykering knyghtes, Sir Gervase Clifton knyght, and William Rilston.

In wittnes wherof I, ye said Sir Henry Percy, erle of Northumbreland, have to this my present last will and testament, maid in perfite and hole mynde, writon this w^t^ myn awn hand, and signed

* Sir Ralph and George Percy were the sons of Sir Ralph Percy who was killed at Hedgley Moor in 1464. Sir Henry Percy was another son.

† Daughter of Sir William Gascoigne of Gauthorpe by Margaret, the testator's sister.

w^t^ my signe manuell, and sealed w^t^ ye seale of myn armes and signett, which will and testament I charge you, myn executors above writen, as ye wil aunswer to for Almyghty God, and dischargyng of my saule, and chargeng of yours, thies be performed. *Et in margine* hujusmodi testamenti manu propria ipsius testatoris hæc verba.* In witnes this, w^t^ ye scrow herin closed, is my deed and last will, at Newburgh, ye xxiiij day of Fev'yer, w^t^ my hand. *H. Northumbr'land. Et, similiter, in quadam paupiri scedula, hujusmodi testamento inclusa, manu propria ejusdem testatoris scripta, contenta erant hæc verba.* Also I wol ther be mortest as moch land to Beverlay, wher my wiffe lyes, and I entend shal lye, as shal amounte to xxx li. by yere, evere preste v li.: and the residue for ye reparacions of the said chauntres, and ye wax belonging to ye same. Written with myne awne hande at Newburgh, ye xxiiij daye of Feueryere. *H. Northumbreland.*

[Pr. at Cawood,† August 9, 1491, and adm. to Poteman, Fairfax, Pickering, and Rilleston.]

* In the margin is the following observation. Omnia hæc verba scripta erant manu propria testatoris in suo testamento.

† On June 5th, 1489, archbishop Rotherham commissioned Mr William Poteman, provost of Beverley, John Pickering, and William Eure knights, William Rilstone, Edmund Thwaites, William Babthorp, Guy Vincent, Robert Beasby, John Bird, and William Fairfax, to gather together the goods and chattels of the late earl, and deposit the money, gold and silver, plate and jewels, clothes of arras, and the more splendid and costly equipments of his house, in St. Mary's Abbey near York. (Reg. Rotherham, 336 *b*.)

On Nov. 29th, 1481, the same prelate granted an oratory to the earl and Maude his countess, *ad placitum*. (Ibid. 12 *a*.)

DISPENSATIONS FOR MARRIAGE, MARRIAGE LICENCES, ETC.

I now give a list of all the licences and dispensations for marriage, and the names of all the widows who took the vow of chastity, which appear in the registers of the archbishops of York, the bishops of Durham, and the archdeacons of Richmond. They are arranged in chronological order, beginning with the reign of Richard II.; prior to which time there are few, if any, to be found. This series covers the whole tract of country from the Humber to the Tweed, and the information which it affords is novel and valuable, not only to the genealogist, but also to the ecclesiastical antiquary. A few words on each class of documents brought before my readers may be of some use.

I. Marriage Licences. Marriages usually were celebrated after banns in the parish church of one of the two parties. Special leave, however, was necessary, if the two persons were to be married in a strange church; or if the banns were to be asked twice, or only once. Sometimes they were asked thrice on the same day, for the sake of expedition. Leave, also, was necessary, if the marriage was to take place in a private chapel or oratory. In that case, the incumbent of the parish was desired to allow it, and the banns were previously asked in the parish church.

II. Dispensations. If two persons desiring to marry were related to each other in the third or fourth degree of consanguinity; if one of the two had been sponsor to the other, or a child of the other, they could not marry without a dispensation, and this was to be obtained in the papal court. There were other connections also which rendered an alliance unlawful. Supposing that they had married in ignorance of the tie between them, the marriage was illegal, and the issue of it illegitimate. This also could be remedied by an *ex post facto* dispensation. The dispensation was issued on this wise. The pope, or some member of the Sacred College acting in his behalf, listened to the case of the claimant, and, if it was proper, granted a dispensation legitimatising the marriage, past or future. This document, however, was not a final one. It was only to stand good in case that, after due examination into the allegations contained in the petition by the

bishop or archbishop at home, they were found to be correct, and in case that no improper influence had been brought to bear upon the woman to compel her to join in the petition. When the petitioner or his dispensation reached England, it was presented to the prelate; and he, or his deputy, examined into the whole matter; and, if the statements of the petitioner were found to be correct, the dispensation took effect at once, and was entered in the prelate's register, and issued with the addition of his formal approval. In this examination the pedigrees of the two persons would be produced; and, on one or two occasions, they are entered on the register. It appears, also, that forged dispensations were sometimes offered and made use of by the unwary recipients. In the case of the marriage of Sir Henry Scrope and Philippa Ros in 1398, I have printed the papal dispensation, and the other formal documents connected with it, as a specimen of the class. Occasionally, I believe, English bishops had authority from the pope to grant these dispensations without an immediate reference to the papal court. Thomas Langley, bishop of Durham, was allowed to do so in twelve cases.

III. Vows of Chastity. A lady, after her husband's death, was allowed to take the vow of chastity, and she was then called a vowess. A kind of investiture took place, generally, I believe, during or before the celebration of mass, when the officiator gave the vowess a pall or mantle, a veil, and a ring, and she then made a vow of chastity in a set form of words. The celebrant was not necessarily a Bishop, but an Abbat or a Prior might act in his stead. This vow merely obliged the lady to live in chastity. She was not severed from the world, but could live in it and make a will, and dispose of her property as she chose. We sometimes find that the vowess, for the sake of a stricter and a more retired life, took up her abode in or near some monastery, particularly a nunnery. She was, however, merely a lodger, or, to use the old term, a *perhendinaria*. I have given many examples of the vows that were taken by these ladies. The whole subject opens out a new phase of mediæval life.

1374, Dec. 18. Licence from archbishop Neville to the Prior of Conishead, authorising him to receive the vow of chastity of dame Cecilia de Strikland, widow. *Reg. Neville*, i. 69 *a*.

1375, Oct. 7. Votum castitatis Elienoræ de Langdale, relictæ Patricii de Langdale de Etton, in eccl. coll. S. Johannis Beverlaci.

En la noun de Dieu, amen. Devant vous, reverent pier en Dieu, Alisaunder par la grace de Dieu ercevesque d'Everwyk, primat d'Engleterre, et legat de court de Rome, en l'onour de Dieu, et Sa douce meere la Virgine Marie, et tout la compaigne de ceel, et en amendement de ma vie, et salvacion de m'alme, jeo, Elianore de Langdale, veof, in voz sacres maynes, promet et avowe q' defor en avant gardera mon corps en chastite; et en teistmoigne de quele chose en ma mayn propre jeo face celle ensigne. + *Ibid.* 54 *a.*

1380, August 24th. A licence from archbishop Neville to the Abbat of Sawley, authorising him to veil Agnes, widow of Walter de Cotes. *Ibid.* 14 *b.*

1383. The vow of chastity of Elizabeth Musgrave, widow.

En la noun de Dieu, amen. Jeo, Elizabet de Musgrave, veof, en l'onere de Dieu, et Sa douce mier la Virgine Marie, et toutz les Seintz de cele, promet et avowe a Dieu en voz sacrez maynes, reverent pier en Dieu, Alisandre par la grace de Dieu ercevesque d'Everwyk, primat d'Engletere, et legat de la court de Rome, q' mon corps en chastite gardera oue leide de Dieu, durant ma vie. En testmoignance de quel chose, jeo face oue mayn propre celle signe. +

Et memorandum, quod xvij die mensis Octobris, anno Domini mcccº lxxxiij°, ind. vij, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Urbani papæ Sexti anno sexto, præfatus reverendus in Christo pater et dominus, dominus Alexander Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, etc., præfatam Elizabet benedixit, ac sibi clamite, velo, et an(n)ulo castitatis induebat et ornavit; ipsamque Elizabet suprascriptum votum in manibus + dicti reverendi patris solempniter emisit. Acta sunt hæc in capella infra manerium dicti reverendi patris de Rest, die Dominico, videlicet die xviij prædicto, dicto reverendo patre in pontificalibus altam missam solempniter celebrante, præsentibus fratre Johanne de Shyrburn abbate de Selby, magistris Ricardo de Conyngston officiali curiæ Ebor., Roberto Scampston, Johanne Herl, Roberto de Tanfeld, notariis publicis, et aliis in multitudine copiosa. *Reg. Neville*, i. 43 *b.*

1383 (?) The vow of chastity of Elizabeth Fitzwilliam. In French,—as above. *Ibid.*

1388-9, Jan. 8. Licence from Richard de Thorne, vicar-general, to the rector of the church of St. Michael on Ousebridge, York, or his curate, authorising a marriage between

Robert de Hovingham, and Joan, dau. of John de Lyndesay, after banns. *Reg. Arundel*, 8 *b*.

1388-9, Jan. 9. Licence from the same person to the official of the bishop of Durham, sanctioning a marriage between Wm. de Holm of the diocese of York, and Osiana de Murton of the diocese of Durham. *Ibid.*

1389, April 26. Licence from Thomas de Walworth, vicar-general, to the rector of Broughton-in-Craven, authorising a marriage between Richard de Remyngton and Alice de Farnhill, after the banns had been once published. *Ibid.* 15 *a*.

1391, Oct. 13. Commission from John de Newton, vicar-general, to the Abbats of Furness and Cockersand, authorising them, or one of them, to receive the vow of chastity from Joan Thyrlwynd of the parish of Cartmell. *Ibid.* 25 *b*.

1397, April 18. Letter from William de Cawood, vicar-general, legalising a marriage celebrated between William Goteson and Matilda Lange, although they are related to each other in the 3rd and 4th degrees of consanguinity; citing a dispensation from Francis, cardinal-priest of St. Susanna, dated at Rome Dec. 9, 1396. *Reg. Waldby*, 2 *b*.

1397, 23rd May. Letter from the above-mentioned officer, authorising a marriage between William Riccall of East Cottingwith, and Juliana Tombarne, who are related in the 4th degree, by the authority of the papal penancer. *Ibid.* 5 *a*.

1397, August 30th. Letter from the above, allowing, with the sanction of the pope, a marriage to take place between Thomas Stapilton and Joan Umfray, who are contracted, although related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. *Ibid.* 10 *b*.

1397, 14th Nov. Letter from the above, authorising a marriage to take place between John Waleys and Cristina Kilner, who are related in the 4th degree on either side. Citing a dispensation from Francis, cardinal of St. Susanna. *Ibid.* 13 *a*.

1397-8, Feb. 1. The vow of chastity of Marjory, widow of Robert Grenefeld of East Butterwick, taken before Oswald, bishop of Whitherne, in the Priory-church of the Holy Trinity, York. In Latin. *Reg. sede vacante*, 215 *b*.

1398. Dispensatio Henrici Scrope militis, et Philippæ uxoris

ejus, quod ipsi, non obstantibus tertio et quarto affinitatis gradibus inter ipsos conjunctis, possint adinvicem matrimonialiter permanere. *Reg. Scrope*, 114 *a*.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos nostræ literæ præsentes pervenerint, Ricardus, permissione Divina Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, et Apostolicæ sedis legatus, salutem in Domino sempiternam, et fidem indubiam ad perpetuam rei memoriam præsentibus adhibere. Literas sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Bonifacii Divina providentia papæ Noni, more Romanæ curiæ bullatas, sanas et integras, omni vitio et suspicione prorsus carentes, pro parte nobilis viri domini Henrici le Scrope militis nobis nuper præsentatas, cum ea qua decuit reverentia recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur per omnia continentes.

Bonifacius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri archiepiscopo Ebor. salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Oblatæ nobis pro parte dilecti filii nobilis viri Henrici Scrope militis et dilectæ in Christo nobilis mulieris Philippæ, relictæ quondam Johannis de Wros militis, viduæ, tuæ diocesios, petitionis series continebat, quod olim ipsi, ignorantes aliquod impedimentum inter eos existere quominus invicem possent matrimonialiter copulari, matrimonium inter se contraxerunt per verba legitime de præsenti; illudque bannis editis juxta patriæ morem, et, nemine contradicente, in facie ecclesiæ solempnizaverunt, carnali copula subsecuta; cum autem postmodum ad ipsorum Henrici et Philippæ notitiam pervenerit, quod ipsi tertio et quarto affinitatis gradubus invicem sunt conjuncti, et, propterea, in hujusmodi matrimonio sic contracto remanere licite nequeant, dispensatione super hoc Apostolica non optenta, pro parte ipsorum Henrici et Philippæ nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum, ut providere ipsis super hoc de oportunæ dispensationis gratia de benignitate Apostolica dignaremur: nos, igitur, ex certis causis nobis expositis, hujusmodi supplicationibus inclinati, fraternitati tuæ, de qua in hiis et aliis specialem in Domino fiduciam optinemus, per Apostolica scripta committimus et mandamus, quatinus, si est ita, dictaque Philippa propter hoc rapta non fuerit, cum eisdem Henrico et Philippa, ut, impedimento quod ex affinitate hujusmodi pervenit non obstante, in eodem matrimonio remanere libere et licite valeant Apostolica auctoritate dispenses; prolem ex hujusmodi matrimonio suscipiendam legitimam nuntiando. Data Romæ, apud Sanctum Petrum, nonas Februarii, pontificatus nostri anno nono.

Quarum quidem literarum Apostolicarum auctoritate, nos Ricardus, archiepiscopus antedictus, de et super veritate in ipsis literis Apostolicis suggestorum in forma juris inquirentes, et legitime procedentes, quia invenimus omnia et singula in eisdem

literis Apostolicis suggesta veritate fulciri; ac præfatam nobilem mulierem Philippam, relictam quondam Johannis de Wros militis, ob matrimonium hujusmodi inter nobilem virum Henricum le Scrop militem et ipsam Philippam contractum raptam non fuisse, vocatis in hac parte de jure vocandis, jurisque ordine in omnibus rite et legitime in hac parte servato, cum eisdem nobilibus Henrico et Philippa auctoritate Apostolica dispensavimus, et tenore præsentium dispensamus; ut, impedimento quod ex affinitate hujusmodi pervenit non obstante, poterint eidem nobiles Henricus et Philippa in matrimonio inter eosdem contracto libere et licite remanere; prolem insuper ex matrimonio hujusmodi inter eosdem suscipiendam legitimam pronuntiantes per præsentes. In quorum omnium testimonium atque fidem, has literas nostras fieri fecimus eisdem patentes sigillo nostro, una cum subscriptione Johannis de Welton clerici, notarii publici, actorum nostrorum scribæ, consignatas. Data in capella manerii de Turnom-halle, nostræ Ebor. diocesios, undecimo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^ nonagesimo octavo; et nostræ translationis anno primo.

Et ego Johannes de Welton clericus, Ebor. diocesios, publicus auctoritate Apostolica notarius, dictique reverendi patris actorum scriba, anno Domini supradicto, indictione sexta, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Bonifacii Divina providentia papæ Noni anno nono, mense, die, et loco supradictis, dum omnia et singula per ipsum reverendum patrem dominum Ricardum, archiepiscopum supradictum, agerentur et fierent, præsens interfui; eaque sic per eundem reverendum patrem fieri vidi et audivi. Hic me signo, et nomine meo solito de mandato ejusdem subscripsi, in fidem et testimonium omnium præmissorum: præsentibus nobilibus et discretis viris dominis Stephano le Scrope, Johanne le Scrope militibus, ac Johanne de Botlisham, canonico ecclesiæ Eboracensis dictique reverendi patris cancellario, testibus ad præmissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

The vow of chastity of Catharine de Melton:—

In the nome of Jhesu Crist, amen. Y Katerine de Melton de Aston, of the erche-bisshopricke of York, by for yow hier, worshepful fader in God, and lord, Richard, by the grace of God erche bysshop of York, primat of Englelond, and legat of ye court of Rome, in the wyrsship of Gode and Hys moder Seinte Marie maiden, and Al Seintȝ of heven, in youre holy handes make avowe and byhot that Y shal kepe my body henforword in chastitee; and, in token of this avowe, Y make this seyne of the holy cros whith my owne honde +. *Reg. Scrope*, 20 *b*.

1399, Nov. 17, in the chapel within the manor of Newstead

near the Priory of St Oswald's of Nostell, William bishop of Pharos, the suffragan of the archbishop, received the vow of chastity of Isabella widow of Sir John Saville, knt., and gave her the ring and mantle. *Reg. Scrope*, 21 *a*.

1399-1400, Jan. 1. The vow of chastity of Margaret de Slingsby:—

In the name of Jhesu Crist, amen. I Margaret of Slyngesby, of ye erchebisshopricke of Yo3rk, before yow hier, worshepful fader in God and lord, Richard by the grace of God erchebisshop of 3ork, primat of Engelond and legat of ye court of Rome, in the worshipe of God and His moder Seinte Marie mayden, and All Seyntes of hevene, in 3our holy hondes mak avowe and bihot y^t^ I shall kepe my body henforword in chastite. And in token of this avowe, I mak this seyne of ye holy cros with myn owne honde +.

Dominus in capella sua manerii de Thorp, missam celebravit, et inter solempnia ejusdem admisit votum superius annotatum. *Reg. Scrope*, 21 *b*.

1400, June 11. Confirmation of a marriage that has taken place between John Laurence and Margery de Barbrun, they not knowing that Gilbert, Margery's first husband, was related to to Laurence in the 4th degree. Citing a dispensation from Francis, cardinal of St. Susanna, dated at Rome 19th Sept., 9th of Boniface IX. *Ibid.* 100-1.

1400, July 30th. Licence from the archbishop for a marriage to be held good between John Nelson and Alice Ward his wife, who are twice related in the 4th degree; citing a dispensation from Francis cardinal of St. Susanna, dated at Rome Sept. 19, 9th of Boniface IX. *Ibid.* 101 *a*, *b*.

1401, April 19th. Dispensation for John Bland jun. and Margaret, daughter of John Hawe, to marry. Ellen dau. of Ralph Wright, the first wife of the said John, and the said Margaret were related in the 4th degree. Dated at Rome 17th Dec., 12th of Boniface IX. *Ibid.* 101-2.

1401-2, Jan. 2. Dispensation for William de Holgyll and Margaret widow of Thomas Adson, who have married, not knowing that Adson was twice related to Holgyll in the 4th degree. Dated at Rome 10th July, 12th of Boniface IX. *Ibid.* 102 *a*.

1401-2, March 22nd. Dispensation for Laurence atte More and Alice, widow of Robert de Manston, who have been long married, the said Alice having been godmother to a *filia abortiva* of the said Robert. Sent out from Rome by Boniface IX., 13th Nov., anno pont. 13. *Ibid.* 120 *a, b.*

1402-3, Feb. 3. Dispensation for Richard Jonson, son of John Richardson of Fishlake, and Evott dau. of Robert Palmer, who have married, although related in the 4th degree. Issued from Rome by Francis, cardinal of St. Susanna, 30th March, 13th Boniface IX. *Ibid.* 121 *a.*

1402-3, Feb. 3rd. Dispensation for John Lynam of Lutton and Elizabeth Willi of Lutton, who have been clandestinely married, although related in 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued from Rome by the above-mentioned cardinal, 17th Sept., 13th Boniface IX. *Ibid.* 122 *a.*

1403, April 5th. Dispensation for John Williamson of Riccall and Emma dau. of John Hawiss to marry, they being related in the 4th degree. Issued from Rome by Francis, the cardinal, 27th Dec., 14th Boniface IX. *Ibid.* 123 *a, b.*

1403, June 20th. Dispensation for Richard Strange of Kirkstall and Agnes dau. of Robert Shepherd to marry, they being related in the 4th degree. Issued from Rome by the same cardinal, 25th Sept., 13th Boniface IX. *Ibid.* 124 *b.*

1403, Dec. (?) The vow of Alice de Stretton:—
In Dei nomine, amen. I Alizȝe, somtyme Jon wyf Jankynson of Stretton, be for ȝow, worchipful fadyr in God, Richard be ye grace of God erchebisshop of ȝork, primat of Engleland, and legat of ye courte of Rome, in ye wirchyp of God and His der modir, Virgyne Marie, and all ye Seyntȝ of heven, hete and a vowe in ȝour holy handis yat fro heyn forwardys I schall kepe my body in chastitee; and in tokyn y'of wyth myn owne hand I mak yis signe +. *Ibid.* 91 *a.*

1404, June 20. Dispensation for John Plompton and Anne Gilling, who have married, although they are twice related in the 4th degree. Issued from Rome by the above-mentioned cardinal, 11th Jan., 15th Boniface IX. *Ibid.* 127 *a.*

1404, Dec. (?) The vow of lady Joan Calverley:—
In Dei nomine amen. I John, sometyme ye wyf of Sr. Waltre

Calverley, knyght, be for 3ow, worchipfull fadyr, William be ye gras of God byschop of Pharen and suffragany to my wyrchipfull fadyr, Richard be ye gras of God erchebischop of 3ork, primat of England, and legat of ye curte of Rome, in ye wyrchip of God and Hys swet modre Virgyne Marie, and all ye Seynt3 of heven, hete and a wo in 3our holy handys, yat fro hyne forwardys I sal kep my body in chastitee. And in tokyn y'of, wyt my owne hand I mak yis sygne +. *Ibid.* 43 *a.*

1406-7, March 13th. Commission to John Newton, treasurer of York, to grant a dispensation to William Talyour of Wykeham and Agnes Hert of Ruston, who want to be married, although related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued by Innocent v., Feb. anno 2nd. *Reg. Langley episc. Dunelm.* 6 *b.*

1407-8, Jan. 7. Dispensation for Robert, son of Sir Richard Tempest knt., *domicellus*, and Alice, dau. of John Lacy, *domicella*, in the diocese of York, to marry, although twice related in the 4th degree. *Ibid.** 11.

1408, May 19th. Licence from Richard Pittes, vicar-general, to the incumbent of St. Mary Bishophill senior, York, to marry Thomas Webster of Bishopthorpe and Alice Scoreby of par. Bishophill, after banns. *Reg. Bowet*, i. 5 *a.*

1408, June 18. Commission to Mr. Thomas Teesdale, rector of St. Crux, York, to absolve John Barrowby, chaplain, of Kirkby Ravenswath in the archdeaconry of Richmond, from excommunication, for celebrating a clandestine marriage between Robert Place, esq. and Catharine Halnaby of Halnaby, without banns; and, also, to absolve Sir Halnath Mauleverer, knt., Sir John Halnaby, Thomas Cleseby, esq. lord of Marske, and others, who were present. *Ibid.* i. 7 *a*, *b.*

1408-9, Jan. 8th. Licence from the archbishop to Thomas Toweborne, chaplain, to marry Sir Edmund Pierrepoint (Purpond) knt., and Margaret Rempston in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin near the bridge in Nottingham, after banns. *Ibid.* i. 289 *b.*

1409, June 30th. Commission from the archbishop to the abbats of Welbeck and Rufford to veil Elizabeth, widow of George Mountbourchier (Mountburghchier); and her oath is thus prescribed.

* The Pope allowed Langley to grant twelve dispensations.

I Elizabeth avowe to be chaste fro this tyme forward, in the presence of ȝou, abbote of N, be ye auctoritee yt ȝe hafe of our wyrshipfull fader in God, Henry by Goddis grace archbissop of York: and I behet to lyve stabilly in this avowe duryng my life. And in witnesse ther of I w^t myn awne hand makes here this subscripcion +. *Ibid.* i. 208 *a.*

1409, Oct. 20. Dispensation from the archbishop sanctioning a marriage which has taken place (with issue) between Sir William Tempest, knt. and Eleanor Tempest, *domicella*, who are related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued at Rome 21st April, 14th Boniface IX. *Ibid.* i. 295-6.

1409, Dec. 4. Licence to the vicar of Swyne to marry Simon Fountayns and Agnes de Wyvested, after banns. *Ibid.* i. 173 *a.*

1410, Sept. 6. Licence for Henry lord le Scrop of Masham to be married to Joan, widow of the lord Willoughby, in the chapel of the manor of Faxflete. *Reg. Cap. Ebor.*

1410-11, Jan. 29. Commission to the vicars of Market Weighton and North-Cave, and the incumbent of All Saints, Pavement, York, to absolve from excommunication William the chaplain of Weighton, for marrying clandestinely Robert de Santon of North-Cave and Cecily de Rippes. *Reg. Bowet*, i. 304 *b.*

1410-11, Feb. 1. Dispensation allowing Laurence Banaster and Margaret de Longley, of the diocese of Lichfield, to marry, although related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. *Reg. Langley, at Durham*, 47 *a.*

1411, April 23rd. Dispensation allowing Robert, son of Roger le Massy of Sale, *domicellus*, and Margaret, dau. of Sir George Carrington, dioc. Cov. and Lichfield, to marry, they being related in the 4th degree. *Ibid.*

1411, June 7th. Dispensation allowing Edmund del Parke and Ellen Drynkale of the diocese of York to marry. They are related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. *Ibid.*

1411, June 9. Dispensation for Thomas, son of Richard de Radcliffe, and Catherine, dau. of John del Bothe, dioc. Cov. and Lichf., to marry. Related in 4th degree. *Ibid.* 48 *a.*

1411, Sep. 2nd. Dispensation for Geoffrey, son of Thomas de

Osbaldeston, and Elizabeth, daughter of Henry de Langton, to marry. Related in 4th degree. *Ibid.*

1411-12, Jan. 13. Dispensation for Richard lord le Despencer and Alianor, daughter of Ralph earl of Westmerland, to marry, although related in the 3rd degree. Dated at Auckland. *Ibid.* And, on Jan. 12, licence to Richard abbat of Jervaux and rector of Brancepeth, Richard Pickering canon of Auckland, and Mr. John Wyles bachelor of decrees, to marry the above-mentioned couple, and, also, John earl-marshal and Catherine, daughter of Ralph earl of Westmerland, in the chapel of Raby Castle. *Ibid.*

1411-12, Jan. 13. Dispensation for William Heron and Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Ogle, knt., to marry. Related in 4th degree. *Ibid.*

1412, 28th April. Dispensation for John, son of Sir Alan de Penington, knight, and Katharine, daughter of Sir Thomas de Tunstall, knight, to marry. Related in 3rd degree. *Ibid.*

1412, June 17. Dispensation from Richard Pittes, vicar-general, sanctioning a marriage between John Gibbelote of Kilnsea and Cecily, daughter of Stephen Milner, who are related in the 4th degree. Issued by Peter, cardinal-bishop of Tusculum, at Rome, 13th Feb., 2nd John XXIII. *Reg. Bowet*, i. 23 *b*.

1412, June 21. Dispensation from the same officer allowing John de Danby, jun. and Alice, daughter of Thomas Couper, to marry, who are related in the 4th degree. Issued at Rome by the same cardinal, 12th Nov., 2nd John XXIII. *Ibid.* 24 *a*.

1412, July 15. Dispensation for William, son of Thomas de Fawxhed, and Agnes daughter of John Cowherd, related in the 3rd and 4th degrees, to marry. Sent out by Richard Pittes, vicar-general. *Ibid.* 23 *a*.

1412, Dec. 2. An order from the archbishop to the chapter of Beverley to excommunicate William Rolleston of Beverley for procuring the celebration of a clandestine marriage between Joan his daughter and William Ledes. Absolved Dec. 9. *Ibid.* i. 180 *a*, *b*.

1413. The archishop requests Richard Pittes, his vicar-general, to inquire into a dispensation granted to Sir Nicholas Midleton, knt. and dame Isabel, widow of Robert Plumpton, who want to

marry, and are related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. *Reg. Bowet*, ii. 36 *a*.

1413, 17th April. Dispensation for ratifying a marriage which has taken place (with issue) between John Cokenay and Agnes Byron, related in the 4th degree. Issued from Rome by John XXIII., 5th Dec. anno tertio. *Ibid.* i. 309 *b*.

1415, April 31st. Dispensation from Thomas Greenwood, vicar-general, for a marriage to take place between Miles Goldesburgh and Joan Cromwell-bottom, who are related in the 4th degree. Issued from Constance 9th Jan., 5th John XXIII., by Jordan, cardinal-bishop of Alba. *Reg. Bowet*, i. 37 *b*.

1415, Oct. 30th. Dispensation, issued at Welehall, by the bishop of Durham, for Iryel (Uriel) son of Ralph Banastre and Elizabeth, daughter of William Clayton, of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, to marry, they being related in the 4th degree. *Reg. Langley*, 47 *a*.

1415-16, March 22nd. Dispensation from the bishop of Durham for a marriage to take place between Robert, son of William de Radclyffe, and Joan, widow of Oliver Stanley, dioc. Coventry and Lichfield, who are related in the 4th degree. *Reg. Langley*, 48 *b*.

1416, August 12th. Dispensation from the archbishop for a marriage to take place between John, son of John Fryston, and Alice, daughter of Hugh Pierson of Halsham, who are related in 4th degree. Issued from Constance by Jordan, cardinal-bishop of Alba, 25th March, 1416-17. *Reg. Bowet*, i. 319 *a*, *b*.

1416, Dec. 30. Dispensation from the archbishop for a marriage to take place between John Hathelsay and Matilda, widow of William Abel, who are twice related in 4th degree. Issued from Constance by the above-mentioned cardinal, 6th Oct., 1416. *Ibid.* i. 319 *b*.

1416-17, Feb. 9. Dispensation from the bishop of Durham for Thomas, son of Robert Hebburn, late merchant of Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Isabella Strother, widow of William Strother, and daughter of Sir William Carnaby, knt., to marry. *Reg. Langley*, 48 *b*.

1417, May 17th. Dispensation from the archbishop for Tho-

mas Rikwarde and Emmote Lokyr of Patrington, who have married, although related in 4th degree. Issued from Constance, 5th Sep., 1416. *Reg. Bowet*, i. 321 *a*.

1417, Sept. 10. Dispensation from the archbishop for John Dransfield, *domicellus*, and Grace de Goldesburgh, who have married and had children, although related in 4th degree. Issued from Constance by Jordan, cardinal-bishop of Alba, 29th Jan., 1416-17. *Ibid.* i. 331 *b*.

1417-18, Feb. 19. A letter from Henry Ware, vicar-general of Richard, bishop of London, allowing the bishop of Durham to receive the vow of chastity of dame Alice Salvin, within the diocese of London. *Reg. Langley*, 98 *a*.

1418, Oct. 8. Dispensation from the archbishop for Robert Clerk and Ellen Wright, who have married. His first wife was godmother to one of Ellen's children. Issued at Geneva by Martin v., 9th July. *Reg. Bowet*, i. 325 *b*.

1419, April 9. Commission to veil Agnes Frithbank, widow. *Reg. archid. Richmond. inter MSS. Harl.* 6978, 16 *a*.

1419, May 18. Dispensation from the archbishop for Robert Molner and Isabella Rainaldi, who have married, although related in 4th degree. Issued from Geneva, August 6th. *Reg. Bowet*, i. 328 *a*.

1419, June 21. Dispensation from the archbishop for Robert Marshall of Kendall, and Agnes, widow of John Thomson of Slymmer, who have married, although related in 4th degree. Issued from Geneva, 6th August. *Ibid.* i. 328 *a*, *b*.

1420, August 16. Dispensation from the archbishop for Robert Weston and Ellen Robinson, who want to marry, although related in the 3rd degree. Issued from Florence by Martin v., 17th April. *Ibid.* i. 330-1.

1419, Sept. 11. Dispensation from the bishop of Durham for John Rogerson and Agnes, daughter of John Hogeson, both of Ellington, to marry, they being related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued by Jordan, bishop of Alba, April 25th, 1st Martin v. *Reg. Langley*, 271 *a*.

1420, Oct. 17. Dispensation from the archbishop for John

Hogeson of Rosedale, and Joan, dau. of Thomas Wetherard, who are married and have children, although twice related in the 3rd degree. Issued from Florence by Martin v., 17th Oct., anno 2. *Reg. Bowet*, i. 332 *a*, *b*.

1420, Nov. 16. Dispensation from the archbishop for John de Fellysklyf, jun., and Agnes, dau. of Henry Benson, who want to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued from Florence by Martin v., 17th Dec., anno 3. *Ibid.* i. 333 *b*.

1421, May 31. Dispensation from the archbishop for Thomas Emston and Joan Webster, who want to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued from Rome by Jordan, cardinal-bishop of Alba, 6th Feb., 4th Martin v. *Ibid.* i. 334 *b*.

1422, April 29. Dispensation from the archbishop for William de Kychen and Joan Grayfe, who want to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued from Rome by Jordan, bishop of Alba, 14th Feb., 5th Martin v. *Ibid.* i. 339 *a*, *b*.

1422, July 6. Dispensation from the archbishop for Gilbert de Haydok and Isabel, daughter of William de Hoghton, to marry, although related in the 4th degree. Issued from Rome by the above-mentioned cardinal, 16th Feb., 5th Martin v. *Ibid.* i. 340 *a*, *b*.

1422-3, Jan. 29. Dispensation from the archbishop for Roger Baynebrigge and Alice, dau. of Adam Johnson of Sadeberg, who have married and had children, although related in 4th degree. Issued from Rome by cardinal Jordan, 2nd Dec., 4th Martin v. *Ibid.* i. 340 *b*.

1423, Dec. 31. Licence to the rector of Holme in Spaldingmore to marry, in the chapel within the manor there, John Hayton and Isabella Fitzrandolf. *Reg.*, *sede vacante*, 334 *b*.

1423-4, Jan. 2. Licence to the prior of Thurgarton, the prior of Shelford, and dan William Storthwaite, or one of them, to marry, in the chapel of Wyrton, Humphrey Stafford and Eleanor, whom he intends to espouse. *Ibid.*

1424, Oct. 28. Licence to the vicar of Skeckling to marry, in the chapel or oratory at Burstwick, Edward Doyle, esq., and Anne Legat, gentlewoman. *Ibid.* 365 *a*.

1424-5, 10th Feb. Commission to Nicholas, bishop of Dromore, to veil Ellen, widow of Nicholas Taverner of Richmond. *Ibid.* 375 *a.*

1425, 20th Sept. Commission to the same prelate to veil Cecily, widow of John Helmesley of Gisburn, and her profession. *Ibid.* 407 *a.*

I Cecill, sometyme ye wyfe off John Helmeslay of Giseburn in Cliveland, whos soule God assoyle, avowe to be chaste fro this tyme forward, in the presence of ȝow, holy fader, at this tyme suffragayn of the kirke off ȝorke, be the commission and auctorite ȝiven ȝow of myne wurschipfull lordes, William the dean and the chapetre off ȝork, the see of the erschebisshopryke beyng voyde; and I behete to lyfe stabely in this avowe duryng my lyfe. And, in wittenes ther off, I with my owne hand makes here this subscripcion +.

1425-6, Feb. 7. Commission to William Bramley, rector of All Saints Pavement, York, and John Attlane, rector of Rawmarsh, to absolve Thomas Clarel, chaplain, for celebrating, and Thomas Clarel, father of the lady, John Mauleverer, Robert Clarel, and Alice Povey, for being present at a clandestine marriage between William Gascoigne, esq., and Margaret, dau. of Thomas Clarel, esq. *Ibid.* 419-20.

1425-6, Feb. 25. Commission to Nicholas, bishop of Dromore, to veil Margaret, widow of John Wright. *Ibid.* 422 *b.*

1425-6, March 12. Commission to the prior of Gisburgh to veil Ellen, widow of William Gilleson of Gisburgh. *Ibid.* 423 *a.*

1426, Nov. 28. Dispensation, dated in the chancery at York, from John Selow, vicar-general and commissary, sanctioning a marriage that has taken place between Ralph Neville, earl of Westmerland, and Elizabeth, lady Clifford, widow, who are related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued from Rome August 30th, 9th of Martin v. They were contracted together at Roche abbey on May 7th, 1426, in the presence of Thomas lord Ros, John Waleezene, Peter Hornby, and William Garth, esqrs. *Reg. Kempe,* 321-2.

1427, Oct. 3. Dispensation from John Selow, vicar-general, for Robert Webster and Alice Stubbs to marry, they being twice

related in the 4th degree. Issued by Jordan, cardinal-bishop of Alba, 12th April, 10th Martin v. *Ibid.* 328 *a*, *b*.

1428, June 30th. Dispensation from John Selow, vicar-general, allowing a marriage which has taken place between William Smith and Matilda West. Alice, Smith's first wife, was related to Matilda in the 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued from Rome by Martin v., July 16th, anno 10. *Ibid.* 335 *a*.

1428, August 18. Dispensation from Thomas, bishop of Durham, dated at St. Mary's abbey York, for Robert Davison and Joan Bowman, who want to marry, being related in the 4th degree. Issued by Jordan, cardinal-bishop of Alba, June 21st, 8th Martin v. *Reg. Langley*, 143 *b*.

1428, Oct. 8. Dispensation from John Selow, vicar-general, dated at Bolton Percy, allowing John, son of John Tours of Everdale, to be married to Agnes, daughter of Roger Flecher, they being related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued at Rome by Jordan, bishop of Alba, Dec. 26th, 11th Martin v. *Reg. Kempe*, 336-7.

1428-9, 11th March. Dispensation from John Selow, vicar-general, sanctioning a marriage which has taken place between John Workesley of the diocese of Lichfield, and Joan Urswick of the diocese of York, they being related in the 4th degree. Issued by Jordan, bishop of Alba, Sept. 15, 5th Martin v. *Ibid.* 340 *a*.

1429-30, 29th March. Dispensation from John Selow, vicar-general, allowing Henry Blakeling and Agnes, dau. of Thomas Wilkinson, to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Henry, cardinal of England, Sept. 27, 12th Martin v. *Ibid.* 340 *b*.

1430, June 12th. Dispensation from John Selow, vicar-general, allowing Thomas Wombwell, esq., and Joan Bosville, to marry. Elizabeth, Wombwell's first wife, was related to Joan in the 4th degree. Issued by Jordan, bishop of Alba, Nov. 29th, 14th Martin v. *Ibid.* 357 *b*.

1430, July 19th. Dispensation from Thomas Langley, bishop of Durham, allowing Thomas Lonsdale and Cecily Robinson to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Jordan, bishop of Alba, Feb. 22nd, 13th Martin v. *Reg. Langley*, 170 *b*.

1431-2, Jan. 20. Dispensation from the archbishop, sanctioning a marriage which has taken place between John Greenfield and Joan Malet, who are related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued by Eugenius IV., October 2nd, 1435. *Reg. Kempe*, 359-60.

1432, April 7. Commission to Richard, abbat of Calder, to veil Margaret, widow of Thomas Lamplugh, esq. *Reg. archid. Richmond.*, inter MSS. Harl. 6978, 25 *b*.

1432, Dec. 12. Dispensation from the bishop of Durham, dated at Auckland, allowing Christopher, son of Robert Conyers of Sockburn, and Margery, daughter of Sir William Eure, knt., to marry, they being related in the 3rd degree. Issued by Eugenius IV., June 10th, 1432. On February 2nd, 1432-3, the bishop gave leave, by word of mouth, to Mr. Thomas Hebden, dean of Auckland, to marry them in the chapel of Witton castle. *Reg. Langley*, 197 *a*, *b*, 199 *b*.

1432-3, Jan. 29. Dispensation from John Selow, vicar-general, for Ralph, son of Sir John Bigod knt., and Anne, daughter of Ralph lord Greystock, to marry, they being twice related in the 4th degree. Issued from Rome by Eugenius IV., Feb. 18, anno primo. *Reg. Kempe*, 369 *b*.

1433, Nov. 23. Dispensation from Selow for Richard de Akerode and Emmotte de Greenwood to marry, they being related in the 4th degree. Issued from Rome by Jordan bishop of Alba, Apr. 27th, 3rd Eugenius IV. *Ibid.* 372-3.

1435, May 6. Dispensation from William Felter, vicar-general, sanctioning a marriage which has taken place between Robert Thorp, esq., jun., and Ellen Dyne, who are related in the 4th degree. Issued by Eugenius IV. on March 4th. *Ibid.* 381 *b*.

1435, July 1. Dispensation from Eugenius IV., issued at Florence, allowing Ralph, son of John lord Greystock, and Elizabeth, daughter of William lord Fitzhugh, to marry, although related in the 4th degree:—

On Nov. 22nd, 1434, William Ayscough, lawyer and gentleman, Richard Burgh, *domicellus*, and Richard Sedgwick are examined before the archbishop in the hospital of St. James near Westminster, and testify as follows. Sir Henry Fitzherry, knt., was the father of Henry and Joan Fitzhugh; Henry was the father of another Henry, and the grandfather of William, now

lord Fitzhugh, the sire of Elizabeth, one of the petitioners, who appears in the person of her proctor, John Catterick. On the other side, it is shown that Joan daughter of Sir Henry Fitzherry knt., married William baron of Greystock, the father of Ralph, the father of John, the father of Ralph the petitioner. The claim was allowed. *Ibid.* 168-9.

1436, April 11. Dispensation from the bishop of Durham for a marriage to stand good between Richard Lilburne and Jonet Gray. They have married and have children. John Gray, the first husband of Jonet, was related to Lilburne in the 4th degree. Issued by Jordan, cardinal-bishop of St. Sabina, Nov. 15th, 5th Eugenius IV. *Reg. Langley*, 229 *a*, *b*.

1436, April 25. Dispensation from Richard Arnall, vicar-general, for Thomas Dey to marry Alice Aldefeld, they being twice related in the 4th degree. Issued at Florence by Jordan bishop of Alba, Dec. 9th, 5th Eugenius IV. *Reg. Kempe*, 387 *a*.

1436, July 15. Commission from William bishop of Lichfield to the bishop of Durham, empowering him to veil Ellen, widow of John Urmeston of West Leigh in Lancashire. He did so on Sept. 12th, in the chapel of Stockton, directly before the beginning of mass, and gave her the widow's attire, *i.e.* the pallium, veil, and ring. *Ibid.* 232 *b*.

1436, Nov. 15. The vow of chastity of Alice widow of Hogeson, of Cartmell. *Reg. archid. Richmond., inter MSS. Harl.* 6978, 24 *b*.

1437, April 5. Licence for William Heghfeld, "*familiaris noster*," and Alice daughter of John de Aslakby, to be married after banns have been twice asked. *Reg. Langley*, 243 *a*.

1441, July 4th. Dispensation from the archbishop for Nicholas Boteler to marry Catherine widow of Sir Thomas Radcliffe knt., they being related in the 3rd degree. Issued from Rome, May 6th, 11th Eugenius IV. *Reg. Kempe*, 21 *a*, *b*.

1441, August 2nd. Dispensation from the archbishop for Ralph Dickinson of Retford to marry Agnes dau. of Thomas Geffreyson, who are related in the 4th degree. Issued from Florence by Nicholas, cardinal of the Holy Cross in Jerusalem, May 23rd, 11th Eugenius IV. *Ibid.* 22 *a*.

1441-2, Jan. 10th. Dispensation from John Berningham, vicar-general, for William Brigg and Margaret Horsfall, both of Halifax, to marry, they being related in the 4th degree. Issued from Florence by the last mentioned cardinal, August 5th, 11th Eugenius IV. *Ibid.* 449 *a*, *b*.

1442, Oct. 11th. Dispensation from the archbishop for Peter Stanfeld and Elizabeth Brig, related in the 4th degree, to marry. Issued from Florence by the same cardinal, April 13th, 12th Eugenius IV. *Ibid.* 183 *b*.

1442, Oct. 18th. Dispensation for a marriage to stand good between Richard Bayard and Helen Woodward. They are married and have children. The father of Bayard was Helen's godfather. Issued from Florence by Eugenius IV., April 14th. *Ibid.* 183 *b*.

1442, Nov. 15. Commission from the archbishop to absolve William Addison of Startforth (Stratford) chaplain, for celebrating a clandestine marriage between Henry Rudstane and Agnes Newland of York. *Ibid.*

1443, Nov. 17. Commission to the bishop of Durham to adjudicate in a matrimonial cause between Henry Preston, esq. and Margaret daughter of Thomas Delamore, within the diocese of York. *Ibid.*

1443, Nov. 29. Dispensation from the archbishop allowing a marriage to stand good between John Wright and Joan his wife. Wright had been sponsor to one of his wife's children. Issued by Eugenius IV., June 12th. *Ibid.* 202 *a*, *b*.

1444, June 12. Dispensation from Robert Dobbes, vicar-general, for John Hawkins to marry Elizabeth Richardson of Bubwith. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by Nicholas, cardinal of the Holy Cross in Jerusalem, 19th March, 13th Eugenius IV. *Ibid.* 402 *b*.

1444, Oct. 15. Commission to the abbat of Kirkstall to veil Joan, widow of William Lacy, esq., par. Halifax. *Ibid.* 186 *a*.

1445, June 2. Licence from the archbishop, authorising the rector of Oswaldkirk to marry Henry Banastre and lady Margaret Pickering, after banns have been once published. *Ibid.* 97 *a*.

1445-6, Feb. 8. Dispensation from the archbishop, for John Malthouse of Newark and Elizabeth widow of John Danet. John Danet was sponsor to one of Malthouse's children by his first wife. Issued by Eugenius IV., Oct. 27th. *Ibid.* 100 *b.*

1446, June 24. Licence for John, son of Richard Bingham, to be married to Elizabeth, daughter of Norman Charnells, esq. in an oratory within the manor-house of the said Richard, at Watnow Chaworth. *Ibid.* 104 *a.*

1446, 1st August. Dispensation for John Whitby of York, vestment-maker, to marry Margaret Bulmer, they being related in the 3rd degree. Issued from Rome by Eugenius IV., March 3rd, 1445-6. *Ibid.* 187 *b.*

1447, Nov. 22. Dispensation for John Scrope to marry Johanna Fitzhugh. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Nicholas V., August 3rd, anno 1. *Ibid.* 414-15.

1447, Nov. 29. Dispensation allowing a marriage to stand good between Clement Skelton, of Bowness, and Elizabeth Martindale, of the parish of Bromfield, in the diocese of Carlisle. Related in the 3rd and 4th degrees. Citing dispensation of Nicholas V. *Ibid.* 117 *a, b.*

1448, April 4. Dispensation from Robert Dobbes, vicar-general, legalising a marriage between Robert Breton of Aldbrough and Alice Thorp. His mother was godmother to Alice. Issued by Nicholas V., 3 Apr. 1447. *Ibid.* 411 *b.*

1448, April 5. Dispensation for Alexander Hilton, of par. Washington, and Elizabeth Lambert, par. Monkwearmouth, co. Durham, to marry. Both are of noble origin, and are related in 4th degree. Citing dispensation of Nicholas V. *Ibid.* 122 *a, b.*

1448, Dec. 7th. Dispensation from Nicholas V. allowing a marriage which has taken place between Robert Sparrow and Joan Watson, who are twice related in 3rd degree. *Ibid.*

1448, Dec. 8. Dispensation for Humphrey, son of John lord Dudley, and Alianor, daughter of Sir Robert Roos, knt., to marry. Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. Citing dispensation of Nicholas V. *Dominus perdonavit feoda contemplatione domini baronis de Dudley.** *Ibid.* 128 *b.*

* The original is in the muniment room at Belvoir Castle.

1448-9, March 16. Dispensation for Thomas, son of William Wympulster, of Sutton in Holderness, to marry Isabel, daughter of Thomas Burton, of the same place. Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. Citing dispensation of Nicholas v. *Ibid.* 132 *a.*

1448-9, March 16. Dispensation legitimatising a marriage which has taken place between Robert Grimston and Joan Lister. William Lister, husband of the said Joan, was godfather to a child of the said Robert. Issued from Rome by Nicholas v., Dec. 3, 1448. *Ibid.* 192 *a, b.*

1448-9, March 20. Dispensation from John, cardinal-bishop of Prænestе, for William Warde to marry Agnes Dayson, par. Newland. Related in the 4th degree. *Ibid.*

1449, May 20. Dispensation for John Robinson to marry Agnes widow of William Dring. William Dring was godfather to two of Robinson's children. Issued from Rome by Nicholas v., June 18, 1448. *Ibid.* 135 *b.*

1449, May [*blank*]. Dispensation from the archbishop for Roger, son of Henry Belyman, esq., to marry Mabel, daughter of Thomas Midleton, esq. Twice related in the 4th degree. Citing dispensation of Nicholas v. *Ibid.* 136 *a.*

1449, July 26. Dispensation from the archbishop for John, son of Richard Cross, of Liverpool, to marry Joan, daughter of Richard Calcott of Chester. Twice related in the 4th degree. Citing dispensation of Nicholas v. *Ibid.* 137 *a, b.*

1449, August 5. Dispensation from the archbishop for Bartholomew White, "scutifer," to marry Alice, daughter of Thomas Sholdham of Martham, "scutifer." Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. Citing dispensation of Nicholas v. *Ibid.* 138 *a.*

1449, Oct. 14. Dispensation for Robert Sparrow and Joan Watson, who have married, although related in the 3rd degree. Citing dispensation of Nicholas v., dated at Rome, Dec. 7, 1448. *Ibid.* 138 *a, b.*

1450, August 2. Dispensation for Richard Nowell to marry Agnes, widow of William Reynald. Annet, daughter of William Drakes, the concubine of Richard, was related to Agnes in the 3rd degree. Issued from Rome Jan. 13, 1449-50. *Ibid.* 146 *b.*

1451, May 5. Dispensation from Robert Dobbes, vicar-general, for Richard Yedan to marry Alice Mawhute. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by Dominic, cardinal of the Holy Cross in Jerusalem, May 11th, 4th Nicholas v. *Ibid.* 439 *b.*

1451, July 8. Dispensation for Robert Warwick to marry Elizabeth ———, of the diocese of Carlisle. Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. Citing dispensation of Nicholas v. *Ibid.* 145 *b.*

1452, Oct. 5. Licence to the minister of Kynalton to marry Richard Coke and Agnes Heyne, par. Otley, after banns twice published. *Reg. Will. Booth,* 147 *a.*

1452, Oct. 5. Licence for Geoffrey Gawen and Alice de Heley, par. Rochdale, to be married at Rolleston. (*Perdon. quia pauperes erant.*) *Ibid.* 147 *a.*

1452, Oct. 21. Licence to the rector of Catton to marry Wm. Shipton, par. St. Botulph's, dioc. Ebor., and Ann, widow of John Rocliffe, par. Catton. After banns have been once published. *Ibid.* 106 *a.*

1452, Nov. 17. Commission to the rector of Holme to marry Thomas Roos and Margaret Moresby. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 374 *a.*

1452, Nov. 29. Licence to dame Anne, wife of Sir John Neville, knt., to have her next child baptised in a chapel or oratory of theirs, within the province of York. *Ibid.* 148 *a.*

1452-3, Jan. 17. Licence to the vicar of St. Mary's, Nottingham, to marry William Goldsmith of Melton Mowbray, and Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Alestre of Nottingham. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 378 *b.*

1452-3, Jan. 20. Licence to the rector of Middleham to marry in the chapel within Middleham castle George Strangeways, esq., and Roberta, daughter of John Melton of Holderness. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 378 *b.*

1452-3, Feb. 27. Commission from Richard Tone, vicar-general, to John, bishop of the Isles, empowering him to veil Joan, widow of Thomas Wombwell of Wombwell, esq. *Ibid.* 379 *b.*

1453-4, Jan. 21. Commission from the same official to the same prelate, desiring him to veil Margaret, widow of John Cockfield of Nuthall, esq. *Ibid.* 386 *b.*

1454, July 12. Licence to the vicar of Worksop to marry John Hare of Scrooby, and Alice Walsmon of Gateford. Banns once. *Ibid.* 161 *b.*

1454, July 30. Commission to John, abbat of St. Mary's, York, to veil Ellen, widow and executrix of Sir John Portington of Portington, one of the king's justices. *Ibid.* 14 . .

1454-6, Jan. 26. Commission to the same person to veil Margaret, widow of Mr. John Huet, late proctor-general of the court of York. *Ibid.* 392 *b.*

1455, June 9. Commission to John, bishop of Philippolis, to veil Margaret, widow of Sir John Stapleton, knt. *Ibid.* 367 *b.*

1455, Nov. 16. Order to the parish-priest at Bolton-Percy to marry John Hewick of Bolton, and Isabella Fitz-Richard of Nun Appleton. After banns. *Ibid.* 182 *b.*

1455, Dec. 18. Commission from Richard Tone, vicar-general, to John, bishop of Philippolis, to veil Elizabeth, widow of John lord Scrope of Masham. The oath:

In ye name of God, amen. I, Elizabeth Scrop, late wife to my worshipfull lord, John newly lord Scrop and of Masham, avow to be chaste fro this tyme forward, in ye presence of you, worshipfull fadir, John be ye grace of God bisshop of Philopolen, be ye auctorite y^{t} ye have of my most reverent fadir in God, William archiebisshop of Yorc, primat of England, and legate of ye court of Rome; and I bihote to lefe stably in this avow duryng my life. And in wittenes hereof I with myne owne hand make this subscripcon +. *Ibid.* 396 *a.*

1456, June 11. Commission to Roger Spencer, rector of Barnburgh, to receive the oath of Joan, wife of John Wentworth of North Elmsall, who is charged by her husband with adultery. *Ibid.* 189 *b.*

1456, August 28. Commission to the Prior of the Holy Trinity, York, to veil Christiana Easingwald of Malton, widow. *Ibid.* 193 *b.*

1456, Sept. 9. Licence for Robert abbat of Jervaux, Thomas Waryn vicar of Well, John Golding rector of Hawkswell, and Thomas Swire chaplain, to marry Robert Lascelles, gen., and Catharine Danby of Thorp-perrow, in the chapel within the manor-house of Thorp. *Reg. archid. Richmond.* 30 *b.*

1456, Nov 7. Licence to John, prior of Lenton, to marry, in the chapel within the manor-house of Thomas Neville at Rolleston, Gervase, son of Robert Clifton, esq., and Alice, widow of Richard Thurland of Nottingham. After banns. *Reg. W. Booth*, 195 *a.*

1457, May 4. Licence to Thomas Waryn vicar of Well, and John Golding rector of Hawkswell, to marry John Gower of Pickton, gen., and Joan Danby of Thorp, in the chapel within the manor-house of Thorp. *Reg. archid. Richmond.* 31 *b.*

1457, June 10. Licence to Ralph Skipton, rector of Middleham, and some other chaplain of Richard earl of Salisbury, to marry William Johnson and Ellen Lorymer, servants of the said earl, in the chapel in Middleham castle. *Ibid.* 33 *a.*

1458, April 27. Licence to the rector of St. George's, York, to marry William Stoke, esq., and Joan lady Darcy, his parishioner. Banns once. *Reg. W. Booth*, 197 *a.*

1458, Dec. 8. Commission to the prior of Malton to veil Margaret, widow of Thomas Bovell of Pickering-lithe, gen. *Ibid.* 205 *a.*

1458-9, Jan. 13. Licence to the vicar of Nottingham to marry Richard Birchour and Elizabeth Wilford of Nottingham. Banns once. *Ibid.* 85 *b.*

1458-9, Jan. 16. Licence to John Leicester, vicar of Baseford, to marry there Thomas Mosett and Ellen Milner of Baseford. Banns once. *Ibid.* 85 *b.*

1458-9, Jan. 19 Licence to the rector of Weston to marry John Gilberde, of par. Elkesley, and Joan Loghton, par. Weston. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 86 *b.*

1458-9, March 10. Commission to the abbat of Fountains to veil Catherine, widow of John Walworth, of Thornton Wood. *Ibid.* 206 *a.*

1459, August 4. Commission to the Prior of the Holy Trinity, York, to veil Elizabeth, widow of Richard Garton, of York, merchant. *Ibid.* 207 *a.*

1459, August 19. The vow of Elizabeth Stanhope widow, taken before the archbishop at Scrooby:—

In the name of God, amen. I, Elizabeth Stanop, promit and vowe to God, and oure Lady, and all the Sayntes, to be chaste fro thys tyme forward. In the presence of you, moost reverent fadir in God, William be the grace of God archiebisshop of Yorke, primat of England, and legat of ye court of Rome. And I promit to leve stably in this avowe duryng my life. And in wittnes therof, I with myne owyn hand make here this subscripcon +. In nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, amen. *Ibid.* 88 *a.*

1459, Sept. 2. Commission to the abbat of Welbeck to veil Joan widow of John Wasteness, esq. The oath the same as the preceding. *Ibid.* 88 *a.*

1459, Nov. 26. Licence to Robert Danby, one of the king's justices, to have John Salvin, son and heir of Sir John Salvin, knt., deceased, married to his daughter Margery, in the chapel within the manor-house of Thorp-perrow. *Reg. archid. Richmond.* 39 *a.*

1459-60, Jan. 12. Licence to Richard Clitheroe, chaplain at Bolton in Wensleydale, to marry John Ireland and Joan Johnson, of Bolton. Banns once. *Reg. W. Booth*, 138 *b.*

1460, July 19. Commission to John, bishop of the Isles, to veil Elizabeth, widow of John, earl of Shrewsbury. *Ibid.* 371 *a.*

1460, August 27. Licence for Thomas Fairfax of Walton and Elizabeth Sherburn, par. Mitton, to be married within the province of York. Banns once. *Ibid.* 141.

1460, August 29. Licence to the abbat of Roche to veil Margery, widow of Nicholas Fitzwilliam. *Ibid.* 18 *a.*

1460, Oct 12. Licence from John Sendale, vicar-general, for Mr. Thomas Lematon, rector of Spofforth, to marry Richard Aldburgh, esq., jun., and Agnes, daughter of Sir William Plumpton, knt., in the chapel near the manor-house at Plumpton. Banns once. *Ibid.* 404 *b.*

1460, Oct. 15. Licence to the vicar of Ecclesfield to marry William Wentworth, esq., and Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Fitzwilliam, esq., in the chapel of Aldwark. After banns. *Ibid.* 18 *b.*

1460, Nov. 20. Licence to the rector of Pleseby to marry John Pierrepoint, esq. and Elizabeth Plumley. Banns once. *Ibid.* 210 *b.*

1460-1, Jan. 23. Licence from John Sendale, vicar-general, for William Darcy, son and heir of Richard Darcy, late son and heir of the lord Darcy deceased, and Euphemia, daughter of John Langton, of Farnley, esq., to be married in the chapel at Farnley. After banns. *Ibid.* 406 *b.*

1460-1, Jan. 30. Licence from the same person, to the vicar of Harewood, to marry John, son of Ralph Pullan, deceased, and Alice, daughter of Henry Gascoigne, deceased, at Harewood. Banns once. *Ibid.* 406 *b.*

1461, August 10. Licence for Sir Gervase Clifton, knt., and Matilda, widow of Sir Thomas Neville, knt., to be married in the church, or chapel in the manor-house, of Clifton. Banns once. *Ibid.* 93 *b.*

1461, August 18. Commission to the prior of Malton to veil Elizabeth Langdale. *Ibid.* 211 *b.*

1462, April 21. Commission to the abbat of Roche to veil Joan, widow of Nicholas Huet, of Laughton. *Ibid.* 213 *a.*

1462, July 16. Commission to Richard, bishop of Dromore, to veil Alice, widow of Richard Clay, of Fadmore. *Ibid.* 40 *a.*

1462, July 23. The archbishop at Southwell veils Alice, widow of Sir Nicholas Byron, knt. *Ibid.* 98 *a.*

1463, Oct. 25. Licence for Hugh Travers, domestic servant of the archbishop, and Grace Welby of Hodsack to be married in the chapel at Hodsack, par. Blyth. After banns. *Ibid.* 219 *b.*

1463, Nov. 23. Licence to the vicar of the parish of Southwell to marry Richard Bray, *alias* Porter, the archbishop's servant, and Isabel Whitlegh of Southwell. Banns once. *Ibid.* 220 *a.*

1463, Nov. 23. Licence to the vicar of Blyth, or some other person, to marry James Roose of Blyth and Alice Bubwith *alias* Pekeman, sister of the Prior of Blyth. Banns once. *Ibid.* 220 *a.*

1463, Nov. 23. Licence to the rector of Bingham to marry Robert Clawston of Clawston, co. Lincoln, and Catherine Ploughwright, par. Bingham. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 220 *a.*

1463, Nov. 25. Licence to the vicar of Gedling, or some one else, to marry Hugh Wright, par. Kilvington, and Amice Belfield, par. Gedling. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 220 *a.*

1463, Dec. 13. Licence to John Gisburn, canon-residentiary of York, Mr. Thomas Gedney, and Mr. Thomas Bentley, priests, to marry John Ferriby and Margaret Roos of Routh, in any church within the province of York. After banns. *Ibid.* 220 *a.*

1463-4, Jan. 13. Licence for Sir James Harrington, knt. and dame Joan Neville, widow of Sir William Gascoigne, knt. to be married anywhere in the diocese. *Ibid.* 220 *b.*

1463-4, Jan. 13. Licence for Sir Robert Danby, knt., one of the king's justices, to have Thomas, son of Richard Danby of Yafford, married to Agnes, daughter of Thomas Foster of Auckland, in the oratory within his manor-house of Thorp. *Reg. archid. Richmond.*, 43 *b.*

1464, Oct. 5. Licence to William, suffragan of the see of York, to veil Margaret, widow of Thomas Davell of Bilton. *Reg. sede vacante*, 435 *b.*

1464, Oct. 18. Licence to John bishop of the Isles to veil Euphemia, widow of Richard Chamber of Leeds. *Ibid.* 438 *a.*

1465, April 1. Commission to the abbat of Meaux to veil Dionisia, widow of John Holme of Beverley, merchant. *Ibid.* 480 *a.*

1465, June 5. Licence to the vicar of Leeds to marry William, son of William Mering of Mering, in the diocese of Lincoln, and Agnes, daughter of John Langton of Farnley, esq., in the chapel at Farnley. *Ibid.* 484 *b.*

1465, June 6. Commission to the Prior of Watton to veil Margaret, widow of John Forrest of Watton. *Ibid.* 484 *b.*

1466, July 10. Commission to Robert abbat of Cockersand to veil Margaret, widow of Sir Richard Hoghton, knt; and Elizabeth, widow of Gilbert Haydock, gen., par. Preston. *Reg. Geo. Neville*, i. 42 *b.*

1466, August 29. Licence to the Prior of Lenton and Mr. William Gull, S. T. P., to marry John, son of John Delves, esq., of Donington, dioc. Coventry and Lichfield, and Elizabeth, daughter of William Babington, esq. of Attenborough, in the chapel of the manor-house of Chilwell. After banns. *Ibid.* i. 53 *b.*

1465, Oct. 21. Commission to the abbat of Cockersand to veil Elizabeth Tunstall of Massynghale. *Reg. archid. Richmond.* 46 *a.*

1466, Nov 19. Dispensation for John Feres, or Fenis, of the diocese of Chichester, to marry Alice Fitzhugh, of the diocese of York. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Philip, cardinal-priest of St. Laurence, Sep. 30, 3rd Paul II. *Reg. Geo. Neville*, i. 55 *a.*

1466-7, Jan. 21. Licence to the parish priest of Wheldrake to marry John Lonsdale and Joan Ame at Wheldrake. Banns twice. *Ibid.* i. 88 *a.*

1466-7, Jan. 22. Licence to the vicar of Bradford to marry Roger Prestwich and Emmote Crossley. Banns thrice in one day. *Ibid.* i. 88 *b.*

1467, April 12. Licence to the rector of Catton to marry in the church of Catton Robert Carre, domestic servant of Richard earl of Warwick, and Margaret Clifford. Banns once. *Ibid.* i. 90 *b.*

1467, Sept. 5. Licence to William Saule, vicar of Skelton in the church of Ripon, to marry William Connyng and — Redehead, in the chapel of Skelton. They cannot come to Ripon on account of the plague. *Ibid.* i. 95 *b.*

1467, Nov. 27. Licence for Richard Scrope, esq. and Eleanor Washburne to be married in the chapel of the earl of Warwick and Salisbury at Sheriffhutton. *Ibid.* i. 57 *a.*

1467, Nov. 27. Licence to the rector of Carlton to marry Thomas Bennett and Isabel Linton at Carlton. *Ibid.* i. 57 *a.*

1468, August 10. Letter to the vicar of Osmotherley to allow Richard lord Wells and Willoughby and Margery Ingleby, his parishioner, to be married in the chapel within the manor-house of Sir James Strangeways at Harlesey. After banns. *Ibid.* i. 102 *b.*

1468, August 18. Dispensation for Richard and Isabell Waterhouse, who have married and have children, although twice related in the 4th degree. Issued by Philip, cardinal-priest of St Laurence, Jan. 10, 4th Paul II. On Sept. 2, John Brodelegh is ordered to marry them again without banns. *Ibid* i. 103 *b.*

1468, Sept. 12. Letter to the rector of Spofforth to allow Thomas Midleton and Joan Plumpton to be married in the chapel of the Holy Trinity at Plumpton. *Ibid.* i. 104 *b.*

1468, Dec. 13. Licence to the vicar of Skipton to marry Richard Garth and Margaret Jenkinson; and Nicholas Madilsey and Alice King. Without banns. *Ibid.* i. 107 *b.*

1468-9, Jan. 24. Licence to the incumbent of Cottingham to marry Robert Watson and Alice Wayteman. Banns twice. *Ibid.* i. 109 *a.*

1468-9, Jan. 24. Licence to the vicar of Whitby to marry Robert Ecclesfield and Agnes Fulthorp. Banns twice. *Ibid.* i. 109 *a.*

1468-9, Jan. 25. Licence to the vicar of the Holy Trinity in the King's Court, York, to marry William Kempe, par. S. M. Bishophill, and Joan Walker. Banns once. *Ibid.* i. 109 *a.*

1469, April 21. Licence to the vicar of St. Stephen's altar at Beverley minster to marry in the chapel of Mollescroft, after banns, Richard Thomason and Elizabeth Northorp. *Ibid.* i. 110 *a.*

1469, April 23. Dispensation for Edmund Michell and Joan Turner to marry. Related twice in 4th degree. Issued by Philip, cardinal-bishop of Alba, Oct. 20, 5th Paul II. *Ibid.* i. 110 *a.*

1469, June 2. Dispensation for Robert Atkinson and Margaret Wrote to marry. Related twice in 4th degree. Issued by the same cardinal at the same time. *Ibid.* i. 111 *a*, *b*.

1469, June 13. Licence to the vicar of Wressell to marry, in the chapel or oratory within the manor-house of Wressell, Sir Robert Manners, knt., lord of Etal in Northumberland, and Eleanor Roos, *domicella* of John earl of Westmerland. *Ibid.* i. 112 *a*.

1469, Sept. 2. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Margaret, widow of Sir Geoffrey Pigot, knt. *Ibid.* 113 *a*.

1469, Sept. 14. Dispensation for Henry Greenwood and Margaret Eastwood to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued from the papal court by Philip, bishop of Alba, Oct. 20, 5th Paul II. *Ibid.* 113 *b*.

1469, Sept. 14. Dispensation for Richard Draper and Agnes Brigg to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued from the papal court, Oct. 21, 5th Paul II. *Ibid.* 113 *b*.

1469, Nov. 17. Dispensation for John Huscroft and Agnes Stele to marry. Twice related in 4th degree Issued by Philip, cardinal-bishop of Alba, July 13th, 5th Paul II. *Ibid.* 115 *a*.

1469-70, Feb. 9. Licence to the vicar of Osmotherley to marry Marmaduke de la River and Agnes Bulmer in the chapel at Haddlesey. *Ibid.* 117 *a*.

1470, Oct. 13. Licence to the vicar of Wyvestow to marry William Wauton of Settrington, and Emmot Nawton of Beverley. *Ibid.* 125 *b*.

1470, Dec. 18. Dispensation for John Hall and Margery Wombwell, who are married and have children. John Wombwell, esq., the father of Margery, was Hall's godfather. Issued by Paul II., Feb. 6th, 1469-70. *Ibid.* 127 *a*.

1471, Sep. 6. Licence to Mr. Adam Hamond to marry Edward Saltmarsh and Agnes Girlington. Banns once. *Ibid.* 136 *b*.

1471, Nov. 16. Commission to William, bishop of Dromore, to veil Agnes Overton, widow. *Ibid.* 140 *b.*

In the name of God, amen. I, Agnes Overton, wydewe, in ye presence of yowe, reverend fader, William be ye grace of God bisshope of Dromore, by ye auctoritie of my most reverent fader in God, George, be ye grace of God archiebisshop of York, prymate of England, and legate of ye courte of Rome, vowe and promytt to lyve chast fro this tyme forward. Soo God me help and this holy Evangelist. And, in tokyn here of, I here with my hande make this crosse +.

1472, July 4. Dispensation for John, son of John Conyers, to marry Mary, daughter of John lord Scrope. Related in the 4th degree. Issued by Philip Portuensis episcopus, Feb. 17th, 1st Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 145 *a.*

1472, Sept. 3rd. Dispensation for James Strangeways to marry Alesia Scrope. Twice related in the 4th degree. Issued by the same cardinal, Jan. 4th, 1st Sixtus IV. On Sept. 7th, licence to Mr. Christopher Bank, rector of Lyth, to marry them. *Ibid.* 147 *a.*

1472, Sept. 20. Dispensation for Richard Sherburn and Joan Langton, who are related to each other, to marry. Issued by the same cardinal, Feb. 19th, 1st Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 147 *b.*

1472, Oct. 1. Licence to the rector of Aston to marry Sir Nicholas Langford, knt., and Margaret Melton. Banns once. *Ibid.* 149 *b.*

1472, Oct. 2. Licence to the vicar of Leeds to marry Guy Ratclyff and Joan Hopton, in the chapel within the manor-house of the said Ratclyff. Banns once. *Ibid.* 149 *b.*

1472, Oct. 15. Dispensation for John Penington and Joan, widow of Sir Robert Ogle, knt., to marry. Twice related in the 3rd degree. Issued by Philip Portuensis episcopus, 1st July, 1st Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 150 *b.*

1472, Oct. 22. Dispensation for Peter Michell and Isabell Sothill to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by the same cardinal, April 26th, 1st Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 150 *b.*

1472-3, Feb. 12. Commission to William, bishop of Dromore, to veil Alice Scargill. *Ibid.* 153 *b.*

1472-3, Feb. ult. Commission to the same prelate to veil Cecily Wencelagh, widow. *Ibid.* 154 *b.*

1473, May 18. Dispensation for Lambert Scodagh, or Stoday, and Elizabeth Halsall, who have married, although twice related in 4th degree. Issued by Philip, the cardinal, Feb. 19, 1st Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 157 *b.*

1473, June 7. Commission to William, bishop of Dromore, to veil Alice, widow of William Fleming of Warmfield. Profession. *Ibid.* 158 *a.*

1473, June 23. Commission to the same bishop to veil Margaret, widow of Thomas Langton of Ulleskelf. *Ibid.* 158 *a.*

1473, July 1. Dispensation for Richard Noble and Margaret de Ayera to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by Cardinal Philip, Oct. 16, 2nd Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 158 *b.*

1473, August 2. Commission to the abbat of Selby to veil Elizabeth, widow of Richard Burton. *Ibid.* 159 *a.*

1474, April 31. Dispensation for John Everingham and Everilda Sothill to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by Philip, the above-mentioned cardinal, July 12, 2nd Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 163 *b.*

1474, April 30. Commission to William, bishop of Dromore, to veil Elizabeth, widow of William Babington. *Ibid.* 165 *a.*

1474, July 4. Commission to the abbat of Welbeck to veil Emmot, widow of Edmund Martin of Worksop. *Ibid.* The profession of these two vowesses is the same as that made by Alice Moulton in 1475.

1474, July 29. Commission to William, bishop of Dromore, to veil Joan Marton of Hemsworth, widow. Her profession. *Ibid.* 165 *b.*

1474, Oct. 6. Dispensation for Anthony Hodgson and Agnes Mason to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by Philip, the cardinal, Feb. 12, 3rd Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 166 *a.*

1474-5, Feb. 1. Commission to William, bishop of Dromore, to veil Elizabeth, widow of Sir Robert Danby, knt. *Ibid.* 167 *b.*

1475, April 13. Dispensation for Robert Tempest and Agnes Kighley to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by Philip, the cardinal, Jan. 1, 4th Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 169 *b.*

1475, May 8. Commission to Thomas, abbat of St. Mary's York, to veil Margery, widow of the lord Wells. *Reg. Neville*, part ii. 16 *b.*

1475, July 20. Commission to William, bishop of Dromore, to veil Alice Moulton, widow. *Reg. Neville*, part i. 171 *a.*

In Dei nomine, amen. I Alice Moulton wydowe, in the presence of yowe, right reverent fader, William by the grace of God bisshope of Dromore, and suffrigan unto moost reverent fader in God, George, by the holy inspiryng of God, th'arche bisshop of Yorke, prymate of Englande and legate of the courte of Rome, be the auctoritie of my seide lorde, to youe in this behalfe committid, vowe and promytt to lyff chaste frome this tyme forswarde; so God me help and thies holy Evangelistes. And in tokyn hereof I her with my hande make this crosse +.

1475, Oct. 31. Dispensation for Thomas Flaxby and Agnes widow of Henry Lawpage to marry. Twice related in the 4th degree. Issued by Philip, the cardinal, July 9, 4th of Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 174 *b.*

1475, Dec. 23. Dispensation for John and Joan Beaumont, related to each other in the 4th degree; who have married, having obtained surreptitious letters. Issued by Philip the cardinal, Sept. 4th, 4th Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 176 *a, b.*

1475-6, Jan. 26. Dispensation for Peter Collen and Sibyl or Isabell Hardy to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by the same cardinal, April 28, 5th Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 176 *b.*

1478, Nov. 10. Licence for Robert Shant and Margaret Colyer of Nottingham to marry. Banns once. *Reg. Laur. Booth*, 84 *a.*

1478-9, Jan. 5. Commission to the Suffragan to veil Ellen, widow of William Palmes of Naburne. *Ibid.* 84 *a.*

1479, May 2. The profession of Richard Andrew, hermit, and Alice his wife. *Ibid.* 96 *b.*

In the name of God, amen. I Henre Andrew avowe to God and to oure Lady, and to Al Seyntez, to be chaste fro thys tyme forward; and to lyf in fastyng, prayer, and werkes of pety; and shal never leve this habit whil I lyf: in the presence of you, Laurence, be the grace of God archbisshop of York, primat of Englond, and legate of the court of Rome: and promitte to lyf stably in this avow after the ord^{r} of hermettes duryng my lyf. In wittenesse wherof I w^{t} myn owen hande make here this +. In nomine Patris, etc. Præsentibus tunc ibidem venerabilibus viris magistro Roberto Bothe decano eccl. cath. Ebor., Johanne Alcok decretorum doctore, Johanne Spycer artium magistro, Thoma Bothe, et Johanne Smyth in legibus bacallariis, testibus, etc.

In the name of God, amen. I Alice Andrew, wif of Henre Andrew, avowe to God and to our Lady, and to All Seintes, in the presence of you Laurence, be the grace of God archbisshop of York, primat of Englande, and legate of the courte of Rome, to be chaste fro this tyme forwarde; and promitte to lyf stably in this avowe duryng my lif: and, in wittenesse therof, I, with myn owen hande, make here this +. In nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, amen.

1479, July 15. Dispensation for Edmund Hastings (Hastyng) and Mary, widow of Thomas Salvin, to marry. Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued by Sixtus IV., August 29th, 1478. *Ibid.* 101 *b.*

1479, Sept. 24. Dispensation for William Conyers and Mary Scrope to marry. She was contracted to John Conyers, brother of the said William, who is dead. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of St. Sabina, June 21st, 8th Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 109 *a.*

1480, April 10. Letter to the incumbent of Wighill desiring him to allow Martin de la See and Elizabeth Hawley to be married in the chapel in the manor-house of Sir William Stapleton, knt. *Ibid.* 152 *a.*

1480, Oct. 2nd. Licence to the vicar of Well to marry Richard Middleton, *domicellus* of Richard duke of Gloucester, and Ellen Pickering. *Reg. Rotherham*, 2 *a.*

1480, Oct. 20. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Joan, widow of Sir William Plumpton, knt., and her profession. *Ibid.* 2 *b.*

1480, Nov. 22. Commission to the same prelate to veil Agnes, widow of Thomas Witham. *Ibid.* 3 *b.*

1480, Nov. 24. Dispensation for Richard Wawan and Margaret Sourbuts to marry, although related in the 4th degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of St. Sabina, Nov. 26, 9th Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 3 *b.*

1480-1, Jan. 9. Dispensation for Wm. Wymondeswold and Agnes Leek to marry. William's mother held Agnes at Confirmation. Issued by the same cardinal, Oct. 18, 10th Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 5 *b.*

1480-1, Jan. 13. Letter to the rector of Leckonfield that he may marry, or sanction the marriage of, Stephen Coppendale of Beverley and Eleanor Forster of Leckonfield in the chapel within the manor-house at Leckonfield. *Ibid.* 6 *a.*

1481, Sept. 5. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Agnes, widow of Robert Wilson of Bargrange, par. Leeds. *Ibid.* 203 *a.*

1481, Sept. 24. Commission to the same prelate to veil Joan, widow of Benjamin Worsley, and her profession. *Ibid.* 204 *b.*

1481, Oct. 29. Licence to William Barton, vicar-choral of the prebend of Saltmarsh, to marry Edward Barnaby and Elizabeth Metham in the chapel within the manor-house of Metham. *Ibid.* 11 *b.*

1481, Oct. 29. Licence to the rector of Methley to marry John Amias of Thornhill and Margaret Medley. Banns once. *Ibid.* 11 *b.*

1481, Oct. 29. Licence to Mr. William Tauntrell, A.M. to marry Richard Rigg and Margaret Moreton, *domicelli* of lord Fitzhugh, in the chapel within the manor-house of Welehall. Banns once at Riccall. *Ibid.* 11 *b.*

1481, Nov. 20. Dispensation for Thomas Cundall and Margaret Tarte to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal of St. Sabina, May 15, 10th Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 12 *b.*

1481-2, Jan. 18. Licence to Richard Locksmith, chaplain in

the chapel of Norton, par. Campsall, to marry Ralph Eure, son of Sir William Eure, knt., and Muriel, daughter of Sir Hugh Hastings, knt., in the chapel within the manor-house at Fenwick. *Ibid.* 15 *b.*

1482, June 27. Licence to the rector of Aston to marry Robert Melton and Joan Heth. Banns once. *Ibid.* 22 *a.*

1482, July 3. Dispensation for John Askwith and Alice Horsman to marry. Twice related in the 4th degree. Issued by Cardinal Julian, Dec. 31, 11th Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 23*a.*

1482, July 3. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Alice, widow of Sir John Saville, knt., and her profession. *Ibid.* 23 *b.*

1482, July 21. Licence to the rector of Everingham to marry John Sothill and Alice Waslyn in the chapel of the manor-house of the said John at Everingham. *Ibid.* 23 *b.*

1482, Aug. 21. Licence to the parish chaplain at Wakefield to marry Thomas Saville and Margaret Basworth, in Wakefield church. Banns once. *Ibid.* 25 *a.*

1482, Oct. 2. Licence to Mr. William Gull, S.T.P., rector of St. Peter's, Nottingham, to marry John Turnour and Margaret Hateley of Nottingham. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 26 *a.*

1482, Nov. 1. Licence to the parish chaplain at Gargrave, etc. to marry John Proctor and Agnes Parker of Winterburn, in the chapel of Winterburn, after banns. *Ibid.* 28 *a.*

1482, Nov. 22. Licence to the parish chaplain of Castleford to marry in the church there Richard Hunter of Kirkby Overblaws and Euphemia Neylson of par. Castleford. Banns once. *Ibid.* 28 *a.*

1482–3, Jan. 1. Licence to the rector of Wath to marry, in the chapel of Norton, Thomas Barksworth of the parish of Thormanby and Elizabeth Norton. *Ibid.* 30 *a.*

1482–3, Jan. 11. Licence to the vicar of Scarborough to marry in the church there John Percy of Scarborough and Ellen Thirsk, in par. St. Martin's, Coney-street, York. Banns once. *Ibid.* 30 *a.*

1482–3, Jan. 22. Licence to the parish chaplain of Thirsk to marry there Thomas Rawson of Easingwold and Joan Blawer of Thirsk. Banns once. *Ibid.* 30 *b.*

1482–3, Jan. 24. Licence to Robert Dockar, penaneer in the church of. Ripon, to marry in the chapel of St. Mary at Ripon, Richard Goldsburgh, esq. and Agnes Tailor of Ripon. Without banns. *Ibid.* 30 *b.*

1483, April 18. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Elizabeth Overton of Helmsley, widow. *Ibid.* 33 *b.*

1483, May 28. Commission to the same prelate to veil Joan, widow of Brian Routh of Driffield, and her profession. *Ibid.* 34 *b.*

1483, Sept. 3. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Alice, widow of Brian Redman of Bossall. *Ibid.* 43 *a.*

1483, Sept. 10. Licence to the vicar of Burton-Agnes to marry in the church there, Sir Gervase Clifton of Hodsack, knt., and Agnes, widow of Sir Walter Griffith, knt. (Griffyn.) Banns once. *Ibid.* 39 *a.*

1483, Sept. 20. Licence to Robert Barker, parish chaplain at Hynderskelfe, to marry Sir Ralph Greystock, lord Greystock, and Beatrix Awtecliff of Hynderskelfe, in the chapel within the manor-house of lord Greystock at Hynderskelfe. Banns once. *Ibid.* 40 *b.*

1483, Sept. 23. Licence to the curate of All Saints without Fishergate bar, York, to marry John Sisson and Alice Pavy. Banns once. *Ibid.* 42 *b.*

1483, Sept. 24. Dispensation for John Beverley and Anne Ferriby to marry. Related in 3rd degree. Issued by Sixtus IV. April 2nd, 1483. *Ibid.* 39 *b.*

1483, Oct. 11. Licence to the vicar of Southcave to marry in the chapel of Faxflete Thomas Marle and Joan Smith. Banns in the parish church. *Ibid.* 43 *a.*

1483, Nov. 3. Licence to the vicar of Bingley to marry Robert Leventhorpe of par. Wragby and Margaret Tempest of par. Bingley, at Bingley. Banns once. *Ibid.* 43 *a.*

1483-4, Jan. 10. Licence to the abbat of St. Agatha and the curate of the church of Gilling to marry Edward Musgrave and Alice Ratcliff in the chapel within the manor-house of Sir Richard Ratcliff at Sedbury. *Ibid.* 44 *a.*

1483-4. Licence to Elizabeth, widow of John Bingham of Wadnall, to receive the veil from any bishop or abbat. *Ibid.* 44 *a.*

1483-4, Jan. 31. Licence to the parish chaplain of Burnsall to marry there William Ratcliff of that parish and Agnes Proctor of Gargrave. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 46 *a.*

1483-4, Feb. 12. Licence to the curate of the chapel of Beswick to marry there Robert Gibson and Jane Robinson. *Ibid.* 45 *a.*

1483-4. March. Cecily, widow of Robert English, of Nottingham, is cited for having received the veil at the hands of the bishop of Lincoln's suffragan without leave. She pays the fees, and the case is dismissed. *Ibid.* 43 *b.*

1484, April 20. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Margaret Newport of Beverley. *Ibid.* 47 *b.*

1484, April 22. Licence to the vicars of Harewood and Knaresbro' to marry John Gascoigne, par. Knaresbro', and Ellen Birnand of par. Howden. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 211 *a.*

1484, May 20. Licence to the curate of S. M. Bishophill Senior, York, to marry Richard Green of Topcliffe, and Elizabeth Conyers, par. Bishophill. Banns once. *Ibid.* 211 *b.*

1484, June 26. Licence to the rector of Leckonfield to marry Roger Hastings and Amicia Lewis, domestic servants of the earl of Northumberland, in the chapel within the manor-house at Leckonfield. *Ibid.* 213 *a.*

1484, July 1. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Elizabeth Dracote of Wistow, widow. *Ibid.* 213 *a.*

1484, July 17. Licence to the curate of Everingham or Burgh to marry John Armet of Everingham and Agnes Young of Burgh. Banns once. *Ibid.* 213 *a.*

1484, July 31. Licence to the vicar of Kippax to marry

Robert Rawdon of Wakefield and Agnes Shackleton, par. Kippax. Banns once. *Ibid.* 213 *b.*

1484, August 30. Dispensation for Robert West and Dorothy Sothill to marry. Related in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal of St. Sabina, April 21st, 13th Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 216 *a.*

1484, Sept. 25. Licence to the vicar of Newark to marry John Bride of Skegby and Agnes Case of Newark. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 216 *b.*

1484-5, Jan. 5. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Margaret Simms of Barnsley, widow. *Ibid.* 218 *b.*

1484-5, Jan. 13. Licence to Mr. William Rowkshaw, S.T.P., or to some other person to be appointed by Henry earl of Northumberland, to marry John Greystock, son of Ralph lord Greystock, and Cecily, daughter of William Herbert, late earl of Pembroke, in the chapel within Wressell castle. Banns once in the parish church. *Ibid.* 218 *b.*

1484-5, Jan. 13. Licence for Sir Brian Stapleton of Carlton, knt., to marry Alice, widow of Sir William Neville of Colthorpe, knt., in the chapel or oratory within the manor-house of Carlton. *Ibid.* 218 *b.*

1484-5, Jan. 17. Licence to the curate of Kirtlington to marry Robert Sutton and Elizabeth Rilleston. Banns once. *Ibid.* 219 *a.*

1484-5, Jan. 24. Licence to the curate of St. Martin's, Coney-street, York, to marry Nicholas Baxter and Isabel Harpham. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 219 *a.*

1484-5, Jan. 24. Licence to the curate of the chapel of the Holy Trinity, Hull, to marry William Todd of York, and Elizabeth Eland of Hull. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 219 *a.*

1484-5, Jan. 24. Licence to the curate of St. Mary's, Nottingham, to marry Henry Clerk and Joan Dekyn. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 219 *a.*

1484-5, Jan. 25. Thomas Roper, chaplain of Skelbrook in the parish of Kirkby, has confessed before us that, on Nov. 26th, in the chapel of Skelbrook, he married, without banns or licence,

Christopher Wentworth, par. Kirkby, and Alice, widow of Warren Scargill. We suspend him for three years. *Ibid.* 219 *a.*

1484-5, Jan. 25. Licence to the vicar of Leeds to marry Nicholas Hopton and Joan Young. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 219 *b.*

1484-5, Jan. 25. Licence to the vicar of Everton to marry John Well and Elizabeth Wright. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 219 *b.*

1484-5, Jan. 25. Licence for John Barton of par. St. Mary's, Nottingham, to be married to Agnes Elsy of Melton. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 219 *b.*

1485, April 28. Licence to the curate of the Holy Trinity, Hull, to marry William Rillston and Margaret Bushell. Banns once. *Ibid.* 48 *a.*

1485, July 17. Licence to the vicar of Blyth to marry John Racheford and Joan Peeke of Blyth. Banns once. *Ibid.* 222 *a.*

1485, Sept. 20. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Alice, widow of Sir Richard Ratcliff, knt. *Ibid.* 49 *a.*

1485, Sept. 23. Licence from the dean and chapter of York for James Metcalfe, par. Aysgarth, gen., and Anne Mountforth of Hackforth, to be married in the chapel of Hackforth. After banns. *Reg. Capit. Ebor.* 1427-1504, 185 *a.*

1485-6, Jan. 10. Dispensation for Nicholas Wortley of the diocese of York, and Isabel Osbaldeston of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, to marry. Related twice in 4th degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, Sept. 13, 1st Innocent VIII. *Reg. Rotherham*, 51 *b.*

1485-6, Jan. 15. Licence to John Tone, chantry-chaplain in the collegiate church at Ripon, to marry, in the chapel of the Blessed Mary at Ripon, Christopher Mallory and Isabell Malthouse of par. Ripon, without banns. *Ibid.* 52 *b.*

1485-6, Jan. 15. Licence to Thomas Braithwaite, vicar of the stall of Monkton at Ripon, to marry John Pigott and Catherine Helton in the chapel of St. John's hospital. They have long cohabited together, and have been accounted as man and wife. *Ibid.* 52 *b.*

1485-6, Jan. 17. Licence to the vicar of Burstwick to marry Robert Hillyard, of par. Burstwick, and Catherine Holme, of par. Swine, in the chapel of Nutthill, after banns. *Ibid.* 52 *b.*

1486, April 14. Licence to the vicar of Worksop to marry, in the chapel of Gateford, Sir Robert Radclyffe, knt., and Elizabeth, widow of Sir Charles Pilkington of Worksop, knt. Banns once. *Ibid.* 226 *a.*

1486, May 20. Dispensation for George Birtley and Alice Walker, who are married, although related twice in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian, the cardinal, July 29th, 13th Sixtus IV. *Ibid.* 235 *a.*

1486, July 16. Dispensation for Robert Wyvell and Elianor Chamber to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, February 6th, 2nd Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 228 *b.*

1486, August 2. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Agnes, widow of Robert Tempest of Staneford. *Ibid.* 229 *b.*

1486, Sept. 15. Dispensation for John Gower of Pickton and Margaret Vincent, who are married, although related in 4th degree. Issued Feb. 2, 2nd Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 230 *a.*

1486, Sept. 17. At Southwell, the archbishop veiled Agnes, widow of John Hunt of Carlton, par. Rothwell; and her profession. *Ibid.* 230 *a.*

1486, Sept. 30. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Elizabeth, widow of William Beckwith of Beverley. *Ibid.* 231 *a.*

1486, Oct. 25. Licence to the curate at Lambley to marry Robert Stowe of par. Gedling, and Agnes Wilkinson, par. Lambley. Banns once. *Ibid.* 231 *a.*

1486, Oct. 30. Licence to the curate of Copmanthorpe to marry William Hawksworth, gen., and Joan Alman of Ribston, a meanly-born person, who have two children. Without banns. *Ibid.* 233 *b.*

1486, Nov. 12. Licence to the curate of Carlton in Lindrick

to marry Robert Shakirlay of Scrooby, and Agnes Balgye of Wallingwells, in the chapel at Wallingwells. *Ibid.* 232 *a.*

1486, Nov. 14. Licence to the curate of Thurgarton to marry, in the church there, John Russell and Agnes Stringer. Banns once. *Ibid.* 232 *a.*

1486, Nov. 28. Licence to the vicar of Newark to marry Edward Pilkington of East Retford, and Margaret Caser of Newark. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 233 *b.*

1486-7, March 20. Dispensation for Richard Hastings and Margaret, widow of John Hoton, to marry. Twice related in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian, the cardinal, Feb. 6, 3rd Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 237 *a.*

1487, April 30. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Agnes, widow of John Thomlinson of Walkington. *Ibid.* 235 *b.*

1487, May 11. Licence to the curate of S. M. Bishophill, Senior, York, to marry John Painter of par. St. John's Micklegate, and Margaret Amyas of St. Mary's parish. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 237 *b.*

1487, Nov. 21. Licence to Thomas Braithwaite, vicar-choral of the stall of Monkton, to marry Christopher Conyers of Sockburn, and Anne Markenfield of par. Ripon, in the chapel within the manor-house at Markenfield. *Ibid.* 54 *a.*

1487, Nov. 21. Licence to the parish-chaplain of St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York, to marry Alexander Danson and Dionisia Rawson. Banns once. *Ibid.* 54 *a.*

1487, Nov. 21. Licence from the dean and chapter of York, addressed to the vicar of Hornby, to marry Alexander Metham and Margery, daughter of Thomas Mountforth of Hackforth, in the chapel of Hackforth, after banns have been asked in the parish church. *Reg. Capit. Ebor.* 1427-1504, 193 *a.*

1487-8, Jan. 20. Licence to the rector of St. Wilfrid's, York, to marry Sir Anthony Brown, knt., and Eleanor Ughtred. Banns once. *Reg. Rotherham*, 54 *a.*

1487-8, Jan. 23. Licence to the curate of St. Martin's,

Coneystreet, York, to marry Richard Goldsmith and Agnes Derby. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 54 *a.*

1487-8, Feb. 1. Licence to the curate of St. Martin's, Micklegate, York, to marry John More and Catherine Wetherby. Banns once. *Ibid.* 54 *a.*

1487-8, Feb. 3. Commission to the bishop of Dromore to veil Anne, widow of John Beverley of York. *Ibid.* 54 *a.*

1488, April 10. Licence to the curate of St. Peter the Little, York, to marry William Chimney, alderman of York, and Margaret Griffin. Banns once. *Ibid.* 56 *a.*

1488, May 28. Dispensation for John Fitzwilliam of Sprotburgh, and Elizabeth Fitzwilliam of the parish of Ecclesfield, to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, March 22nd, 4th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 54 *b.*

1488, June 2. Dispensation for Robert Bate and Elizabeth Adenburgh who are married, although related twice in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, February 6th, 4th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 239 *a.*

1488, July 10. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Joan, widow of John Sharp of Leckonfield. *Ibid.* 239 *b.*

1488, July 18. Licence to the curate of Askham to marry Nicholas Cliff and Margaret Smith of Askham. Banns once. *Ibid.* 239 *b.*

1488, August 10. Dispensation for William Penington of the diocese of York, and Anne Martindale of the diocese of Carlisle, to marry. Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, April 12th, 4th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 239 *a.*

1488, Sep. 10. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Joan, widow of Sir John Pilkington, knt., and Alice, widow of Ralph Gascoigne, esq. *Ibid.* 240 *b.*

1488, Sep. 30. Licence to the rector of St. John del Pyke, York, to marry Henry Alban of par. St. Peter the Little, and Edina Dekyn par. St. John's. Banns once. *Ibid.* 241 *a.*

1488, Oct. 17. Dispensation for John, son of Ralph Barton, and Cecily, daughter of Ralph Ratcliffe, to marry. Twice related in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, May 25th, 4th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 241 *a.*

1488, Nov. 23. Dispensation for William Curwen of the diocese of York, and Joan Curwen of the diocese of Carlisle, to marry. Related twice in 4th degree. Issued by the same Cardinal, December 23rd, 4th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 58 *a.*

1488, Dec. 28. Dispensation for John Howden and Joan Acombe to marry. Related twice in 4th degree. Issued by the same Cardinal, July 19th, 4th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 59 *a.*

1488-9, Jan. 16. Licence for Richard Darell, alias Barry, of the parish of Sessay, and Alice Egmanton of Akebargh in the diocese of Lincoln, to be married. *Ibid.* 59 *b.*

1488-9, Jan. 20. Licence to the vicar of Osmotherley to marry John Bigod, son and heir of Sir Ralph Bigod of Settrington, knt., and Joan, dau. of Sir James Strangeways, knt., of Harlesey, in the chapel within the manor-house of Harlesey; and a dispensation for them to marry from Julian, the Cardinal, dated August 13, 4th Innocent VIII., they being related in the 4th degree. *Ibid.* 59 *b.*

1488-9, Feb. 4. Licence to the vicar of Bardsey to marry William Constable of Flamborough, and Joan Strangeways of Woodsome, in the chapel within the manor-house of Woodsome. *Ibid.* 60 *b.*

1489, April 21. Dispensation for Robert Mountney and Isabell Boswell to marry. Related twice in 4th degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, December 22, 5th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 243 *a.*

1489, August 15. Licence to the vicar of Bardsey to marry William Thwaite of par. Hutton-Wandesley or Marston, and Margery Mauleverer of par. Hutton, in the chapel within the manor-house of Woodsome. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 244 *a.*

1489, Sept. 7. Lceince to the vicar of Birstall to marry William Shipley of the chapelry of Elland, and Beatrix Otes of the parish of Halifax, at Birstall. After banns. *Ibid.* 60 *b.*

1489, Sept. 10. Dispensation for Richard Lumley of the diocese of Durham, and Anne Conyers of the diocese of York, to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, January 28th, 5th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 244 *a*, *b*.

1489, Nov. 9. Licence to the curate of Driffield to marry John Daniel and Margaret Gascoigne of Driffield. Banns once. *Ibid.* 61 *a*.

1489, Dec. 23. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Joan, widow of William Chamberlain of Bugthorpe. *Ibid.* 61 *a*.

1489-90, Jan. 15. Commission to the abbat of St. Mary's, York, to veil Alice, widow of Robert Hunt of Hatfield. *Ibid.* 61 *b*.

1489-90, Jan. 16. Licence to the vicar of Harewood to marry John Newson of par. Weston, and Elizabeth Williamson of par. Harewood. Banns once. *Ibid.* 62 *a*.

1489-90, Jan. 16. Licence to the vicar of Alne to marry John Norton of par. Topcliffe, and Elizabeth Danby of Alne. Banns once. *Ibid.* 62 *a*.

1489-90, Jan. 21. Licence to the curate of All Saints, Pavement, York, to marry William Cook of par. St. Michael-le-Belfrey, and Isabell Hilton of par. All Saints. Banns once. *Ibid.* 62 *a*.

1490, August 18. Licence to the rectors of Settrington and Holme to marry Robert Constable, son of Sir Robert Constable, knt., and dame Beatrix, late wife of Ralph lord Greystock. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 248 *a*.

1490, Sept. 17. Licence to the chaplain at Sheriffhutton to marry Thomas Bryan, esq. and Margaret, widow of Edward Sandes, esq., within the chapel of the castle of Sheriffhutton. *Ibid.* 248 *a*.

1490, Sept. 17. Licence to the curate of Saxindale to marry Miles Cokker of Bingham, and Alice, widow of Robert Johnson of Saxindale. Banns once. *Ibid.* 248 *a*.

1490, Oct. 2. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil the widow of Sir John Constable, knt. *Ibid.* 248 *a*.

1490, Nov. 20. Dispensation for Hugh Shepherd and Margaret Ofiyarrow of Kendal to marry. Related twice in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, August 7th, 6th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 63 *a.*

1491, May 23. Dispensation for Sir Thomas Wortley and Elizabeth Fitzwilliam to marry. Twice related in 3rd degree. Issued by the same Cardinal, Jan. 26th, 1st Alex^r. VI. *Ibid.* 254 *b.*

1491, July 14. Dispensation for Walter Strickland and Elizabeth Salkeld to marry. Related in the 4th degree. Issued by the same Cardinal, March 27th, 7th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 251 *a.*

1491, July 22. Dispensation for James Blagburn and Lucy Bruk to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by the same Cardinal, Nov. 4th, 7th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 249 *a.*

1491, August 5. Dispensation for Thomas Jopson and Agnes Philipson to marry. Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued by the same Cardinal, March 17th, 7th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 250 *a.*

1491, August 14. Licence for the curate of St. Michael's Ousebridge, York, to marry Richard Rowlinson par. St. John Baptist's, and Ellen King par. St. Michael's. *Ibid.* 250 *b.*

1491, August 17. Licence, addressed to the vicar of Brotherton, for Rainbrow Bolling and Alice Philip, par. Methley, to be married without banns. They have already cohabited together. *Ibid.* 250 *b.*

1491, Oct. 14. Dispensation for Richard Skelton and Elizabeth Curwen to marry. Related twice in 4th degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, June 20th, 7th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 64 *a.*

1491, Oct. 19. Dispensation for John Bowland and Margaret Bakhouse to marry. Related in the 4th degree. Issued by the same Cardinal, June 18th, 7th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 63 *a.*

1491-2, Jan. 26. Dispensation for Thomas Philip and Agnes Benson to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, May 25th, 7th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 67-8.

1491-2, Feb. 1. Commission to William bishop of Dromore

to veil Isabel, widow of Thomas Fletcher of Calthorne. *Ibid.* 67 *b.*

1491-2, Feb. 12. Licence for John Wandesford, esq. of Kirklington and Anne Warde of par. Ripon, to be married. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 69 *a.*

1491-2, March 7. On this day William bishop of Dromore gave the veil to Margaret, widow of William Fox of par. Chesterfield. *Ibid.* 69 *a.*

1492, May 4. Dispensation for John Watson and Agnes Cawdry, who are married and have children. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian, the Cardinal, Feb. 9, 8th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 70-1.

1492, July 9. Dispensation for John Lamplugh and Isabell Curwen to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by the same Cardinal, Feb. 3rd, 8th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 73 *b.*

1492, August 3. Dispensation for Christopher Curwen and Margaret Bellingham to marry. Related twice in 4th degree. Issued by the same April 18th, 8th Innocent VIII. *Ibid.* 75 *a.*

1492, August 3. Licence to the rector of Foston to marry Gudwin Rudby and Emmote Hill par. St. Olave's, York. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 75 *a.*

1492-3, Jan. 12. Licence to the curate of Wath to marry John Norton of Norton par. Wath, jun., and Anne Radcliff of Threshfield par. Linton, in the chapel or oratory of St. Cuthbert, within the manor-house of Norton. *Ibid.* 78 *a.*

1493, March 28. Dispensation for William Bredon and Helen Harrison to marry. They have committed fornication together. William's mother was godmother to Helen. Issued by Julian, the Cardinal, Sept. 18, 1st Alexander VI. *Ibid.* 254 *a, b.*

1493, June 9. Dispensation for Ralph Rokeby and Margery Danby to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian, the Cardinal, Dec. 15, 1st Alex^{r} VI. *Ibid.* 255 *a.*

1493, June 10. Commission to William and John, bishops of Dromore and Rochester, to veil Margaret, widow of John Swift of Tinsley par. Rotherham. *Ibid.* 255 *a.*

1493, August 16. Licence to Mr. Robert Frost, rector of Thornhill, to marry William Dransfield par. Dewsbury and Matilda Marsden, late of par. St. Katharine's London. Banns once. *Ibid.* 256 *a.*

1493, Oct. 22. Licence for William Norton and Joan Arthington to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, June 15th, 1st Alex^{r}. VI. *Ibid.* 258 *a.* On same day a licence is issued to the rector of Adell to marry them in the chapel within the manor-house of Arthington. In it the gentleman is called John Norton. *Ibid.* 259 *a.*

1493, Oct. 25. Licence for Richard Greenhead and Sibote Pety to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, Jan. 29th, 1st Alex^{r}. VI. *Ibid.* 258 *b.*

1493, Nov. 15. Licence to Thomas Halton and Wm. Kitchin to marry Brian Palmes of Naburn and Ellen Acclom of Stillingfleet in the chapel within the manor-house of Moreby. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 259 *b.*

1493, Nov. 21. Dispensation for Christopher Danby and Margery Scrope to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, Nov. 27th, 1st Alex^{r}. VI. Licence directed to the vicar of Well to marry them in the chapel within the manor-house of Thorp par. Well. *Ibid.* 259 *b.*

1493, Nov. 27. Licence to the rector of Kirk Smeaton and Thos. Baker, vicar in the church of Hemmingburgh, to marry George son of Sir Hugh Hastings, knt., par. Norton, and Joan Brabazon (Brabshynne) of par. Hemmingburgh, in the chapel within the manor-house of Fenwick or Babthorpe. *Ibid.* 259 *b.*

1493-4, Jan. 13. Licence to the vicar of Birstall to marry Thomas Stapleton, esq. and Elizabeth Neville in the chapel within the manor-house of Liversedge. Banns once. *Ibid.* 260 *b.*

1494, July 11. Dispensation for Thomas Seill and Sibella Sigswick to marry. Twice related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, Feb. 18, 2nd Alex^{r}. VI. *Ibid.* 80 *b.*

1494, Sept. 29. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Elizabeth, widow of Christopher Thoresby of Barden. *Ibid.* 82 *b.*

1494, Oct. 22. Licence to the curate of Escrick to marry in the chapel within the manor-house of Deighton, par. Escrick, Sir Henry Wentworth of Pontefract, knt., and Margery Wentworth of Deighton. *Ibid.* 82 *b.*

1494, Nov. 15. Dispensation for Christopher Curwen and Alice Eglesfield, who have married clandestinely. They are separated and freed from excommunication, and may marry *de novo*. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, July 3rd, 2nd Alex^{r}. VI. *Ibid.* 2 *a, b.*

1494-5, Feb. 7. Licenee for John Young and Rose Ruston to marry, who have committed prænuptial fornication. *Ibid.* 83 *b.*

1494-5, Feb. 10. Licence to the curate of St. John the Evangelist's, York, to marry Thomas Beyne par. S. M. Bishophill Senior, and Margaret Marshall par. St. John's. Banns once. *Ibid.* 83 *b.*

1495, April 25. Dispensation for William Tias and Joan Stele to marry. Twice related in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, Feb. 28, 3rd Alex^{r}. VI. *Ibid.* 85 *a.*

1495, April 26. Licence to the curate of Sutton-on-Derwent to marry John Eglesfield and Joan Thompson without banns. Illa gravida. *Ibid.* 85 *a.*

1495, June 12. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Margaret, widow of Henry Boynton of Acclom. *Ibid.* 86 *a.*

1495, Nov. 20. Licence to William Grig, priest, to marry John Ratcliffe and Joan Saunton par. Ripon, in the chapel within the manor-house of Sir Chr. Warde, knt. *Ibid.* 89 *b.*

1495-6, Jan. 23. Dispensation for Thomas Kemp and Agnes Brewster to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, Sept. 2, 4th Alex^{r}. VI. *Ibid.* 90 *a.*

1495-6, Jan. 31. Licence to the curate of St. Michael's, Ousebridge, York, to marry John Barker and Joan Pye. Banns once. *Ibid.* 90 *b.*

1496, June 29. Dispensation for John Lister of the diocese of York and Elizabeth Shepherd of the diocese of Lincoln, who

have married, although related in 4th degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, Oct. 15, 1st Alex. VI. *Ibid.* 92 *b*.

1496, Oct. 27. Licence to Mr. Ralph Fawcett, bachelor-of-decrees, to marry Edward Musgrave of the parish of Kirkby Stephen and Joan, dau. of Sir Chr. Ward, knt., in the chapel of Givendale. *Ibid.* 94 *b*.

1496-7, Jan. 12. Licence to the curate of All Saints, York, to marry Edward Ratcliffe of the parish of Rilleston and dame Joan Harper, relict of John Harper, late alderman of York. Banns once. *Ibid.* 95 *a*.

1496-7, Jan. 19. Licence to the curate of Leeds to marry John Adamson and Isabell Kitchinman. Banns once. *Ibid.* 95 *a*.

1497, July 3. Dispensation from Richard Nykke, vicar-general of Richard bishop of Durham, for Sir William Eure, knt. and Constance his wife, who have married, although twice related in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, Sept. 15th, 5th Alex^{r}. VI. *Reg. Fox, at Durham*, 13 *a*, *b*.

1497, Nov. 8. Dispensation for Thomas Howard earl of Surrey and Agnes Tylney to marry. Related in 2nd degree. Issued by Alex^{r}. VI. Aug. 17, 1497. On Nov. 8th, licence to the vicar of Sheriffhutton to marry them in the chapel within the castle there, after banns have been once asked in the parish church. *Reg. Rotherham*, 262 *a*.

1497-8, Feb. 4. Licence to the curate of Rotherham to marry Thomas Bynney and Margaret Wilson. Banns once. *Ibid.* 263 *a*.

1497-8, Feb. 6. Licence to the vicar of S. Mary Nottingham to marry Gregory Gonnell of that parish and Alice Polleson of the diocese of Lincoln. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 263 *a*.

1497-8, Feb. 6. Licence to the curate of S. Michael's the Archangel, York, to marry Miles Harome par. St. Helen's Stonegate, and Dionisia Davison par. St. Michael's. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 263 *a*.

1498, May 9. (6th Alex^{r}. VI.) Dispensation from Julian cardinal-bishop of Ostia, for William Bulmer, of the diocese of

York, and Elizabeth Elmeden, of the diocese of Durham, who want to marry. Related in the 4th degree. *Reg. sede vacante,* 534-5.

1498, Sept. 8. Licence to the vicar of Sheriffhutton to marry Geoffrey Ratcliff of Felbrigg, dioc. Norwich, and Alice Wyndham of Sheriffhutton. Banns once. *Reg. Rotherham,* 264 *a.*

1498, Oct. 27. Licence to the vicar of Misson to marry Henry Wainwright of Everton and Catherine Bryan of Misson. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 264 *a.*

1498-9, March 22. Dispensation for William Maskere and Catherine Edling, who have married, although related in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, Sept. 7th, 7th Alex. VI. *Ibid.* 264 *a.*

1499, April 13. Licence to the curate of Kilvington to marry Richard Laton par. Sigston and Alice King of Upsall. *Ibid.* 265 *a.*

1499, April 28. Dispensation for John Markham and Margaret Denys, who have married, although twice related in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, Dec. 7th, 7th Alex. VI. *Ibid.* 264 *b.*

1499, June 16. Licence to the vicar of the stall of Studley to marry John Keldale of Mickley par. Kirkby Malzeard, and Agnes Wilson par. Ripon. Banns once. *Ibid.* 265 *a.*

1499, June 30. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Joan widow of Thomas Carlton of Carlton. *Ibid.* 265 *a.*

1499, Oct. 30. Dispensation for Thomas Dayvell and Anne Stokes to marry. Twice related in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian the Cardinal, June 17th, 7th Alex^{r}. VI. *Ibid.* 265 *b.*

1499, Nov. 20. Licence to the curate of St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York, to marry Christopher Horner and Agnes Wilkinson. *Ibid.* 265 *b.*

1499-1500, Feb. 5. Licence to the curate of Bradford to marry Thomas Greengate and Elizabeth Fenton. Banns once. *Ibid.* 267 *b.*

1499-1500, Feb. 6. Licence to the curate of St. Michael's, Ousebridge, York, to marry Thomas Nawton of Eddlethorpe and Margaret Hastings. Banns once. *Ibid.* 267 *b.*

1499-1500, Feb. 6. Licence from William Cooke, commissary-general of the bishop of Durham, for Anthony Reed and Joan Pape to marry. Banns twice. *Reg. Fox, at Durham, s.p.*

1499-1500, Feb. 12. Licence for John Woodrove and Isabell ——— of the parish of Ellingham to marry. Banns twice. *Ibid. s.p.*

1499-1500, March 16. Licence to the abbat of Meaux to veil Elizabeth Palmer of Thorne par. Hatfield. *Reg. Rotherham*, 267 *b.*

1500, April 30. Licence to the rector of Thornhill to marry Walter Calverley of Calverley and Elizabeth Drax par. Thornhill. Banns once. *Ibid.* 268 *a.*

1500, Aug. 7. Licence from Roger Leyborne, vicar-general of the bishop of Durham, for John Hall of Bishop-Middleham, and Isabell, daughter of Robert Tempest, par. Lanchester, to be married in the chapel of Holmeside. They cannot go to Lanchester church, on account of ill-health and the *aer pestifer. Reg. Fox, at Durham, s.p.*

1500, Sept. 25. Licence to the chaplain at St. Michael's-le-Belfrey, York, to marry William Harrington, servant of the dean of York, and Catherine Johnson of York, widow. Banns once. *Reg. sede vacante*, 501 *b.*

1500, Nov. 7. Commission to the suffragan to veil Isabell, widow of John Rither of Ottringham. *Ibid.* 502 *a.*

1501, April 15. Licence to the vicar of Darfield to marry John Tempest and Joan Roos. Banns once. *Reg. Savage, s.p.*

1501, Nov. 9. Commission to the suffragan to veil Elizabeth, widow of Nicholas Portington of Anlaby; Elizabeth, widow of Ralph Constable of Burton; and Ellen, widow of John Percy of Scarborough. *Reg. sede vacante*, 502 *b.*

1501, Dec. 16. Commission to William bishop of Dromore

to veil Joan, widow of Edmund Skerne of Hutton Cranswick. *Reg. Savage*, 11 *b.*

1501, Dec. 18. Commission to the same prelate to veil Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Calverley of Eccleshall; and her profession. *Ibid.* 11 *b.*

1501, Dec. 31. Commission to John bishop of Ross to veil Alice, widow of John Casse of Beverley. *Ibid.* 12 *a.*

1501-2, Jan. 8. Licence to the vicar of Osmotherly to marry Thomas Dalton and Anne Strangeways of West Harlesey in the chapel within the manor-house of West Harlesey. *Ibid.* 12 *a.*

1501-2, Jan. 12. Commission to John bishop of Ross and to the Prior of Watton to veil Beatrix Greystock, widow of Robert Constable, serjeant-at-law, of Holme in Spaldingmore. *Ibid.* 13 *b.*

1501-2, Jan. 17. Licence to the vicar of St. Mary's, Nottingham, to marry Hugh Sandford of Southwell and Elizabeth Fawcet par. St. Mary's, Nottingham. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 12 *b.*

1501-2, Jan. 17. Licence to the curate of St. Sampson's, York, to marry John Dodsworth, par. Thornton Watlass, and Margaret Thurland par. St. Sampson's. Banns once. *Ibid.* 12 *b.*

1501-2, Jan. 18. Licence to the curate of Bubwith to marry Henry Pocklington and Margaret Conyngworth. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 13 *b.*

1502-3, Jan. 18. Commission to John bishop of Negropont to veil Alice, widow of John Vavasor of Newton-on-Nidd. *Ibid.* 89 *b.*

1503, Oct. 28. Commission to the same prelate to veil Margery, widow of Robert Holme of Paul-holme. *Ibid.* 96 *a.*

1503, Nov. 4. Licence to the curate of Feliskirk to marry Richard Beaumont of Heaton, and Elizabeth Stanley par. Feliskirk. Banns once. *Ibid.* 96 *a.*

1503, Nov. 17. Licence to the curate of St. Michael's, Ousebridge, York, to marry William White par. St. John's, mer-

chant, and Agnes Barker par. St. Michael's. Banns once. *Ibid.* 96 *a.*

1503-4, Jan. 10. Dispensation for William Thornburgh and Cecily Curwen (Culwen) to marry. Related in 3rd degree. Issued by Julian, cardinal-bishop of Ostia, March 23rd, 11th Alexander VI. *Ibid.* 94-5.

1503-4, Jan. 23. Licence to the curate of St. Martin's, Coney street, York, to marry Robert Proctor par. Burnsall, and Joan Hagthorpe par. Hemingburgh. Banns once. *Ibid.* 96 *b.*

1504, April 4. Commission to John bishop of Negropont to veil Elizabeth, widow of Sir William Elmeden, knt. *Ibid.* 96 *b.*

1504-5, Jan. 7. Licence to the curate of Kirklington to marry Thomas Talbot par. Badsworth and Florence Pudsey par. Bolton-in-Bolland. Banns once. *Ibid.* 105 *a.*

1505, April 20. Licence to the curate of All Saints, Pavement, York, to marry Thomas Litster of Wakefield and Isabell Kent par. All Saints. Banns once. *Ibid.* 105 *a.*

1505, May 17. Licence to the curate of Pocklington to marry Robert Briggs and Ellen Brigham. Banns once. *Ibid.* 105 *a.*

1505, July 9. Dispensation from Hadrian, the Cardinal, dated at London, for George Salvin and Margery Bulmer, who have married, although related twice in 4th degree. *Reg. sede vacante,* 535 *a.*

1505, Aug. 19. Licence for Henry Arthington and Matilda Goldesburgh to be married in the chapel of Arthington. *Ibid.* 105 *a.*

1505, Oct. 18. Dispensation for Gervase Clifton of Hodsack and Joan Byron, widow, to marry. Twice related in 3rd degree. Issued by Julius II. s. m. *Reg. Savage,* 105 *a.*

1505, Nov. 22. Dispensation for Edward Willoughby and Margaret Latimer to marry. Related in 3rd degree. Issued by Louis, cardinal of St. Marcellus, Oct. 9, 2nd Julius II. *Ibid.* 104 *a.*

1506, June 19. Commission to John bishop of Negropont to veil Elizabeth, widow of Roger Legh. *Ibid.* 106 *a.*

1506, Sep. 7. Licence for Edward Clifford and dame Agnes Elwold of the parish of St. Michael le Belfrey, York, to marry. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 106 *a.*

1506, Nov. 14. Licence for Roger Kelk, sen., and Alice Constantine to marry. Banns once. *Ibid.* 107 *a.*

1506-7, Jan. 20. Licence to Wm. Akroyd, rector of Marston, to marry Wm. Nottingham of Marston and Joan Bentley par. Adell. Banns once. *Ibid.* 107 *a.*

1506-7, Jan. 24. Licence to Mr. Geoffrey Scrope to marry William Hotham par. Howden and Isabell Danby par. Well. Banns once. *Ibid.* 107 *a.*

1507, April 7. Dispensation for John Witham and Agnes Gower to marry. Related twice in 3rd degree. Issued by Louis, cardinal of S. Marcellus, Jan. 7th, 4th Julius II. *Ibid.* 107 *a.*

1507, June 22. Commission to John bishop of Negropont to veil Anne, widow of Thomas Davell of York. *Ibid.* 107 *a.*

1507-8, Jan. 22. Licence from the archbishop of Canterbury for Sir William Pierrepoint, knt., and Joan, widow of Henry Sothill, late dioc. Lincoln, to marry. On Jan. 20th, a dispensation was given to them at London by Hadrian, cardinal-priest of St. Grisogonus, they being related in 3rd and 4th degrees. *Reg. Bainbridge*, 5 *a.*

1507-8, Jan. 26. Licence to the curate of Ecclesfield to marry Ralph Rokeby of Sandal and Joan Holme of Ecclesfield. Banns once. *Reg. sede vacante*, 526 *b.*

1507-8, Feb. 12. Licence to the curate of St. Martin's, Micklegate, York, to marry Geoffrey Lynsdaill par. S. M. Bishophill Junior, York, and Elizabeth Todd, par. St. Martin's. Banns once. *Ibid.* 530 *b.*

1507-8, Feb. 15. Licence to the vicar of the prebendal church of Wilton to marry Ralph Sanderson and Joan Garbet. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 530 *b.*

1508, Nov. 13. Licence for William Midelton of Stokeld to be married to Isabell Deighton in the chapel of Stokeld. *Ibid.* 548 *b.*

1508-9, Jan. 23. Licence to Richard Harrison, vicar of Sandal Magna, for Christopher Rishworth of Pontefract and Alice Eltoftes of Bingley to be married. *Reg. Bainbridge,* 5 *b.*

1509, Nov. 16. Dispensation for Edward Saltmarsh and Elizabeth Stapleton to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Louis, cardinal of St. Marcellus, July 28th, 6th Julius II. *Ibid.* 9 *a.*

1509-10, Jan. 8. Licence to the curate of Scarborough to marry Thomas Anderson and Agnes Eshall. Banns once. *Ibid.* 11 *b.*

1509-10, Jan. 12. Dispensation for Richard Massam and Elizabeth Norwell to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Louis the Cardinal, Dec. 30th, 6th Julius II. *Ibid.* 11 *b.*

1509-10, Jan. 16. Licence to the curate of Burton-Agnes to marry Wm. Colton of Carnaby and Agnes Hobson of Burton. Banns once. *Ibid.* 12 *a.*

1510, May 22. Commission to John bishop of Negropont to veil Alice, widow of William Swift of Skeftling. *Ibid.* 15 *a.*

1510, May 28. Dispensation for William Rokeby and Grace Fitzhenry, alias Rokeby, who are married. A son of his sister, when eight years of age, was contracted to Grace when she was ten: and he died. Issued by Louis, the Cardinal, May 22nd, 4th Julius II. *Ibid.* 14 *b.*

1510, June 7. Licence to the curate of Elley to marry John Sissotson and Isabell Wymmersley. Banns once. *Ibid.* 15 *a.*

1510, July 7. Licence to the curate of Berwick-in-Elmet to marry Walter Curcy and Margaret Gascoigne in the chapel at Lasingcroft. *Ibid.* 16 *b.*

1510, Sept. 2. Licence for Thomas Wildon of North Dalton and Agnes Barton to marry. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 17 *b.*

1510, Sept. 24. Dispensation for Richard Clapham and Alice Rocliffe to marry. Related twice in 3rd degree. Issued by Louis, cardinal of S. Marcellus, June 28th, 7th Julius II. *Ibid.* 18 *a.*

1510-11, Jan. 30. Dispensation for Robert Langley and Cecily, widow of Oliver Beaumont, to marry. Oliver Beaumont was twice related to Langley in the 4th degree. Issued by the same Cardinal, April 30th, 7th Julius II. *Ibid.* 19 *b.*

1510-11, March 21. Licence to the curate of Thribergh to marry in the church there Robert Evers and Isabell Reresby, without banns. *Ibid.* 20 *b.*

1511, Oct. 18. Dispensation for Thomas Leming and Margaret Squire to marry. The father of Leming was godfather to Margaret. Issued by Louis the Cardinal, April 24th, 8th Julius II. *Ibid.* 23 *b.*

1511-12, March 13. Dispensation for George Simpson and Catherine Metcalfe of Grinton, who are married, although related in 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued at London by Petrus Griphus, prothonotary of Julius II. *Ibid.* 17 *b.*

1512, May 4. Dispensation from the same official for Ralph Barnby and Margaret Ricard to marry. Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. *Ibid.* 130 *a.*

1512, Nov. 13. Licence to the curate of Marston to marry Henry Newark par. Hemingbro' and Isabell Thwaite par. Marston. Banns once. *Ibid.* 35 *b.*

1513, April 2. Dispensation for Roger Stockdale and Isabell Stockdale who want to marry. Related in 4th degree. Issued by Leonard, cardinal of S. Susanna, Jan. 3rd, 9th Julius II. *Ibid.* 40 *a.*

1513, July 2. Commission to John bishop of Negropont to veil Eleanor Twisill of North Newbald, widow. *Ibid.* 43 *b.*

1513, Nov. 6. Commission to the same prelate to veil Isabell, widow of Brian Tunstall, and her profession; and Alice Dyneley of Manston. *Ibid.* 45 *a.*

1514, April 22. Licence to the curate of Little Sandal to

marry Thomas Rokeby par. Ecclesfield and Anne Snydall par. Sandal. Banns once. *Ibid.* 47 *b.*

1514, April 26. Licence for Marmaduke, son and heir of Sir Robert Constable, knt. par. Hotham, and Elizabeth Darcy of Templehurst par. Birkin, to be married in the chapel within the manor-house of Templehurst. Banns once. *Ibid.* 47 *b.*

1514, May 9. Licence to the curate of Well to marry John Dawney par. Snaith, and Dorothy Neville par. Well, in the chapel at Snape. *Ibid.* 48 *b.*

1514, May 18. Licence to the vicar of Almondbury to marry Richard Turton and Isabell Lockwood. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 48 *b.*

1514-15, Jan. 6. Licence to Stephen Lancaster, chaplain, to marry Cuthbert Ratcliffe par. Rothbury, Northumberland, and Margaret Clifford of Barden, in the chapel of Barden. *Reg. Wolsey*, 5 *b.*

1515, April 27. Commission to John bishop of Negropont to veil Elizabeth, widow of Robert Harrison of Ferrybridge, and her profession. *Ibid.* 8 *a.*

1515, June 22. Licence to the curate of Topcliffe to marry William Worme, servant of the Earl of Northumberland, and Anne Forster par. Topcliffe, in the chapel within the manor-house of the Earl there. *Ibid.* 9 *a.*

1515, Oct. 3. Licence to the curate of Cantley to marry James Rawson of Cantley and Joan Halley of Barnborough. Banns once. *Ibid.* 11 *a.*

1515, Oct. 5. Licence to the curate of Doncaster to marry John Baildon of Otley and Mary Copley of Doncaster. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 11 *a.*

1515, Nov. 24. Licence to John Carver, priest, to marry Sir John Mallory of Over-Studley, knt., and Elizabeth Reed of the same place, in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin within the manor-house there. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 12 *b.*

1515-16, Jan. 16. Licence to the curate of Doncaster to marry John Greenhood and Elizabeth Bentley. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 14 *b.*

1515-16, Jan. 18. Dispensation for Ralph Eure and Agnes Bigod to marry. Related in 3rd degree. Issued by Leonard, cardinal of St. Susanna, Nov. 3rd, 3rd Leo X. *Ibid.* 13 *b.*

1516, June 17. Licence for Thomas Hawksworth par. Otley and Alice Acclom par. Stillingfleet to be married in the chapel of Moreby. *Ibid.* 17 *b.*

1516, June 19. Licence to the curate of Spofforth to marry William Thomson par. Hunsingore and Alice Ampleford par. Spofforth. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 17 *b.*

1516, July 13. Licence to the curate of Hemingbro' to marry Thomas Ferryman and Joan Lowde. Banns once. *Ibid.* 17 *b.*

1516, Nov. 16. Licence to the curate of Whitkirk to marry Robert Chaloner of Wakefield and Margery daughter of Sir William Scargill, knt., par. Whitkirk, in the chapel within the manor-house of Thorpe. *Ibid.* 20 *a.*

1516, Nov. 28. Licence to Richard bishop of Negropont to veil Elizabeth, widow of John Bradford of Heath par. Warmfield. *Ibid.* 20 *a.*

1516-17, Feb. 6. Licence to the curate of Rowley to marry John Andrewe and Alice Lounde. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 22 *b.*

1517, Nov. 28. Licence to the curate of Thirsk to marry John Walkingham par. Thirsk and Agnes Andrewe par. St. Saviour's in Marisco, York. *Ibid.* 31 *b.*

1517-18, Jan. 21. Licence to the curate of Silkston to marry John Burton par. Hemsworth and Margaret Everingham par. Silkston. Banns once. *Ibid.* 32 *b.*

1517-18, Jan. 23. Licence to the curate of Catterick to marry Ralph Batty par. Ripon and Mary Fitzrandolf par. Catterick. Banns once. *Ibid.* 33 *b.*

1517-18, Jan. 23. Licence to the curate of Sherburn to marry William Stelle of Sherburn and Agnes Stevenson. After banns. *Ibid.* 33 *b.*

1517-18, Jan. 24. Licence to the curates of Wilton and

Howden to marry Ralph Neville of Wilton and Catherine Davey of Howden. Banns once. *Ibid.* 33 *b.*

1517-18, Jan 24. Licence to the curate of the Holy Trinity in the King's Court, York, to marry Mr. William Wright, merchant, par. S. Trin. and Ursula Jone of Riccall. *Ibid.* 33 *b.*

1517-18, Jan. 26. Licence to the curate of Kirkdale to marry Robert Braithwaite of Muscote and Agnes Spannton of Wimbleton. Banns once. *Ibid.* 33 *b.*

1518, Nov. 22. Licence to the vicar of St. Trinity's, in the King's Court, York, to marry Thomas Bankehouse, alderman, par. S. Michael's, Ousebridge, and Margaret Cowper par. Trin. Banns once. *Ibid.* 39 *b.*

1518-19, Feb. 5. Licence to the curate of Newton Kyme to marry John Emson par. Ledsham and Anne Hugh of Newton. Banns once. *Ibid.* 41 *a.*

1518-19, Feb. 5. Licence to the vicar of Stillingfleet to marry John Stillington and Elizabeth Scalby par. Stillingfleet, in the chapel within the college of Acaster. *Ibid.* 41 *a.*

1518-19, Feb. 10. Licence to the curate of Ayton to marry Nicholas Lockwood and Agnes Coke. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 41 *a.*

1518-19, Feb. 14. Licence to the curate of Saxton to marry John Chillowe par. Sherburn and Margaret Andrew par. Stillingfleet. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 41 *a.*

1518-19, Feb. 18. Licence to the curate of Berwick-in-Elmet to marry Richard Scarbro' par. Kildwick, and Elizabeth Goldsburgh of Berwick. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 41 *a.*

1519, Nov. 4. Licence to the vicar of Leeds to marry Thomas Neville of Snape and Agnes Danby of Farnley, in the chapel of Farnley. *Ibid.* 46 *a.*

1519, Nov. 23. Dispensation for Brian Skiers and Joan Thomson to marry. Related in 3rd degree. Issued by Leonard, cardinal of S. Peter ad Vincula, June 9th, 7th Leo x. *Ibid.* 47 *a.*

1519, Nov. 23. Dispensation from Silvester Darius, the papal prothonotary, for Thomas Goldesburgh and Jane Boynton to marry. Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. *Ibid.* 48 *a.*

1519, Dec. 20. Dispensation for William Daniel and Anne Salvin who have married, having received a forged dispensation. Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued by the same Cardinal, July 8th, 7th Leo x. *Ibid.* 46 *b.*

1519-20, Jan. 28. Licence to the curate of Hemingbro' to marry John Bateson par. Catton, and Alice Freeman par. Hemingbro'. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 47 *b.*

1520, June 13. Commission to Richard bishop of Negropont to veil Agnes, widow of William Pawgier of Hatfield. *Ibid.* 49 *b.*

1520, Nov. 22. Licence to the curate of St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York, to marry Robert Wilde, par. All Saints, Pavement, and Isabell Diconson of Scarbro'. Banns once. *Ibid.* 51 *b.*

1520, Dec. 9. Dispensation from Silvester Darius, the papal prothonotary, for Brian Stapleton and Margery Constable to marry. Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. *Ibid.* 53 *a.*

1520-1, Jan. 20. Licence to the curate of Huntington to marry Thomas Bowtre and Margaret Wright of Heworth. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 53 *b.*

1520-1, Jan. 22. Licence to the curate of Birkin to marry John Sauter of Birkin and Joan Birde of par. Roosby (? Roxby) in the diocese of Lincoln. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 53 *b.*

1520-1, Jan. 22. Licence to the curate of St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York, to marry Robert Wilde, sheriff of York, par. All Saints, Pavement, and —— Dickonson of Scarbro'. *Ibid.* 53 *b.*

1521, April 21. Dispensation for Henry Brigge and Elizabeth Oldfield to marry. Related twice in 4th degree. Issued by Laurence, cardinal Quatuor Coronatorum, 1st Jan., 8th Leo x. *Ibid.* 54 *b.*

1521, July 1. Dispensation for William Alott and Elizabeth Cawthorne to marry. Related in 3rd degree. Issued by the same cardinal, Jan. 9th, 8th Leo x. *Ibid.* 57 *a.*

1521, Nov. 23. Licence to the vicar of Batley to marry Sir Thomas Borowe, alias Burgh, knt., and Catherine Mirfield par. Batley. Banns once. *Ibid.* 61 *b.*

1521, Nov. 23. Licence to the curate of St. Olave's, York, to marry John Kiddall of Rawcliffe and Joan Gibson par. St. Olave's. Banns once. *Ibid.* 61 *b.*

1521, Nov. 26. Licence to the vicar of Kirkby Wharf to marry William Care, alderman of York, and Beatrix Evers par. St. Michael-le-Belfrey. Banns once. *Ibid.* 61 *b.*

1521, Nov. 29. Licence to the curate of Adwick-le-Street to marry Richard More par. Pontefract, and Agnes Cusworth par. Adwick. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 61 *b.*

1521, Nov. 29. Licence to the curate of Brayton to marry Sir John Mallory, knt., par. Hutton, and Anne York par. Brayton. Banns twice *Ibid.* 62 *a.* Dispensation for them from Cardinal Wolsey, Sep. 4, 1523. They are contracted, and are related in 3rd and 4th degrees. *Ibid.* 130 *b.*

1521–2, Feb. 4. Licence to the vicar of Whitkirk to marry John Norton par. Whitkirk, and Isabel Pigott of Ripon. Banns once. *Ibid.* 63 *a.*

1521-2, Feb. 10. Licence to the curate of Sutton to marry John Wood of Huntington and Elizabeth Gerence of Sutton. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 63 *a.*

1521-2, Feb. 11. Licence for George Wrey par. Ripon, and Catherine Jak par. Kirkby Malzeard, to marry. *Ibid.* 63 *a.*

1522, May 14. Dispensation from Cardinal Wolsey for Robert Waterhouse and Sibella Saville to marry. Related twice in 3rd degree. *Ibid.* 109 *a.*

1522, Nov. 7. Licence to the curate of Bardsey to marry Sir William Mauleverer of Woodsome, knt., and Joan Bigod par. Osmotherley, in the chapel of Woodsome. Banns once. *Ibid.* 70 *a.*

1522-3, Jan. 28. Licence to the vicar of Barnby-Moor to marry Christopher Harper and Isabell Fleer. Banns once. *Ibid.* 70 *a.*

1523, Oct. 18. Licence to the curate of St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York, to marry William Gilmyn and Agnes Gillour, Banns twice. *Ibid.* 72 *a.*

1523, Nov. 2. Licence to the curate of Tanfield to marry Edmund Burnett par. St. Mary's, Hull, and Catherine Barneton par. West Tanfield. Banns once. *Ibid.* 72 *a.*

1523-4, Jan. 14. Licence to the curate of St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York, to marry Thomas Litster and Elizabeth Lambe. Banns once. *Ibid.* 72 *a.*

1523-4, Jan. 18. Licence to the curate of Leeds to marry Ralph Midelton par. Birkin, and Euphemia Burton par. Leeds. Banns once. *Ibid.* 72 *a.*

1523-4, Jan. 18. Licence to the curate of Whitkirk to marry Robert Peeke of Birkin, and Ellen Parish par. Guiseley. Banns once. *Ibid.* 73 *a.*

1524, April 4. Licence to the vicar of Skipton in Craven to marry Christopher Crackenthorpe and Anne Blenkinsop in the chapel of Barden. *Ibid.* 78 *a.*

1524, Nov. 24. Licence to the curate of St. Olave's to marry Dennis Metcalfe and Agnes Berwick. Banns once. *Ibid.* 79 *b.*

1524-5, Jan. 12. Licence to the curate of Sheffield to marry William Vernam and Alice Bosome in the chapel of Sheffield Castle. Banns twice. *Ibid.* 79 *b.*

1524-5, Jan. 14. Licence to the dean of the chapel of Lord Darcy to marry Laurence Hollingworth and Agnes Pearson in the chapel within the manor of Temple Newsham. *Ibid.* 79 *b.*

1524-5, Jan. 27. Licence to the curate of All Saints, Pavement, York, to marry Mr. John Norman, lord mayor of York, and Anne Buley of Gateford. Banns once. *Ibid.* 80 *a.*

1525, April 29. Licence to the curate of Alne to marry Anthony Saltmarsh of Hornby, gen., and the lady Anne Conyers, widow of Sir William Conyers, knt., in the chapel of Aldwark. Banns once. *Ibid.* 80 *a.*

1525-6, Jan. 26. Licence to the curate of Selby to marry John Rathby and Margaret Greteham; and Thomas Slater and Joan Goodyere. *Ibid.* 83 *a.*

1526, May 18. Dispensation from Cardinal Wolsey for Sir

Ninian Markenfield and Eleanor Clifford to marry. They are related twice in 3rd degree. *Ibid.* 130 *a.*

1526, Oct. 21. Licence to the curate of Kirkdale to marry John Elwick of Seaton and Anne Laton par. Rudby. Banns once. *Ibid.* 84 *a.*

1526, Dec. 9. Commission to Matthew bishop of Chalcedon, to veil Anne, widow of John Vavasour of Haslewood, esq. *Ibid.* 85 *b.*

1526-7, Jan. 14. Licence to the vicar of Ruston to marry Roger Rokley of Worsbro' and Elizabeth Neville of Cheet-hall, in the chapel there. *Ibid.* 85 *b.*

1526-7, Feb. 13. Licence to the curate of Whitkirk to marry Henry Howden par. Thorne, and Alice Kitchinman par. Whitkirk. *Ibid.* 85 *b.*

1527-8, Jan. 31. Licence to the chaplain at St. Nicholas, York, to marry William Thickpenny par. St. Michael's, Ousebridge, and Agnes Shaw par. St. Nicholas'. Banns once. *Ibid.* 94 *a.*

1527-8, Jan. 31. Licence to the curate of Kirkby Malzeard to marry Robert Smith par. Ripon and Ellen Brown par. Kirby Malzeard. Banns once. *Ibid.* 94 *a.*

1528, June 18. Licence to the curate at St. Sampson's, York, to marry Wm. Harrington par. S. Trin. in the King's Court, York, gen. and Joan, widow of John Rasyng, alderman of York. Banns once. *Ibid.* 94 *a.*

1528, June 20. Licence to the curate of Well to marry Sir John Neville of Snape, knt. and Elizabeth Musgrave, par. Well, in the chapel within the manor of Snape. *Ibid.* 94 *a.*

1528, Nov. 4. Dispensation from Cardinal Wolsey for Francis Bigod, esq., and Catherine Conyers, gentlewoman, to marry. Related in 3rd and 4th degrees. *Ibid.* 132 *b.*

1528, August 6. Licence to the curate of Leeds to marry Thomas Neville and Joan Dighton par. Leeds in the chapel of Farneley. *Ibid.* 95 *b.*

1528-9, Jan. 12. Licence to the curate of Topcliffe to marry Thomas Johnson, of the family of the Earl of Northumberland, and Isabell Palmes of Lindley. Banns once. *Ibid.* 96 *b.*

1528-9, Jan. 16. Licence to the curate of Rothwell to marry George Norman par. All Saints Pavement, York, and Alice Lee par. Rothwell. Banns once. *Ibid.* 96 *b.*

1530, Nov. 21. Licence for Sir Thomas Tempest of Holmeside, knt., and Anne Lynthall, *generosa*, par. Brancepeth, to be married at Brancepeth. *Reg. Tunstall, at Durham*, 7 *b.*

1530-1, Jan. 7. Licence to the curate of Rudby to marry Thomas Gray par. Brancepeth and Margery Lindley par. Rudby. Banns once. *Reg. sede vacante,* 606 *a.*

1531, June 29. Licence to the curates of St. Martin, Coney-Street, York, and Ruston, or one of them, to marry Richard Woodruffe of Woolley and Agnes Walker par. St. Martin's, Coney-Street. Banns once. *Ibid.* 628 *b.*

ERRATA ET ADDENDA.

72. n, line 1. Insert *by.*

283. n, line 12. For *same church* read *same town.*

283. n. Leave out the last sentence. It is stated too strongly.

320. Insert 1410-11, Jan. 25. Licence for William Eure, *domicellus*, eldest son of Sir Ralph Eure, knt., and Matilda dau. of Lord Fitzhugh to marry. *Reg.* Langley, at Durham, 39 *b.*

INDEX OF WILLS AND INVENTORIES IN VOLUME III.

N.B. The Inventories are distinguished by an asterisk.

A.	NO.
Abdy, Robert, 1483	cxiv
Alcock, Robert, 1484	cxx
Andrew, Ric. dec. Ebor. 1477	lxxxiii
B.	
Baddesworth, John, 1472	lix
Baxster, John, 1478	xc
Beverley, Thomas, 1472	liv
Bigod, Lady Anne, 1476	lxxviii
Bird, Ranulph, 1483	ciii
Bothe, Laur. arch. Ebor. 1479	xciv
*Bowet, Hen. arch. Ebor. 1423	xvi
*Bradford, John, 1438	xxiii
Brand, William, 1475	lxx
Bruce, Isabel, 1477	lxxxii
Burgh, Christ. 1469	xli
Burton, John, 1475	lxxii
C.	
*Cadeby, John	xxv
Candell, Joan, 1479	xcii
*Carter, John, 1485	cxxiii
Castell, John, 1456	xxxiii
*Clifford, Lady Eliz. 1424	xvii
*Coltman, William, 1481	cii
Constable, Sir John, knt. 1482	cx
Conyers, Christ. 1483	cxvii
D.	
*Dalby, Thomas de, 1400	ii
De la River, Marm. 1484	cxviii
Dixon, Nicholas, 1448	xxvii
*Duffield, William, 1452	xxxii

E.	NO.
Echard, Robert, 1476	lxxiii
Ecop, William, 1472	lvii
Est, Robert, 1467	xxxvi
Eure, Henry, 1476	lxxvi
—— Thomas, 1475	lxviii
F.	
Felter, Will. dec. Ebor. 1451	xxix
Ferriby, John, 1470	xliii
Fisher, Robert, 1477	lxxx
Fitzwilliam, Cath. 1477	lxxix
———— Sir Ric. knt. 1479	xciii
———— Thomas, 1482	cviii
———— William, 1474	lxvi
Froste, Walter, 1477	lxxxiv
Fulthorpe, Thomas, 1478	lxxxvii
G.	
Gascoigne, Margaret, 1471	xlvii
Gillow, Henry, 1483	cxii
*Grantham, Hugh, 1410	x
*Greenwood, Thomas, 1421	xiv
Griffith, Sir Walter, knt., 1481	cvi
Grimston, Isabel, 1479	xcv
*Grysop, Thomas, 1446	xxvi
H.	
Hamerton, Sir Ric., knt., 1480	xcix
Hamundson, John, 1472	lvi
Hastings, Sir Hugh, knt., 1482	cix
Heron, Sir Wm., lord Say, 1404	iv
Holme, Dionisia, 1471	xliv
——— Henry, 1471	lii
Horbury, Christ., 1480	c
Hurte, John, 1476	lxxv

I. NO.

Ingleby, Joan, 1478 lxxxix

K.

*Kexby, William de, 1410 ix

L.

Lambert, William, 1480 xcvii
Lassells, Richard, 1472 lv
Lathum, John, 1470 xlii
*Ledale, William, 1438 xxii
Lindley, Richard, 1481 ci
Lister, William, 1471 liii

M.

Marler, Robert, 1483 cxvi
Merston, Henry, 1433 xxi
Methley, John, 1476 lxxiv
Midelton, William, 1474 lxiii
Mold, Nicholas, 1475 lxix
*Morton, Thomas, 1448 xxviii

N.

Neville, Alice, 1478 xci
——— Sir Tho., ld. Furnival, 1407 viii
——— William, 1481 civ
Noion, William, 1405 v

O.

Olyver, Thomas, 1471 xlvi
Overton, William, 1481 ciii

P.

Pakenham, John, 1477 lxxxi
Pearson, Richard, 1474 lxii
Percy, George, 1474 lxv
——— Henry, earl of Northumberland, 1485 cxxiv
——— John, 1471 xlviii
Pickering, John, 1471 li
Pigot, Ranulph, 1466 xxxv
——— Richard, 1483 cxv
Pilkington, Sir John, knt. 1478 lxxxvi
Prophete, Joh. dec. Ebor. 1416 xi

R. NO.

Ragenhill, Robert, 1430 xix
Redman, Sir Will. knt. 1482 cxi
Rud, Richard, 1478 lxxxv
Ryther, Sir Will. knt. 1475 lxxi

S.

Saville, Henry, 1484 cxix
——— Sir John, knt. 1481 cvii
*Scardeburgh, John de, 1395 i
Scargill, William, 1480 xcviii
*Scarle, John de, 1403 iii
Scrope, Richard, 1485 cxxii
——— Ric. le, bp. of Carlisle, 1468 xxxviii
——— Sir Stephen, lord, 1465 vi
——— Sir Stephen le, 1405 vii
Sever, Henry, 1471 xlix
Shirwod, John, 1473 lxi
Smyth, John, 1464 xxxiv
Snaith, Ralph, 1472 lx
Strickland, William de, bp. of Carlisle, 1419 xiii
*Stubbes, John, 1451 xxx
Swan, John, 1476 lxxvii
*Sywardby, Eliz. 1468 xxxvii

T.

*Talkan, John, xviii
Tanfield, Thomas, 1475 lxvii
*Tankard, Robert, 1439 xxiv
Tempest, Katherine, 1469 xxxix
Thurland, Thomas, 1470 xlv
Towthorp, John, 1471 l
Twyer, Robert, 1478 lxxxviii

V.

*Vicars, Thomas, 1451 xxxi

W.

Walker, William, 1484 cxxi
Waltham, Will. de, 1416 xii
Wandesford, Eleanor, 1472 lviii
Westerdale, William, 1474 lxiv
Whelpdale, Roger, bishop of Carlisle, 1422 xv
Willoughby, Richard, 1469 xl
Witham, Thomas, 1475 cv
Wolveden, Robert, 1432 xx

INDEX NOMINUM, VOLUME III.

N.B. The letter n *after the page refers to the note.*

A.

Abbot, Robert, 232 n
Abdy, Robert, 284
Abel, Matilda, 322; Will. 322
Abirford, Abirforth, Abyrforth, Rob. 176, 178; William, 176 n
Abney, Thomas, 278
Acastre, Agn. 191 n; John, 191 n
Acclom, Alice, 369; Ellen, 358; Will. 217 n
Acombe, Joan, 354
Acrike, Thomas, 229 n
Adam, John, 205; Will. 35 n
Adamson, John, 360
Addison, Will. 329
Adelyngflete, John de, 89
Adenburgh, Eliz. 353
Adson, Marg. 317; Tho. 317
Agland, Robert, 294
Akerode, Akroyd, Ric. de, 327; Wm. 365
Akers, Akyrs, Agn. 260 n; John, 260 n; Kath. 260 n; Will. 160 n, 260 n
Akworth, Will. 240 n
Alanson, John, 215
Alba, Jordan, card. bp. of, 322, 323, 324, 326, 327, 328; Philip, card. bp. of, 339, 340
Alban, Henry, 353
Alcock, Alcok, John, 250, 296, 344; John, bp. of Ely, 225 n, 228 n, 295 n, 296; Kath. 295; Rob. 295; Tho. 295, 296; Will. 295 n
Aldam, Alice, 91
Aldburgh, Aldeburgh, Ric. 335
Aldefeld, Alice, 328
Alestre, Eliz., 322; Tho. 332
Alexander VI. pope, 360
Aleyn, Thomas, 219
Algyr, Will. 121
Alkbarrow, John, 281 n
Allerton, Hallerton, Hugh, 140, 141, 148; Rob. 95
Alman, Joan, 351; Tho. 235
Almot, Nicholas, 106
Alnwyk, Nicholas, 89
Alot, Alott, John, 92; Rob. 180, 199 n, 240 n; Will. 371
Alta Ripa, Tho. de, 63
Alwente, John, 16, 21
Ame, Joan, 338
Amias, Amyas, John, 345; Marg. 352
Ampleford, Ampilforth, Alice, 369; John, 36; Rob. 95
Ancroft, Will. 27
Anderson, Tho. 366
Andrew, Andrewe, Agn. 235, 369; Alice, 343, 344; Hen. 344; John, 59 n, 232 n, 369; Lucy, 232 n; Marg. 370; Ric. 115, 232, 233 n, 234 n, 343
Anne, Joan, 91; Ralph, 92
Apleby, Appilbe, Appilby, Hen. 46; Rob. 267 n; Will. de, 53, 284
Apleton, Appilton, John, 91, 92, 140; Rob. 11, 12, 13, 16, 18
Areshom, Ric. 17
Armestede, Will. 204
Armet, John, 348
Armorer, Marg. 245; Tho. 96
Arnald, Ric. 46
Arnall, Bened. 15; Ric. 328
Arrowsmith, Will. 247 n
Arston, John, 91 n, 92
Arthington, Hen. 364; Joan, 358
Arthur, Prince, 238 n
Arundel, Arundell, earl of, 26; Wm. Fitzalan, earl of, 307 n; Thomas, archbp. of York, 1 n, 9 n, 13 n, 24, 26 n, 29 n, 31, 35, 41, 42
Ase, Richard, 122
Ashough, Tho. 237
Aske, Cath. 575 n; John, 217 n; 226; Sir John, 275 n; Sir Rob. 275 n; ——, 307 n
Askue, Marg. 290
Askwith, John, 346

Aslakby, Alice, 328 ; John de, 328
Aspour, Agn. 63 ; John, 63, 65
Assheton, Eliz. 258 n ; Sir John, 258 n
Aston, Robert, 92
Asty, Isab. 9 n ; Ric. 9 n
Atherton, Elen. 177 n ; Isab. 177 n
Atkinson, Rob. 340
Aton, John de, 65
Attlane, John, 325
Auckland, Aucland, Aukeland, Sir Rob. 266 n, 268 ; Tho. Hebden, dean of, 327
Aven . . . ., Ric. 97 n
Awne, Will. 160, 268
Awotson, Malde, 259
Awtecliff, Beatrix, 347
Ayera, Marg. de, 342
Ayleston, Walter, 54
Ayscough,, John, 114 ; Will. 327
Ayton, Cath. de, 222 n ; Sir Will. de, 222 n

B.

Babington, Babyngton, Eliz. 166, 338, 342 ; John, 186 n ; Marg. 94 n ; Rob. 94 n ; Will. 94 n, 186, 338, 342 ; Sir Will. 93
Babthorpe, Isab. 275 ; Sir Ralph, 275 ; Will, 310 n
Baddesworth, Alice, 202 ; John, 202
Baguley, James, 247 n
Baildon, John, 368
Bailly, Baile, Bailye, Bale, Geo. 176 ; John, 37, 121
Bakehouse, Bakhouse, Marg. 356 ; Tho. 239
Baker, John, 36 ; Tho. 358
Bakester, Bakster, Tho. 141 ; Wm. 58 n
Balderby, John, 158
Balgye, Agnes, 352
Ball, Will, 114
Baller, Tho. 276 n
Balnecroft, Tho. 206 n
Banaster, Banastre, Hen. 329 ; Iryel (Uriel), 322 ; Laur, 320 ; Ralph, 322
Banbrek, Mr. 302
Bank, Banke, Chr. 341 ; Edm. 221 n ; Tho. 107, 114 ; Will. 92, 302
Bankehouse, Tho. 370
Banks, Chr. 200 n ; Eliz. 206 n ; Ric. 206 n
Banwell, Tho. 272 n
Barbour, John, 20, 37, 39, 141, 148 ; Marg. 96 ; Rob. 81 ; Steph. 96 ; Tho. 128, 147
Barbrun, Marg. de, 317
Barden, John de, 53 n
Barflete, John, 67
Barker, Agn. 264 Eliz. 227 : Geo. 260 n ; Joan, 196 n ; John, 359 ; Rob. 347 ; Tho. 128, 146, 150 ; Will. 179 n
Barksworth, Tho. 346
Barnaby, Edw. 345
Barnard, Dionisia, 192, 193, 194, 195 ; Tho. 193
Barnby, Barneby, Ralph, 367 ; Will. 50
Barneton, Cath. 373
Baron, John, 42 ; Marg. 141
Barrowby, John, 319
Barton, Adam, 210 ; Agn. 366 ; Alice, 46 ; John, 46, 267 n, 350, 354 ; Marg. 267 n ; Matilda, 142 n ; Ralph, 354 ; Tho. 114, 142, 143 ; Will. 142 n, 345
Basworth, Marg. 271 n, 346
Bate, Robert, 353
Bateman, Rob. 250 ; Tho. 294 n
Bateson, John, 371
Bath and Wells, bp. of, *see* Stillington
Batty, Hen. 96 ; Ralph, 369
Baty, John de, 39
Bawdewyn, Edm. 170 n
Baxby, Rob. 158 n ; Tho. 266
Baxster, Baxter, Alice, 295 n ; John, 121, 243 ; Nic. 349 ; Tho. 197 n ; Will. 296
Bayard, Ric. 329
Baynbrigg, Baynebrigge, J. 15 ; Roger, 324 ; ——, 20
Beasby, Rob. 310 n
Beauchamp, Sir Phil. de, 9 n, 17 n ; Sir Rog. ld. 17 ; Tho. de, earl of Warwick, 256 n
Beaumont, Cecily, 367 ; Joan, 343 ; John, 343 ; Oliver, 367 ; Ric. 363
Beckwith, Bekwt, Bekwyth, Eliz. 164, 351 ; Tho. 164 ; Will. 351 ; ——, 89, 302
Bedale, John, 121
Bedford, duke of, 247 n ; John, 39 ; John, duke of, 35 n, 58 n
Bedlyngton, Alice de, 8
Beef, William, 211
Beerley, John, 43
Beeston, Beyston, Isab. 272 ; ——, 276
Beghton, Rob. 302
Beilburght, Isab. 141
Beilby, Beelby, Belby, Bilby, Alice de, 7 ; John, 188 ; Tho. 59, 130, 133 ; Will. 81, 121
Bekyrton, Rob. 95
Belamy, John, 190 n
Bele, Rob. 59 n ; Will. 59
Belfield, Amice, 337
Belknap, Hamo de, 41 n
Bell, John, 133 ; Walter, 66, 68 ; Wm. 117 n
Bellingham, Marg. 357
Belton, Rob. 115, 142, 143
Belvace, John, 83

Belyman, Hen. 331 ; Rog. 331
Bemesley, Bemysley, Tho. 169, 191 n
Benet, Bennett, John, 219 ; Juliana, 63 ; Tho. 339
Benson, Agn. 324, 356 ; Hen. 324 ; —, 180
Bentley, Eliz. 368, Joan, 365 ; Tho. 178 n, 181, 337
Benyngton, Emmot, 199 ; John, 39 ; Nic. 199 ; Rob. 199
Bermingham, Maur. de, 56 n
Bernard, John, 11, 12
Bernardcastell, Tho. de, 28 n, 30, 31
Berner, Simon, 143
Bernyngham, Barnyngham, Bermingham, John, 116, 117, 126, 145, 155, 224 n, 283 n, 297, 329
Berwick, Berwyk, Agn. 373 ; John, 155
Berwyse, Ric. 68
Bete, Richard, 247 n
Beteson, Will. 115
Bethom, Rob. 143
Beverley, Alice, 179 n, 196 n, 197 ; Anne, 179 n, 197 n, 353 ; Eliz. 197 ; Isab. 196 n ; Joan, 196 n ; John, 122 n, 196 n, 197 n, 347, 353 ; Kath. 196 n ; Marg. 196 n ; Nic. 196 n ; Ric. 196 n, 197 n ; Tho. 179 n, 196, 197 ; Will. 196 n
Bewmond, Rob. 160
Beyne, Tho. 359
Bigod, Bigott, Bygott, Agn. 226, 369 ; Alice, 252 n ; Anna, 216 ; Lady Anne, 226 ; Edm. 252 n ; Edw. 216, 226 ; Fras. 374 ; Geo. 226 n ; Hen. 226 n ; Joan, 372 ; John, 226 n, 354 ; Sir John, 226 n, 327 ; Kath. 216, 226 ; Matilda, 226 ; Peter, 226 ; Philip, 226 ; Ralph, 226, 237, 302, 327 ; Sir Ralph, 226, 354 ; Ric. 226 ; Tho. 226 ; Wm. 226
Biller, Aves, 245 ; Will. 246
Billett, John, 293
Bingham, Eliz. 348 ; John, 330, 348 ; Ric. 330
Birchour, Ric. 334
Bird, Birde, Eman, 5 ; Joan, 371 ; John, 310 n ; Ran. 282, 283 n ; Will. 89
Birdeheued, Rob. 143
Birnand, Ellen, 348
Birtley, Geo. 351
Blackburne, Blakburn, Alice, 130, 131 ; Nic. 82 ; Ric. 12, 13, 17, 18, 59, 172 n
Blackweyn, John, 187
Blagburn, James, 356
Blak, Will. 303
Blakeling, Hen. 326
Blakker, Agn. 295 n ; Joan, 295 n ; John, 295 n ; Ric. 295 n ; Rob. 295 n ; Tho. 295
Bland, John, 317
Blase, Will. 37
Blawer, Joan, 347
Bleche, John, 148
Blenkinsop, Anne, 373
Blome, Ric. 172 n
Bold, Boulde, Brian, 170 ; Eliz. 263 ; Will. 170 n
Bolling, Rainbrow, 356
Bolton, Alice, 187 n ; Joan, 104 ; John, 187 ; Rob. 93 n ; Tho. 207, 208
Bond, Will. 187
Boniface IX., pope, 35 n, 315, 316, 317, 318, 320
Booth, Bothe, Cath, 320 ; Edm. 267 n ; John, 250 n, 320 ; Laur. archbp. of York, 147, 184 n, 248, 249, 273 n, 281 n, 282 n, 286 n, 344 ; Ralph, 250 ; Rob. 250, 344 ; Rog. 250 n ; Tho. 213, 250, 251 n. 256, 344 ; Will. archbp. of York, 36 n, 129 n, 169 n, 202 n, 216 n, 225 n, 244 n, 246 n, 248 n, 249 n, 283 n, 333, 335 ; ——— 303
Bordelay, Tho. 259
Borow, Rob. 303, *see* Burgh
Borrell, John, 299
Boseham, John, 55
Bosome, Alice, 373
Bossall, Rob. 147
Bosville, Bosvile, Boswell, Bossewell, Alice, 227 ; Hugh, 274, 284 ; Isab. 354 ; Joan, 326 ; John, 248 ; Ric. 278 ; Tho. 180 n
Boteler, Botiler, Botteler, John, 36 ; Nic. 328 ; Tho. ld. Sudeley, 25 n ; Walter, 83
Botelgate, Botulgatt, Rob. 83 ; Tho. 83 ; ——— 139
Botlisham, John de, 316
Bouche, John, 8, 21
Bouclond, Nic. 39
Bovell, Marg. 334 ; Tho. 334
Bowcher, David, 96 ; Tho. 83
Bowes, Marg. 291 n ; Sir Ralph, 291 n ; Tho. 142
Bowet, Adam, 80, 83 ; Hen. archbp. of York, 69, 84 n, 93, 107, 108, 255 n, 320 ; Sir Nic. 81 ; Roger, 83
Bowland, John, 356
Bowman, Joan, 326
Bowmer, Malde, 160 n
Bownan, Rob. 215
Bowtre, Tho. 371
Box, George, 205
Boynton, fam. 269 n ; Hen. 359 ; Jane, 370 ; Marg. 359
Brabazon, Brabshynne, Alex. 276 n ; Anne, 276 n ; Joan, 276 n, 358
Bracebrig, ——, 20
Bradford, Eliz. 369 ; Hen. 96 ; John, 95, 369 ; Will. 95

Bradley, John, 81, 121
Braithwaite, Rob. 370; Tho. 157 n, 158 n, 350, 352
Brakynbargh, Agn. 193 n; Edm. 97 n
Brame, John, 206 n
Bramham, John, 11
Bramho, John, 231
Bramley, Will. 91 n, 325
Brancliff, Ric. 239
Brand, Braunde, Will. 216
Brandesby, Rob. 181 n
Brantingham, Joan, 282
Bracse, Tho. de. 25 n
Bray, *alias* Porter, Ric. 336
Bredon, Ric. 193; Will. 357
Brereley, Sir Ric. 277
Brereton, Marg. 206 n
Breton, Rob. 330
Brewster, Agn. 359
Bride, John, 349
Brig, Brigg, Brigge, Brygg, Agn. 340; Alicia de, 45; Eliz. 329; Hen. 83, 361; John, 92, 142; Will. 83, 329
Briggs, Rob. 364
Brigham, Dionisia, 193, 194; Ellen, 364; Rob. 192 n; Will. 193 n, 194
Brodelegh, John, 339
Broghton, J. de, 16
Brokeholys, John, 55
Broket, Tho. 17
Brome, Alan, 36
Brompton, Brumpton, Joan, 51 n; John, 21, 51
Brouncelow, Edm. 142
Brounflete, Ric. 97 n
Brown, Broune, Browne, Alice, 302; Sir Anth. 352; Ellen, 374; John, 17, 29, 51, 83, 84, 142; Simon, 196 n; Tho. 295
Bruce, Brus, Isab., 231; Rob. 231, 232
Bruk, Lucy, 356
Bryan, Cath. 361; Sir Guy de, 35 n; Nic. 309; Tho. 83, 355; Sir Tho. 250
Brymley, Rob. 302
Bryndholme, Ric. 178
Brystow, John, 93, 94
Bubwith, Anna, 46; Nic. de, 33 n
—— *alias* Pekeman, Alice, 337
Buckingham, Alianor, duchess of, 306 n; Edw. Stafford, duke of, 306 n
Bucton, Ralph, 269
Bugthorp, Tho. 44
Bugtrout, Rob. 141
Bukland, Avicia, 116
Bukman, Will. 149
Buley, Anne, 373
Bulkyn, Will. 155
Bull, John, 141
Bulmer, Agn. 340; Anne, 293 n; Marg. 330, 364; Ralph, 241; Sir Ralph, 293 n; Will. 243, 260 n, 360; Sir Will. 290 n
Burdet, Isab. 176
Burgh, Borow, Chr. 155, 172; Eliz. 290; John, 17; Ric. 327; Sir Tho. 278, 309, 371; Will. 290 n
Burgon, Will. 181 n
Burkyn, Will. 141
Burman, Ric. 235, 236
Burn, John, 199 n, 231
Burnett, Edm. 373
Burton, Anna, 45; Eliz. 342; Euphemia, 373; Isab. 331; Joan de, 1, 2, 3, 4, 125 n, 263; John, 8, 140, 141, 148, 190 n, 218, 246, 262, 369; Phil. 23; Ric. 342; Tho. 208, 331; Will. 125 n, 200 n
Burwell, John, 7
Bushell, Marg. 350
Butler, Butelar, Butteler, Ric. 286; Tho. 11, 17, 19, 121
Buttery, Buttr', Buttre, Buttree, John, 293; Nic. del, 83; Tho. del, 83; Will. 268
Buttyrman, Will. 121
Byconyll, John, 286
Byland, Tho., abbat of, 289
Bynkes, ——, 302
Bynney, Tho. 360
Byrdesall, John, 213
Byrom, Agn. 322; Alice, 336; Joan, 364; Sir Nich. 336; Tho. 202
Bysley, John, 81
Bysschop, John, 83

C.

Cace, Henry, 107
Cadeby, John, 97
Calby, Ric. de, 61
Calcott, Joan, 331; Ric. 331
Calder, Ric. abbat of, 327
Call, Robert, 17
Calverley, Calverlay, Eliz. 363; Joan, 318; Rob. 209; Tho. 205, 363; Walter, 362; Sir Walter, 318; Will. 205
Calverton, Hen. 142, 202
Cambridge, Matilda, Maud, countess of, 85 n, 86, 227 n; Ric. earl of, 85 n
Camby, Christ. 181 n
Canaby, John, 128, 147
Candeler, John, 50
Candell, Joan, 245; John, 245
Canon, Will. 12
Canonby, John, 67
Canterbury, archbp. of, 365; John, archbp. of, 126; card. of, 139, 145, 149, 151, 152, 189

Carewe, Mercy, 190
Carlisle, bp. of, *see* Kingscote, Percy, Scrope, Strickland, and Whelpdale; Prior of, 169 n
Carlton, Carleton, Joan, 361; John, 11, 12, 52 n, 55; Ric. 292; Tho. 361
Carnaby, Isab. 322; John, 115; Will. 150; Sir Will. 322
Carr, Carre, Rob. 338; Will. 259, 372
Carrington, Sir Geo. 320; Marg. 320
Carrok, John, 303
Carter, Cartar, John, 114, 300; Nic. 37; Ric. 303; Sir Ric. 287; Will. 302, 303
Cartewright, Rob. 248
Carver, John, 368
Caryour, ———, 303
Case, Agnes, 349
Caser, Marg. 240 n, 352
Casse, Alice, 363; John, 363
Castell, Castill, John, 105, 126, 128, 133, 145, 153, 172 n; Tho. 153 n
Caterton, Isab. 206 n; Ric. 206 n
Catlowe, John, 89
Cator, Catour, Tho. 36; Will. 302
Cattall, Hen. 206 n; Will. 20
Catterall, Catarall, Tho. 242 n; —— 287
Catterick, Cateryk, Joan, 121 n; John, 121, 328; Tho. 121 n; Will. 96
Caudell, Agn. 116; John, 116, 117; Tho. 116
Cawdry, Agn. 357
Cawood, Cawod, Cawode, Cecilia de, 8; John, 46; Peter de, 82, 135; Will. 13, 15, 20, 107, 127, 128, 145, 146, 148, 269, 270, 314; —— 148
Cawthorne, Cauthorn, Eliz. 371; John, 89
Cayser, Nic. 218 n
Ceszay, Will. 104
Chadirton, Chattirton, Edm. 202, 240 n, 306
Chalcedon, Matt. bp. of, 374
Chaloner, Rob. 241, 271, 369
Chamber, Chaumbre, Agn. 39; Eleanor, 351; Euphemia, 337; John del, 42, 83; Penet de, 39; Ric. 42, 83, 337; Steph. 211; Will. de, 39, 42
Chamberlain, Chamberlayn, Chambrelane, Chaumberlayn, Joan, 355; Tho. 36 n; Will. 268, 355
Chamse, John, 121
Chapman, Ric. 37; Rob. 296
Charioter, John, 19
Charnells, Eliz. 330; Norman, 330
Chase, Ric. 8; Tho. 8
Chaworth, Eliz. 212 n; Sir Tho. 212 n
Chellow, John, 121 n
Cherington, Clement, 229
Cheser, John, 55
Chestre, John de, 16
Cheyn, Sir John, 220
Chicheley, archbp. 232 n
Chillowe, John, 370
Chilton, Rob. 81
Chimney, Chymnay, Cristian, 245; Will. 303, 353
Cholmley, Sir Roger, 273 n
Clapham, Clapeham, James, 177 n; Ric. 367
Clarel, Clarell, Eliz. 246 n; John, 82, 83, 247 n; Marg. 212 n, 247 n; Mald, Matilda, Mawde, 247 n; Rob. 247 n; Tho. 224 n, 246 n, 247 n, 272 n; Sir Tho. 212 n, 247 n
Clarence, Tho. duke of, 1, 93 n
Clarevaux, Eliz. 166
Clawston, Rob. 337
Clay, Claye, Agn. 195 n; Alice, 336; Elen, 262; Geo. 195 n; John, 195 n; Ric. 336; Watlayn, 309; Will. 95, 262
Claydon, Rob. de, 57 n, 58
Clayton, Eliz. 322; Will. 282 n, 322
Clement, Ric. 141, 142
Clementhorpe, St. Clement, prioress of, 8, 46, 257 n, 293 n
Clerk, Hen. 349; John, 165, 167; Marg. 163 n; Ric. 42, 50, 259; Rob. 323; Tho. 168; Will. 180
Cleseby, Eliz. 290 n; Rob. 290 n; Tho. 203, 319
Cliff, Nicholas, 353
Clifford, Edw. 365; Eleanor, 374; Eliz. 258 n; Lady Eliz. 325; Sir Lodowic de, 26; Marg. 338, 368; Tho. ld. 258 n
Clifton, Clyfton, Agn. 269 n; Edw. de, 17; Gervase, 172, 184, 185 n, 186, 250, 334, 364; Sir Gervase, 185 n, 249 n, 269 n, 309, 336, 347; John 104; Rob. 185 n, 334; Sir Rob. 172, 186; Tho. 105
Clint, Clynt, Marg. 191; Rob. 141; Will. 158 n
Clinton, Sir Will. 26 n
Clitheroe, Ric. 335
Clogh, Robert, 88
Cloos, Richard, 42
Clotherham, Clotherom, Johanna, 156 n; John, 156 n; Will. 50
Cobbe, Ralph, 219 n
Cobham, Joan lady, 55; John lord, 55 n
Cockersand, abbat of, 314; Rob. abbat of, 338
Cockfield, John, 333; Marg. 333
Coke, Cok, Cokke, Agn. 370; Alex. 66, 68; Alice, 105; John, 21, 42, 82; Mich. 114; Peter, 92; Ric. 332; Rob. 259; Will. 11, 19, 23, 36, 160 n

Cokeney, John, 322
Cokerham, John, 128, 147, 148, 150
Cokesey, Sir Hugh de, 41 n
Cokker, Miles, 355
Cole, John, 36
Colett, John, 141, 142
Collen, Peter, 343
Collomb, Mr. 83
Colson, John, 53
Colt, Tho. 169 n
Coltman, Will. 261, 303
Colton, John, 140, 152, 192 ; Will. 366
Colvell, Tho. 96, 143
Colyer, Marg. 343
Colyn, ———, 180
Colyngham, John, 218 n
Colynson, Eliz. 252, 253
Conishead, Prior of, 312
Connyng, Conyng, Joan, 46 ; Wm. 338
Connyngston, Conyngston, Ric. de, 10
Constable, Agn. 269 n ; Anne, 243, 279 n ; Eliz. 279 n, 362 ; Ellen, 243, 278 n, 279 n ; Isab. 243, 279 n ; Joan, 279 n ; John, 181 n, 278 n, 279 n ; Sir John, 17, 243, 278, 279 n, 280 n, 355 ; Jonett, 279 n ; Lora, 278 n ; Marg. 279 n, 280, 371 ; Marm. 224 n, 368 ; Sir Marm., 217 n, 270 ; Ralph, 279 n, 362 ; Rob. 355, 363 ; Sir Rob. 269, 270, 306, 309, 355, 368 ; Will. 164, 267 n, 269, 279 n, 354
Constantine, Alice, 365
Conyers, Alice, 291 n ; Anne, 289 n, 290 n, 355, 373 ; Brian, 291 n ; Cath. 374 ; Cecily, 289 ; Chr. 225, 260 n, 287, 288 n, 290 n, 292, 327, 352 ; Sir Chr. 292 n ; Conan, 290 ; Darcy, 290n ; Edw. 290 ; Elen, 288 n ; Eliz. 212 n, 213 n ; 222 n, 292 n, 348 ; Geo. 290 ; Hen. 290, 291 n ; Joan, 288 n ; John, 288 n, 291, 341, 344 ; Sir John, 212 n, 213, 222 n, 243, 260 n, 288 n, 289, 290 ; Marg. 260 n, 288 n, 289, 290, 291, 292 ; Nic. 290 n, 291, 293 ; Ric. 292 ; Sir Ric. 291, 292, 293 ; Rob. 225 n, 290, 291, 292, 293, 327 ; Sir Roger, 290 ; Tho. 264 n, 288 n, 290 ; Will. 213 n, 225, 226, 260 n, 289, 290, 292, 344 ; Sir Will. 261 n, 373 ; Sir Will. lord, 290 n
Conyngworth, Marg. 363
Cook, Cooke, John, 271 ; Rob. 177 n ; Walter, 58 ; Will. 355, 362
Coole, James, 94
Copildyke, Alice, 166
Copley, Agn. 162, 163, 166 ; Mary 368
Coppendale, Coppandale, Copyndale, Adam, 193 ; Edm. 182 n ; John, 192, 193 ; Steph. 192, 193, 194, 345
Copy, John, 182 n, 229
Corbrig, Tho. archbp. of York, 126 n
Cordewaner, Roger, 122
Cotenham, John, 39
Cotes, Agn. de, 313 ; John, 218 n ; Walter de, 313
Cotom, John, 95
Couper, Alice, 321 ; John, 160 n ; Rob. 12, 19 ; Tho. 142, 321 ; Will. 302
Coupland, dean of, 15 ; Hen. 207 n ; John, 207 n ; Matilda, 207 n
Court, Stephen, 37
Courtby, John, 36
Covant, Isab. 245
Coverham, abbat of, 289
Cowherd, Agn. 321 ; John, 321
Cownde, John, 188
Cowper, John, 143 ; Marg. 370 ; Will. 114, 121
Cowton, John, 114
Crackenthorpe, Crakanthorpp, Chr. 373 ; John de, 85
Cragges, Tho. 293
Crakall, Rob. de, 47
Crake, Creik, Creke, Creyk, Alex. 182 n ; Isab. 193, 194 ; Jane, 193 n ; Marg. 193, 194 ; Roger, 193 ; Tho. 193 n, 270
Crathorn, Ralph, 290 ; Rob. 155 ; Wm. 292
Craven, Will. 17
Cresacre, Edw. 240 n ; John, 275 n ; Marg. 275 n
Cresey, Cresy, Ric. 187 ; Tho. 187 ; Will. 248
Cressemer, Cressener, Ralph, 169 ; Will. 169 n
Crewer, Rob. 266
Criche, Edw. 189
Croft, Crawfte, John, 96 ; Ric. 36 ; Will. 140 ; ——— 302
Crofton, Mr. 8
Crome, Rob. 45
Cromwell, John, 295
Cromwell-bottom, Joan, 322
Crosby, John, 36
Cross, John, 331 ; Ric. 331
Crossley, Emmote, 338
Crouder, Nic. 51
Crowther, Ric. 116
Croxton, Agn. 50 ; Edonea, 200 n ; Wm. 200 n
Cuddesworth, Marg. 49
Cudworth, Will. 195 n
Culchill, Nic. 250
Culling, John, 197 n
Cumberland, earl of, 239 n
Cundall, Tho. 345
Curcy, Walter, 366

Curtase, Curteys, Hugh, 39; Marg. 86; Rob. 46; ——— 111
Curwen, Culwen, Cecily, 364; Chr. 357, 359; Eliz. 356; Isab. 357; Joan, 354; Will. 354
Custance, Will. 133, 148
Cusworth, Agn. 372
Cut, Will. 42
Cuthbert, Tho. 303
Cutteberd, Will. 303

D.

Dacre, Joan, 87 n; Tho. ld. 87 n
Dalby, Tho. de, 9, 33 n
Dalkin, Dalkyn, John, 278 n, 279 n
Dalton, Cath. 295 n, 296; John, 15, 106, 225 n, 228 n, 279, 295, 296; Rob. 9 n, 260, 296; Tho. 228 n, 363; Will. 62, 64
Dam, John, 302
Damysell, Laur. 128, 147
Danby, Agn. 370; Cath. 334; Chr. 358; Eliz. 342, 355; Isab. 365; James, 225; Joan, 334; John, 117, 200, 321, Marg. 291 n, 335, 357. Ric. 223, 337; Rob. 197 n, 223 n, 291 n, 335; Sir Rob. 337, 342; Tho. 337; Will. 115, 117 n
Danet, Eliz. 330; John, 330
Daniel, Daniell, Danyell, John, 57, 355; Ric. 277 n; Will. 371
Danson, Alex. 352
Dany, Tho. 8
Darcy, Eliz. 368; Lady Joan, 334; Lord, 336, 373; Marg. 289 n, 291 n; Philip ld. 260 n, 289 n; Ric. 336; Rowl. 291 n; Will. 336
Darrell, *alias* Barry, Ric. 354
Darius, Silvester, 370, 371
Darnyngton, John de, 50 n
Daunser, John, 82
Dautry, Dawtry, Alice, 170 n; Gilb. 86; John, 107; Lionel, 86, 170 n; Rob. 170; Tho. 20, 21
Davell, Dayvile, Daywill, Anne, 365; Eliz. 128 n; Marg. 337; Tho. 81, 132, 337, 361, 365; Will. 128 n
Davies, Robert, 53 n
Davison, Davyson, Dionisia, 360; Hen. 210; John, 67; Rob. 326
Davy, Davey, Cath. 369; John, 128, 139, 143, 144, 147, 148, 149; Marg. 176; Ric. 165, 166
Dawney, John, 274, 278, 368
Day, William, 126 n
Dayson, Agn. 331
Deacon, Tho. 196 n
Deighton, Dighton, Isab. 209 n, 366; Joan, 374; John, 239; Will. 114, 143, 149
Deincourt, Dencourt, Alesia lady, 42; Eliz. 54; Will. ld. 42 n
Dekyn, Edina, 353; Joan, 349
Delamore, Marg. 329; Tho. 329
Delamounde, Tho. 142
De la River, Dalarever, Dalaryver, de la Ryver, Agn. 293 n; Anne, 293 n; Brian, 293; Cecily, 293, 294; Eliz. 293 n; Geo. 293 n; Helen, 293 n; Isab. 293 n; John, 293, 294 n; Marg. 232; Marm. 293, 340; Rob. 293; Tho. 293, 294; Will. 95, 293
Delves, John, 338
Denton, Joan, 160; John, 42
Denys, Marg. 361
Derby, Agn. 353; Alice, 160
Dereluff, Ralph, 284
Derley, John, 67
Derwentwater, Will, 83
Despencer, Ric. ld. le, 321
Devenschire, Will. 83
Devias, Tho. 208
Dey, Tho. 328
Dichande, Ric. 211
Dickinson, Diconson, Dikonson, Dykonson, Isab. 371; John, 204; Ralph, 204, 328; Roger, 50, 53
Dilworth, Chr. 165
Diram, Tho. 16
Disford, Tho. 51
Dixon, Dicson, Dikson, Dykson, John, 302, 304; Nic. 105, 106 n, 153 n; Tho. 192 n
Dobbes, Rob. 116, 142, 329, 330, 332
Dobson, John, 309
Dockar, Rob. 347
Dodker, Rob. 50
Dodsworth, John, 363
Dokker, Will. 157
Doly, Edw. 91; Eliz. 91
Donn, Joan, 107; Tho. 107
Dorem, Will. 90
Dotton, Ric. 218
Doughty, Ric. 192 n, 242
Douk, Roger, 23
Dove, John, 263
Down, John, 303; Will. 165
Downey, Will. 242 n
Downton, John, 67
Dowson, Isab. 262 n
Doyle, Edw. 324
Dracote, Eliz. 348
Drake, Fras. 175 n
Drakes, Annet, 331; Will. 331

Dransfield, John, 323; Will. 358
Draper, Ric. 340
Drax, Eliz. 362; Ric. 58 n
Dring, Agn. 331; Will. 331
Dromore, Nic. bp. of, 325; Ric. bp. of, 336; Will. bp. of, 197 n, 239 n, 262 n, 263 n, 265 n, 270 n, 280 n, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 361, 362
Drury, John, 121
Drynkale, Ellen, 320
Dudley, Humph. 330; John ld. 330; Will. bp. of Durham, 285 n, 286
Duffield, Duffeld, Agn. 125 n; Alice, 125 n; Eliz. 125 n, 149; Ellen, 125 n; Isab. 125 n; Joan, 125 n, 126 n; John, 125 n, 126, 127, 128, 131, 144, 145, 146, 148, 149, 150, 152; Marg. 125 n; Nic. 126 n; Ric. 126 n; Rob. 125 n; Tho. 125 n; Will. 59 n, 125, 126, 127, 144, 145, 146, 148, 149, 150, 198 n
Dugmanton, John, 192 n
Duk, John, 238 n
Duke, Will. 121
Dun, John, 53
Duram, Durem, Simon de, 53; Tho. 8
Durand, Will. 6
Durham, bishop of, 152, 282 n, 287 n, 362; Ric. bp. of, 360. *See* Dudley, Langley, and Sherwood
Dyke, ———, 276
Dyne, Ellen, 327
Dyneley, Dynley, Alice, 367; Hen. 239, 240; Laur. 239; Oliver, 158 n

E.

Easingwold, Easingwald, Esyngwald, Esyngwald, Christiana, 333; Emma, 49; John, 303; Ric. 254; Rob. 51; Will. 211 n
Eastwood, Marg. 340
Ebirston, John, 51
Ecclesfield, Rob. 339
Eccreslay, James, 239
Echard, Rob. 219
Ecop, Ecope, Ecopp, Cicely, 199 n,; Joan, 199 n; John, 199 n, 200; Kath. 199 n; Marg. 199 n; Rob. 199 n; Sibell, 199 n; Tho. 199 n, 303, 304; Will. 199, 200
Edling, Cath. 361
Edmundson, Rob. 217
Edolfe, Marg. 54
Edward III. 33 n, 38, 57 n.
Eglesfield, Alice, 359; John, 359
Egmanton, Alice, 354
Eland, Edw. 193, 194; Eliz. 294, 349; Jane, 294; Joan, 183, 192, 193, 194; John, 43; Jonet, 195; Will. 183, 192, 193, 194, 195, 278
Ellergill, Rob. 61
Ellerker, Agn. 260 n; John, 127; Simon, 260 n
Ellis, Elis, John, 259; Kath. 161, 162, 166
Elmeden, Eliz. 361, 364; Sir Will. 364
Elphin, bishop of, 282 n
Elselake, Edm. 16, 21
Elsy, Agn. 350
Eltofts, Alice, 366
Elvett, John, 24
Elwald, Elwold, Agn. 365; John, 303
Elway, Tho. 181 n
Elwick, John, 374
Ely, bishop of. *See* Alcock
Elyson, Will. 89
Emere, Tho. 82
Emerson, Ric., 164 n
Emondson, Will. 195 n
Emsall, Tristian, 183
Emson, John, 370
Emston, Tho. 324
England, Hen. card. of, 326
English, Cecily, 348; Rob. 348
Epon, John, 121; Tho. 121
Ermitage, Will. 295
Erythornes, Walter, 132
Esby, John de, 38
Eshall, Agn. 366
Est, Este, John, 160; Rob. 155, 159
Eston, John, 303; Nic. 36; Tho. 155, 199 n
Esturmy, Sir Will. 93 n
Estwod, ——, 180
Eton, David, 234
Etton, Alex. 214 n; Beatrix, 195 n; John, 195 n; Will. de, 15
Eugenius IV., pope, 225 n, 327, 329, 330
Eure, Cath. 198 n, 222 n, 223, 224, 225; Constance, 360; Hen. 198 n, 222, 243; Jaam, 215; John, 214, 223, 224, 225; Marg. 214, 215, 223, 224, 225 n, 327; Matilda, 222 n; Muriel, 275 n; Ralph, 275 n, 346, 369; Sir Ralph, 222 n, 224 n; Rob. 215, 222 n, 224, 243; Tho. 214, 224; Will. 215, 224, 225; Sir Will. 215, 222 n, 224, 225, 275 n, 306, 310 n, 327, 346, 360; Will. ld. 224 n, 275 n; ——, 252 n
Evenwood, John, 198 n
Everingham, John, 342; Marg. 369
Evers, Beatrix, 372; Rob. 367
Exeter, Edm. bp. of, 54 n

F.

Fadersalt, Faderselt, Jac. 303

Fairfax, Fairefax, Farefax, Fayrefax, Brian, 54 n, 55; Guido, 218; Sir Guy, 218 n, 266 n, 268, 274, 278, 306, 309, 310; John, 63, 64, 82; Marg. 50, 53; Tho. 335; Tho. ld. 175 n; Will. 217 n, 310 n
Fairefelde, Farefeld, Hen. 189; Tho. 189
Falconer, Hen. 141, 142; Matilda, 142
Faldynge, Geoff. 105
Farleton, Joan, 104; John, 245; Tho. 104
Farnhill, Alice, 314
Faryngton, Raulin, 68
Fasakerlay, Eliz. 177 n
Fastolf, Sir John, 38 n
Fawcet, Fawcett, Eliz. 363; Ralph, 360
Fawxhed, Tho. de, 321; Will. de, 321
Faynt, Tho. 170 n
Felde, John, 54; Ric. 54; Tho. 55
Fellyaklyf, John de, 324
Felter, Feltar, Edith, 116 n; John, 115 n, 116; Lucy, 116 n; Will. 115, 116 n, 177, 233 n, 327
Fen, Rob. atte, 30
Fenrother, Adam, 35 n, 51
Fenton, Eliz. 361; Tho. 208; Wm. de, 8
Ferers, Ferreis, Will. 39, 40
Ferers or Fenis, John, 338
Ferriby, Fereby, Feriby, Feryby, Anne, 196 n, 347; John de, 8, 11, 178, 179 n, 180 n, 196 n, 197, 337; Marg. 178 n, 180, 181; Milisant, 179 n; Nic. de, 11 n, 180 n; Ric. 179 n, 180 n; Rob. 180 n; Tho. de, 56 n, 179 n; Will. de, 2, 56 n
Ferrour, Peter, 39
Ferryman, Feyriman, John, 149; Tho. 369
Fiennes, Roger de, 26 n
Fisher, Fissher, Fyssher, Agn. 329; Chr. 228 n, 229 n; Edm. 143, 144, 149; Eliz. 228 n; Joan, 228 n, 229 n; John, 127, 284; John, bishop of Rochester, 227 n, 228 n, 284 n; Ric. 142, 228; Rob. 227, 228 n, 229 n; Tho. 228 n; Will. 228 n, 229
Fissewyke, Tho. 292
Fitzalan, *see* Arundel
Fitzhenry, Fitzherry, Sir Hen. 327, 328; John, 240
Fitzhenry *alias* Rokeby, Grace, 366
Fitzhoward, John, 172
Fitzhugh, Fitzhuges, Alice, 338; Eliz. 327, 328; Hen. 327; Hen. ld. 222 n, 278 n; Joan, 327, 328; Johanna, 330; lord, 292 n, 345; Ric. 278 n; Will. ld. 327, 328
Fitzrandal, Ferandall, Joan, 290
Fitzrandolf, Isab. 324: Mary, 369
Fitz-Richard, Isab. 333
Fitzwilliam, Anne, 227, 248; Cath. 227; Dorothy, 213 n; Edm. 212 n, 227, 246 n, 247; Edw. 248; Eliz. 213, 227, 246 n, 247, 248, 272, 313, 336, 353, 356; Geo. 284; Humph., Umfrid, 248 n, 284; Isab. 249 n; John, 212 n, 213 n, 217 n, 272, 353; Lucy, 247 n; Marg. 213, 335; Nic. 335; Ralph, 213; Ric. 212 n, 246 n, 247 n, 248, 336; Sir Ric. 187, 213 n, 227, 246; Rob. 213 n; Tho. 213 n, 227, 247, 248, 271, 272 n, 309; Sir Tho. 213 n, 247 n, 272; Will. 211, 212, 213 n; Sir Will. 212 n, 260 n, 272
Flawter, Will. 199 n
Flaxby, Tho. 343
Flecher, Flessher, Agn. 326; John, 50; Rob. 262 n; Roger, 326
Fleer, Isab. 372
Fleming, Alice, 342; Will. 342
Flesschewer, Will. 53, 164 n
Fletcher, Isab. 357; Tho. 357
Fokby, Steph. 42
Foljambe, Isab. 170 n
Forman, Cristian, 246; Eliz. 246
Forrest, John, 338; Marg. 338
Forster, Anne, 368; Eleanor, 345; Eliz. 250 n; Guy, 250 n; Hen. 250 n; Joan, 250 n; Rob. 250; Walter, 165
Foster, Agn. 337; Edw. 301; Tho. 337; Will. 117 n
Fotte, Tho. 299
Fountains, Fountayns, abbat of, 334; Simon, 320
Fowne, Ric. 46
Fox, Geo. 282; John, 303, 304; Marg. 357; Will. 357
Foxflet, ——, 37
Foxholes, John, 36; Rob. 167
Framton, Ralph, 94
Frank, Frannk, Galfr. 263, 290 n; Isab. 290 n
Fraunceys, Ric. 142
Freeman, Freman, Alice, 371; Tho, 160
Frithbank, Agn. 323
Frobisher, Fras. 277 n; Sir Martin, 277 n
Frost, Froste, Alice, 237 n, 238; Elen, 237 n; Eliz. 238 n; fam. of, 307 n; Joan, 237 n; John, 237 n; Kath. 237 n; Marg. 237 n; Rob. 238 n, 358; Tho. 237, 238; Walter, 237
Frothyngham, John, 81
Fryston, Freiston, John, 322; Rob. 143, 147, 151: Tho. 121, 303
Fulthorpe, Fullthorp, Agn. 241, 339; Alan, 297; Marg. 241; Tho. 241; Will. 241
Furde, John, 107
Furness, abbat of, 314

Furnival, Fournivall, Fournyvall, Joan de, 41 n; John de, 41 n; Marg. de, 41 n; Sir Tho. de, 41 n, *see* Neville; Sir Will. de, 41 n
Fyfeld, Hen. 234, 235, 236
Fymmer, Ellen, 179 n
Fyrth, John, 123
Fyshe, Will. 259

G.

Gaiskyll, Gayskyll, John, 189; Ric. 190; Will. 189
Galaway, Galewey, John, 128, 147; Will. 94, 128, 143, 147, 148
Gale, Rad. 297 n
Garbet, Joan, 365
Gardner, Alan, 257 n
Gare, John, 20 n; Rob. del. 17, 20 n, 21, 55; Tho. 20 n
Garesdale, Ric. de, 63
Garland, Will. 52 n, 208
Garth, Ric. 339; Will. del. 85, 325
Garton, Eliz. 335; Ric. 335; Tho. de, 15, 51, 52, 181 n, 251 n
Garwardby, Will. 81
Gascoigne, Gasceign, Gasswyne, Alice, 187 n, 270 n, 336, 353; Anne, 187, 188 n; Chief Justice, 244 n; Eliz. 187, 188 n, 309; Hen. 187, 336; Joan, 337; John, 348; Sir John, 257 n; Marg. 187, 188 n, 355, 366; Peter de, 39; Ralph, 353; Ric. 244 n; Tho. 233 n, 244 n; Will. 247 n, 325; Sir Will. 187 n, 270 n, 272 n, 275 n, 309 n, 337
Gate, Will. 58, 59
Gateford, Reg. 58
Gaunsted, Simon, 59
Gaunt, Will. 51
Gawer, Geoff. 332
Gaytehill, Tho. 53
Gayton, Roger de, 41 n
Gedney, Tho. 92, 178 n, 337
Geffreyson, Agn. 328; Tho. 328
Geldart, Geldert, John, 241; Will. 241
Gellur, Rob. 221 n
Genteman, John, 114
Gentill, John, 143
Gerarde, John, 142
Gerence, Eliz. 372
Gerras, John, 302
Gibbelote, John, 321
Gibson, Gybson, Joan, 372; Rob. 348; Will. 200
Gilbert, Gilberde, John, 334; Mr. 143
Gilfeld, ———, 302
Gilleson, Ellen, 325; Will. 325
Gilling, Anne, 318; John, 17
Gillour, Agn. 372
Gillow, Gillowe, Alice, 281 n; Harie, 281 n; Hen. 281; H. 303; Isab. 281 n; Ralph, 282; Rob. 281 n, 302; Seth, 282 n; Tho. 281 n
Gilmyn, Will. 303, 372
Gilyot, Mr. 253
Girdlyngton, Will. 82
Girlington, Agn. 340
Gisburgh, John, 178 n, 224 n, 264 n
Gisburn, Gysburn, John, 337; Walter, 117 n; Will. 250
Glack, Edm. 239
Gladman, Alice, 104
Glasedale, Sir Tho. 277
Glaston, John, 67, 68
Glasyn, Glassyn, John, 104, 264 n
Glede, John, 89
Gloucester, Gloucestre, Ric. duke of, 210 n, 239 n, 240, 241, 264 n, 344; Tho. duke of, 33 n, 94, 95
Glover, Stephen, 278 n; ——, 128 n, 275 n, 277 n
Glynn, Will. 93 n
Glynton, Joh. Prior de Burgo, 214
Goddaill, Goydhale, Gudale, Will. 1, 3, 5, 8, 96; ——, 37
Gode-ale-house, Joan, 269
Goderyk, Will. 160 n
Godsalfe, Will. 104
Golding, Agn. 199 n; John, 334; Tho. 199 n
Goldsburgh, Goldesburgh, Eliz. 370; Grace de, 323; Miles, 19, 20, 322; Ralph, 19, 20; Ric. 347; Tho. 370
Goldsmith, Goldesmyth, Herman, 302; Ric. 353; Will. 352
Golland, John, 114
Gollesthorp, John, 53
Gonnell, Greg. 360
Goodyere, Joan, 373
Gorram, Nic. 133
Goslee, Tho. 81
Gosseford, Tho. rector of, 15
Goteson, Will. 314
Gotham, Will. de, 221 n
Gouk, Will. 89
Gower, Agn. 267 n, 365; Edw. 267 n; Geo. 252 n; John, 334, 351; Sir John, 267 n; Maud, 260 n; Nic. 260 n; Roger, 254 n; Tho. 253, 279 n
Gowerson, Mr. 304; Tho. 302
Grantham, Agn. 47; Hugh, 47; Tho. 47, 52, 94
Gray, John, 302, 304, 328; Jonet, 328; Tho. 375
Grayfe, Joan, 324
Graynesby, Will. 36
Green, Gren, Grene, John, 227, 302; Ric. 92, 348

Greenfield, Grenefeld, archbp. 91 n; John, 327; Marj. 314; Rob. 314
Greengate, Tho. 361
Greenhead, Ric. 358
Greenhood, John, 368
Greenwell, Grenwell, abbat of Fountains, 203
Greenwood, Grenewod, Agn. 63 n; Emmotte de, 327; Hen. 340; Isab. 62, 63 n; John, 62 n, 63, 65; Marg. 62 n; Rob. 62, 63, 64; Tho. 17, 61, 322; Will. 62 n, 63
Grenehalgh, Edm. 239
Grenlay, Tho. 214
Gretcham, Marg. 373
Greve, Hen. 215
Grevez, ——, 105
Greymesby, Hen. de, 41 n
Greystock, Graistok, Anne, 226 n, 327; Beatrix lady, 355, 363; John, 349; John ld., 327, 328; Mary, 273 n; Ralph, 327, 328; Ralph ld. 9, 226 n, 273 n, 279 n, 327, 328, 347, 349, 355; Rob, 226, 278 n; Will. ld. 328
Griffin, Marg. 353
Griffith, Griffyn, Agn. 269, 270, 347; Joan, 269 n; Ric. 269; Walter, 269; Sir Walter, 269, 347; Will. 269
Grig, Will. 359
Grimston, Grymston, Alice, Elis. 251 n, 252 n, 253; Chr. 252 n; Eleanor, 252 n; Eliz. 251 n, 252 n; Ellen, 252 n; Gerard, 252 n; Hen. 252 n; Isab. 251; Joan, 252 n; John, 251 n, 252; Marg. 251 n, 252 n; Martin, 252 n; Nic. 251 n, 252 n; Rob. 331; Tho. 181 n, 251 n, 252 n, 253; Walter, 181 n, 251 n, 252 n, 253; Will. 251 n, 252, 253
Griphus, Peter, 367
Groos, Ric. 42, 43
Grotton, Walter de, 23
Grundall, Will. 115
Grynder, John, 180 n
Grysaop, Tho. 101
Gudewyn, Gudwyn, John, 292; ——, 160 n
Gull, Gulle, Ellen, 222 n; Will. 172, 186, 221, 222, 338, 346
Gumby, Janet, 246
Gunby, Adam, 246; John, 82
Gunthorp, John, 141
Guyall, Rob. 213
Gybbis, ——, 299

H.

Hagthorp, Joan, 364; Tho. 239
Hailstone, Mr. 288 n
Hakesworth, Hakkesworth, John, 147, 148, 150
Haldenby, Tho. 287
Haliwell, Ric. 239
Hall, John, 340, 362; Rob. 219, 257 n; Will. 155; Sir Will. 266 n
Hallam, bishop, 116 n
Halley, Joan, 368
Halnaby, Cath. 319; Sir John, 319
Halsall, Eliz. 342
Halton, Tho. 358
Hambald, John, 117
Hamerton, Eliz. 258, 259; Isab. 258; James, 210, 259; John, 258, 259; Laur. 258; Mr. 258 n; Raner, 258, 259; Ric. 259; Sir Ric. 258; Roger, 258, 259; Sir Steph. 258, 259, 308; Will. 258, 259; ——, 46, 209 n
Hamond, Amond, Adam, 340; John, 82, 140, 148, 152
Hampole, Hanpole, Eliz. de, 32; Ric. 59 n, 133, 199 n
Hamundson, Alice, 198, 199; John, 198
Hancok, Will. 122, 206 n
Hanslape, Hen. 36 n
Hanson, Ric. 262
Harbotell, Sir Rauff, 308
Hardesill, John, 302
Hardgate, Rob. 268
Harding, Herdyng, Rob. 188 n; Will. 143
Hardy, Isab. or Sibyl, 343; John, 215 n; Will. 237
Hare, John, 333
Hariaem, Joan van, 50 n; Laurentia van, 50 n; Warmebald van, 50
Harlyng, Will. 121
Harome, Miles, 360
Harper, Chr. 372; Joan, 360; John, 360
Harpham, Herpham, Isab. 349; Rob. 15
Harrington, Haryngton, Adam, 105; Sir James, 337; Sir Ralph, 258 n; Will. 362, 374
Harrison, Heryson, Eliz. 368; Helen, 357; Hen. 290 n; John, 267 n; Ric. 366; Rob. 368; Will. 263
Harrys, John, 286
Harte, John, 121
Harthington, Eliz. 158 n; John, 158 n
Harton, Rob. de 23
Harwood, John, 17
Hastings, Hastinges, Hastyng, Hastynges, Agn. 277 n; Anne, 273 n, 275, 276 n, 277, 278; Sir Brian, 277 n; Cath. 274, 275 n, 286; Chas. 275, 276; Edm. 344; Sir Edm. 273 n; Eliz. 274, 275 n, 277 n; Fras. 277 n; Geo. 358; Sir Geo. 276 n; Sir Hugh, 224 n,

278, 276 n, 277 n, 278, 309, 346, 358; Isab. 275 n; John, 273 n, 275, 276 n; Sir John, 275 n; Marg. 274, 275 n, 362; Mr. 302; Mary, 273 n; Muriel, 224 n, 275 n, 346; Nic. 92; Ric. 352, Rob. 275, 276; Roger, 348; Sir Roger, 273 n; Will. ld. 286
Hateley, Marg. 346
Hatfield, Haitefeld, Haytefeld, John, 19, 181 n; Rob. 282
Hathelsay, Hathylsay, John, 8, 322
Hawe, John, 317; Marg. 317
Hawiss, Emma, 318; John, 318
Hawk, Hawke, John, 116; Will. 220 n
Hawkins, John, 329
Hawksworth, Hawkesworth, Tho. 369; Will. 177 n, 351
Hawkyn, John, 61
Hawley, Eliz. 344
Hawme, John, 195 n, 196 n
Hawne, Will. 117
Haworth, Oliver, 239
Hay, David, 54; Peter del, 12
Haydock, Haydok, Haydoke, Edw. 177 n; Eliz. 338; Gilb. 128, 143, 147, 148, 149, 150, 324, 338
Haydon, Herry, 274
Haydour, John, 7
Haythorp, Tho. 240 n
Hayton, Haiton, John, 89, 324; Marg. 232 n; Tho. 92; Will. 232 n
Haywarde, John, 142
Hebburn, Rob. 322; Tho. 322
Hebden, Hebbeden, John, 121; Tho. 225 n, 327
Hedon, Tho. 255, 256, 279 n
Heghfeld, Will. 328
Heley, Alice de, 332
Helmesley, Cecily, 325; John, 140, 325; Will. 19, 150
Helperby, Rob. 91 n
Hemingburgh, Walter of, 117 n, 233 n
Henry IV. 93 n; Henry V. 153 n; Henry VI. 189 n, 233 n, 250 n
Henryson, Henrison, Cath. 295 n; John, 283
Herbert', Cecily, 349; Will. earl of Pembroke, 349
Herbur', Hen. 58
Herdwyk, Will. 245
Herl, John, 313
Heron, Eliz. 25; John, 308; Sir John, 25 n; Sir Roger, 308; Sir R. 25 n; Will. 321; Sir Will. 25
Hert, Herte, Agn. 319; John, 117 n, 231, 256
Hesilwood, Hesilwod, Will. 150, 151, 253
Heslarton, Ralph, 179 n
Heth, Joan, 346
Hethon, Rob. 217 n
Heton, Sir Ric. 276
Hewale, Will. 54
Hewick, John, 333
Heyne, Agn 332
Heyworth, Rob. 303
Hickleton, Hykilton, Joan, 212 n; Wm. de, 212 n
Hide, Will. 180 n
Hidwyn, Kath. 96
Higgeston, Will. 92
Hildirwell, Nic. 50
Hildyerd, Hillyard, Hillyerd, fam. 193 n; John, 10, 13, 16, 21; Rob. 351
Hill, Adam del, 83; Emmote, 357; Ric. 139, 152; Will. 172
Hilton, Heltan, Helton, Hylton, Alex. 330; Cath. 350; Chr. 191 n; Emmott, 191 n; Isab. de, 62 n, 355; Joan, 191 n; John, 191 n; Kath. 157 n; Leond. 191 n; Rob. 239; Rowld. 191 n, 302; Tho. 63, 64, 191; Walter, 91
Hird, Tho. 302
Hobshort, Hen. 126 n
Hobson, Agn. 366
Hode, Rob. 16, 21
Hodgson, Hogeson, Agn. 323; Alice, 328; Anth. 342; John, 37, 323, 324
Hodlow, Hudlowe, Tho. 193, 195
Hoghton, Isab. 324; Marg. 338; Sir Ric. 338; Will. 92, 324
Holcotes, Elias, 142
Holes, Andr. 233 n
Holgate, Agn. 121 n; Alice, 121 n; John, 121 n; Nic. 121
Holgyll, Will. de, 317
Hollingworth, Laur. 373
Holm, Holme, Howme, Alice, 182 n; Beatrix, 182 n; Cath. 351; Dionisia, 182, 183, 192, 337; Hen. 182, 183, 192; Joan, 182 n, 365; John, 141, 142, 182, 192, 295, 302, 337; Marg. 363; Nic. 182, 183, 192; Ric. de, 58; Rob. 182 n, 363; Tho. 177 n, 211; Will. 125 n, 190 n, 314
Holtby, Cecily, 290 n; John, 290 n
Holy Cross in Jerusalem, Dominic card. of, 332; Nic. card. of, 328, 329
Holy Trinity, York, Prior of, 333, 335; John, Prior of, 164
Home, John, 302
Homylton, John, 168
Hoo, Will de, 34 n
Hopton, Joan, 341; Nic. 350
Horbury, Chr. 259
Hore, Roger, 55
Hornby, Peter, 325; Tho. 165
Horner, Chr. 361
Horsfall, Marg. 329
Horsman, Alice, 346; Rob. 96; Will. 39

Hotham, Hothome, Howthom, Huthom, Isab. 275 n, 277; John, 275 n, 278; Sir John, 279 n; Steph. 114; Will. 277 n, 365
Hothwayt, John, 45
Hoton, John, 352; Marg. 352; Will. 121
Houman, John, 141
Hovingham, Hovyngham, Rob. de, 314; Will. 8
Howden, Hen. 374; John, 354
Howgill, Tho. 292; Will. 292
Howthorp, John, 11, 20
Hoy, Ric. del. 89
Hubylson, Marg. 193
Hudson, Hudeson, John, 303; Ric. 276; Rob. 186; Tho. 104
Huet, Joan, 336; John, 333; Marg. 333; Nic. 336; Will. 206 n
Huffe, Will. 171
Hugh, Anne, 370
Humbreston, Hombreston, Will. 141, 147, 149
Hundale, Will. 36 n
Hungate, Will. 191
Hunston, Tho. 187
Hunt, Agn. 351; Alice, 355; Johan, 184; John, 351; Rob. 355
Hunter, John, 239, 292; Mr. 213 n, 239 n, 247 n, 248 n, 272 n; Ric. 346; Tho. 303, 304
Huntingfield, John ld. 32 n, 34 n
Hurte, John, 220, 221; Tho. 221 n; Wm. 221
Hurworth, Will. 12
Huscroft, John, 340
Huse, Husee, Will. 37, 219 n
Hutoft, Marg. 200 n
Hutton, Mr. 107
Hyde *alias* Meryman, Isab. 282
Hyggyns, Will. 92
Hyndeley, Isab. 246
Hynderwell, Will. 149
Hyngbarow, Rob. 296
Hyngham, John, 221

I.

Ingleby, Ellen, 279 n; Joan, 243, 279 n; John, 243 n; Kath. 243 n; Marg. 243 n, 339; Sir Will. 243, 279 n
Ingram, Rob. 279 n
Innocent V. pope, 319
Inskyp, ——, 303
Ireland, John, 335
Irford, Hyrford, Peter, 58, 59
Irwyn, Hen. 26
Isabella, queen, 53 n
Isles, John bp. of the, 332, 335, 337
Ive, John, 115
Iveson, Will. 259

J.

Jak, Cath. 372
Jakes, Will. 68
Jakson, Chr. 259; Ric. 303
James, Tho. 39
Jameson, Rob. 50
Jene, Will. 220 n
Jenkinson, Marg. 339
Jenyng, Will. 299
Jepson, Ric. 219
Jervaulx, Jerevall, Jervaux, abbat of, 289; Ric. abbat of, 321; Rob. abbat of, 334
Joan, queen, 40 n
John, Peter, 146
John XXII. pope, 35 n; John XXIII. pope, 322
Johnson, Jonson, Adam, 324; Alice, 324, 355; Cath. 362; Joan, 335; John, 164; Marg. 164; Ric. 318; Rob. 355; Tho. 195 n, 375; Will. 334
Jone, Ursula, 370
Jonyn, ——, 20
Jopson, Tho. 356
Julius II. pope, 364, 367

K.

Kagill, Kegill, Cuthb. 157; John, 141
Katherine, queen, 53 n
Kay, Kaye, Edw. 239; Gilles, 239; John, 50; Tho. 117, 259
Kayngham, John, 141
Keld, Nic. 52 n, 91; Tho. 114
Keldale, John, 361
Kelfeld, Tho. 8
Kelk, Roger, 365; Will. 237 n
Kellet, Ric. 226 n
Kelse, Hen. 303
Kempe, John, archbp. of York, 115 n, 116 n, 125 n, 173, 177, 195 n, 213 n, 216 n, 229 n, 230 n, 233 n, 249 n, 266 n, 283 n; Tho. 283 n, 359; Will. 339
Kemys, Tho. 25
Kendale, Alice, 143; John, 50
Kent, Isab. 364
Kerchen, Ric. 142
Kerr, Tho. 86
Kexby, John de, 44, 116, 117; Wm. de, 43, 44
Kiddall, John, 372
Kighley, Agn. 343; Anne, 260 n; Joan, 260 n; Laur. 260 n

Killingale, Rob. 169 n
Kilner, Cristina, 314
King, Kyng, Alice, 339, 361; Ellen, 356; John, 161 n; Will. 83
Kingscote, John, bp. of Carlisle, 169 n
Kirk, Kyrke, Rob. 179 n, 228, 229; Will. att, 36, 37
Kirkby, Kyrkeby, John de, 67 n, 86, 107, 114; Kath. 46; Will. 272
Kirkeman, Tho. 181
Kirkham, Kirkeham, Rob. 214; Tho. 105
Kirkstall, abbat of, 329
Kitchin, Kechyn, Kychen, Tho. 239; Will. de, 324, 358
Kitchinman, Alice, 374; Isab. 360
Knaptone, Cecily, 117 n; John, 117; Will. 117 n
Knight, Knyght, Ric. 121 n, 237
Knottynglay, John, 121
Koke, Ric. 46
Kynnesley, John, 294
Kyrton, Ric. 303

L.

Lacy, Lasse, Alice, 319; Joan, 329; John, 319; Tho. 245; Will. 329
Lam, Lambe, Eliz. 373; John, 282, 303
Lambert, Agn. 255; Anne, 255; Eliz. 330; Isab. 255; John, 255, 293; Rob. 255; Will. 254, 255 n
Lamley, Will. 302
Lamplugh, John, 357; Marg. 327; Tho. 327; T. 175 n
Lamport, Will. 83
Lancaster, Galfr. 211; Nic. 168 n; Steph. 368
Langdale, Elienor de, 312, 313; Eliz. 336; Patr. 58, 312; Rob. 59; Tho. 58
Lange, Matilda, 314
Langford, Sir Nic. 341
Langley, Rob. 367; Tho. bp. of Durham, 41, 42, 54 n, 105 n, 225 n, 272 n, 312, 319 n
Langtoft, John, 20, 91, 92
Langton, Agn. 337; Eliz. 193 n, 321; Euphemia, 336; fam. of, 290 n; Hen. de, 321; Joan, 341; John, 51, 336, 337; Sir John, 207 n; Marg. 342; Ric. 199 n; Tho. 188, 342; Will. 116 n, 150, 199 n
Lascelles, Lassels, Lassells, Anne, 223; Chr. 223; Conan, 197 n, 198; Eleanor, 198 n, 291 n; Eliz. 197 n; Hen. 198; Joan, 197 n; John, 197 n, 198, 223; Kath. 198; Ric. 197; Rob. 197 n, 198, 223, 291 n, 334; Roger, 197 n; Tho. 198; Will. 197 n, 198
Lasyn, Dr. 143, 146
Lasyngby, Eliz. 201; Will. 61
Lathum, Lathame, Edm. 117 n; Edw. 177 n; Eliz. 177 n; Geo. 177 n; Hugh, 177 n; John, 116, 173, 175 n, 177 n; Ric. 177 n; Rob. 177, 178; Tho. 177 n; Will. 177 n
Latimer, Marg. 364
Latomer, Agn. 191 n; Marg. 191 n; Ric. 191 n, 210, 236
Laton, Anne, 374; fam. of, 291 n; John, 243; Mary, 260 n; Muriel, 260 n; Ric. 361; Rob. 292; Tho. 260 n
Laurence, John, 317
Lavandre, Agn. 37
Lawpage, Agn. 343; Hen. 343
Layburn, Rob. 96
Leake, Leek, Leke, Agn. 345; Anne, 170 n; Eliz. 277 n; John, 277 n; Ric. 36; Simon, 170 n
Leche, Will. 46
Ledale, Will. 94
Lee, Alice, 375; Rob. 156
Leeds, Ledes, Ledys, Isab. 196 n; Joan, 237 n; John, 170; Rob. 286; Roger de, 156 n; Will. 198, 237 n, 321
Legat, Legett, Anne, 324; Ric. 42
Legh, Eliz. 365; Geoff. 291 n; Roger, 365; Trestram, 276
Legherd, Ligearde, Hen. 140, 152; Ric. 140, 141, 152, 158 n
Leicester, John, 334
Lekynfeld, Tho. 121
Leland, ——, 210 n, 296 n
Lele, John, 299
Lematon, Tho. 335
Leming, Tho. 367
Lenton, Prior of, 338; John, Prior of, 184, 185 n, 334
Lepton, Agn. 266; John, 199; Tho. 266, 268, 294 n
Lese, John, 220 n
Leventhorpe, Rob. 347
Leversigge, John, 237 n
Levett, Ric. 186 n
Lewis, Amicia, 273 n, 348
Lewsay, Ellen, 198 n; Roger, 198 n
Lewty, Jac. 303
Lex, John, 155
Leyborne, Rog. 362
Leyrlieham, Thirestan de, 180 n
Lichfield, Will. bp. of 328,
Lighfote, Cuthb. 260
Lilburne, John, 328
Lindley, Lyndelay, Lyndley, Lyndly, Lynlay, Agn. 260 n; Anne, 260 n; Eliz. 260 n; fam. of, 291 n; John, 260; Kath. 260; Marg. 260, 375; Maude, 260 n; Muriel, 260 n; Nic.

260, 292; Percival, 260 n, 292; Ric. 260; Tho. 260, 261
Liniano, John de, 59 n, 65, 90, 116
Linton, Lynton, Isab. 339; John, 54
Lira, Nic. de, 133
Lirylow, Tho. 181 n
Lister, Litster, Joan, 195 n, 331; John, 195 n; Ric. 195 n; Rob. 195 n; Tho. 364, 373; Will. 195, 331
Listes, John, 359
Locksmith, Loksmyth, John, 302; Ric. 224 n, 345
Lockwood, Lokwood, Isab. 368; Nic. 370; ——, 302
Loftehouse, Chr. 172; John, 49, 114
Loghton, Joan, 334
Lokryan, Will. 255
Lokyr, Emmote, 323
Lolleworth, Roger de, 31
Lolly, Julian, 197
Lond, Tho. 36
London, bp. of, 299; Machon de, 191; Ric. bp. of, 54 n, 323
Longley, Marg. de, 320; Ralph, 272 n
Longstaffe, Mr. 210 n
Lonsdale, Jas. 179 n; John, 338; Tho. 326
Loog, Miles, 286
Lorymer, Ellen, 334; Will. 97 n
Lounde, Alice, 369
Lourance, John, 215 n
Louther, Geoff. 42; Sir Rob. de, 61; Will. de, 61
Lovel, Lovell, Dr. 254; John, 235, 236; John ld. 9 n; Tho. 274
Lovet, Ric. 221 n
Lowde, Joan, 369
Lucas, John, 2, 5; Rob. 29, 30
Luceman, John, 122, 124; Ric. 122; Rob. 122; Tho. 122; Will. 122
Lumley, Marm. 93 n; Ralph, 43 n; Ric. 355; Ric. ld. 290 n; Rob. 43
Lye, Will. 53 n
Lyghtlope, John, 104
Lyle, Geo. 282
Lymber, Tho. 46
Lynam, John, 318
Lyndesay, Joan de, 314; John de, 314
Lyngard, Lyngerd, Giles, 239, 240
Lynsdaile, Geoff. 365
Lynthall, Anne, 375
Lyon, Nic. 39; Will. 8
Lysons, Mr. 94 n
Lythe, Rob. 199 n

M.

Machon, Agn. 208 n; Ric. 242 n
Madilsey, Nic. 339
Magh, John, 92 n
Makblith, Tho. 63
Makstoke, John, 142
Makston, John, 141
Malet, Joan, 327; Will. 239
Malghome, Ric. 85
Mallay, Tho. 217
Mallory, Chr. 350; Geo. 280 n; Sir John, 275 n, 368, 372; Marg. 274 n; Ric. 280 n
Malstar, John, 121
Malthouse, Isab. 350; John, 630
Malton, John, 226 n; Prior of, 334, 336; Tho. de, 7
Malvas, John, 145
Man, John del, 89
Manfeld, Will. 36
Manger, Rob. 247 n
Manners, Sir Rob. 340
Manston, Alice de, 318; Rob. de, 318
Maples, John, 42
March, Marche, Tho. 266 n, 268
Marcoll, John, 198
Markenfield, Anne, 352; Sir Ninian, 374
Markett, Alice, 196 n; Hen. 196 n
Markham, John, 361; Sir Rob. 202
Marks, bishop, 60 n
Marle, Tho. 287 n, 347
Marler, Marg. 287; Nic. 287; Rob. 287
Marr, Will. at, 81
Marsch, John, 149
Marsden, Matilda, 358
Marshall, Marshal, Marschall, Isab. 44; John, 44, 46, 50, 63, 107, 110, 113, 114, 115, 140, 141, 189, 231; John, earl, 321; Marg. 359; Ric. 44, 46, 81; Rob. 150, 323
Martin V. pope, 272 n, 323, 324, 326
Martin, Martyn, Edm. 342; Emmotte, 342; John, 93 n, 269 n
Martindale, Anne, 353; Eliz. 330
Marton, Joan, 342; Prior of, 265, 289
Maryot, Tho. 105
Maskere, Will. 361
Mason, Adam, 122; Agn. 342; Chr. 301; John, 299; Rob. 309; Tho. 55; Wm. 114
Massam, Ric. 366
Massy, Hen. 282 n; Rob. le 320; Roger le, 320
Maththew, John, 82
Mauleverer, Malliverer, Mawleverie, Sir Halnath. 319; John, 325; Marg. 354; Mary, 36; Sir Tho. 294; Sir Will. 372
Mauley, Mawlay, Constance, 226 n; Peter de, 226 n; Tho. 226
Mawas, John, 127
Mawhute, Alice, 332
Mayleard, Will. 97 n
Meaux, abbat of, 337, 362

Medley, Marg. 345
Mellers, Ric. 185 n
Melton, Cath. de, 274 n, 316; John, 272 n, 279 n, 332; Sir John, 274 n, 279 n; Marg. 341; Mariori, 279 n; Roberta, 332; Rob. 346
Mering, Will. 337
Merler, Rob. 250
Merston, Hen. 93
Messingham, Messyngham, Ric. 127, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150
Metcalfe, Metcalf, Metecalf, Cath. 367; Dennis, 373; Ellen, 179 n, 197 n; Jas. 350; John, 179 n, 197 n, 263; Miles, 263, 268; Tho. 197 n
Metham, Meteham, Alex. 352; Eliz. 345; Sir Tho. 306
Methley, Methelay, Chr. 219 n; Edonea, 219 n; Faith, 219 n; Joan, 219 n, 220; John, 219, 220; Lionel, 219 n
Michell, Edm. 339; Peter, 341
Midelham, Rob. 250
Midleton, Medilton, Midelton, Midilton, Mydelton, Mydylton, Agn. 193; Alice, 193 n; Annas, 194; Edw. 193 n, 194; Eliz. 193; fam. of, 209 n; Jone, 209 n; John, 17, 193, 194; Mabel, 331; Marg. 209; Nic. 206 n, 209, 210; Sir Nic. 321; Sir Peers, Peter, 209 n, 278; Ralph, 373; Ric. 209, 210, 344; Rob. 195 n; Tho. 209, 274, 278, 331, 339; Will. 68, 209, 366
Milner, Mylner, Cecily, 321; Eliz. 260 n; Ellen, 334; fam. of, 174 n; John, 122; Joseph, 260 n; Percival, 260 n; Ric. 309; Steph. 321; Will. 50
Mirfeld, Myrfeld, Cath. 371; John, 203, 239
Misne, Tho. 206 n
Mokeners, Tho. 202
Mold, Nic. 215; Ric. 215
Molineux, Ellen, 244 n
Molner, Rob. 323
Monemaker, John, 63; Tho. 63
Mongton, Will. 39
Monkton, Tho. 205
Montacute, Montagugh, marquis of, 306; John Neville, marq. of 247 n
Montgomery, Maude, 247 n
Mordok, John, 8
More, John, 42, 353; Lawr. atte, 318; Ric. 372; Roger del, 20; Tho. del, 20
Moresby, Hugh, 179 n; Marg. 180 n, 332; Ric. 93 n; Rob. 178 n, 179 n
Moreson, Eliz. 191 n.
Morgane, Ric. 169
Morley, Morlay, Anne, 273 n; Eliz. 291; lord, 273 n, 276 n
Morsell, Philip, 26
Morton, Moreton, archbp. 107 n; Hen. 237 n; Kath. 237 n; Marg. 345; Rob. 107, 114, 212 n, 237 n, 283; Tho. 92, 104, 106; Walran, 294; Will. 114; ——, 299
Moseley, Rob. 127, 140, 145, 147, 148
Mosett, Tho. 334
Mosse, Tho. 177 n
Motyn, ——, 39
Moulton, Alice, 342, 343; John, 122; Tho. 204
Moundevel, magr. 284
Mountbourchier, Mountburghchier, Eliz. 319, 320; Geo. 319
Mounteney, Mountney, Rob. 117, 354; Sir Tho. de, 41 n
Mountford, Mountfort, Mountforth, Mounford, Anne, 350; Eleanor, 201 n; Eliz. 285 n; Marg. 286, 352; Tho. 227, 352; Sir Tho. 243
Mount Grace, Prioress of, 289
Mowbray, Moubray, Chr. 232; fam. of, 231 n; Isab. 232 n; Jas. 232 n; John, 124, 215, 232; Tho. 302
Moyrse, John of, 304
Multon, Tho. de, 257 n
Murehouse, Alex. 121
Murton, Eliz. 164; Osiana de, 314
Murum, John, 39
Musgrave, Edw. 348, 360; Eliz. de, 313, 374
Mynskip, Menskip, Tho. 36 n, 128, 129 n, 144, 146, 141, 151, 152
Myre, John, 197 n
Myres, John, 303

N.

Nable, John, 239
Naborn, dom. de, 45
Nandyke, Nendike, John, 127, 146
Nattrace, Edm. 254 n
Nawton, Emmote, 340; Tho. 362
Nayler, Will. 104
Nayrer, Laur. de, 9 n
Negropont, John bp. of, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368; Ric. bp. of, 369, 371
Nelson, Eliz. 291 n; John, 317; Marg. 291 n; Tho. 291 n
Neville, Nevele, Nevell, Nevile, Nevill, Alex. archbp. of York, 55 n, 312, 313; Sir Alex. 263 n; Alice, 194 n, 244, 263, 264 n, 349; Ankeretta, 41 n; Anne, 332; Cath. 321; Dorothy, 368; Edw. 245; Eleanor, Alianor, 43 n, 321; Eliz. 358, 374; Ellen, 244 n; Geoff. 263 n; Geo. archbp. of York, 169 n, 189 n, 193 n, 201 n, 207 n, 216, 239 n, 256 n, 284 n, 288 n, 306, 341,

343; Joan, 41, 42 n, 263 n, 264 n, 337; John, 156, 218, 241, 244; John ld. 41 n, 43 n; John, marq. of Montacute, 247 n; Sir John, 244 n, 332, 374; Lord, 152; Lucy, 247 n; Matilda, 41 n, 244 n, 336; Ralph, 263, 369; Ralph, earl of Westmerland, 321, 325; Rob. 244 n, 257 n; Tho. 185 n, 263, 334, 370, 374; Sir Tho. 244, 336; Sir Tho. ld. Furnival, 40, 41, 43; Will. 42, 243, 245, 263, 264 n; Sir Will. 349
Newall, Chas. 181; Joan, 190 n; John, 190 n
Newark, Newerk, Alan, 8, 13, 17; Eliz. 251 n, 252 n; Hen. 367; John, 36; Nic. 46; Tho. 251 n; ——, 303
Newby, John, 292
Newcom, John, 293
Newland, Agn. 329; John, 104, 142; Ric. 96
Newport, Marg. 348
Newson, John, 355
Newton, Neuton, Agn. 160; John de, 11 n, 13, 22, 23, 24, 52 n, 309, 314, 319; Rob. 12, 19, 21, 36; Steph. 243; Will. 39, 128, 147
Neyland, Mr. 32
Neylson, Euphemia, 346
Niandser, Nicansor, John, 40 n
Nicholas, pope, 289 n; Nicholas V. pope, 330, 331, 332
Nichols, Mr. 34 n
Nicolas, Sir Harris, 35 n, 169 n
Noble, Nobull, Ric. 342; Tho. 158
Noion, Will. 28, 56 n
Noote, John, 115
Norcrosse, Tho. 247 n
Norman, Geo. 375; John, 373
Normavell, John, 284; Marg. 191
Northfolke, Northtfolke, Marg. duchess of, 299; Will. 117
Northorp, Eliz. 339
Northumberland, Eleanor countess of, 211 n; Maud countess of, 310 n; Earl of, 273 n, 348, 368, 375; Hen. Percy earl of, 60 n, 86 n, 210, 211, 304, 307 n, 309, 310, 349; Lord of, 27
Northwayte, Will. 142
Norton, Eliz. 346; Johanna, 156 n; 157; John, 157, 158, 355, 357, 358, 372; Sir John, 156 n, 157, 164 n; Ric. (Mr. Justice), 21 n, 37; Will. 164, 358; W. ——, 21
Norwell, Eliz. 366
Norwich, bp. of, *see* Percy
Nottingham, Will. 365
Nowell, Chas. 181 n; Eliz. 181 n; Germ. 181 n; John, 181 n; Ric. 331
Nykke, Ric. 360

O.

Odam, Rob. 213
Ofyarrow, Marg. 356
Ogle, Eliz. 321; fam. of, 223 n; Joan, 222 n, 341; Sir Rob. 222 n, 321, 341
Okys, John, 227
Oldcastle, Sir John, 55 n
Oldfield, Eliz. 371
Olyver, Rob. 8; Tho. 187
Orbery, John de, 171 n
Orlowe, Will. 95 n
Ormesby, Walter, 68
Ormesheued, Elen, 126 n; Rob. 208; Will. 89
Ormond, Matilda de, 36
Osbaldeston, Geoff. de, 320; Isab. 350; Tho. de, 321
Osgadby, John, 17
Ostia, Julian, card. bp. of, 213 n, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 364
Otes, Beatrix, 354
Otley, Ottelay, John, 157, 158; Rob. 16, 89
Ourtes, Tho. 239
Oversall, Tho. 148
Overton, Agn. 262 n, 341; Alice, 262; Cecil, 261 n; Chr. 262; Elen, 262; Eliz. 263, 347; Hawise, 262 n; Idonea, 262 n; Joan, 262 n; John, 262 n; Roger de, 21; Tho. 261 n, 262 n; Will. de, 21, 261, 262 n
Owthorp, Walter, 186 n
Oxcroft, Tho. 42

P.

Pacok, Pacoke, Pecock, bishop, 58 n; John, 37, 141; Will. 160 n
Page, Marg. 121; Ric. 142
Painter, Payntour, John, 142, 352
Pakenham, Agn. 230 n; Hugh, 126, 145, 230 n; John, 121, 127, 128, 132, 145, 146, 151, 229, 230 n; Nic. 230 n
Palden, Will. 148
Palfreman, Pallefreman, Tho. 127, 140, 142, 145, 147, 149, 151; Will. 39
Palmer, Eliz. 362; Evott, 318; Nic. 196 n; Rob. 318; Simon, 177 n, 199 n, 231; Tho. 274
Palmes, Brian, 358; Ellen, 343; Fras. 46; Isab. 375; Will. 343
Pantre, Will. del, 83
Pape, Joan, 362
Par, John, 211
Parfray, Alison, 204
Parish, Parisshe, Parych, Ellen, 373;

John, 57, 89; Ric. abbat of Sawley, 259
Parisa, John, 2, 3, 6
Parke, Edm. del, 320; Ric. 170
Parker, Parkour, Agn. 346; Rob. 121; Tho. 218; Will. 203, 204
Parkynson, Kath. 259
Parrot, Parot, Rob. 303; Will. 117 n
Paslew, Rawfe, 180
Patan, Alice, 122
Patonson, Rob. 68
Pattesle, Tho. de, 9 n
Patteswyk, Walter, 83
Paul II., pope, 340
Pavy, Alice, 347
Pawgier, Agn. 371; Will. 371
Paynell, Rob. 57 n
Pearson, Pereson, Person, Agn. 373; archd. 175 n.; John, 208 n; Ric. 208; Tho. 106, 208 n, 283
Pebelowe, Rob. 26
Peddington, Will. 226 n
Peeke, Peke, Joan, 350; Rob. 373; Tho. 188
Pelegrim, Raymund, 53 n
Pembroke, Will. earl of, 349
Penington, Sir Alan de, 321; fam. of, 223 n; John, 222 n, 321, 341; Wm. 353
Pennyman, Penyman, Eliz. 262; Isab. 262 n; Joan, 262 n; John, 262 n; Ric. 262 n; Rob. 262 n; Will. 262
Penreth, Ric. 67; Rob. 82, 83
Peny, Tho. 95
Pepercorn, Marg. 160
Percehay, John, 6 n
Percy, Alan, Aleyne, 307, 308; Anne, 307, 308; Edm. 219 n; Eleanor, Alianor, Elionora, 210 n, 211, 306, 308; Ellen, 362; Geo. 210, 211 n, 309; Hen. 307; Sir Hen. 211 n, 309; Hen. Ld. 41 n, 210, 211 n, 304, *see* Northumberland; Joan, 188; Jocelyn, Gessilyne, 237 n, 307, 308; John, 188, 346, 362; Kath. 211 n; Marg. 188, 309 n; Matilda, 142 n; Maude, 41 n; Ralph, 59 n; Sir Ralph, 211, 309; Sir Ric. 211 n; Rob. 122, 123, 188 n; Roger, 188 n; Steph. 59; Tho. bp. of Norwich, 211 n; Sir Tho. 26 n; Will. 188, 308; Will. bp. of Carlisle, 211 n; Sir Will. 307
Pereles, John, 189
Perle, Will. Prior of Kirkham, 250 n
Perott, John, 193
Perrys, Mr. 298
Peticlerk, John, 86, 89
Pety, John, 303; Sibote, 358
Pharos, Will. bp. of, 31 n, 60 n, 317, 319
Philip, Alice, 356; Tho. 356
Philippa, queen, 57 n
Philippolis, John, bp. of, 333
Philipson, Agn. 356
Pickering, Pikering, Peikryng, Pykering, Ellen, 210 n, 344; Isab. 190 n, 191; Sir Jas. 149; John, 190; Sir John, 306, 309, 310; Marg. 329; Mr. 304; Ric. 15, 321; Tho. 190 n; Will. 191; ——, 302
Pierrepoint, Purpond, Sir Edm. 319; John, 336; Sir Will. 365
Pierson, Alice, 322; Hugh, 322
Pigot, Pygot, Pygott, Eliz. 285 n; Emma, 156 n; Geoff. 156 n, 158; Sir Geoff. 156 n, 157, 161 n, 164, 165, 166, 340; Isab. 372; Joan, 286; John, 156 n, 157, 158, 285 n, 286, 288 n, 350; Marg. 156 n, 158, 166, 285, 286, 340; Randolph, Ranulph, 156, 157, 158, 166, 167; Sir Rand. 285 n; Ric. 156 n, 157, 158, 268, 285, 286
Pilkington, Pylkington, Pylkyngton, Chas. 240 n, 241; Sir Chas. 240, 351; Edw. 239, 240, 241, 352; Eliz. 240 n, 351; Joan, 239 n, 240, 353; John, 240; Sir John, 238, 239 n, 353; Marg. 270 n; Ric. 240 n; Rob. 240, 241; Roger, 240 n; Sir Tho. 270 n
Pinchbeck, Pynchebek, Gilb. 198 n; Tho. 160 n, 199 n
Pittes, Ric. 54 n, 83 n, 319, 321
Place, Rob. 319; Sir Will. 222 n
Plaskett, John, 282
Plogh, John, 169 n
Ploufeld, Roger, 54, 55; Will. 55 n
Ploughwright, Cath. 337
Plowght, Annas, 299; Edw. 299
Plumber, John, 228; Tho. 200 n
Plumer, Tho. 193
Plumley, Eliz. 336
Plumpton, Plompton, Agn. 335; Isab. 258 n, 321; Joan, 209 n, 339, 344; John, 318; Rob. 195 n, 321; Sir Rob. 218 n; Will. 258 n; Sir Will. 209 n, 230 n, 237, 258 n, 335, 344
Pocklington, Pokelyngton, Hen. 363; John, 36; Mr. 8; Will. 193
Pole, Mich. de la, earl of Suffolk, 94
Pollard, Rob. 215; Will. 215
Polles, Alice, 2, 3, 4
Polloe, Tho. 179 n
Polson, Polleson, Alice, 360; Hugh, 292
Polton, Tho. de, 33 n
Pontefract, Pontisfract, Prior of, 8; Will. 39, 40, 52
Pontisburgh, Alan, 15
Popilton, John, 14
Porte, J. 302
Porter, John, 19, 271

Portington, Portyngton, Agn. 277 n; Cecily, 179 n; Edm. 179 n, 181 n; Eliz. 251 n, 362; Ellen, 333; Sir John, 251 n, 333; Nic. 362; Otwell, 196 n; Rob. 274; Tho. 250, 251 n, 277 n, 287; Will. 277 n
Portuensis episc. Philip, 289 n, 341, 342, 343
Poteman, Will. 177, 178, 266 n, 289 n, 302, 303, 306, 308, 309, 310
Potter, Chr. 292
Pottowe, Rob. 121
Poulson, Mr. 180 n
Pounteyn, Morys, 39
Povey, Povie, Alice, 325; Tho. 67
Power, Kath. 227
Powtrell, Tho. 186 n
Præneste, John, Card. bp. of, 331
Prentis, John, 106 n; Tho. 50
Prestley, Alice, 240 n
Preston, Eliz. 280; Hen. 21, 51, 121, 282 n, 329; John de, 16, 211, 281; J. de, 21; Matilda, 182 n; Will. 182 n
Prestwich, Roger, 338
Proctor, Agn. 348; John, 346; Rob. 364
Prophete, John, 53; 54 n, 55 n
Pudsay, Florence, 364; Hen. 42 n, 291 n; Marg. 291 n; Rob. 42, 43; Tho. 91
Pullan, Pulleine, John, 187 n, 204, 336; Ralph, 187 n, 336
Pulley, Hen., 262, 263; Joan, 262
Pulter, Hen. 45
Pund, Eliz. 237 n; Will. 53
Pye, Joan, 359; John, 23
Pynder, Tho. 309
Pynner, Pynnore, Agn. 164; John, 25
Pyttenay, John, 26

Q

Quatuor Coronatorum, Laur. Card. 371
Queldale, John, 17
Queldrik, Quelldryk, John, 16; Tho. 45, 46
Quelewright, Alan, 16
Qwynton, John, 253

R

Raa, Will. 169 n
Racheford, John, 350
Radcliffe, Radclyffe, Ratclyff, Agn. 121 n; Alice, 348, 350; Anne, 357; Cath. 328; Cecily, 354; Chr. 170; Cuthb. 368; Edw. 360; Geoff. 361; Guy, 341; Hen. Herry, 282 n, 286; John, 240 n, 359; Ralph, 354; Ric. de, 320; Sir Ric. 348, 350; Rob. de, 322; Sir Rob. 240 n, 351; Tho. de, 308, 320; Sir Tho. 328; Will. de, 322, 348
Radley, Tho. 152
Ragenhill, Agn. 92 n; John de, 90 n, 106 n; Rob. de, 59, 89; Thomasine, 90 n
Ragnell, Rob. 11, 12, 15, 21
Rainaldi, Isab. 323
Ranaldson, John, 121
Randman, Matilda, 46
Rasyn, Joan, 374; John, 374
Rathby, John, 373
Ravenser, Eustachia de, 56 n; Hen. 58 n; John de, 11 n, 55 n, 56, 57, 58, 59, 90 n; Ric. de, 55 n, 56 n, 57, 58 n, 59; Sabilla, 57 n; Steph. de, 58 n
Rawdon, Rob. 349
Rawson, Dionisia, 352; Jas. 368; Ric. 240 n; Tho. 347
Raye, Simon, 292
Rayne, Rane, Hen. 170 n; Ric. 170
Ryngill, John, 259
Redehead, Redehede, Will. 121; —, 338
Redenes, John, 20; Kath. de, 53
Redesire, John, 41 n
Redman, Redeman, Alice, 347; Brian, 347; Edw. 280, 281; Geo. 280; John, 40 n, 280; Marg. 280, 281; Sir Math. 280 n; Ric. 280; Walter, 280; Sir Will. 280
Redmer, Redemer, Marg. 165, 166
Reed, Rede, Anth. 362; Eliz. 368; Ric. 53, 237
Rees, Will. 275
Rempston, Marg. 319
Remyngton, Ric. de, 314
Reresby, Isab. 367; Tho. 36
Reynald, Agn. 331; Will. 331
Ricard, Marg. 367
Ricardby, John, 67
Riccall, Will. 314
Richard II. 2 n, 26, 57 n, 60 n; Richard III. 264 n, 273 n, 289 n, 291 n, 299 n, 307 n
Richardson, Eliz. 329; John, 318
Riche, Nic. 144
Ridefaire, John, 19
Rigg, Ric. 345
Rikwarde, Tho. 323
Rilleston, Rillston, Rileston, Rilston, Rilstone, Eliz. 349; Isab. 227; Ric. 299; Will. 306, 309, 350
Riplingham, Ripplingham, John, 225; Kath. 225 n; Ralph, 225 n; Ric. 225 n; Rob. 225; Tho. 225 n; Will. 225 n
Ripon, Roger de, 44 n
Rippes, Cecily de, 320

Rishworth, Chr. 366
Rivax, Revadl, abbat of, 121, 289
Robinson, Robynson, Alice, 122; Cecily, 326; Ellen, 323; Jane, 348; John, 210, 331; Tho. 122; Will. 49
Roche, abbat of, 325, 336; Laur. 244 n
Rochester, bishop of, 22 n; John bp. of, 357; *see* Fisher
Rochford, Rochfort, Herry, 185; Jane, 184 n; Johane, 185, 186; John, 184n, 185
Rocliffe, Alice, 367; Ann, 332; John, 332
Roger, archbp. of York, 283 n
Rogerson, John, 323
Rokeby, Phillis, 298 n; Ralph, 298 n, 357, 365; Tho. 368; Will. 366
Rokley, Roger, 374
Rolle, Ric. 163
Rolleston, Joan, 321; Will. 321
Rome, John de, 30
Rookshaw, Rowkshaw, Rowkeshaw, Will. 250, 287, 349
Roos, Roose, Ros, Rosce, Rosse, Wros, Beatrix lady, 35 n, 53 n, 86; Cecily, 180 n, 181 n; Edw. 181 n; Eleanor, Alianor, 330, 340; Ibilon, 181 n; Isab. 180; Ivetta, 34 n; Jas. 337; Joan, 362; John, 40 n, 178 n, 179 n, 180, 181 n, 315, 316; Sir John de, 32 n, 35 n; John lord, 86 n; Marg. 178 n, 180 n, 181 n, 337; Philippa, 312, 315, 316; Sir Rob. 330; Roger, 181 n; Tho. 178 n, 180 n, 181 n, 332; Tho. lord, 35 n, 325; Will. 128, 150, 181 n; Will. lord, 62 n; Sir Will, 34 n
Roper, Tho. 229 n, 292, 349
Rose, Elen, 282; Maion, 217; Rob. 217; Will. 146
Rosedale, Will. 236
Ross, Rosse, John bp. of, 363; Mr. 40
Rosselyn, Will. 37
Rotheley, Tho. 128, 146
Rotherham, archbp. 174 n, 197 n, 310 n
Roucliff, Brian, 268
Roudon, Ric. 239
Routh, Rowth, Brian, 347; Joan, 347; Peter, 189, 190; Will. 181 n
Rowden, John, 147, 148
Rowe, Will. 19
Rowlinson, Ric. 356
Rud, Rudd, Rudde, Rood, John, 282; Ric. 238
Rudby, Gudwin, 357; John, 256
Rudley, Tho. 141
Rudstane, Hen. 329
Rufford, abbat of, 319
Ruse, Ric. 50
Russell, John, 352
Ruston, Rose, 359
Rutland, Hen. earl of, 40 n
Ryell, Will. 182 n
Ryther, Rither, Alianor, Eleanor, 176 n, 217 n, 218; Cath. 217 n; Eliz. 217 n; Isab. 218 n, 362; Joan, 175, 176, 177 n, 178, 217; John, 176 n, 217 n, 362; Maud, 244 n; Ralph, 178; Sir Ralph, 217 n, 218 n; Rob. 176 n, 218; Sir Rob. 176 n, 217, 244 n, 279 n; Tho. 178, 217 n; Will. 176 n, 218; Sir Will. 176 n, 217 n

S.

Sagher, Marg. 96
Sagyrstan, Tho. 105
St. Agatha, abbat of, 289
St. Clement, prioress of, 8
St. Eustachius, Fras. card. deacon of 56 n
St. Grisogonus, Hadrian card. priest of, 164, 165
St. Laurence, Philip card. priest of, 338, 339
St. Marcellus, Louis card. of, 267 n, 364, 365, 366, 367
St. Mary's, York, John abbat of, 333; Tho. abbat of, 62, 286, 343, 355
St. Oswald, John, 17
St. Peter ad Vincula, Leond. card. of, 370
St. Quintin, Sayntquyntyn, Adeliza de, 174 n; Alice, 183, 192, 193, 194, 195; Anth. 193 n; Joan, 183, 193; John, 192, 193
St. Robert's of Knaresbro', John Prior of, 173 n
St. Sabina, Jord. card. bp. of, 226 n, 328; Julian card. bp. of, 289 n, 344, 345, 346, 349
St. Susanna, Fras. card. presb. 314, 317, 318; Leond. card. of, 367, 369
Salcoke, Alice, 174; Ric. 174; Roger, 174; Tho. 174
Salford, Roger, 89
Salisbury, Alice, countess of, 265; John, bp. of, 55 n, 57 n; John, earl of, 26 n; Ric. earl of, 265, 334, 338
Salkeld, Eliz. 356
Sallay, Rob. 126 n; Will. 191 n
Saltmarsh, Anth. 289 n, 373; Edw. 340, 366
Salvayn, Salvin, Alice, 323; Anne, 371; Eliz. 274 n; Geo. 364; John, 215, 335; Sir John, 335; Mary, 273 n, 344; Sir Ralph, 274 n; Tho. 273 n, 344
Sampson, Marg. 92; Peter de, 65
Sanday, Will. 284

Sanderson, Ralph, 365
Sandes, Alice, 193; Edw. 355; Marg. 355
Sandewyche, Tho. 8
Sandford, Sandeford, Sanford, Edm. de, 212 n; Hugh, 363; John, 248, 303
Santon, Rob. de, 320; Tho. 50
Sargeantson, Hen. 141, 152
Saule, Will. 338
Saunton, Joan, 359
Sauter, John 371
Saville, Savile, Sayvell, Alice, 196, 270 n, 271, 346; Eliz. 270 n, 271 n; fam. of, 195 n; Geo. 271 n; Harry, Hen. 270 n, 271, 294; Isab. 317; Jas. 271 n; Joan, 271 n; John, 196, 204, 270, 271 n; Sir John, 203 n, 270, 294 n, 317, 346; Lady, 294; Marg. 270, 271 n; Nic. 270 n, 271; Percival, 271 n; Ralph, 271n; Ric. 270n, 271; Rob. 271 n; Sibella, 372; Tho. 204, 270 n, 271, 294, 295, 346; Sir Tho. 270 n, 271; Will. 204, 270, 271
Saward, Agn. 220
Sawley, abbat of, 313
Saxton, John, 114, 144, 150, 210
Say, Eliz. lady, 25 n, 26
Sayle, Tho. 220
Scafe, Skafe, John, 208; Rob. 202, 219
Scalby, Eliz. 370
Scales, Eliz. 211 n; Rob. lord, 211 n
Scalesby, Will. 176 n
Scampton, Rob. 313
Scarbro', Scarburgh, Scardeburgh, John de, 1; Ric. 370; Tho. 8; Will. 259
Scargill, Skargill, Skargell, Skergell, Alice, 341, 350; Constance, 250 n; Hen. 257 n; Jane, 257; Johanna del, 257 n; John, 117, 257; Marg. 257, 369; Sir Rob. 257 n; Sibill, 257; Warren, 350; Will. 116, 117, 256, 257; Sir Will. 369
Scarle, John de, 22, 23
Scarlett, John, 200
Scatergude, Math. 206 n
Scathlott, Rob. 161 n
Scauceby, Tho. 61
Scodagh, Stoday, Lambert, 342
Scoles, Ric. 89; Rob. 295
Scorby, Alice, 319
Scoreburgh, Will. 89
Scotton, John, 188
Scrope, Scrop, Alesia, 341; Anne, 299; Eleanor, 297 n; Eliz. 35, 38, 297 n, 333; Geoff. 34, 35, 365; Sir Geoff. le, 34 n; Hen. le, 10, 32 n, 33, 308; Sir Hen. le, 31 n, 33, 312, 314, 315, 316, Henry, Herry lord, 33 n, 35, 36, 37; 297 n, 298, 320; John, 298, 330; Sir John le, 34 n, 35, 316; John lord, 35 n, 36 n, 289 n, 297 n, 298 n, 299, 333, 341; Lord, 308; Marg. 40 n, 358; Marg. lady, 32 n, 33, 36, 37; Mary, 289 n, 341, 344; Mr. 38 n, 298 n; Milicent, 38, 40; Philippa, 32 n, 35, 314, 315; Phillis, 298 n; Rawffe, 299; Ric. le, 34, 297, 298 n, 338; Ric. le, archbp. of York, 9 n, 32 n, 33 n, 35 n, 36 n, 53 n, 60 n, 61 n, 63, 232, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319; Ric. le, bp. of Carlisle, 169; Ric. lord, 38 n, 40 n, 169 n; Rob. 299; Roger lord, 40 n; Steph. le, 22, 33, 35, 38; Sir Sir Steph. le, 31, 32, 38, 316; Tho. lord le, 36 n; Will. 35, 36 n.
Scryvener, Skryvener, John, 141; ——, 183
Scurtywell, Ric. 63 n
Scute, Scutte, John, 211
Seale, Anth. 209 n
Sedgwick, Ric. 327
See, Martin de la, 344
Seglistorn, John, 229
Seignyowr, Edm. 237
Seill, Tho. 358
Sekyngton, Will. 142
Selby, abbat of, 342; John, 8; John, abbat of, 60 n, 313; Will. de, 50 n, 107
Seller, Alex. del, 191 n
Selow, John, 325, 326, 327
Semer, Rob. 10, 11, 12, 13, 20, 52 n, 59, 91
Semster, Elen, 104
Sendale, John, 114, 144, 335, 336
Senows, Senews, Senhouse, Senus, John, 5; Will. 189 n
Serffe, Tho. 193
Sergeaunt, Tho. 37
Serle, Serlle, Rob. 303; Will. 303
Seton, Sir Tho. 281 n; Will. 191 n
Setter, Anna, 45
Sever, Hen. 188, 189 n; John, 189
Sewerby, Siwardby, Sywardby, Agn. 166; Eliz. 161, 164 n, 165, 166, 167, 168; John, 167, 168 n; Marg. 161 n; Will. 161
Shackleton, Agn. 349
Shagh, Rob. 239; Tho. 239
Shakeston, John, 142
Shakirlay, Rob. 352
Shaklok, ——, 6
Shant, Rob. 343
Sharp, Chr. 241; Joan, 353; John, 353
Sharparrow, John, 192 n
Shaw, Shawe, Agn. 374; John, 96; Tho. 284
Sheffield, Will. 179 n
Shelford, prior of, 324
Shepherd, Agn. 318; Eliz. 359; Hugh, 356; Ric. 259; Rob. 318

Sherburn, Schirburn, Shirborn, Shirburne, Shyrburn, Eliz. 335; John de, 2, 17; John de, abbat of Selby, 60 n, 313; Ric. 341
Sherrington, Walter, 106 n
Sherwood, Schirwod, Shirwod, Agn. 206 n, 207, 208; Alice, 206 n; Eliz. 206 n; John, 206, 207 n, 266 n; John, bp. of Durham, 206 n, 207, 208, 251 n; Kath. 206 n; Lawr. 206 n; Marg. 207; Matilda, 206 n, 207; Ric. 206 n; Will. 206 n, 207 n
Shipley, Will. 354
Shipton, Will. 332
Shirwynd, Joan, 191 n; Marg. 191 n
Sholdham, Alice, 331; Tho. 331
Shoreman, Will. 204
Shotar, John, 128, 147
Shrewsbury, Eliz. countess of, 335; John earl of, 335
Sigswick, Sibella, 358
Sille, Rob. 169 n
Simms, Marg. 349
Simpson, Geo. 367
Simson, John, 347
Sissotson, John, 366
Sixindale, Rob. 116
Sixtus IV., pope, 196 n, 344, 347
Skelton, Clem. 330; Marg. 36; Ric. 356; Rob. 82; Tho. 67, 68, 91 n, 126, 132, 191 n; Will. 283; the poet, 250 n, 307 n
Skerne, Edm. 363; Joan, 363
Skiers, Brian, 370
Skipton, Ralph, 334
Skipwith, John, 279 n; Sir Will. 279 n
Skirlaugh, Walter, 2 n
Skyrwyth, Will. 82
Slater, Sclater, Sklater, Hugh, 309; Ran., 157; Tho. 373
Slegill, Tho. 6 n
Slingsby, Slyngesby, Marg. de. 317
Sluthby, Hugh de, 41 n
Smart, Smerte, Marg. 116 n; Will. 83, 116, 111, 150, 206 n
Smith, Smyth, Smyght, Alice, 156, 326; Brian, 156; Chr. 297 n; Eliz. 156; Isab. 255; Joan, 287 n, 347; John, 156, 195 n, 284, 344; Marg. 353; Ric. 116; Rob. 374; Sir Rob. 277; Simon, 142; Tho. 123, 141, 256, 292, 299; Will. 51, 114, 326
Snaith, Alison, 204; Geo. 204; John, 204, 205; Marg. 204; Ralph, 203, 205; Rob. 204, 205; Will. 205
Snaw, Isab. 143, 150
Snawdon, Will. 95
Snawsell, Seth, 128 n, 266 n; Will. 127, 128, 131
Snell, Hugh, 169; Will. 176 n
Snowball, John, 200
Snydall, Anne, 368
Somender, Will. 147
Somer Rob. 92
Somercotes, Tho. 149
Somerset, John, 11, 19, 21; John earl of, 94
Sothill, Soutehill, Dorothy, 349; Everilda, 342; Hen. 248, 365; Isab. 341; Joan, 365; John, 346
Sothworth, Rob. 107
Souleby, Hen. 63, 82, 83, 140, 152
Sourbuts, Marg. 345
Soureby, John de, 87; Will. 179 n
Southam, Tho. de, 56 n
Southby, Will. 81
Southwell, Sothwell, Suthwell, Agn. 90 n; John, 11, 13, 90; Marg. 90 n; Ric. 274; Rob. 90 n
Spage, Ric. 42
Spannton, Agn. 370
Spark, Sparke, Will, 43, ——, 275
Sparrow, Rob. 330, 331
Speller, Will. 165
Spencer, Spensar, Ric. 89; Rob. 208 n; Roger, 333, Tho. 89
Speton, Will. 141
Spicer, Spycer, John, 104, 178 n, 250, 344; Ric. 142
Sproatley, Sprotelay, Sprotley, Ric. 242; Will. 279 n
Spryngthorp, John de, 23, 24
Spyfeste, Will. 19
Spynk, John, 282
Squire, Squyer, Marg. 367; Tho. 178
Stable, Rob. 268
Stafford, Edw. duke of Buckingham, 306; Humph. 324
Stamp, John, 302, 304
Standen, Will. 259
Staneton, John, 241
Stanfeld, Peter, 329
Stanhope, Stanhop, Eliz. 335
Stanley, Eliz. 363; Joan, 322; Oliver, 322
Stanton, Staunton Geoff. 172; John de, 8, 20
Stanye, Chr. 292
Stapleton, Stapilton, Brian, 371; Sir Brian, 243 n, 349; Eliz. 366; Sir John, 333; Marg. 333; Tho. 314, 358; Sir Will. 344
Staumford, Stawmford, John, 148; Nic. de, 24
Staveley, Stavelay, John, 142; Will. 53, 105, 254, 256
Stayndropp, Ric. 85
Stayneley, John, 94, 126; ——, 180
Stele, Stelle, Agn. 340; Joan, 359; Will. 369

Steresakyrs, Rob. 143
Steropp, Rob. 202
Stevenson, Agn. 369
Still, Hen. 53
Stillington, Stelyngton, Stillyngton, John, 370; Kath. 191 n; Rob. bp. of Bath and Wells, 250; Will. 121, 150, 190 n, 191
Stockdale, Stokdale, Isab. 367; John, 303; Rog. 367
Stodelay, Tho. 260
Stodfold, Stutfold, John, 218, 221 n
Stok, John, 303
Stoke, Will. 334
Stokes, Ann, 361; John, 114
Stokton, John, 143
Stopper, Alan, 195 n
Storey, bishop, 169 n
Storor, Storror, Edith, 262; Ric. 8
Storthwaite, Storthwayte, John, 50; Will. 324
Stowe, Rob. 351
Stowte, Marj. 259
Straker, Ric. 302
Strange, Strawnge, Hugh, 46; John lord, 41 n; lord le, 11; Ric. 318
Strangeways, Strangways, Anne, 363; Geo. 332; Jas. 341; Sir Jas. 243, 292 n, 339, 354; Joan, 354; Tho. 279 n
Strensall, Strynsale, Joan, 160; John, 8
Stretton, Alice de, 318; Jankynson de, 318
Strickland, Strikland, Strykland, Cecilia de, 312; Dowce de, 281; Marg. 280 n; Sir Tho. 281; Walter, 280 n, 356; Will. de, bishop of Carlisle, 60
Stringer, Agn. 352
Strother, Isab. 322; Will. 322
Stubbs, Stubbes, Alice, 325; John, 118; Mr. 38 n
Sudeley, Tho. lord, 25 n
Suffolk, Mich. earl of, 94
Surdevall, Rob. 127, 128, 140, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150
Surrey, Tho. Howard, earl of, 360
Surtees, Surteys, Mr. 105 n, 260 n, 263 n, 292 n; Tho. 292 n
Suthwyk, John, 302
Sutton, John, 189; Peter, 49; Rob. 104, 266 n, 349; Simon, 107; Tho. 187 n; Will. 36
Swaby, Tho. de, 41 n
Swallwell, Tho. 251 n
Swan, John, 225
Swattok, Agn. 228 n; Laur. 228 n; Rob. 228 n
Swert, John, 215
Swift, Swyft, Alice, 366; John, 357; Marg. 357; Rob. 220 n; Will. 366
Swire, Tho. 334
Swynburn, Swynborne, John, 302, 304
Swyne, prioress of, 279
Sygrayfe, Tho. 95
Sykes, Dr. 298 n
Sylton, Eliz. 122; Ralph, 122, 123
Symondson, Eliz. 262
Symson, Peter, 161 n; Ric. 49; Tho. 177 n, 160; Will. 161 n
Syngleton, Will. 234, 237
Syreston, Isab. 171
Sywardsen, ——, 191 n

T.

Tailor, Taliour, Talyour, Agn, 347; John, 142; Will. 329
Talbot, John, lord, 41 n, 42; Matilda, 42; Ric. lord, 41 n; Tho. 364
Talkan, John, 87; Rob. 87 n
Tancard, Tankard, Rob. 96; Will. 114
Tanfield, Tanfeld, Rob. de, 214, 313; Tho. 202 n, 213, 214 n
Tarte, Marg. 345
Tathewell, John, 59
Tatirsall, John, 204
Tauntrell, Will. 345
Taverner, Ellen, 325; Matilda, 46; Nic. 325; Will. 219 n, 220
Teesdale, Tesedale, John, 293; Tho. 319
Tely, Ric. 235
Tempest, Agn. 351; Alice, 170; Eleanor, 320; Hen. 170; Isab. 362; John, 362; Sir John, 239 n; Kath. 169, 170 n; Marg. 170, 347; Nic. 239; Ric. 170; Sir Ric. 277 n, 319; Rob. 319, 343, 351, 362; Roger, 169, 170 n; Tho. 170, 279 n; Sir Tho. 308, 375; Sir Will. 320; ——, 279 n
Terras, Andr. 92
Tervour, Hen. 235, 237
Tesh, John, 180 n
Thackwray, Thakwray, John, 188; Will. 188 n
Thickpenny, Will. 374
Thikheued, prioress of, 21
Thimeoth, Mr. 284
Thirsk, Thresk, Thryske, Ellen, 346; John, 95; Roger, 42
Thomason, Ric. 339
Thomlinson, Thomlynson, Agn. 323; Alice, 292; John, 121, 292, 352; Tho. 170 n
Thompson, Thomson, Agn. 323; Joan, 359, 370; John, 121, 191 n, 323; Rob. 143, 181 n; Will. 369
Thoresby, Thurysby, Chr. 291, 353; Eliz. 358; John de, archbp. of York, 57 n, 58 n; Peter, 46; Ralph, 175 n

Thorlwey, John, 302
Thornburgh, Will. 364
Thorne, Ric. de, 313
Thornebrught, ——, 141
Thorner, Will. de, 247 n
Thornholme, Alice, 269
Thornhyll, Marg. 89
Thornton, John, 37, 52, 266, 303; Rob. de, 36
Thornyngton, John de, 38
Thoroton, Dr. 170 n, 249 n
Thorp, Thorpp, Alice, 330; Annes, 194; Dionisia, 183, 192, 193, 194, 195; John, 36, 46; Rob. 327; Steph. Stewyn, 194, 303, 304; Tho. 194 n
Thurgarton, prior of, 324
Thurkilby, Thurkilbe, Dr. 254; Rob. 244
Thurkild, Thrilkeld, John, 42; Lancelot, 308
Thurland, Alice, 185 n, 334; Dorothy, 185 n; Edm. 185 n; Jane, 185 n; Joan, 183 n, 184 n, 185; Marg. 246, 363; Ric. 183 n, 184 n, 185, 334; Tho. 183, 184 n, 185
Thurston, Kath. 220; Will. 309
Thyrlwynd, Joan, 314
Thwaites, Thwaite, Thwates, Thwaytes, Edm. 279 n, 280, 308, 309, 310 n; Ellen, 243, 279 n; Isab. 367; John, 142; Rob. 158 n; Will. 354
Thweng, Agn. 164, 265 n; Anne, 265 n; fam. of, 264 n; Janet, 128 n; John, 128 n; Will. 265 n
Tias, Will. 359
Tibbay, Tybbay, John de, 39, 40
Tipping, Tippyng, Jac. 215
Tiptoft, Rob. lord, 38 n
Tod, Todd, Eliz. 365; Marg. 197 n; Will. 197, 349
Tokwyth, Kath. 45, 46
Toller, Peter, 170 n
Tombarne, Juliana, 314
Tone, Alison, 194; Beatr. 195; John, 195 n, 350; Ric. 144, 149, 195 n, 332, 333; Rob. 195 n; Tho. 194, 195 n, 211
Tong, Tonge, Ric. 190 n; ——, 275 n, 277 n
Torre, ——, 283 n
Tothothe, Tho. 86
Touneshend, Geoff. at, 81
Tours, John, 326
Toweborne, Tho. 319
Townley, John, 240 n; Sir Ric. 240 n
Towthorp, John, 190; Will. 114, 199 n
Tranholm, Rob. 199 n
Travers, Hugh, 336
Tremall, Tho. 189
Trowell, Adam, 1 n
Trussif, Will. 39
Tunstall, Brian, 367; Eliz. 338; Isab. 367; Kath. de, 321; Sir Marm. 257 n; Rob. 280; Sir Tho. de, 321
Tuppyn, John, 104
Turner, Turnour, Joan, 339; John, 346; Ric. 158 n
Turton, Ric. 368; Will. 239
Tusculum, Peter, card. bp. of, 321
Tuttebery, John, 89
Twisill, Eleanor, 367
Twyer, Clementia, 242; Eliz, 242 n; Johanna de, 242 n; John, 242; Marg. 242 n; Rob. 242; Sir Rob. 242 n; Will. 242
Twywell, Rob. 286
Tyen, Tho. 172
Tylney, Agn. 360
Tyndell, Tho. 304
Tyse, John, 302

U.

Ufton, John, 42
Ughtred, Eleanor, 352; Joseph, 303; Rob. 225
Uldale, Will. 61
Ulleskelfe, Uskelf, Ric. 46, 91 n
Umfray, Joan, 314
Undirwood, John, 12
Uphayll, Will. 8
Upsall, Hupsall, Sir Geoff. de, 33 n; Marg. 33 n
Urban VI., pope, 313
Urmeston, Ellen, 328; John, 328
Urswick, Joan, 326

V.

Vaux, John, 68
Vavasour, Vavasor, Vavesor, Agn. 165; Alice, 368; Anne, 374; Edw. 164 n; Eliz. 164 n; Hen. 164 n; Sir Hen. 161 n, 165; Isab. 164, 166; John, 164 n, 165, 186 n, 363, 374; Ric. 176 n, 177; Tho. 227; Will. 164, 165, 177n. 287
Veel, Vele, Ric. 196 n; Tho. 181 n
Vernam, Will. 373
Verney, Ralph, 105
Verty, Ed. 302
Vesey, Veysy, fam. 222 n; Tho. 94
Vesmentmaker, Rob. 303
Vicars, Agn. 122; Eliz. 122; Ellen, 122 n; Joan, 122; John, 122 n; Kath. 122; Marg. 122; Nic. 122; Rob. 122, 123, 124; Simon, 122 n; Tho. 118, 122
Vienna, Hugh de, 220 n

Vincent, Guy, 309, 310 n; Marg. 351
Volterra, Louis, bp. of, 60 n
Voure, John, 164

W.

Waddesworth, Eliz. 59 n; John, 59 n
Wadman, Will. 51
Waghen, Wawan, Wawen, Agn. 49; John, 49, Ric. 345; Will. de, 17
Wainwright, Hen. 361
Waite, Ric. 277 n
Wakefeld, John, 96; Will. 114, 205
Wakeryng, John, 23, 24
Walbran, Mr. 203 n, 255 n
Wale, Rob. 196 n, 303
Waleezene, John, 325
Waleys, John, 314
Walker, Walaker, Agn. 375; Alice, 297, 351, Chr. 297; Joan, 297, 339; John, 299; Marg. 297; Rad. 297; Ric. 36, 44, 45; Rob. 207, 208, 213; Roger, 297; Will. 297
Walkingham, John, 369
Waller, Nic. 50
Walles, Will. 231 n
Walsmon, Alice, 333
Waltham, Joan de, 58; John de, 55 n, 58 n; Marg. 58 n; Ric. 121; Rob. 121; Will. de, 24, 28 n, 55, 56 n, 57 n, 58 n
Walworth, Walleworth, Cath. 334; John, 334; Tho. de, 22, 53 n, 63, 314; Will. 12
Wandesford, Wandisford, Wandysford, Chr. 201 n, 202; Eleanor, 201; Geo. 201, 202, 286; Hawise, 50 n; John, 50 n, 58, 201, 202, 357; Sir John. 201 n; Ralph, *alias* Northende, 202 n; Ric. 201, 202; Will. 52 n
Wansworth, John, 83
Ward, Warde, Alice de, 317; Anne, 357; Sir Chr. 359, 360; Hugh, 21; Joan, 360; John, 52, 200 n, 256; Philip, 303; Simon, 254; Will. 117 n, 236, 331; ——, 21
Wardale, Tho. 148
Ware, Hen. 323; John, 94
Warmyngton, David, 296
Wartre, Wartyr, Edm. 127, 128, 145, 146, 149; John, 115, 142
Warwick, Warwik, dom. de, 302; earl of, 151, 264 n; Ric. earl of, 169 n, 170, 298 n, 338; Rob. 332; Tho. de Beauchamp, earl of, 256 n
Waryn, Tho. 334
Washburn, Eleanor, 297 n, 338; Norman, 297 n
Waslyn, Wasselyn, Wastlyn, Alice, 346; Anne, 275 n; Eliz. 246
Wastness, Joan, 335; John, 335
Waterhouse, Isab. 339; Ric. 339; Rob. 372
Waterton, Watirton, Watterton, Beatr. 227; Eliz. 204 n, 294 n, 295; Sir John, 270 n; Rob. 82, 204 n; Sir Rob. 294 n
Watkynson, Tho. 204, 205
Watson, Wattson, Hen. 143; Joan, 330, 331; John, 357; Rd. 339; Will. 53, 121, 160 n, 235
Watter, ——, 299
Wattes, Tho. 185 n
Watton, prior of, 338, 363
Wauton, Janet, 267 n; John, 267 n; Marg. 267 n; Will. 340
Way, Mr. 72 n
Webster, Joan, 324; John, 188; Rob. 325; Tho. 319; Will. 266 n
Wederade, John, 157
Wedrington, Sir Rauff, 308
Weeke, Weke, Egid., 142, 151
Welbeck, abbat of, 319, 335, 342
Welbery, Alice, 191
Welburn, John, 49; Will. 50
Welby, Grace, 336
Welden, Weldon, Chr. 266 n; Joan, 266 n; Ric. 288 n; Tho. 266 n
Well, John, 355
Wells, Welles, Wellez, Wellys, Joan, 166; John, 140, 229; John lord, 32 n, 35; Tho. 161 n, 177 n; Will. 303
Wells and Willoughby, Marg. lady, 343; Ric. lord, 243 n, 339
Welton, Joan, 3; John de, 1, 2, 3, 4, 316; Will. de, 2, 4, 5
Welwyk, Will. 63
Wencelagh, Wenselow, Cecily, 342; John, 90
Wendesley, John, 92
Wenslowdale, Tho. 169
Wentwang, Nic. 225
Wentworth, Wynteworth, Arth. 239; Chr. 350; Eliz. 248 n; Florence, 272; Sir Hen. 359; Joan, 333; John, 333; Marg. 359; Ric. 272 n; Tho. 222 n; Will. 248 n, 272, 333
Wermagoo, ——, 84
Wermebolt. *See* Harlaem
West, John, 165; Matilda, 326; Rob. 349
Westerdale, Anna, 210; John, 210; Will. 210
Westhorp, Westorp, John, 141; Mald, 266 n; Ric. 266 n, 267, 268
Westmoreland, Westmerland, earl of, 89; Joan countess of, 105 n, 153 n, 210 n, 254 n, 255 n, 265, 289; John

earl of, 340; Ralph, earl of, 41 n, 42, 321
Weston, Rob. 323; Tho. 12
Wetherard, Joan, 324, Tho. 324
Wetherby, Wedirby, Cath. 353; Tho. 89
Wetwang, Ric. 116
Whalley, John, 128, 140, 146, 152
Wharton, Worton, Alice, 208 n, 290; Edw. 208; Hen. 208 n, 290 n; Tho. 290 n
Whatys, Tho. 39
Whelpdale, Math. 68; Roger bp. of Carlisle, 65, 68 n
Whightman, Wyghtman, John, 61, 66; Will. 83, 84
Whitaker, Dr. 209 n, 258 n
Whitbarn, Ric. de, 13
Whitby, John, 107, 114, 330
White, Whit, Barth. 331; John, 181 n, 255; Will. 363
Whitehede, Whytehed, Rauff, 239; Thurstane, 239; Will. 82
Whitfeld, John, 295
Whitherne, Oswald bp. of, 314
Whitlegh, Isab. 336
Whitwell, John, 293
Whyxeley, John, 114
Wilberfoss, Wilbrofose, Wilburfoss, Wylberfosse, Alan, 142 n, 235; Cath. 142 n; Mr. 304; Prioress of, 46; ——, 302
Wilcokes, Will. 247 n
Wilde, Rob. 371
Wildon, Tho. 366
Wilford, Eliz. 334
Wilkinson, Agn. 326, 351, 361; John, 105, 143, 144; Tho. 326
Willerton, Geo. 107
Willi, Eliz. 318
Williamson, Eliz. 355; John, 158n, 274, 318
Willis, Professor, 52 n
Willoughby, Wiloby, Willughby, Wylughby, Edw. 364; fam. of, 224 n; Sir Hen. 185 n; Sir Hugh, 170 n; Jane, 185 n; Joan, 41 n, 320; Sir John de, 41 n; Ric. 170; Rob. 185 n
Wilson, Agn. 345, 361; Marg. 360; Rob. 96, 117 n, 195 n, 345
Wilton, Peter, 140; Tho. 182 n; Will. 302
Winwick, Will. 56 n
Witham, Wytham, Agn. 265, 267 n, 345; Anne, 265 n; Geo. 266, 267, 268; Hen. 265 n; John, 266 n, 267 n, 365; Kath. 267 n; Marg. 206 n, 266 n, 267; Marion, 267; Math. 266 n, 267 n; Mr. 304; Rob. 264 n, 266 n; Tho. 123, 124, 206 n, 264, 265 n, 266 n, 267, 268, 294 n, 345; Will. 266 n; ——, 302
Wittilysseye, archbp. Will. de, 31
Wodham, John, 61 n
Wolden, Rob. 90
Wolleran, Tho. 141, 142
Wolsey, card. 277 n, 372, 373, 374
Wolstonholme, ——, 239
Wolveden, Rob. 91, 92, 106
Wolwhate, Rob. 227
Wombwell, Eliz. 326; Joan, 332; John, 340; Marg. 340; Tho. 326, 332
Wood, Wod, Wodde, Elles, 239; John, 372; Sir John of, 279; Laur. 240 n; Will. atte, 13, 19, 20
Woodford, Tho. 106 n
Woodrove, Woodruffe, John, 362; Ric. 375
Woodward, Helen, 329
Wordale, Hen. 200 n
Workesley, John, 326
Worksop, Prior of, 240 n
Worme, Will. 368
Wormlay, Isab. 187
Wormod, ——, 10, 20
Worsley, Worseley, Benj. 345; Joan, 345; Rob. de, 179 n, 180 n; Wm. 148
Worthington, Tho. 208 n, 220 n
Wortley, Worteley, Nic. 350; Tho. 213, 241, Sir Tho. 213 n, 356
Wrawby, John, 8; Will. 89
Wrey, Geo. 372
Wright, Wryghte, Eliz. 350; Ellen, 262 n, 317, 323; Hugh, 337; Joan, 329; John, 206 n, 325, 329; Marg. 325, 371; Ralph, 317; Rob. 121, 208, 220; Tho. 141, 257 n, 267 n; Will. 114, 142, 370
Wriothesley, Mr. 290 n, 291 n
Wrote, Marg. 340
Wyche, Hugh, 105
Wycliffe, Wykcliff, Alice, 291 n; Ellen, 228; John, 207 n; Marg. 290 n; Rob. de, 153 n, 290 n; Tho. 228, 229
Wyclifworth, Alan, 259
Wyldman, Laur. 303
Wyles, John, 321
Wylstropp, Miles, 204
Wyman, Agn. 53 n; Hen. 53; Ric. 117
Wymbersley, John, 42
Wymeswald, Wymeswold, John, 127, 142, 145, 147, 150
Wymmersley, Isab. 366
Wymondeswold, Wymondesold, Will. 37, 240 n. 345
Wympulster, Tho. 331; Will. 331
Wyncestre, Hen. card. 280
Wyndesor, Will. de, 56 n
Wyndham, Alice, 361; Sir John, 298 n
Wynk, Will. 220
Wynter, John, 54
Wynterskales, Kath. 292

Wyot, Tho. 82, 83
Wyton, John, 89
Wyvested, Agn. de, 320
Wyvill, Wyvell, Marg. 285 n; Marm. 290 n; Rob. 285 n, 351; Will. 294 n

Y.

Yedan, Ric. 332
Yersley, Tho. 262 n
Yole, Yoele, John, 192 n, 278; Laur. 195 n, 302
York, Anne, 372; archbp. of ——, *see* Arundel—Booth—Bowet—Corbrig—Greenfield—Kempe—Neville—Roger—Rotherham—Scrope and Thoresby; Chr. 197 n; John, 197 n; Ric. 197 n, 250 n; Will. 197 n; Will. dean of, 325
Yotton, Ric. 116
Young, Yong, Agn. 348; Joan, 350; John, 179 n, 359
Yoxall, Yoxhale, Will. 83, 158 n

Z.

Zouche, la Souche, Sir John, 81; lady, 129, 130

INDEX LOCORUM, VOLUME III.

A.

Abberbury, Adarbury, co. Oxon. 232 n, 263
Abergwili, Aberguylly, 23
Abyngton, 303
Acaster Selby, 250 n, 370
Acclom, 359
Acomb, Acom, 50, 179 n, 199 n
Acworth, 203, 204, 205
Adbolton, 216 n
Adel, Adell, 216 n, 358, 365
Adisham, Kent, 53 n
Adwick, 247 n
Adwick-le-Street, 372
Akebargh, dioc. Linc. 354
Aldbrough, Aldeburgh, 15, 22, 114, 115, 252 n, 330
Alderton, 9 n
Aldwark, 212 n, 213 n, 227 n, 246, 247 n, 248 n, 272 n, 289 n, 336, 373
Alford, Chesh. 173 n
Algarkirk, Linc. 56 n, 57, 58
Allerthorpe, 271 n, 290 n
Almondbury, 106 n, 115 n, 116, 117, 240 n, 368
Alne, 355, 373
Alnewik, 305
Althorp, Linc. 22 n, 23, 56 n
Alton St. Pancras, 106 n
Alverton, 15, 254, 289
Amoundernesse, 16
Ampleforth, Ampleford, 13 n, 56 n, 251 n
Andirby-w^t-Stepill, 37
Anlaby, 182 n, 362
Apesthorpe, 34 n, 115 n
Apilton, *see* Nun-Appleton
Appleby, 208 n
Arden, priory, 262, 289
Aringden park, 241
Arksey, 240 n
Arlacden, 15
Armathwaite, 68 n
Arthington, Arthyngton, 168, 358, 364
Asgarby, 35 n
Askham, 353
——— Richard, 195 n
Askilby, 107
Aston, 274 n, 316, 341, 346
——— Clinton, Bucks, 93 n
Athol, 211 n
Attenborough, 338
Auckland, Aukeland, 34 n, 158 n, 207 n, 214 n, 215, 225 n, 321, 327, 337
Aughton, Acton, Askton, 217 n, 275 n
Axholme, Oxholme, Isle of, 186, 270 n
Aylesten, 53 n, 55 n
Ayton, 222 n, 370
Azerlaw, 158

B.

Babthorpe, 275 n, 276 n, 358
Bachrode, 271 n
Badsworth, 364

Baisedale, 289
Banbery, 160
Banbury, Linc. 266 n
Bardelby on Holme, 222 n
Barden, 358, 368, 373
Bardsey, 354, 372
Bargrange par. Leeds, 345
Barley, 140
Barking, 9 n
Barnborough, Barnburgh, 275 n, 333, 368
Barnby, 56 n, 106 n, 107
——— Don, Barnby-super-Don, 181 n, 277 n
——— on Marsh, 216 n
——— Moor, 372
Barnwell, Cambr. 296 n
Baseford, 334
Batley, 371
Bawtry, 212 n, 237 n, 284 n
Beckingham, 93 n
Bedale, 107, 114
Bedford, 284
Belcrosse, 275 n
Belgrave, Isle of Axholme, 271 n
Belvale, Bella Valle, Bellvale, 171, 186
Belvoir, 40 n, 255 n, 261 n, 330 n
Bengehoo, 286
Bentley, Bentelay, 38, 56 n, 297
Berkshire, 58 n, 153 n
Bernard Castle, 256
Berwick in Elmet, 220 n, 366, 370
Beswick, 251 n
Betham, Bethom, 90, 173 n, 230 n
Beverley, Beverlay, 19 n, 32, 33 n, 36 n, 56 n, 57, 58, 59, 67, 91 n, 97, 115 n, 117, 125, 126, 127, 128, 134, 137, 138, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 173, 177, 178, 179, 180, 182, 192, 193, 194, 195, 201, 210 n, 211, 223 n, 225 n, 227, 228, 237, 238, 251 n, 253, 279, 304 n, 305, 310, 312, 321, 337, 339, 340, 345, 363
Bilton, 11 n
——— in the Ainsty, 128 n, 337
Bingham, 337, 355
Bingley, 347, 366
Birkin, 371, 373
Birne, 140
Birstall, 244 n, 354, 358
Bishop Burton, 19
——— Middleham, 362
Bishopston, 106 n
Bishopthorpe, 147, 319
Bletshoe, 17
Blyth, 195 n, 337
Bluntesham, Herts, 93 n
Bole, 55 n, 59 n, 238 n
Bolenhall, 106 n
Bolton, 16, 20, 22, 38, 42, 169 n, 291 n, 297 n, 298 n, 299 n, 308
——— abbey, 259
——— in Bolland, 364
——— Ings, 175 n
——— Percy, 175 n, 326, 333
——— in Wensleydale, 335
Bolyngton, 186
Bootham. *See* York
Boroughbridge, Ponteburgh, Burgbryge, 53, 114
Bossall, 347
Boston, 184, 187
Bosworth field, 291 n
Bothamhall, 271
Bourn, 26
Bowden, Leic. 34 n, 37
Bowness, 330
Boxley, 29
Brackenbergh near Thirsk, 198 n
Brackley hosp. Northants, 106 n
Bradebusk hosp. Notts, 93 n
Bradford, 338, 361
Bradley, Bradlay, 205, 240
Brafferton, 114, 263
Brampton, Bramton, 114, 184
Brancepeth, 321, 375
Brandsby, Brandesby, 232 n, 293, 294 n
Branwod, 235
Brayton, 127, 128, 140, 145, 146, 218, 372
Breseley, 277
Brettonby, Braytenby, 266 n, 267 n
Brett-place, Brettes pl. 235
Bridgeford (East), Estbrigeford, Notts, 93 n, 219
Bridlington, Bridlyngton, 161 n, 165, 201, 269
Brigham, 16
———, co. Cumb. 56 n
Brigsley, Brigeslay, Briggesley, co. Linc. 57 n, 159
Bristol, 115 n, 116
Brixton, 68
——— Deverell, Wilts, 68 n
———, Hants, 68 n
———, Surrey, 68 n
Brodholme, Brodeholme, 171, 186
Broghton (Mekill), 260
Brokeholme, 288 n
Bromfield, dioc. Carl. 330
Bromle, 31
Brompton, 116 n
——— in Pickering Lithe, 224 n
Bromyard, 214 n
Broom near Durham, 250 n
Brotherton, 356
Broughton, Broghton, Bryghton in Craven, 169, 170, 314
Brunhom, 41 n

Bubwith, 329, 363
Buckinghamshire, 233 n
Bucstede, 26
Bugthorpe, 53 n, 355
Burdegal. 215 n
Burgh near Catterick, 197 n, 290 n
——— in the Marsh, 184
Burgham, 87
Burghshire, 47, 51
Burne, Linc. 214
Burnsall, 364
Burston, Norf. 187 n
Burstwicke, 324
Burton, 140, 362
——— Agnes or Annes, 269, 270, 347, 366
——— Constable, 279, 280
——— in-the-Clay, 214
——— Leonard, 114, 115
——— (Little), near Masham, 285 n, 286
Burwell, co. Linc. 307
Burythorpe, 226 n
Butterwick (East), 314
Byland Abbey, 33 n, 236, 289
Bylham, 248
Byngbury, co. Kent, 40

C.

Cadeby, 248
Cadington, 93
Calais, Calecie, Calice, 40 n, 125 n, 182 n, 215, 295
Caldbeck, Caldebecke, co. Cumb. 210 n, 211
Calthorne, 357
Calverley, 362
Cambridge, Cambrige, 31, 33 n, 207 n, 221, 228 n, 284 n, 296 n, 306, 308; Christ's Coll, God's House, Goddeshouse, 208 n, 220 n, 221; Clare Hall, 221, 222 n, 285; Jesus Coll. 285 n; King's Coll. 221; King's Hall, 58 n, 59, 169 n; Michael House, 228 n; Pembroke Hall, 248 n; Queen's Coll. 225 n; St. John's Coll. 307 n; St. Peter's Coll. 30
Camerington, 279 n
Campsall, 277, 284
Candida-casa infra Galwediam, 201
Canterbury, 9 n, 13 n, 29, 39, 55, 201
Cantley, 368
Cardiff, 197 n
Carlbury, 264 n
Carlisle, Carlell, 60, 61, 65, 66, 67 n, 81, 169, 201, 208 n, 211 n, 332, 353, 354
Carlton, 58 n, 170, 204, 288, 339, 361
Carlton-cum-Kyme, 153 n
——— in Lindrick, 251 n
Carnaby, 269, 366
Cartmell, 314, 328
Castle Combe, co. Wilts. 38 n
Castleford, 346
Castle Howard, 9 n
Castor, Castre, 56 n, 57 n
———, Northants, 214 n, 267 n
Catterick, Catrik, 21, 369
Catton, 35 n, 51 n, 126 n, 332, 338, 371
Cave, 37
—— (North), 320
—— (South), 28 n, 30, 56 n, 287 n, 347
Cawood, 60 n, 61, 82, 84, 127, 128, 139, 140, 141, 142, 145, 146, 149, 150, 151, 152, 256 n, 310
Chalwey, co. Berks. 189
Cheet-hall, 374
Cherminster, 153 n
Cherminster and Bere, 105 n
Chesham, Bucks. 127, 145
Cheshunt, Herts. 105 n, 106
Chester, 331
Chesterfield, Chestirfeld, Chestrefeld, 43, 184, 357
Chichester, 28 n, 106 n, 338
Chigwell, 283 n
Chilcote, 142, 150
Chilwell, Chillwell, 186 n, 338
Chippyng, 16
Chudleigh, 26
Clapham, 15, 20, 22
Clavering-cum-Langley, 230 n
Clawston, co. Linc. 337
Clementhorpe, *see* York.
Cleveland, 44 n, 54, 125 n, 140, 146, 164 n, 216 n
Cliffe, Clyff, 68, 267 n
——, North Riding, 264 n
Clifton, Clyfton, 40 n, 105, 221 n
——— Campvile, 141, 148, 149, 150, 152
———, near Masham, 32 n
———, near York, 63, 121
———, co. Notts. 250, 336
———, co. Staff. 127, 128, 142, 145, 146
Clotherham, Clotherom, near Ripon, 156, 157, 158, 161 n, 164 n, 285 n
Colchester, 125 n
Coldby, 270 n
Colwich, 33 n
Combe Septima, 55 n
Connisbro', Coningsborough, Connesburgh, 180 n, 227
Constable Burton, 285 n
Constance, 322, 323
Copford, co. Essex, 125 n

Copmanthorpe, Coupemanthorpe, 22, 177 n
Corfham, co. Salop, 43
Coringham, co. Linc., 267 n
Cornburgh, Corneburgh, 264, 265, 266 n, 267 n, 268
Corston, co. Salop, 43
Cotgrave, 216 n
Cotham, 170 n
Cottenham, 9 n, 28
Cottingham, 105 n, 153 n, 182 n, 339
———, Northants, 93 n
Cottingwith (East), 314
Cottis, 217
Coupland, 15, 16
Coventry, Conventre, 186, 216 n, 322
Coverham, 15, 32, 156, 289
Cowfordbrigge, 294
Cowlam, 252 n
Cowton (South), 291 n
Cox-lodge, near Thirsk, 304 n
Crakehall (Little), 288 n
Crathorne, 290 n
Craven, Crawyn, 170 n, 301
Cressingham (Great), 93 n
Cresy-land, 218 n
Croft, 17
Cromwell, 141
Cumberland, 65
Cundall, 263, 264 n
Cundall-felde, 263

D.

Daile, 186
Dalton, 22, 251 n
——— (North), 366
——— (Ovir), 248
——— (South), 251 n
——— -super-Tees, 114, 115
Danby, 117 n, 158 n, 298 n
Darent, 68
Darfield, Derfeld, 247 n, 274, 362
Darlington, 282 n
Deighton, Dighton, 15, 18, 19
——— (North), 206 n
——— par. Escrick, 359
Delme Magna, co. Kent, 291 n
Dereham (East), co. Norf. 93 n
Dernford, 33 n
Dertford, 230 n
Derwent, Darwent, river, 107
——— water, Isle of, 308
Desborough, Desburgh, 22 n, 23
Dewsbury, 271 n, 358
Dinsdale-on-Tees, 283 n, 292 n
Dishfield-par-Linton, 357
Doddington, co. Camb. 93 n
Dodington, 279 n
Doncaster, Doncastre, 38 n, 180, 195 n, 201, 212, 227, 247, 274, 275 n, 276, 298 n, 305, 368
Donington, dioc. Cov. et Lichf. 338
Dorsetshire, 306, 308
Dotelbury, co. Salop, 43
Draton (West), 185 n
Drax, 63
Driffield, 115 n, 347, 355
Dringhouse, 196 n
Dromore, 197 n
Duffield (North), 125 n
——— (South), 125 n
Dunesford, 53, 114
Dunmow (Great), 299 n
Dunnington, Donyngton, 28 n, 30. 56 n, 59, 307 n
Durham, 12 n, 13 n, 36 n, 168, 206 n, 207 n, 229 n, 250 n, 251 n, 281 n, 282 n, 283 n, 286 n, 299 n, 311, 314, 355, 361
Duxford St. John, co. Camb. 222 n

E.

Easby in Cleveland, 231 n
——— abbey, 288 n, 291 n
Easingwold, Esingwald, 16, 20, 22, 121, 347
East Riding, 56 n, 192 n, 193 n, 195 n
Eccleafield, Egglesfeld, 246, 248 n, 336, 353, 365, 368
Eccleshall, 363
Eddlethorpe, 362
Edlington, 286
Egburgh, 206 n
Eggington, Egyngton, co. Derby, 92
Egleston, 63
Elfletelburgh, 240
Elkesley, 334
Elland, Eland, 195 n, 294, 354
Ellerton, 289
Elley, 366
Ellingham, 362
Ellington, Elyngton, 155, 323
Elliafield, 55 n
Elmley, 272 n
Elmsall (North), 333
Elslack, Esskalk in Craven, 85 n, 170
Elston, Eylston, Notts, 219 n, 220
Elsyng, 275
Ely, Ele, 28 n, 201, 296 n
———, Isle of, 29
Empingham, 105 n
Entrepen, 261 n
Eppleden, co. Durham, 25 n
Epworth, 271 n
Erkyndale, 49
Erkynden, 49, 50

Erythorne, 288 n
Escrick, Eskrig, 18 n, 19, 117 n, 263 n, 290 n, 359
Eseburn, 24
Estrington, 270 n
Etal, co. Northumb. 340
Eton, 188 n, 221 n
Etton, 312
Evenwood park, 282 n
Everdale, 326
Everingham, 346
Everton, 361
Exeter, 56 n, 58 n
Eyke, Eycle, 23

F.

Fadmore, 336
Falsgrave, 122 n
Farinnham, Berks, 189
Farnley, Farneley, 336, 337, 370, 374
Faxflete, 32 n, 320, 347
Felbrigge, co. Norf. 298 n, 361
Feliskirk, 363
Felley, 186
Felton, co. Northumb. 225
Felwell, 220
Fen Ditton, co. Camb. 169 n
Fenton, 84
Fenwick, Fenwyk, 224 n, 273 n, 276 n, 278, 346, 358
Fernton, 202
Ferriby, Fereby (North), 195 n
——— priory, 269
Ferrings, Ferryng, co. Suss. 30, 31
Ferrybridge, 143, 368
Filey, 164 n
Finchale, 281 n
Fishlake, Fisshelake, Fysshelake, 180, 206 n, 318
Flaforth, 186 n
Flamborough, 217 n, 269 n, 354
Flinton, Flynton, 251 n, 252
Flodden, 307 n
Florence, 323, 324, 327, 328, 329
Fontenell, 233 n
Forde, 308
Fordham, 23 n
Fosse, 24
Fossedykes, 57 n
Foston, 269, 357
Fountains, Fontaunce, Founetance, Funtance, abbey, 203, 205, 239
Foxholes, 1 n
Frampton, 34 n
Frankland park, 282 n
Fridaythorpe, Frydaithorp, 281, 283 n
Frothingham, 269
Fryston, Freyston, 127, 128, 140, 141, 145, 146, 151
Fulford, Fulforth (Gate), 40 n
——— (Watre), 40
Fulham, 93 n, 94, 151, 216 n, 299

G.

Gainford, Ganeforth, Gayneford, on Tees, 254, 255, 256
Galmeston, 56 n
Galtres, Galtrys, forest, 123
Gamelston, Gamulston, Gamston, 183 n, 184, 185 n
Garforth, Gerforth, 208
Gargrave, 170 n, 346
Garradon, 186
Garton, 181 n, 252, 253
Garveston, Garvyston, co. Norfolk, 214
Gateford, 140, 240 n, 333, 373
Gateshead, Gatyshed, 51 n, 213, 214
Gaunstead, Gannestede, 242
Gawthorpe, Gauthorpe, 187 n, 270 n, 275 n, 309
Gayton, Northants, 214
Gedling, 337
Geneva, 323
Gilling, Gyllyng, in Ryedale, 197 n, 213 n, 214, 281
Gisbro', Gisburgh, Gysburgh, Gisburn, Giseburn, in Cleveland, 104, 200 n, 201, 254, 289, 293, 325
Givendale, 248 n, 360
Gloucester, 81
Goldsburgh, Goldesburgh, Goldesburght, 36 n, 142, 229 n
Goodmanham, 251 n, 252
Gosberkirk, dioc. Linc. 105 n
Gosseford, 15
Goulkery, 271
Goxhill, 196 n
Grafton, 47, 49, 50
Grantham, 264 n
Graungegarth, 49
Greatham hosp. 40 n
Grendale, 12 n
Grenehamerton, 49, 50
Grenehirst, 240
Gretton, 56 n, 105 n
Grimmesby, 57
Grimston, 181 n
——— Garth, 251 n, 252 n
Grindale, 61 n
Grinton, 367
Guiseley, 373

H.

Hackford, Hackforth, 201 n, 285 n
Hackness, Haknas, 201
Haddenham, co. Camb. 28, 29, 30

Haddlesey, Haddelsay, Hathilsay, 212 n, 213, 293 n, 340
Hafhunt, 106 n
Halifax, Halyfax, 195, 239, 301, 303, 329, 354
Hallamshire, 41 n
Halnaby, 319
Halsham, Halsam, 58 n, 181 n, 243, 251 n, 278, 279, 280, 322
——— (West), 279 n
Halughton, 141
Halywell, 63
Hambleden, Bucks, 298 n, 299 n
Hamelac, 40 n
Hamelton, 140
Hampole, near Doncaster, 163 n
Hankirfeld, 276
Harewood, Harwod, 187 n, 280, 336, 355
Harlesey, Harlesay, 243 n, 292 n, 339, 354
—— (West), 363
Harleston, 142, 189
Harlton, co. Camb. 58 n
Harom, Harum, 188
Harpham, 193 n, 269
Harswell, 187 n
Harthill, 211 n
Hartlington, Harthyngton, in Craven, 158 n
Haseley, 53 n
Haslewood, Hesilwod, 161 n, 165, 167, 374
Hastings, 169 n
Hatfield, Haitfeld, 179, 355, 371
Haughton-le-Skerne, 12 n
Hawarden, co. Flint, 93 n
Hawkswell, Richmondsh. 295 n, 334
Hawnby abbey, co. Linc. 228, 229 n
Hawneton, 142
Hayton, 151
Heath par. Warmfield, 369
Heaton, 363
Hedgecote, near Banbury, 289 n
Hedgeley Moor, 309
Hedon, 182 n, 219 n, 228 n, 242
Helagh par. Masham, 157 n
Hellifield Peel, 258 n
Helmsley, Helmesley, Helmyslay, 188, 261, 262, 347
Hemingbro', Hemmingburgh, Hemyngburgh, Hymmyngburgh, 183, 226 n, 275 n, 276 n, 358, 364, 367, 369, 375
Hemsworth, 342, 369
Heppa abbey (Shap), 208
Heptonstall, 239
Hereford, 24 n, 53 n, 54, 55, 105 n, 106 n, 153 n
Hertilpole, 289
Hesham, near Lancaster, 61 n, 62
Hesilton, 288 n
Heslarton, Heslerton, 199, 200
Hethbeth brigg, 184
Hevenynges, 24
Heversham, Everysham, Heresham, co. Westm. 280
Heworth, 371
Hexham, Hextildisham, 81, 82
Hexhamshire, 230 n
Heydour-cum-Walton, 34 n
Heynynges priory, 222 n
Hickling, 196 n
Highholand, 271
Hillom, 140, 152
Hilton, 288
Hinderskelfe, Hynderskelfe, 347
Hinton, 106 n
—— co. Leic. 291 n
Hipswell, near Richmond, 241 n
Hodsack, Notts. 269 n, 336, 347, 364
Hokelscote, 142
Holbek, 245
Holderness, 181 n, 182 n, 307, 332
Hollegate, 15
Hollescote, 141
Holme, 56 n, 59 n, 180 n, 216 n, 332, 335
—— by-the-Sea, 22
—— in Spaldingmore, 179 n, 187 n, 324, 363
Holmeside, 362, 375
Holtby, 290 n, 291 n
Holyngale, 280
Hornby, Horneby, Richmondsh. 124, 288, 289 n, 290, 291, 292 n, 373
Horne, Southants, 285 n
Hotham, 368
Hotoft, co. Linc. 229
Houghton, Hoghton, le-Spring, 281, 282
Howden, Houeden, 24 n, 36 n, 46, 51 n, 56 n, 57 n, 58 n, 93 n, 105 n, 106 n, 153 n, 207 n, 229 n, 287, 365, 369
Howsham, 250 n
Howton, near Newark, 229 n
Huddersfield, 172 n
Hudylston, 188
Hull, Kingston, Kyngeston, super Hull, 32, 53, 57, 89, 139, 150, 152, 160, 179, 182 n, 192 n, 193 n, 199, 215, 225, 228, 237 n, 242, 278, 279, 295, 296, 308, 373
Hulne park, co. Northumb. 305
Humber river, 144, 311
Humbleton, Hombleton, 251 n, 252, 253
Humborton, 264 n
Hunsdell, 204
Hunsingore, 369
Hunslet, 214 n
Hunsworth, 270 n

Huntingdon, 40 n
Huntingdonshire, 31
Huntington, 122, 238 n, 371, 372
Hunton, 288 n
Hutton, Hoton, Bonville, 291 n
——— Busshell, 117 n
——— Cranswick, 363
——— juxta Rudby, *see* Rudby
——— Moor, 264 n
——— Panell, 205
——— Wandesley, 243, 354, 372

I.

Ilkley, 209
Ingham juxta Lincoln, 221
Ingleton, 264 n
Ingmanthorp, near Wetherby, 34 n, 40 n
Irby, dioc. Linc. 59
Isham (Upper), 126 n
Itchington, Ichyngton, co. Warw. 92

J.

Jerusalem, 62
Jervaulx, Gervax, Jerivall, abbey, 256, 289
Jesmount, 201

K.

Keldholme, 62 n
Kelfield, 240
Kelham, Notts, 247 n
Kelke, 269
Kelsey (North), 267 n, 299 n
———(South), 22
Kendal, Kendall, 16, 61 n, 63 n, 323, 356
Kent, 39, 230 n
Kentish Town, 56 n
Kepier, Kepyer, hosp. 250 n, 281 n
Kepwick, Kepyk, 121, 266 n
Keston, 284
Kexby, 43
Keynsham, 116
Keyrby, 198
Kiblingcotes, 251 n
Kildwick, 370
Killingwoldgreaves hosp. 214 n
Killom, Killum, 116, 235, 269
Kilnsea, 321
Kilvington, 171 n, 337, 361
Kimlingcotes, 178 n
Kingston, Kyngeston, Kyngston, 68
———, co. Sussex, 30
Kirkby, Kyrkby, Kyrkeby, in Ashfield, Notts, 260 n, 261
——— Hall, 49
——— Irelyth, 114
——— Knoll, 232 n
——— Malzeard, Malserd, 157, 158, 372, 374
——— Overblaws, 346
——— Ravenswath, 319
——— Stephen, 61 n, 83, 360
——— super-Moram, 263 n, 264 n
——— Underdale, 281 n
——— Wharf, super-Wherf, 155, 372
——— Wysk, super-Wiske, 32, 243
Kirkburn, 178 n
Kirkdale, 370, 374
Kirkham, 16
——— priory, 106 n, 250 n, 262
Kirklington, Kirtlington, 201, 202, 357, 364
Kirk-Smeaton, 276 n, 358
Kirkstall, 318
Knaresbro', Knaresburgh, 33 n, 61 n, 91 n, 165, 168, 173 n, 178, 204, 230 n, 255, 259
Knaton, 290 n
Kneesall, Knesall, Notts, 173 n, 174
Kylburn, 24
Kyllinghall, 243
Kymwalmersshe, co. Derby, 43
Kynalton, 332

L.

Laceby, co. Linc. 251 n
Laingdon-cum-Basildon, co. Essex, 266 n
Lambeth, 25 n, 29 n, 38, 286
Lamehith, 68
Lancaster, Lancastre, 201, 274
——— priory, 15
Lancashire, 238 n, 249 n
Lanchester, 282 n, 362
Langley, Langeley, castle, 297 n, 298
Langstow, Stow Longa, 36 n
Langtoft, 33 n, 53 n, 229 n, 230 n
Larston in Elmet, 50
Lartington, 264 n
Lasingcroft, 366
Laughton, 336
Laver river, 156 n
Laxton, Notts, 202, 214 n
Leathley, 283 n
Leckonfield, Leconfield, Lekynfeld, 273 n, 306, 309, 345, 353
Lede, 256, 257
Lede grange par. Ryther, 256 n
Ledsham, 370
Leeds, Ledes, 156 n, 224 n, 244, 247 n, 337, 341, 360, 370, 373, 374

Leicester, Leicestre, Leyster, 126 n, 171, 186, 233 n, 235, 267 n, 306
Leigh (West), co. Lanc. 328
Leighton Buzzard, Leghton Bosard, 53 n, 54
——— Leghton, Manor, 28 n, 29, 30, 56 n
Lenton priory, 93 n, 171, 184, 185 n, 216 n, 220 n
Letby, 264 n
Lethom, 255, 256
Leven, 181 n
Levens, co. Westm. 280 n
Leverton (North), 178 n
Lexham, 275, 277
Lichfield, 33 n, 91, 92, 216 n, 320, 322, 326
Lidiard Milicent, Wilts. 230 n
Lincoln, 9 n, 22 n, 24 n, 28 n, 34 n, 35 n, 36 n, 40 n, 53 n, 54 n, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61 n, 91 n, 105 n, 153 n, 184, 201, 202, 218 n, 219, 299 n, 359, 360, 365
Lindley, 375
Lisieux, 125 n
Liverpool, Leverpole, 217, 331
Liversedge, Leversege, 218, 241, 244, 358
Lokyngton, 142
London, 24 n, 27, 31, 39, 42, 57 n, 58 n, 62, 67, 68, 94, 104, 105, 106 n, 126 n, 148, 150, 151, 152, 179 n, 190 n, 191, 204, 224 n, 229 n, 230 n, 232 n, 240 n, 253 n, 261, 283 n, 295, 298, 323, 364, 365
——— Aldersgate, Aldrick-gate, 40 n, 306; Chamberlain-Wood, 266 n; Charing, 93 n; Chepesyde, lez Chepside, 191, 204; Clerkynwell, 285, 286; Flete, 23; Fletestrett, 203; Ludgate, 23, 24; Neugate, 23, 24; Salysbury aley, 189
——— Ealyng-Spetill, 29; Frere Prechowrys, 298; Grey Friars, 40 n, 285; White Freres, Fletestrete, 294
——— St. Paul's Cath. 65 n, 93, 200
——— Churches: St. Andrew's Wardrobe, 225 n; St. Anne, 40 n, 306; St. Bride, 22, 24, 56 n, 189; St. Clement Danes, 153 n; St. Gregory by St. Paul's, 225; St. Katherine, 358; St. Magnus, 93 n; St. Martin-le-Grand, 34 n; St. Martin, Vintry; St. Mary-le-Bow, 267 n; St. Michael, Cornhill, 267 n; St. Michael, Crooked-lane, 26; St. Pancras, 283 n; St. Stephen, Coleman Street, 186
Lonesdale, 16
Lounesburgh, 181
Lowthorp, 269
Lumley, 43
Lupset, near Wakefield, 271 n, 294 n
Lutton, 318
Lyme, 54
Lyth, Lithe, 199 n, 341

M.

Maidstone, Maydeston, 27 n, 31
Mainsforth, 260 n
Mallemore, 85
Malton, 262 n, 333
——— abbey, 197 n, 222 n
——— (New), 224
——— (Old), 198 n, 222, 223, 224
Mancroft, 275
Manston, 367
Marcheland, 287
Market Weighton; *see* Weighton
Markynton, 204
Marras, 120, 124
Marryk, 289
Marshburgh hall, 247 n
Marske, 319
——— near Richmond, 290 n
Marston, 354, 365, 367
Martham, 331
Marton, 15, 47, 50, 279 n
——— abbay, 266 n, 268, 289
——— (East), 170
——— (West), 170
——— in Craven, 170 n
——— in Galterys, 63, 170 n
Masham, 31, 32 n, 34 n, 40 n, 158 n, 207 n, 297 n, 320, 333
Massynghale, 338
Mattersey, Mathersay, 1 n, 186
Maunby, Maunbey, super Swale, 243, 279 n
Meaux, Meux, abbey, 212 n, 242 n, 305
Medilton, 288
Melifaunt, 40
Melmerby, 156 n
Melton Mowbray, 332
Mering, dioc. Linc. 337
Metham, 345
Methley, 345, 356
Mevysby, 289
Micklefield, 187 n
Mickley par. Kirkby Malzeard, 361
Middleham, Midilham, 15, 265, 332, 334
Middleton Chenduit, 35 n
——— Harpham, 36 n
Migelay, 239
Millen, 274
Milskipp, 47
Milton, 53 n
Mimms (South), 299 n
Mirfeld-brige, 294
Misson, 361
Miton, 192 n

Mitton, 335
Moguntina (Mayence), 92
Molescroft, Mollescroft, 238, 239
Mollington, 250 n
Molseby, Molceby, 191 n, 266 n, 268
Mónks-Riseborough, 28 n, 30
Monkton, Munkton, 157 n
——— (Nun), 165, 167, 168, 199
Monkwearmouth, 330
Moreby, 217 n, 358, 369
Moreton, 53 n, 105 n
Mortham, 298 n
Mosseley, Mosselay, par. Bramwith, 276
Mount Grace, Montegrace, priory, 86, 160, 243, 255, 266 n, 289
Muncaster, 223 n
Muscote, 370
Muskham (North), 229 n
——— (South), 40 n, 230 n, 266 n
Mythome Royde, 239

N.

Naburn, Naborn, Naburne, 45, 46, 343, 358
Naville, 252 n
Neseham, 289
Nethir-Crekkis, 248
Newark, Newerk, 23 n, 151, 218, 240 n, 330
Newbald, 114, 115
——— (North), 91 n, 106, 233 n, 234, 367
Newbiggin, 273 n, 274 n
Newburgh, 201, 289, 293, 310
Newby-super-Wysk, 289
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 225, 254, 322
Newhall, near Otley, 260 n
Newland, 237 n, 307 n, 331
New Park, Wakefield, 271 n
Newstead, Newsted, 171, 186, 316
Newton, 279 n
——— Kyme, 370
——— -on-Nidd, 363
Northall, 22 n
Northallerton, Northalverton, 39, 285
Northfolk, 95, 273 n, 274, 275, 276, 277
Northumberland, 27, 299 n, 309
Norton, 58 n, 264 n, 358
——— par. Campsall, 224 n, 273, 276, 346
——— Conyers, 37 n, 156 n, 164 n
——— Episcopi, 61 n
——— priory, 173 n, 275 n
——— par. Wath, 357
Norwell, Northwell, 141, 142, 143, 283 n
——— Overhall, 125 n
Norwich, 23 n, 91 n, 211 n, 275
Nostell priory, 173 n, 204, 205, 317
Nottingham, Notynghame, 59 n, 171, 183, 184, 185 n, 186, 187, 202 n, 219 n, 220, 222 n, 319, 332, 334, 343, 346, 360, 363
Nun-Appleton, Appilton, 165, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 333
Nuncotom, 237 n
Nunwick, 35 n, 51 n, 251 n
Nuthall, 333

O.

Offley, 33 n
Olton, 245
Oseney abbey, 248 n
Osgodby, 63 n
Osmotherley, 243 n, 339, 340, 354, 363
Ostia, 213 n
Oswaldkirk, 329
Otley, Ottelay, 30, 81, 204, 206 n, 238, 256 n, 280, 332, 368, 369
Ottringham, 279, 362
Ottrington, Ottryngton (North), 288 n
——— (South), 62
Ovenden 270 n,
Overe, 30
Overton, 52
Ovir-brekkis, 248
Owstwick, 251 n
Oxford, Oxenforth, 24, 151, 207 n, 208, 240, 244 n, 284, 285
——— Catstrete, 67; Bekes-Ine, 190
——— Albane Hall, 190; All Souls Coll. 232 n, 234, 236; Balliol Coll. 65 n, 67, 220 n, 284; Merton Coll. 116 n, 125 n, 127, 128, 146, 150, 151, 188 n, 189, 190; New Coll. 232 n, 236; Queen's Coll. 66 n, 67 n, 68; University Coll. 43 n, 153 n; St. John's Hosp. 153 n
Oxgate, 93 n
Oxton-cum-Crophill, 216 n, 233 n, 283 n

P.

Passenham, Northants, 56 n
Patrington, 323
Paul-holme, 363
Payneswyk, 42
Penistone, 270 n
Penrith, 60 n, 82
Pery, 189
Peterborough, Burg. S. Petri, 213, 214
Peton, co. Salop, 43
Petterel river, 60 n
Pickering, Pykeryng, 116, 122, 231 n, 235, 273 n
——— Lithe, 302, 334

Pickton, 334
Pilkington hall, 240
Pinchenthorpe in Cleveland, 291 n
Piona Parva, 53 n
Piriho, Northants, 233 n
Pleseby, 336
Plumpton, 209 n, 258 n, 335, 339
Pocklington, Pokelyngton, 54, 104, 116, 121, 564
Pontefract, Pomfret, Pont', Pountefrett, 172 n, 173 n, 174, 176, 177, 178, 203, 204, 220 n, 274, 359, 366, 372
Pontynges, co. Sussex, 307
Popilton, 15
Portington, 251 n, 333
Portpoole, 34 n
Prescot, 90 n
Preston, 204, 338
——— in Craven, 258
——— Patrick, 281 n
——— co. Sussex, 30

Q.

Quadring, near Spalding, 106

R.

Raby, 263 n
—— Castle, 321
Ragenhill, 90
Ragnall, Notts, 90 n
Rainhilll, co. Lanc. 90 n
Rainton, Raynton, 198, 281 n
Ravenser-Od, 58 n
——— on the Humber, 56 n
Rawcliffe, Raucliff, 89, 372
Rawmarsh, Rawmersh, 246, 247 n, 325
Redness, Redenes, Redenesse, 179 n, 180 n
Rest, 313
Retford, 328
——— (East), 240 n
Riccall, Rikall, 11 n, 17, 214 n, 318, 345, 370
Richmond, Richmonte, Rychemond, 9 n, 15, 16, 17, 22, 33 n, 38, 39, 198 n, 201 n, 202, 206 n, 207, 254, 285, 289, 297, 311, 319, 325.
Rilleston, 360
Ringwood, 54, 55
Ripley, 243 n, 279 n
Riplingham, near Beverley, 225 n
Ripon, Rypon, 13 n, 33, 35 n, 36 n, 102, 107, 156 n, 157, 158, 178 n, 202 n, 204, 207 n, 213 n, 229 n, 251 n, 282 n, 283 n, 285, 290 n, 338, 347, 357, 359, 361, 369, 372, 374
Riseburgh, *see* Monks Riseborough
Rishworth, 271
Rivaulx, Revall, Ryvax, abbey, 262, 289
Rochdale, 332
Roche, 257 n
Roche abbey, 85 n, 325
Rochester, 227 n
Rodington, 186 n, 221 n
Rodston, 257
Rolleston, Rolston, 156, 185 n, 332, 334
——— dioc. Lichf., 283 n
Rome, 52, 62, 207 n, 255, 272 n, 289 n, 314, 315, 317, 318, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331
Roos, 178 n, 252 n
—— Hall in Water Fulford, 40 n
Roosby (Roxby?), dioc. Linc. 371
Rose, 60 n, 61
—— castle, near Carlisle, 67
Rosedale, 324
Rosyngton, 248
Rothbury, Rothebery, co. Northumb. 210 n, 211, 368
Rotherham, 2 n, 360
Rothwell, 375
Rouen, Rothomagum, 179 n, 212 n
Routh, Rowth, in Holderness, 143, 178 n, 180 n, 181 n, 238 n, 337
Roweney, 24
Rowley, 369
Roxby in Cleveland, 273 n
Rudby, 153, 155, 260, 261 n, 287, 288, 374, 375
Rudstan, 256, 269
Rufforde, 186
Rungton, 288
Ruspanelle, 93 n
Ruston, 319, 374, 375
Rydyng, 303
Ryehill, 379 n
Ryther, Rither, 175 n, 176, 178, 217, 218

S.

Sabrygwortht, 299
Sadbergh, Sadeberg, 16, 282 n, 324
St. Agatha, near Richmond, 198 n, 289
St. Albans, 211 n, 305
St. Asaph, 324
St. Berians, Cornwall, 93 n
St. Botulph, 57
——— dioc. Ebor, 332
St. Martin's, co, Linc., 267 n
St. Oswald's abbey, *see* Nostell
St. Vedast, *alias* Foster, dioc. London, 232 n
Sale, 320

Salisbury, 9 n, 54 n, 56 n, 105 n, 106 n, 153 n, 224 n, 232 n
Saltmarsh, 93 n, 345
Sandal, Sandall, Sendale, Sendall, 270 n, 271, 277, 294, 295 n, 365, 368
——— (Little), 367
——— (Magna), 366
Sanday, 284
Sandbek, 297
Santon, 179 n
Sawley, Salley, abbey, 258, 259
Saxindale, 355
Saxton, 370
Scarborough, Scardeburgh, 122 n, 201, 224, 269 n, 346, 362, 366, 371
Scarle, 22 n
——— (North), 23
Schalford, 84
Scorbrough, Scoreburgh, 275 n, 277
Scowleby, Scowlesby, 293
Scrayingham, Scraysngham, 172
Scrooby, 333
Scutterskelf, Scoterskelf, Skutterskelfe, 260, 291 n
Seaton, 374
Seland, 215 n
Selby, 32, 82, 141, 150, 151, 176, 177, 218, 257 n, 287, 373
Semer, Semar, 288
——— in Cleveland, 91 n
Sessay, 216 n, 354
Settrington, Seteryngton, Setryngton, 106 n, 216, 226, 252 n, 340, 354, 355
Sewerby, Sywardby, 161, 167, 168
Sexho, Saxo, Saxhow, Sexhowe, 243, 260 n, 291 n, 292
Shaftsbury, 233 n
Shap, Schappa, abbey, 31 n, 63
Sharow, 229 n
Sheffield, Scheffeld, 42, 373
Shelford, 114, 186
Sherburn, Shirburn, Shirburne, 369, 370
——— in Elmet, 151, 220 n, 231, 239 n, 256 n
——— hospital, co. Durh. 13 n, 105
Sheriffhutton, Schirefhoton, Shirifhoton, 122, 123, 264, 265, 267 n, 268, 298 n, 338, 355, 360, 361
Sherston Pinckney, co. Wilts. 93 n
Shrobfeld, 238
Sibthorpe hospital, Notts. 272 n
Sidlesham, 106 n
Sigglethorne in Holderness, 172 n
Sigston, Siggeston, Sygeston, in Allertonshire, 166, 168, 361
Silkston, 369
Sinningthwaite, Syningthwaite, 165, 257n
Sion College, 233 n
Sizergh, 60 n, 280 n
Skagglethorpe, Skaglethorpe, 217, 226 n, 252 n
Skeckling, 324
Skeffling, Skeftling, 196 n, 366
Skelmerthorp, 248
Skelton, 105 n, 153 n, 338
——— juxta Ebor. 243
Skipton, 85 n, 239, 339, 373
Skipwith, 36 n, 178 n, 207 n
Skircotes, 270 n
Slymmer, 323
Smeaton, Smeton, 247 n, 274
Snaith, 368
Snape, 368, 370, 374
Snapethorpe, 240
Snenton, 222
Sockburn, Sokeburn, Stockburn, 225, 292, 327
Solihull, 34 n
Somersetshire, 306, 308
Sourebisshir, 240
Southefeld, 276
Southwell, Suthwell, 40 n, 91, 92, 93 n, 125, 126, 127, 128, 133, 135, 136, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 146, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 184, 196 n, 202, 216 n, 220, 229 n, 230 n, 233 n, 235, 249, 266 n, 283 n, 336, 363
Sowerby, Soureby, 197, 198, 223, 291 n
Spaldington, 12 n
Spennithorne, 290 n, 298 n
Spilsby, co. Linc. 41 n
Spofforth, Spoforde, Spofforde, 209, 211, 335, 339, 369
Sproatley, 279 n
Sprotborough, Sprotburgh, Sproteburgh, 211, 212, 213, 217 n, 260 n, 261 n, 271, 272, 284 n, 353
Spuristy, 243
Staindrop, Stanedrop (Raby), 254, 255, 265
Stanford, 34 n
Stanlay, 53
Stanton Harcourt, 207 n
Staumford, 24
Staunford priory, 214
Stavelay, 204
Sterisburgh, co. Cambr. 30
Stillingfleet, Stillingflete, Stelyngflete, Stillyngflet, 128, 141, 152, 358, 369, 370
Stillington, 1 n, 11 n, 191 n, 240 n
Stirkland tower at Rose, 60 n
Stittenham, 267 n
Stockton, Stokton, 46, 222 n, 328
——— dioc. Salisbury, 65 n
——— near York, 116 n
Stoke, 267 n, 299 n
——— near Newark, 218 n
——— Rochford, 186 n

Stokeld, 209, 366
Stokesley, Stoxelay, Stoxley, 224, 261, 291 n, 292
Stokin Pelham, 281 n
Ston', 68
Stonegrave, Stangreve, 282, 283 n
Stook, 220
Stow, 58 n, 238 n
—— co. Linc. 267 n
—— in Lindsey, 105 n
—— Longa, 106 n
Stratford, Startforth, 329
Streatlam, 291 n
Strensall, 118, 120, 121, 122, 124, 213, 214 n, 229 n
Stretham, near Ely, 9 n
Stretton, 55 n
——— Stirton, in the Clay, Notts. 214
Stroude, 55
Studley, 33 n, 178 n, 361
——— (Over), 368
——— Royal, 275 n
Sturbridge, near Cambridge, 56 n
Surrey, 306, 308
Sussex, 29, 31, 306, 308
Sutton, 122, 277 n, 372
——— cum Bucks, 106 n
——— in Holderness, 331
——— on Derwent, 180 n, 359
——— Passeys, 171
Swaynesthorp, 24
Swinefleet, 180 n
Swinton in Ryedale, 60 n
Swyne, 165, 181 n, 279, 320
Sypton, 264 n
Syreston, 171 n

T.

Tadcaster, 195 n
Tamworth, 106 n
Tanfield, 373
——— co. Durham, 213 n
——— (West), 373
Tees river, 292 n
Templehurst par. Birkin, 368
Temple Newsham, 373
Tenby, 55 n
Terrington, Teryngton, 207 n, 266, 267 n
Tetenhall, 91
Teynton Regis, 56 n
Thirntoft, Richmondshire, 279 n
Thirsk, Thresk, Thriske, 61 n, 62 n, 63, 65, 198, 291 n, 347, 369
Thormanby, 260, 290 n, 346
Thorne, 251 n, 374
——— par. Hatfield, 362
Thorner, Thooner, Thornor, 173 n, 176, 178
Thornes, 271 n
Thornhill, Thornehill, 238 n, 270, 294, 345, 358, 362
Thornton, Thorneton, 17, 20, 22, 235, 260 n
——— abbey, 305
——— bridge, 263, 264 n
——— Bulmershire, 286
——— par. Coxwold, 164 n
——— Watlas, 363
——— Wood, 334
Thorpe, Thorpp, 207 n, 229 n, 317, 369, *see* Bishopthorpe
——— Basset, 201, 262 n
——— in Balne, 181
——— Perrow, 334, 335, 337
——— par. Well, 358
Thribergh, 367
Thurgarton, 92, 186
Thurkilbe, 241
Thurland, 257 n
Thurlestone, 270 n
Thweng, Thewyng, 242 n, 269
Tichmarsh, Tichemersh, Northants, 1, 230 n
Tickhill, Tikhill, Tykhill, 188, 189 n, 212, 246, 247, 259, 274
Tinsley par. Rotherham, 357
Tockerington, Thokerington, Thokirington, 9 n, 16, 17, 61 n, 91 n, 214 n, 281 n, 282, 283 n
Todwick, Tottewyk, 2, 6
Todworth, 180
Topcliffe, 355, 368, 375
Torkesay, 186
Touk-place, 219
Towton, 209 n, 224, 226 n, 305 n
Tunstall, 251 n
Tupholme, 82
Turnham hall, Turnomhalle, near Selby, 32 n, 35 n, 316
Tweed river, 311
Tylbury (West), co. Essex, 190

U.

Uldale, 206 n
Ulleskelfe, 22 n, 93 n, 115, 129 n, 342
Ulnaby, 264 n
Uncleby, 281 n
Upsall, near Thirsk, 33 n, 361
Upton, 142
Useburn, Usborn, 45, 47, 52
——— Magna, 114

V.

Venys, 275 n

W.

Waddesdon, Bucks, 232 n
Wadsworth, Waddesworth, Wadworth, 30, 227, 246, 247 n, 270 n
Wakefield, Wakefeld, 239, 259, 270 n, 271 n, 346, 364, 369
Wallingwelles, 186
Wallop (Nether), Hants, 234 n
Walshyngham, Walsyngham, 201, 275 n, 298
Waltham, near Grimsby, 57 n, 58
——— Cross, 94
Walton, 204, 294 n, 335, 338
Warham, 53 n, 55 n
Warmesworth, 195 n
Warmfield, 342
Warrington, 170 n, 202 n
Warthill, 233 n
Washington, co. Durham, 330
Wayre, 298
Wath, 41, 346
———, near Ripon, 156 n
Watnow Chaworth, 330
Watton, 191 n
Waudy abbey, 203
Wayneby, 292
Weaverthorpe, Wyverthorp, 140, 234 n
Welbeck, Welbek, abbey, 186, 247 n
Weighton, Wyghton, 22 n, 24, 216 n, 297 n, 298, 320
Wele, 176
Welehall, 322, 345
Well, 210, 334, 344, 358, 365, 368, 374
Wells, 55 n, 82, 267 n
Welton, 1 n, 105 n
——— Beckhall, 9 n
Welwick, 59 n
Wem, Shropshire, 224 n
Wensladale, 122
Wensley, 40 n
Werkeworth, 306
Westburn, 26
Westley, 9 n
Westmerl', Wesmerland, 86
Westminster, 22 n, 56 n, 95, 106 n, 222 n, 327
——— abbey, 93, 289 n
Weston, 334, 355
Wesyngham, 275
Wetwang, 91 n, 105 n, 153 n, 155
Wheldrake, Queldrik, 16, 140, 338
Whenby, 267 n
Whenhall college, 86
Whetyngton, 53
Whichnore, 269
Whitby, 224, 288 n, 339
Whitewell, co. Derby, 43
Whitgift, 180 n
Whitkirk, Witkirk, 256 n, 257 n, 369, 372, 373, 374
Whorleton, 255, 288
Wideford, 283 n
Wigglesworth, 258 n
Wighill, 344
Willesden, 229 n
Wilton, 260 n, 290 n, 365, 369
Wimbleton, 370
Winchelsea, 22 n
Winchester, 229 n, 232 n, 238 n
Windsor, Wyndesore, 91 n, 187, 233 n
Winterburn, 346
Winyard, co. Durham, 290 n
Wistow, Wistowe, Wyvestowe, 93, 125 n, 127, 128, 139, 140, 141, 145, 146, 147, 150, 151, 152, 240, 340
Witton castle, co. Durham, 214 n, 222 n, 225 n, 327
——— (East), in Wensleydale, 122 n
——— (West), 34 n, 36 n
Wodhall, 192
Wodhows, 181 n
Wodmanse, 176
Wolverhampton, 115 n
Wolvey, 91 n
Wombwell, 332
Woodsome, 354, 372
Woodston, 233 n
Woollaton, Wollaton, 170, 171, 172
Woolley, 375
Woolpit, Wolpit, Wolpyt, 23, 24
Worcester, 31, 296
Workington, 224 n
Worsbro', 374
Worksop, Worsop, Wirksoppe, 41, 42 n, 212 n, 240 n, 333, 342
——— priory, 43, 186
Worteley, 213, 241
Wragby, 221, 347
Wressell, Wresill, 306, 340
Wycliffe, 207, 290 n
Wycomehame besyde Olde Malton, 224
Wykeham, Wykam, 84, 319
Wyllyngham (Over), 28
Wynandermare, 16
Wynsley (Wensley), 39, 40
Wynthorpe, 2 n
Wyrton, 324

Y.

Yafford, 291 n, 337
Yapham, 121
Yarom in Cliveland, 254, 289
Yellyng, co. Midd. 190
Yore river, 32 n
York, Eboracum *passim*. Aldwark, 125 n; Bootham, 126 n, 195 n; Bow-

tham Bar, 303; Clementhorpe, 126, 145, 160, 168, 231, 232, 257 n; Coppergate, 232 n; Fesegate, 191 n; Fossebrig, 160; Grap-lane, 302; Gudrumgate, 160; Little St. Andrewgate, 125 n; Marygate, 195 n; Micklegate, 206 n; Minster Close, 129 n; Monkbarre, 117 n; Nether Ousegate, 206 n; North Street, 207 n; Ogulford, 2; Peseholme, 160; Petirlan-litell, 50 n; Stanegate, 160

York, Grammar School at, 198 n; Mint at, 128 n

—— Minster, Cath. Ebor. eccl. Beati Petri, 9 n, 10 n, 12 n, 13, 20, 21, 23, 28, 32, 34 n, 36 n, 37, 41, 43, 44 n, 47, 50, 51 n, 52, 54, 57, 58 n, 59 n, 61 n, 62, 63, 82, 88 n, 90, 91, 92, 106, 114, 115, 116 n, 117 n, 121, 122, 126, 143, 145, 146, 151, 153 n, 154, 155, 159, 160, 161 n, 172, 173, 191 n, 198, 199 n, 210, 216, 224 n, 229 n, 230 n, 233, 234, 246, 249, 250 n, 254, 281 n, 282, 283 n

—— Churches: All Saints, All Hallows, Fishergate, 347; All Saints, North Street, 51, 52, 168, 207 n; All Saints, Pavement, 90, 126 n, 179 n, 196 n, 197, 320, 325, 355, 360, 364, 371, 373, 375; All Saints, Peasholme, 159; St. Andrew, 47 n, 125 n; St. Clement, 2, 257 n; St. Crux, 53 n, 319; St. Dennis, 125 n; St. George, 334; St. Giles, 49; St. Helen, Stonegate, 206 n, 360; St. Helen on the Walls, 160 n, 199 n, 200; Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, 118 n; Holy Trinity, King's Court, 190 n, 291 n, 339, 370, 374; St. John, 363; St. John Baptist, 356; St. John del Pike, atte Pyke, 1 n, 90 n, 353; St. John Evang. near Ouse Bridge, 176 n, 206 n, 243, 359; St. Martin, Coney street, 10 n, 89, 91 n, 346, 364, 375; St. Martin, Micklegate, 206 n, 353, 365; St. Mary, Bishophill, 165, 167, 339; St. Mary, Bishophill, junior, 216 n, 365; St. Mary, Bishophill, senior, 263 n, 319, 359; St. Mary, Castlegate, 206 n; St. Michael, 53, 360; St. Michael le Belfrey, de Berefrido, 50, 232 n, 355, 361, 362, 365, 371, 372, 373; St. Michael near Ouse Bridge, 61 n, 62, 118 n, 122 n, 125 n, 142 n, 313, 356, 359, 362, 363, 364, 370, 374; St. Nicholas, 374; St. Nicholas, Micklegate, 188 n, 190 n; St. Olave, 195 n, 256, 357, 372, 373; St. Peter-in-the-Willows, 106 n; St. Peter the Little, 353; St. Sampson, 190 n, 245, 363, 374; St. Saviour in Marisco, 50, 63, 125 n, 187, 369; St. Wilfrid, 11 n, 117 n, 255, 256

York Chapels: In the Bedderne, 281 n; St. Mary and the Holy Angels, or St. Sepulchre, 1 n, 61 n, 91 n, 117 n, 178 n, 214 n, 282, 283 n; St. Mary Magdalen, near Clifton, 63; St. Stephen, 32 n, 34, 36 n; St. William, 201

—— St. Mary's abbey, 1 n, 173 n, 189 n, 202, 213 n, 217, 220 n, 254, 256, 269, 285, 286, 305, 306, 310 n, 326

—— Holy Trinity priory, 125 n, 164, 165, 167, 205, 314

—— St. Clement's Nunnery; *see* Clementhorpe

—— Conv. Fratrum Minorum, 214 n

—— Friars Preachers, 49, 201 n, 206 n

—— White Freers, 305

—— Hosp. of St. Leonard, 36 n, 56 n, 57, 90, 121, 155, 178 n, 191, 206, 208; Hosp. of St. Nicholas, 91 n, 207 n, 266 n, 267; Hosp. of the Blessed Virgin in Bootham, 224 n

—— St. William's College, 117 n, 191 n; Corpus Christi Guild, 254 n, 288 n; St. Christopher's Guild, 255; St. John's Guild, 160 n, 303

Westminster: Printed by Nichols and Sons, 25, Parliament Street.

THE SURTEES SOCIETY.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR MD.CCC.LXIV.

[*Read at the General Meeting on the 7th of June*].

THIRTY years have passed away since the Surtees Society was founded, and the members may well congratulate themselves on the position that it at present occupies. There are ups and downs in the history of every literary association; there are times when workers become weary and supporters listless; and then there is a crisis full of peril and discouragement, which is too often fatal in its consequences. The Surtees Society is not unacquainted with these dangers, but it has had the good fortune to be uninjured by them. Not only has it the gratification of being the oldest of the English Societies, but it has also the pride of feeling that, after thirty years spent in hard and honest work, it is still full of life and energy, eager to devise new plans and schemes, and anxious to carry them out.

During the past year there have been twelve vacancies in the list of members, but this loss has been more than compensated for by the election of thirty-eight new associates. This is a most gratifying increase in our numbers, and yet it is not above the average of the last five or six years. Ten years ago we had only *one hundred and fifty* members, now we have as many as *three hundred and thirty;* and by a resolution passed at our last general meeting it was resolved that the number of associates should be limited to three hundred and fifty. By taking this step the Society hopes to attain and keep a fixed and steady basis on which it can work, without being either lead astray by ambition, or thwarted and dismayed by poverty.

Not only have the additions to our list of members been so great, but the balance-sheet of the Treasurer is very decidedly in favour of the Society. The sale of the publications is large, and the more recent volumes have been speedily out of print.

This has induced the Council to raise, in many instances, the prices of the volumes to non-subscribers. The Council has no wish to afford facilities for purchasing them to the injury of the members; and, in the present condition of the Society, every one must see that it will be very much to his interest to secure our publications as a subscriber and not as a stranger.

The Council is fully conscious that the chief reason for the great prosperity of the Society at the present time is the large and increasing support which it receives from the gentlemen of Yorkshire. From the fact that about half of the members of the Society are Yorkshiremen, the Council is rejoiced to see that not only are its Yorkshire works (published and proposed) properly appreciated, but, also, that its position as the literary association for that great county is fully recognised and understood. The Society will now be able to take in hand more Yorkshire subjects than it has hitherto been able to do; but it must still be remembered that there are other districts which have just claims upon its attention which cannot be passed over.

There has, we are sorry to say, been a considerable delay in the issue of the publications of the Society for several years, but the nature of the subjects that have been taken in hand renders this delay unavoidable. No one can have any conception of the toil and the research that are necessary to prepare anything in the shape of a chronicle for the press; and every allowance ought to be made for an editor who is disposed to edit one with the care that it deserves. The labour and the expense of doing so are necessarily considerable; and nothing save a love for his subject and a true interest in the welfare and the reputation of the Society, can induce any one to take upon himself so great a burden. The kind forbearance that has been manifested by the members of the Society is a proof that they appreciate and are grateful for the labours of their editors.

There are two works in progress for the current year.

The first is a third volume of Wills from the Registry at York, a series of very great interest. This volume will probably end at the beginning of the reign of Henry VIII., and those who are conversant with the valuable documents which have been already drawn from that repository, will look forward with eager interest to a continuation of them. Some early Inventories, also, have been discovered, and will be published; including those of two Archbishops of York in the

fifteenth century. The value of the pictures of domestic life which these documents reveal to us cannot be over-estimated.

The second is the concluding volume of the Memorials of the Priory of Hexham. This will contain an imprint of the Black Book of the Monastery, from the original in the possession of Mr. Beaumont, and all the deeds and grants connected with the possessions of the house and the local administration of the Regality that it has been possible to recover. There will also be in the volume an architectural description of the church illustrated with numerous engravings. The chief renown of Hexham is in its Saxon history, and all the remains of that period that have been discovered in the place will be set forth in the volume.

In addition to these two works, great progress has been made with others that will before long be presented to the members of the Society. A second volume of the Memorials of Fountains Abbey is now ready for the press; and, through the kind munificence of Mr. Akroyd, it will be richly illustrated with engravings. The Lives of St. Wilfrid, and some other historical pieces, are, we are happy to say, being prepared by the Rev. William Stubbs. A third volume of Durham and Northumberland Wills (to conclude the series) is being collected by the Rev. William Greenwell. The Council has also much pleasure in announcing for speedy publication the Letters and Household Books of Lord William Howard of Naworth. Through the great kindness of the Earl of Carlisle these memorials of "Belted Will" have been placed at the disposal of the Society. We have been accustomed to look upon Lord William merely as a Border chieftain, but it is evident that he was a person of great refinement and taste. In spite of the misfortunes of himself and his family, he found time to gather together a collection of old Chronicles and MSS., and he took care that some of them were printed: he made a collection of pictures and works of art; he was an accomplished genealogist; and he corresponded with the famous Camden about Roman altars.

THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR 1834,

In honour of the late Robert Surtees, of Mainsforth, Esquire, the Author of the History of the County Palatine of Durham, and in accordance with his pursuits and plans; having for its object the publication of inedited Manuscripts, illustrative of the intellectual, the moral, the religious, and the social condition of those parts of England and Scotland, included on the east between the Humber and the Frith of Forth, and on the west between the Mersey and the Clyde, a region which constituted the ancient Kingdom of Northumbria.

NEW RULES AGREED UPON IN 1849; REVISED 1863.

I. The Society shall consist of not more than three hundred and fifty members.

II. There shall be a Patron of the Society, who shall be President.

III. There shall be twenty-four Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, and two Treasurers.

IV. The Patron, the Vice-Presidents, the Secretary, and the Treasurers, shall form the Council, any five of whom, including the Secretary and a Treasurer, shall be a quorum competent to transact the business of the Society.

V. The twenty-four Vice-Presidents, the Secretary, and the Treasurers, shall be elected at a general meeting, to continue in office for three years, and be capable of re-election.

VI. Any vacancies in the offices of Secretary or Treasurers shall be provisionally filled up by the Council, subject to the approbation of the next general meeting.

VII. Three meetings of the Council shall be held in every year, on the first Tuesday in the months of March, June, and December; and the place and hour of meeting shall be fixed by the Council, and communicated by the Secretary to the members of the Council.

VIII. The meeting in June shall be the anniversary, to which all the members of the Society shall be convened by the Secretary.

IX. The Secretary shall convene extraordinary meetings of

the Council, on a requisition to that effect, signed by not less than five members of the Council, being presented to him.

X. Members may be elected by ballot at any one of the ordinary meetings, according to priority of application, upon being proposed in writing by three existing members. One black ball in ten shall exclude.

XI. Each member shall pay in advance to the Treasurer the annual sum of one guinea. If any member's subscription shall be in arrear for two years, and he shall neglect to pay his subscripton after having been reminded by the Treasurer, he shall be regarded as having ceased to be a member of the Society.

XII. The money raised by the Society shall be expended in publishing such compositions, in their original language, or in a translated form, as come within the scope of this Society, without limitation of time with reference to the period of their respective authors. All editorial and other expenses to be defrayed by the Society.

XIII. One volume, at least, in a closely printed octavo form, shall be supplied to each member of the Society every year, free of expense.

XIV. If the funds of the Society in any year will permit, the Council shall be at liberty to print and furnish to the members, free of expense, any other volume or volumes of the same character, in the same or a different form.

XV. The number of copies of each publication, and the selection of a printer and publisher, shall be left to the Council, who shall also fix the price at which the copies not furnished to members shall be sold to the public.

XVI. The armorial bearings of Mr. Surtees and some other characteristic decoration connecting the Society with his name, shall be used in each publication.

XVII. A list of the officers and members, together with an account of the receipts and expenses of the Society, shall be made up every year to the time of the annual meeting, and shall be submitted to the Society to be printed and published with the next succeeding volume.

XVIII. No alteration shall be made in these rules except at an annual meeting. Notice of any such alteration shall be given, at least as early as the ordinary meeting of the Council immediately preceding, to be communicated to each member of the Society.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE SALE PRICES.

N.B.—Of several of these volumes the number of copies on hand is very small; some will not be sold except to members of the Society under certain conditions, and all applications for them must be made to the Secretary.

---

1. **Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmensis Libellus de Admirandis Beati Cuthberti Virtutibus.** 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
2. **Wills and Inventories, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Northern Counties of England, from the Eleventh Century downwards.** (Chiefly from the Registry at Durham). Vol. 1. 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine. (*Only sold in a set*).
3. **The Towneley Mysteries; or, Miracle-Plays.** 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine and James Gordon, Esq.
4. **Testamenta Eboracensia; Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Province of York, from 1300 downwards.** Vol. I. 30s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
5. **Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanctuarium Beverlacense; or, Registers of the Sanctuaries of Durham and Beverley.** 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine. The Preface by the Rev. T. Chevallier.
6. **The Charters of Endowment, Inventories and Account Rolls of the Priory of Finchale, in the County of Durham.** 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
7. **Catalogi Veteres Librorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelm. Catalogues of the Library of Durham Cathedral at various periods, from the Conquest to the Dissolution; including Catalogues of the Library of the Abbey of Hulne, and of the MSS. preserved in the Library of Bishop Cosin at Durham.** 10s. Edited by Dr. Raine. The Preface by Beriah Botfield, Esq.
8. **Miscellanea Biographica; Lives of Oswin, King of Northumberland; Two lives of Cuthbert, Bishop of Lindisfarne; and a Life of Eata, Bishop of Hexham.** 10s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
9. **Historiæ Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres. Gaufridus de Coldingham, Robertus de Graystanes, et Willelmus de Chambre, with the omissions and mistakes in Wharton's Edition supplied and corrected, and an Appendix of 665 original Documents, in illustration of the Text.** 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
10. **Rituale Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis; a Latin Ritual of the Ninth Century, with an interlinear Northumbro-Saxon Translation.** 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
11. **Jordan Fantosme's Anglo-Norman Chronicle of the War between the English and the Scots in 1173 and 1174.** Edited, with a Translation, Notes, &c., by Francisque Michel, F.S.A. 15s.
12. **The Correspondence, Inventories, Account Rolls, and Law Proceedings of the Priory of Coldingham.** 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
13. **Liber Vitæ Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis: necnon Obituaria duo ejusdem Ecclesiæ.** 10s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
14. **The Correspondence of Robert Bowes, of Aske, Esq., Ambassador of Queen Elizabeth to the Court of Scotland.** 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
15. **A Description or Briefe Declaration of all the Ancient Monuments, Rites, and Customs belonging to, or being within, the Monastical Church of Durham, before the Suppression.** Written in 1593. 10s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
16. **Anglo-Saxon and Early-English Psalter, now first published from MSS. in the British Museum.** Vol. I. 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
17. **The Correspondence of Dr. Matthew Hutton, Archbishop of York. With a Selection from the Letters of Sir Timothy Hutton, Knt., his Son, and Matthew Hutton, Esq. his Grandson.** 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
18. **The Durham Household Book; or, the Accounts of the Bursar of the Monastery of Durham from 1530 to 1534.** 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
19. **Anglo-Saxon and Early-English Psalter. Vol. II.** 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
20. **Libellus de Vita et Miraculis S. Godrici, Heremitæ de Finchale, auctore Reginaldo, Monacho Dunelmensi.** 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.

21. Depositions respecting the Rebellion of 1569, Witchcraft, and other Ecclesiastical Proceedings, from the Court of Durham, extending from 1311 to the reign of Elizabeth. 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine. *

22. The Injunctions and other Ecclesiastical Proceedings of Richard Barnes, Bishop of Durham (1577-87). 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.

23. The Anglo-Saxon Hymnarium, from MSS. of the Eleventh Century, in Durham, the British Museum, &c. 16s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.

24. The Memoir of Mr. Surtees, by the late George Taylor, Esq. Reprinted from the Fourth Vol. of the History of Durham, with additional Notes and Illustrations, together with an Appendix, comprising some of Mr. Surtees' Correspondence, Poetry, &c. Edited by Dr. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a member*).

25. The Boldon Book, or Survey of Durham in 1183. 10s. 6d. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell.

26. Wills and Inventories, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Counties of York, Westmoreland, and Lancaster, from the Fourteenth Century downwards,. From the Registry at Richmond. 14s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

27. The Pontifical of Egbert, Archbishop of York (731-67), from a MS. of the Ninth or Tenth Century in the Imperial Library in Paris. 11s. Edited by Rev. William Greenwell.

28 The Gospel of St. Matthew, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels, contained in the MS. Nero D. IV., among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS. 14s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.

29. The Inventories and Account Rolls of the Monasteries of Jarrow and Monkwearmouth, from their commencement in 1303, till the Dissolution. 12s. Edited by Dr. Raine.

30. Testamenta Eboracensia, or Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Province of York, from 1429 to 1467. Vol. II. 25s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

31. The Bede Roll of John Burnaby, Prior of Durham (1456-64). With illustrative documents. 12s. Edited by Dr. Raine.

32. The Survey of the Palatinate of Durham, compiled during the Episcopate of Thomas Hatfield (1345-1382). 15s. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell.

33. The Farming Book of Henry Best of Elmswell, E.R.Y. 12s. Edited by Rev. C. B. Robinson.

34. The Proceedings of the High Court of Commission for Durham and Northumberland. 14s. Edited by W. H. D. Longstaffe, Esq.

35. The Fabric Rolls of York Minster. 25s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

36. The Heraldic Visitation of Yorkshire, by Sir William Dugdale, in 1665. Edited by Robert Davies, Esq. (*Only sold in a set and to a member*).

37. A Volume of Miscellanea, comprising the letters of Dean Granville, the Account of the Siege of Pontefract, by Nathan Drake, and Extracts from the Rokeby Correspondence. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby, W. H. D. Longstaffe, Esq., and Rev. J. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a member*).

38. A Volume of Wills from the Registry at Durham; a continuation of No. 2. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell. (*Only sold in a set and to a member*).

39. The Gospel of St. Mark, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels contained in the MS. Nero D. IV., among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS.; a continuation of No. 28. 10s. Edited by George Waring, Esq.

40. A Selection from the Depositions in Criminal Cases taken before the Northern Magistrates, from the originals preserved in York Castle. Sec. XVII. Edited by Rev. J. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a member*).

41. The Heraldic Visitation of the North of England, made in 1530, by Thomas Tonge, with an Appendix of Genealogical MSS. Edited by W. H. D. Longstaffe, Esq. (*Only sold in a set and to a member*).

42. Memorials of Fountains Abbey. Vol. I. Comprising the Chronicle relating to the Foundation of the House, written by Hugh de Kirkstall; the Chronicle of Abbats, etc., and an historical description of the Abbey, with illustrations. Edited by J. R. Walbran, Esq. (*Only sold in a set and to a member*).

* *Members have the privilege of purchasing the first twenty-one volumes, or any of them, except No. 2, at half-price.*

43. The Gospel of St. Luke, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels contained in the MS. Nero D. IV., among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS.; a continuation of Nos. 28 and 39. 14s. Edited by George Waring, Esq.

44. The Priory of Hexham, its Chronicles, Endowments, and Annals. Vol. I. Containing the Chronicles, etc., of John and Richard, Priors of Hexham, and Aelred Abbat of Rievaux, with an Appendix of documents, and a Preface illustrated with engravings, pp. 604. £2 2s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

The Volumes for the current year are—

1. Testamenta Eboracensia; Wills from the Registry at York. Vol. III.
2. The Priory of Hexham. Vol. II. To contain the Black Book of Hexham; the Charters of Endowment, etc.

The Council propose to select their future Volumes out of the following manuscripts or materials, or from others of a similar description.

1. A Third Volume of Wills from the Registry of Durham, to bring the series down to the Restoration. To be prepared by Rev. William Greenwell.
2. The Letters and Household Books of Lord William Howard of Naworth, otherwise called "Belted Will," from the originals at Castle Howard, etc.
3. The Letters and Diaries of Denis Granville, Dean of Durham. Vol. II. From the originals recently discovered in the Bodleian Library. To be prepared by Rev. George Ornsby.
4. A Volume of Extracts from the Depositions preserved in the Ecclesiastical Court of York. From the fourteenth century downwards.
5. The Memorials of Fountains Abbey. Vol. II. To contain the Papal Bulls, the Royal Charters of Privilege, and a portion of the title deeds of the Monastery relating to its property in the North of England. With engravings of seals, etc. To be prepared by J. R. Walbran, Esq.
6. A New and Complete Edition of the Letters of Alcuin, comprising many that have not been published. To be prepared by Rev. William Stubbs.
7. The Lives of St. Wilfrid by Eddi, Eadmer, and Fridegodus: that of St. John of Beverley by Folcard; the Poem of Alcuin de Pontificibus Ecclesiæ Ebor; the Lives of St. Oswald; and the Metrical Chronicles of York. To be prepared by Rev. W. Stubbs.
8. A New Edition of the Works of Simeon of Durham; with some valuable illustrative matter; including the unpublished Lives of St. Cuthbert; the Lives of the Abbats of Lindisfarne; the Meditations of Ughtred and Bartholomew, etc.
9. The Gospel of St. John, from the Lindisfarne MS. A continuation of Nos. 28, 39, and 43. To be prepared by George Waring, Esq.
10. A Volume of Early Rituals, supplementary to those already published by the Society; to contain as many of the unpublished Pontificals as the Society can obtain access to, including that of St. Dunstan in the Imperial Library at Paris. To be prepared by Rev. Dr. Henderson.
11. A Volume of Documents relating to the Ancient Guilds in the City of York; to contain, especially, the Register of the Guild of the Corpus Christi, which is preserved in the British Museum. To be prepared by Robert Davies, Esq.
12. Memorials of Kirkstall Abbey. The history of its foundation; the Chronicle of Kirkstall; and extracts from the Charter-books of that ancient house.
13. A Volume of Heraldic Visitations in the North of England.
14. A Volume of Wills relating to the Counties of Cumberland and Westmerland, principally from the Registry at Carlisle.
15. A collection of Letters and Papers relating to the Dissolution of the Northern Monasteries, the proceedings of the Visitors, and the opposition of the Monks.
16. The Annals of the Pilgrimage of Grace, derived from unpublished documents of the greatest interest and curiosity in the State Paper Office and the British Museum.
17. A Volume of Extracts from the Proceedings of the Court of Chancery at Durham, relating to cases in the counties of Durham and Northumberland in the 16th and 17th centuries.

18. A Continuation of the Memorials of Fountains Abbey.
19. A Continuation of the Testamenta Eboracensia.
20. The Cursor Mundi; a Religious Poem in English Verse, written about 1380.
21. Early English Metrical Romances, from the Public Library at Cambridge.
22. A Volume of North Country Poetry, from the Cottonian Library and other sources.
23. The Survey of the County of York in 1272, by John de Kirkby, generally known by the name of Kirkby's Inquest.
24. Cardinal Langley's Survey of the Palatinate of Durham, together with Extracts from the contemporaneous Bailiff's Rolls.
25. Two Early Surveys of the Estates of the great Houses of Percy and Neville.
26. The remaining Historians, etc., of the Church of York, in two volumes.
    I. The Sermons, etc., of Archbishop Wulstan; the History of Hugh the Chantor; the Letter of Simeon to Dean Hugh; the Letter about the Supremacy; the Lives of Archbishop Thurstan and St. William; the Life of Geoffrey Plantagenet by Giraldus Cambrensis; the Letters of Archbishop Thoresby, and the account of the death of Archbishop Scrope by Clement de Maidstone.
    II. The Lives of the Archbishops, by Thomas Stubbs the Dominican, with the continuation, and a large Appendix of illustrative Documents.
27. The Account Book of Bolton Abbey, ending in 1325.
28. Selections from the yearly Rolls of the Bursar of the Monastery of Durham, beginning in 1270.
29. The Charters and Account Rolls of the College of the Vicars Choral at York, from 1250 downwards.
30. The Charters and Account Rolls of the Cells of Lytham and Stamford, and the Compoti of Durham College, Oxford.
31. The Chartularies of Holm Cultram, and other Documents relating to that Monastery.
32. The Chartulary of Whitby Abbey, and the Chronicle of that house.
33. St. Mary's Abbey, York, its Annals, by Abbat Simon de Warwick; with Extracts from the Chartularies.
34. The Charter Book of St. Leonard's Hospital at York, with several of the early Account Rolls, Wills of Benefactors, etc.
35. The Evidences of the ancient Family of Calverley, from the originals in the possession of Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart.
36. Letters, hitherto inedited, relating to the Outrages, Feuds, etc., on the Borders of England and Scotland.
37. A Volume of Early Diaries.
38. The Correspondence of John Cosin, Bishop of Durham.
39. The Autobiography of Anne Countess of Pembroke, Dorset, and Montgomery, with other Documents relating to the House of Clifford.
40. The Correspondence of Thomas Baker (the "Coll. Jo. socius ejectus") with the Literary Men of his day.
41. The Correspondence of Dr. George Hickes and Hilkiah Bedford, the celebrated Nonjurors and Antiquaries.
42. Extracts from Roger Dodsworth's Collections in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, relating to the North of England.
43. A Glossary of Ancient North Country Words, to illustrate and explain, especially, the Works already published by this Society.

LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS, JUNE, 1864.

PATRON AND PRESIDENT.

His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, K.G., &c. &c.

VICE PRESIDENTS.

Robert Henry Allan, F.S.A., Blackwell Grange, Darlington.
John Booth, jun., Durham.
Rev. Professor Chevallier, B.D., Durham.
Rev. John Dixon Clarke, M.A., Belford Hall.
James Crossley, F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society, Manchester.
Rev. John Cundill, B.D., Durham.
Robert Davies, F.S.A., York.
John F. Elliott, Elvet Hill, Durham.
John Fawcett, Durham.
Rev. William Greenwell, M.A., Durham.
Edwin Guest, LL.D., Master of Caius College, Cambridge.
William Henderson, Durham.
John Hodgson Hinde, Stelling Hall, Gateshead.
Sir William Lawson, Bart., F.S.A., Brough Hall, Catterick.
W. H. D. Longstaffe, F.S.A., Gateshead.
Francis Mewburn, Darlington.
Richard Lawrence Pemberton, The Barnes, Sunderland.
Rev. Daniel Rock, D.D., F.S.A., 17, Essex Villas, Kensington, London.
Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart., F.S.A., Wallington, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
The Very Rev. George Waddington, D.D., Dean of Durham.
John Richard Walbran, F.S.A., Fallcroft, Ripon.
Albert Way, F.S.A., Wonham Manor, Reigate.
Rev. C. T. Whitley, M.A., Bedlington, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Sir C. G. Young, F.S.A., Garter King at Arms.

SECRETARY.

Rev. James Raine, M.A., York.

TREASURERS.

John Gough Nichols, F.S.A., 25, Parliament Street, Westminster.
Samuel Rowlandson, Durham.

MEMBERS, WITH THE DATES OF THEIR ADMISSION.*

[*Corrected up to October*, 1864.]

Richard Abbay, Great Ouseburn, Boroughbridge. 13th December, 1861.
Sir John Dalberg Acton, Bart., M.P., Aldenham Park, Bridgenorth. 17th June, 1861.
George E. Adams, Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, Heralds' College, London. 13th December, 1862.
Rev. E. H. Adamson, M.A., St. Alban's Parsonage, Gateshead. 14th December, 1860.

* The present members, together with those gentlemen who are candidates for admission, will almost make up the full number of three hundred and fifty. Judging from past experience, there will be ten or twelve vacancies every year, and these will be regularly filled up. New members will be elected by the Council according to priority of application, unless the son or the representative of a deceased member wishes to be chosen in his place.

The Advocates' Library, Edinburgh. 13th March, 1851.
Edward Akroyd, F.S.A., Bank Field, Halifax. 15th December, 1859.
William Aldam, Frickley Hall, Doncaster. 13th December, 1862.
Robert Henry Allan, F.S.A., Blackwell Grange, Darlington. (*Treasurer*, 1834–1844. *Vice-President*, 1844–1864.)†
William Anderson, Stonegate, York. 13th December, 1861.
The Society of Antiquaries, London. 1st March, 1864.*
The Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 24th September, 1853.
John Reed Appleton, F.S.A., Western Hills, Durham. 15th December, 1859.
The Library of the Athenæum Club, Waterloo Place, London. 13th December, 1861.
J. H. Aveling, M.D., Sheffield. 14th December, 1860.
John Harrison Aylmer, High-Sheriff of Durham (1864), Walworth Castle, Darlington. 12th July, 1836.
Charles Baker, 11, Sackville Street, London. 13th December, 1861.
E. B. Wheatley Balme, Cote Walls, Mirfield, Normanton. 8th December, 1863.*
Thomas H. Bates, Wolsingham. 7th June, 1864.*
Rev. Thomas Bayly, M.A., Sub-chantor of York Minster, and Treasurer of the Yorkshire Architectural Society. 14th December, 1860.
William Beamont, Warrington. 28th September, 1843.
Wentworth B. Beaumont, M.P., Bretton Hall, Wakefield. 14th March, 1862.
George S. Beecroft, M.P., Kirkstall Lodge, Leeds. 8th December, 1863.*
Alfred Bell, 49, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London. 31st March, 1849.
George Bell, 186, Fleet Street, London. 1st March, 1864.*
The Royal Library at Berlin. 14th March, 1863.
Rev. Dr. Besley, Long Benton, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 16th March, 1861.
Sir Edward Blackett, Bart., Matfen, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 15th December, 1859.
William Henry Blaauw, F.S.A., Treasurer of the Camden Society, Beechfield, Uckfield. 15th December, 1852.
Robert Willis Blencowe, Secretary of the Sussex Archæological Society, The Hooke, Lewes. 13th March, 1851.
John Booth, jun., Durham. 18th June, 1862. (*Vice-President*, 1864.)
Rev. Joseph Bosworth, LL.D., F.R.S., Professor of Anglo-Saxon in the University of Oxford, Water-Stratford, Bucks. 14th December, 1861.
E. C. Boville, Belmont, Durham. 15th March, 1860.
John Bowes, Streatlam Castle, Durham.†
Richard Bowser, Bishop's Auckland. 14th March, 1863.
William Boyne, F.S.A., 6, Moore Park Villas, Fulham, London. 13th December, 1862.
The Viscount Boyne, Brancepeth Castle, Durham. 15th December, 1852.
Rev. J. S. Brewer, M.A., Reader at the Rolls, and Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 13th December, 1862.
William Henry Brockett, Gateshead. 15th December, 1852.
Thomas Brooke, Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield. 14th December, 1860.
Douglas Brown, 15, Hertford Street, Mayfair, London. 11th March, 1858.
James Brown, M.P., Rossington Hall, Bawtry. 13th December, 1862.
Alfred Hall Browne, 3, Clifton Villas, Camden Square, London. 13th December, 1861.
Rev. John Collingwood Bruce, LL.D., F.S.A., &c., Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 6th June, 1856.
The Duke of Buccleuch and Queensbury, K.G., &c., Dalkeith. (*The first President of the Society*, 1834–1837.)†

† Those gentlemen to whose names a cross is appended have been members of the Society since its foundation in 1834.

* Those gentlemen to whose names an asterisk is attached have become members during the past year.

Rev. W. E. Buckley, M.A., Middleton Cheney, Banbury. 13th March, 1851.
Robert Anthony Burrell, Durham. 17th June, 1861.
Thomas Burton, Turnham Hall, Selby. December, 1857.
Rev. William Bury, Chapel-House, Kilnsey, Skipton-in-Craven. 14th December, 1860.
Rev. Thomas Calvert, B.A., Norwich. 13th December, 1862.
The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury. 13th March, 1857.
The Earl of Carlisle, K.G., &c., Castle Howard, Malton. 11th Dec. 1856.
Ralph Carr, Hedgeley, Alnwick. 26th September, 1844.
Rev. T. W. Carr, Loddington Rectory, Kettering. 13th December, 1861.
Edward Cayley, Wydale, Scarborough. 13th December, 1861.
Rev. Reginald Arthur Cayley, Rector of Scampton, Lincoln. 13th December, 1861.
John Barff Charlesworth, Hatfield Hall, Wakefield. 14th March, 1862.
Edward Charlton, M.D., Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 6th June, 1856.
Rev. James Allen Charlton, Gosforth, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 8th December, 1853.
William Henry Charlton, Hesleyside, Hexham. 31st May, 1849.
The Chetham Library, Manchester. Deeember, 1857.
Rev. Temple Chevallier, B.D., Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy in the University of Durham. 12th Jnly, 1836. (*Vice-President*, 1836-1864.)
The Library of Christ's College, Cambridge. 13th December, 1862.
Rev. John Dixon Clarke, Belford Hall. 1st June, 1853. (*Vice-President*, 1855–1864.)
J. W. Clarke, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. December, 1857. (*Local Secretary*, 1858–1864.)
Thomas K. Clarke, jun., John William Street, Huddersfield. 8th December, 1863.*
Edward Clayton, New Walk Terrace, York. 7th June, 1864.*
John Clayton, Town Clerk, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 8th December, 1853.
The Duke of Cleveland, Raby Castle, Staindrop. September, 1841.
Alexander Cockburn, 12, Walker Street, Edinburgh. 6th June, 1854.
Rev. William Collins, M.A., St. Mary's, Ramsey, Huntingdon. 15th December, 1859.
John Cookson, Meldon Park, Morpeth. 15th December, 1852.
Charles Henry Cooper, F.S.A., Town Clerk, Cambridge. 14th March, 1863.
The Royal Library at Copenhagen. 14th March, 1863.
Sir Joseph William Copley, Bart., Sprotborough, Doncaster. 13th December, 1862.
Rev. G. E. Corrie, D.D., Master of Jesus College, Cambridge. 28th December, 1837.
Rev. Thomas Corser, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Stand, Manchester. 28th September, 1837.
The Ven. R. A. Coxe, M.A., Archdeacon of Lindisfarne, The College, Durham. 11th March, 1858.
Christopher Croft, Richmond, Yorkshire. 8th December, 1853.
Rev. J. G. Cromwell, M.A., Principal of St. Mark's College, Chelsea. 6th June, 1856.
James Crosby, F.S.A., 3, Church Court, Old Jewry, London. 31st May, 1849.
James Crossley, F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society, Booth Street, Manchester. 11th March, 1858. (*Vice-President*, 1861–1864.)
Matthew T. Culley, Horton, Belford. 13th December, 1861.
Rev. John Cundill, B.D., Perpetual Curate of St. Margaret's, Durham. 31st May, 1849. (*Vice-President*, 1849–1864.)
Rev. Robert Daniel, Head Master of Archbishop Holgate's School, York. 18th June, 1862.
Robert Darnell, jun., Mount Villas, York. 16th March, 1861.

Rev. W. N. Darnell, B.D., Rector of Stanhope, Durham. 15th March, 1856.
The Lord Bishop of St. David's, Abergwili Palace, Caermarthen. 13th March, 1851.
Robert Davies, F.S.A., The Mount, York. 13th March, 1851. (*Vice-President*, 1861-1864.)
Rev. Thomas Dean, M.A., Warton, Lancaster. 16th March, 1861.
Robert Richardson Dees, Wallsend, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 15th December, 1859.
Rev. Stephen Poyntz Denning, M.A., Bromyard, Herefordshire. 14th March, 1850.
Rev. William Denton, M.A., 48, Finsbury Circus, London. 17th June, 1861. (*Local Secretary*, 1862-1864.)
William Dickson, F.S.A., Alnwick. 12th July, 1836.
Rev. James F. Dimock, Barnbro' Rectory, Doncaster. 8th December, 1863.*
John Dobson, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 6th June, 1856.
George Dodsworth, Clifton, York. 13th December, 1862.
The Hon. and Very Rev. Augustus Duncombe, D.D., Dean of York. 15th December, 1859.
The Right Hon. Sir David Dundas, M.P., Inner Temple, London. 30th December, 1858.
The Lord Bishop of Durham, Auckland Castle. 13th December, 1861.
The Library of the University of Durham. 16th June, 1858.
Rev. John Edleston, D.C.L., Vicar of Gainford, Darlington. 8th December, 1863.*
Rev. J. H. Eld, B.D., Fellow and Librarian of St. John's College, Oxford. 14th March, 1863.
John F. Elliot, Elvet Hill, Durham. 12th July, 1836. (*Vice-President*, 1849-1864.)
Edmund Viner Ellis, Gloucester. 17th June, 1861.
William Viner Ellis, Gloucester. 30th December, 1858.
Rev. Henry Ellison, M.A., Melsonby Rectory, Darlington. 14th March, 1862.
Charles Heneage Elsley, M.A., Recorder of York, Mill Mount, York. 11th March, 1858.
Rev. Dr. English, Warley House, Brentwood. 14th March, 1862.
John Errington, High Warden, Hexham. 14th March, 1862.
The Lord Bishop of Exeter. 5th December, 1853.
The Very Rev. Monsignor Eyre, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 11th December, 1856.
James Farrer, M.P., Inglebro', Lancaster. 31st May, 1849.
Miss ffarrington, Worden Hall, Preston. 14th December, 1860.
G. W. J. Farsyde, Fylingdales, Whitby. 8th December, 1863.*
John Fawcett, Durham. 29th September, 1842. (*Vice-President*, 1843-1864.)
John Fenwick, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 12th December, 1851.
The Lord Feversham, Duncombe Park, Helmsley. 24th June, 1859.
John Fisher, Masham. 14th March, 1862.
Charles Forrest, Lofthouse, Wakefield. 1st March, 1864.*
The Viscount Galway, M.P., Serlby Hall, Bawtry. 15th December, 1859.
Henry H. Gibbs, St. Dunstan's, Regent's Park, London. 15th December, 1859.
William Sidney Gibson, F.S.A., Tynemouth. 26th September, 1844.
The University of Göettingen. 8th December, 1863.*
Nicholas Charles Gold, Whitefriars-street, Fleet-street, London. 8th December, 1863.*
The Very Rev. William Goode, D.D., F.S.A., Dean of Ripon. 8th December, 1863.*
William Grainge, Harrogate. 25th February, 1859.
William Gray, York. 15th March, 1860.
Rev. William Greenwell, M.A., Durham. 28th September, 1843. (*Treasurer*, 1843-1849. *Vice-President*, 1849-1864).
The Earl de Grey and Ripon, Studley Royal, Ripon. 15th December, 1859.

John Beswicke Greenwood, Dewsbury Moor House. 14th December, 1860.
Edwin Guest, LL.D., F.S.A., &c., Master of Caius College, Cambridge. (*Vice-President*, 1856-1864.)†
Edward Hailstone, F.S.A., Horton Hall, Bradford. May, 1846.
The Ven. W. Hale Hale, M.A., Archdeacon of London, Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, and Master of the Charter House. 26th September, 1839.
The University of Halle. 8th December, 1863.*
John Hammond, East Burton, Bedale. 7th June, 1864.*
Rev. William Vernon Harcourt, M.A., Canon of York, Nuneham Park, Oxford. 14th March, 1862.
Philip Charles Hardwick, F.S.A., 21, Cavendish Square, London. 14th March, 1850.
Thomas Duffus Hardy, H.M. Deputy Keeper of Records, The Rolls, London. 13th December, 1862.
John Harland, F.S.A., Moorfield Cottage, Swinton, Manchester. 17th June, 1861.
William Harrison, Ripon. 30th December, 1858.
William Harrison, F.S.A., &c., Galligreares Hall, Blackburn. 17th June, 1861.
Rev. W. Estcourt Harrison, M.A., Clifton, York. 13th December, 1861.
The Right Hon. T. E. Headlam, M.P., Judge Advocate General, and Chancellor of the Dioceses of Durham and Ripon, 20, Ashley Place, Victoria Street, London. 13th December, 1855.
Henry Healey, Smallbridge, Rochdale. 14th December, 1860.
William Henderson, Durham. 27th May, 1847. (*Treasurer*, 1847-1858. *Vice-President*, 1858-1864.)
Rev. W. G. Henderson, D.C.L., Head Master of Leeds Grammar School. 31st May, 1849. (*Secretary*, 1849-1852.)
The Lord Herries, Everingham Park, Hayton, Yorkshire. 15th December, 1859.
Rev. William Hey, M.A., Canon Residentiary of York. 14th March, 1862.
Rev. William Hildyard, M.A., Market Deeping, Lincolnshire. 14th March, 1862.
John Hodgson Hinde, F.S.A., &c., Stelling Hall, Gateshead.† (*Vice-President*, 1843-1864.)
Richard Wellington Hodgson, North Dene, Gateshead. 11th December, 1856.
Rev. Henry Holden, D.D., Head Master of Durham Grammar School. 16th June, 1858.
The Very Rev. W. F. Hook, D.D., F.R.S., &c., Dean of Chichester. 14th March, 1862.
A. J. Beresford Hope, F.S.A., &c., Connaught Place, Hyde Park, London. 15th December, 1859.
The Lord Houghton, Fryston Hall, Ferrybridge. 30th December, 1858.
Fretwell W. Hoyle, F.G.H.S., Eastwood Lodge, Rotherham. 14th December, 1860.
William Hudson, Ousecliffe, York. 13th December, 1861.
Rev. Thomas Hugo, M.A., F.S.A., 5, Finsbury Circus, London. 14th March, 1862.
The Hull Subscription Library. 14th March, 1862.
Rev. Henry Humble, M.A., Canon of St. Ninian's, Perth. 31st May, 1849.
William D. Husband, York. 13th December, 1862.
Richard Charles Hussey, F.S.A., 16, King William Street, Strand, London. 12th July, 1836.
Rev. Dr. Hymers, Brandesburton, Beverley. 30th December, 1858.
Rev. H. D. Ingilby, M.A., Ripley Castle, Ripon. 15th December, 1859.
Robert Henry Ingham, M.P., Westoe, South Shields.†
Henry Ingledew, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 1st March, 1864.*

C. J. D. Ingledew, M.A., Ph.D., F.G.H.S., Tyddyn-y-Sais, Carnarvon. 18th December, 1855.
Charles Jackson, Doncaster, 14th December, 1860. (*Local Secretary*, 1863–1864.)
Henry Jackson, St. James' Row, Sheffield. 15th December, 1859.
Rev. Joseph Jameson, B.D., Precentor of Ripon Minster, Ripon. 8th December, 1863.*
Rev. Henry Jenkyns, D.D., Canon of Durham. September, 1838.
Rev. J. F. Johnson, Gateshead Fell, Durham. 11th December, 1856.
Rev. J. W. Kempe, M.A., St. Matthias, Stoke Newington, London. 8th December, 1853.
Rev. John Kenrick, F.S.A., York. 15th December, 1859.
John Henry Le Keux, Durham. 13th December, 1861.
W. W. King, 28, Queen's Square, Cannon Street, London, 8th December, 1863.*
Rev. William Knight, Hartlepool, Durham. 13th December, 1862.
John Bailey Langhorne, Wakefield. 31st May, 1849. (*Local Secretary*, 1858-1864.)
The Hon. and Rev. Stephen Willoughby Lawley, M.A., Rector of Escrick, York. 8th December, 1863.*
Sir William Lawson, Bart., F.S.A., Brough Hall, Catterick.† (*Vice-President*, 1836-1864.)
George Lawton, Nunthorpe, York. 12th July, 1836.
The Leeds Library. 11th December, 1856.
Octavius Leefe, 61, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London. 13th December, 1861.
Rev. John Lees, M.A., Clifton, York. 14th December, 1860. (*Local Secretary*, 1862-1864.)
Joseph Lees, Clarksfield Lees, Manchester. 17th June, 1861.
Rev. H. G. Liddell, M.A., Charlton King's, Cheltenham. 26th September, 1837.
The Library of Lincoln's Inn, London. 13th March, 1851.
William Linskill, Ellenbank, Blairgowrie, N.B. 13th December, 1855.
The Liverpool Athenæum. 6th June, 1855.
William Hugh Logan, Berwick-on-Tweed. 18th June, 1862.
The London Library, 12, St. James' Square, London. 13th March, 1851.
William Hylton Dyer Longstaffe, F.S.A., Gateshead. 17th March, 1855. (*Vice-President*, 1859-1864. *Local Secretary*, 1858-1864.)
Rev. J. L. Low, M.A., The Forest, Middleton-in-Teesdale, Durham. 16th June, 1858.
Rev. Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Registrary of the University of Cambridge. 24th June, 1859.
John James Lundy, F.G.S., Assembly Street, Leith. 16th March, 1861.
David Macbeath, Nunlands, Berwick. 15th March, 1860.
Rev. E. M. Macfarlane, M.A., Dorchester, Wallingford. 7th June, 1864.*
John Whitefoord Mackenzie, W.S., Vice-President S.A. Scotland, and M.R.S.N.A. Cop., 16, Royal Circus, Edinburgh. 14th July, 1835.
The Library of Magdalen College, Oxford. 18th June, 1862.
Rev. Dr. Maguire, 13, Bulstrode Street, Manchester Square, London. 8th December, 1863.*
The Lord Bishop of Manchester, F.R.S., etc., Mauldeth Hall, Manchester. 11th December, 1856.
Rev. George Mason, M.A., Copt Hewick, Ripon. 17th June, 1861.
Walter Charles Metcalfe, Epping, Essex. 13th December, 1862.
Francis Mewburn, Darlington.† (*Vice-President*, 1849-1864.)
Robert Mills, F.S.A., Shawclough, Rochdale. 16th March, 1861.
John Mitchell, 24, Wardour Street, London. 24th June, 1859.
C. T. J. Moore, Frampton Hall, Boston. 25th February, 1859.
Maurice P. Moore, Sleaford, Lincolnshire. 14th March, 1863.
M. T. Morrall, Balmoral House, Matlock Bank, Derbyshire. 16th March, 1861.
Walter Morrison, M.P., Malham Tarn, Skipton-in-Craven. 1st March, 1864.*

George Gill Mounsey, Carlisle. 17th March, 1855. (*Local Secretary*, 1858-1864.)
The Royal Library at Munich. 14th March, 1863.
Charles Scott Murray, F.S.A., Danesfield Park, Great Marlow. 15th December, 1859.
The Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 17th March, 1855.
Edward Hotham Newton, Micklegate, York. 13th December, 1862.
John Gough Nichols, F.S.A., 25, Parliament Street, Westminster.† (*Treasurer from the foundation of the Society.*)
Rev. Charles Best Norcliffe, M.A., York. 12th March, 1852.
His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, K.G., F.S.A., &c., Alnwick Castle. 13th March, 1851. (*Patron and President*, 1860-1864.)
Mrs. Nutt, 270, Strand, London. 13th December, 1862.
John Openshaw, Burr House, Bakewell. 15th June, 1863.
John R. Ord, Darlington. 30th December, 1858.
Rev. George Ornsby, Fishlake, Rotherham. 24th June, 1859.
Rev. Sir F. G. Ouseley, Bart., M.A., Precentor of Hereford, and Professor of Music in the University of Oxford, St. Michael's, Tenbury, Worcestershire. 11th December, 1856.
The Right Hon. Sir Roundell Palmer, M.P., H.M. Attorney General, 6, Portland Place, London. 8th December, 1863.*
Edward Peacock, F.S.A., Bottesford Manor, Brigg. 10th June, 1857.
Joseph Pease, Darlington. 19th December, 1854.
Richard Lawrence Pemberton, The Barnes, Sunderland. 13th December, 1855. (*Vice-President*, 1857-1864.)
Hugh Penfold, 4, Garden Court, Temple, London. 14th March, 1862.
James Stovin Pennyman, Ormesby Hall, Middlesbro'. 8th December, 1853.
The Imperial Library at St. Petersburgh. 14th March, 1863.
Rev. Gilbert H. Philips, M.A., Dringhouses, York. 30th December, 1858.
Rev. Ralph Platt, Durham. 30th December, 1858.
Francis S. Powell, M.P., Old Horton Hall, Bradford. 7th June, 1864.*
The Ven. Archdeacon Prest, Rector of Gateshead, The College, Durham. 7th June, 1864.*
James Pulleine, Clifton Castle, Bedale. 14th December, 1860.
Bernard Quaritch, 15, Piccadilly, London. 24th September, 1853.
Rev. James Raine, M.A., York. 12th March, 1852. (*Secretary*, 1854-1864.)
Rev. John Raine, M.A., Blyth Vicarage, Worksop. 18th June, 1862.
Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A., F.S.A., the Vice-President of the Chetham Society, Milnrow, Rochdale. 14th December, 1860.
J. R. Raines, Burton Pidsea, Hull. 14th December, 1860.
Stephen Ram, Ramsfort, Goree, Ireland. 6th June, 1856.
Sir John William Ramsden, Bart., M.P., Byram Hall, Ferrybridge. 14th March, 1862.
The Lord Ravensworth, President of the Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 6th June, 1856.
W. F. Rawdon, Bootham, York. 14th December, 1860.
William Henry Rawson, Mill House, Halifax. 8th December, 1863.*
Arnold W. Reinold, 4, Kingston Square, Hull, 8th December, 1863.*
Godfrey Rhodes, Rawdon Hill, Otley. 1st March, 1864.*
Charles H. Rickards, Manchester. 13th March, 1851.
The Proprietors of the Ripon Public Rooms. 14th December, 1860.
William Rivington, Hampstead Heath, London. 15th December, 1859.
Joseph Robertson, 23, Buccleuch Place, Edinburgh. 13th March, 1851.
Rev. C. J. Robinson, M.A., Night Harewood, Ross. 6th June, 1854.
T. U. W. Robinson, Houghton-le-Spring, Durham. 14th December, 1860.
The Very Rev. Daniel Rock, D.D., 17, Essex Villas, Kensington. 14th March, 1850. (*Vice-President*, 1851-1864. *Local Secretary*, 1858-1864.)
Rev. H. R. Rokeby, Arthingworth Manor, Northants. 14th March, 1862.

John Roper, Clifton Croft, York. 13th December, 1862.
Rev. George Rowe, M.A., Principal of the Training College, York. 7th June, 1864.*
Samuel Rowlandson, Durham. September, 1841. (*Treasurer*, 1858-1864.)
J. B. Rudd, Tollesby Hall, Guisbrough. 13th March, 1857.
John Sampson, York. December. 1857.
Simon Thomas Scrope, jun., Danby Hall, Bedale. 16th June, 1858.
Thomas Shields, Scarborough. 8th December, 1863.*
Rev. E. H. Shipperdson, M.A., The Hermitage, Chester-le-Street. 6th June, 1856.
Henry Silvertop, Minsteracres, Gateshead. 21st May, 1849.
The Library of Sion College, London. December, 1857.
Rev. Richard Skipsey, M.A., Bishopwearmouth.†
John Smith, Her Majesty's Keeper of Records, Doctors' Commons, London. 13th December, 1861.
John George Smythe, M.P., Heath Hall, Wakefield. 13th December, 1862.
George Smurthwaite, jun., Richmond, Yorkshire. 8th December, 1863.*
The Statistical Society, 12, St. James' Square, London. 30th December, 1858.
George Stephens, Professor of English Literature in the University of Copenhagen. 24th September, 1853.
The Royal Library at Stockholm. 14th March, 1863.
John Stuart, New Mills, Currie, Edinburgh, Secretary of the Spalding Club, and of the Society of Antiquaries, Scotland. 24th February, 1853. (*Local Secretary*, 1862-1864.)
Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Navestock, Romford, Librarian to the Archbishop of Canterbury. 13th March, 1851. (*Local Secretory*, 1862-1864.)
Charles Freville Surtees, Army and Navy Club, St. James' Square, London. 15th December, 1859.
Henry Edward Surtees, M.P., Dane End, Ware, Herts. 10th June, 1857.
Sir S. Villiers Surtees, Chief Justice of the Island of Mauritius, Silkmore House, Stafford. 8th December, 1853.
Rev. Scott F. Surtees, M.A., Sprotborough Rectory, Doncaster. 14th December, 1860.
William Edward Surtees, M.A., Seaton Carew, Durham. 15th March, 1860.
G. E. Swithinbank, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 14th December, 1860.
Christopher Sykes, Sledmere House, Malton. 15th December, 1859.
John Sykes, M.D., Doncaster. 24th June, 1859.
Henry Taylor, The Colonial Office, London. 6th June, 1852.
Thomas Greenwood Teale, Leeds. 8th December, 1853. (*Local Secretary*, 1862-1864.)
Joseph Francis Tempest, F.S.A., Woolton Hall, Henley-in-Arden, Birmingham. 12th June, 1836.
Christopher Temple, Q.C., Temporal Chancellor of Durham, 15, Upper Bedford Place, London. 6th June, 1856.
Leonard Thompson, Sheriffhutton Park, York. 13th December, 1862.
Sir Nicholas William Throckmorton, Bart., Coughton Court, Bromsgrove. 13th December, 1862.
William Thwaites, Ripon. 7th June, 1864.*
John Tiplady, Town Clerk, Durham. 14th March, 1850.
Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart., F.S.A., &c., Wallington, Newcastle-on-Tyne.† (*Vice-President from the foundation of the Society.*)
William Trueman, Durham.†
Charles Tucker, F.S.A., Secretary of the Archæological Institute, Marlands, Heavitree, Exeter. 15th December, 1852.
E. P. Turnbull, Hackness, Scarborough. 7th June, 1864.*
Henry Turner, Low Heaton Haugh, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 12th July, 1836.
Rev. James Francis Turner, North Tidworth, Marlborough. 14th March, 1850.

Edmund H. Turton, Kilvington Hall, Thirsk. 13th December, 1861.
The President of St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw, Durham. September, 1838.
The Earl Vane, Machynlleth, Montgomeryshire, N.W. 17th March, 1855.
The Library at the Vatican. 14th March, 1863.
Rev. C. J. Vaughan, D.D., Vicar of Doncaster, Chancellor of York, and Chaplain in Ordinary to the Queen. 13th December, 1862.
Rev. Philip Vavasour, Ripon. 8th December, 1863.*
The Imperial Library at Vienna. 14th March, 1863.
The Very Rev. George Waddington, D.D., &c., Dean of Durham. September, 1841. (*Vice-President*, 1843-1864.)
Rev. George Wade, Eastoft, Goole. 18th June, 1862.
John Richard Walbran, F.S.A., Fallcroft, Ripon. 15th December, 1859. (*Vice-President*, 1860-1864.)
John Hope Wallace, Featherstone Castle, Haltwhistle. 14th March, 1863.
The Library of St. Edmund's College, Old Hall Green, Ware. 8th December, 1863.*
George Waring, M.A., 2, Park Terrace, The Parks, Oxford. 14th December, 1860.
Edmund Waterton, F.S.A., Walton Hall, Wakefield. 10th March, 1856.
Albert Way, F.S.A., &c., Secretary of the Archæological Institute, Wonham Manor, Reigate. 15th December, 1852. (*Vice-President*, 1859-1864.)
Christopher M. Webster, Pallion, Bishopwearmouth. 15th December, 1859.
His Excellency M. Van de Weyer, the Belgian Ambassador, 50, Portland Place, London. September, 1841.
Gerard Wharton, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London. 26th September, 1844.
Rev. William Whewell, D.D., F.R.S., &c., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge. 12th July, 1836.
W. W. Whitaker, 32, St. Ann's Street, Manchester. 16th March, 1861.
Robert White, Claremont Place, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 12th December, 1851.
Rev. C. T. Whitley, M.A., Vicar of Bedlington, Newcastle-on-Tyne.† (*Vice-President*, 1836-1864.)
John Whitwell, Kendall. 1st March, 1864.*
Joseph Wilkinson, Town Clerk, York. 14th March, 1862.
John Wilson, Bootham, York. 14th December, 1860.
William Winkley, jun., F.S.A., Flambards, Harrow, Middlesex. 14th March, 1863.
Basil Thomas Woodd, M.P., Conyngham Hall, Knaresbro'. 8th December, 1863.*
William Woodman, Town Clerk, Morpeth. 31st May, 1849.
John Francis Wright, Kelvedon Hall, Essex. 10th June, 1857.
His Grace the Lord Archbishop of York. 15th June, 1863.
The Library of the Dean and Chapter of York. 13th March, 1857.
The York Subscription Library. 16th March, 1861.
Sir Charles George Young, F.S.A., &c., Garter King at Arms, Heralds' College, London.† (*Vice-President*, 1836-1864.)
The Earl of Zetland, K.T., Aske Hall, Richmond. 13th March, 1851.

AN ACCOUNT OF SAMUEL ROWLANDSON, Esq., AS TREASURER OF THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

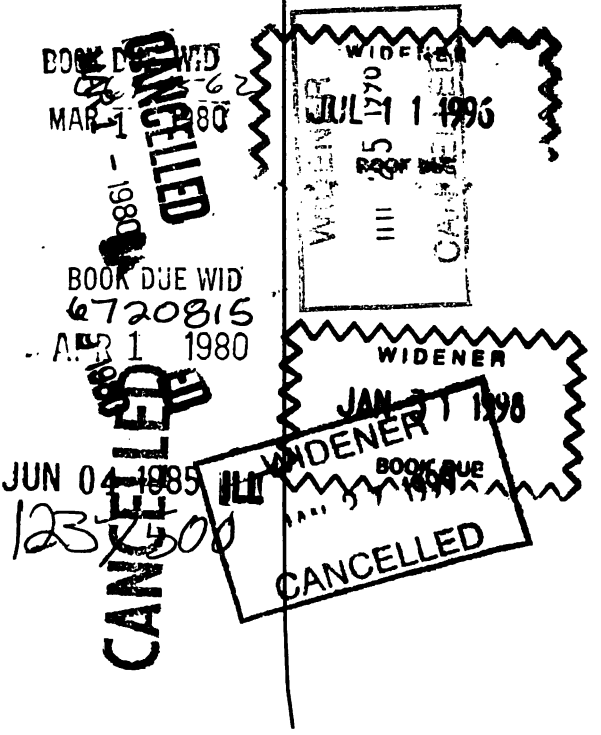
From 1st January, 1861, to the 31st December, 1862.

	£	s.	d.
To Balance in hands of Treasurer on last account	4	15	4
To amount of Subscriptions received by Samuel Rowlandson, Esq. and J. G. Nichols, Esq., from 1st January, 1861, to 31st December, 1862	568	1	0
To amount received of Miss Andrews, for balance of sale of books (after deducting expenses) for 1861	102	2	6
To amount received of Miss Andrews, for balance of sale of books (after deducting expenses) for 1862	62	2	5
	£737	1	3

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
LINDISFARNE AND RUSHWORTH GOSPELS:—						
By paid James Wright, for printing	44	11	5			
By paid George Waring, Esq., for editing, &c.	25	4	0			
				69	15	5
DURHAM AND NORTHUMBERLAND WILLS:—						
By paid the Rev. W. Greenwell, for editing	58	16	0			
By paid Mitchell and Son, for printing	103	11	9			
By paid Leighton, Son, and Hodge, for binding, etc.	35	9	7			
				197	17	4
YORK DEPOSITIONS:—						
By paid the Rev. James Raine, for editing	49	2	0			
By paid Messrs. Nichols, for printing	89	11	0			
By paid Leighton, Son, and Hodge, for binding 50 copies	1	14	0			
				140	7	0
FOUNTAINS VOLUME:—						
By paid John R. Walbran, Esq., on account, for editing	12	0	0			
By paid W. H. D. Longstaffe, Esq., for drawing 2 seals of Fountains Abbey, preserved at Durham	2	2	0			
				14	2	0
HERALDIC VOLUME:—						
By paid W. H. D. Longstaffe, Esq., for editing, &c.	41	6	0			
By paid R. B. Utting, for engraving 37 cuts	9	4	6			
By paid J. G. Forster, for printing 400 copies	52	12	6			
				103	3	0
By paid A. Johnson and Co., for printing Report	6	3	6			
By paid J. B. Nichols and Sons, for printing Report for 1861	6	16	6			
By paid Sarah Duncan, for printing circulars	0	16	6			
				13	16	6
By paid for postage for the Treasurer				3	0	0
By paid Assistant Treasurer two years' salary				4	4	0
By paid Rev. James Raine, Secretary, allowance for expenses				30	0	0
				576	5	3
Balance in hand of Treasurer on this account				160	16	0
				£737	1	3

We, the Auditors, appointed to credit the Accounts of the Surtees Society, report to the Society that the Treasurers have exhibited to us their Accounts, from the 1st January, 1861, to the 31st December, 1862, and that we have examined the said Accounts, and find the same to be correct; and we further report that the above is an accurate Abstract of the Receipts and Expenditure of the Society during the period to which we have referred. As witness our hands this third day of July, 1863.

JOHN CUNDILL.
WILLIAM TRUEMAN.

3 2044 018 813 691

THE BORROWER WILL BE CHARGED THE COST OF OVERDUE NOTIFICATION IF THIS BOOK IS NOT RETURNED TO THE LIBRARY ON OR BEFORE THE LAST DATE STAMPED BELOW.